



Library of
The University of North Carolina

COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

ENDOWED BY
JOHN SPRUNT HILL
of the Class of 1889

FC 283-m 67

v. 36-37

1922-23

*This book must not be
taken from the Library
building.*

--	--	--	--



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/missionheraldser02epis>

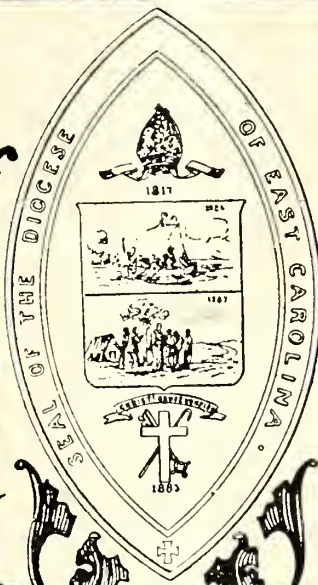
cp 283.05

Car

VOL. XXXVI

No. 1

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

" 1922 "

" Shall we not write a finer record for 1922? Shall we not so love and labor and follow the mounting paths of service, that we will be able to look back with less shame and regret, when, through the frost and fruitage of the year, we come to another mile-stone in the great highway of life?"

—FROM THE BISHOP'S LETTER.

January, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

1842

1921

St. Mary's School

Raleigh, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of all the Carolina Dioceses.

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution,
Home Economics, Preparatory.

NOW IN 79th ANNUAL SESSION.

For illustrated catalogue and details apply to

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.
Church Furnishings, in all materials.
 ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
 MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
 56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER TRAIN SCHEDULES

Train Departures from Plymouth N. C.
 Subject to change, schedule not guaranteed.

DAILY.

- Lv. 1:50 P.M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.
 Lv. 12:55 A.M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleepers to Raleigh and New Bern.
 Lv. 12:40 P.M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor Car.
 Lv. 4:25 A.M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Sleeping Car.

—DEPOSIT WITH—

The Wayne National Bank

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS.

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,
 New Bern, N. C.

The Citizens' Bank of Wilmington

Commercial and Savings

4 per cent on Saving Accounts.

J. HAUGHTON JAMES,
 President.

H. W. WELLS, Cashier.

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
 for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
 308 Third Street,
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

EMBROIDERIES

Silks, Cloths, Fringes

CLERICAL SUITS

Hats, Rabats, Collars



COX SONS & VINING

72 Madison Avenue, New York

The Murchison National Bank

of

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Capital	-	-	\$1,000,000.00
Surplus	-	-	800,000.00
Resources	-	-	13,000,000.00

Strongest Bank in the Carolinas.
 Accounts received on the most
 liberal Terms.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVI.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., JANUARY, 1922.

No. 1

THE CHURCH'S GREAT SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA

(Guy Emery Shipler in Churchman.)

It may be true that "pigs is pigs", but seminaries is not necessarily seminaries. To those in the Church and out of it who have been depressed as they thought of the ministry of the future, I have to offer a cure. Let them dare the red clay mud holes of Virginia roads and visit "the old seminary," where it sits aloft Seminary Hill, as it has for nearly a century now, a symbol of all that is finest in the Master's service.

Even a former Seminarian does not look forward to a trip to a theological seminary as a source of shock; certainly not the sort of shock that I received. Now that I look back upon the experience I am not quite sure that it was not a dream; for, frankly, I was among those who, as they studied the type of man going into the ministry in these latter years, had been inclined to fear that the line of the prophets was tapering out into thin air. My lack of faith has been rebuked.

I saw at Virginia Seminary as fine a lot of men as I have seen at any educational institution. As I talked with them and heard of their records in scholarship, in athletics, and in the war, and felt the virility of their personalities, it seemed to me that a new day for the Church was dawning before my eyes. I am quite conscious that what I am writing will sound like exaggeration or bad judgment or both to some who may read this article. But I am recording a conviction, and recording it with the knowledge that it is backed by men better qualified than I to judge.

There are certain facts about the men at Virginia that are heartening, quite apart from the individual personali-

ties. The average age of the sixty students there is twenty-eight years. This means that some of the men are well above this age and have had years of experience in professional or business life. In the case of Virginia men it has been successful experience. They have not undertaken preparation for the ministry because, in the popular phrase, they have failed at everything else. I was told, though I could not positively verify it, that all but two of the sixty men have had experience either in the war, or business, or some profession. To those who know something of the tragic immaturity, from the point of view of the practical ministry, of so many men who go to our seminaries having had only school and college experience, this is in itself a fact of mean significance.

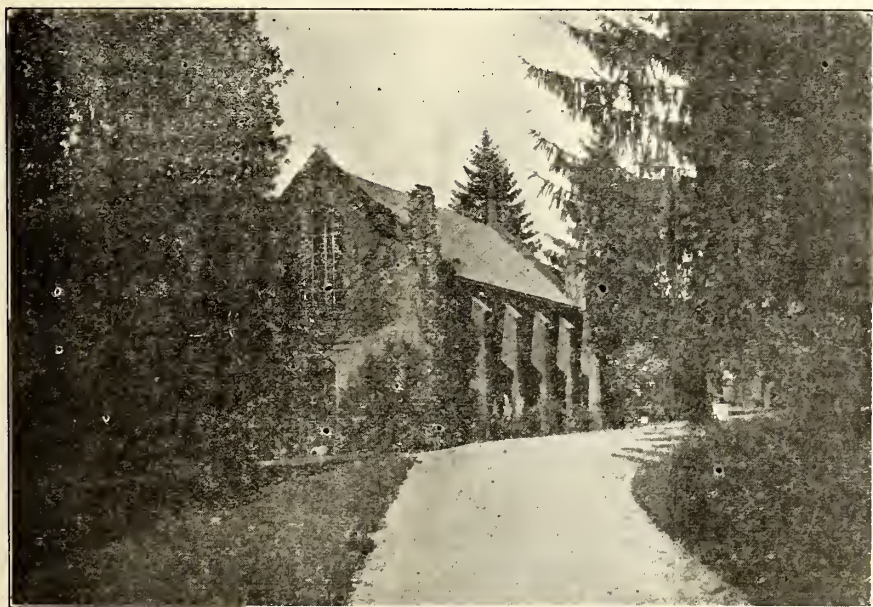
I am not unconscious of the great heritage of Virginia. She has sent men into the ministry whose names are written imperishably upon her records of high achievement. But the glorious fact is that that heritage is now in full flower. Lest someone challenge what I have here written, let me give a sample who's who of the student body.

Captain P. J. Jensen was in command of a company of the Black Watch in the late war. He was gassed at the second battle of Ypres, wounded in the spine, cut off from his company, and buried by shell fire. Having dug himself out he crossed no man's land in a hail of machine gun bullets, was caught on the wire of his own lines and finally brought in by a British Tommy. Out of a very remarkable religious experience coincident with these events, of which I do not feel at liberty to speak in detail, Capt. Jensen determined to give himself to the ministry. I shall long re-

member the few moments' talk I had with this man of outstanding personality, who is somewhere around six feet three or four in height. And most of all I shall remember the fervor with which he said, "Of all the places I know of in the world I love this place best."

Then there is Captain Francis H. Ball, hailing originally from somewhere in South Africa, who is one of the three surviving officers of the Princess Pat's; who fought through the various campaigns of that famous outfit, and who was severely wounded in several battles.

Dennis Whittle, a distant relative of Bishop Whittle, was graduated from Cambridge University with first honors. He went through the Gallipoli campaign—which ought to give any chap a wholesome background for the work of a parson—and later served in France. I was informed that, in common with other Englishmen, he possesses a total incapacity to talk about himself, but the few who have succeeded in smashing through tradition have heard tales of stirring adventure.



THE OLD LIBRARY AMONG THE TREES

This building is one of architectural beauty and is to be used as a refectory. There is about its interior much of the atmosphere of Oxford.

84540

George A. Trowbridge is a graduate of Princeton and spent a year at Oxford. He was Princeton's champion hurdler, and represented Oxford and Cambridge against Yale and Harvard as champion hurdler of those universities. Arthur R. Kinsolving, son of Bishop Lucien Kinsolving, was a University of Virginia football man who served in the ambulance corps of France and later with the American forces. Richard H. Baker, of Norfolk, is a University of Virginia man who won the Croix de Guerre in the late war, with exceptional citations. William St. John Blackshears, LL.B., University of Texas, was for several years a successful practicing lawyer. Dr. Albert C. Tebeau was a practicing physician of notable success for several years in North Carolina. Joseph M. Waterman, B.A., of Harvard, came to the seminary after two years' experience in settlement work in New York.

That is a cross-section of the student personnel. It would seem that the heritage of Virginia is in safe hands.

When a northerner enters the gate of Virginia Seminary he may as well know in advance that he is to be swept off his feet and straight into the heart of Virginia hospitality. I know what Captain Jensen meant when he put all that fervor into his words of love for the seminary. No normal person could resist the charm of this place where the very air sparkles with wholesome good fellowship. We had motored down from Washington with no idea of staying for luncheon, but when Virginia folk want you to stay, you stay. I can't recall just how many persons, not knowing how we had come, offered to drive us back to town. And when I expressed a desire to see the room where Henry Potter took Phillips Brooks in on the night the latter arrived at the seminary we were taken over to Dr. Bell's house—it was a dormitory in Brooks' day—and there was no hesitation in routing Dr. Bell out of a mid-day siesta to take us up to the attic floor and the famous room. And he came down all smiles—and offered to take us back to Washington when we were ready to go!

I had always heard that the students and professors at Virginia lived a family life that reflected the best Virginia traditions. Yet I was delightfully surprised when Dr. Tucker took us into the common room of that architectural curiosity, Aspinwall Hall, to find a large group of students loafing between lectures, and three professors smoking with them. There was a sound of merriment, and the sight of laughing faces, and certainly a very Episcopal fragrance of tobacco. I thought of some seminary professors I had known and was appalled at the chance these teachers were taking of becoming really good fellows—until by closer contact I discovered that these "profs" had either been born good fellows, or had acquired the habit long enough to have it sit naturally upon them.

Dr. Tucker and Dr. Rollins took us to luncheon in the refectory, where again we had an opportunity of sensing the family atmosphere. We had not been long at table when Miss M'ria came to talk with us. Be it known that Miss M'ria is Miss Maria Werthington, librarian of the seminary and mother confessor to all the students. Miss M'ria has also a certain pride in seminary historic data. Dr. Tucker had several times launched into a recital of bits of history, keeping, I noted, a weather eye on Miss M'ria. And with good



THE SEMINARY GATE
With the tower of Aspinwall Hall in the distance

reason, for Miss M'ria applied all the canons of modern criticism to Dr. Tucker's stories. One dispute arose when he was telling of that occasion when the three great future bishops of the seminary were on their way to Brooks's mission at Sharon. It was necessary to cross a run which was swollen with recent rains. Phillips Brooks being large of stature, waded in carrying first Henry Potter and then Alfred Randolph across on his back. Dr. Tucker and Miss M'ria got into a blood-curdling discussion over some such question as to which was carried first, or who carried who.

When we came out of the dining hall our minds were still further confused by a vocal bombardment issuing from the windows of the common room. The students were singing.

The boys of the famous old Episcopal High School adjoining the seminary have an important part in keeping the life of the seminary wholesome. In the afternoon we saw some of them out on the football field playing soccer with the seminarians—and soccer football isn't a bad foil for lectures in theology. When Dr. Tucker showed us the chapel, where the high school boys sing in the choir and make up a large part of the congregation, he told us that their critical gifts had a steady influence on the man who happened to be preaching. On the fly leaves of the Prayer Books and Hymnals one found after service such comments as this, "Dr. Blank is in the box. His delivery is slow and his curves are ineffective."

Ever since the day when in col-



HERE IS THE OLD OAK GROVE
Threatened with destruction during the Civil War it was saved by order of Secretary Stanton



PART OF CENTRAL GROUP
Aspinwall, of unaccountable lines, on the left, the chapel at the right



THE NEW LIBRARY
This colonial building, just completed, is one of great beauty

lege I read Dr. Allen's life on Phillips Brooks, I had longed to see the room where Brooks lived the greater part of the time he was at the seminary. It was the room to which he moved after leaving his attic. There it was quite as it must have been in his day; a plain, simple room in a plain, simple old building. But the chap who lives there now keeps warm from a modern central heating plant, instead of from the stove for which Brooks had to lug his own wood. It was in this room, Dr. Rollins said, that Phillips Brooks compiled from his wide reading those stacks of notebooks which played so great a part in his preaching.

There is a charm about the environs of the seminary that is impossible to put into words. One feels a sense of expansion as one walks about in the spacious grounds, and looks off to lovely vistas of Washington, across the Potomac, catching through the oak trees glimpses of the dome of the Capitol and the Washington monument. The seminary buildings and faculty houses, some of them a hundred years old, are scattered about in seeming abandon, with a sort of self-assurance of joy in long exis-

tence. During the Civil War the buildings were used as a hospital for the Union troops, after they had cut away, for the purpose of defense, the old trees that covered Seminary Hill. It is said that Dr. Sparrow, then dean of

the seminary, persuaded Secretary Stanton, a friend of many years, to save the oak grove that lends to the seminary so much of its beauty. Captain Jensen is right. It is a place to love.



THE CHAPEL INTERIOR
The spacious chancel was a gift to the Seminary by Bishop Potter



THE JUNIOR CLASS
Who do not look like the embryo lady-finger type of parson

"THE WORST THING IN THE WORLD."

In a recent issue of *The Christian Century*, Rev. Thos. F. Opie, of this diocese, had an extended discussion on the subject of Church Unity, in an article entitled, "The Worst Thing in the World." It was in the nature of a conversation between "Parson," "Lawyer," and "Doctor". In the interest of getting *Mission Herald* readers to think and act on the great subject of unity now before the whole church, the following is quoted:

"Selfishness is the denominational disease. Certain men and women do not want God's family to worship as one, for fear the particular nature of that worship may not conform to their individual or several tastes or opinions. Well, we shall have to wait until they die and go to their self-appointed place, or until they are converted from the sin of selfishness. If we do not take definite steps now, ultimate unity must be delayed by fifty or a hundred years or more.

"Why was the threatened division of the government of this country in the sixties sufficient cause for internecine war, when the actual division of the government of the very church of God is looked upon with no concern—and with actual favor by many narrow sectarians? Is political and governmental divisiveness (in which the alleged wel-

fare of fifty or a hundred million people and the alleged safety of the national government are concerned) a greater crime than the repeated disruption and schism of the church in which the physical, mental, social, moral and spiritual well-being of over six hundred million Christians is involved? I just ask the question. Can't say that I know the answer, but this thing is a matter affecting directly one-third of the world and indirectly the entire population of the earth. Slavery never involved more than three million slaves at one time, I imagine, and of course it was a terrible crime, unchristian and inhuman. Was it worse than this thing, which stays the spiritual freedom of the world and the Christian idealism of governments and peoples everywhere? On the present basis of denominational increase we may almost look for a private little church for every individual in America—or at least a church for every family! The possibilities are appalling!

"What is religion anyway? Is it an individual fire insurance on the soul against the day of judgment, or is it something social and world-wide in its outlook? If the church were consolidated it could foster all kinds of efforts for the physical, cultural and religious betterment in a community and in a chaotic world."

BISHOP DARST HONORED ON SEVENTH ANNIVERSARY OF CONSECRATION.

Men's Church Club Gives Banquet.

(Wilmington Star)

More than two hundred Episcopal laymen, representatives of the ministry and laity of the various congregations of the city last night honored Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst at a banquet given on the occasion of the seventh anniversary of his consecration as bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of East Carolina by the Men's Church club at the Boy's Brigade armory.

Nine speakers including toast-master, W. A. Townes, president of the club, paid tribute to the accomplishments of Bishop Darst and pledged their support to him and to the coming of the kingdom. Greater unity between the various denominations was urged by several of the speakers while some stressed the necessity for world salvation, making denominational increase a matter of secondary importance.

On behalf of the club W. A. Townes welcomed Bishop Darst to Wilmington, declaring that he had accomplished his expressed purpose of making a place of his own in the diocese rather than hoping to fill that of Bishop Robert Strange, deceased, whom he succeeded. He introduced George L. Peschau, a member of the club, as the first speaker.

Mr. Peschau commented humorously upon the occasion and the gathering, declaring it to be the biggest the club has ever held and attributing this to the fact that banquets are usually well attended. He expressed for the men present the appreciation of Bishop Darst's work in the diocese and the gains that have been made under his leadership.

After commenting on the hardships and trials of the "country rector," Mr. Townes introduced the Rev. A. R. Parshley, of Clinton, who held that being a "country clergyman" was "not so bad when you get used to it," but that "getting used to it was hard."

He declared that no occasion had been given the rectors in small parishes for discouragement or being disheartened since Bishop Darst became head of the diocese. From the date of Bishop Darst's consecration the progress of the Episcopal Church in the diocese has been uninterrupted, Mr. Parshley said.

Recalling the occasion of a declaration by Col. Walker Taylor that St. Paul had been a Presbyterian, that well known, and generally beloved Presbyterian layman, as a representative of the citizens of Wilmington, was introduced by Mr. Townes. Col. Taylor declared that he had settled the question of St. Paul's religious persuasion to his own satisfaction, and that he "was not responsible for the ignorance of Episcopalians." His entire address was marked by friendly banter and he paid highest tribute on the part of the citizens to the faith, earnestness of purpose and success of Bishop Darst's endeavors in the diocese of East Carolina.

Rev. J. A. Sullivan, who was introduced by Mr. Townes as "rector" of Calvary Baptist church, declared that he had not expected a title would be conferred on him at the gathering. He urged a greater unison of purpose among the denominations and expressed the enthusiasm which he and members of his faith felt toward the great work of Bishop Darst and the diocese.

High praise was paid to the condition of the diocese and the enterprise of the Men's Church club by Geo. C. Royall, a layman of Goldsboro, who congratulated the Wilmington club on taking the lead in the celebration of Bishop Darst's consecration and advocated the formation of men's clubs in every parish in the diocese similar to the local organization.

Speaking for the diocese of East Carolina, George B.

Elliott, a member of the Men's Church Club, told how the diocese had taken on new life under the leadership of Bishop Darst and urged greater co-operation between the laity and the ministry.

Dr. George Worth, missionary to China, was called upon to stand and received hearty applause. He was not on the speakers' program at his own request.

Rev. Richard W. Hogue, former rector of St. James', but who has been away from Wilmington for 14 years, expressed his pleasure at being able to attend the meeting, told of his admiration for Bishop Darst and congratulated the diocese on the leadership of such a man.

Dr. W. H. Milton, rector of St. James', spoke for the clergy of the church in East Carolina. He told of the unity of the church and declared his belief that Bishop Darst "has made good" and has really been a basis of unity.

"Our Bishop" was Mr. Townes' introduction of the guest of honor, the last speaker. Bishop Darst declared that he had so many things to say that it was hard for him to decide just what to say first. An expression of his appreciation of the honor shown him by the gathering was followed by a tribute to the co-operation he has received from the various organizations and the members of the churches and the ministry of the diocese. He declared that the accomplishments of the diocese under his leadership have been due first to "reliance on the Lord" and secondly to the loyalty and co-operation of the people of the church throughout the whole of the seven years. He told of the addition of 17 members to the diocese during the past seven years bringing the number of ministers to 40. Twenty-three young men have come to him during that time, he said, with declarations of their intention to enter the ministry. More than half of these, he said, have entered the ministry and he has witnessed the confirmation of 2,600 men, women and children since he was consecrated as bishop of the diocese.

The invocation was pronounced by the Rev. J. E. W. Cook. Major Harris, accompanied by Mrs. Waddell entertained the gathering with a number of vocal selections.

CHRISTMAS AT RED SPRINGS.

Christmas in St. Stephens was one to be remembered. The church was elaborately decorated throughout, with artistic effect—wreaths, bamboo, holly, mistletoe and other greenery furnished a setting appropriate and beautiful for the services, the first Christmas services held here in a long time. The music was a feature with organ and violin accompaniment and special offertory solo. The Sunday School celebration was held Tuesday after Christmas and Santa Claus and a pretty Christmas tree, a tall holly covered with berries, added to the delight of the children and the grown-ups as well. Everybody present received gifts of some sort, including candy, nuts and oranges, apples, toys, knives, dolls and other things in keeping with the gift-giving season. The generous entertainment was made possible by the gift of a box of toys and a liberal contribution in money sent by a Washington friend of Mr. and Mrs. Opie, as well as by local gifts.

The two missions at Red Springs and Maxton rounded out the year with a good record, having paid up in full every obligation, for both general and diocesan objects and for current expenses, in addition to raising a goodly sum for Russian Relief and other causes.

The Rev. Richard W. Hogue, executive secretary of the Church League for Industrial Democracy, was a recent visitor to Wilmington, where he made a number of addresses on the subject that is nearest his heart,—that of justice and a larger opportunity for the working-man. Mr. Hogue was for several years rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

THE KINSTON CHURCH HAS FINE RECORD FOR 1921.

The Rector of St. Mary's Presents Summary of Work to Congregation.

(By George B. Lay, Special Correspondent.)

On New Year's Day, the Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, rector of St. Mary's Episcopal church, of this city, presented to his congregation a summary of the work done and the growth of the parish here since he took charge in 1919 with the exception of that year, which was broken up, the report was carried up to December, 1920, and an outline of this past year's expenses and growth was also given. The summary showed an enormous but healthy increase in the amount of money raised for all purposes, the number of communicants, baptisms, confirmations and Sunday School enrollment.

The following table will be of vital interest to Eastern North Carolina churchmen, as St. Mary's record carries a challenge to every church in this diocese and, in fact, the state. The record follows:

	1918	1920	1921
Parish Fund	\$4,900	\$4,202.81	Not tabulated
Other Funds	842	4,673.93	Not tabulated
Total Funds	\$5,782	\$8,876.84	Not tabulated
Communicants	160	200	230
Baptisms	8	14	26
Confirmations	7	10	22
Sunday School enrollment	93	(?)	164

The expenses for the parish and outside expenses for 1921 will not vary many dollars from 1920. The outside expenses are, in fact, higher, but tabulations will not be completed for a few weeks yet. Parish expenses were cut in 1920 by 500 per cent over those in 1918. The unique feature of the tabulation, when considering money matters is the jump in outside expenses, which includes foreign missions and other worthy causes, of from \$842 in 1918, to \$4,673.93 in 1920.

Since 1920, the amount of outside expenses has increased along with the growth in the rest of the church. The increase in numbers of communicants and Sunday School pupils is wonderful and the larger number of baptisms and confirmations is a criterion of safe, sound, healthy incentive to growth. This composes the record of the present rector, aided by his many admirers and friends among his loyal congregation.

The statistics on the work of the church here in the past few years is first in importance but the activities of the church here show where the vital interest is coming from that makes such fine results possible. In the interest taken by the men of the parish in its welfare due credit must be given to the Men's Bible Class, led by George Vernon Cowper, lawyer and ex-member of the State Legislature, the work of George E. Haskett, leader of the Boy's Junior Class and others. St. Mary's, as a result of such fine leadership, is not a women's parish by any means. In fact, attendance at this parish is in favor of the men if in any one sex. The men are vitally interested and want to serve. The necessities to hold them in this commendable state are ever present.

On Sunday, December 4, G. V. Cowper invited the men's classes of the other Bible Classes of the city to join his class for that Sunday. As a result over 75 men heard Mr. Cowper on that Sunday.

Just prior to Christmas a beautiful Bible was presented to the church by the men of the parish. This Bible, consecrated on Christmas Day, was placed in use as a lectern Bible and was bound in Turkey Red Morocco, with the following inscription stamped on the cover, "Presented to St. Mary's Church by the men of the parish, Christmas, 1921."

On November 27, the Mission of the Church, a beautiful

pageant, was given in the church at the evening service, which was quite well attended. The following took part as the three principal speakers in the centennial mission: Word of God, the Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin; Voice of Divine Mediation, J. W. Carey; and Appeal of the Human Spirit, George B. Lay. A large number of others made up the cast.

Bishop Thomas C. Darst preached here on December 18, an event that is always welcome to Kinstonians regardless of denomination. The church was packed as usual.

Miss Venetia Cox made a splendid address on her work in the Hankow district in China, on New Year's Day, at the evening service. She is spending her vacation at her home near here, at Winterville, Pitt county, and will return to take up her studies at Ithaca, New York. She is spending her furlough in study at Cornell University, pending a return to her China mission field work, following five years abroad.

The Men's Corporate Communion was held here on November 27th and was a complete success, this being the first time in the history of the parish here. A large number attended.

The last payment of the Nation Wide Campaign will be in the hands of the treasurer of the diocese before publication of this article, it is expected, the pledges in 1921 coming to the same amount as in the first year of the campaign, in spite of the depressed business conditions in Kinston and the nation over. The 1922 pledge cards have been distributed and the same amount is pledged and will be raised, more easily this year it is expected. \$3,200 is the amount of the Nation Wide pledges for each of the three years here.

NORFOLK AND SOUTHERN PRESIDENT EXPRESSES REGRET AT DEATH OF CAPTAIN MANLY.

Norfolk, Va., November 28, 1921.

With deep sorrow announcement is made of the death of Captain Matthias Manly, Treasurer of this Company and its predecessors in title since the year 1905.

Starting out early to fight life's battle, he was captain in the Confederate Army at the age of seventeen, was wounded at the battle of Chancellorsville and later made a prisoner of war at Johnson's Island.

Returning to his native State of North Carolina after the war he at one time served as postmaster at New Bern and then as Mayor of that city. He was Treasurer of the Atlantic & North Carolina Railroad Company, which, by lease, has since become a part of the Norfolk Southern System.

Of distinguished appearance, possessing a charm of courtly manner now so rarely seen, kindly and considerate of others, unselfish in his devotion to duty, a gentleman always, his passing means the loss of a most valued officer and a friend whose sympathetic interest readily responded to every call.

G. O. LOYALL, President.

Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, who spent some time in the Diocese last year, conducting Sunday School institutes, is available for addresses and conferences in East Carolina during the month of February, according to a statement sent to the clergy by Rev. George W. Lay. Miss Cooper is employed as a part time Field Worker under the executive committee of the Board of Religious Education of the Province of Sewanee. She is an expert in education, particularly religious education.

Lebanon Chapel on Wrightsville Sound has recently undergone extensive repairs. This historic place of worship has been much improved, and the congregation there is very active.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

NOTICE TO CORRESPONDENTS.

The management of the Mission Herald greatly appreciates the work of its correspondents, and our desire is that the tribe will multiply. But the observance of a few simple rules will greatly assist us in the editing of the copy.

1. Write only on one side of the paper.
2. Leave the writing of headlines to the editor. Leave a space of several inches at top of sheet for headlines.
3. Use typewriter wherever possible, double-spacing the lines. If you haven't a typewriter, however, do not let that keep you from sending correspondence.)

EPIPHANY.

The incident of the visit of the Wise Men to the birthplace of our Lord helps to prevent a too narrow appreciation of that birth. If the philosophy of religious history and the divine preparation of Israel caused the selection of Bethlehem as the birthplace of Jesus, that did not mean that He came to the Jews only, but to all people. The wise men coming from widely separated places of civilization, did not bring their gifts to the new-born son of a reigning ruler,—as the Queen of Sheba might have come, bringing gifts to an heir of Solomon. They were led by an irresistible light to the birthplace of one whose birth had meaning for all men and for all civilizations. The Year of the Lord was marked on other calendars than that of the Jews. The presence of the Wise Men at the cradle of Christianity is but a striking item in the testimony of all history and all religion to Him. It is the heart and

intelligence of the world taking cognizance of the presence in it of the Son of God.

T. P., JR.

THE VIRGINIA SEMINARY.

The managing editor of The Churchman, the Rev. Guy Emery Shieler, recently made a visit to the Virginia Seminary. He was so enthusiastic about it that he went back to New York and wrote quite a nice piece for his paper about the old Seminary. We believe that the readers of the Mission Herald will share the enthusiasm of the writer, so we asked Mr. Shieler to let us reproduce the "piece". He gave his consent, and we are publishing it this month. In view of the fact that most of the East Carolina clergy are educated at that Seminary, our readers will doubtless be much interested in the many evidences of growth and fineness which Mr. Shieler finds there. And unlike some Seminaries, it still seems to have "its future before it,"—quite an heartening thing these days.

T. P., Jr.

TWO WOMEN.

The Mission Herald records this month the passing of a number of women whose lives have meant much to Church and Home in East Carolina. Of this number there are two women whose lives have illustrated in a remarkable degree all that we hold to be finest and best. These two women, Mary Cowan James and Maria Louisa Drane, though "having gifts differing according to the grace that was given them," were of a mold and temper that proved the divine capacity of humanity. As one thinks of Mrs. James she is likened to Anna, "which departed not from the temple, but served God with fastings and prayers night and day." She served her Church with a zeal that was marked by spiritual insight and whole-hearted devotion. As one thinks of Mrs. Drane one thinks of the perfection of wife-hood and mother-hood. Her devotion to the Church was not subordinated to the demands of her home, but it found beautiful expression in the influence of her home, the training of her children, and the radiant inspiration she gave to her husband. Both were rarely gifted servants of God. Both were the truest representatives of the flower of southern culture. Their deaths have created an aching void. But please God, their lives have been gloriously worth-while.

T. P., Jr.

THE STATUS QUO.

The "god of things as they are" is a widely worshipped deity. He would block all progress in Church and State. He would crystalize all social institutions. He would freeze present day manners and customs. He hates change.

But every now and then, there arise heretics who wander off after false gods—gods who would change things. Martin Luther did it. So did, Knox, Cranmer, Wesley and Alexander Campbell. These men by their very disloyalty to existing conditions changed the character of history for the better.

However, their followers have in large numbers gone back to the worship of the old gods. When the drift was from the Church of England and her daughter Churches to those who considered her decadent and heretical, the status quo was a horrible thing. To-day, when the shoe is on the other foot, and the tide seems to have turned, the status quo is sacred.

But it is no more sacred today than it has ever been. The revolts against the evils in the Church, have cleansed the Church of those evils, and cleansed, she will continue, to draw the children she had lost back within her fold.

A. R. P.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, of Wilmington, recently conducted a preaching mission at Calvary Church, Warsaw.

Personal Items.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, now city chaplain of the city of Wilmington, has recently been re-appointed orator for Sudan Temple of the Mystic Shrine, at a recent meeting of shriners in New Bern. Mr. Dean is one of the most popular Masonic officials in the State. At the same meeting Mr. John H. Anderson, of Fayetteville, a fine layman, was made Illustrious Potentate of Sudan Temple.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, has recently declined a call to become Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. The vestry and congregation of St. Paul's Church urged Mr. Parshley to stay in Clinton, and he was prompted to do so by the many evidences of their appreciation of his services. A further reason for Mr. Parshley's declination was the fact that a number of boys had been put under his care by the school authorities of Clinton.

The following item in "Church Bells", a paper published by St. Paul's Church, Augusta, Ga., will be of interest: "St. Paul's has had the privilege of hearing many distinguished clergy and Bishops, but none with more genuine pleasure than was occasioned by the recent visit of Bishop Darst. Bishop Darst is one who has survived the severe test of elevation to the Episcopate and remained thoroughly human. His charming personality made for him many friends, and his two wonderful sermons gave us all fresh courage and something to think about. He cannot come again too soon."

The Rev. John L. Saunders, who since his acceptance of the work in Gates and Hertford counties has been living in Portsmouth, Va., has taken up his residence in Winton.

A fine daughter came as a Christmas present in St. Mary's rectory, Kinston. The congratulations of the Diocese are extended the parents, Rev. and Mrs. F. J. H. Coffin.

A purse has been sent from his admirers in Wilmington to the Rev. P. Gavin Duffy, of the society of the Divine Compassion, New York. Father Duffy has been seriously ill during the past several months. Last year he conducted a mission in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, and made many friends.

The news that the Rev. T. F. Opie has declined the call recently extended him by St. David's Church, Cheraw, S. C., will be received with much pleasure in the Diocese.

Bishop Darst has been invited to hold noon day services during Holy Week at the Garrick theater, Philadelphia. This is the fourth time that Bishop Darst has been honored with this request.

Bishop Darst has accepted an invitation to hold a preaching Mission at St. Michael's Church, Bristol, R. I., early in the year.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING DECEMBER.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. C. H. Bascom, R. B. Martin, Miss Essie Mason, J. S. Schenck, Mrs. J. W. Charles, Mrs. Mary Hinsdale, Mrs. P. T. Anthony, J. M. James, W. H. Brown, Mrs. J. Hicks Bunting, Mrs. H. G. Burton, Mrs. C. E. Moore, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Mrs. W. V. VonGimwegen, Mrs. H. H. Watters, Mrs. Clayton Moore. Total \$16.00

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. Samuel Watkins \$2.00; Mrs. M. Wendell \$2.00; Mrs. James T. Exum \$2.00; Miss Martha Jackson \$2.00; Mrs. J. D. Traylor \$2.00. Grand total \$24.00. Total \$8.00.

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL CALLS FOR "SELF-DENIAL" OFFERING.

Executive Council Considers 1922 Budget.

(By Theodore Partrick, Jr.)

That the Church in the Diocese of East Carolina has had a good year, in spite of adverse financial circumstances, was disclosed at a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council on January 12 in the diocesan headquarters in the Southern building, Wilmington. This meeting, called by the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese, to consider reports of the work of the Church for the year just closed and to fix a budget for the year 1922, had both a morning and afternoon session.

Bishop Darst presided over the deliberations of the Council. The Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese, acted as secretary. The report of the diocesan treasurer, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, and the report of the Executive Secretary were used as the basis of discussion. Both reports, summarizing as they did the administrative affairs of the Diocese, indicated the success and failures of the past year and the possibilities of the present. Both reports reflected somewhat the unfavorable conditions of 1921; both found cause for encouragement.

The Church, beginning the third year of its Nation Wide Campaign, is having to face the discouragements that have been general in all such undertakings. Yet the Council in session yesterday voted to assure the General Church of its intention to pay in the year 1922 the full amount of its pledge. It was a generous action, in view of the fact that there may have to be some curtailment in local work. The Executive Secretary reported a slight decrease in pledges for the year 1922, and there was full discussion of the necessary economies of administration for the year.

The Church in the Diocese took a forward step two years ago when it established a minimum salary of \$1800 and rectory for the married clergy. This generous action has been a costly, if beneficent undertaking, and it was feared that there might have to be a retreat from this position. But the Council determined to maintain it, with only a few necessary adjustments. This will mean that the missionary clergy will be guaranteed a "living wage", and that the Diocese will be able to retain the services of the fine men who are now manning the field. It is regarded as a matter of fine missionary policy as well as one of simple justice for the clergy.

One important matter taken up by the Council was the decision to call for a "self denial offering" during the Lenten season from every member of the Church. This offering will be made each week during Lent, and presented at the Easter service. It is proposed to use this offering to supplement the pledges for missions and church extension. A diocesan-wide campaign will be made in an effort to arouse interest and support of the offering.

The members of the Council were entertained at a luncheon in the Orton hotel, Bishop Darst acting as host. Mrs. Darst and Mrs. A. M. Waddell were guests.

The members of the Council present included Bishop Darst, Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, of St. James, Wilmington; Stephen Gardner, of Washington; Archer Boogher, of Fayetteville; George W. Lay, Beaufort; Howard Allgood, Grifton; Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven; W. R. Noe, Wilmington; Messrs. G. V. Cowper, Kinston; T. B. Smith, Clinton; George B. Elliott, Wilmington; B. R. Huske, Fayetteville; and Mrs. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., of Wilmington. The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., of Plymouth, editor of the Mission Herald, was also present.

At a recent meeting of the "Young People's Society," of Epiphany Church, Washington, D. C., an address was made by Hon. Hallet Ward, Member of Congress from the first N. C. district.

The Bishop's Letter.

On Sunday, December the fourth, I preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 a. m.

In the afternoon, between showers, Mr. Hill and I drove to Camden over a somewhat moist road, where I preached in St. Joseph's Church at 3:30.

At night I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. George F. Hill, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

On Monday, the fifth, I spent two or three pleasant hours with the editor of the Mission Herald and his family in Plymouth, going on to Williamston in time to attend a congregational meeting of the Church of the Advent in the Parish House that night.

On Tuesday evening, the sixth, I preached in the Church of The Advent, Williamston.

On Wednesday evening, the seventh, I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the Priest in Charge, Rev. W. B. Clark, in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.

On Thursday and Friday evenings, the eighth and ninth, I preached in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, confirming seven persons, presented by the Rev. W. B. Clark at the Friday evening service.

I enjoyed my few days with the hospitable people of Martin county very much, and was able to rest up a bit after the strenuous November work.

On Sunday, the eleventh, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, at 11 a. m.

In the afternoon, accompanied by Dr. Drane and other friends, I went to Mege, in Chowan County, where I preached in the Woodmen's Hall at 3:30.

At night I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by Dr. Drane, in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On Monday, the twelfth, I went on to New York where I attended a meeting of the Nation-Wide Campaign Department on Tuesday and was also present at the meeting of the Presiding Bishop and Council on Wednesday.

On Sunday, the eighteenth, at 11 a. m., I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the rector Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Sunday night I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the rector, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., in Christ Church, New Bern.

On Monday evening, the nineteenth, I preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner, in St. Peter's Church, Washington. This was the third class presented by Mr. Gardner during the year, making a total of forty-two persons confirmed in St. Peter's in 1921.

On the afternoon of the twenty-first, accompanied by the Rev. A. R. Parshley, Mr. J. M. Lord and others, I visited Pineland School, Salemburg, Sampson County, and made an address. This was my second visit to this fine school, and I was much impressed by the really remarkable work being done there by the Rev. and Mrs. Jones and their excellent staff of teachers.

On the night of the twenty-first, I preached, and confirmed ten persons, presented by the rector, Rev. A. R. Parshley, in St. Paul's, Clinton.

The work in this parish has taken on new life under the leadership of the present rector, and I found that, not only his own people, but the citizens of the town generally, were rejoicing that he had not accepted the recent flattering call to St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

I returned to Wilmington on the twenty-second, and managed to get a large amount of accumulated mail answered by Christmas Eve.

When I returned from Morning Service on Christmas Day, I found a telegram conveying the sad news of the death of Mrs. Robert Brent Drane. She was truly one of God's noble women and her passing from us has brought

genuine grief in the hearts of the many men and women and children who were privileged to know her.

The heart of the Diocese goes out in loving sympathy to her husband, the beloved Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, and her children who "rise up and call her blessed."

The memory of her sweet, gentle life, her quiet, loving, personality will abide with us through the years, and, please God we will be better men and women because of the "beauty of holiness" that she so simply and unconsciously portrayed when she was with us.

On Thursday, the twenty-ninth, I officiated at the funeral of an old friend and former parishoner, Mrs. Mary P. Hyman, in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.

On Friday, the thirtieth, I assisted in the funeral services of Mrs. Mary Cowan James in St. John's Church, Wilmington. Other clergy present and taking part in the service were Rev. William E. Cox, of Richmond, Va., and Rev. Robert E. Gribben, of Winston-Salem, former rectors of St. John's, Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, D.D., Frank S. Dean, M.D., Alexander Miller, J. E. W. Cook and Harvey A. Cox.

Dr. Milton's "Appreciation" of Mrs. James, published in this issue of the Mission Herald is fine and beautiful and true, and I can add only this, that her life of consecrated service, her loyalty and devotion to the Church, her tireless energy in good works, has been an inspiration to all of us who have been privileged to know her. For the life and ministry of this true and faithful servant of God, we thank Him, who is the Giver of every good and perfect gift, and we pray that the memory of her splendid life may inspire many women in this Diocese to carry on with finer faith and warmer love the work that has been intrusted to their hands.

We have come to the beginning of another year. 1921 with its mistakes and triumphs—its joys and sorrows has passed on to join the great company of years that have gone before.

We have turned a new page, a fresh and fair and beautiful page and God grant that we may write some thing worth while thereon. The old page that we have just finished was not very beautiful to look upon when we turned it over and hid it from view a few days ago. It had blots on it, records of selfishness and indifference—much about ourselves, little about God and his service—many criticisms of our fellow men—few words of praise for them. And yet there were a few records there that stood for unselfishness and sacrifice and loyalty to truth, and of these records we are not ashamed; our only shame being that there were not more of them.

Shall we not write a finer record for 1922? Shall we not so love and labor and follow the mounting paths of service, that we will be able to look back with less shame and regret, when, through the frost and fruitage of the year, we come to another mile-stone in the great highway of life.

Praying that God's richest blessings may rest upon the Diocese, and upon every member of the same during the coming year, I am, with loving greetings to all of my dear people, affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR JANUARY.

1. Institution of the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.
6. Celebration of my seventh anniversary as Bishop of East Carolina in St. James' Church, Wilmington.
8. Church of The Good Shepherd, Wilmington.
12. Meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council, Wilmington.
15. St. Phillip, Sunset Park, 11 a. m.; Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, 8 p. m.
- 22-23—Chapel of The Cross, Chapel Hill.
29. Holy Trinity, Hertford, a. m. and p. m.

NEWS OF THE PLYMOUTH GROUP OF CHURCHES.

Three Churches in this Group Have Had Good Year.

During the Advent season congregational meetings were held in Grace Church, Plymouth; Christ Church, Creswell; and St. Andrew's Church, Columbia. The Rector, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., gave a summary of the year's work at each meeting, in each instance stating that there was much cause for encouragement. The 1922 budgets were fixed and accepted.

The Church School of St. Andrews' Church, under the leadership of Mrs. W. S. Carawan, gave a Christmas entertainment on December 28th, which was well rendered and largely attended.

The young people of Christ Church, in old St. David's parish, have recently effected an organization of the Young People's Service League, with Miss Mary Stuart Riddick as president. Impetus was given the organization by a recent visit to this Church of Miss Rena Harding, of Washington.

The Christmas services at Grace Church were much enjoyed, in spite of the fact that the weather was extremely unfavorable. The first service, an early communion, was attended by a large number of the communicants of the Church. The music at the eleven o'clock service was beautifully rendered, under the leadership of Mesdames Theodore Partrick, Jr., and Elmore Blount. A service in the afternoon was featured by the singing of the Junior choir.

The Church schools of both Grace and Christ Churches gave Christmas parties for the children. In Plymouth the candy for the party was donated by Mr. Johnson Ward, of New York city. Mr. Ward a former parishioner of this parish, remembers the children in this way each year.

On Sunday night, January 8th, the members of the Knights of Pythias lodge in Plymouth attended the services at Grace Church in a body. The Rector, who is a member of this fraternity, preached a special sermon to the Pythians.

One of the 1922 undertakings of Grace Church, Plymouth, will be the building of a rectory. Some funds are already in hand, and the members of the Church are anxious to begin work on this project.

At the congregational meeting of Grace Church in December the following men were elected as vestrymen: Messrs. R. A. Williford, Clyde Cahoon, Nathan Tucker, John Leggett, W. R. Hampton, L. S. Landing, J. B. Flaughner, and Dr. W. H. Ward. The vestry was organized by the appointment of Dr. W. H. Ward as Senior Warden; W. R. Hampton as Junior Warden; J. S. Flaughner as secretary, and Clyde Cahoon as treasurer.

DR. LAY DISAGREES WITH MR. PARSHLEY'S EDITORIAL.

Beaufort, N. C., December 24th, 1921.

To the Editor of the Mission Herald.

Dear Sir:—I am sure that every one will agree with your Editorial Writer in your December issue on the importance of truth and accuracy. But unfortunately he makes one serious misstatement of great practical importance when he states that "Only those who have received the communion within the last three years are communicants." If he had said "are to be reported as communicants," he would have been correct.

We need to distinguish carefully between those who are enrolled as communicants on our Parish Registers and those who are reported for statistical purposes. One who has been admitted to communion and has actually partaken thereof has acquired a legal status involving certain rights and privileges. He does not lose these by his failure to exercise them for three years or even for ten, and he cannot be deprived of his status except by formal action for a

specified cause, and neglect of his privilege, however regrettable, does not in ecclesiastical law, constitute such cause.

The strength of a parish, and in general the assessments and apportionments, are based upon the number of communicants who have received within three years as a better index than the number who have been entered on the Parish Register, which might include many who are no longer faithful to their duty and privilege, but who have given no cause which would warrant the Rector in officially removing their names therefrom.

It is to be hoped that the Chancellor will give a statement as to the above and several other points with regard to "Communicants". In the absence of such authoritative information I venture to offer this contribution towards accuracy in "Statistics."

GEORGE W. LAY.

A letter from the Rev. E. N. Joyner, a venerable and highly respected priest of the Church, conveys the information that he has recently moved from Edgemont to Dallas, N. C. His work among the "plain people of the hills" in Avery County has been very effective.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

An educational conference, for the training of mission study leaders, is to be held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, on January 23rd, and 24th, according to a statement issued by Mrs. Richard Williams, president of the Convocation of Edenton. Among the prominent speakers on the program is Miss Laura Boyer, assistant educational secretary of the Church Missions House. Parishes and missions have been urged to send delegates to this conference.

The Church Attendance campaign, held in the Wilmington Churches during Advent, was quite a success. From each Church reports come in of largely increased attendance at all of the services. Much of the success was due to the fine work of Mr. Frank C. Du Moulin, traveling field secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

Troop No. 1 Girls Scouts, of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, has given over \$30.00 to charitable work in the city of Wilmington during the past year, in addition to their other activities. Mrs. W. R. Noe is captain of this live troop of 75 members.

The Rev. Alexander Miller was installed as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, on Sunday January 1st by Bishop Darst, the installation service of the Church being used. The Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese, and Rev. J. E. W. Cook, of the archdeaconry, were present at the service. Mr. Miller entered upon his duties as Rector of the parish on January 1st.

The Diocesan treasurer's books for the year 1921 were kept open until January 8th, in order that belated payments on the 1921 pledges might be properly credited. The final statement of the 1921 payments on the N. W. C., will be published in the February Mission Herald.

During several Sundays in December the Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Wilmington, held services in the men's ward, women's ward and the colored ward of the James Walker Memorial hospital. The singing of the choir of the Good Shepherd Church was a feature of the services.

MEMORIALS

ENTERED LIFE ETERNAL ON HOLY INNOCENTS DAY
1921

MARY COWAN LONDON JAMES.

"None knew thee but to love thee,
None named thee but to praise thee."

Two years ago, a group of girls decided to organize an auxiliary in St. John's Parish that would take care of the girls who worked. Under the supervision of "Miss Mary," "Miss Lila" and Mr. Gribben, such an auxiliary was organized. During the formative period the question of a name came up and some one suggested the name of "Mary James".

Most of the girls had her as their Sunday School teacher and as their leader in the Junior Auxiliary—the period in which ideals and character are formed. She it was who planted in their souls the love of God and truth and was the living example of God's true womanhood.

"This noble-ensample to her sheep she gaf

That first she wroughte and afterwards" tayghtd."

Others there were who came into contact with her in the Sanctuary Guild and there they found her as always, serving her God and mankind, holding aloft the torch of truth and honesty—a living example of what Christ would have us be.

The rest of us knew her in the Church as one who was devoted to good works and kindly deeds, performed so unobtrusively that there is no record of them save in the Book of Remembrance and in the hearts of those who loved her.

All of us, then, felt indebted to her for our noblest and best ideals, and when her name was suggested, with one accord we wanted it. We knew that she would realize how much we appreciated, esteemed and loved her. We deemed it our greatest privilege to be allowed to take her name.

"She shall never be forgotten
Never shall her memory fade
Sweetest thoughts shall ever linger
Round the grave where she is laid."

As an organization we are young, but as we grow in years, may we so grow in strength and purpose that we may live up to the ideals that she has instilled in us and carry on her torch of truth and honesty. May we, the Auxiliary, so do, live and serve that we may be worthy of the name—"Mary James".

REBECCA SYMMES
KATE W. CLEMMONS
ELLA R. MCCARLEY
ELIZABETH HINNANT
MARY E. WOOLVIN.

MISS ELIZABETH MUTTER BLOUNT HOYT.

The Annie C. Bragaw, Memorial Chapter, Daughters of The King, of St. Peters Parish, Washington, Diocese of East Carolina, records with profound sorrow the entrance into life eternal on November twenty-sixth, of one of its most faithful, valued Charter members, Miss Elizabeth Mutter Blount Hoyt.

When the bell of St. Peters was tolled eighty-one times at her passing, it was as if it lovingly recorded the many years of faithful service in the Parish; few members have been more actively connected with the history of this Parish, both in the old St. Peters and in the present Church.

For thirty years she was organist; this service is not ex-

ceeded in this Parish, except by her friend and Rector, the late Rev. Nathaniel Harding, for forty-three years the beloved Rector of St. Peters.

Her activities extended into every branch of the Church's work, and all duties were performed "For His Sake."

The key note of her beautiful character was loyalty, and especially was this shown in her work of The Daughters of The King. The faithful and loyal example of her good works will always stand as a memorial to her life in St. Peter's Parish.

MISS SALLIE MIDYETTE,
MRS. F. C. SAUNDERS,
MISS JANE MYERS.

DAVID BRAXTON SIMPSON.

Called into the Beautiful Isle of Somewhere on Saturday, October 8th, 1921, David Braxton Simpson, a devoted member of Christ Church of Elizabeth City, N. C., an earnest worker in the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, helping his fellow man by his daily example of patience, gentleness and kindly speaking with Charity that uplifteth. The following lines fitted so well into his life:

MY CREED

I would be true, for there are those who trust me;
I would be pure, for there are those who care;
I would be strong, for there is much to suffer;
I would be brave, for there is much to dare;
I would be friend of all—the poor, the friendless;
I would be forgiving, and forget the gift;
I would be humble, for I know my weakness;
I would look up, and laugh, and love, and lift.

—Howard Arnold Walter.

(Contributed.)

Entered into rest, on December 29, 1921, in Wilmington, North Carolina, Mrs. Mary C. James, the revered and beloved center of her family, the bulwark and corner stone of her dearly loved Church, the courageous champion of Truth, and the dearest and most sympathetic of friends; influencing for good all who came in contact, moulding character of the young, strengthening and building up the more advanced in that saving Faith, which has borne her through life and prepared her so well for the Inheritance of the Saints. Blessed for us that she has lived, blessed for her that she has gone to her reward. "Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord; they rest from their labors and their works do follow them."

RESOLUTIONS OF ST. JOHN'S AUXILIARY.

Through the Grave and Gate of Death, unto a higher service in the Kingdom of her Lord, has entered the soul of Mary Cowan James, intrepid Leader, patient Guide, faithful Friend, of each individual member of this our Woman's Auxiliary of St. John's Parish, Wilmington, N. C.

Be it therefore Resolved, That we, while humbly yielding obedience to the blessed will of our Supreme Head and Captain of our Salvation, do nevertheless mourn with aching hearts, that loss which is irreparable; at the same time, trusting that the memory of her untiring zeal, unselfish sacrifice of every faculty of mind, soul and body, to duty, may urge us on to greater efforts in the cause of Christ's Kingdom on Earth, which was and is so dear to the great heart of our Saint Mary.

Resolved also, That this resolution be incorporated into the minutes of our organization as a reminder of her inspiring life.

MARIA LOUISA DRANE.

Entered into life eternal on December 24th, 1921, in the sixty-second year of her age, Mrs. Maria Louisa Drane, daughter of Col. Tristram L. Skinner and Eliza Harwood Skinner, wife of Robert B. Drane, D.D., rector of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, North Carolina.

God has taken from us a helpful loving wife, a devoted mother, a sincere, true friend and, even more than these, a Christian woman who served God first, and stood ever ready in gentle, sweet service to those who needed help. Her presence was a benediction to those who sorrowed, her sympathy ever ready for those who rejoiced. Her example in faithful attendance on the services of her church and sincerity and earnestness in the worship of God will live, a shining monument to her memory in the hearts of those who knew and loved her—a monument inscribed also with conscientious service to the community of Edenton in which she spent most of her life.

It may be truly said of her: "Give her of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates."

Mrs. Drane is survived by her husband, Robert Brent Drane, D.D., two brothers: Rev. F. N. Skinner of Martin's Point, South Carolina; Mr. T. L. Skinner of Greenville, Mississippi; a sister, Miss M. F. Skinner of Edenton, North Carolina; three sons, Brent S. Drane, of Charlotte, North Carolina; Robert Drane, M.D., of Savannah, Georgia; Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, Fort Yukon, Alaska; three daughters, Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb, Jr., of Hillsboro, North Carolina; Miss Katharine P. Drane, and Miss Marian Drane, of Edenton, and five grandchildren.

ELIZABETH CREECY WINSTON.

Died at her home in Edenton, N. C., December 25, 1921, Mrs. Elizabeth Brozier Creecy Winston, daughter of Col. Richard Benbury Creecy, and widow of Duncan Cameron Winston.

Her early married life was spent in Windsor, N. C., where she was an earnest worker in St. Thomas' Church which she loved, and following in the footsteps of the Divine example, went about doing good. Thus she won for herself friends in all walks of life, who loved her living, and cherish her memory now that she has gone from us.

In her widowhood she gave the best that was in her to rear and fit her children and grandson for good and useful citizens, and the good God, to whom she looked for strength and guidance, heard her prayers and abundantly crowned her efforts with success.

She was a woman of strong personality, a staunch friend, faithful mother, an humble Christian.

Her last illness, though brief, was fraught with suffering, and as the Christmas bells were chiming to herald the birth of the Prince of Peace, her pure, weary spirit winged its flight,

"She had

Another morn than ours."

Dear Jesus, bless her. May she rest in peace.

MRS. JULIA SHAVENDER.

On the evening of November the 6th, and in her eighty second year, Mrs. Julia Shavender died at the home of her son near Pantego, N. C. A personality of gentleness, humility and peace; a consecrated Christian character ever manifesting love, she leaves a vacant place in the community and St. James' Church, Belhaven, that cannot be filled. Her devotion and loyalty to her Church and rector were such that ever inspired Christian living and led many into the kingdom of God. May many of us be moved to follow her blessed example, who, having finished her course in faith now rests "from her labours." J. N. B.

"WHAT OF OUR COLORED WORK."

To the Editor of the Mission Herald
Plymouth, N. C.

Dear Sir: My personal letter to Dr. Lay thanking him for his fine paper in the November "Herald" under the above caption would ordinarily have been enough from me; but since your publication of the comment upon this paper by the Rev. S. N. Griffith, Priest-in-Charge of St. John the Evangelists' Church, Edenton, I feel that as Dean of the Colored Convocation I should proffer a few words further for fear that Mr. Griffith's state of mind may be viewed by many as reflecting that of the colored people generally.

The writer says that he is "beginning to think that the Diocese is perfectly satisfied with the amount of colored work that it has. Is the Diocese really satisfied, and if not, why does she not speak of enlarging this work?" If the Bishop is properly viewed as the official spokesman of the Diocese, the following words from his last Council Address must be a sufficient reply to that statement: "Neither the colored Clergy nor myself are satisfied with the progress that has been made in securing men and women for Confirmation or with the small amount of Church Extension that has been carried forward in the Diocese."

Again he states in the same address cited above, "in my judgment the Colored work will really never grow and develop as a truly useful and helpful factor in the Diocese until we can open Missions and Schools in practically every town and village in the Diocese and provide adequate support for the same."

Again the writer says "the Bishop ought to be our Bishop and yet he seems not to be our Bishop." Every Colored Priest and Congregation knows better. The Bishop's interest and sympathy have slackened in no least degree since Bishop Delaney has been making visitations in East Carolina. He is as easy to approach and as ready to hear as ever. His large treatment of the Colored Work in Addresses, showing the results of careful thinking says it. His presence in our Convocation for whole days in this time of heavy episcopal burdens declares it. The hand of helpfulness to individual Priests and worthy local efforts asserts it. And further, the Dean has personal knowledge that at this very time the Bishop is considering a plan which, if carried out, will probably mean an advance for the Colored Work all along the line.

Can it be said that "wanton neglect" has characterized the Diocesan attitude towards the Colored Work? The generous provision made by the N. W. C. denies it. Or, could this charge be substantiated, would it be an explanation of any lack of increase in membership?

How can the Diocese increase a local membership? This is a result to be achieved, not by waving a magic wand from a high place of authority, but by the steady and sometimes painful and prolonged travail in growth of the local unit of Diocesan life. On the other hand, the Diocese seems to possess a reasonable right to expect such increases, given the fields and these fields supplied with men on the job armed with the Church's authority and the grace of leadership.

Some of us have never felt the need of what the writer calls "inside information"; on the contrary we have sometimes thought that it was the Diocese that needed "inside information" of the Colored Work as providing better ground for wise and sympathetic administration. For, it must be stated, that much of the complex matter presented to white congregations is unworkable among colored congregations without certain definite modifications. The character of these modifications the Departments cannot know. The determination of this must be left with the racial Clergy working with their own people; all of which comes back to what I have preached in East Carolina for 12 years; that the call of the hour in the colored field is for the genius of adaptation by which we shall prove our

capacity to solve our own problems under the general but not the specific guidance of the Departments.

The chief thing the Church can do for us is to equip us, man us, give us through the great Departments a grounding in and the guidance of the fundamentals and turn us loose with freedom in our own sphere to battle for the results with God's help and its sympathetic appreciation of our difficulties, difficulties all our own. The great Departments should not deny us the guidance of their experts who should come to us at stated times and help us to adjust the fundamentals to our own problems.

As to the Fall N. W. C. Conferences, there could not possibly have been ignorance of their purpose where a working knowledge of the Campaign had been imbibed. There was no new movement nor anything new in either theory or practice; but rather, a serious Call to hear Diocesan spokesmen present the urgent need of meeting quotas in the face of an impending crisis,—spokesmen who carried their programs with them. If by some mischance these spokesmen, who were heard in colored churches every where else where Conferences were held, were not heard at St. John's, it is to be regretted; but, granting that there was ignorance of what the Campaign is and what it is for after enjoying its benefits for two years, one feels sure that any colored Priest dwelling with his own people 365 days in the year, thinking continually in terms of their life must have known something to tell them without waiting for instructions from Higher Up. And further, one considers it unthinkable that any one with the missionary spirit could be unwilling to forego home comforts or any other mere comforts for the joy of service in the Kingdom in a day when the Church's noblest and best are wearing themselves out spending and being spent for the Greater Glory of God.

One does not wish to think that Brother Griffith could be guilty of impugning the manifest spirit of the Diocese, but does not the nearness with which he comes to doing so bring home to our minds the great need at this time in the Colored Field of an Agent of the Bishop and Executive Council to live in touch with that Field. One who could enter the several Churches, not to lord it over God's heritage, but with authority to interpret the mind and purpose of the Church as regards her colored children and to become a student in detail of those modifications of the programs of the great Departments which are essential, if they are to find a point of contact with the real needs of the Colored Work.

ROBERT I. JOHNSON, Dean,
Colored Convocation.

CHINESE WISDOM.

There has been much amusement over the Chinese language lesson reported by Miss Violet Hughes in *The Spirit of Missions* last September.

"Quite early in the term we began committing to memory, sentence by sentence, a thrilling story of an old woman in Shansi whose only son was eaten by a tiger. She appealed to the district magistrate and was awarded the tiger as a means of support. The story came in thirty-eight installments and extended over several months."

CENTENNIAL REPORTS.

The special Centennial offerings already exceed \$40,000, received not only from this country but from our Church in Florence, in Tokyo, Japan, and in Shanghai, China, where the congregation of the Church of Our Saviour presented to the bishop for the Centennial Fund a lot valued at \$1,500. The largest single offering received to date is that of \$8,000 from the Church of the Epiphany, New York City. One of the objectives was the securing of one hundred service at home and abroad qualified missionaries for before Easter of 1922. Up to date seventy of these missionaries have been secured and sent to the fields.

LIFE AS AN ALASKAN MISSIONARY FINDS IT

Mr. Burgess Gaither Writes Entertainingly of His Experiences.

(By Rev. Burgess Wood Gaither.)

(Editor's Note: The Rev. Burgess Wood Gaither, native of Hertford, N. C., and one of East Carolina's three missionaries to Alaska, recently wrote Bishop Darst a long letter, telling of his Alaskan experiences. The letter is so entertaining and descriptive of the hardships encountered that we asked the Bishop to let us present it in serial form to Mission Herald readers.)

(Continued from last issue.)

Going back we did some good mushing, making over forty miles in one day of ten hours. I had been away from Nell for two weeks. Maybe I wasn't glad to see her again!

After a rest at Steel Creek we started for Eagle over a heavy trail. The first day we made thirty-two miles to Liberty, a mail stop. The next day we went only ten miles to the Switchback, just as the trail begins the climb steeply to the summit of a great range. The next day we went across the summit and spent the night in another mail stop cabin down at the foot. There is a magnificent view from this summit, but a heavy snowstorm shut off most of it as we crossed. Yet the sun came out and clouds lifted when we reached the summit and for a few minutes Nell could take in a wonderful sight, even looking upon the peaks of mountains near our beloved Eagle. The snow was deep and drifts were heavy and the dogs had to work very hard that day. I would snowshoe a hundred yards or so then back and gee-pole the sled along the trail, that is walk at the front of the sled and guide it with a stout pole fastened to the runner. Part of this trail Nell mushed alone and part she was riding on the runners standing at the handlebars. It didn't take many miles to make a day's work.

Our last day on the trail—twenty miles to go and then home! The trail ran down American creek and it either followed the creek bed where the ice offered good going or held to the side of the cliff as any well regulated mountain road is wont to do. But what we thought would be the easiest day of all the trip, proved to be the most difficult. The ice was blown so clear and slick that in some places the dogs could not stand up and the sled was unmanageable even when roughlocked with chains. In one place the sled, dogs, and myself all went over the fall, down onto the ice in the creek. However, my efforts to hold it did result in a very gradual going down and over and Nell was so securely lashed in that no harm could come to her. The road was so badly drifted that it was hard gee-poling all the way from start to finish and frequent mirror-like falls, where glacial action was taking place, made the creek bottom preferable. This carried us out of our course some distance and made me break a long hard trail from the creek up to the road at the proper juncture, but we had a full moon to light the way and home lying just over the hill. My! how the dogs dashed down that hill trail! We hit sleepy Eagle like a comet. How good home looked, and my! how comfortable and cozy it felt. Mr. Drane had arrived ahead of us and kind friends had prepared the house for our home-coming. We hit the hay that night with right joyful hearts—for our planning, all our ambitions lay before us.

Spring lay before us; the days growing long and pleasant. Nell was in ideally perfect health. She had never in her memory felt so strong and well and I could say the same for myself. We had gotten back our punch, had altogether the time of our lives, and were facing the brightest prospects, the beginning of the achievement of our plans and ambitions. To crown it all, Fred, the Rev. Mr.

Drane, from Nenana, was with us. This was Holy week. A glorious Easter lay before us.

Much has been omitted of course, for much occurred during our month and twenty days on the trail, but much of our travel was without incident of especial interest to you. Between Steel Creek and Jack Wade lies a very high range, but freighters were keeping a good trail over it. Nell saw two moose at close range on the trip. Moose were plentiful between Chicken and Ketchumstock and also near Liberty. But my hands were too full to do any hunting and I was traveling on a short schedule in order to arrive at Eagle in time to meet Mr. Drane. When the dogs get the game scent they "take it in the run." Geepoling then is great sport—for the onlooker. When geepoling the hitch is lengthened and the rope passes between the legs of the geepoler from the sled to the single-tree; then man must accommodate his pace to that of "brer dogs". The necessary short step is very trying. But when "Brer dog" smells game in the timber—O boy! when they break into a dead (live?) run Mr. Geepoler (mere man) is not taken into consideration at all. He must take a back seat, or rather, to be precise, a front seat. His best course is to break himself quickly into a breech-loading gun, and deposit himself upon the front of the sled. The going is great then for a little while, but only for a little while. "Brer dog! Brer sled, and Brer man are all jumbled and iced over with snow like a well frosted wedding cake for the sled soon goes off the trail into deep snow and tilts over on one side. To upright the sled, straighten out the team and "hump" the outfit back on the trail are necessary preliminaries to another start. The dogs remember this lesson for a little while, but only for a little while. When they smell more moose they must do more running. This is a typical illustration of the "freedom and the freshness of the far north."

But enough of the trail. We did have a glorious Easter, beginning with Holy Communion at ten o'clock in our little Chapel. The day was warm and radiant and the sunlight striking the snow and ice in full force was dazzlingly brilliant. At noon we had the native service in the village, and though all the families had not returned from the moose-hunting practically every family was represented and there were visitors besides, making about seventy present. The Sacrament was administered, and afterward a special service was given to two infirm women. Mr. Drane remained in the village in the afternoon service while I returned to Eagle for the white children's Sunday-School service. At eight o'clock in the evening the little chapel was crowded with the people of Eagle come to hear the glorious tidings of the Resurrection. The service was inspiring and hearty. Mr. Drane's sermon created a profound impression. We went to our rest that night with the assurance that a good work had been done that day for the Master and in spirit knowing we were truly "risen" with Christ.

This is the seventh of May. The snow is gone and the brown earth and bare trees are awaiting the touch of summer's hand. Most of the snow is off the mountains and the streams are running with a subdued murmur—but not the rivers. Ice still holds the mighty Yukon in her winter quarters, but with water rising rapidly not many days will pass before she will burst her frigid shackles and sweep it all down into the seas. The break-up will be apt to begin at any time. It is one of the wonderful sights of a lifetime. Granted that this is a wild country, the breakup of the Yukon is its epic.

Caribou are feeding on the flats bordering on the river; and every day we see herds or small groups of them on the ice. At times they come quite near the mission hill and I have snapped several pictures of them. Very picturesque they are and add greatly to the fascination of the white river winding between brown banks and snow-topped mountains.

With the warming of the earth will come the call to the

garden! We can produce vegetables of quality superior to any I have tested elsewhere, notably potatoes (spuds), turnips, beets, parsnips, carrots, cabbages, and celery and peas. Flowers of the more hardy type flourish and while time is limited and we cannot go in for flowers extensively we will have a profusion of sweet peas, pansies, nasturtiums, sweet william, and mignonette, and perhaps some scarlet sage and hollyhocks. Spring instills new life and vigor into man. 'Tis now one can work almost without resting.

We are longing for the ice to breakup and depart and for the greenness of leaf and blade to reclothe the mountain side. Then the bluebird and the robin sing the livelong day; great flocks of waterfowl traverse the air, and the weather is delightful. On every hand the landscape is filled with enchantment; the mountain never so purple, the sky never before so blue, nor the cloud so massive and fleecy. All the land is fairyland, and the Yukon is its mirror. And the night is the great festival of sunset glow and twilight.

The enchantment of Spring is universal. To man everywhere Spring impels the inspiring theme of new life—of beginning again. But nowhere else as in this Northland can it be so sweet nor so magnificently enchanting. It is balm to the snow-weary; it is rest to the winter-weary spirit. Nature is turned from the iron frigidness of winter to the lap of comfort and the hand of the true mothers' soothing. Her glories are painted on an endless canvas of splendor; her peons are chanted in a ceaseless melody of cadence; her peace profound is fused into the being of her children.

This is the Spring in the untamed North, where the Spell of the Yukon reigns.

Eagle May 2nd, 1921.

William Hard tells a story, a propos of the conference in Washington, of a very prolonged and complicated case of Chinese litigation. After patiently hearing many hours and days of argument, the judge rendered the following decision:

"This is a very complicated case. The parties concerned are ordered to settle it among themselves and not trouble the court and further."

In Chicago, once, a child sitting next us in the Hull House Theatre, observing that we were looking attentively at the decoration on the side of the proscenium arch near our seat, repeated it aloud to us, slowly and distinctly: "God hath made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell in the face of the whole earth." Then she added: "Abraham Lincoln said that." "Yes," we thought, "he did."—The Churchman.

AFRICAN CHIEFS APPEAL.

"One cannot go into an inland town without hearing the begging of its chief for a Christian teacher to live among them."—Bishop Overs of Liberia.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT WORKS,

GREENVILLE, N. C.

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

BROWN'S,**A Store for Women,**

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL

**CLAYTON GILES & SON
Fire, Boiler, Marine
INSURANCE**

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NEW BERN HAT CLEANING CO.,**Practical Hatters.**

Hats of every description renewed into the latest styles.

NEW BERN, N. C.

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

PACKARD MOTOR CARS

Twin Six-Trucks-Single Six

WILMINGTON, N. C.

THE WHITEHURST CO.,

OFFICE OUTFITTERS

Books and Stationery.

New Bern, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
20 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

The Kennon Hotel,

R. W. FARR, MANAGER,

GOLDSBORO, - North Carolina.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL,

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University.
Modern equipment. Healthy location in the moun-
tains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible
through generosity of founders. For catalog apply to,

**Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.,
Rector**



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Wilmington Hat Works

128 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Hats Cleaned and Blocked.

Work Guaranteed.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY**A Church School for Church Boys**

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

Lower School for Smaller or Backward Boys

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

Send for descriptive catalogue,

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

BOYLAN & HANCOCK

FINE FOOTWEAR

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.

In the center of everything.

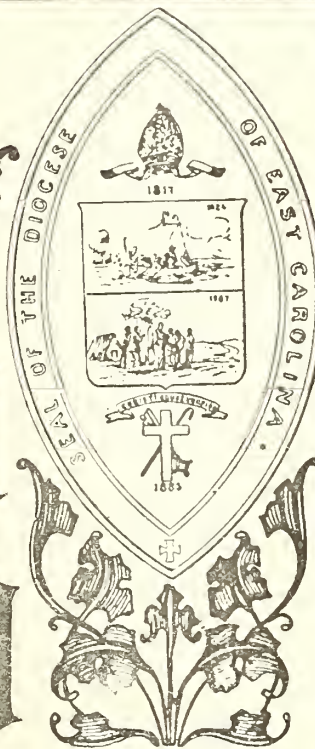
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Op 28305 — Library

VOL. XXXVI

No. 2

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

What is the Lenten Self
Denial Offering?

Read Mr. Cook's Leading
Article for the Answer.

February, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

1842

1921

St. Mary's School

Raleigh, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of all the Carolina Dioceses.

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution.
Home Economics, Preparatory.

NOW IN 79TH ANNUAL SESSION.

For illustrated catalogue and details apply to

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.
Church Furnishings, in all materials.
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER TRAIN SCHEDULES

Train Departures from Plymouth N. C.

Subject to change, schedule not guaranteed.

DAILY.

Lv. 1:50 P.M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.

Lv. 12:55 A.M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Beaufort, Goldsboro, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points.
Sleepers to Raleigh and New Bern.

Lv. 12:40 P.M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor Car.

Lv. 4:25 A.M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Sleeping Car.

—DEPOSIT WITH—

The Wayne National Bank

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS.

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,
New Bern, N. C.

The Citizens' Bank of Wilmington

Commercial and Savings

4 per cent on Saving Accounts.

J. HAUGHTON JAMES,
President.

H. W. WELLS, Cashier.

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

EMBROIDERIES

Silks, Cloths, Fringes

CLERICAL SUITS

Hats, Rabats, Collars



COX SONS & VINING

72 Madison Avenue, New York

The Murchison National Bank

of

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Capital - - \$1,000,000.00

Surplus - - 800,000.00

Resources - - 13,000,000.00

Strongest Bank in the Carolinas.
Accounts received on the most
liberal Terms.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVI.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1922.

No. 2

THE OUTLOOK IN EAST CAROLINA

By Rev. James E. W. Cook.

I have been very deeply stirred by the recent communication sent out from our Diocesan Headquarters informing our people of the status of the Church's work in our Diocese and of the outlook for the year of 1922.

"The burden of Dumah" has lain heavily on my soul; and I believe many others who have called to our leaders: "Watchman, what of the night?" have been saddened by the mingled hope and warning, the checkered light and shade, of the reply: "The morning cometh and also the night."

Thank God! there is yet time to "save the day." Though cast down we are not destroyed. It is possible, by our concerted and consecrated effort, to roll back the gathering shadows.

To be more explicit let me say that, owing to the financial and commercial uncertainty through which our country is passing, the pledges for our church work this year fall some \$8,000.00 below our necessities. That deficit will compel retrenchment in our present activities and will prevent all forward growth if it be allowed to stand. It must not stand.

The Bishop and Executive Council, with a fine faith that we all should emulate, have determined that it shall not stand in the way of our Church's progress and usefulness if they can help it.

They have formulated a plan whereby during the approaching Lenten season every adult communicant can do something to brighten the outlook.

The plan is this: During former Lenten seasons we have denied ourselves some luxury or pleasure. We have given up the week-end house party, moving picture shows, candy, chewing gum, or cigars; and, at the end of Lent we have been financially better off. No one else may have profited by our act, but we felt good. This year, every adult communicant will receive six envelopes, one for each of the six weeks of Lent, and be asked to place therein the financial equivalent of his self-denial. A collector, appointed by the local Parish Committee, will call every Thursday for the envelope, and turn the same over to the special Lenten Offering Treasurer. The total gift may then be presented at the altar at the Good Friday service; and thus will not interfere with the usual Easter gifts of joy.

The plan is simple and the machinery required to put it into effect is not complicated. All that is needed to make it a success is the spirit of consecration on the part of our membership.

The Rev. Walter R. Nœ, our Executive Secretary, who is great on statistics, has shown how thirty thousand dollars can thus be contributed by less than half the number of our communicants. I append his figures:

10 members at \$25.00 a week for six weeks....	\$1500.00
20 members at 20.00 a week for six weeks....	2400.00
30 members at 15.00 a week for six weeks....	2700.00
50 members at 10.00 a week for six weeks....	3000.00
250 members at 5.00 a week for six weeks....	7500.00
400 members at 3.00 a week for six weeks....	7200.00
450 members at 1.00 a week for six weeks....	2700.00
500 members at .50 a week for six weeks....	1500.00
1000 members at .25 a week for six weeks....	1500.00
2710 members	\$ 30,000.00

Now, there is nothing unreasonable or impossible in that table. It is, in fact, moderate and conservative.

What a splendid thing it would be if at the Annual Council which will be held at Goldsboro on April 25th a check for \$30,000.00 were handed to the Diocesan Treasurer and our beloved Bishop thus assured that the year's work was fully provided for! Would not that "strengthen his hands in God?" Would it not inspire the whole Church?

Think of the many things that could be done with this offering! In the Diocese there are at least eight Churches needing repairs. In some cases a hundred dollars spent now would save several hundred dollars later on. "A stitch in time saves nine", is as good philosophy in Church work as in any other undertaking. Then, again, in the Convocation of Edenton there are five Rectories needed; in the Convocation of Wilmington there are needed four Rectories. Nine Rectories! How much they would mean to our work! More comfortable and attractive quarters for our Rectors, and nine rent-moneys liberated for advance work!

And these are but a few of the advantages we should gain.

When our Blessed Lord had been talking to His disciples of the approaching storm gathering around Him, which would culminate in His crucifixion, He added (St. Matthew 16:24). "If any man will come after Me, let him deny himself and take up his cross and follow Me." But in that first Holy Week "they all forsook Him and fled." Simon, the Cyrenian, a colored man, "coming up out of the country," expressed his sympathy with the suffering Savior, and the Roman soldiers roughly grabbed him and said: "Here, if you feel that way, you carry the cross for Him." "And him they compelled to bear His cross." He became the Church's first Crucifer!

This new call to self-denial may come to some of us as another burden, an added cross. It is. That is its meaning and glory. It will call for self-sacrifice, but there is no compulsion here. It must be a willing offering. Let us gladly pick up the burden and follow "daily" in the footsteps of our Lord, and we shall find that, by the divine alchemy of His love, our "cross" of self-denial has been changed into our "crown" of spiritual achievement and success.

MISSIONS AND AUTOMOBILES.

"There are only two motor cars in Liberia," said Bishop Overs. "One is a Buick, and I need not tell you what the other is."

In China not long ago, the first motor truck ran out over a newly completed road. The day happened to be a lucky one in Chinese calendars; so a number of weddings were, on their processions or orchestras of flutes and gongs enlivening many court yards along the road. The Ford proved a greater attraction than the brides. Picture the brides consternation when the grooms forgot their own affair and hurried on to see the wonderful muleless cart!

The Emery Fund marking the Jubilee of the Woman's Auxiliary, now (in January) totals ninety-one thousand dollars. The original "goal" was fifty thousand.

A CHRISTMAS COMEDY.

It was Christmas morning. The church was full. The service was elaborate. The music was brilliant. What with a fine sermon, festival music, Yuletide decorations, and a happy devotional spirit, we were taking pride in the beautiful Christmas service.

Pride goeth before a fall. It was literally true in this case. It was a double fall, and it was a "spill". The wardens had taken the offering. They were walking down the aisle. One was a short, stout, military man with a quick, short step, the other was a tall fellow, with a long stride. They strove to keep step.

They reached the chancel. The left foot of the short man did not quite make the landing. The toe of his shoe just made the step. With a flip and a bang he fell forward. His bare hands smacked the hard-wood floor of the chancel like shingles against a barn door. The collection plate flew, across the floor, and small pieces of money rolled in a dozen directions.

Both men, resembling the original, Mutt and Jeff, on hands and knees covered the chancel floor, picking up pennies, nickels and dimes. The choir narrowly escaped hysterics, and the congregation was to the bleary-eyed rector one huge smile, and one mammoth grin—almost in convulsions. The parson "filled in" with some announcements the flock regained self control, and the offering was duly presented.

After the service laughter was renewed and the episode was freely discussed in all its ridiculous phases. Some one remarked, "The Senior Warden lost all his money." My wife replied, "No, only his balance."

A wag in the congregation afterwards twitted the unwilling comedian with, "It was bad enough to spill all the money, without saying what you did when you you fell"! The embarrassed but hesitant reply was, "Did you hear me?"

Next Sunday the text was, "Gather up the fragments that nothing be lost."—Thos. F. Pie in The Homiletic Review.

(Editor's note: This sketch took first prize in a humorous contest recently conducted by the Homiletic Review.)

THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Cash contributions from Nov. 10th to Dec. 10th.

Aurora, Mrs. M. B. Snell.....	\$ 1.25
Aurora, Miss Annie Snell.....	1.25
Aurora, Mr. W. C. Crawford.....	.50
Avoca, Mrs. George Capehart's children.....	10.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's School.....	20.25
Bonnerton, Mr. and Mrs. W. M. Butt.....	5.00
Bath, St. Thomas' Church.....	5.00
Creswell, Christ Church.....	11.49
East Carolina, N. W. C.....	985.29
Fayetteville, Mr. Robert Strange.....	20.00
Greenville, Mr. J. H. Von Eberstein.....	5.00
Greenville, Messrs. Porter & Peck.....	5.00
Kinston, St. Mary's, C. S. S. L.....	15.00
Merry Hill, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick.....	10.00
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	12.50
New Bern, W. A., Christ Church.....	11.53
Roxobel, Mr. Thomas S. Norfleet.....	5.00
Windsor, S. S. St. Thomas'.....	1.50
Wilmington, Miss Charlotte P. Bailey.....	5.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	10.00
Winton, W. A., St. John's.....	3.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	5.00
Wilmington, Mr. C. L. Myers.....	2.50
Wilmington, Mr. Charles L. Sterne.....	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	2.00
Washington, Estate of the Deal Children.....	50.00
Total	\$1208.36

Contributions in kind: Package of clothing and shoes for Karl Scott from his grandmother; barrel of clothing and

pantry supplies, J. A., St. Luke's, Winterville; box of fruit for Alric Edwards from his grandmother; box of clothing and dress material, W. A., St. James' Church, Ayden; scrap book, St. Mary's Guild, Edenton; 2 quilts, box of clothing hose, etc., S. S., St. Matthews, Maxton; 1 keg of salt mullets, Mr. W. H. Yopp, Wilmington; 200 yds. gingham, W. A. St. James' Wilmington, given by Mr. Walter Williamson; box of clothing and dress material, W. A. St. Thomas Church, Windsor; box of canned goods, sugar, etc., W. A., Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora; box of oranges, Jeffreys & Sons, Goldsboro; box of pantry supplies, etc., S. S., Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Cash contributions received from Dec. 10th to Jan. 10th:

Avoca, Holy Innocents.....	\$ 91.00
Burgaw, St. Mary's Mission.....	3.25
East Carolina, Diocese of, Little Helpers.....	4.90
Grifton, St. John's	71.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	1.74
Lake Landing, St. George's.....	9.58
Maxton, St. Matthew's.....	15.65
Middletown, W. A., St. George's.....	5.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	79.78
New Bern, S. S. Christ Church.....	13.00
New Bern, All Saint's Chapel.....	4.75
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	12.50
Roper, S. S., St. Luke's.....	5.08
Snow Hill, Mr. L. V. Morrill.....	2.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	18.25
Windsor, S. S. St. Thomas.....	1.70
Washington, St. Peter's Parish.....	275.31
Woodville, Grace Church.....	33.00
Wilmington, St. John's Parish.....	211.41
Winton, St. John's.....	15.07
Wilmington, St. James' Parish.....	772.47
Wilmington, St. Paul's Parish.....	110.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	5.00
Washington, Mrs. Anna Guildor, N. W. C., East Car.....	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	2.00
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas'.....	1.25

Contributions in kind received from Dec. 10th to Jan. 10th:

Box of clothing, etc., W. A., St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro; outfit for Ethel Pace, Y. W. A., St. John's, Fayetteville; Bbl. of pantry supplies, W. A., St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; outfit for Floyd Foster, W. A., Swan Quarter; 2 waists and dress for Sadie Cahoon, from Mrs. Nannie Jeffroy, Beaufort; lot of magazine pictures, Emily Smithwick, Merry Hill; Christmas box of toys, candy, etc., Girls' Friendly Society Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; Christmas box from St. Peters Sunday School, Washington, with present for every child; scrap book from St. Mary's Guild, Edenton; a doll and a few other gifts for Carrie Beasley, from Rev and Mrs. Geo. F. Hill, Elizabeth City; Christmas box of toys, candy and clothing, for Ethel Pace, Y. W. A., St. John's Fayetteville; bed quilt, W. A., Church of the Redeemer, Edward; Box of canned goods, C. S. S. L., Church of the Advent, Williamston; one coat suit and dress, W. A., Holy Trinity, Hertford; scrap book, class of little girls, S. S. St. Peter's, Washington; package of candy containing two tins, W. H. Weatherly & Co., Elizabeth City; six sheets and eight pillow cases, Mrs. T. H. Blount, Belhaven.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

We are glad to say that the Diphtheria did not spread and that the children are all back at school again. Only two children had it, and the cases were not severe. Snow all ways makes the children happy. It came down thick and fast on the 26th of last month, and remained on the ground about two days, giving the children a good time at snow balling and coasting. The Central High School is being erected one block from the Orphanage, and will accommodate a thousand children. Most of the notes for this issue were intended for last month and got in too late.

**DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA NATION-WIDE CAM-
PAIGN PLEDGES—1922.**

Location and Parish.	Pledge
Atkinson, St. Thomas.....	\$ 320.00
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	210.00
Ayden, St. James.....	372.00
Bath, St. Thomas.....	100.00
Beaufort, St. Paul.....	467.00
Belhaven, St. James.....	450.00
Bonnerton, St. John.....	100.00
Chocowinity, Trinity.....	116.00
Creswell, St. David.....	800.00
Clinton, St. Paul.....	400.00
Edenton, St. Paul.....	4,000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2,335.00
Fayetteville, St. John.....	4,500.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph.....	1,025.00
Gatesville, St. Mary.....	258.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen.....	1,200.00
Greenville, St. Paul.....	1,000.00
Grifton, St. John.....	348.00
Hamilton, St. Martin.....	480.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	700.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	120.00
Jessama, Zion.....	150.00
Kinston, St. Mary.....	3,200.00
Lake Landing, St. George.....	150.00
New Bern, Christ Church.....	3,000.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian.....	500.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1,100.00
Roper, St. Luke.....	325.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents.....	300.00
Southport, St. Philip.....	378.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul.....	150.00
Washington, St. Peter.....	3,000.00
Williamston, Advent.....	540.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	500.00
Wilmington, St. James.....	12,660.00
Wilmington, St. John.....	3,000.00
Wilmington, St. Mark.....	596.00
Wilmington, St. Paul.....	1,700.00
Windsor, St. Thomas.....	1,000.00
Winton, St. John.....	210.00
Woodville, Grace Church.....	620.00
Belhaven, St. Mary.....	250.00
Bunyan, St. Stephen.....	50.00
Burgaw, St. Mary.....	140.00
Columbia, St. Andrew.....	280.00
Edenton, St. John.....	250.00
Edward, Redeemer.....	75.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip.....	75.00
Fairfield, All Saints.....	50.00
Faison, St. Gabriel.....	50.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	580.00
Kinston, St. Augustine.....	160.00
Lumberton, Trinity.....	240.00
Maxton, St. Matthew.....	200.00
North West, All Souls.....	220.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen.....	200.00
Roxobel, St. Mark.....	188.00
Sladesville, St. John.....	10.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas.....	460.00
Sunbury, St. Peter.....	78.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	150.00
Warsaw, Calvary.....	100.00
Washington, St. Paul.....	167.00
Winterville, St. Luke.....	240.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew.....	97.00
Aurora, St. Jude.....	25.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents.....	180.00
Beaufort, St. Clement.....	26.00
Greenville, St. Andrew.....	120.00

Goldsboro, St. Andrew.....	60.00
Jasper, St. Thomas.....	50.00
Oriental, St. Thomas.....	40.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas.....	49.00
Pikeville, Mission.....	100.00
Roper, St. Ann.....	100.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	50.00
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	85.00
Wrightsville, Lebanon.....	100.00
Follocksville, Mission.....	50.00
Morehead City, Mission.....	60.00
Wilmington, Ascension.....	100.00

MR. COOK HOLDS SUCCESSFUL MISSION AT CLINTON.

Other News of St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

(Crowded out of January Issue.)

The Bishop made a special visitation on the evening of December 21st, preaching in St. Paul's and confirming ten persons, the largest class presented since the resignation of the Rev. W. R. Noe as Rector, ten years ago.

This class was largely the result of a preaching and visiting Mission held for the ten days previous by the Rev. James E. W. Cook and Mr. J. M. Lord. Great interest in the progress of the kingdom was stirred up in the whole Parish, and every one went to work. Mr. Cook's sermons were magnificent. He did not stoop to conquer, but made his Mission one in which the Church kept her self respect, and did not resort to wheedling, as is so often the case. The truths of the Gospel, and the teachings of the Church were eloquently placed before the people squarely, and the people responded nobly. Afternoon Prayer Services were held in the homes, and were largely attended. Mr. Lord's work has a quality all its own. He spent his time in the homes in private conferences, teaching the people personally. The two make an admirable team.

Bishop Darst is to come again to confirm a class formed subsequently, on Feb. 19th.

During the past month, six non-communication confirmed persons have restored themselves to good standing by coming to the Lord's table. At present only six confirmed members of the Parish are non-communicating.

The Parish generously pounded the Rector on Christmas Day, much to his gratification. A purse of gold was also presented to Miss Mildred James, who has so faithfully officiated at the organ for the past year.

Four persons have been baptized in the past month as follows: Egbert Hobbs, Carl Shipp, Howard Ferrell and Nell Meadows Ferrell.

Bishop Darst spoke to the girls in Pineland School for Girls in Salemburg on the afternoon of December 21st, at the invitation of Rev. W. J. Jones, the Principal. This is the second time that Bishop Darst has visited this excellent institution, which has an enrollment of nearly two hundred girls.

Mr. Harrell J. Lewis, who is a Postulant, studying for Orders at Leonard Hall, was home for the holidays, and made an address at Evening Prayer on New Year's Sunday.

Work at the mission in Turkey has been suspended until such time as the Diocese redeems its promise to assist in the erection of a suitable place of worship, it no longer being, by minister and people, considered expedient to continue the present arrangements.

REWARD OR PUNISHMENT?

Two boys appeared in court not long ago, before a magistrate in a Canadian town, having committed some offence. The magistrate ordered them to attend church services and Sunday School regularly for a year. If they failed to do this and were brought into court again the magistrate said he would send them to a reformatory.—Sunday School World

MRS. MARY COWAN JAMES.

An Appreciation.

(By Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.)

Entered into Life Eternal, December the twenty-eighth about the hour of twelve at night, Mrs. Mary Cowan James widow of Joshua Tillinghast James, and daughter of H. A. and Sallie Lord London, of Pittsboro, North Carolina, where she was born January the fifteenth, 1849.

In a community singularly rich in striking and gifted personalities, Mrs. Mary James was an outstanding personality. She had first of all that rare gift of being herself and being it at its best without self-consciousness, which is the chief charm of all personality. Genuineness was the warp and woof of her nature, and sincerity its hall-mark. She held her views not as loose opinions to be changed with the passing fashions and conventions of the day, but as convictions wrought out of tried experience and proven worthy of acceptance and defense, cost what it might. And yet, while holding her own convictions with an unflinching tenacity of purpose, she was never lacking in sympathetic understanding of the views of others, provided they were held as sincerely and devotedly as she held and cherished her own.

She had what some one has called "a genius for religion." It was the breath of her life and she made it real for others as the one thing needful, "the better part", not merely as "a very present help in trouble" or in the valley of the shadow, but as the daily food, the working rule, the sufficient wage in all experience, whether amid the pleasures of life or at its sterner tasks and duties. So she made religion in all of its aspects a desirable thing, not only for the naturally pious but for the humanly faulty as well. "And yet she was very human," some one who knew her well said of her just today, while speaking of her devotion to her church and her rare love of prayer and worship and its sanctuaries, especially the parish church of which she was a communicant for forty years.

She had a rare gift of leadership, which she displayed both in her exceptional powers of moving and inspiring speech and in the personal magnetism which made her the recognized leader of all activities among the women of her parish and for many years of the missionary activities of the Diocese of East Carolina. She gathered around her the young people of her parish, and inspired them with her own passionate love for the larger work of the church beyond the borders of their own community and state, of which the Mary James auxiliary, named for her by the young people as their tribute to her influence and devotion, will always be a lasting monument. So in this and in almost every interest of her parish, she "being dead yet speaketh."

She had the gift of perennial youth. Handicapped by a frail body, and her deafness which she never concealed yet never bemoaned, she rose above her handicaps, and accomplished in business, in social influence and in personal power over others, a degree of success and commanding prestige realized by very few, even of those who are freest from such natural impediments and best equipped for active service. Who remembered, even if they knew, that she was seventy-three years of age, when they came in touch with her in daily intercourse and caught fire through her vital energy? To all easily discouraged people, to all complaining people carrying too heavily the burden of their infirmities, to all aging persons claiming too early the prerequisites of age, she bequeaths her example of cheerful and victorious fidelity to duty,—of perennial youth as fresh and vigorous at three score and ten as at two score?

In the world of today, gray and weary and disillusioned, over-concerned with its own selfish interests and over-anxious for its own selfish future, the example of such a life is a benison of peace. May the memory of it abide with the community which she loved and for which she lived, may it be not in vain!

NEW PARISH HOUSE AT BELHAVEN PROVING USEFUL.

Congregation at Belhaven Gives Mr. and Mrs. Bynum an Automobile.

(By Rev. J. N. Bynum.)

The Congregation of St. James' Church, Belhaven, is rejoicing at the completion of its splendid new Parish House. Immediately upon its completion it began to show its usefulness to the community, especially to the congregation, by meeting a long felt need of some place of medium size which would furnish accommodation for beneficent and social entertainment. It was first used on Dec. 8th by the Woman's Auxiliary for their annual bazaar which proved to be the finest the women ever had. The Auxiliary realized from their fancy work and salad supper about \$142. The Junior Auxiliary and the Primary Department of the Sunday School had booths and took in about \$37. All organizations sold out everything and could have sold more. One week later the ladies of the Methodist Church held their Bazaar there and took in about \$150. During the holidays two parties were given to the children and boys and girls of the Church and two afternoon teas were given, one private and one for the benefit of the Public Library. Modern Sunday School equipment is being installed and an educational and social program is being worked out. The congregation already wonders how it got along without a parish house and many expressions of appreciation of it have come from people of the community.

But this delight of the congregation at the Parish House does not compare with the delight of the Rector and his wife at the receipt of a perfectly new Ford touring car as a Christmas present from the congregation of St. James'. The gratitude of Mr. and Mrs. Bynum was too great for words to convey for this fine expression of friendship. They hope to make the gift count for much in their work for the Church.

Roper.

The congregation of St. Luke's is proud of the fact that, despite the loss of a good sum in the failure of the Bank of Roper in June, the Church has been able to meet every obligation and start the New Year with a small balance. In November the Woman's Auxiliary gave a salad supper from which they realized a sufficient sum to meet its obligations. The congregation is to be congratulated on its achievements in a time of trying financial depression which struck the community so hard.

IN MEMORIAM.

Entered into the rest of Paradise, December 24th, 1921, aged 62 years, Maria Louisa Warren Skinner, wife of Rev. Robert Brent Drane, D.D. To those who knew her well, the thought of her life, will ever be a blessed memory, and an ever present inspiration and example. With rare fidelity she devoted her life to the service of God and His world. The beauty of her service was its absolute simplicity, its perfect freedom from all thought of self.

The thing that came to her to do, she did, following in the footsteps of her Master, as simply as a child. Yet using to the utmost the great ability with which He had endowed her.

While her absence will be deeply felt by all, especially by Woman's Auxiliary of which society she was a most faithful member, yet we know that our loss is her eternal gain.

"Father in Thy gracious keeping
Leave we now Thy servant sleeping."

EMMA C. BOND,
MARY S. WOOD,
ANNIE W. PRUDEN,

A LETTER TO WOMEN FROM MRS. STATON.

February 2, 1922.

To the Women of East Carolina:

In a few days you will receive a letter giving details of the self-denial Lent which the Bishop and Executive Council are asking us to observe this year.

As a preparation for this Lent of self-denial may we not have a day of prayer for its success? It seems advisable that each parish set its own day, so long as that day is named for this month.

At this day of Diocesan Prayer please remember those workers in our Diocese who have passed on to Paradise Miss E. M. B. Hoyt, of St. Peter's, Washington; Mrs. R. B. Drane, of St. Paul's, Edenton, and Mrs. Joshua T. James of St. John's, Wilmington, and others. Please include Miss Julia C. Emery's name in your prayers if you have not already had a Memorial service for her.

If these loyal women could speak to us they would bid us "carry on" and do all in our power to make East Carolina a banner diocese in prayer, study and gifts. We can give no finer expression of our love than by following the examples they set.

Miss Grace Lindley sends out early in each year a letter for the annual meetings. A copy of this letter will go to each parish. Read it carefully and faithfully carry out her suggestions. From this letter you will observe that March 3rd has been appointed a Day of Prayer for Missions. Coming during Lent, on the first Friday, most of us will have the privilege of attending a service on that day. To those branches who can keep the Church open all day with two or more women constantly in prayer, the day will mean that much more and bring us all greater blessings. Each parish naturally must arrange its own plans for this service. Consult your Rector and others, but make an earnest effort to secure the co-operation of every woman.

From now until September we are to work very hard for the United Thank Offering and make it a Peace Offering as Miss Lindley suggests. You will receive more suggestions on this subject soon.

A short questionnaire has been sent to each parish. Please talk this over with all the members, sign it, and return it early in this month to me, as I am required to make up a report from it.

Interesting plans are now being made for our Annual Meeting in Goldsboro, April 25. If you have any suggestions for this meeting they will be most kindly received.

Yours faithfully,

FANNIE CHASE STATON,
President Woman's Auxiliary,
Chairman Church Service League.

IN MEMORIAM.

The Sanctuary Guild of St. John's Church, Wilmington, feel deeply the loss of their beloved President and friend Mrs. Mary Cowan James, who entered into Life Eternal, December 28th, Holy Innocents Day, just before the beginning of a new day. Her work finished here, is taken up there, with the Holy Angels in the Paradise of God. We will miss her at our meetings where her sweet presence was a benediction and a blessing. We love to think of her kneeling at His Holy Table, for there she consecrated her life to the service of God. To us is left the sweet memory and example of one whose life should inspire others to follow in her footsteps in loving service in the Kingdom of Christ.

God has taken her to be numbered with His Saints in Glory.

The Missionary Herald has announced a Nation-Wide Campaign to take place in Japan. Unfortunately, it is conducted by and for Buddhists.

A LETTER OF INTEREST TO MISSION STUDY CLASSES

Washington, N. C., December 30th, 1921.

I am sending you the information with regard to the "Mission Study Block." I hope you will plan to have mission study classes for the boys and girls of your Parish this year.

MISSION STUDY BOOKS
CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE LEAGUE
1922

Cycles I and II, ages 4-7 "Down the Garden Path" or "Applegarths Primary Missionary Stories"	40c
75c Helps	25c
Cycle III and IV, ages 8-11 "The Call of the King"	30c
Helps	10c
Cycle V, ages 12 to 14 "Tales of the Great South Sea"	35c
Helps	25c
Cycle VI, ages 15 and over "Attention".....	40c

Faithfully yours,

RENA HARDING.

MISSION STUDY COURSES 1921-1922.

Senior.

The General Survey.....	\$ 1.00
The Manual, by Dr. Sturgis.....	.90
(The two together \$1.75)	
Suggestions to Leaders, by Miss Boyer.....	.35
(The three together \$2.00)	
The Far Flung Battle Line	
Programmes on the Survey, by Miss Giles.....	.30
World Problems and Christianity,	
Briefer outlines for Programme Meetings	
based on The Church Missionary Calendar	
By Miss Boyer.....	Free
How Can We All Know the Way? Cloth.....	.75
Paper.....	.60
Suggestions to Leaders.....	.25
The Alaskan Missions of the Episcopal Church,	
By the late Archdeacon Stuck, Cloth.....	1.50
Paper.....	1.00
Suggestions to Leaders.....	.25
The Church's Life, by Dr. Sturgis, Cloth.....	1.00
Paper.....	.75
Suggestions to Leaders.....	.25
Junior	
Tales of the Great South Seas, (Junior Book).....	.35
Suggestions to Leaders.....	.25
Attention (The Survey for Juniors).....	.40
Suggestions contained in the book itself.	

START YOUR LENTEN OFFERING EARLY!

To explain how the Church School of St. Paul's, Martins Ferry, Southern Ohio, obtained the largest per capita mite box offering in the diocese, last Lent, we note that a few weeks before Lent began, the teachers discussed the offering with their pupils, and the amount each class and each individual would try to raise was decided upon and voluntarily adopted. These quotas were reported at a meeting of the school, and the boxes were given out on Sexagesima Sunday. A good proportion of the children worked very hard, but the early and well planned beginning gave them a great advantage.

FURS AND EDUCATION.

"Our Dumb Animals," the magazine of the S. P. C. A., quotes the late United States Commissioner of Education to the effect that the amount paid in the United States for furs, \$300,000,000, is more than twice the cost of all higher education in colleges, universities, and professional and technical schools, whether supported by public taxation or privately endowed.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

LET US FACE THE FACTS.

East Carolina has had a certain amount of well-deserved praise for the way in which she has conducted herself during the Nation-Wide Campaign. Even before the Campaign was launched, East Carolina had been recognized as one of the originators of the Every Member Canvass; resulting in generous giving for the objects of the Church's work. But it must be confessed that it is with misgivings that we note the trend of things as evidenced by the payments of pledges during 1921 and the making of pledges for 1922. In the budget for 1922, which is published elsewhere in this issue, we note this disconcerting item, "Note in bank to cover 1921 deficit, \$5,000." So much for 1921. What of 1922? The total amount of pledges for the year 1922 total \$57,885.00. The amount of pledges for 1921 amounted to \$74,303.00. Why this discrepancy of \$16,418.00? What becomes of our boasted leadership in the face of such a showing? Are we down-hearted? Have we realized what it means to take this backward step?

T. P., Jr.

WHAT WILL HAPPEN?

So we start the year 1922 with some \$16,418.00 less pledged than in 1921. We also start with a deficit of \$5,000. Now these facts have already caused the Bishop and Executive Council considerable worry. Unless something happens, they will cause worry in other quarters. For one thing the situation means retrenchment, for our present program cannot be carried on with present expectations. But if retrenchment must come, where will it begin? A study of the 1922 budget will show where the money is needed. Usually, the demand for economy begins with the executive force.

It has been suggested that we could dispense with the service of the Executive Secretary. But that suggestion meets with no approval whatever among those who have noted the effective work of Mr. Noe during the past year. In fact, if the retrenchment must come the ones who are to be affected are the missionary clergy, whose stipends are the heaviest charge upon the Diocese. But how popular will such a suggestion be? For the first time in their history, the missionary clergy have been paid an adequate salary, and to go back on them at this time hardly seems in keeping. Yet there is no way of escaping such action with present prospects.

T. P., Jr.

A SUGGESTED REMEDY.

In order to relieve the situation revealed by the proposed budget, showing a wide gap between necessary expenditure and expected income, some \$10,000.00, a remedy has been suggested. It was proposed by Executive Secretary Noe and adopted by the Bishop and Executive Council at its meeting in January. This remedy is the Lenten Self-Denial Offering, which every communicant in the Diocese is to be asked to make this year. Upon the successful culmination of such a plan much will depend. Mr. Cooke's article and Mr. Noe's impressive array of figures appended thereto ought to arouse interest in the plan. Concerted action and a whole-hearted desire to aid the Church in the hour of need will save the day. Of course the Church can retrench. But can we allow the Church to do so? We can retreat from the position we have gained, but are we willing to make such admission of defeat?

T. P., Jr.

WE MAKE SOME PROGRESS.

We are indebted to the Living Church for the following summary of statistics, compiled from the 1922 Living Church Annual:

	1921	1920	Increase
Clergy	6,011	5,987	24
Cand's for Orders	344	310	34
Postulants	405	388	17
Lay Readers....	3,263	3,139	124
Parishes and Mis.	8,324	8,365	-41
Baptisms--Infant	55,270	50,315	4,955
Baptisms--Adult	10,911	10,025	886
Bap.--Not spec..	6,065	5,257	808
Baptisms--Total	72,246	65,597	6,649
Confirmations ...	61,881	50,779	11,102
Communicants ..	1,104,029	1,096,895	7,134
Marriages	33,588	28,485	5,103
Burials	49,356	47,788	1,568
S. S. Teachers...	48,970	48,656	315
S. S. Scholars...	444,242	417,695	26,547
Contributions ...	\$34,873,221.20	\$24,392,091.64	\$10,481,129.56

MISS JULIA C. EMERY.

The death of Miss Julia C. Emery at her home in Scarsdale, N. Y., on January 10th, has caused nation-wide grief, for there was no figure in the Episcopal Church better known and more universally loved.

From 1876 until 1916 Miss Emery was General Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, and the history of the Auxiliary is largely the history of this woman's fine achievement. She saw the Auxiliary grow from a very small beginning to its present proportions, and it is generally recognized that the success of this organization has largely depended on her executive ability and Christian zeal. In connection with her death it is gratifying to know that the Emery Fund, which was raised last fall in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the Auxiliary, has reached an amount in excess of \$90,000. The goal was \$50,000. The Fund, which was raised in her honor, will be used to assist missionaries on leave.

CALENDAR—FEBRUARY-MARCH.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them
Will lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

Feb. 19—Sexagesima Sunday	(Violet)
24—S. Matthias	(Red)
26—Quinquagesima Sunday	(Violet)
Mar. 1—Ash Wednesday	(Violet)
5—First Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
12—Second Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
19—Third Sunday in Lent	(Violet)

The Bishop's Letter.

On Sunday, January the first, I had the privilege of beginning the New Year by taking part in an inspiring service in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, the occasion being the institution of the Rev. Alexander Miller as rector of that growing parish.

On the evening of Thursday, the fifth, I presided at a missionary service in the Parish House of St. John's, Wilmington. The interesting address of the evening was delivered by Miss Venetia Cox, "Our Own" Missionary in China.

On Friday, the sixth, being the Feast of the Epiphany and the seventh anniversary of my consecration as Bishop of East Carolina, I celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 10 a. m.

On the evening of that day, I attended as the very grateful "guest of honor" the banquet of the Men's Church Club of Wilmington. A full account of this delightful affair was published in the January Mission Herald, but I must add just a word to emphasize the wonderful spirit of the gathering, and to say how greatly that spirit has inspired and strengthened me for the work that has been committed to my hands.

On Sunday, the eighth, I read service and celebrated Holy Communion in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; the sermon being preached by the Rev. R. W. Hogue D.D., a former rector of St. James', Wilmington.

On Thursday, the twelfth, I presided at an interesting all day meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council, an account of which was published in the January Mission Herald.

On Friday, the thirteenth, I took part in a Memorial Service to the late Miss Julia C. Emery in St. James' Church Wilmington.

On Sunday, the fifteenth, at 11 a. m., I conducted a Memorial Service as a loving tribute to Mrs. Mary Cowan James in St. John's Church, Wilmington. At this service I read the beautiful memorial resolutions offered by the various Guilds and Societies in St. John's; delivered a memorial address and celebrated Holy Communion.

On the evening of the same day, I preached and confirmed thirteen persons, presented by the minister in charge, Rev. Harvey A. Cox, in the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-second, I preached in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, morning and evening, confirming three persons presented by the rector, Rev. A. S. Lawrence at the evening service.

Through the kindness and hospitality of Mr. and Mrs. Uzzell, formerly of Lenoir County, East Carolina, I had the privilege of meeting the East Carolina Church students after the service Sunday night.

We have nearly sixty church students from this Diocese at the University this year, and I had the privilege of talking with nearly all of them that evening.

On Monday, the twenty-third, I made an address to about

twelve hundred students in Memorial Hall, and greatly enjoyed the privilege of speaking to such a congregation.

On the night of the twenty-third I had the great pleasure of meeting the congregation of the Chapel of the Cross at a reception arranged by Mr. Lawrence.

I enjoyed my visit to our really great University very much and was much pleased to note the many signs of the fine work that is being done by the present rector, Mr. Lawrence.

On Tuesday, the twenty-fourth I met with the "Lenten Self-denial Offering Committee" in the Rectory of St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro.

On Friday, the twenty-seventh, at 4 p. m., I confirmed two persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's, Wilmington.

On Sunday, twenty-ninth, I preached in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, Rev. Alfred Taylor, rector, at 11 a. m. and 7:30 p. m.

On Monday, the thirtieth, I made an address at the meeting of the Men's Church Club of Wilmington, in the Parish House of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Our people will be glad to know that plans are already under way for the meeting of the Council in Goldsboro on April 25, and, from present indications, it will be a most helpful and interesting meeting. Delegates will be elected to the General Convention which meets in Portland, Oregon in September; affairs of much importance will be discussed and addresses will be delivered by one or more of the strongest and most inspiring speakers in the Church.

It is hoped that every Parish and Mission in the Diocese will be represented.

Faithfully, Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

PARTIAL LIST OF BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR FEBRUARY AND MARCH.

- February 5—St. Philip's Church, Sunset Park.
- February 8—Meeting of Board of Managers, Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte.
- February 12—St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, 11 a. m. and 8 p. m.
- St. Clements' Beaufort, afternoon.
- February 13—Special address to Masons of Goldsboro.
- February 15-23—Jacksonville and Miami, Florida.
- February 26—St. Stephen's, Red Springs, a. m.; St. Matthew's, Maxton, p. m.
- March 2—Grace Church, Plymouth, p. m.
- March 3—St. Luke's, Roper, p. m.
- March 5—St. George's, Hyde County, a. m. and p. m.
- March 6—All Saints, Fairfield, a. m.; Mission, Swan Quarter, p. m.
- March 12-17—Will conduct mission (D. V.) in Grace Church, Morganton, N. C.
- March 19—No definite engagement as yet.
- March 26—St. James, Belhaven, a. m. and p. m.
- Other appointments will be announced later.

MEMORIAL SERVICES FOR MISS EMERY AT ST. JAMES WILMINGTON.

In place of the usual Friday afternoon service of evening prayer, there was held in St. James' Church, Wilmington N. C., on January 13th, a special service in memory of the late Miss Emery, which was attended by the women of the several parishes in the city.

The service was conducted by the Bishop and Dr. Milton, rector of the parish. Appropriate psalms and lessons were read, and triumphant hymns were sung. The address was made by Dr. Milton who spoke of the patience, the fortitude the selflessness and of the wonderful example set us by this saint of God who has passed to her great reward.

After most carefully selected prayers, and while still kneeling, the service ended with the singing of The Nunc Dimittis.

Personal Items.

News that the Rev. R. L. Lewis has resigned as Rector of St. Thomas Church, Windsor, and accepted a call to become Rector of a Church in Troy, Pa., will be received with general regret in East Carolina. A young daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. Lewis has been ill, and it was upon advice of their physician that a change in climate was sought. Mr. and Mrs. Lewis had made a warm place for themselves in the hearts of our people, and their departure is greatly regretted.

Mrs. James E. Holder, wife of the Rev. James E. Holder, our Colored Missionary in Kinston, has received news of the death of her father in British Guiana. Mrs. Holder is a full-blooded East Indian, and her father, a missionary of the Anglican Church, ministered to his own people for a long number of years. He died at a good old age on the retired clergy list.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., has just completed a course of four lectures in St. Mark's Gospel, delivered to the Men's Monday Night Bible Class conducted by the Yoke Fellows of the Wilmington Y. M. C. A. Deep interest has been manifested throughout the course.

The Rev. W. E. Cox, former Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and at present Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Richmond, preached to his old parishioners in St. John's on Sunday, January 29th, and renewed old friendships.

The Rev. John M. Robeson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg, Va., recently made a visit to Bishop Darst in Wilmington. Mr. Robeson was at one time Rector of the Church at Goldsboro. He left that charge to become a chaplain of the famous Thirtieth division.

The Rev. J. B. Gible, well remembered in East Carolina, where he held a number of important charges, was recently invited to become Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. It is greatly hoped that he will accept. Mr. Gible is now Rector of the Church in Burlington, Diocese of North Carolina.

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE AT ELIZABETH CITY.

Miss Boyer Instructs Leaders of Mission Study Classes.

Representatives of Discussion Groups and Mission Study classes in the Convocation of Edenton met in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, on January 23rd and 24th, to study ways and means for the effective presentation of the Church's mission in such classes. They had a most efficient leader in the person of Miss Laura F. Boyer, an educational secretary from the Church Mission House in New York.

This institute or conference was arranged by Mrs. Richard Williams, Vice-President of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Convocation of Edenton, and an earnest effort was made to have all of the parishes and missions send delegates. There was an encouraging response, and the delegates went back to their parishes with a new conception of the possibilities of the intelligent study of what the Church is doing and what needs to be done.

The Institute was opened on Monday morning January 23rd, with the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Rector, Rev. Geo. F. Hill. After this service Mr. Hill welcomed the visitors, and his address was responded to by Mrs. Richard Williams. During the two days there were periods for "instruction in methods" and "demonstration of study class." Both as a lecturer and as a leader of discussion, Miss Boyer was able to hold the close attention of her hearers and challenge discussion. The task of the

Church in both the domestic and foreign missionary fields was presented in such a manner as to arouse interest.

The delegates in attendance upon this institute were entertained by the members of Christ Church parish.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Budget for 1922

1. Bishop's salary	\$ 5,000.00
2. Stipends	33,210.00
3. General Church Quota	27,341.00
4. Diocesan support, including salary and rent of Executive Secretary	6,000.00
5. Pension Assessments	1,200.00
... Note in Bank to cover 1921 deficit	5,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 77,751.00

Expectation of Income:

1. Pledges	\$ 60,000.00
2. Appropriation of General Church	5,300.00
3. Specials and interest	4,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 69,300.00

NEWS OF OLD FRIENDS.

What Former East Carolina Clergy Are Doing.

The Ven. John H. Griffith, for many years the beloved Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and now Archdeacon of Asheville, is in charge of Trinity Church, Asheville, during the month of February, the Rector being on vacation. In a recent note to the editor Mr. Griffith admitted, "Old East Carolina is still my heart home, even though the physical man abides on the Mountain tops." Archdeacon Griffith has recently been given a beautiful home in Asheville.

The following item in the Georgia correspondence to the Southern Churchman will be of interest, as Mr. Parkman was a former clergyman of this Diocese: "Since the arrival of the Rev. E. M. Parkman, Vicar of Christ Church Mission, Augusta, the Sunday School, which now numbers 78 pupils, is growing rapidly. The mission is in the mill district, and offers a wonderful opportunity for the Church. Tuesday before Christmas the women of the mission gave the Vicar and his family a pantry shower. The people of the Sunday School were given a Christmas tree the night after Christmas.

Friends in the Diocese will be glad to know that recognition has quickly come to the Rev. R. E. Gribben, now Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. He was recently elected Chaplain of the American Legion post in the Twin city. Mr. Gribben, until recently the Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, served as an army chaplain in the A. E. F.

HOW TO MAKE SOME MONEY FOR MITE BOXES.

The Mission Herald would like to have a subscription representative in every parish and mission, and will pay for work done in securing new subscriptions or renewals.

Last year a number of young people in the Diocese made good sums for their mite boxes by working for the Mission Herald. We will be glad to send a list of the subscribers in your town, so that you can solicit them for renewals. Write for particulars.

THE MISSION HERALD,
Plymouth, N. C.

A LENTEN SUGGESTION.

If you are a young person who is undecided about how you are to make money for your mite box, write the Mission Herald for a suggestion.

CHILDREN AT ORPHANAGE HAVE JOYFUL CHRISTMAS.

Showered With Gifts From All Over the State.

(Crowded out of last issue.)

Christmas has come and gone, and we don't believe that our children ever had such a Christmas before. Old Santa Claus must have emptied his pack right here at the Thompson Orphanage, and we are afraid that some of the children in other places did not get their share of good things.

The children's pleasure began a week before Christmas when they were invited out a rainy Saturday night to the Auditorium to a very delightful Mother Goose Pageant, gotten up by Mrs. E. W. Henderson, and played by children for the Children of the Confederacy who invested the proceeds in presents for the poor of the city.

Christmas Day was another rainy day, at least in the early morning when the Superintendent went to St. Peter's to assist the rector at the early service. At eleven o'clock he had the full Christmas service in the Orphanage Chapel which was very prettily decorated in green and white. The vested choir added very much to the effect of the service.

In the afternoon the children all went to St. Peter's to the Sunday School service which was unusually effective.

On Monday afternoon they were invited to the new rooms of the Chamber of Commerce where the Elks gave them and the children of the Alexander Home a warm welcome, and a bountiful supply of fruits, nuts and candy, with a present for each child. A pretty Christmas tree, Santa Claus and singing added to the entertainment.

The following night all the Orphanage was taken in automobiles to the Parish House of the Church of the Holy Comforter where another pleasant surprise was prepared for them. Moving pictures, music and the acting of some of the children of the Sunday School with a post office where each child of the Orphanage as well as the grown people received a present.

On the afternoon of Holy Innocents Day (the next day) the Thompson Orphanage Guild gave their usual Christmas Tree in the school room when every child and grown person of the Orphanage again received a present with a bag of nuts, candy and an orange. The tree was unusually pretty, and the presents were well selected. With Mrs. Jones, the music teacher, at the piano the children sang their Christmas carols, and after a short talk by the superintendent the presents were distributed to the happy children.

The following night the members of the Girls' Club were entertained in a pleasant manner at the Parish House of St. Martin's Church where games and refreshments were indulged in by the young people.

The next afternoon still another delightful occasion awaited our children at the Myers Park Club where the Manager, Mr. Feltham, and Mrs. Feltham were the hosts, but this time only a half of the children could go because the other half were in quarantine for diphtheria. So far, only one real case has developed, and we hope there will be no more.

The children and matrons of Federation Cottage and Bronson Hall, the music teacher, the sewing teacher, Mrs. Thornton, and the superintendent were taken out in automobiles to the old Horner School, three miles away, where the auditorium, under the magic touch of Mr. Peeps, has been transformed into a beautiful hall-room for the Club. Here the children were entertained by Mr. and Mrs. Feltham and other friends with games and music. Mr. Feltham himself playing beautifully on a one string violin made by himself of a cigar box. Before leaving, all were invited into the dining room where they sat down to fruit punch, ice cream and cake, after which each child was given a box of candy. So ended a series of delightful entertainments for the children.

On Christmas day they had turkey, provided by the W. A., of St. Phillips, Durham, with a plenty of good things to go with it, provided by other friends, in and out of town. The express company and the parcel postman were kept busy bringing in boxes and packages from every direction, and we are specially grateful to St. Agnes' Guild, Raleigh, and the Sunday Schools of Washington and Scotland Neck for their boxes with a present for each child in the Institution.

Contributions in cash and kind have come in very satisfactorily, and we thank our good friends for all that they have done for us.

Some times it has been hard to tell just where a box came from.

Otey Byers left for Patterson School on the 2nd of this month, and we hope he will do well. A happy New Year to all of our friends.

MISS RENA HARDING MAKES VISIT TO ST. THOMAS PARISH, WINDSOR.

Judge and Mrs. F. D. Winston Entertain Service League

(Cor. Mission Herald.)

Miss Rena Harding, of Washington, N. C., Executive Secretary of the Church School Service League, was the guest of Mrs. Francis D. Winston at "Windsor Castle" on her recent visit to the League here.

The last meeting of the Social Service League met Saturday night at the home of the leader—Mrs. Francis D. Winston.

Miss Cecilia Bell, the President, directed the program with real skill and efficiency. Every member answered the roll call with saying a favorite verse of Scripture. Excellent papers were read by Misses Virginia Askew and Annie Lee Bond.

The Editors of the Monthly, Misses Eugenia Sessions and Reba Rhea, reported through Miss Sessions that the first issue was now ready for subscribers and distribution. Your reporter encloses you a copy with the suggestion that you publish same as a guide for others contemplating like publications.

Miss Rena Harding addressed the meeting in an informal but very interesting talk. She made an excellent address on Sunday morning during the service. Our people were delighted with her. She said some fine things about our work which we hope to deserve.

Saturday night the School Service League and Junior Choir gave Miss Harding a beautiful reception at the Castle. The officers, Miss Cecilia Bell, President; Miss Pattie Martin Capehart, Secretary, and Miss Aola Best Treasurer, with Miss Harding, composed the receiving line in the magnificent parlor of that really great home. A very large number of church people and others called during the evening. Delightful refreshments were served.

The Church School Service League meets at the Castle every Saturday night. Most of the time is spent in work, making articles for the various calls we have. Mrs. Winston keeps us mighty busy but it is a very welcome sound to hear Judge Winston's cheerful voice float in from the library—"Put up work. Go to frolicking." And such frolics as we have.

Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, expert in Religious Education made addresses and held conferences in a number of the East Carolina churches this month. Her itinerary included Kinston, Plymouth, Belhaven and Elizabeth City.

K. D. T.

Trinity College men who are studying with the ministry in view have grouped themselves under a name that is both pithy and picturesque, "K.D.T.—The Knot in the Devil's Tail!"

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Full publicity for the Lenten Self Denial offering, which will be tried out in East Carolina this year, has been given every clergyman and every communicant. A letter to the clergy has been sent out by the committee appointed by the Bishop and Executive Council, calling attention to the urgent need for more funds and asking for their hearty co-operation. A letter has been sent to every communicant whose name has been furnished, explaining the nature of the special Lenten offering and the need for it.

In addition to the special Lenten undertaking for East Carolina, that of making a Self-Denial offering, the General Church has asked for the enrollment of proportionate givers and intercessors. This ought to be a matter that will be pushed by every parish and mission. A communicant list that is made up of sacrificial givers and intercessors will be a powerful asset. Pledge cards have been sent to every Church, and the reports must be in the hands of the Executive Secretary not later than April 20th.

The men of St. James' Church, Wilmington, have organized a Church Service League. At the first meeting, when plans for organization were discussed, there were 87 men in attendance. Mr. George B. Elliott was the chairman of the meeting. Such a League, with the character of men such as St. James Church has, ought to be a powerful factor in the life of the Church.

Plans for the holding of the spring meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in Ayden during the latter part of February have been abandoned, and the meeting will probably be held in May.

Probably no more thorough preparation for a preaching mission has ever been made in the Diocese than that made for the Rev. W. R. Noe, who conducted a mission in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, February 5th to 10th. Mr. Noe extended the scope of his mission to include the children, a special address being made to them each afternoon.

Very enthusiastic mention was made in a recent issue of the Kinston Free Press of the fine work that is being done in East Kinston by St. Mary's Church. Miss Phadra Norsworthy, the parish worker, is largely responsible for the success of the welfare work done in connection with the Mission in East Kinston. The Free Press published her annual report, which showed versatile accomplishment.

The Church School Service League, of St. Thomas Church, Windsor, has embarked on a most creditable venture,—that of publishing a monthly paper. The editors, Misses Eugenia Sessoms and Reba Rhea, have issued the first number, and it is a credit to them and to the Church. It carried much news and information that was of interest.

Tentative plans are already being made for St. Mary's Conference, which has come to be an institution of real usefulness in the State. A committee headed by Bishop Cheshire has been appointed to arrange for the Conference. The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., has been asked to serve as East Carolina's representative on the committee. Further announcements about the Conference will be made in the March issue of the Mission Herald.

The monthly meeting of the Church Men's Club, of Wilmington, was held on Monday evening, January 30th, in the parish house of the Church of the Good Shepherd. Two items of interest are worthy of record: It was unanimously

resolved to recommend the formation of men's clubs in every parish in the Diocese, to deal with local needs and problems. It was also resolved to hold Noon-Day Lenten services at the Victoria theatre during the last two weeks of Lent. These services were held last year, and proved very successful. They are to be inter-denominational.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum, chairman of the Department of Social Service, has sent a letter to the clergy of the Diocese, asking their co-operation in the formation of study groups during Lent, for the purpose of making a study of local and general social service problems. The book recommended to be studied is "The Social Responsibility of the Churchman," by C. K. Gilbert and Chas. N. Lathrop.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO MISSION HERALD RECEIVED DURING JANUARY.

Those paying one dollar: Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Mrs. Hallet Ward, Mrs. Gabriel Holmes, H. M. Bell, Miss Pauline Taylor, Mrs. M. D. Howey, Mrs. T. E. Shore, Miss Isabella Skinner, Mrs. W. B. Williams, Mrs. W. I. Thompson, Mrs. B. T. Cox, Mrs. T. I. Phelps, Mrs. Thos. Nixon, Mrs. C. R. Thomas, Mrs. W. R. Fowden, C. W. Gaither, Mrs. A. R. Cohoon, Mrs. Geo. A. Selby, F. C. Barber, Mrs. M. Louise Blount, Mrs. B. R. Moore, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wm. Lattimer, W. H. Yopp, Mrs. T. E. Jones, Mrs. Mary B. Snell, Mrs. W. L. Smith, Dr. B. L. Long, Mrs. S. R. Clary, Rev. R. L. Lewis, J. E. Herring, Miss Annie Cashwell, F. R. Rose, Mrs. A. T. Uzzell, A. S. Huske, Rev. E. S. Willett, Mrs. H. G. Wood, Miss Elizabeth Hoggard. Total \$38.00

Those paying more than one dollar: Frank Wood \$4.00; Mrs. Edward Wood, \$1.50; Mrs. Peter Cross, \$2.00; Mrs. F. N. Barnes, \$2.00; Clyde Cahoon, \$1.75; Mrs. J. G. Staton, \$6.00; Mrs. F. F. Cherry, \$2.00; Mrs. A. Capehart \$2.00. Total, \$21.25.

Grand total \$59.25.

NEWS OF RED SPRINGS AND MAXTON CHURCHES.

Bishop Darst will make a visitation to St. Stephen's, Red Springs, and St. Matthew's, Maxton, on Sunday, Feb. 26th for the purpose of administering confirmation.

On Lee-Jackson day the Rector, Rev. T. F. Opie, delivered the memorial address at the public celebration, held under the auspices of the U. D. C., and at night he addressed the faculty and students of Flora McDonald College.

Plans are being made for a sacred moving picture, "Cain and Abel" or "Noah's Ark," and if it is satisfactory as a Sunday night feature, such a picture will probably be shown monthly if arrangements can be made.

RESOLUTIONS FOR MISS EMERY.

We, the members of Christ Church Parish of New Bern, N. C., having heard of the death of Miss Julia C. Emery, the beloved general secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary for forty years; do hereby express our deep sorrow at the loss the Church and the Woman's Auxiliary have sustained. We all know of her wonderful work and her love and sympathy for all missions.

It was our great privilege and pleasure to have been in the house with her a few years ago, and to have spent three weeks in a hotel with her in New York during the General Convention, where we were constantly thrown together.

Her quiet gentleness and nobility of character won all hearts.

All who ever knew her will miss her but we must do all we can to help on the work she loved so well.

It can be truly said of her, that she "hath done justly loved mercy and walked humbly with her God."

MRS. MARGARET D. NELSON,
MRS. GEO. H. ROBERTS, SR.,
MISS MARY C. ROBERTS,

New Bern, N. C., Feb. 4th, 1922.

**MISS GRACE LINDLEY'S LETTER TO PRESIDENTS
FOR THE ANNUAL MEETING.—IMPORTANT
INFORMATION GIVEN.**

January 10, 1922.

My dear Mrs. Staton,

Annual meetings of the diocesan branches of the Woman's Auxiliary continue to come at different times in the year, some in January, and others in the Spring or Autumn so that a letter sent now will go to many dioceses which do not hold their meetings at this time. It is fitting, however, to send to the branches a message at the beginning of the year, and do it the more gladly because we believe that 1922 can be a happy one in the service of the Auxiliary. During it we shall meet in the Triennial, and our United Thank Offering of 1922 will be presented. It is good to know from the reports that have reached us that the amount in hand is more than \$122,000 greater than that in hand at this time before the last Triennial. You will remember that during the months before the Offering of 1919, we made a special effort in a "Victory Offering" and now we are suggesting that we gather a "Peace Offering." There are to be two new leaflets—one consisting of methods for interesting persons, and the other a short "popular" explanation of the Peace Thank Offering. Let us all do our utmost for this Offering of 1922. Probably the best thing that we can do is to see that every woman in our parish knows of this opportunity to make a Peace Thank Offering. Arguing by the splendid success of the Emery Fund (now over \$91,000), we shall have a wonderful Offering for Portland.

Besides urging special work for the United Thank Offering, the Auxiliary branches are asked to do some other things. The Executive Board suggests that we send back by Madam Yajima, who brought a message to President Harding, a message to the women of Japan. We asked the Women's Boards of Missions to do this too, so that this message of good will may go from many thousand Christian women of America. Will you get signatures to the enclosed resolution and return it as soon as possible?

The Executive Board also resolved that the Auxiliary should join in observing the first Friday in Lent, March 3rd, as a Day of Prayer for Missions. This is the day chosen by the Council of Women for Home Missions and the Federation of Women's Boards for Foreign Missions, and it is to be observed too by the women in Canada. It seems most fitting that we should keep the day.

Those branches which have their annual meeting now should remember it is in order to elect or appoint five delegates to the Triennial in Portland.

You have already received the request that your annual report should be returned to us as soon as possible, but we urge upon you again the importance of this, and also the necessity for a full and correct list of officers, in order that our files may be up-to-date.

Those of you who have known Miss Helen Hendricks during her work as Recruiting Secretary will be sorry to hear that she has felt obliged to resign her office, but we are glad to say that she will be a member of some of the Woman's Auxiliary Committees and will, of course, continue her interest in the work.

It seems impossible to close this letter without a word about that deeply interesting question of the future of the Woman's Auxiliary in relation to the Church Service League, and yet we cannot make a definite statement until the Joint Committee appointed to study this question reports to the Presiding Bishop and Council. We take the responsibility, however, of saying that we believe the Auxiliary may be entirely at ease over the probable solution. It seems likely that the League will be continued as a most valuable method of drawing the workers in the Church together, and that at the same time the Auxiliary will con-

tinue to do its present work. As soon as we can, we will send you a fuller statement.

Faithfully yours,

GRACE LINDLEY,
Executive Secretary.

RESOLUTION OF VESTRY, ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON.

Whereas it has pleased our heavenly Father to take from us Mrs. Maria L. W. Drane, the beloved wife and faithful supporter in his good work of our Rector the Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., we, the vestry, resolve that we bow in humble submission to the will of our Master, and lamenting in common with the whole community the loss that has come to us, extend to the bereaved husband and family our deep sympathy in their affliction and direct our secretary to send a copy of these resolutions to Dr. Drane and his children and that a copy be sent to the Mission Herald.

D. M. WARREN,

Secretary St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, N. C.
January 9, 1922.

SUGGESTIONS FOR LENT.

Having been charged with the chairmanship of a special commission on recruiting for life work (including the ministry) in this diocese, I am offering the following suggestions for Lent, which each parish is requested to adopt in whole or in part, if the rector and others think well of them. This may be done at the regular sessions of the Church School, the Church School Service League, the Church Service League, the Girls Friendly Society, the Junior (and Senior) Brotherhood of St. Andrew, or by means of special Lenten conferences or services in the parish.

Suggestions:—(1) Write to the undersigned (or to 234 Fourth Ave., N. Y.) for leaflet No. 4250, "Recruiting Boys and Girls for Church Work" and booklet, "But Why Preach?"

(2) Appoint a standing committee whose duty it will be to put before select boys and girls the great subject of (a) the ministry (b) volunteering for missions at home and abroad (c) social service and other work of the Church (This committee should keep a list of all suitable young people who might be led into life service for the church and should place said names in the hands of the rector.)

(3) Rector might make one or more talks before Church School, etc., during Lent, or make a series of talks, on Life Work for God.

(4) Rector or lay speaker from every parish and mission asked to appear before city or town high school, or college or other institution of learning, at least once during Lent and present the call of the sacred ministry and other life work for the Church, to the student body.

(4) Organize Discussion Groups for regular discussion of the call of the Church to her service, with special papers prepared on the subject by older boys or girls.

(5) Arrange parish supper and conference, list names of those suitable to attend summer conferences, Brotherhood gatherings, camps, etc., and have rector and committee to advise with and to keep in personal sympathetic touch with promising young people of parish, and "follow up" all efforts initiated for enlistment in Church work.

(6) Have corporate communion during Lent for boys and girls and adults who may be listed and may be expected to take up a vocation in and for the Church.

The Church has now only one clergyman to every 2,200 or more communicants and she has not enough deaconesses, nurses, medical missionary volunteers, educational and social service leaders. The adoption of some such plan as the above would help to solve a grave problem.

Respectfully,

THOMAS F. OPIE.

Red Springs, N. C.

"JUST WHAT CONSTITUTES A COMMUNICANT."**An Opinion From The Chancellor of the Diocese.**

Wilmington, N. C., January 26, 1922.

Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst,
Orange Street, City.

My dear Bishop: I acknowledge your letter of January 6, in which you state that you will be glad to have me express my opinion as Chancellor on "just what constitutes a communicant."

I am glad to do so herewith.

As you indicate in your letter, there is considerable disparity of opinion as to the exact definition of "a communicant." The word is defined by Webster as—

"one who partakes of, or is entitled to partake of the sacrament of the Lord's Supper—a churchman."

The Century dictionary gives substantially the same definition. Those definitions are adequate for general use and are accurate so far as they go. For our purpose they can be used only as a starting point.

Under the provisions of the rubric at the end of the confirmation office, anyone may partake of the sacrament who has been or is ready and desirous to be confirmed. It is therefore, obvious that the above definition is slightly inaccurate when it states that anyone who is entitled to partake of the sacrament is a communicant. This is so because one may be ready and desirous to be confirmed and thereby be entitled to partake of the sacrament, but never having done so cannot logically or fairly claim the status of a communicant.

The Church provides for the establishment of this status in the ordinary and proper manner—

- 1st—Baptism,
- 2nd—Confirmation,
- 3rd—Partaking of the sacrament.

I am of the opinion that a communicant, as the word is technically used, embraces only those persons who have proceeded in this orderly and legal course to establish the status. I am further of the opinion that all three steps are essential.

It does not seem to me appropriate to class a person who has not been confirmed as a communicant, even though he may have partaken of the sacrament. I understand that the history of this rubric is that it was adopted before the Reformation, at a time when church members were neglecting confirmation and were partaking of the sacrament without being confirmed; that the purpose of the rubric was to force such persons to come to the Bishop for confirmation in order to be entitled to partake of the Communion. The privilege allowed one "ready and desirous to be confirmed" should not, therefore, in my opinion, be construed as establishing the status of a communicant without confirmation.

The next question for consideration is, does this status as communicant continue after one has been baptized, confirmed, and has partaken of the sacrament? This question becomes pertinent in our Diocese because, Section 5 of Canon 22 provides that in making up Parish records, only those persons shall be reported as communicants who have communed within three years last passed.

Section 5, in question, reads as follows:

"Communicants to be Reported: In making the above reports, all communicants shall be included, except those who have been repelled by proper authority, and those who have not received the Holy Communion for three (3) years last past; provided sufficient opportunity has been given for the reception of the Holy Communion."

I am of the opinion that this section of our Canons does not deprive a communicant of his status as such because

he has not communed for three years last past, but only directs that in listing the communicants in a parish, those communicants who have not so communed shall not be included in the list. I am further of the opinion that the status of a communicant having once been established in accordance with the law of the Church, by baptism, confirmation, and participation in the sacrament, will continue as the status of such person until he shall have been legally repelled by proper authority. The grounds for legally repelling one from the Communion are set out in the rubric at the beginning of the Communion office. Without discussing them in detail, it is sufficient to say that they do not include failure to partake of the sacrament within three years. They specify certain definite acts which will justify the Rector in refusing the Communion to an individual who is guilty or who he believes to be guilty of the acts indicated, but the rubric requires that the refusal must be reported to the Bishop and Canon 40, Section (ii) of the General Church provides for an investigation thereafter. One who has been so legally repelled and who, after investigation, has been found guilty, will, in my opinion, lose his status as a communicant.

There is one other basis provided by the Canons of the General Church for depriving a communicant of his status as such to-wit: Canon 40, Section IV, which authorizes a Minister to refuse the Communion to one who has been "married otherwise than as the Word of God and the discipline of this Church allow." This Canon provides, however that this matter must be referred to the Bishop for his Godly counsel. If it is so referred and the communicant is found guilty of a violation, I am of the opinion that his status as a communicant may be lost.

Otherwise than as above, a communicant duly qualified may not be deprived of this status by mere failure to avail himself of this privilege for the period of three years, and the effect of Section 5 of Canon 22 of the Diocese of East Carolina is merely to direct Rectors as to the communicants who shall be included in their reports.

The foregoing constitutes my opinion on the question presented.

Yours very truly,
GEO. B. ELLIOTT,
Chancellor, Diocese of East Carolina.

Neat Sewing !

Ladies who do neat sewing may get work on hand-made baby clothes by writing

MRS. LOUIS H. MEARES,
3532 Park Place, N. W.,
Washington, D. C.

THE STORY OF THE CROSS

A short easy setting for Solo Voice and Chorus by
William Y. Webbe, 50c.
10c. each or \$5.00 per 100
The above sent postpaid 50c.

THE H. W. GRAY CO.,

2 W. 45th St., New York, N. Y.
Sole Agents for Novello & Co.

WHY BUSINESS MEN SHOULD GO TO CHURCH.

By Gerge C. White, Louisville, Ky.

Read at Sewanee Conference, 1921.

It is a strange thing to understand why so many men in the business world are of the opinion that because of their occupation for six days they feel that it is not their duty to attend the services of the Church. If because of their position in life this were true it is not hard to conceive that about all the men of the Universe would not engage in other lines because of this privilege.

In speaking of the business man I am thinking of the average man in a busy office who can be seen at his desk from 8 a. m. until 5 p. m. daily and on Saturday half the day. He has been engaged in business long enough to assume a place of responsibility and is of sufficient importance to the firm not to punch a time clock.

It is needless to say that a man of this kind will naturally be interested in keeping his work up and if the head of a department will see that his subordinates have theirs up as well. With all matters attended to and work in good order it is only natural to assume that he is at liberty to use any extra time that he may have as he sees fit. By analyzing an entire week it would be easy to see that the average man does not have as hard a time as he might desire to paint the picture.

When Sunday comes he feels that because of his days of labor, as he expresses it, that he is rightfully entitled to a day of rest. True he is, but in referring to a day of rest he means to satisfy his body and not the Spiritual side of his life. The average business man of to-day is starving his Soul to refresh his body.

By referring to history we find that not a bank or any places of business are found in a non-christian country and this would warrant our closest attention but it does not. The barbarian or uncivilized human who knows nothing about Christianity will not trust you. He will barter or trade with you but this is the extent of business ideas.

Physicians agree that on the average of every seven days the body needs refreshing, a change from the usual grind of a week's work. They admit the importance of physical recreation and also that of spiritual. In the city of Boston there is a Church which cares for more people in a nervous run down condition than any one Hospital. It is of record that drunkards have been cured after the attendance of a few services. This Church is in constant touch with the Physicians of the above mentioned city. If the Church can do such things for sick people is not it a natural assumption that there is a great deal in it for the normal man. An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.

In the first place the commission was given that we should go into all the world to preach and to teach and to heal. No distinction was made as to who should carry on this work. Even though we all may not be Missionaries to foreign lands we are certainly expected to do our level best where ever we may be.

It is admitted by some of the best business men of to-day that when they have gone to God in Prayer, not just for personal things, but problems of business they have been shown the way out of difficulties. This open and frank admission should be sufficient for many, but it is not.

We hear the complaint often that there are hypocrites in the Church and for this reason they do not attend. This excuse is such a poor one that in the writer's opinion it clearly defines the one offering it as an alibi.

We go to Church to worship God; to make a public confession of our Faith, to hear God's Holy Word. to pray, to receive the Holy Communion, and to be instructed in Christian Living. These reasons are not just for Ministers, Theological Students, Women and children but for men of all walks of life. Christ has truly said "Come unto me, all ye that travail and are heavy laden, and I will refresh you."

It is and should be a pleasure for us to attend the services of the Church for the Lord has said "Ye who do ear-

nestly repent you of your sins shall be forgiven." We were taught in our childhood to believe on God and we should not perish. It is just as true to-day, the Lord is the same yesterday, to-day and always.

The beauty of the Church and its services as well as their significance is evidently lost sight of by many business men.

If our Church is to grow it is as little as the men can do when they set good examples by Church attendance. The boys and the young men are always aiming to do the things the older men do and it is of greatest importance that they are a real and living part of the Church.

The organization of the Church cannot function unless there are able men with sound ideas to serve on many committees such as Vestrymen, Lay Readers, members of the choir, Treasurer's office, etc.

If the men are not in the Churches we all know that its growth cannot be expected.

When the business man begins to realize that God will help him at all times and in all places many of the obstacles that confront him today will be ironed out and he will begin to see things in an entirely different light. Until that time he will continue to experience the difficulties so many of them are having in their daily lives.

Let us take God into our confidence on all matters for he knows all things even our most secret thoughts. And then will we reap the desired results which before or in the past have been hidden in the land of Utopia.

A MUCH-USED FUND.

At the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the American Church Building Fund Commission held on January 19, 1922, the reports for the year showed much larger operations than in any other year of the history of the organization.

Forty-nine Loans were made during the year in the sum of \$243,265, and twelve other loans were promised, amounting to \$46,375, which latter have not yet been called for.

Gifts were granted to complete building operations at thirty-five points in the sum of \$18,150, while twenty-two other Gifts, amounting to \$23,625 were promised and will be paid when called for.

Four Grants were made and promised in the sum of \$3,250.

In all provision was made for the erection of twenty-six Churches, thirty-four Rectories and nineteen Parish Houses, together with seven combination buildings or groups of buildings.

The Permanent Fund has been increased during the year by the sum of \$6,862.36, of which \$5,000 was received through a legacy and the balance through the offerings of the Church for the work, and is now \$673,732.69.

The Trustees call particular attention to the many demands made upon the Fund as indicated by the loans made and promised through the year, and also by the fact that requests for Loans aggregating \$300,000 could not be considered because of lack of funds. These conditions show both the usefulness of the Fund and the pressing need for an increase of the same if the Commission is at all to keep up with the demands which are made upon it. It is the aim of the Trustees in the current year to bring these needs to the attention of Church people, seeking both a present and future increase of the Fund through offerings and legacies so that the Organization may be able to meet the increasing demands made upon it by expanding missionary activities and by the growing national consciousness of our Church.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

**BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,**

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL

**LA YTON GILES & SON
Fire, Boiler, Marine
INSURANCE**

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NEW BERN HAT CLEANING CO.,**Practical Hatters.**

Hats of every description renewed into the latest styles.

NEW BERN, N. C.

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

PACKARD MOTOR CARS

Twin Six-Trueks-Single Six

WILMINGTON, N. C.

THE WHITEHURST CO.,

OFFICE OUTFITTERS

Books and Stationery.

New Bern, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
20 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

The Kennon Hotel,

R. W. FARR, MANAGER,

GOLDSBORO. - North Carolina.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL,

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University.
Modern equipment. Healthy location in the moun-
tains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible
through generosity of founders. For catalog apply to,

**Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.,
Rector**



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Wilmington Hat Works

128 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Hats Cleaned and Blocked.

Work Guaranteed.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY**A Church School for Church Boys**

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

Lower School for Smaller or Backward Boys

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers. What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

Send for descriptive catalogue,

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

BOYLAN & HANCOCK

FINE FOOTWEAR

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.

In the center of everything.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

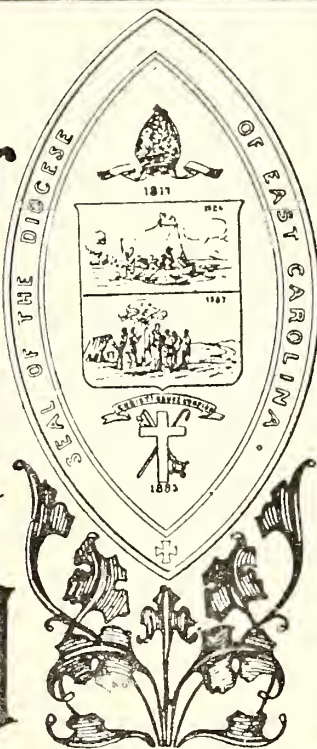
Ep 283.05
Library, University

Can Room

VOL. XXXVI

No. 3

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

Notice of Meeting of Annual Council.

The Thirty-Ninth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina will be held in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C., Tuesday and Wednesday, April 25th and 26th, 1922.

The several Departments will meet on Monday, April 24th, and a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council will be held on Thursday, April 27th.

WALTER R. NOE, Secretary.

March, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

1842

1921

St. Mary's School

Raleigh, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of all the Carolina Dioceses.

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution,
Home Economics, Preparatory.

NOW IN 79th ANNUAL SESSION.

For illustrated catalogue and details apply to

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

EST. 1877

R. Griggler, Inc.
Church Furnishings, in all materials.
 ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
 MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
 56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

Announces Reduced Round Trip Fares on account of
 ANNUAL CONVENTION, UNITED STATES GOOD ROADS ASSOCIATION,
 PHOENIX, ARIZ.,

APRIL 24th-29th, 1922.

Tickets on sale April, 20th-26th.

Final Limit May 5th.

J. F. DALTON,
 General Passenger Agent.

—DEPOSIT WITH—

The Wayne National Bank

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS.

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,
 New Bern, N. C.

The Citizens' Bank of Wilmington

Commercial and Savings

4 per cent on Saving Accounts.

J. HAUGHTON JAMES,
 President.

H. W. WELLS, Cashier.

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
 for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
 308 Third Street,
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

EMBROIDERIES

Silks, Cloths, Fringes

CLERICAL SUITS

Hats, Rabats, Collars



COX SONS & VINING

131-133 East 23rd St., New York

The Murchison National Bank

of

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Capital	-	-	\$1,000,000.00
Surplus	-	-	800,000.00
Resources	-	-	13,000,000.00

Strongest Bank in the Carolinas.
 Accounts received on the most
 liberal Terms.

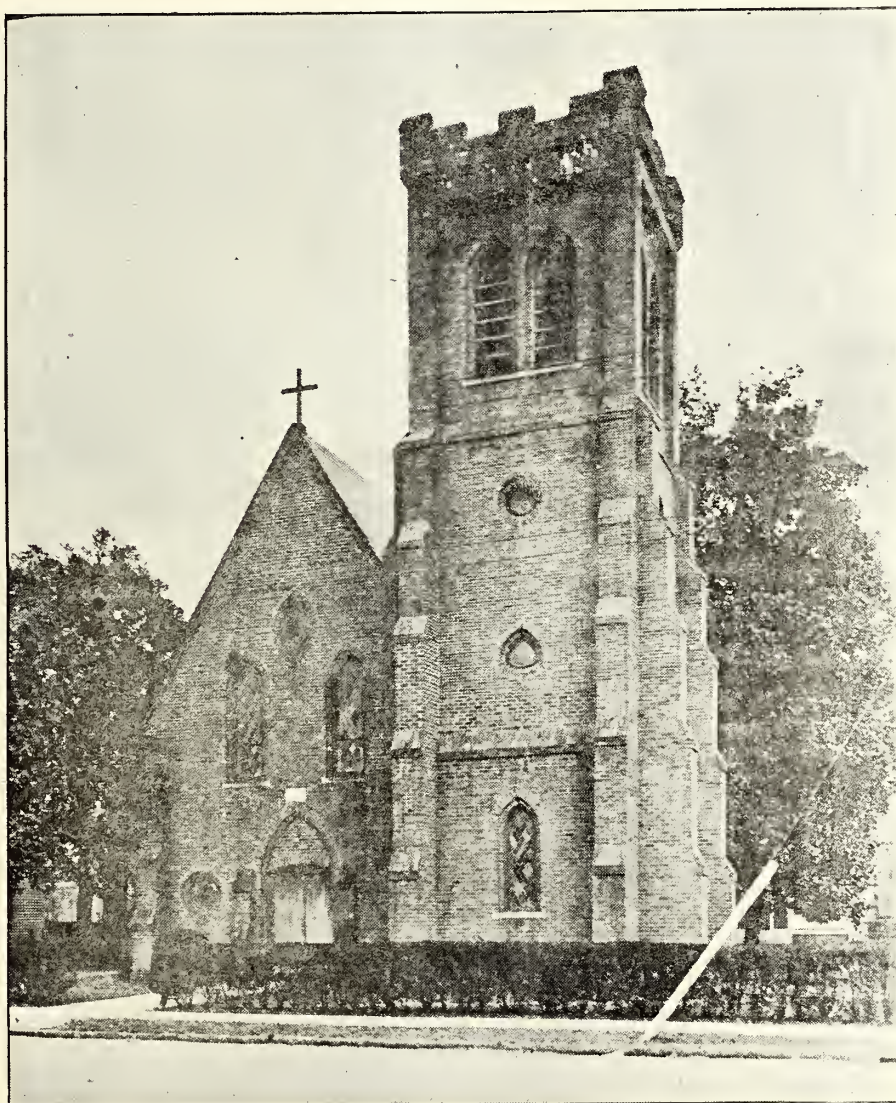
The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVI

PLYMOUTH, N. C., MARCH, 1922.

No. 3

GOLDSBORO AND ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH



The city of Goldsboro had its beginning in the year 1848, superseding an earlier village, Waynesboro, which was deserted afterward.

St. Stephen's Parish was organized in December, 1853. Of the families of the founders only the names Collier and Dortch survive on the register.

The Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald was the Rector who built the present Church building, completed in 1857 and opened for worship by Bishop Atkinson. The Bishop's sermon at this service, so the contemporary account says, was on the subject of "future punishment"!

The Diocesan convention met in St. Stephen's in the year 1859, from May 4th to 9th. At this time the Church was consecrated.

St. Stephen's has been ministered to by the following clergy: Rev. Messrs. Frederick Fitzgerald, W. C. Hunter, G. W. Stickney, J. W. Larmon, Geo. W. Dame, J. M. Hillyar, Charles L. Arnold, Chas. L. Hoffman, Stewart McQueen, W. T. Loveless, C. A. Summerville, F. H. T. Horsefield, J. G. Buskie, J. H. Dickinson, John M. Robeson, J. H. Gibboney and the present Rector.

CALENDAR—MARCH—APRIL.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

March	25—Annunciation B. V. M.	(White)
	26—Fourth Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
April	2—Fifth Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
	9—Sixth Sunday in Lent (Palm Sunday)	(Violet)
	10—Monday before Easter	
	11—Tuesday before Easter	
	12—Wednesday before Easter	
	13—Maunday Thursday	
	14—Good Friday	(Black)
	15—Easter even	(Violet. White for H. C.)
	16—Easter Day	(White)
	17—Easter Monday	
	18—Easter Tuesday.	

The Bishop's Letter.

On Sunday, February the fifth, I preached, confirmed eight persons presented by the minister in charge, Rev. Harvey A. Cox and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Sunset Park, Wilmington.

St. Philip's is the youngest mission in the diocese and while we are not expecting rapid growth in that suburb owing to the closing of the ship yards, the work is moving forward steadily under the leadership of Mr. Cox.

On Wednesday, the eighth, I attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage at Charlotte. The principal business of the day was the election of the Superintendent to succeed the Rev. W. J. Smith, who after many years of faithful service, has resigned. It is of great interest to the people of our diocese to know that the Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, was unanimously elected to the position, and should he accept, we may be sure that the Orphanage, so dear to our hearts, will continue to go on to even greater heights of service and helpfulness.

On Friday, the tenth, I arrived in Beaufort in time to attend the last service of the Mission that the Rev. W. R. Noe had been conducting in St. Paul's that week. It is needless to add that the Mission was helpful and that Mr. Noe's sermons and addresses made a fine impression on those who were privileged to hear him.

On Sunday, the twelfth, in St. Paul's, Beaufort, I assisted Dr. Lay in the Holy Communion service at 8 a. m.; preached and confirmed eight persons, presented by Dr. Lay at 11 a. m.; preached in St. Clement's Mission at 3 p. m. and again in St. Paul's at 7 p. m.

It was a reasonably busy day, but as Dr. Lay is one of the youngest and most vigorous of our Clergy, it is not easy to be idle while sojourning in his parish.

I left Beaufort on the morning of the thirteenth, and I have a well founded suspicion that the Doctor started in to prepare another class that day, as I am to go back to him for another confirmation service on April the third.

On Monday night, the thirteenth, I had the privilege of delivering an address to the Masons of Goldsboro.

Having received an invitation to visit some dear friends and former parishioners, now living in Miami, Florida, I left for that Summer land on Wednesday, the fifteenth, stopping over in Jacksonville for a brief visit to our good friend, the former rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, Rev. Ambler M. Blackford.

Mr. Blackford is in charge of The Church Home for Boys in South Jacksonville, and he and Mrs. Blackford are quite happy in their important and worth while work.

The Home, situated on the St. John's river, is very beautiful and complete, and one could not but wish that other Dioceses might, through the generosity of highly privileged Churchmen, establish similar homes for worthy boys and girls, who otherwise might never have a chance.

Going on to Miami on Friday, the seventeenth, I spent four happy and restful days with Mr. and Mrs. William E. Spruill and their charming family.

Mr. and Mrs. Spruill are North Carolinians, but I first knew them when they were my close neighbors and loyal parishioners in Newport News, Virginia.

On Sunday, the nineteenth, at 9:30 a. m., I attended the Hon. William Jennings Bryan's Outdoor Bible Class in Royal Palm Park, Miami. About four thousand people were present and Mr. Bryan gave an eloquent and helpful lecture on the Changing of Naaman the leper. Just to let you know I did not consider my religious duty performed for the day by hearing Mr. Bryan, I might add that I attended Trinity Church, Miami, at 11, and a smaller church in the suburbs at 8—I wish that I had the time to tell you something of the wonderful beauty of Southern Florida at this season of the year, but that is impossible with the limits of this letter. I must add, though, that the little trip, brief as it was, was very beneficial, and I am in far better condition for the heavy duties of the next few months than I would have been had I not accepted the invitation of my good friends.

On Sunday, the twenty-sixth, at 11 a. m., I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the rector, Rev. Thomas F. Opie, in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs. The work at St. Stephen's has taken on new life under Mr. Opie's leadership, and there is no reason why this flourishing mission should not be received as a parish in the near future.

On the afternoon of the twenty-sixth, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Opie in St. Matthew's Church, Maxton. Here, as in Red Springs, the congregation is alive and in earnest, and we have every reason to hope for real and continued growth.

Praying that the blessing of God may rest upon all of the special services to be held in the diocese during this Lenten season, and that we may through prayer and self-denial, make it possible for the blessed Christ to manifest Himself more perfectly in our lives. I am,

Yours faithfully and affectionately,

THOMAS C. DARST.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS—MARCH 12 to MAY 1.

- March 12-17—Mission, Grace Church, Morganton, N. C.
- March 19—St. Gabriel's, Faison, A. M.; St. Paul's, Clinton, P. M.
- March 23—Grace Church, Plymouth, P. M.
- March 24—St. Luke's, Roper, P. M.
- March 26—St. James', Belhaven, A. M. and P. M.
- April 2—Christ Church, Elizabeth City, A. M. and P. M.
- April 3—St. Paul's, Beaufort, P. M.
- April 9—St. Peter's, Washington, A. M.
- April 10-14—Noon-Day services, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
- April 16—Good Shepherd, Wilmington, A. M.; St. John's, Wilmington, P. M.
- April 18—Christ Church, Hope Mills, P. M.
- April 23—St. James', Wilmington, a. m.; High School sermon, Burgaw, P. M.
- April 25-27—Annual meeting, Diocesan Council, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.
- April 30—St. John's, Fayetteville A. M.; St. Phillip, Campbellton P. M.

A southern archdeacon who is chaplain of the state penitentiary reports that of the last twenty preachers he has had for the men, thirteen preached about the Prodigal Son.



THE REV. WILLIAM O. CONE.

Rev. William O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, was born and educated in New Jersey. After graduation from the General Theological Seminary in New York, he was ordained deacon and priest in Colorado, where he had a group of missions, and afterwards a parish for fifteen years. He removed to the Diocese of Quincy, Ills., in 1908, and became chaplain and instructor in St. Mary's School, Knoxville, and was later transferred to parochial work in the city of Quincy, becoming dean of St. John's Cathedral in 1914, where he remained until his removal to Goldsboro in 1921. He was married to Miss Elizabeth M. Booth, of Maryland, in 1893, and their daughter, Miss Virginia, resides at the rectory.

ANOTHER YEAR WITHOUT A DEFICIT.

Due to the splendid work done by treasurers, executive secretaries, chairmen and hundreds of other workers in dioceses and parishes, the receipts for December of approximately \$900,000 have enabled us to close the year without a deficit despite the unusual business depression. The sincere thanks of all the general officers of the Church are hereby extended to all who have made this result possible.

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN,

Vice-President and Treasurer.

February 15, 1922.

NEWS LETTER FROM THE CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION.

Interesting Account of Activities of A Live Mission.
(By Rev. Harvey A. Cox.)

At the request of the Editor of the Herald, this letter is sent for publication, giving some account of the work at the Ascension, in the hope that our people throughout the Diocese may get a clearer idea of what is being done at this Mission, and of its needs and possibilities.

It may be of interest to the readers of the Herald to know that the Church of the Ascension is a struggling Mission in the southern part of the city supported largely by the general Church, and especially aided by the various Parishes of our Church in Wilmington. It is not yet self-supporting; this is the ideal toward which we are working.

There are six organizations at the Ascension, all of which are doing excellent work. We have the smaller Girls Friendly under the efficient direction of Mrs. H. J. MacMillan. This work is most important in training the small girls to become members of the larger Girls Friendly Society.

The larger Girls Friendly meets every Monday evening with Miss Mary Lucas Cantwell of whose faithful and zealous efforts we cannot speak too appreciatively. There are thirty-two members in this organization, and they are very enthusiastic over their work.

In connection with the larger Girls Friendly a troop of Girl Scouts has been organized, the first hike to be taken the afternoon of the 11th of March. We have a troop of Boy Scouts on the way, but as yet we do not have our charter. Watch out, boys, and don't let the girls get ahead of you. They are on the job, and we must keep up with them.

The Parish Guild of which Mrs. C. L. Spooner is president deserves especial mention. This organization is doing splendid work since it was re-organized some weeks ago. There are now three groups, each group meeting once a week under the direction of its leader at the home of one of the members. At this home meeting the good women cut and make quilt blocks which they sell for a penny apiece. All the groups meet every Tuesday afternoon at the church for making reports and for further work. Since the re-organization of the Guild, the three leaders of the circles, Mrs. T. H. Nichols, Mrs. Archie Marine, and Mrs. C. L. Spooner, have turned over to the Rector \$16.35 for payment of long-standing accounts. The banner circle is that under the direction of Mrs. T. H. Nichols which has set the high mark for the other circles. Let us hope that the other circles will come up to this high mark, and we believe they will.

The Woman's Auxiliary under the competent leadership of Mrs. H. C. Prince is faithfully working for a Parish House for the Ascension, one of the most urgent needs we have at the present time. The present Sunday School room is too small to take care of our growing Sunday School. The Auxiliary is patiently working for this much-needed Parish House.

A very kind and generous friend presented us recently with a bell which we greatly appreciate. We thank Mr. Otto Lehman for this valued gift and we feel grateful not only for the bell itself, but also for the spirit of love and service which prompted him to give it.

Of especial interest is the approaching marriage of Mr. George C. Field, our Scoutmaster of the Boy Scouts, and Miss Ida Pearl Marine, one of our faithful Sunday School teachers. We wish then in advance a life full of happiness and devoted service for our Master.

A word must be said about our Junior Choir. There are

twenty-two members of the regular choir, boys and girls, young men and young women, who make the services so full of the spirit of praise and worship with their hearty singing. We are proud of our choir, and we hope that they will always feel that they render an important service by their singing.

All our services thus far during Lent have been of a Lenten character, but our real Lenten service is on Wednesday evening at 7:30, at which time our people, a part of them at least, bring in their Self-denial Envelopes and present them to God. This service is hearty and well attended, and we greatly enjoy it.

The work at the Ascension, on the whole, is coming along very well, but we solicit the continued support of our people throughout the Diocese. Without loyal help and encouragement from them the work cannot prosper as it should. This is an important part of the Church's work in the city, and we pray for support and co-operation, that it may grow and develop for the Master's glory.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT VESTRY PASSES RESOLUTIONS.

Commends the Life and Example of Wilson Grey Lamb.

At a meeting of the Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, North Carolina, held March 5, 1922, the following minute was adopted:

The Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Advent, mindful of the loss which this parish, community, diocese, state and Church at large have sustained in the death of the Hon. Wilson Grey Lamb, do place on record this expression of their appreciation of his life and labors.

For nearly fifty-four years Wilson G. Lamb was a faithful and conscientious communicant of this parish, and for a period of fifty years—an experience and an honor that come to but few however faithful—he served as Senior Warden.

It is a pleasure to us to remember and to record that though he felt the necessity of giving up his wardenship at the end of a half-century of service, he was, when the end of his life came, a vestryman of the parish.

Beyond the work in the home field, he was a conspicuous figure in the Councils and Conventions of the Church, and at various times was a lay deputy to the General Convention from the Diocese of East Carolina.

In all duties, occupations and responsibilities he gave himself untiringly, and he performed them with the clear vision and with the good effect of a man of inflexible integrity and blameless life.

Wise in counsel, generous in support, faithful in its duties, he was a fine type of the loyal, practical Churchman, and he has passed to his reward in the ripeness of age, in the confidence of a certain faith, and in perfect charity with the world.

In keeping with the two great objects of his devotion, it is interesting to note that his death occurred on February 22, Washington's Birthday, and his burial on February 24, the Feast of St. Matthias.

Even on his death-bed he bore witness to his love for the Church, her faith, worship, Sacraments, and to the certainty and comfort they brought to him.

Truly, he fought the good fight, and, having finished his course in faith, he now rests from his labors.

In this community, he was an example to all of a life well lived, well spent in the service of fraternity, Church and State.

In this parish, he was a faithful officer, a zealous worshipper, a wise adviser and generous benefactor. He gave to his Church the best that was in him, and it is with heavy hearts that we realize that his seat is empty; and his memory is treasured by us with gratitude and high respect.

To his children and grand-children we tender our sincere

sympathy; their great consolation must be in the rich legacy of his love, sacrifice and devotion to them, in his honored name, and in the good works done by him.

May the blessed Lord grant him the rest and refreshment of Paradise, and, at the last, a share in the inheritance of His Saints in Light.

Resolved—That a copy of this minute be sent to his family, to The Mission Herald, The Carolina Churchman and The Southern Churchman, and that it be read at the main service of the Sunday following.

By the Committee.

JAMES GRIST STATON, Senior Warden.

JOSEPH HUBBARD SAUNDERS, Junior Warden.

CLAYTON MOORE, Clerk.

SECRETARY NOE OUTLINES LENTEN PROGRAM.

Enrollment of Intercessors and Proportionate Givers Urged.

To the Clergy of East Carolina:

Our Lenten program is composed of three main divisions, and is, we believe, more constructive than any we have before attempted to carry out.

First: The enrollment of Intercessors, and the enrollment of Proportionate Givers ought to be completed in every Parish as early as possible. The cards of those so enrolled should be sent to me immediately after Easter at the latest, so that I may be able to report to the National Office at the time they have designated. These enrollments may be made a fairly accurate gauge of the real consecration and devotion of our people.

Second: The Discussion Group Meetings should be continued with regularity. The importance of this can hardly be over-emphasized. We notice that whenever the Discussion Groups are allowed to languish, an increasing indifference in every part of Church activity follows, but when maintained they have never failed to keep up the interest and to stimulate the spirituality of the Church.

The Presiding Bishop and Council have issued two paper-covered booklets for these Group Meetings. They are entitled, "The Task of the Church", and "The Task of the Church With Suggestions to Leaders of Discussion Groups." Twenty-five cents sent to the National Office of the N. W. C., 281 Fourth Ave., New York City, will procure them both, and we sincerely hope they will have a large circulation in our Diocese as they cover the whole field—Missions and Church Extension; Religious Education; and Christian Social Service.

Third: The Lenten Self-Denial offering has already been called to your attention, and further information may be found in the article, "The Outlook in East Carolina," by Rev. James E. W. Cook, in the February issue of the Mission Herald.

We trust you will remind your people of its purpose as frequently as possible during Lent. Its success will depend on your presentation of it. We rely on you also to personally see that the offering is collected and remitted weekly to the Diocesan Treasurer.

This Self-Denial Offering will show the Bishop and Executive Council just how far they can go in making appropriations for the balance of the year's work. The appropriations made in January were for the first three months only, and unless our people are encouraged to respond generously, there is grave danger of reduction in salaries and retrenchment of work. It is thus a matter of vital interest to the Clergy as well as to the laity that the Lenten Offering be made of primary importance.

We can, in these ways, make this Season the beginning of a fuller consecration and of a larger vision for ourselves, our people, our Diocese and the whole Church.

Very sincerely,

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Statement of Amounts Paid on the N. W. C. Pledges to
March 3rd, 1922.

Location and Parish.	1922 Pledge.	Paid to Mar. 3rd
Atkinson, St. Thomas.....\$	320.00	\$ —
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	210.00	71.80
Ayden, St. James.....	372.00	20.00
Bath, St. Thomas.....	100.00	—
Beaufort, St. Paul.....	467.00	30.80
Bellhaven, St. James.....	450.00	37.50
Bonnerton, St. John.....	100.00	34.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	116.00	—
Creswell, St. David.....	800.00	100.00
Clinton, St. Paul.....	400.00	—
Edenton, St. Paul.....	4000.00	1388.81
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2335.00	530.25
Fayetteville, St. John.....	4500.00	565.57
Fayetteville, St. Joseph.....	1025.00	54.19
Gatesville, St. Mary.....	258.00	—
Goldsboro, St. Stephen.....	1200.00	200.65
Greenville, St. Paul.....	1000.00	600.00
Grifton, St. John.....	348.00	—
Hamilton, St. Martin.....	480.00	—
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	700.00	—
Hope Mills, Christ Church...	120.00	50.00
Jessama, Zion	150.00	—
Kinston, St. Mary.....	3200.00	—
Lake Landing, St. George....	150.00	—
New Bern, Christ Church....	3000.00	—
New Bern, St. Cyprian.....	500.00	—
Plymouth, Grace Church....	1100.00	—
Roper, St. Luke.....	325.00	27.20
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	300.00	—
Southport, St. Philip.....	378.00	—
Vanceboro, St. Paul.....	150.00	—
Washington, St. Peter.....	3000.00	—
Williamston, Advent	540.00	134.25
Wilmington, Good Shepherd..	500.00	—
Wilmington, St. James.....	12660.00	1794.54
Wilmington, St. John.....	3000.00	300.00
Wilmington, St. Mark.....	596.00	42.95
Wilmington, St. Paul.....	1700.00	—
Windsor, St. Thomas.....	1000.00	205.00
Winton, St. John.....	210.00	—
Woodville, Grace Church....	620.00	—
Belhaven, St. Mary.....	250.00	—
Bunyan, St. Stephen.....	50.00	—
Burgaw, St. Mary.....	140.00	33.34
Columbia, St. Andrew.....	280.00	43.65
Edenton, St. John.....	250.00	—
Edward, Redeemer	75.00	—
Elizabeth City, St. Philip....	75.00	3.30
Fairfield, All Saints.....	50.00	—
Faison, St. Gabriel.....	50.00	—
Farmville, Emmanuel	580.00	—
Kinston, St. Augustine.....	160.00	—
Lumberton, Trinity	240.00	—
Maxton, St. Matthew.....	200.00	—
North West, All Souls.....	220.00	—
Red Springs, St. Stephen....	200.00	33.50
Roxobel, St. Mark.....	188.00	—
Sladesville, St. John.....	10.00	—
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas....	460.00	—
Sunbury, St. Peter.....	78.00	—
Trenton, Grace Church.....	150.00	—
Warsaw, Calvary	100.00	—
Washington, St. Paul.....	167.00	7.50
Winterville, St. Luke.....	240.00	—
Yeatesville, St. Matthew....	97.00	—
Aurora, St. Jude.....	25.00	—
Avoca, Holy Innocents.....	180.00	100.00

Location and Parish.	1922 Pledge.	Paid to Mar. 3rd
Beaufort, St. Clement.....	26.00	—
Greenville, St. Andrew.....	120.00	—
Goldsboro, St. Andrew.....	60.00	—
Jasper, St. Thomas.....	50.00	—
Oriental, St. Thomas.....	40.00	—
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas..	49.00	—
Pikeville, Mission	100.00	—
Roper, St. Ann.....	100.00	—
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	50.00	—
Whiteville, Grace Church....	85.00	127.35
Wrightsville, Lebanon	100.00	20.21
Pollocksville, Mission	50.00	—
Morehead City, Mission.....	60.00	—
Wilmington, Ascension	100.00	—

IMPORTANT NOTE.

Some of these payments were doubtless intended on account of last year. With accrued indebtedness on hand of nearly \$7,000—with income of \$3,000 per month provided against a budget of \$7,000 per month, whither are we tending? The income for the past two months just about pays the stipends.

T. D. M.

NEWS OF ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Mr. Noe's Mission at St. Paul's Does Much Good.

(By Rev. G. W. Lay.)

In spite of the very unfortunate weather, the Rev. Walter R. Noe conducted a very successful Mission in St. Paul's Church, February 5th to 10th. There was a celebration of the Holy Communion each morning, a young people's service with an average attendance of 25 in the afternoon, and the evening service with sermon with an average attendance of 50. All were instructed and stimulated, and the after-effects will be most helpful.

The Bishop visited the parish on Sunday, February 12th, preached morning and evening and confirmed a class of eight young people. He also visited St. Clement's in the afternoon and preached. It is hardly necessary to add that his sermons were of the highest order of usefulness to the congregations which filled St. Paul's.

Largely as a result of the mission and the Bishop's visit, another class will be presented for confirmation when the Bishop kindly returns for a week-day visitation about April 3rd.

During Lent services are planned for each day except Saturday. Every Wednesday night we shall study the "Task of the Church", set forth by the Presiding Bishop and Council, and every Friday night the Gospel of St. Luke, using the booklet of daily readings, meditations and prayers compiled by a Congregational and Reformed minister, and set forth by the Federal Council of Churches.

When I consider that a priest of my father's diocese, raised in Connecticut, never knew on Christmas Day that it was Christmas Day until he was 21, and only knew it then because it happened to fall on Sunday and the minister took occasion to preach against its observance, and when I see now more and more all Christian people going back to the old ways in keeping Christmas, then Easter, then Good Friday and Holy Week, it does seem a wonderful answer to our prayer for unity and a most welcome privilege to join with many brethren of every name in keeping the whole season of Lent which has helped innumerable Christian people for sixteen centuries.

A letter from the Rector, the above mentioned booklet, and a card with schedule of services and short forms for Grace at meals and for morning and evening prayers, were mailed to each member of the congregations and some others.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

COMMUNITY CHESTS.

One of the most encouraging developments in our town and city life is a growing community spirit of helpfulness. And one of the best concrete illustrations of this is the so-called "community chests." A survey is made of the charitable and benevolent needs of the community. A sum sufficient to cover these needs is fixed on, and a campaign is waged to raise this sum. In this way numerous campaigns for funds are eliminated, and the amount necessary to the maintenance of such institutions as the Y. M. C. A., Y. W. C. A., Salvation Army and Associated Charities is always available. The growing practice of making provision in our individual budgets for charity and community uplift, displacing the old haphazard method of sometimes giving when we could not afford it and more often failing to give when we ought to give, is a most helpful sign.

T. P., Jr.

"LET NOT YOUR HEART BE TROUBLED."

In the month of February there was a tragic fire in the city of Richmond, Va., one of the city's hotels being destroyed with a large loss of life. From the Associated Press account of that fire we take the following paragraph, a precious testimony to the "comfort of the Holy Scripture:

"As the firemen removed the charred body of Buch from the ruins that morning his blue serge coat was found buttoned tightly across the body. It fell into shreds as the body was moved and between the coat and vest was the charred leaves of an open Bible, the kind that is distributed through the hotels by the Gideon Society.

"The back of the book had been burned away. All that

remained was a sheaf of leaves, burned and curled at the edges, but the part which the unfortunate victim had placed close to his body was the 14th chapter of John, the first verse of which was stained and charred, but plainly readable: "Let not your heart be troubled. Ye believe in God, believe also in Me."

T. P., Jr.

A KIND ESTIMATE OF US.

In a recent issue of the Presbyterian Standard the editor was moved to confess his belief in that principle enunciated by Shakespeare that, "there is good in everything. Speaking of the difficulty we sometimes have of seeing the other man's point of view, he cites some of the strong points in what he is pleased to call "The four great Churches of America, the Presbyterian, Methodist, Baptist and Episcopal." In the following words he gives an estimate of us:

"Another great and influential Church in this country is the Episcopal Church.

"Several things in connection with it have handicapped it in popular favor and created in the minds of men some prejudice against it.

"It, however, we lay aside these prejudices, some of them trifling and some of them imaginary, we shall find much to admire in this venerable Church.

"In the dignity of its worship it has always been an example to other Churches. We have always admired its reverence for God's house, such as we too often find lacking in other denominations, including our own.

"The freedom in the other Churches may have its advantages, but it leaves the door open to all manner of performances. In the Episcopal Church you need never be uneasy. The preacher will be dignified, if nothing else. The cavoring evangelist is a "persona non grata" in that pulpit.

"We also admire their educated ministry, even if the sermon does not occupy as prominent a place as in other Churches. An Episcopal preacher may not be a Solomon, as is the case with many of us, but he is nearly always a gentleman."

T. P., Jr.

PRAISE THAT MISSES THE POINT.

Praise or estimate of the appeal of the Episcopal Church, such as that reproduced in the above editorial, always leaves us a little cold. In fact, our Protestant brethren seem to find it very difficult to really understand the Church. In any kindly consideration of our virtues they always hit on just the things mentioned in the editorial from the Presbyterian Standard; always the outward and negative aspect of the Church. They concede the appropriateness of the dignity which marks our worship. They acknowledge the fact that we do not offend good taste or display bad manners. There is much to be said, of course, for these things. But such an estimate, revealing as it does the Protestant conception of where we lay the emphasis, misses the point entirely. Our Church stands or falls, not by the beauty of its ritual or the social graces of its clergy or the dignity of its worship, but by its loyalty to Christ and the Apostolic order. We urge our brethren to look beneath the surface and see the warm and vital religious life of our people. We urge them to mark our emphasis upon the sacraments, as bringing us in communion with Our Lord. We urge them to note that quality of character which the Church produces; character which is the product of a rich religious environment, rather than coercion. We urge them to note the Catholic character of the Church; as the heir of all of the Christian centuries and as faithful to all truth proclaimed by Christ and the authoritative voice of the Church. We urge them to note the truly Protestant character of the Church, as protesting against those errors which are contrary to Christ's teaching and the Holy Scripture. We greatly admire the Presbyterian Church. We especially admire the fine type of character

it produces. But we believe that this is a product of a fine zeal and loyalty to Christ. We do not look at the product, and then make no attempt to go behind and find the source of power. So we ask our brethren to stop looking at the superficial things, however proud we are of them, and see the reality underneath. T. P., Jr.

THE BISHOP ON SUBJECT OF LENTEN SELF-DENIAL.

February 28th, 1922.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

My dear Partrick: First of all, let me thank you for your prompt response to my request for a list of your communicants. Every one to whom I wrote responded quickly and we now have a list of the communicants of every parish and mission in the Diocese.

Letters, enclosing the Self-Denial envelopes, will go out to every communicant in a few days and we believe that the plan will mean much to the spiritual life of the Diocese during this season of special self-denial upon which we are entering, for the entire Diocese will be working unselfishly toward a common aim—the spread of Christ's Kingdom in East Carolina and beyond.

It is impossible for me to overestimate the importance of this special effort that we are all asked to make this Lent, for upon the success of it depends the very existence of our Diocesan Organization. Our present missionary work, to say nothing of careful plans for further development of same, depends upon the manner in which our people respond to this Lenten Call.

Will you not, therefore, stress once more the importance of this Lenten Self-Denial Offering and urge your people to make it a real and blessed part of their Lenten discipline?

That God may bless you and your people very richly during this Lenten Season and always is the prayer of

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

NEWS OF THE PLYMOUTH GROUP OF CHURCHES.

Grace Church, Plymouth, was crowded to the doors on the second Sunday evening in February, when the Episcopal, Methodist and Baptist congregations came together for a union service. The Rector, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was assisted in the service by the Methodist minister. The address was made by a Baptist layman. The Grace Church choir rendered special music.

The congregation at St. Andrew's, Columbia, not daunted by the inability of the Rector to reach them frequently during Lent for services, have well attended lay services twice a week.

The Young People's Service League, of Christ Church, Creswell, is the liveliest organization in the parish. Under the leadership of Miss Mary Stuart Riddick, the young people are meeting once a week to discuss problems affecting their life, with an emphasis on the spiritual. They combine work and play in an admirable way.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Grace Church, Plymouth, has formed itself into a study class during Lent, with weekly meetings. The Survey of the Church's needs and opportunities in the Mission fields is being studied under the leadership of Mrs. W. R. Hampton. Great interest is manifested.

The following item appeared in a recent issue of the North Carolina Christian Advocate (Methodist): "Twelve big sycamore trees stand in a row in front of the Episcopal Church in Plymouth. These trees are said to have been planted a great many years ago to represent the twelve Apostles. All the trees are tall and straight, except one, which eventually became rotten at the heart, and as a consequence is now gnarled and twisted and

broken. We presume that this has become the representative of Judas Iscariot."

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, has recently re-organized by the election of Mrs. C. B. McKeel as president. Mrs. Sarah Selby, who has served very faithfully as head of the Auxiliary, has resigned on account of her removal to the country and inability to attend the meetings.

REMEMBERS OUR VALENTINE.

Last year when Mr. and Mrs. Partrick were presented with a little daughter as a valentine a dear friend and parishioner commented on that Event in a little bit of prose which she commanded us to publish. This year we are presented with another bit in commemoration of the first anniversary, with instructions to publish. "Louise Howerton Partrick, 'our valentine', who came to this parish a year ago, with her coy and winsome ways and her wonderful smile, has become the community baby, claimed and loved by all. Only a year ago she was such a tiny bit of humanity, just a little feather dropped from the wings of love in the sacred lap of motherhood. The young mother knows as much about raising babies as the husband knows about 'being a friend to man.' A dear little boy has said of her: 'She acts so good when she goes out. She seems to know that she is just bound to, but she is cute though.'"

THE PEOPLE ASKED TO STUDY CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE.

The Department of Christian Social Service of the Diocese has asked the Clergy to have weekly Conference Groups in their parishes to study the subject of Christian Social Service during Lent. This is a step in the effort to familiarize the people with this vital and interesting work, in the new light and emphasis the Church is putting upon it. It is hoped that in parishes where there is no minister and in cases where the rector does not call upon some one to lead in this work, some one conscious of his or her christian duty will volunteer for leadership.

This work must sooner or later become a part of every parish program, because it is the Master's work and any congregation neglecting it fails to render its full service.

Let the members of every congregation, both Rural and City, in the Diocese ask these questions, "What is our program for our young people in the way of entertainment, amusement, and recreation? Is it doing anything to make life sweeter and happier for them? What is it doing for the delinquent and the wayward children of the community? What is it doing for the social life of the grown ups? What is it doing for the cripple, the sick, and those in prison? What is it doing to make living conditions better in the community?" Jesus said, "The poor we have always with us"; so do we say that all communities always have some of these things mentioned, which need the Church's services, and most communities have all of them. Then don't say, "There is no christian social service work in my community to do." But say, "Which of these things will I address myself to first?"

If you want help or suggestions, write Rev. J. N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C., Chairman of the Department.

St. Peter's Church, Washington, is making elaborate preparation for the celebration of its centennial on April 7th-9th. Mr. E. H. Harding, a vestryman of that parish, has issued a little booklet giving a brief history of the parish. St. Peter's is one of the most active and loyal parishes in the Diocese, and is today rapidly growing in numbers and usefulness. More will be written about the Centennial in the April number of the Mission Herald.

Lenten Self-Denial Offering.

Responses to Lenten Self-Denial Offering are coming in with encouraging results. Impossible to give amount received so far. Nearly all Parishes have sent in and individual Church members living in sections where we have no Church are joining in the offering. If everyone will continue self-sacrificing, the work of the Church will be a success this year.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

Personal Items.

Bishop Darst recently delivered a lecture before the Goldsboro Masonic lodge by special request. Bishop Darst was at one time grand chaplain of this fraternity in North Carolina.

At a meeting of the board of managers of the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte on February 10th, the Rev. George F. Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, was elected superintendent of the Orphanage to succeed the Rev. Walter J. Smith, whose resignation has been in the hands of the managers for some time. Mr. Hill has the matter of acceptance under consideration, but has not announced his decision at this writing. His friends in the Diocese will regret to see him leave, but should he decide to go they feel that he has special qualifications for this important work.

The Rev. John B. Gible has accepted the call recently extended him to become Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington. Mr. Gible goes to Wilmington after having served eleven years as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, in the Diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Gible is well remembered in this Diocese, where he served for many years. His last work was that of Rector of the Windsor group of churches. The Good Shepherd is very fortunate indeed to secure his services. Mrs. Gible, a native of Wilmington, will be welcomed by many friends and relatives.

The Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, for some time Rector of Zion Church, Beaufort County, and other nearby Churches, has accepted a call extended by the churches at Aurora, Bonneton and Edward. Mr. Brincefield took charge on March 15th. His friends are glad that his change of work did not involve his leaving East Carolina.

During the past summer a moving picture was made of the establishment of the first colony in North Carolina on Roanoke Island. One of the incidents filmed was the baptism of Virginia Dare, the first white child born in the United States. The Rev. R. B. Drane, who turned actor for the occasion, performed this baptismal ceremony. The picture has been shown in many theatres in the State.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, was ill for several weeks in February, but his friends will be glad to learn that he has fully recovered.

The Ven. Frederick B. Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, spent the months of January and February in the States further South, making missionary addresses that have aroused great enthusiasm, to judge from the press reports. Archdeacon Drane has had two workers to volunteer for work in Alaska.

Bishop Darst recently spent a very pleasant week with friends in Miami and other points in Florida.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The Rev. W. R. Noe held a preaching mission in Christ Church, Hope Mills, during the week beginning Monday, March 6th. Since the death of the Rev. J. S. Moody, Christ Church has been without a Rector.

The Executive Secretary requests the Mission Herald to state that in those parishes or missions where no collector has been appointed to take up the Lenten Self-Denial Offering, that the people send them direct to Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Wilmington, Diocesan Treasurer.

On Sunday morning, February 12th, the Rev. James E. W. Cook preached a Masonic sermon at St. Mary's Church, Burgaw. The members of the local lodge attended in a body, the congregation filling the Church. A number of improvements have recently been carried out in this Church making it one of the handsomest and most commodious mission churches in the Diocese.

The statement of the Diocesan treasurer published elsewhere in this issue, showing the amounts paid on the N. W. C. pledges to date, emphasizes the need and the desirability of the parish treasurers remitting such amounts as they have on hand. When the churches and missions wait until the latter part of the year to pay their pledges the Diocese is handicapped. The people should be urged to pay weekly or monthly.

The director of traveling libraries of the Church Periodical Club, Miss E. K. Chamberlayne, has loaned a recently acquired library of 80 books to Grace Church, Plymouth. It is a very choice collection. Any Church or mission in the Diocese desiring one of these libraries can write Miss Chamberlayne at 64 Macopin Avenue, Upper Montclair, N. J.

EAST CAROLINA LOSES A FINE LAYMAN.

Mr. Wilson G. Lamb Dies in Rocky Mount Hospital.

The Hon. Wilson G. Lamb, one of the best beloved and most widely known citizens of North Carolina, died in a Rocky Mount hospital on February 22nd, where he had been taken a few days previously for medicinal and surgical treatment. Thus ended a long and honorable career in the Church, State and business world.

The funeral services were held on the afternoon of February 24th at the Church of the Advent, Williamston, being conducted by the Rector, Rev. W. B. Clark, assisted by the Rev. R. B. Brane, a friend of many years standing.

Mr. Lamb, who was in his eightieth year, was a native of Elizabeth City; but for many years has been a resident of Williamston. A student at the U. S. Naval Academy at Annapolis when the war between the States began, Mr. Lamb volunteered for service in the Confederate army, with the rank of lieutenant. He served faithfully and won honorable mention for his conduct on the field. After the war Mr. Lamb went into business, and for many years has been prominent in the business life of the State. While Mr. Lamb won recognition in all fields of service that he entered, he is best known in East Carolina as an outstanding layman of the Church. His has been a familiar figure in the annual Councils for many years. As chairman of the Finance Committee of the Diocese, he gave faithful and efficient service. He was not able to be present at the last meeting of Council, and taking note of that fact, the Council sent him a telegram of love and best wishes.

MEETING OF COUNCIL THIS YEAR TO BE OF GREAT INTEREST.

Sunday School Problems To Have Full Discussion.

(By Rev. J. E. W. Cook.)

The Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina will be held in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C., on Tuesday and Wednesday, April 25th and 26th, 1922. The Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector, and the members of the congregation are making every preparation to receive a large delegation and will provide for the comfort of all who attend.

There are three out-standing matters that will come before this Council for final action, to which I would call attention:

1. The resolution offered by the Rev. Thomas F. Opie at the last Council "extending to women the privileges of Council and the right of election to representation in the Councils of the Church—with privileges co-equal to those enjoyed by the male communicants in this Diocese."

This resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons, which reported back "that since such action requires a change in the Constitutional Law of the Church, and because of the shortness of time remaining for careful consideration during the present session, that the resolution will be referred without prejudice to the next Council and that the Secretary be directed to notify the several parishes and missions when he sends out his notice of the Council that this matter will come up for action by the Council."

We do not know what the attitude of the Council will be in this matter, but every delegate should seek to ascertain the real desire of the Church and come prepared to state his findings. The women, of course, will have to be consulted on this important question. At the last Council they sent from the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial meeting a message through the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin to say "that representation was not desired." This, however, should not weigh too heavily in the discussion, for we gladly concede their universal right to change their opinion. Two words in the report of the Committee on Canons should be emphasized—"without prejudice", and if the question is thus lifted up into the serene atmosphere of "Will such change advance the cause of Christ in our Diocese?" we need not fear that a wise answer will be given.

2. At the last Council an interesting discussion arose out of the report of the Committee on the State of the Church regarding Sunday School attendance. Mr. G. V. Cowper of Kinston, offered a resolution and Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., of Fayetteville, submitted an amendment. The amendment prevailed, and the whole question was referred to the "Department of Religious Education for action and that their report on the needs of the Sunday Schools be made a special order of the day at the next Council."

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., is the Chairman of this Department and the last man in the Diocese to let this vital matter rest. We may expect some thoroughly constructive suggestions from the Doctor and his Department, and every delegate should be ready to contribute of his knowledge and experience. The hope of the Church lies in the children, and the problem of our Church Schools thus assumes paramount importance to every communicant of the Church.

3. When the Bishop and Executive Council last met, the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered this resolution:

"Resolved, That the Executive Council direct its Special Committee on Appropriations to consider the advisability of requiring all parishes and missions receiving help from the Diocese to make all payments on the Rector's or Missionary's stipend to the Diocesan Treasurer and that such stipend be paid in toto by the Diocese; and further, if the Committee deems such procedure advisable, that it offer a plan for carrying out the policy, to be presented to the Diocesan Council at its next meeting."

This would, in my opinion, give greater regularity to the payments of salary and save the minister considerable

anxiety. The matter is of vital interest to a large number of our people, and will no doubt be well debated.

At the forthcoming Council there will also be the election of Deputies to the General Convention which will meet in Portland, Oregon, during the fall. There will be four Clerical and four Lay Deputies to be elected, and four alternates to each. The future of the Nation-Wide Campaign will probably be decided at the General Convention. East Carolina has received recognition in that onward movement of the Church of which it is proud. The very best Deputies that can be selected should be elected to represent our Diocese at the General Convention and they should be both instructed and inspired with the spirit of our people to "Carry On" the work without any diminution of effort or expenditure until the whole world be won for our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

One other item of much interest: Dr. William C. Sturgis, Secretary of the Educational Division of the Department of Missions and Church Extension of the Presiding Bishop and Council, will be present at our Goldsboro Council and will address us on Tuesday night, and also address the Women's Meeting on Wednesday afternoon. Dr. Sturgis has visited all our Missionary fields, and to hear his message will more than repay the time and inconvenience one may be put to in attending the meeting. It will be a rare and real treat to us all.

And to crown all, we will have our own beloved Bishop guiding our deliberations with his loving carefulness, and filling us all with visions of still larger service.

Under these circumstances, I believe every parish and mission in East Carolina should see to it that their delegates are at Goldsboro, April 25th and 26th.

COLORED CLERGYMAN STATES AN URGENT NEED.

Kinston, N. C., 420 E. Bright St.,
March 10, 1922.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.,
Editor The Mission Herald.

Rev. and dear Sir: Please allow me a little space for an appeal to the Parishes that are using the new hymnal, that they donate me their old hymn books, including copies with music, for the Kinston and Goldsboro Missions (St. Augustine's and St. Andrew's) of which I have charge. My third Mission, St. Andrew's, Greenville, has already been well supplied from St. Paul's Parish there, but at Kinston and Goldsboro we are badly in need.

At Goldsboro we really need everything that any Church can spare us. There, the old building having been sold and every bit of furniture lost in some way, we are just about erecting a new Chapel and have not an iota of furnishings, and have our thanks for any and every thing that can be given us.

At Kinston, in altar coverings we have none but the white, and would be very grateful for any help we can get in this respect.

I would most gladly and gratefully acknowledge in your next issue any results to this appeal.

Yours very sincerely,

JAMES E. HOLDER,

The Council to be held in St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, will lay certain specific duties upon the mission, which it will be unable to perform unless there be a rushing to our aid, as above solicited.

The Church School of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, has recently formulated and published its requirements for pupils. Systematic training of the pupils is supplemented by grading, the giving of examinations, the marking of examination papers, the sending of monthly reports to parents, etc. The requirements for pupils include: (1) Each pupil must attend Church service each Sunday until sermon. (2) East pupil must read Bible daily.

WHAT THE "KINSTON SPIRIT" HAS ACCOMPLISHED.

Affliction of a Faithful Member of St. Mary's Church.

(By C. W. McDevett.)

The "Kinston Spirit" enabled the nation wide campaign quota of St. Mary's Church here to be raised. The final payment on the annual quota was made the first week of the new year after a vigorous canvass. Only \$500 had been paid on the pledge November 1. A special finance committee was appointed with Thomas W. Mewborn as chairman, and was so successful that every obligation of the parish was met in full, and the parish had the most successful year financially in its history in spite of a rather unpromising eleventh hour outlook. Something had to be done, and the parish heads got together and did it, much after the fashion that many big civic and religious undertakings have been put through here.

Memorial Service for Miss Emory.

The 11 o'clock service Sunday, January 29, was a memorial service for Miss Julia Emory. The rector, the Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, spoke on Miss Emory's exemplary life, and a special offering was made which will be applied to the "Emory Fund" of the church.

Parish House Committee Named.

At a meeting of the vestry of St. Mary's, February 6, the following were appointed a "parish house committee" to formulate plans for the immediate construction of a parish house and to lay the plans before a meeting of the congregation at an early date: G. Vernon Cowper, Chairman; Joseph W. Carey, Robert E. Cox, Mrs. Charles B. Woodley, Mrs. Waiteman T. Hines and Mrs. John G. Dawson.

Lenten Plans.

Plans for Lent this year will include neighborhood prayer-meetings to be held at six different points within the city each week. These group meetings were so successful during the Nation-wide Campaign that they are certain to prove a helpful adjunct to the Lenten observances, in the opinion of the aggressive rector of St. Mary's. Lay men and women, and ministers of other churches in the city, will be asked to conduct the meetings.

A social service study class will be conducted by the women on Monday afternoons, and on Wednesday evenings will be given lectures on the various mission fields, illustrated with lantern slides.

Sunday School Continues to Grow.

The total enrollment of the Sunday school now is nearly twice that of a year ago. Much of the recent growth has been in the primary department, which is under the direction of Miss Phadra Norswothy, United Offering Welfare worker.

Double Affliction.

James Leslie Johnson, deaf and dumb printer parishioner of St. Mary's, lost his only child, James, Jr., February 3. The day after they laid the little one in its last resting place the mother, ill many months, died. The funeral was held February 6. The baby was thirteen months of age. The father, long a faithful Sunday school worker in St. Mary's and Christ churches, was greatly depressed. Friends remarked a visible brightening of his countenance when he was told, "God knows best." James Leslie Johnson was taken into St. Mary's under rather unusual circumstances one night several years ago. He had been invited by an acquaintance to join the church. He nodded assent. The friend forgot the incident. Johnson worked that evening. After the confirmation of a class had been concluded he elbowed his

way through the departing congregation to the front of the church, ink and grease upon the garments he had not had time to change. The Bishop was made aware of the cause of his visit and stopped the congregation while he received another faithful worker into the field. And all his life, James Leslie Johnson has been a popular character and clean liver.

A LENTEN PRAYER.

(Authorized by Bishop Darst for Use in the Diocese.)

We beseech thee, O Lord, to bless thy Church and household in this Diocese.

Give to our Bishop a holy zeal in thy service and a right judgment in all things.

Enable all the other clergy, both by their life and doctrine, to set forward the welfare of their parishes and congregations.

Vouchsafe to the people whatsoever things may be needful and convenient for their souls and bodies.

Unite in them an earnest endeavor to promote thy glory and the interests of thy Kingdom.

Especially do we pray for the missionary work of the Church, and we beseech thee to send thy purifying and enlightening spirit upon all who by prayer or labor are taking part in the extension of thy Kingdom in our own Diocese and throughout the world.

Bless and sanctify our special efforts during this sacred season and grant that our people may with loving, loyal hearts make their self-denial offerings unto thee who so loved the world that thou gavest Him in whose name we pray, Our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

MRS. EMILY WOOD FAGAN.

Died at her home in Edenton, Feb. 12th, 1922, Mrs. Emily Wood Fagan, daughter of William C. and Henrietta Wood, and widow of Levi Fagan, a Confederate Veteran.

Thus left alone with six small children to rear, with the aid of a devoted sister, she brought them to usefulness and in the service of God.

From early youth she was a faithful member of the Episcopal Church, connecting herself with its various societies for the glory of God and the uplift of mankind and her modest christian influence was a benediction and an inspiration to the community in which she lived.

Her last illness was brief and seemed but a fading away from earth, and in the twilight of Sunday evening, "As sinks to rest the evening star her sweet spirit passed away."

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING MONTH OF FEBRUARY.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. D. E. Woodley, Mrs. C. F. Warren, Geo. H. Roberts, Mrs. S. A. Norfleet, Mrs. M. N. Williams, Mrs. E. R. Roberts, Mrs. C. R. Fleming, Mrs. Geo. Gilliam, Mrs. R. B. Davis, Mrs. J. T. Killingsworth, Mrs. C. E. McCullen, Mrs. Hugh McRae, Mrs. Fanny B. Jacobs, Miss Annie Payne, Mrs. E. S. Marsh, R. M. Riddick, Mrs. Sophia Duffy, J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. Wm. Calder, B. R. King, Mrs. Wm. S. Jordan, Miss Caroline Harvey, Mrs. H. M. Emerson, Miss Ella V. Lewis, Mrs. W. E. Spruill, Mrs. F. C. Saunders, Miss Emily Bridgers, Mrs. Thomas Gilliam, Mrs. M. Butt, Rev. F. D. Dean, Mrs. S. P. Collier, Mrs. C. A. Davis. Total \$32.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. T. S. Bender \$2.00; Mrs. J. W. Murchison, \$2.00; G. H. Cox, \$2.00; Mrs. Jno. H. Small, \$5.00. Total \$11.00.

Grand total, \$43.00.

**ANNUAL REPORT OF THE REV. WALTER J. SMITH,
SUPT. OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.**

To the Board of Managers—Greeting:

The past year has had its trials in one way or another, but it has also brought its blessings. The cases of sickness have not been very many, nor very serious, and our friends have been very kind and generous in their support of the work.

Our financial condition, after paying all bills, and investing in an eight hundred dollar tenement house, is over four thousand dollars better than it was at the beginning of the previous year, and we attribute this, in a great measure, to the Nation-Wide Campaign, and also to the fact that our people learned to give more liberally during the War.

In spite of the dry season, our farm did well, for after deducting the expenses from the sum total of what we used and sold, there remains a profit of \$4,193.58. The sand account does not show well in this report, owing to the fact that the largest bill was paid after the first of January. If it had been paid at the proper time, it would appear that the net receipts from the sale of sand amounted to \$265.50. We could have sold more if we could have gotten any one to throw it out of the creek. Our tenement house is bringing in over thirteen per cent on the investment.

Making a rough estimate, we would say that what the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund brought in was \$14,547.87, and that the Thanksgiving offerings were stimulated by the efforts of the Publicity Committee of the North Carolina Orphan Association, with headquarters at Raleigh.

On May 6th, 1920, during the session of the Diocesan Convention in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, a meeting was held on the Orphanage lawn, following a lunch to the delegates, at which time a movement was started for the erection of a new cottage for the care of twenty-four children under four years of age. Just one year from that date, the ground was broken, and during the Fall the Edwin A. Osborne Memorial Building was completed, but was not furnished, and we hope to have it occupied in the near future.

In the early part of the year, Miss Angeline B. Fitzhugh, of Spotsylvania, Va., had charge of the Senior Department of the school, but in April Mrs. Lena H. Iseley, who had taught for some years in the Horner Military School, took her place, while Miss Fitzhugh continued to have charge of the music till the close of the term.

During the Summer, and since the opening of the Fall term of the school, Mrs. Alice E. A. Jones has had charge of the music both in school and Chapel, and it has been a great help to our work.

In January, 1908, Miss E. Belle Field, of Warren County, came to us as sewing teacher, and, with the exception of a few months, remained with us till last June, when she gave up her position and returned to her present home in Statesville. During all these years she has done faithful and efficient service in her department, and also acted as Matron of Bronson Hall for a short while. Our best wishes go with her, and she will always find a warm welcome at the Orphanage.

Miss Field's place was filled by Miss Kate D. Taliaferro, of Amherst, Va.

The other teachers and matrons have remained faithfully at their posts, but in the Fall, Mrs. Wooldridge, Matron of Bronson Hall, went away for seven weeks, and during that time her place was filled by Miss Duvall, of Baltimore, and Mrs. Drummond, of Evanston, Ill.

During the year we received eighteen children and had two old ones returned, of which number four came from East Carolina, and the others from North Carolina. Nine children returned to their people; and one took a position as stenographer in Charlotte; one went to Washington

City to live with a cousin, and secured a good position; one went to Columbia, S. C., to live with an aunt and go to school; one went into hospital training in Charlotte; one into a millinery department in Charlotte; and one to the North Carolina College for Women in Greensboro. The present number in the Orphanage is eighty-five, fifty-seven being from the Diocese of North Carolina, fourteen from the Diocese of East Carolina, and fourteen from the District of Asheville. We took care of two children for a short time while their mothers were in a hospital; and one girl, fifteen years old, came to help us out in an emergency, and at the same time to go to school. The same girl who was at the State Sanatorium last year, went there again this year, but is now back with us, and doing well.

Without mentioning all the slight ailments, and minor accidents, we will say that during the year, we had twenty cases of measles, ten of whooping cough three of diphtheria, and one case of continued fever. One little boy broke his leg, and it was a long time getting well, owing to the inherited condition of his blood, for which he was treated a number of times at the City Clinic. The teeth and eyes of the children have been looked after by different specialists in the city.

Dr. Wingate resigned his position as Physician during the Summer, and Dr. William Myers Hunter, who was with us prior to his going into the War, was elected in his place. Dr. Tucker has been out of the city for some months on account of his health, and Dr. O. J. Houser has been mainly looking after his department.

The City Health Department, and many of the physicians and dentists of the city have been very kind in looking after the physical welfare of the children, to all of whom we wish to express our appreciative thanks. We also wish to thank the Standard Ice & Fuel Company, the Railroads entering the city, and the City Water Works for their continued favors.

Respectfully submitted,
WALTER J. SMITH, Superintendent.

January 1st, 1922.

**Walter J. Smith, in Account with the Thompson Orphanage
and Training Institution for the Year Ending
December 31st, 1921.**

Balance brought forward from last year.....	\$	7714.61	
General contributions sent			
through N. W. C.....	\$13993.51-	\$13993.51	
General contributions, etc.,			
sent direct		11666.12	
Total Gen. contributions,			25659.63
W. A. contributions sent			
through N. W. C.....	554.36	554.36	
W. A. contributions sent			
direct		172.41	
Total N. W. C. and W. A. \$14547.87-\$	726.77		
Junior Auxiliary		20.00	
Little Helpers		10.00	
Sunday Schools		491.47	
C. S. S. L.....		67.97	
Thompson Orphanage Guilds.....		120.00	
Other Guilds (women's).....		101.50	
Messengers of Hope, S. T. S.....	159.84—	1697.55	
Interest on Permanent Fund		780.45	
Interest on fund given by Mr. Lawrence S. Holt		1400.00	
Interest on Current Fund.....		224.88	
Rents		42.00	
Farm products sold, vegetables,			
stock forage, etc.....		500.80	
Sand		160.00	
Farm products consumed.....		2497.10	
Milk		4208.10	
Grand Total			\$44885.12

HOW TO HOLD YOUNG PEOPLE IN THE CHURCH.

By Wm. B. Hardy, Jr., Louisville, Ky.

In order to hold young people in the Church you must interest them and the best way to accomplish that is to give them something to do. For instance, when a new member comes to a meeting of your Y. P. S. L., put him on the program for the next meeting and he'll have to come back. This will also give him the idea that he's part of the organization. Consequently he'll become interested in it.

If you haven't a Y. P. S. L., start one and make it a live wire organization. This will bring new members into the Church and will hold the old ones. If you can manage it, hold your meetings before Church on Sunday nights and then attend the service afterwards. This is one way to keep the older boys and girls interested in their Church. Another way is by giving suppers, socials, dances, and the like, in your parish house. Don't be narrow minded! Young people are bound to have a good time and its much better to have it in the house of God than in public dance halls, etc. As long as they are having a good, clean healthy time, I say let them enjoy themselves. These things will cause them to spend more of their time around the Church than down town at the picture shows, pool rooms, and so on. Am I not right?

Now then, for the younger boys—Have you a Boy Scout Troop in your Church? No! Well then, get busy and start one. There is nothing that a boy of twelve likes more than to be hiking and camping. Get a live young fellow who knows something of athletics, woodcraft, and citizenship. He must be a man that the young boys admire. For example, if he has made a record in the 220 yard low hurdles at college, played half back on the Varsity eleven, pitched on his school's team or is a returned soldier, sailor, or the like. The boys respect that sort of a man and will do anything he says. You will be surprised how soon you can form a troop. Gradually those boys will become more interested in their Church and in this way you are holding the younger boys and making them fit for future service in the Church.

I don't know much about what the younger girls like but I imagine that there are societies and things in which they can be interested.

Another thing we need to hold our young people in the Church is a live Sunday School, one that accomplishes things. In order to secure this we should have a superintendent who knows his business and is a splendid executive. Also we need trained teachers who really teach the children something. We need competition among the classes and something to strive for.

Remember our efforts and works throughout the different organizations mustn't be entirely devoted to religious things or else the boys and girls will become disinterested. Have athletics in your churches and encourage them. Get up basketball and baseball teams, have tennis and golf tournaments, hold a track meet in the spring. There is nothing like these activities to bring out real spirit in young people for their Church.

I could go mentioning ways and means of holding our young people in the Church forever. There are many organizations such as the Girl's Friendly Society. The Brotherhood of St. Andrew and others that help a great deal, but in closing I wish to state what I think is the most essential need of all to hold our young people in our churches today. We need ministers who are big men, broad minded, full of get up and go or in finer words, pep—men who can not only preach good sermons but can lead in the different activities, men whom we admire not for their preaching, but for their good examples, men who have plenty of good common business sense for we must admit that salesmanship, executive ability and the like are needed in our Church. I firmly believe that ministers of this sort will do more towards holding the young people in the Church than all the other things put together.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE
AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

Cash contributions received from Jan. 10th to Feb. 10th.	
Avoca, Holy Innocents.....	\$ 2.00
Bath, S. S. St. Thomas'.....	2.00
East Carolina Diocese of N. W. C.....	76.84
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	12.50
Winton, S. S. St. John's.....	20.00
Wilmington, S. S. St. John's.....	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	2.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow, a Thank Offering	5.00

Total\$ 125.34

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Since our last report we have had quite a hospital at the Orphanage. Following the snow came a number of colds which resembled the "grip", or "flu" more than anything else, and some of them had pneumonia symptoms. The first Sunday in last month found Mrs. Winter and one of the boys sick in bed, and in a few days they had well developed cases of pneumonia which required the attendance of a trained nurse, night and day. They are both much better, but not able to be out of their room yet. Mrs. Winter's brother, Rev. Arthur J. Gammack, rector of Christ Church, Pittsburg, Mass., came to see her during her sickness, and was much pleased with his visit to Charlotte and the Orphanage.

The annual meeting of the Board of Managers was held in the Orphanage Chapel on the 8th of last month, and though not largely attended, the business was transacted with promptness and satisfaction. It was Bishop Darst's first visit as a member of the Board, and it was a pleasure and a help to have him present.

The superintendent's report showed eight-five children present at the end of the fiscal year, and a very creditable cash balance on hand which will all be needed when the new building is opened, and other improvements made. The Rev. Geo. F. Hill, rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, was unanimously elected superintendent of the Orphanage, but it is not known yet whether he will accept, or not. The other officers of the Institution were all re-elected.

While the Board was in session Wade Hampton Potts, a twelve year old boy from Cooleemee, was badly scalded in a large kettle in the wash room, and after the doctor dressed his burns he was taken to St. Peter's Hospital where he has been ever since in a critical condition, but he seems to be decidedly better at this writing.

Owing to the continued wet weather we have not been able to put any seed in the ground.

NEWS OF THE CHURCHES AT RED SPRINGS AND
MAXTON.

Bishop Darst visited St. Stephens, Red Springs, and St. Matthews, Maxton, on Quinquagesima Sunday and confirmed eleven persons. He seemed highly pleased with the developments of this mission group and suggested that St. Stephens mission apply for admission as a parish.

A Men's Club has been organized and Mr. Opie is making a series of informal talks on The Episcopal Church, his first one being, The Government of the Church. Mission Study classes are being conducted weekly, the books studied being The Task of the Church and The Social Opportunity of the Churchman.

The fifty-eighth anniversary of the founding of the Order of Knights of Pythias was celebrated in St. Stephen's church on the afternoon of February 19th, when the lodge members turned out in a body. Special music with other features made the services inspirational and instructive.

TWO HELPFUL BOOKS.

Reviewed For Mission Herald Readers.

"A Gentleman in Prison." Translated by Caroline MacDonald and with foreword by John Kelman, D.D., George H. Doran Co., New York, Price \$1.75.

"Miss Caroline MacDonald is carrying on quite a unique work in the prisons of Tokyo. The first visitor I met in her home in Kojimachi was a modest and quiet-eyed elderly man, who talked with shrewd intelligence upon many subjects; he had served twenty-seven years in jail for murder. Soon after him entered Mr. Arima, the Christian Governor of one of the great long-sentence prisons in Japan, whose acquaintance readers of this book will make before long. The tale Miss MacDonald told us, of which this book is a translation from the Japanese, is indeed one of the world's great stories. There is in it something of the glamor of The Arabian Knights, and something of the naked hellishness of Poe's Tales of Mystery. There is also the most realistic vision I have ever seen of Jesus Christ finding one of the lost. You see, as you read, the matchless tenderness of His eyes and the Almighty power of the gentlest hands that ever drew a lost soul out of misery into peace."—From Dr. Kelman's Foreword.

"The Book of Missionary Heroes." Author Basil Matthews. Publisher Geo. H. Doran Co., New York. Price \$1.50.

This book tells stories of the thrilling adventures and daring acts of the great heroes of sea and land who have faced perils among wild beasts and wilder men, to tell them of the love of God. From the dauntless St. Paul, who went in peril of rivers and robbers, of prison and shipwreck, to Raymund Lull and St. Francis, the Crusader, who sailed the Mediterranean and faced death in Africa; from Livingston, the pathfinder of Africa and the great chief Khama, to Mackay and Mary Slessor; from John Williams the navigator of the South Seas to Patterson and Henry Martyn, with many others. Basil Matthews tells the immortal stories of these knights of the Cross in a way that has been described by a reviewer as "Equal to Henty at his best." Every story is not only historically true, but the narrative is accurate in detail.

MR. FRANKLIN MADE VICE-PRESIDENT OF NATIONAL COUNCIL.

Unusual Testimony to The Value of a Layman's Service.

Announcement of the election of Lewis B. Franklin as Vice-President of the National Council of the Episcopal Church was made at the Church Missions House on Feb. 22nd. Through this election Mr. Franklin, who is already National Treasurer of the Church, becomes its business manager and the General Assistant of the Right Reverend Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., President and executive head of the council.

His election is the culmination of efforts which have been under way in the Episcopal Church for two years to promote the utmost efficiency and economy in the conduct of its affairs and follows a unanimous vote of thanks to Mr. Franklin, moved by Stephen Baker, the well-known financier, for his achievement in directing the finances of the Church through the present business depression to a surplus of receipts over expenditures for the year 1921.

Still a young man, Mr. Franklin three years ago abandoned a commanding position in financial circles for service in the Church. Entering the employ of Spencer, Trask & Co., Bankers, as office boy in 1895, at the age of 17, his rise was rapid. He served two terms as President of the Investment Bankers Association of America, which is made up of the leading investment houses of the country and from there passed into the service of the Guaranty

Trust Co. of which he was Vice-President when the United States entered the World War, when he assumed charge of the War Loan organization which he directed until the final disposition of the Victory Loan. Since that time he has given his service exclusively to the Church.

As Vice-President of the Council Mr. Franklin will act as assistant to the President and when delegated by him will also act as Executive Head of the various departments of the Church in the co-ordination of their various programs.

BEAUFORT COUNTY LEADS IN NUMBER OF CHURCHES.

Beaufort County is unique among all the counties of our Diocese in that within its borders there are ten Churches for our white congregations and three for the colored work. This represents approximately one thousand communicants more than half of which reside in the city of Washington. All these Church buildings are being used regularly for the services of the Church with the exception of one, that being located at Pinetown. A movement is on foot to have this latter Church building finished and furnished so that regular services may be held here also.

The past year was a most successful one in St. Peter's Parish. If numbers show the strength and the success of the work accomplished, the following numbers will speak for themselves: Baptisms 39, confirmations 42, total number of communicants living in the Parish as far as is known 480, the pledge of \$3,000.00 to the Nation-Wide Campaign of the Church paid in full.

Neat Sewing !

Ladies who do neat sewing may get work on hand-made baby clothes by writing

MRS. LOUIS H. MEARES,
3532 Park Place, N. W.,
Washington, D. C.

THE STORY OF THE CROSS

A short easy setting for Solo Voice and Chorus by
William Y. Webb, 50c.
10c. each or \$5.00 per 100
The above sent postpaid 50c.

THE H. W. GRAY CO.,

2 W. 45th St., New York, N. Y.
Sole Agents for Novello & Co.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

**BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,**

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL.

**CLAYTON GILES & SON
Fire, Boiler, Marine
INSURANCE**

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NEW BERN HAT CLEANING CO..**Practical Hatters.**

Hats of every description renewed into the latest styles.

NEW BERN, N. C.

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

PACKARD MOTOR CARS

Twin Six-Trucks-Single Six

WILMINGTON, N. C.

THE WHITEHURST CO.,

OFFICE OUTFITTERS

Books and Stationery.

New Bern, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
20 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

The Kennon Hotel,

R. W. FARR, MANAGER,

GOLDSBORO, - North Carolina.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL,

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University.
Modern equipment. Healthy location in the moun-
tains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible
through generosity of founders. For catalog apply to,

**Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.,
Rector**



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Wilmington Hat Works

128 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Hats Cleaned and Blocked.

Work Guaranteed.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY**A Church School for Church Boys**

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

Lower School for Smaller or Backward Boys

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers. What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

Send for descriptive catalogue,

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

BOYLAN & HANCOCK

FINE FOOTWEAR

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.

In the center of everything.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

cp 283.05

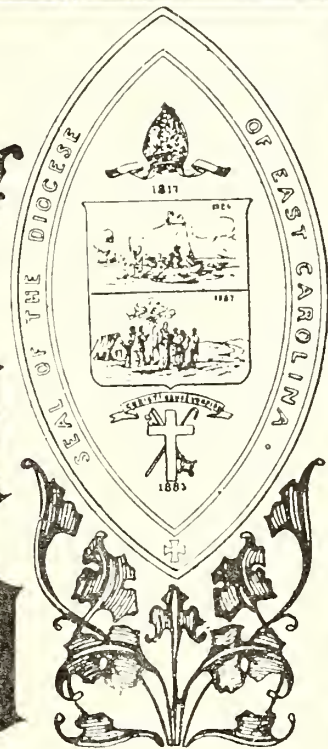
University - Library

Carolina
Room

VOL. XXXVI

No. 4

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

Easter

"Tis the spring of souls to-day;
Christ hath burst His prison.
And from three day's sleep in death
As a sun hath risen;
All the winter of our sins,
Long and dark, is flying
From His light, to Whom we give
Laud and praise undying."

April, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

1842

1921

St. Mary's School

Raleigh, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of all the Carolina Dioceses.

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution,
Home Economics, Preparatory.

NOW IN 79TH ANNUAL SESSION.

For illustrated catalogue and details apply to

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.
Church Furnishings, in all materials.
 ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
 MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
 56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

Announces Reduced Round Trip Fares on account of
 ANNUAL CONVENTION, UNITED STATES GOOD ROADS ASSOCIATION,
 PHOENIX, ARIZ.,
 APRIL 24th-29th, 1922.
 Tickets on sale April, 20th-26th.
 Final Limit May 5th.

J. F. DALTON,
 General Passenger Agent.

—DEPOSIT WITH—

The Wayne National Bank

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS.

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,
 New Bern, N. C.

The Citizens' Bank of Wilmington

Commercial and Savings

4 per cent on Saving Accounts.

J. HAUGHTON JAMES,
 President.

H. W. WELLS, Cashier.

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
 for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
 308 Third Street,
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

EMBROIDERIES

Silks, Cloths, Fringes

CLERICAL SUITS

Hats, Rabats, Collars



COX SONS & VINING

131-133 East 23rd St., New York

CHURCH SCHOOLS IN THE DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA, INC.

Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D.,
 President.

For Boys—St. Christopher's,
 Westhampton, Richmond (\$650);
 Christ church, Middlesex County
 (\$400).

FOR GIRLS—St. Catherine's,
 Westhampton, Richmond; St.
 Anne's, Charlottesville, (\$500); St.
 Margaret's, Tappahannock (\$400).

Charmign Virginia environment,
 Christian culture, scholarship;
 moderate cost due to Church ownership
 (Episcopal). For catalogues address

Rev. E. L. Woodward, M.A., M.D.,
 Dean.

Diocesan Offices, 400 Old Dominion
 Trust Bldg, Richmond, Va.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVI.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., APRIL, 1922.

No. 4

An Interpretation of the Nation-Wide Campaign, Past, Present and Future in East Carolina.

(By the Rev. James E. W. Cook.)

"Give an Account of Thy Stewardship." St. Luke 16:2.

We all realize, I believe, that we are individually responsible to our Lord for the use of the talents with which He has endowed us. Our privileges and our abilities carry corresponding responsibilities. All our life is a trust. Even our faith is not ours in fee simple; we are "stewards of the manifold grace of God", and at any time He may demand a rendering of our accounts.

But I sometimes fear we do not fully grasp the fact that we have, as members of the Church founded by Christ, a corporate responsibility equally real and vital. You and I will be held accountable for our personal deeds; we admit that. You and I will also be held accountable for the success or the failure of the corporate organization we call "The Church" in the Diocese of East Carolina; that we are prone to forget.

How much of the blame for failure, should the Church fail in accomplishing her Lord's mission, would be laid at your door or mine, I cannot say. Nor can I tell how much of her success would be attributed to any individual in the final accounting. But I am sure that the great Accountant and Judge of all the earth will do right, and that we shall all participate in the judgment without partiality.

One other thing is sure. Our responsibility did not end with the contribution we made to the Treasury of the Church; it, in reality, only then actively began. We shall undoubtedly be held responsible, in some measure, for what was done with our subscription to the common fund.

These facts lead me to believe that a review of what the Church is doing in our Diocese may help us to give an intelligent statement, when the summons comes: "Render an account of thy stewardship."

The General Convention of 1919, endorsing the Nation-Wide Campaign, passed the following resolution:

"Whereas, the salaries of many of our Clergy are so low as to cause hardship and humiliation and are a reproach to the whole Church,

Therefore be it Resolved, That the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, urges every Bishop, every General Board, every Diocesan Committee and every Vestry to recognize as a primary obligation in the Nation-Wide Campaign the payment to every clergyman of such a salary as shall enable him to do his work as a leader of the Church with efficiency and self-respect."

How has East Carolina responded to this call of the General Convention?

Prior to 1919 we had no minimum standard for clergy salaries, and the lowest paid was \$600.00. In 1921, the lowest paid was \$1100.00. The average of salaries has risen from \$1278.53 to \$1927.67 during the same period. In the Program for 1922, the stipends of the Clergy and workers call for \$35,000.00. This is to supplement the salaries of 27 clergymen and 14 lay workers, including teachers in our colored Parochial schools. It seems a large sum—the largest item in the Budget—yet there will still be 24 Clergy in our Diocese receiving less than the average salary.

In this matter we have made wonderful improvement, but there has been no waste, and we have not yet fully realized that assertion of the Master: "the workman is worthy of his hire."

The second largest item of expenditure is one of \$27,341.00—our annual quota to the General Church. This is, of course, set for us by the Presiding Bishop and Council, and we have no reason to complain of its amount when we learn that we are giving the General Church only 37 per cent, while some dioceses are giving more than 50 per cent of their total income.

In the administration of the Diocese there is needed \$7,000.00 for "Diocesan Support." Under this heading are included the salaries of Diocesan officers, salary and rent of the Diocesan Secretary, the expenses of the Annual Council, the printing of the Journal, meetings of departments and other expenses.

Of all these items one of the most important is, I believe, that of the Diocesan Secretary. On page 77, Journal of 1921, our Bishop, in his address, says:

"At the first meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council, it was decided that in order to make the new plan more effective, it was necessary to employ a full time Executive Secretary who would keep in close and constant touch with the Parishes and Missions, assist in gathering in the N. W. C. pledges, hold Conferences and Missions, relieve the Bishop of much detail work, co-operate with the Treasurer in collecting Pension Fund premiums, and in other ways act as Field Agent and representative of the Bishop and Executive Council."

The Executive Office which was then deemed "necessary," has become of paramount importance to the work of the Diocese. From my own intimate and practical knowledge I wish to say that the volume of business done at the Diocesan Headquarters far surpasses the general conception. The numbers of details—the minutiae of administration—that arise day after day would surprise most of our people. And yet, never were the records of the Diocesan transactions kept in better form; never have the Churches made more prompt and helpful response to their inquiries.

One important part of this office is its connection with the General Church. It is the "clearing-house" of the whole work of the Church, receiving communication from the General Church, and disseminating its information and literature throughout the Diocese. This relationship is very essential to co-ordinate effort.

I feel sure that our Bishop would endorse this statement, and the expressed belief which I hold, that he could not do without the Executive Secretary.

In totalling up our expenditures for 1922, let us not forget that they were revised by a Committee especially appointed by the Bishop and Executive Council to reduce all demands to the minimum. They faithfully carried out one phase of the word "stewardship", which is derived from the Greek word OIKONOMIA—from which we get our word "Economy."

We have this, then, as the lowest estimate for the necessary carrying on of our work:

Stipends	\$ 35,000.00
General Church Quota	27,341.00
Diocesan Support	7,000.00
Bishop's Salary	5,000.00

\$ 74,341.00

To meet these expenses, let us see what our resources are:

Expectation of Income:

Pledges	\$ 58,000.00
Appropriation of General Church.....	5,300.00
Interest and specials.....	2,500.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 65,800.00

That is \$8,541.00 short of our needs and that is the reason why this year our people were asked to make a Lenten Self-Denial Offering to cover the deficit.

In addition to this please note there is not included in the above anything for the work of the Thompson Orphanage, nor for the important departments of Religious Education and of Christian Social Service; neither for the deficit of last year. These most worthy causes must suffer unless some other way can be found to help them.

When asked, then, "Give an account of thy Stewardship," we can truthfully say, "Lord, we economized as we could; we were 'faithful in that which was least.'"

Let us humbly thank God that even our imperfect efforts and small gifts have been accepted and blessed by Him. Financially, as we have seen, the clergy and lay workers have received fairer remuneration. This has enabled the Diocese to retain the services of men, many of whom could command higher salaries in other Dioceses. Edifices have been repaired and schools assisted. But the spiritual achievements are far more important in my estimation.

The Churches have been brought closer together. Large Parishes have lost some of their parochial narrowness, and have become deeply interested in the welfare of smaller Missions. The sense of corporate unity has been quickened and with it has come larger visions of service to the strong and the inspiration of hope to the weak, while both have realized as never before that they are units in the same great army called "The Holy Catholic Church."

It is my privilege to visit many parts of the Diocese, and I have not found, or heard of, a single Parish or Mission that has been injured, that has suffered, or been weakened by the Nation-Wide Campaign in its three years' work. On the contrary, on every hand, there are evidences of increased activity, of awakening consciences, of aroused interest, of enlarged congregations. More young men are looking toward the ministry of the Church as a desirable life-choice than for several years past. More young women are seeking to make their lives count for righteousness. More laymen are taking active part in the services of the Church than ever. The tide has turned in our Church schools and where decreases were reported last year increases will be found this. While the Woman's Auxiliary, with its great missionary spirit, was never so active or strong.

In the story of the Prodigal Son is a significant phrase. "And when he had spent all." We have "spent all" on many things—law-suits, business speculations, the pursuit of pleasure; political ambitions. We have never yet used the same prodigality with regard to the Kingdom of God. Yet, I venture to say, that if we did so, when asked to render the account of our stewardship, we would have to reply: "Lord, Thou gavest me five talents, and I spent them all, and lo, instead of losing them, by the miracle of service they have doubled. Here are ten talents—all Thine."

In the light of the blessings that have followed the Nation-Wide Campaign in our Diocese; in the face of the great work untouched, the opportunities opening out before us, may we resolve to carry on the work with increased consecration and with the determination that we will not rest until the whole Diocese has been won to the banner of our dear Lord Jesus, and "every knee shall bow" and "every tongue confess that He is Lord, to the glory of God the Father."

My sincere prayer is that our deliberations in the forthcoming Council may be guided by the Holy Spirit.

SOUTH CAROLINA RECTOR RECEIVES BOX FROM WOMEN OF EAST CAROLINA.

A Letter of Appreciation.

The following letter was sent in appreciation of a box sent by the Woman's Auxiliary branches of Elizabeth City, Hertford, Winterville, Roper, Murfreesboro, Belhaven, Plymouth and Windsor:

Sumter, S. C., Dec. 1, 1921.

Mrs. J. S. Harney, Elizabeth City, N. C.

My dear Mrs. Harney: I just wanted to write a line to you to thank you and through you the other ladies who so kindly sent us the lovely box of clothing and other things. We certainly appreciate your kindness very much, and these children will be comfortable all of the winter because of your kindness, and I know that they will often bless you in their thoughts as well as remember you in their prayers.

Mrs. Walker was delighted with the nice suit you so kindly sent her. We have six children in our home, and it is a great help what you and the other ladies have done for us. The ladies who made the dear little dresses for the three year old child were most kind and good also, and they certainly made them beautifully.

I trust that God's richest blessings may rest upon you and yours for your kindness to us.

With every good wish, I am,

Faithfully yours,

J. BENTHAM WALKER.

APPRECIATED THE BISHOP'S MISSION.

To the Editor of the Mission Herald:

Through your paper I wish to make an expression of appreciation on behalf of the Rector and congregation of Grace Church, Morganton, for the splendid mission conducted by Bishop Darst. It began on Sunday, March 12th, and continued through Friday the 17th. Each night the congregation increased until the Church could hardly hold the people on the last night. Every vacant space was filled with chairs on that night.

The Bishop's sermons made a very profound impression upon the communicants and our own people were wonderfully helped and inspired. Many requests for prayer were made, especially for the sick, and the prayers were offered every morning at the early Celebration.

On the last night of the mission the Bishop confirmed eight persons.

The mission was an unusual success. The responses in every way were remarkable. The parish caught a vision, and all were stimulated to greater service. The memories shall linger long with us. The Bishop's presence was a benediction, his sermons inspiring. We are grateful to the Diocese of East Carolina for this service of Bishop Darst.

Faithfully,

NORVIN C. DUNCAN, Pastor.

THE GRUESOME PROFESSION.

A young woman who recently joined the staff of the Philippine Mission writes:

"You did not half tell me the joys of missionary life. From everyone's description I pictured it as something gruesome, rather to be construed as exile, but I am busy and happy and very normal up to date."

HOW TO TELL A CHRISTIAN.

Brigands in northern China, preparing to loot a captured town decided to spare all the Christians. The problem was how to recognize them, for at once there were a large number falsely claiming to be Christians. The robbers decided by looking at their faces, and the missionaries assure us they proved quite accurate in their judgment.

HISTORY OF ST. PETER'S PARISH, WASHINGTON

PARISH CELEBRATES ONE HUNDRETH ANNIVERSARY OF ITS FOUNDING.

(By Edmund Hoyt Harding.)

Editor's Note: In connection with the centennial celebration of St. Peter's parish, Washington, N. C., a most interesting historical sketch of the parish was prepared by Mr. E. H. Harding. This article is an abridgment of that sketch.

When the town of Washington was laid off by Col. James Bonner about the year 1776, he set aside lot No. 50 on the plot of the town "for the public use of the said township for building a church on. On this lot the first church building in Washington was erected, but no record can be found of the date. This church was used by all of the denominations until the year 1800, when a Methodist church was built, known as Pott's Chapel. The Episcopalians, Presbyterians and Baptists continued to use the "Free Church" until 1822, when the Episcopalians built old St. Peter's.

There is little or no record of any activities of the Episcopalians in and around Washington prior to the founding of St. Peter's parish, but this may be due to the fact that there were two well known colonial parishes near Washington, St. Thomas, Bath, and Trinity, or Blount's Chapel, at Chocowinity.

It is known, however, that the spiritual care of Washington was well looked after by the Rev. Nathaniel Blount, a native of Beaufort county, who built Trinity Chapel in 1773, and who served the people of Beaufort and Pitt Counties until his death in September, 1816. He died in Pitt County, and his mortal remains were conveyed down the Tar river in a canoe and laid to rest in the Blount burying ground at Chocowinity. With the passing of "Parson Blount" there was not a single minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the whole state of North Carolina.

The first mention the writer can find of any Episcopal activity in Washington is contained in the Journal of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year 1819, and is in the form of a letter from Thos. H. Blount, Esq., to the Rev. John Phillips, concerning the erecting of a church building in Washington. The Convention ordered a letter written to Mr. Blount expressing the wish that he would use his

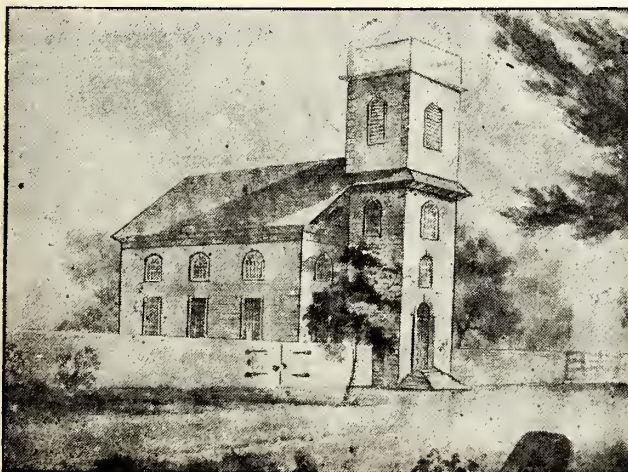
exertions towards building a church in Washington. That same year the Rev. John Phillips reports a visit to Washington and that he found six Communicants.

At a meeting of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in 1820 a letter was read from Thos. H. Blount, Esq., stating "the subscription for the building the church at Washington is in a state of forwardness and the building can commence the ensuing summer." Early in 1822 the Rev. Mr. Sitgraves, of Pennsylvania, representing the Diocesan Missionary Society, visiting Washington and reported "the favorable prospects for a church in Washington."

From all available data it appears that when St. Peter's Parish was organized it was planned to use the new church building for both Episcopal and Presbyterian services, but owing to some dissension or difference in doctrine it is known that the Presbyterian service was never held in old St. Peter's and they founded their own church in August, 1823.

The parish of St. Peter's was organized on April 7th, 1822, and on May 29th of that year the corner stone of the church edifice was laid. The church was a plain but very substantial building. It had but little pretensions to Church architecture, and could only be recognized as such by the simple tower. Some years after the church was built a tall spire was added to the tower, as shown in the accompanying picture. This church was used until May 9th, 1864, when a fire which destroyed a good part of Washington, took the church as a part of its toll. While this fire occurred during the Civil War, it was not an act of war, or started by the Northern soldiers. Most of the chancel furniture was saved.

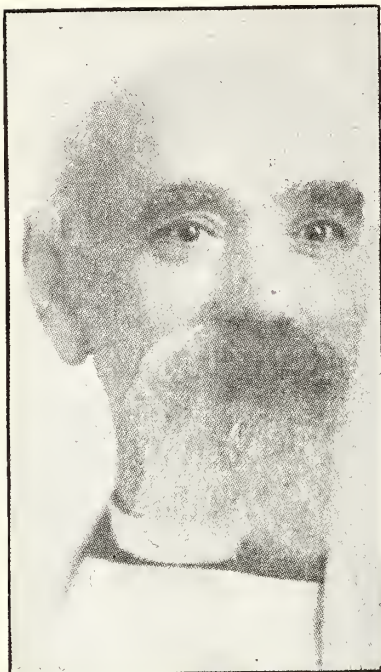
After the war was over and the people of Washington had returned to their desolate homes, and when plans were being made for the rebuilding of the town, the members of the church began at once to plan the rebuilding of St. Peter's. To raise funds the ladies held many fairs and entertainments and in 1866 the Rev. Edwin Geer, the Rector, made a trip through the Northern States asking for help. A memorandum of Mr. Geer's shows that many parishes gave substantial aid. Late in 1867 the church building was



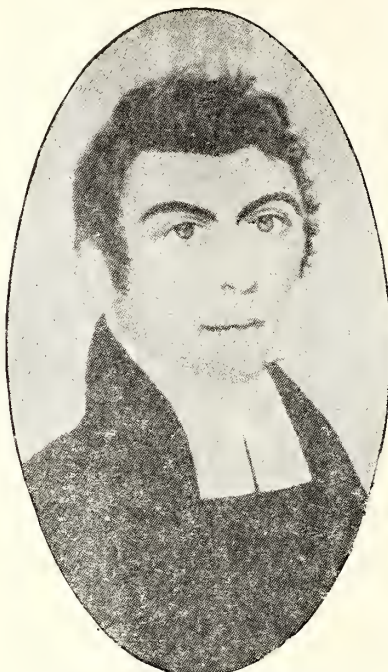
FIRST CHURCH BUILDING OF ST. PETER'S PARISH
Built 1822. Burned 1864.



EXTERIOR OF CHURCH AS IT NOW APPEARS.



REV. NATHANIEL HARDING—
Rector Forty-four Years



REV. JOSEPH PIERSON—
First Rector.



REV. STEPHEN GARDNER—
Present Rector

begun. The building committee was composed of Thos. H. Blount, T. H. B. Myers and Wm. E. DeMille. The plans were drawn by Baltimore architects.

At this time the progress being made was halted by the resignation of the Rector, the Rev. Edwin Geer, but the untiring efforts of Wm. E. DeMille, the senior warden, soon had the work going on again and the corner stone of the new church was laid on April 20, 1868, by the Rt. Rev. Thos. Atkinson, D.D.

It was a tremendous undertaking for people who had been made so poor by war to build a church, but these faithful workers deprived themselves of almost everything that the House of God might be erected. The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, D.D., who became Rector of the Parish late in 1868 made a trip through the North begging for funds, and largely due to his aid was the church finished. It is interesting to note that a part of the brick used in the church were made by J. G. Bragaw, the present senior warden, who was manager of a brick yard at Chocowinity at that time.

After six years of hard struggle, the church was finished and the first service was held on September 14, 1873, at which time a public baptism was held and the following children were the first to be baptised in the new church: Elizabeth Hoyt DeMille (now Mrs. J. Richmond Pitman, of New Jersey), Margaret Mutter Blount, Henry Churchill Bragaw and Joseph Flanner Tayloe.

On the following Sunday, September 21, 1873, the Rev. N. C. Hughes having resigned, the Rev. Nathaniel Harding accepted a call to become Rector of the Parish.

It took several years to pay for the church and little was done to improve the interior, but on December 18, 1875, the debt was paid off, and the church consecrated by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., and Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, Assistant Bishop.

The Church when consecrated was very different from what it is today. The loyal and generous communicants of St. Peter's parish have added much in the way of improvement, both in the interior and exterior, until to-day St. Peter's Church is one of the handsomest and best appointed edifices in East Carolina. Many beautiful memorials adorn this House of God; the latest to be installed

being the Nathaniel Harding Memorial Organ, installed and dedicated on March 7th, 1920.

THE RECTORS OF ST. PETER'S PARISH.

The first Rector of the Parish was the Rev. Joseph Pierson. He was a native of Massachusetts, and came to Washington as a deacon in February, 1825. He was ordained priest by Bishop Ravenscroft in April 1825, in St. Peter's Church. Mr. Pierson was a missionary in Beaufort County, and served Zion, Trinity, and St. Thomas', Bath. He died suddenly in Washington, D. C., in the summer of 1826.

Mr. Pierson was followed as Rector by the Rev. Geo. W. Freeman, who served from June, 1827, until Sept., 1829. Mr. Freeman in after years became the first Bishop of Arkansas. He was followed by the Rev. Philip Bruce Wiley, who served for only eight months. Then followed Rev. Messrs. William N. Hawks, who served from June, 1831, until July, 1833; the Rev. Robert Shaw, who remained in the parish only two months; the Rev. John Singletary, who served from January, 1837, until June, 1843; the Rev. W. E. Snowden, who served from February, 1844, until March 1848; the Rev. Ferdinand White, who served from April, 1848 until July, 1849, (the Rev. Mr. White followed Bishop Ives into the Roman Church); the Rev. Edwin Geer, who served from March, 1851, until January, 1868; the Rev. N. C. Hughes, D.D., who served from 1868 until 1873; the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, who served from September, 1873, until his death on June 27th, 1917. The Rev. M. C. Daughtrey, who came to the parish in November, 1916, as assistant rector, was made rector at the death of Mr. Harding. He resigned in July, 1920, on account of ill health. The present Rector is the Rev. Stephen Gardner, who is one of the most active and best equipped clergymen in the Diocese.

The rectorship of the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, which lasted over a period of forty-four years, is deserving of special mention. His ministry was a remarkable one in many ways. Coming to the Parish just after his ordination, it was the first and only parish that he served. He grew up with the Church, which almost begun a new life after the War, and the character of his ministry was such that the congregation of St. Peter's Church is noted far and wide

for its genuine love of the Church and its loyalty to her best and noblest traditions. Mr. Harding, who for many years was president of the Diocesan Council, was a leader of the Church in State and Diocese.

THE CONGREGATION.

The congregation has steadily grown through the years until now it is one of the largest and most active in East Carolina. St. Peter's has been particularly fortunate in the personnel of its laymen and laywomen. In every time of stress, such as during the Civil War, the period following the destruction of the Church by fire, or vacancies in the rectorship, there were always loyal men and women who "carried on". But by far the greatest factor in the growth of the parish has been the work of the women. They have from the beginning been zealous and untiring, and in countless ways have done much toward making the Church what it is today. The first woman's organization was "the Female Industrial Society," formed shortly after old St. Peter's was built. The first thing that they bought was the first communion service, which was presented December, 1826. From that time to this the women have with loving hands and hearts worked for the beautifying of the "Temple"; and have practiced in their lives the Christianity which has been preached from the pulpit.

During the one hundred years of the life of the parish there have been only five Senior Wardens: Eli Hoyt, 1822-1864; Wm. E. DeMille, 1864-1873; Edmund S. Hoyt, 1873-1897; Wm. A. Blount, M.D., 1897-1911; John G. Bragaw, 1911.—Mr. Bragaw, the fifth Senior Warden, is still active and it is hoped that he will serve for many years to come. Today the vestry of St. Peter's is made up of twelve of the best business and professional men of the city, holding up the high traditions of love and service which have ever marked the laymen of the Parish.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, NEWS.

Death of Mr. George H. Roberts.

It has pleased our Heavenly Father to call away from earthly life our dear friend and senior warden of Christ Church, Mr. George H. Roberts. For many years Mr. Roberts has been a very active member of this parish as Lay Reader has served not only the parish Church, but for years has served the mission stations near New Bern. He has been a deputy to the General Convention many times, and an active member of the Standing Committee, and other departments of Diocesan work. It may well be said of him God's faithful servant has finished his course in faith.

The Rector visited Richmond, Va., on Septuagesima Sunday and conducted the services for the Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, the Rev. J. H. Gibboney. Mr. Gibboney's work has met with marked success in all departments. Large congregations, big Sunday School, and men's Bible class of seventy-five men, tell of the great spiritual movement in that parish. A beautiful new rectory has been presented to Mr. and Mrs. Gibboney. On every hand one can hear words of commendation of Mr. and Mrs. Gibboney.

A "Get-together" supper was held in the parish house in February when a large number of the people of the parish sat down to a fine supper prepared by the Woman's Guild. Addresses were made by the rector, members of the vestry, and representatives of the guilds and societies of the parish. Mrs. F. S. Duffy was Chairman of the function, and Judge O. H. Guion, Toast Master.

Archdeacon F. B. Drane, of Alaska, delivered a most interesting illustrated lecture on Alaska in the parish house on March 2nd.

Judge O. H. Guion delivered a series of lectures on "The Trial of Jesus Christ" to the men's Bible class on Sunday mornings during Lent.

Mr. George H. Roberts, Jr., has been appointed Superintendent of the Church School.

A junior vested choir has been organized which has at-

tracted a great deal of attention by their fine appearance and singing during the afternoon services during Lent.

At a meeting of the Vestry on April 3rd, the rector appointed Mr. E. K. Bishop, Senior Warden, and Mr. J. G. Dunn was elected Junior Warden.

The Bishop has placed St. Thomas Mission, Oriental, under the care of Christ Church, and the Rector and Lay Readers will conduct services at that place each month.

Trinity Mission at Pollocksville, a Mission of Christ Church is doing a fine work, and anxiously looking forward to a Church building. At a recent Bazaar held by the guild over \$200.00 was added to the building fund.

All Saints Mission, New Bern, is growing in interest. A splendid Church School is under the direction of Mrs. R. J. Disosway. There is a very active Woman's Auxiliary, and a few weeks ago a Woman's Guild was organized.

The Rector holds services at St. Thomas, Jasper, (a Mission of Christ Church) on the 3rd Sunday afternoon in each month.

PROGRAM OF WOMEN'S WORK FOR THE COUNCIL.

Archdeacon Drane To Be Chaplain of Woman's Auxiliary.

The program of the Women's Meeting at Goldsboro, April 25 and 26, promises some interesting and helpful reports and conferences.

Archdeacon F. B. Drane will be the Chaplain. Mrs. Cone will welcome the visitors and delegates and Mrs. Latimer will make the response. Miss Venetia Cox, our missionary from China, will address the women. Dr. Sturgis will also make an address.

Miss Rena Harding will preside at the Church School Service League conference the second afternoon. She will have an exhibit of work from the members of the C. S. S. L.

Mrs. Waddell will lead a conference on the Church Periodical Club, and Miss Cantwell will have a conference on the Girls' Friendly work. The Corporate Communion of the women, men invited, will be the morning of the second day, at 7:30, at which time the Bishop's Fund will be presented.

The noon day prayers of the second day will be conducted by Bishop Darst who will address the women and announce the representatives to the Triennial meeting in September at Portland, Oregon.

All delegates are requested to bring note books and pencils, wear badges with their names on them and attend every meeting.

THE CHURCH'S PART.

Few realize the effect produced in Japan by the initiation on the part of the Church of work among types of people who, before the coming of Christianity, were neglected and hopeless outcasts. The feeble-minded, the blind, the lepers, the slum-dwellers—these were formerly the sunken classes, to be noticed only to be pushed down and out. Then comes a Christian priest or a scientist; he sees the need, and henceforth devotes his life to it. Japan looks on; wakes up; receives an inspiration, and presently a whole new feature begins to characterize the Government system of education and social service. The tourist notes this and says, "How wonderful are the Japanese! Why should we presume to send missionaries to them?" Yet Japan owes it all to the Church.—A Report to the Department of Missions.

THIS PAPER IS FOR THE PEOPLE!

Perhaps other Church people are under the delusion that misled a number in the Diocese of Central New York, who thought that the diocesan paper was intended exclusively for the clergy. When that wrong impression was cleared up several new subscriptions were at once received.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

AN IMPORTANT COUNCIL.

The annual diocesan Council is upon us. As always, we look forward to this annual meeting of old friends and fellow workers in the Kingdom, and we begin to consider possibilities of legislation and discussion. If there be few of us who have any constructive suggestions to make, all of us are anxious to do what we can to further the interests of our beloved Church. This meeting of Council is to be an important one. There is much to be decided that will have a great bearing on the future. Mr. Cook, in the leading article of this month, has set out some suggestions and sounds the clarion call for high endeavor. Future policies are to be decided upon, policies which will determine the nature and extent of our work during the coming year. It is greatly to be hoped that there will be a good representation from all over the Diocese; men and women who are bent upon progress in every department of the Church's work.

T. P., Jr.

THE DIFFERENCE NOW AND THEN.

Two years ago when the Church met in Council in Fayetteville it followed close on the heels of a great victory, the Nation Wide Campaign. Conscious of a new power begotten of real consecration in the months preceding, and possessed of revenue never dreamed of before, the Council planned for the enlargement of work in the Diocese. Enthusiasm over the new program and thankfulness for the many evidences of a new spiritual and financial power in the Church, were marked characteristics of that Council in Fayetteville. Then, too, the people were still in the heyday of their material prosperity, when nothing seemed im-

possible from a financial standpoint. A slightly different spirit will undoubtedly prevail in this Council. We have suffered reverses that have made us timid and have crippled our giving power. We have witnessed a falling away in some quarters of the high resolve of 1920. The morale of our forces has suffered some deterioration. But God helping us, we must not take counsel too much of our fears. We must resolve that the good work which was done in the fall of 1919 and the fruit which it bore in the Council of 1920 must be kept up. We cannot turn back now. T. P., Jr.

A WELL DESERVED TRIBUTE.

In the very attractive booklet gotten out by Mr. E. H. Harding, commemorating the one hundredth anniversary of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, the following well deserved tribute was paid Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., which the Mission Herald heartily endorses:

"John G. Bragaw, Jr., the son of the present senior warden and the great-grandson of the first senior warden, has been identified with the life of the Parish ever since he was large enough to pump the pipe organ. He is without exception one of the best lay workers in the whole American church and has served in every capacity in the Parish. In East Carolina he is lovingly called the "Bishop of the Laity", and has served on the most important committees of the diocese. He is a lay reader and when Zion Parish was without a Rector, he gave them regular services. While not called on to read the service here for the past three or four years, prior to that time in the declining years of the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, he served him lovingly and tenderly in every service of the church. Without his help Mr. Harding would have had to give up the work many years before his death. Nothing better describes his service and devotion to his old Rector than the text from which Mr. Harding preached his first sermon here: "And Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands and his hands were steady until the going down of the sun."

DEATH OF A FINE LAYMAN.

Mr. Clyde Cahoon, a prominent citizen of the town of Plymouth and one of the most active laymen of Grace Church, died very suddenly on Tuesday, April 4th. He was stricken with influenza on Friday and died the following Tuesday. His remains were buried in Grace Church yard on Wednesday afternoon, following a service in the Church by the Rector, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. The vestrymen of the Church were pallbearers.

Mr. Cahoon is survived by his wife, Minnie Harrison Cahoon, a devoted member of Grace Church, and by five young children.

The deceased was in the 42nd year of his age, and had attained to a position of prominence in his community. He was one of Plymouth's leading merchants and a member of the County Board of Education. He was an active and loyal communicant of Grace Church, being a member of the vestry and treasurer of the Parish. The writer, who was his Rector, had learned to love him and to depend on him for encouragement and advice. He was generous in his contributions to the Church, and regular in attendance upon the services.

Mr. Cahoon's most notable characteristic, perhaps, was his passionate devotion to his family. He was a man of very marked personality; a man of strong feeling, deep sympathy, and of generous impulses. He will be greatly missed by his family, Church and community. T. P., Jr.

Christ Church, New Bern, has had a most interesting Men's Bible class during Lent. The class has been taught by Judge O. H. Guion, the subjects of his lectures being "The Trials of Jesus Christ." The class has been conducted under the auspices of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Judge Guion's lectures have been of great interest.

KALENDAR—APRIL-MAY.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

April 23—First Sunday after Easter	(White)
25—S. Mark Evang.	(Red)
30—Second Sunday after Easter	(White)
May 1—SS. Philip and James	(Red)
7—Third Sunday after Easter	(White)
14—Fourth Sunday after Easter	(White)
21—Fifth Sunday after Easter	(White)

The Bishop's Letter.

Owing to the condition of the roads, I was advised not to go into Hyde county for my proposed visitation on the first Sunday in March, so I cancelled that appointment, or rather postponed it till the latter part of May.

On Sunday, March the fifth, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in All Souls Chapel, North West, Brunswick County, at 10 a. m.

On the evening of that day I read the services and preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

From March twelfth to seventeenth inclusive, I conducted a mission in Grace Church, Morganton, District of Asheville, for my friend the Rev. N. C. Duncan, a former missionary of East Carolina. I enjoyed the week very much, and in the mission helped the parish just half as much as it helped me. I feel that it was more than worth while.

Mr. Duncan is making his life and ministry count for splendid things in that important field.

On Sunday, the nineteenth, at 11 a. m., I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Gabriel Church, Faison.

In the evening of that day I preached and confirmed four persons (one in private) in St. Paul's Church, Clinton. Rev. A. R. Parshley, the rector of these two churches is doing splendid work in Sampson county.

On Thursday, the twenty-third, at 4:30 p. m., I made an address at the Children's service in Grace Church, Plymouth. At night in the same church, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the pastor, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

On Friday night, the twenty-fourth, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the rector, Rev. J. N. Bynum, in St. Luke's Church, Roper.

Owing to the rapid growth of the fields served by Mr. Bynum and Mr. Partrick, it has become necessary to place another clergyman in that section of the Diocese, and I have decided to place one of our Deacons in Creswell, with charge of Columbia, and attach Roper to Plymouth. Under this new plan, beginning on or about July the first Mr. Partrick will serve Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Roper. Mr. Bynum will serve St. James', Belhaven, St. Matthews', Yeatesville, and St. John's, Sladesville, and the Deacon will, under Mr. Partrick's direction, serve St. David's parish, Creswell, and St. Andrews, Columbia.

This fine development has been made possible through the splendid response of that field to the Nation-Wide Campaign, and the faithful and efficient work of Messrs. Bynum and Partrick.

On Sunday, the twenty-sixth, I preached in St. James', Belhaven, morning and evening, confirming one person, presented by the rector, Rev. J. N. Bynum at the latter service. This was my first visit to Belhaven since the completion of the new Parish House and I was much pleased to find that it was rapidly becoming a community center. It would be of inestimable value to the work and

greatly increase our usefulness if we could have similar houses in connection with every Parish and mission in the diocese.

On Wednesday, the twenty-ninth, I made the address at the afternoon Lenten service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

Please pardon the brevity of this letter but am at home for but three days, and have a vast accumulation of mail to answer before starting out again.

Faithfully, Your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM APRIL 8 TO MAY 10.

April 8—Confirmation Service St. Peter's, Washington.

April 9—Centennial Service St. Peter's, Washington.

10-14—Noon-Day Lenten Services, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

16—Easter—Good Shepherd, Wilmington, A. M.; St. John's, Wilmington, P. M.

18—Christ Church, Hope Mills, P. M.

23—St. James, Wilmington, A. M.; High School Commencement sermon at Burgaw, P. M.

25-26—Annual Diocesan Council, St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

27—Meeting of Bishop and Executive Council, Goldsboro, 10 A. M.

30—St. John's, Fayetteville, A. M.; St. Philip's, Campbellton P. M.

May 1—Mission: Tolar-Hart Mills, Fayetteville, P. M.

4—Probable ordination to Priesthood of Rev. Messrs. J. E. W. Cook, and Harvey A. Cox, in St. James Church, Wilmington, 10:30 A. M.

May 7—St. Paul's, Wilmington.

May 9—Meeting of N. W. C. Department of Presiding Bishop and Council in New York.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING MARCH.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. H. N. Parsley, Mrs. H. M. Whittaker, Mrs. Angus Shaw, Mrs. Geo. Capehart, H. F. Wilder, Mrs. W. H. McClain, Mrs. W. G. Gaither, Mrs. S. M. Sparrow, R. H. Rice, Mrs. Emily Pain, Mrs. Laura Brown, Mrs. E. M. Herring, Mrs. R. C. Cantwell, J. F. Woolvin, Mrs. L. Y. Holoman, Mrs. Geo. T. Brett, Mrs. Fred Cohoon, Miss Caroline Meares, Miss Laura Hayes, Mrs. Robt. Tripp, Mrs. L. B. McKay, Miss Julia Hoyt, Mrs. F. W. Dick, S. E. Adams, Mrs. George Makely, Mrs. T. Litchfield, Miss Helen Guilford, W. W. Moore, Miss Emma Cuthrell, Mrs. L. T. Thompson, Mrs. T. Bonner Dixon, Mrs. J. E. Porter, Mrs. W. J. Williams, Anson Alligood, Mrs. H. C. Prince, Mrs. H. E. Goodwin, Mrs. J. G. Kenan, Geo. B. Elliott, W. H. Brown, Mrs. D. H. Scott, Mrs. H. K. Nash, Mrs. G. G. Thomas, Jr., Miss Belle Thomas, Mrs. J. W. Williamson, Mrs. T. O. Bunting, Miss Annie Kidder, Mrs. L. N. Whitted, Miss Mattie Parker, Mrs. H. C. Warren, Mrs. Isabel Miller, Mrs. C. C. Chadbourn. Total \$51.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. Julia Campbell \$2.00; Mrs. Alonza Hassell \$2.00; Mrs. Thomas Griffin \$2.00; Miss Lena Berry \$5.00; Miss Ida Peacock \$2.00; M. G. Saunders \$2.00; Mrs. S. M. Boatwright \$2.00; Mrs. E. L. Cronly \$2.00; F. B. Gault \$2.00; Mrs. Harry Phelps \$2.00; Mrs. Burgess Urquhart \$2.00. Total \$25.00.

Grand total \$76.00.

The Rev. T. F. Opie, Rector of the churches at Red Springs and Maxton has recently presented two fine confirmation classes to the Bishop. Mr. Opie recently conducted a service in Trinity Church, Lumberton.

The Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, Rector of St. Mary's, Kingston, will supply at St. Matthew's Church, New York City, during his summer vacation this year.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Announcement by Mrs. James G. Staton, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, that the Ven. Frederick B. Drane is to be chaplain of the Auxiliary during the meeting of Council in Goldsboro, will give great pleasure. It seems particularly fitting, in view of the fact that the women of East Carolina have always been so much interested in Archdeacon Drane's work.

Miss Rena Harding, who is chairman of the Commission on Church Schools and Church School Extension of the Diocese, has been writing to Rectors in East Carolina, asking for such information as will make it possible for her to make pertinent suggestions to the Council, when it considers Church School problems.

As we go to press the arrangements for the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton have not been perfected by Dean Alfred Taylor. The place for the meeting is Ayden.

On March 25th, the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, corporate communions for the Woman's Auxiliary chapters were held in almost all of the churches in the Diocese. At this service the United Thank Offering was presented.

The departments of the Bishop and Executive Council of East Carolina are to have meetings in Goldsboro on Monday afternoon and evening preceding the Council, in order that they may formulate programs and suggestions for discussion.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe conducted a three hour service at Christ Church, Hope Mills, on Good Friday, and lectured on "The Events of Holy Week" in the evening. This lecture was illustrated by beautiful lantern slides and views of the Holy Land.

A chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary has been inaugurated at Calvary Church, Warsaw, Mrs. Robert M. Barden being the first president. We are glad to note that the Church school in connection with this mission has been re-opened with Senator R. D. Johnson as superintendent.

As we go to press it is difficult to give any accurate statement of the success of the Lenten Self Denial Offering. The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, reports that practically all of the churches are participating. It is hoped and believed that the Fund will reach at least \$10,000.

St. Andrew's, Goldsboro, our Colored mission served by the Rev. J. E. Holder, of Kinston, has had no building in which to worship. They are now erecting a structure that will greatly improve their services.

A Young People's League has been organized in St. James' Church, Wilmington, under the guidance of the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, assistant Rector. The Church School is also making rapid progress under his leadership. Mr. Wheeler has recently rendered valuable assistance at Lebanon chapel and at St. Paul's, during the illness of Mr. Miller.

St. Philip's Mission, Campbellton, a suburb of Fayetteville, is very active. The Rev. Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville, is in charge of the Mission, and is ably assisted by several workers from St. John's. The services of a woman worker who will give her whole time

to the work of the Mission has been secured, and much good will undoubtedly result.

The rains and floods of January and February made it almost impossible to get over the roads of Hyde County, according to a report which has come from the Rev. H. W. Ticknor, our only resident clergyman in Hyde. It is interesting to note that Mr. Ticknor is planning to hold services in the hotel lobby of the growing town of New Holland, which is being built on the land reclaimed by the draining of the great Mattamuskeet Lake. This may ultimately become the most important point for Church work in the County.

A Sunday morning service has been inaugurated at the Ascension Church, Wilmington, for the first time in the history of that thriving and interesting mission. The Rector, Rev. Harvey A. Cox reports that it is very successful.

The Bath Group of churches, now without a Rector since the recent resignation of the Rev. T. N. Brincefield, has been placed by Bishop Darst in charge of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington. Mr. Gardner will be assisted by his faithful corps of lay workers in ministering to these people, and it will mean much to them.

The Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, has been conducting a series of discussion meetings for his parish leaders with marked success. The leaders, thus instructed, convey the message of the Church to the various Parish groups. If this system were carried out in every church we should soon have an enlightened constituency.

The work among our Colored people is showing splendid results under the leadership of the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dean of the Colored Convocation. Several changes have been made by the Bishop, which would enable the rector to render more efficient service. The Rev. W. N. Harper, M.D., has taken charge of St. Philip's Mission, Elizabeth City, and thus has relieved the Rev. J. B. Brown, of Washington, that he may give more time to his Parish, and his parochial school. The Rev. S. N. Griffith has taken over the work at Roper, formerly served by Dr. Harper. This re-adjustment will be welcomed by all of the parishes concerned. The Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector of St. Mark's Colored Church, Wilmington, is doing fine work at his missions in Brooklyn, a section in the Northern part of Wilmington, and at Wrightsville Sound.

The Rev. J. W. Hermitage, D.D., Rector of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, needs a playground and its equipment to increase the usefulness of his parochial school. We hope this will soon be supplied.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, during Lent, held special services at the following places: North West, Burgaw, Hope Mills, Atkinson, Warsaw, Whiteville and Southport. All the services were well attended, and a marked increase of interest was observed. At Southport on Good Friday a three hours service was held in which the Rev. Mr. Guy, of the Baptist Church, and the Rev. Mr. Earnhardt, of the Methodist Church, took part.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, reports the organization of a Churchman's Club, which is entering upon its work with much enthusiasm. At a recent meeting they raised over \$100.00 to put lights in the church. The beautiful brick church, which was built by the "faithful few," has been refurnished with new pews and now presents an attractive appearance. We extend our congratulations to the Rector and his earnest people.

Personal Items.

We are pleased to report the convalescence of the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, after several week's illness.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, recently preached at the Sunday services in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

Bishop Darst has been invited to make the address at St. Luke's Church, Isle of Wight, in the Diocese of Southern Virginia, on June 6th. St. Luke's is one of the oldest churches in the United States, and this annual celebration of its antiquity is an event of widely extended interest.

Bishop Darst has been much in demand for commencement sermons and addresses. He is to preach the baccalaureate sermon to the graduates of the High School at Burgaw on Sunday evening, April 23rd. He is to deliver the commencement sermon at St. Mary's School, Raleigh, on May 21st.

The Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, chairman of the department of Christian Social Service, recently attended a state conference of social service workers at Greensboro.

The Rev. John B. Gible has entered upon his duties as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, with fine prospects of success. The Church is spending \$200 in making repairs on the Rectory.

The Rev. T. N. Brincefield has taken charge of the Aurora group of churches. He is planning to use the old chapels as a center of community service, which is much needed. This is an important field, and we have every confidence that it will grow under the strong leadership of Mr. Brincefield.

The Rev. C. H. Bascom, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, is having large congregations at his services, and the interest in his work is attracting considerable notice.

The Rev. J. L. Saunders, who has charge of the Winton group of churches, is doing a fine constructive work in his section, and is meeting with the hearty response of his people.

Mr. James M. Lord our diocesan Lay Missionary, has completed a two-weeks canvass at St. Paul's, Beaufort, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rector. The personal work of Mr. Lord in following up the Mission recently conducted by the Rev. W. R. Noe has been very valuable.

Mrs. Vaughn, a returned Missionary from abroad has been leading a series of meetings in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

We express our sympathy with Rev and Mrs. Howard Alligood, of Grifton, over the sickness that has visited their home. Their little son and daughter have been down with pneumonia. We wish them a speedy and complete recovery.

The Rev. George Frank Hill, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, has recently declined the call extended him to become superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage. Mr. Hill's many friends in the Diocese will be pleased to learn that he has decided to stay with us.

The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, has a new Mission at Pollocksville,

which is progressing encouragingly. In addition to his many parochial duties, Dr. MacKinnon has been rendering service to the Diocese in the examination of several candidates for the ministry.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., has done splendid work this year as Diocesan representative of the Department of Religious Education. He has given one Sunday each month throughout the year, visiting various parishes for the purpose of arousing interest in the better conduct of Church Schools.

The Rev. Edward Wooten, the oldest priest in our Diocese, is keeping in remarkable health considering his age, and is always glad to greet his brethren who come to Wilmington.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., has been supplying St. John's, Wilmington, and St. Philip's, Southport, with much acceptance.

PROGRAM OF ST. PETER'S CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION.

Elaborate Services to Mark One Hundredth Anniversary of Parish.

FRIDAY EVENING, APRIL 7th.

Processional.

Prayers.

"Our Centennial".....John G. Bragaw, Jr.
The NazareneA Cantata

PARTS.

The NazareneMark E. Swingley
A WidowMrs. James Hackney
Ruth, her daughterMrs. E. M. Brown
JohnThe Rev. Stephen Gardner
JamesH. M. Burrows
Chorus.
Benediction.
Recessional.

SATURDAY NIGHT, APRIL 8th.

Confirmation Service.

Evening Prayer.

Confirmation Address.

SUNDAY, APRIL 9th.

Holy Communion8 A. M.
Anniversary Service on site of Old Church ..10:30 A. M.
PrayersBishop Darst
AddressRev. R. B. Drane, M.D.
Palm Sunday Service.....11 A. M.
Morning Prayer.
Sermon..... Bishop Darst
Evening Prayer8 P. M.
SermonThe Rev. J. N. Bynum

From a visitor in Honolulu: "St. Peter's Chinese Church with its devoted congregation and its general tone of stability and activity is a perfect joy. Really there is nothing like these fine Chinese Christians—so simple and earnest and dependable."

FROM A MISSISSIPPI RECTOR.

The most helpful Lent I have ever had was in 1920 when the Nation-Wide Campaign for the Church's Mission was being launched. Here I had opportunity to stress prayer, personal service, stewardship. During that Lent the parish was literally on its knees and received a spiritual impetus which has ever abated and is even now growing.—Albert Martin, in The Churchman.

MEMORIALS

JOHN PLUMBE BOYLE.

(St. Martin's, Hamilton, Correspondence.)

In the death of John P. Boyle, March 16, 1922, St. Martin's Parish, the town of Hamilton and Martin County have suffered a grievous loss.

The startling news, "Mr. Boyle is dead," brought sorrow and dismay to the whole community. For many years he was a leading figure in Church and business life, and he occupied a position in their various activities that cannot easily be filled.

John Plumbe Boyle was born in Plymouth, N. C., Feb. 1, 1853, the youngest son of John McC. and Mary Plumbe Boyle. He was one of a family of nine children, three boys and six girls. Reared in a family noted for its loyalty and devotion to the Church, he was baptized in infancy, taking his names from his maternal grandfather, Dr. John Plumbe, of Leith, Wales, and his great grandfather, Colonel John Atherton, Esq., of Somerset Hall, England.

Driven from Plymouth by the coming of the Federal forces during the War of the Constitution, his family lived in Windsor for some years, finally settling in Hamilton, which became his home for the rest of his life except for a few years spent in Brunswick, Georgia, where he was engaged in the lumber business.

Largely through the efforts of his mother the church in Hamilton was built, and many of his people are buried in the Church yard surrounding that memorial of her fruitful labors.

Though successful in business life, Mr. Boyle preferred the quiet dignified life of the farmer, and one of his choicest possessions was the Rainbow Farm on the Roanoke River, noted for its excellence throughout this region.

Mr. Boyle married late in life, but he found great happiness in his home, made beautiful by the active companionship and charming hospitality of his wife, Margaret Britton Boyle, who survives him. There remain also four sisters, Mrs. R. H. Everett and Miss Jeanie Boyle of Brunswick, Georgia, Mrs. M. A. Cotten of Baltimore, and Mrs. Irene Smith of Williamston.

Always loyal and devoted to the Church, he was for many years Junior Warden and Treasurer of the parish; faithful in attendance and generous in support, his zeal and love were apparent to all. "A good man", was the testimony of all who knew him. As son, brother, husband, neighbor, citizen and Churchman, his name is held in respect and love.

AN APPRECIATION OF MRS. WINSTON.

The Woman's Auxilliary of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, records with profound sorrow, the departure from this life on Christmas, 1921, of our dear friend Mrs. D. C. Winston.

Mrs. Winston's early married life was spent in Windsor, during which time she was untiring in her work for the Church. There are among us many who cherish sweet memories of her as their Sunday School teacher, leader of the Young Girls Guild and other branches of Church work.

She it was, who with a few other good women of St. Thomas Parish organized the Guild, which is still an active part of the work of the Parish.

This same devotion to St. Thomas' Church continued throughout her life.

Be it therefore Resolved, That while we keenly feel the loss of our dear friend, we patiently submit to the will of Him who doeth all things well, realizing that our loss is her gain.

Resolved also, That we extend to her loved ones our

deepest sympathy; that these resolutions be incorporated into the minutes of our Auxilliary to show our appreciation of the love and interest of this good woman; and that a copy be sent to The Mission Herald for publication.

MRS. SOL. CHERRY,
MRS. GEORGE GRAY,
MRS. R. W. ASKEW, JR.

MISS ELIZABETH MUTTER BLOUNT HOYT.

Our Heavenly Father has called home the soul of our revered and beloved Elizabeth Mutter Blount Hoyt, leaving a void that cannot be filled and the memory of a useful life.

In 1897, the Woman's Auxilliary of St. Peter's Parish, Washington, N. C., elected Miss Hoyt, Secretary, which office she capably held for twenty-two years. Loyally and faithfully, she performed this task and such an example was a daily benediction and inspiration to those of us whose privilege it has been to work with her.

Still another service to her church looms up even bigger since it lasted over a longer period of time. As organist, she served thirty years. Thirty years of harmony with instrument, choir and Rector, reflects a life worth-while. All honor to this life of faithfulness, quietness and reverence which entered into rest after eighty-one years of untiring service.

MRS. F. C. SAUNDERS,
MRS. M. H. BONNER,
MRS. J. C. RODMAN,
MRS. E. M. BROWN.

DEATH OF MR. AND MRS. ROBERT J. SELLERS.

Mr. Robert J. Sellers, a communicant of St. John's, Wilmington, died on Wednesday, March 22nd, after a brief attack of pneumonia. Mr. Sellers was an active church worker, and well known in the Wilmington Convocation as an earnest lay reader.

The funeral was held in St. John's Church on Friday, March 24th, conducted by the Rev. Frank D. Dean, with Rev. Messrs. J. B. Gible and W. R. Noe assisting. The sadness of the event was deepened by the illness of Mrs. Sellers, who lay in St. John's Sanatorium, also a victim of pneumonia. We regret to say that Mrs. Sellers did not recover, but joined her husband in death on Monday, March 27th. Her funeral was held on Tuesday the 28th, conducted by the Rev. J. B. Gible, at the home of her brother, Mr. George Cameron, Sunset park. We extend our sincere condolences to the surviving son, mother and brother.

IN FAVOR OF MOHAMMED.

There is usually some one in a mission study class who feels impelled to take up arms on behalf of Mohammedanism. "Isn't it after all a pretty good religion?" In Bishop Gore's book, "The Sermon on the Mount," there is the following paragraph which may be found useful:

"We have often heard it said that more people are good Mohammedans in Mohammedan countries than good Christians in Christian Countries. That may be true, and for this reason: Mohammed set before his disciples an ideal of conduct calculated to commend itself naturally to the people he had to do with. Supposing no fundamental change of character, no real transformation, was required of them, he saw that they would be ready enough to observe religious ceremonies, and to fight, and to abstain from drink. He fastened on these things. These, he said, are what God requires of you. And he has won a high measure of success on the average. Mohammedans have been conspicuous for courage and temperance and regularity in the transaction of religious forms. But just because Mohammed was so easily satisfied, his religion has been a religion of stagnation. He neither aimed at nor effected any regeneration of man."

BRIEF HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN FESTIVAL OF EASTER

Easter Now of Almost Universal Observance.

It is interesting to note that Easter is the oldest of all the festivals in the Christian calendar. It even ante-dates the observance of Christmas; for while Easter has been observed from the very foundation of Christianity over eighteen hundred years ago, it was not until the Fourth Century of the modern era that the natal day of Jesus of Nazareth began to be celebrated. Like Christmas, Easter has assumed a universality of observance which is a tribute to the instinctive religious beliefs of a large portion of the world's people; and the two together may reasonably be classed as the ranking festivals of the year.

Probably one of the most interesting facts in connection with Easter, which, to those of Christian belief, marks the Resurrection of the Saviour, is that its origin dates back to the old Jewish Feast of the Passover.

"The first Christians being derived from or intimately connected with the Jewish Church," says a Church historian, "naturally continued to observe the Jewish festival, though in a new spirit, as commemorative of events of which those had been shadows. The Passover, ennobled by the thought of Christ as the true Paschal Lamb, the first fruits from the dead, continued to be celebrated and became the Christian Easter."

But while Easter is a continuation in Christian form of the Jewish Passover, early differences arose as to the precise day on which the Easter Festival should be observed. In the Jewish faith the Passover occurs on a fixed day of the month; whereas the Christian believers from the earliest days assigned the Easter festival to a fixed day of the week, namely, Sunday, that being the first day of the week, and the day, according to Scripture, upon which Christ rose from the dead.

These differences, due largely to astronomical problems of a confusing character, continued until the year 325 when, at the Council of Nicea, it was decreed that everywhere in Christendom Easter should be celebrated on the same day. It was not, however, until the adoption of the Gregorian calendar in 1582 that this decree secured general acceptance; and even to this day in the Churches of Russia and Greece, as well as in some of the Oriental Churches, where the Gregorian or modern calendar has not been accepted, Easter falls sometimes before and sometimes after the date on which the festival is celebrated by the western Churches.

As Easter Sunday thus became a fixed festival in the Christian calendar so, likewise, throughout Christendom, with the exceptions noted, it is decreed that Good Friday, commemorative of the day of the Crucifixion, shall be observed on the Friday immediately preceding the Festival of Easter. Increasing importance has been attached by Christian communities in later years to Long or Good or Great or God's Friday. It is probably, as the day on which Christ offered up his life for the redemption of the world, the most sacred and solemn of the Christian year. In the Churches on that day the altars are stripped of all decorations; except the Cross, which is veiled in black; the hangings are all black, and the day is given over to prayer and meditation. The note of sacredness and solemnity has found its way even into secular affairs, many of the States of the Union having made it a legal holiday. The custom of celebrating the day is involved in obscurity; though from the earliest times, every Friday among Christians has been observed as a Fast Day, as every Sunday has been a Feast Day, and the connection between the one as marking the day of the Crucifixion and the other as marking the day of the Resurrection is easily traced.

Christmas again comes into juxtaposition with Easter inasmuch as the two signalize the great outstanding facts in the Christian faith—the Birth and the Resurrection. The intimate connection between Easter, the day of Resurrec-

tion, and the awakening to life of the earth after the passage of winter, gives the festival a significance out of which has grown the diverse forms of observance of the day which carry it beyond its initial religious meaning, but without detracting from it. According to the Venerable Bede, the day takes its name from Eostre, a Teutonic goddess of the rising lights of Day and Spring.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION TO MEET IN PORTLAND, OREGON.

Enthusiastic Secretary Writes Advance Story.

(By John W. Lethaby.)

For nearly the whole of September Portland, Oregon, will be the Mecca toward which the eyes of all good Church people will be directed. The House of Bishops, the House of Deputies and the Women's Organizations will for the first time in the history of the Church meet under one roof, in the magnificent Auditorium that is the property of the city. Over five thousand people can be comfortably seated for the great, historic services. A thousand people can be supplied with lunch at one sitting in the commodious basement and upstairs convention rooms will house the exhibits of a score of Church activities. The great Churches of Portland have gladly offered their buildings and equipment for conferences.

The Public Library, a massive four square dynamo house of moral force, has been tendered for nine different meetings at a time. It may be interesting to point out that the per capita withdrawal of books in the whole United States is the highest in Portland.

The Auto Committee and the women's organizations will provide a fleet of machines marked with the purple cross, which has been chosen to be the official badge. From the time the delegates arrive at the station wearing the official cross, autos will be at their service for business or pleasure. One special excursion will be along the fifty miles of waterfall and mountain that skirts the great Columbia River. At Multnomah Falls our guests shall witness a sheer drop of 725 feet, where a mountain stream falls into a fern-fringed pool and clothes the shining cliff with an exquisite veil of shimmering, pearly lace.

For those of active temperament, the Outing Committee will provide, both before and after Convention, mountain climbing trips, fishing and hunting excursions, boating facilities and excursions to the special scenic points of Oregon, like Crater Lake, the wonderful Josephine Caves, the McKenzie River with "The finest fishing in the world," to quote Kipling.

Some of the visitors are planning to take cottages by the seaside, or to rent furnished houses in Portland for a month or more. This plan gives a magnificent vacation at a very moderate cost when shared among a number. A group of teachers, instead of going to Europe, is coming to spend a glorious holiday camping out in the shadow of Mt. Hood, which towers over 12,000 feet above the shining waters of the ancient Oregon. As that great poem *Thanatopsis* declares,

"Where rolls the Oregon
And hears no sound save its own dashings."

Already reservations have been made for over a thousand persons, including Bishops from such distant points as Japan, Brazil, deputies from Florida, and New Hampshire, visitors from Alaska and Patagonia, women from China and from England, friendly delegations from Canada and the other parts of the Anglican-Communion. For on our great Church the sun never sets:

"As o'er each continent and island,
The dawn leads on another day.
The voice of prayer is never silent
Nor dies the strain of praise away."

VESTRY IDEALS.

(Rev. W. E. Cox in the Virginia Churchman.)

The late Bishop Potter summed up the functions of wardens under three departments of service, namely, custodians of property, guardians of public worship, witnesses and exemplars of faith and conduct. This is certainly a dignified program. Wardens are clearly to be regarded as the representative men of the Church in every parish—representative of her standards, her doctrine, her culture, her aims, her life.

Let me quote also from the present Bishop of Massachusetts. The warden "is bound, above all things, to be a man of true and high character. In all business and social relations he is honorable, pure and worthy of respect; he is reverent and generous in word and deed, full of the spirit of charity, and altogether Christian in temper. Being an officer in the Episcopal Church, he is loyal to its doctrine and discipline, intelligent in its principles and faithful to its traditions. He appreciates the value of the Church to the community, and in accepting the office binds himself to a reasonable devotion to the interests of the parish. This means that the younger members of the parish can fairly look to him to see what their relations to the Church should be."

What these bishops say of the wardens is equally true of every vestryman, and I am quoting it as an ideal for every vestryman.

I do not think I need to dwell here upon the routine duties of the vestry—the upkeep of the property, the collecting and disbursing of funds, and similar duties; but rather some of the finer and higher things that pertain to the position which the Church has called vestrymen to fill.

1. Every vestryman should of course attend regularly and punctually vestry meetings whenever possible.

2. He should also have family worship in his home; and take and read such good Church papers as the Virginia Churchman, the Southern Churchman and the Spirit of Missions.

3. Vestrymen should be foremost in promoting the worship of God in the public services of the church, and exemplars of regularity in their attendance and participation. Bishop Anderson, of Chicago, in his "Letters to Laymen," says this: "May I point out one way in which vestrymen can render conspicuous service? It is simply this—the habit of regular attendance at public worship. Of course, church-going does not cover the whole ground of duty. Worship without service might become an hypocrisy; but service without worship soon vanishes into thin air. I cannot stop to philosophize about it. I only remind you that our Lord associated worship and service; and that today the work of the Church is being done by the church-goers and not by the absenteees. To the young the example of a church going vestry is incalculable for good. The contrary example is immeasurably harmful. No rector can overcome the paralysis that overtakes a parish through a non-worshipping vestry."

4. Vestrymen should be regular at the Holy Communion. In all ages of Christendom Holy Communion has been the supreme service of the Church. Our Lord Himself instituted it, and at the time of its institution said, "Do this in remembrance of me." From the human point of view, it is an act of personal consecration, and personal consecration is the first fundamental of all true and laudable service.

5. I am sure you will agree that every member of the church ought to be a contributor to the support of the church. In the parable of the rich young ruler Jesus teaches us that a man is not truly consecrated to God till he has consecrated his money to the service of God. If you agree that this principle applies to the congregation as a whole, then you can hardly do otherwise than agree that the vestry should be exemplary in this respect. Vestrymen, as the leaders and representative men of the congregation,

should subscribe liberally in proportion to their means as they expect the rest of the congregation to subscribe, and when they have subscribed they should pay as scrupulously as they expect the rest to pay.

6. Again, there must be mutual understanding and loyal co-operation between rector and vestrymen, if we are to work together successfully and happily. In matters temporal the vestry as a corporate whole is responsible, and it is vested with the authority necessary to that responsibility. And when the vestry as a corporate whole acts in the discharge of its plain duty, the wise rector pledges his sincere co-operation, even though his judgment and his wishes in any particular case may not coincide with theirs.

In things spiritual, such as the public services of the church and the work of the Sunday school, and in matters of organization and administration of Church activities, the responsibility necessarily rests upon the rector, and the necessary authority is vested in him. In the exercise of his plain duty in these matters he needs, and has a right to expect, the loyal co-operation of his vestry, even though their judgment and wishes in some particular case may not coincide with his.

7. In conclusion, I want to say a word about the religious nature of the office of vestrymen, and I shall do so, not in my own words, but in the words of the Bishop of Chicago.

"It is commonly stated that the rector has charge of the spiritualities, and that the vestry is responsible only for the temporalities. This somewhat forensic statement is useful in differentiating functions (as I have just done), but it is susceptible to the gravest abuse. It would be sheer nonsense if it meant that the rector was not bound to be interested in the temporal prosperity of the parish, or that the vestry is not to be zealous for spiritual progress. Even the temporalities are "religious" temporalities. It is God's property of which wardens and vestrymen are custodians. The treasurer handles God's money. The vestry transacts God's business.

"The vestry is an official lay body created for the furtherance of the purposes of the Church. These purposes are the glory of God, and the redemption of men in Christ. The vestryman therefore is primarily a propagator and promulgator of the Christian religion. Religion is his first consideration. Not finances first, and religion next or nowhere; but religion first and money in religion. As Ruskin said: "Anything which makes religion its second object, makes religion no object. He who offers God a second place offers Him no place." You cannot secularize or vulgarize your office, even if you would. The world will persist in regarding you as representative men of religion. It assumes that you will be aggressive in spiritual activities, and will honor you accordingly. Worship and sacrament, Sunday school and confirmation, Church extension, missionary enterprise, zeal in good works—these are the vestrymen's normal environment."

MAKING OVER A CHINESE TOWN.

The Rev. B. L. Ancell, D.D., headmaster of Mahan School, Yankchow, China, in a letter to the Rev. Mr. Bryden, tells of the need of recruits for the Foreign field. Dr. Ancell says: "The Seminary (the Virginia Theological Seminary) sent us four men this fall and we hope for more next year. We are overwhelmed with the need for men. Everything in the Mission developing beyond our capacity to provide or manage. I have on my desk an urgent appeal from seven of the different associations or guilds in a certain city to come to them and teach them. I cannot make my hand write yet the only answer that I can give them: That I simply cannot come, nor make any other provision for them. If the young men at home could only see—realize—what a man may accomplish out here, I am sure more would come. For instance, in the town to which I alluded above, an active, consecrated man could change the character of the place in a single lifetime."—Forward (Diocese of Virginia).

INTERESTING LETTER FROM MISS COX TO WOMEN OF ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Ithaca, N. Y., 606 N. Aurora St., Feb. 22, 1922.

My dear Mrs. Adams: Your letter finally reached me in New York. I have been moving around so rapidly, it has been very difficult to keep up with me.

Mrs. Roberts' check reached me here in Ithaca last week. She wrote me that \$15.00 comes from the Parish Guild, \$5.00 from the Mary James Guild, and \$5.00 from St. Ann's Guild. Will you please thank all the participants in this gift for our work (?). You St. John's people have been so good to me.

I am going to use it for our music fund. We are trying to build up a good music department in Hankow, both in instrumental and vocal music. The vocal department is absolutely destitute of material. I am working on a few songs now for translation which I want to have printed for use next fall. The check for \$25.00 will be such a help in getting it done.

After I return to Hankow, I hope to complete a graded series which we can use in all our mission schools. I have been talking with some of the Chinese students up here about it, and they are tremendously interested. Two of them are going to help me do the translating I am doing here, and we have many plans for making the songs appealing to Chinese children.

I am so sorry I'm so far away I can't attend the Council in April. My program is very light this term, and I could be present for the week end without missing any work. If traveling were not quite so expensive! I shall be with you in spirit anyway.

My very best love to you and all the members of dear St. John's parish.

Affectionately,

VENETIA COX.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

Cash contributions received from Feb. 10th to Mar. 10th.	
Edenton, St. Paul's Parish, N. W. C.....	\$ 236.33
Elizabeth City, Christ Church, N. W. C.....	45.50
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	1.50
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	13.00
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas' Church.....	1.40
Wilmington, Miss Wilhemina Harlow.....	2.00
Total	\$ 299.73

Contributions in kind received from Feb. 10th to March 10th: 1 box of valentines and one crate of oranges. Woman's Auxiliary, Vanceboro; box valentines, C. S. S. L., Christ Church Mission, through Mrs. J. W. Hayes, New Bern; 2 pairs sheets and 3 pillow cases for the Clifton Cason cot, from Mrs. Edward Wood, Edenton; box of clothing, stockings, etc., St. Mary's, Kinston; also "extras" made by Christ Church C. S. S. L., Kinston; 5 bags of fertilizer, Navassa Guano Co., Wilmington.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

In our last "Notes" we spoke of the serious illness of Mrs. Winter. On the 14th of March she was well enough to go to her father and daughter in West Hartford, Conn., and will not return. She was matron of Thompson Hall for nearly five years, and did much to improve the building, and organize the work of the house. Being a Scotch woman by birth it was natural that she should be neat and orderly in her methods, and prompt in all that she undertook. Her place will be filled by Mrs. M. L. Dooley, lately occupying a position in the Sheltering Arms Hospital, Hansford, West Va.

Mrs. Emma P. Wharton arrived on the 22nd of last month with her little two year old grandson from Hamlet to take

charge of the Baby Cottage, and as soon as possible will open the doors for the admission of children under four years old.

Wade Potts, the boy who was so badly scalded on Feb 8th, has so far recovered as to be able to take a ride on the 25th of last month.

We have lately received two children from East Carolina —Inez Simpson from Elizabeth City, and Oscar Spence from Goldsboro.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND NOTES.

The reports of Officers and Committees at the March Meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Building Fund Commission showed a reaction in the volume of business done for the first two months of the year due to the necessity of use of the Permanent Fund as a Revolving Fund to be loaned, returned and loaned again. Loans are being made only as funds become available from outstanding loans, and applications are taken up in sequence or on assigned dates. Five Loans of \$14,100, were however made, as were also, from income, one Grant of \$600 and three Gifts of \$1,575.

A new booklet entitled "How can it be built" has been issued, and will be forwarded on application. It is attractively illustrated with cuts of buildings which stand as types, and sets forth the needs both of the Church and of the Commission.

The subject of the insurance of Church Buildings occupied the particular attention of the Trustees. Recent fire losses on Churches in New York City led to the consideration of the subject of full insurance protection at present replacement values, which policy will hereafter be most strongly urged upon Parishes wherever a loan is made; and to the consideration of adequate protection for existing loans where values may have changed, where there is co-insurance, or where other policies, not under the Board's control, may have lapsed. A thorough investigation, and adjustment where necessary, was ordered.

NOTHING DOING IN THESE PARISHES.

Wyoming suggests that the diocesan papers might have a department headed "Nothing Doing", under which title would be listed all the parishes that did not report any news to the diocesan editor. It would hardly be fair but it would be interesting!

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

Neat Sewing !

Ladies who do neat sewing may get work on hand-made baby clothes by writing

MRS. LOUIS H. MEARES,

3532 Park Place, N. W.,

Washington, D. C.

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

**BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,**

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL.

**CLAYTON GILES & SON
Fire, Boiler, Marine
INSURANCE**

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NEW BERN HAT CLEANING CO..**Practical Hatters.**

Hats of every description renewed into the latest styles.

NEW BERN, N. C.

**W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,
PACKARD MOTOR CARS**

Twin Six-Trucks-Single Six

WILMINGTON, N. C.

THE WHITEHURST CO.,**OFFICE OUTFITTERS**

Books and Stationery.

New Bern, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
20 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.**The Kennon Hotel,**

R. W. FARR, MANAGER,

GOLDSBORO, - North Carolina.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL,

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University.
Modern equipment. Healthy location in the moun-
tains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible
through generosity of founders. For catalog apply to,**Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.,
Rector****Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.**

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful
attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Wilmington Hat Works

128 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Hats Cleaned and Blocked.

Work Guaranteed.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY**A Church School for Church Boys**A Broader preparation than the public schools can
give. Religious training through the Church. Wid-
est certificate privileges. A National School at your
doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with in-
fantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.**Lower School for Smaller or Backward Boys**North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34
different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officersWhat others send literally thousands of miles to
secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

Send for descriptive catalogue,

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

BOYLAN & HANCOCK**FINE FOOTWEAR**

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.

In the center of everything.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

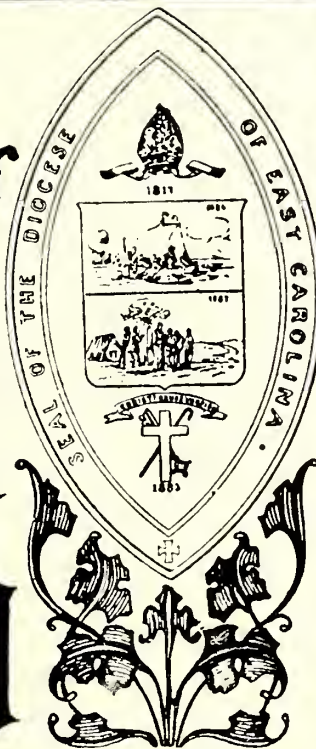
283.05-

Library, University

VOL. XXXVI

No. 5

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Council Number.

*The Bishop's Address,
Report of the Council,
Report of Committee on
State of the Church,
Report of Women's Meetings,
Etc.*

May, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

1842

1921

St. Mary's School

Raleigh, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of all the Carolina Dioceses.

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Home Economics, Preparatory.

NOW IN 79TH ANNUAL SESSION.

For illustrated catalogue and details apply to

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

EST.

1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES
EFFECTIVE APRIL 1, 1922

Subject to Change.

Not Guaranteed

* Daily. † Except Sunday.

LEAVE NEW BERN.

- * 1.00 A.M.—Norfolk, Charlotte and Intermediate points.
Sleeper New Bern to Norfolk, Marsden to Raleigh.
- * 9.30 A.M.—Norfolk and beyond. Parlor car to Norfolk.
- * 9.20 A.M.—Beaufort and intermediate points.
- * 6.22 P.M.—Bayboro-Oriental.
- * 6.20 P.M.—Bayboro-Oriental.
- † 9.55 A.M.—Bayboro-Oriental
- * 5.50 A.M.—Goldsboro and beyond.
- * 8.50 A.M.—Goldsboro and beyond.
- * 6.20 P.M.—Goldsboro and beyond. Sleeper to Washington, D. C.

W. T. ATKINSON, Ticket Agent.

—DEPOSIT WITH—

The Wayne National Bank

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS.

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,
New Bern, N. C.

The Citizens' Bank of Wilmington

Commercial and Savings

4 per cent on Saving Accounts.

J. HAUGHTON JAMES,

President.

H. W. WELLS, Cashier.

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

EMBROIDERIES

Silks, Cloths, Fringes

CLERICAL SUITS

Hats, Rabats, Collars



COX SONS & VINING

131-133 East 23rd St., New York

CHURCH SCHOOLS IN THE
DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA, INC.
Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D.,
President.

For Boys—St. Christopher's,
Westhampton, Richmond (\$650);
Christ church, Middlesex County
(\$400).

FOR GIRLS—St. Catherine's,
Westhampton, Richmond; St.
Anne's, Charlottesville, (\$500); St.
Margaret's, Tappahannock (\$400).

Charmign Virginia environ-
ment, Christian culture, scholar-
ship; moderate cost due to
Church ownership (Episcopal).
For catalogues address

Rev. E. L. Woodward, M.A., M.D.,
Dean.

Diocesan Offices, 400 Old Domin-
ion Trust Bldg, Richmond, Va.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVI.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., MAY, 1922.

No. 5

BISHOP DARST'S ADDRESS TO COUNCIL

Address Is An Interpretation of Success and Failure of 1921

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

By the good providence of God, we are permitted to come together for our thirty-ninth Annual Council, and I earnestly pray that the same Blessed Spirit Who has guided and inspired this Diocese through the years that have passed will be with us in abundant measure as we discuss the "Father's business" today.

For the second time since I became Bishop of East Carolina, it becomes my sad duty to report the death of one of our Diocesan Clergy.

On Thursday, May the twenty-sixth, at his home in Fayetteville, Rev. John Stirling Moody entered into that perfect rest that remains for the people of God. Those of us who were permitted to know and love him realize the beauty of his character, the strength of his intellect, the nobility of his soul. Had his physical strength been equal to his mental vigor, he would have undoubtedly occupied a very large place in the life of the Church. At the time of his death, he had retired from the active Ministry, but not willing to give up all connection with Diocesan activities, he was serving as a member of the Standing Committee, as an Examining Chaplain, and, at much personal sacrifice, was rendering faithful service as Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills.

Since the last meeting of Council, the Diocese has suffered the loss of several splendid laymen and women, and of that number, I must mention four, because of their close and helpful contact with the Church in East Carolina through so many years.

Colonel Wilson G. Lamb, who entered into rest on February the fifteenth of this year, was a member of the Primary Convention that met in Christ Church, New Bern, on December 12th, 1883, as a delegate from the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and has attended every meeting since that time, unless kept away by illness or the most urgent matters of business or State.

During the early years of the Diocese, he served on many important committees, and for many years before the organization of the Bishop and Executive Council, he was the careful and efficient Chairman of the Finance Committee.

He ably represented his Diocese as Deputy to the General Convention several times. His presence and fine, clear judgment will be sorely missed from the Councils of the Church.

On March the fifteenth, at his home in New Bern, another of our faithful and devoted laymen, Mr. George H. Roberts, entered into life Eternal.

Mr Roberts had attained the venerable age of four score and five, and for more than fifty years he had served his beloved Parish as a Vestryman.

In the Journal of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year 1869, we find the name of Mr. George

H. Roberts recorded as a delegate from Christ Church, New Bern.

When the Primary Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in 1883, Mr. Roberts was elected a member of the Finance Committee, and for nearly forty years he has served faithfully on that and other important committees. For many years, until increasing feebleness made it impossible for him to accept election, he represented East Carolina at the General Conventions of the Church.

He had a marvelous love for the Church and her ways, and seemed to find his greatest joy in serving his Parish and Diocese.

The faithful life of this loyal and devoted Churchman will, please God, prove an inspiration to the younger laymen of the Diocese, and charge them with finer faith and greater zeal as they go forward on the ever mounting paths of service.

Of the many splendid women, who have given time and thought and consecrated energy to the glorious task of extending the Kingdom of God through organized effort in East Carolina and beyond, no one served more faithfully than Mrs. Mary Cowan James of St. John's Parish, Wilmington, who entered into the larger life with God on Wednesday, the twenty-eighth of December, 1921. Her life of service was an inspiration to the women of the Diocese, and the memory of that life will serve to send many of them on to finer fields of endeavor for Christ and His Church.

May we close this all too brief mention of those whom we have loved and lost a little while with a very tender tribute to that sweet and spirit-filled gentlewoman, Mrs. Robert Brent Drane, who passed quietly into the Paradise of God on the day before the world celebrated again the birth of His Son, Our Saviour.

For her gracious, Christian womanhood, we thank God, and to him who suffered the great loss, our beloved brother, the Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, we offer the full measure of our loving sympathy.

"For all the saints, who from their labors rest,
Who Thee by faith before the world confessed.
Thy Name, O Jesus, be forever blest.

Alleluia."

Regarding the work accomplished in the Diocese during the conciliar year: I feel that I cannot give you a clearer idea in brief form in any better way than by quoting from my annual report to the Presiding Bishop and Council. I am required to make this report because of the fact that we receive thirteen hundred dollars for our white work and fifty-four hundred dollars for our Colored work from the general funds of the Church.

"In spite of the financial depression that was prevalent in East Carolina during the whole of the year 1921, we were able to make advances all along the line, and have

much reason for encouragement as we review the work of the year.

A larger number was Confirmed than ever before, and this was notably true in the fields served by our Missionary Clergy. In the six white fields receiving aid from the Presiding Bishop and Council, I Confirmed more than seventy persons, the average for those six places being far above the average for the entire Diocese. Four of these fields paid their Nation-Wide Campaign pledges in full, on the basis of twenty dollars per communicant.

In one of these places, St. James', Belhaven, an attractive Parish House was built during the year. In another, Grace Church, Plymouth, plans are under way for the erection of a Rectory; and in another, St. Paul's Church, Clinton, the Rector and Vestry have relinquished a grant of \$300.00 a year, received for many years from Diocesan funds.

Owing to the fact that our Bishop and Executive Council established a minimum salary of \$1800.00 and house for the married Clergy about two years ago, we have been able to keep our places supplied with good men.

NEGRO WORK.

Our Negro work which received the larger part of the money so kindly granted us by the Presiding Bishop and Council, has gone forward in a satisfactory way during the past year.

Successful Parochial schools have been maintained in connection with St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, St. Paul's Mission, Washington; St. Clement's Mission, Beaufort; St. Mary's Mission, Belhaven, and St. John Evangelist's Mission in Edenton.

Our Colored people, owing to the financial depression and the consequent cutting off of steady and regular employment, were not able to contribute as largely to the N. W. C. as they did in 1920; but it is worthy of note that their contributions were larger than in any other year in the history of the Diocese, with the exception of 1920.

The outstanding new work of the year was that established in the thickly settled Negro section of Wilmington by the Rev. E. S. Willett, Rector of St. Mark's, that City, and the Sunday School Community work established by him in a hitherto neglected Negro settlement seven or eight miles from Wilmington.

Another progressive and worth-while venture was the Community play ground established in the Negro section of New Bern, by the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Rector of St. Cyprian's Church of that town.

In addition to our seven active Negro Clergymen, who are serving thirteen Parishes and Missions, we have two non-Parochial Clergyman and two Candidates for Holy Orders, one a student of the Bishop Payne Divinity School, and one a former Methodist Minister, who at one time was Professor of Hebrew and Psychology in Kittrell College, N. C.

In addition to the appropriation received from the Presiding Bishop and Council for our Negro work, the Bishop and Executive Committee of the Diocese are appropriating about seven or eight thousand dollars a year for this work.

Bishop Delaney, Suffragan of the Diocese of North Carolina, continues to assist me in visiting and Confirming in the Negro Church and Missions, giving two months of the year to this service, his salary for that period being paid from Diocesan funds.

A MISSIONARY DIOCESE.

East Carolina is practically a Missionary Diocese, as we have only eleven self-supporting Parishes, and more than seventy Parishes and Missions receiving aid from Diocesan and General funds, but in spite of that fact, we gave more than thirty-five thousand dollars to our own Missionary work in 1921, in addition to the twenty-two thousand dollars that we sent for the work of the General Church.

Just one more hopeful note before I close. We have

"seven men of good report" preparing for the Ministry at the Virginia Theological Seminary, and five other Postulants and Candidates who are preparing for the Ministry privately and in schools and colleges."

BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

We have been operating for two years now under the new Canon, governing the Bishop and Executive Council, and I can say, unhesitatingly, that the plan has been successful.

Some adjustments may be necessary, as it was difficult to make fixed rules before the organization began to function, but the plan itself is wise and good, and has enabled us to keep in close and constant touch with every department of Diocesan life.

It is not necessary for me to go into the work of the Executive Council in detail, as the report of our Secretary will give you a very definite idea of the large amount of work accomplished during the year, but I must emphasize the point, that in my judgment, the Diocese took a long and helpful forward stride when it set up this splendid organization and placed it in the hands of those faithful men who have carried it through the experimental stage to its present place of genuine efficiency and real usefulness.

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY.

Again, I would say, from very honest conviction, and from the desire to give credit to whom credit is due, that a large measure of the success that crowned our efforts in connection with the Nation-Wide Campaign last year was due to the tireless energy and the remarkable perseverance of our Executive Secretary, Rev. W. R. Noe.

There has perhaps been no money spent in the Diocese that brought a larger return in actual money than the salary of the Executive Secretary, but I am glad to say that his greater influence has been, not in financial returns, but in his helpful contact with the smaller and weaker Parishes and Missions, and in his unselfish work for the Clergy in straightening out many vexed questions in connection with the Church Pension Fund.

SEWANEE ENDOWMENT FUND.

At the last meeting of Council, this question was discussed at some length and a resolution was adopted authorizing the Bishop and Executive Council to secure full information as to the amount of the quota laid on this Diocese, the pledges received and the payments made. Our Executive Secretary has endeavored to secure the desired information and will report his findings to the Council.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S SOCIETIES.

So urgent is the need, and so important the work, that I deem it necessary to devote a section of this address to the matter of organized societies for the young people of the Diocese.

The Church School Service League, under the enthusiastic and efficient guidance of Miss Rena Harding, is becoming a real and helpful factor in our Diocesan life, and in some Parishes the C. S. S. L. has formed a cycle known as the Young People's Service League for the purpose of interesting and holding the boys and girls from sixteen to twenty years of age.

These Leagues are supposed to meet for an hour before the Sunday night service, and the meetings are conducted entirely by the young people themselves.

The other religious bodies have been able to hold many of their young people during this critical period between graduation from Sunday School and the age of maturity through their young people's societies, such as the Christian Endeavor, Epworth League and the Baptist Young People's Union, and many of us have felt very keenly the need for a similar organization in the Church.

The fact that many of the Clergy of the Episcopal Church

were not reared in Church families, and were not trained in Church Sunday Schools, seems to indicate that we have failed to emphasize the glory of service as we should, and, further, that we have provided no definite plans for the training of our young people in public reading and speaking as a natural part of their religious experience. I should like to have this matter referred to a wise and conscientious committee of men and women who would be willing to give the whole question serious and careful thought, and report their findings and recommendations at the next meeting of the Council.

NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN.

It is with profound gratitude to God that I report on the result of the Nation-Wide Campaign for the past year.

We were unable to measure up to our high standard of 1920, in so far as the contribution of money was concerned, but from the higher standpoint of intelligent interest and sacrificial giving to the cause of Christ, the Diocese reached greater heights of consecrated service than ever before.

The Committee in charge of the Campaign carried out the plans of the Central Office to the letter, and our people generally responded splendidly. This year our pledges are smaller, and our obligations are greater, but we are so sure that our people are not willing for us to take a backward step, or make any retrenchments that will work injury to the cause of Christ in our own Diocese and beyond, that we are going ahead with our full program for the year 1922, trusting that the Lenten self-denial offering will be sufficient to provide for the difference between our needs and our pledged income.

The Nation-Wide Campaign, as such, will come to a close on the last day of this year, but the spirit that prompted and carried on this Campaign must not die.

The Church cannot retreat one foot from the fine line so wonderfully gained. Under another name, perhaps, but in some way, the line must not only be held, but advanced.

The Church in East Carolina, and throughout the Nation, can never return to the old easy paths, the paralyzing indifference of past years. Our minds have been informed, our consciences have been awakened, and any other way but forward means death. We have seen the vision, and, God helping us, we cannot perish.

There is to be no loosening of the girt loins of the Diocese, no unfastening of the armor that we have worn so worthily.

There will, necessarily, be adjustments; parishes will become self-supporting; groups of Missions will become self-sustaining; local undertakings that have had to be postponed will be carried through. These adjustments will relieve some Parishes and Missions of the necessity of contributing as largely to the funds of the Diocese and General Church as they have during the past two years; but the total sum to be raised by the Parishes and Missions of East Carolina can never be smaller than it is today, for we have found our standard good, and these hands of ours must never move it down to a lower level.

CONCLUSION.

I trust that you will regard this address, not simply as a brief statement of Diocesan activities and Diocesan hopes, but as a challenge to your faith, your loyalty and your love. We have seen that our organizations are functioning, that our Diocesan machinery is running smoothly, but please look back of all that and see God, for unless He is there, directing the organization, guiding the wheels, the whole thing is not only useless, but wasteful. I believe that God is there. I could not go on if I did not believe with all my soul that the program of the Diocese was His program; that we are all fellow laborers with Him in the extension of His kingdom.

Not only must we see God as revealed in Jesus Christ in our Diocesan hopes and plans, but we must see him in

the conflicting, rushing, seemingly chaotic movements of the world today. Otherwise, life is horrible, and our puny efforts are so pathetically vain, so utterly useless.

We must know that God not only "keepeth watch above His own," but that He is down in the thick of things, with His own. Weak in ourselves—in our own strength battering vainly against closed doors, we are, blessed be Christ, "mighty through God" to the pulling down of strongholds, strongholds of sin and indifference and unspeakable uncleanness.

May I close with a fitting quotation from that remarkable book *Lies*, by that newly risen prophet of the English Church, Studdert Kennedy.

"Into this maelstrom of conflicting passions Christ comes, not bringing a new law, but a new passion—a new God. Over against the multitude of Gods that men have always worshipped, the multitude of many passions and desires by which they have been swayed this way and that, He dares to set a new passion, which He declares must master all the rest and make them willing slaves if the world is to be saved, and that passion is the passion for Himself.

He claims to be, not the servant or the prophet or the preacher of God, but to be God—the very image and the perfect revelation to men in human terms of man's true God, who claims the passionate devotion of the human race by right of the eternal Truth.

That is the Christian religion—the master passion for Jesus Christ. Without that master passion for the perfect Man who showed up God, our love of our neighbor is a thing of little worth. Good will that is not fired by it is not strong enough to meet and conquer the beast that lives in the heart of the world. . . . Moral codes and beautiful philosophies are futile. You can only fight the old gods in the power of the new God. You can only fight the idols in the power of Christ.

Are moral teachings going to battle with the lust for women, and the love of gold?

Are they going to conquer hatred, envy, jealousy? How white-livered and cold a man must be to suppose they could!

When Venus calls us as the shadows fall to easy heaven and certain peace, when the hoarse and blood-choked voice of Mars rings out across the world and calls the nations out to war, when Bacchus stands and offers us the red wine of forgetfulness—what can save us?

What can save the ordinary man from damning his soul and destroying his world? The piping of professors! The books of the philosophers? The knowledge of the scientists? Vague good-will and good-nature?

You cold blooded saints of the study, have you ever walked in the streets? Have you ever lived? Only a passion can conquer a passion—We must have God."

"O Almighty God, Whom truly to know is everlasting life. Grant us perfectly to know Thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth and the life; that following the steps of Thy holy Apostles, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life; through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ Our Lord. AMEN.

SECOND SOCIAL SERVICE CONFERENCE.

Tentative programs have been published in the Church weeklies for the second national conference of social service workers of the Episcopal Church. The first was the one held in Milwaukee last June. The next is planned for Monday to Thursday, June 19 to 22, in Wickford, R. I., a little town twenty miles from Providence on Narragansett Bay. Industrial problems and rural work are to receive special attention. Bishop Manning is chaplain of the conference. The National Conference of Social Work, probably the greatest meeting of social service workers in the world, takes place in Providence on the days following.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Statement of Amounts Paid on Assessments for the Church's Mission—Diocesan and General (Nation-Wide Campaign) for 1922.

Location and Parish.	Assessment 1922	Paid to May 9th, 1922
Atkinson, St. Thomas.....	\$ 345.00	\$ ———
Aurora, Holy Cross	990.00	71.80
*Ayden, St. James	370.00	61.68
Bath, St. Thomas.....	220.00	———
Beaufort, St. Paul.....	710.00	56.75
Belhaven, St. James.....	840.00	67.50
Bonnerton, St. John.....	180.00	82.00
Chocowinity, Trinity	480.00	———
*Creswell, St. David.....	840.00	100.00
Clinton, St. Paul.....	610.00	226.00
Edenton, St. Paul.....	4,000.00	1,923.97
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2,475.00	780.25
Fayetteville, St. John.....	4,980.00	1,128.22
Fayetteville, St. Joseph.....	1,330.00	167.59
Gatesville, St. Mary.....	440.00	———
Goldsboro, St. Stephen.....	1,875.00	405.18
*Greenville, St. Paul.....	2,550.00	670.00
Grifton, St. John	435.00	———
Hamilton, St. Martin.....	510.00	———
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,170.00	———
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	240.00	66.50
Jessama, Zion	325.00	7.90
Kinston, St. Mary	3,450.00	———
Lake Landing, St. George.....	680.00	9.25
New Bern, Christ Church.....	6,480.00	951.43
New Bern, St. Cyprian.....	705.00	111.39
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1,170.00	104.00
Roper, St. Luke.....	450.00	43.20
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents....	450.00	16.24
Southport, St. Philip.....	500.00	———
Vanceboro, St. Paul.....	360.00	———
Washington, St. Peter.....	7,245.00	407.25
Williamston, Church of Advent....	1,155.00	306.25
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	1,300.00	———
Wilmington, St. James.....	12,660.00	3,752.35
*Wilmington, St. John.....	4,770.00	881.93
Wilmington, St. Mark.....	855.00	159.80
Wilmington, St. Paul.....	1,905.00	3.49
Windsor, St. Thomas.....	1,290.00	205.00
Winton, St. John.....	250.00	31.50
Woodville, Grace Church.....	620.00	30.78
Belhaven, St. Mary.....	290.00	———
Bunyan, St. Stephen.....	60.00	———
Burgaw, St. Mary.....	140.00	35.01
Columbia, St. Andrew.....	320.00	43.65
Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist..	250.00	21.00
Edward, Redeemer	120.00	———
Elizabeth City, St. Philip.....	100.00	5.70
Fairfield, All Saints.....	50.00	———
Faison, St. Gabriel.....	80.00	———
Farmville, Emmanuel	580.00	———
Kinston, St. Augustine.....	160.00	36.00
Lumberton, Trinity	240.00	———
Maxton, St. Matthew	240.00	65.00
North West, All Souls.....	220.00	3.06
Red Springs, St. Stephen.....	260.00	67.00
Roxobel, St. Mark.....	188.00	———
Sladesville, St. John.....	70.00	———
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas.....	500.00	153.34
Sunbury, St. Peter.....	70.00	———
Trenton, Grace Church.....	270.00	27.80
Warsaw, Calvary	100.00	———
*Washington, St. Paul.....	400.00	7.50
Winterville, St. Luke.....	240.00	125.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew.....	150.00	———
Aurora, St. Jude.....	95.00	———

Location and Parish.	Assessment 1922	Paid to May 9th, 1922
*Avoca, Holy Innocents.....	180.00	100.00
Beaufort, St. Clement.....	45.00	3.20
Goldsboro, St. Andrew.....	60.00	———
Greenville, St. Andrew.....	120.00	———
Jasper, St. Thomas.....	80.00	———
Morehead City, Mission.....	70.00	———
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas.....	50.00	8.00
Oriental, St. Thomas.....	40.00	5.00
Pikeville Mission	50.00	———
Pollockville Mission	60.00	———
Roper, St. Ann	170.00	19.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	———
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00	148.35
Wilmington, Ascension	490.00	———
Wrightsville, Lebanon Chapel....	160.00	42.23
Total	\$79,168.00	\$13,754.89

It may be noted that one-third of the assessment was due up to May 1st, \$26,387.00, that \$13,754.89 has been paid, and a balance now due of \$12,737.00, which does not take into account arrearages from last year. Prompt payment of the amount due to date would enable discharge of all of our indebtedness, and resumption of some of the halted activities.

THOMAS D. MEARES, Treasurer.

* In these amounts are included payments made on 1921 pledges after books were closed.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

PROMINENT SPEAKERS ON ST. MARY'S CONFERENCE PROGRAM.

The annual St. Mary's Conference for Church workers in the North Carolina dioceses is to be held this year from June 5th to 12th, Monday night to Monday night. The Rev. W. W. Way, Director of the Conference, announces a program which includes such speakers as the Rev. Floyd W. Tompkins, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Philadelphia; Rev. Francis B. Blodgett, Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral, Erie, Pa.; and Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, of Memphis, Tenn. The Rev. B. E. Brown, of Tarboro, is to conduct a special conference for the clergy on the subject, "Ministry of Conversion".

The total cost for those attending will be six dollars, this will include meals, room and registration fee.

The general committee of arrangements consists of the Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Rev. Messrs. W. W. Way and Theodore Partrick, Jr.; Messrs. B. F. Finney and H. T. Adams.

DEATH OF MRS. GILLIAM.

At the home of her daughter, Mrs. Sterling Marshall Gary, in Halifax, Mrs. Marie Antoinette Gilliam, widow of late Captain George Gilliam, aged seventy-nine years. Mrs. Gilliam was an alumna of Greensboro College, a devoted member of St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Halifax. She was the daughter of James Whedbee Mullen and Susan Clary, and was born in Pasquotank county at the old family place near Elizabeth City. She was much beloved in her adopted county and leaves a host of friends to mourn her death.

Mrs. Gilliam is survived by one brother, Judge James M. Mullen, of Petersburg, Va., three daughters, Mrs. S. M. Gary, Halifax, Mrs. W. D. Burwell, Henderson, Mrs. I. C. Moore, Norfolk, Va., four sons, Julian Gilliam, Norfolk, Va., E. W. Gilliam, Gastonia, James M. Gilliam, Forest City Arkansas, George Gilliam, Franklinton and grandsons, Robert A. Gilliam, Henry Gilliam, Julian Gilliam, George Gilliam, Jr., and Chas. Lamb Gilliam.

WOMEN MAKE REPORT OF THEIR WORK FOR 1921.

Archdeacon Drane Reads Report of Woman's Work To Council.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

With gratitude we report our work progressing and advancing along those lines which cannot be counted in figures nor money, while the monetary part of our work has been most satisfactory.

Our honor roll shows Aurora, Creswell, Edenton, Elizabet City, Farmville, Hertford, Lake Landing, Plymouth, Roper, Williamston, Winterville, and Yeatesville in the Convocation of Edenton; and Clinton, Faison, Fayetteville, Kinston, Lumberton, All Saints—New Bern, Snow Hill, Southport, Vanceboro, Ascension, Good Shepherd, St. James, and St. John's, Wilmington, in the Convocation of Wilmington.

The Spirit of Missions and the Mission Herald are gaining more readers, but have not yet been given the places we desire for them in our hearts and homes.

The educational work under our earnest secretaries is making a steady advance, while we are becoming more strict in our requirements to merit praise. There were, last year, twenty-five classes or groups studying. The subjects include: The Bible, the Survey, Neighbors, Church History, The Episcopal Church and its Message for Men of Today, Our Church and Our Country, The New World, His Star in the East, Voices from Everywhere, The Emergency in China, and our Southern Highlanders, also liberal readings from the Spirit of Missions, and the weekly Church papers.

Several Institutes have been held. Miss Mabel Lee Cooper, representing the Province of Sewanee, Miss M. P. Ford, of South Carolina, and our own educational secretaries, Miss Albertson and Mrs. Cardwell, being the leaders.

The study of Dr. Weigle's book, *The Teacher*, promises to bear fruit for many years to come.

Wilmington having many parishes has been most fortunate in group discussions and study classes with creditable attendance.

Elizabeth City still continues its Church Study Club from October to June, using text books, the Church papers and the Atlantic Monthly and the National Geographical Magazine to give zest and outside information of a broad nature.

While the Girls' Friendly Society is organized with only seven branches, it has a membership of two hundred and forty, an increase of one hundred since last year.

The girls have done very good work in many fields, and contributed liberally to social service. Many brides have been made happy with thoughtful showers, while the social life has been enlivened with dramatics. Bible study has been kept up regularly. The influence of the Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach is extending each year. Last summer seventy guests were entertained during July and August, the house being rented in September. This property is valued at thirty-five hundred dollars and is free from debt, and made one hundred and fifty-six dollars and forty-six cents last year. We offer it to the Bishop and Clergy during eight months of the year, and hope they may use it at least some May or October when the days are delightful at the Beach.

The President, Miss Rosa Dail with Miss Mary L. Cantwell, representing the secretary, attended the National Council at Hartford, Connecticut, in October, gaining enthusiasm and returning home with the determination to make the Girls' Friendly in East Carolina a telling factor.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses is organized in the See City and has several members at large.

The Field Secretary has visited twenty-one parishes, some more than once, making fifty talks, including five in another diocese. She assisted in the organization of the Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses in Wilmington and in

forming a unit of the Church Service League in our sister diocese of North Carolina.

The Church Periodical Club has eight parish librarians with one hundred and thirty contributors sending two hundred and forty periodicals to recipients in all parts of the world. Seventy-six boxes have gone to orphanages and institutions, while two hundred and eighty Christmas and Easter cards, and one hundred and eighty-eight odd magazines and sheets of music have gladdened many hearts. Three diocesan institutions have been aided, and to one eleven sets of Child Nurture pictures were sent.

St. Paul's Library is still the great outstanding object to which we must contribute in order to measure up to the task entrusted to us by the General Church, and to help that great Church Institution to attain the position in the Empire of Japan to which its work entitles it. So far we in East Carolina have contributed but little, yet we have until August to make good.

The Province of Sewanee hopes to give a piano to the DuBose Memorial Church Training School through the Church Periodical Club, and our Correspondent, Mrs. A. M. Waddell, will be so glad to receive contributions—or the piano!

Our Box Work of Supply Department is doing its work beautifully. Many boxes have been sent to Nebraska, South Dakota, Tennessee, Wisconsin, Virginia, and South Carolina. The Thompson Orphanage has been remembered and the Russian Relief has not been forgotten. The Supply Rooms are well stocked for emergency calls and the women have responded most cheerfully to appeals. After last year we can safely declare the new plan has justified its trial and will prove of inestimable value.

The usual two convocational meetings were held during the fall. Creswell, in November, entertained the Convocation of Edenton, and gave inspiration to all delegates by having a full program including our field secretary, president of the Church School Service League and the educational secretary, Miss Albertson. Archdeacon Drane, who is a native of the Convocation and proudly claimed by its members, renewed our interest in his adopted home, Alaska. The Rev. J. N. Bynum interested us in social service.

Maxton entertained the Convocation of Wilmington in November, also. Mrs. Adams had been very recently appointed to her office as president of the women's work in that convocation, but she filled the position worthy of high praise. Addresses from our educational secretary, Mrs. Cardwell, the United Thank Offering Treasurer and the president of the Church School Service League and our field secretary were helpful and inspiring. Mrs. Gillow, a visitor from Washington, D. C., talked of the work among the mountain folk and constructive training of children.

The report of the Church School Service League and Junior Auxiliary for last year is larger than that of the year before, although it is very incomplete. Many parishes sent in no report whatever and some of those sent in were not accurately made, due to change of leaders, loss of records and so forth, so that it is almost impossible to find out what some parishes have done. The reports are encouraging, however, for they show the enlarged activities. The boys and girls have helped in the Five Fields in various ways, giving their time and money, helping many schools, hospitals, and orphanages and have given to Russian, Chinese, Near East, and European Relief Funds. Their Christmas boxes were sent to Arizona, North Dakota, Thompson Orphanage, and the Seamen's Institute, New York. Their Birthday Offering, made last Whitsunday, amounted to \$138.78. Reports were received from fourteen Church School Service Leagues and four Junior Auxiliaries.

The president of the Church School Service League has been able to visit a number of the parishes in the diocese, speaking to the Church School teachers and leaders of week-day activities, Church School pupils and to congregations at the morning and evening services. Everywhere she

has been so cordially welcomed, thus making her work a great pleasure. The only discouraging phase of the work is the lack of leaders. In many places we find children eager for a chance to share in the work and this opportunity is not given them. Can't we awaken the Church in East Carolina to her responsibility and furnish leaders so that the youth of the Church may be trained for service?

While the work of the president of the Church School Service League has not yet completed a year of service, her appointment has been fully justified. Her salary is one of the best investments which the women have made and we trust that the Bishop and Executive Council agree that the part paid by that body is equally well spent.

The United Thank Offering continues to grow and is more than at a corresponding time in the last triennium. We have been asked, along with the whole body of women, to double what we gave in 1919, in order that our entire offering may reach the million dollar mark at Portland in September.

We are bravely trying to place a blue box in the hands of every woman in East Carolina. To arouse greater interest visits have been paid, pageants held and Corporate Communion and prayers remembered.

In 1919 we had two life offerings. Miss Florence Huband who graduated last June as a deaconess and has worked under Deaconess Carter this past winter: Miss Lula Disowsay, who is still in training at Johns Hopkins.

Last year we had our largest representation at the Sewanee Summer Training School for Church Workers: our field secretary, the president of the Church School Service League, the chairman of the St. James, Wilmington, Church Service League, Miss Dora Bonner, of Washington, and our president.

Our field secretary attended the St. Mary's Conference in June; also we had there Miss Norsworthy, Mrs. Fixter, Miss Mary Woolvin, Mrs. Nora Hewlett, Mrs. W. T. Hines, Miss Swann, Miss Mary Herbert, Miss Maude Partrick.

The Provincial meeting at Savannah in October had in attendance our president, field secretary and the president of the Church School League, our United Thank Offering Treasurer and our president. Mrs. Waddell was re-elected to represent the Church Periodical Club and Mrs. Staton the Auxiliary and be treasurer of the Provincial Church Service League, until 1923.

The Bishop and Executive Council had one representative in January, Mrs. MacMillan; two in May, Mrs. Williams and Mrs. Staton; and two in November Mrs. MacMillan and Mrs. Staton. Our field secretary was twice welcomed as a visitor by the Council.

We are endeavoring to obtain the correct number of women on the parish rolls and can show some improvement in these statistics. We now report 2,226 women enrolled, 1,386 being members of some organization, but must report 338 as non-members. The figures are too uncertain to make comparisons, but we are glad those who are not members of any organization are decreasing a little.

Our financial report shows:

All Parochial work.....	\$ 5,272.44
Missions and other work.....	4,811.38
United Thank Offering.....	1,346.28
Boxes, 80 in number.....	3,602.86
Juniors and Church School Service League	3,166.91

Total, 1921\$18,200.87

This is a gain of \$3,874.17 over last year. Every assessment of money made our organization was paid in full, many over paid.

A recent questionnaire reveals the fact that our women do not wish Resolution 46 of the Lambeth Conference passed, nor do they now wish to have election of diocesan officers.

Again we wish to thank the Bishop and Rectors for their

co-operation and courtesy and to pledge our loyal support and hearty co-operation to the Bishop and Executive Council and Rectors and to assure these friends that we stand ready to help spread the Master's Kingdom on earth.

Respectfully submitted,

FANNIE CHASE STATON,

President Woman's Auxiliary, Chairman Church Service League.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

There has been considerable uncertainty about the status of the Diocese of East Carolina in regard to the Sewanee endowment campaign. This doubt has recently been cleared up by a letter received by Bishop Darst in which it is stated that the uncompleted quota of this Diocese is \$8,457. The campaign committee has urged the Diocese to complete this amount by July 1st, in order that Sewanee may receive a large grant from the General Educational Board. The Council agreed to finish the campaign.

One of the most active Bible classes in the Diocese is for women conducted by Mrs. J. F. Woolvin at St. John's Church, Wilmington. This class is less than two months old, having sprung from the Mary James Auxiliary in St. John's parish, but already it has been most active. The class is doing work in all the five fields of service, and one of the things undertaken during Lent was that of securing subscriptions for the Mission Herald.

To the growing list of young men studying for the ministry from East Carolina there has recently been added the name of Sam Woolvin, of Wilmington, son of Mr. and Mrs. James F. Woolvin. Mr. Woolvin is now studying at Lehigh University.

A very attractively printed leaflet of Family Evening Prayer taken from the Prayer Book, with supplementary prayers, has been printed by the Brotherhood of St. Andrew of Christ Church parish, Elizabeth City, for distribution in the parish.

St. James Church, Wilmington, is planning the erection of a very handsome addition to its parish house, to cost in the neighborhood of \$50,000. This addition will be built to meet the growing needs of the parish. There will be complete equipment for young people, including guild rooms, class rooms, gymnasium, etc.

The Woman's Auxiliary and the Church School of St. James', Belhaven, have each undertaken to care for an orphan in the Near East. The boys and girls of the School assumed this responsibility with great enthusiasm. They plan to raise the \$60 in a few months.

The Lenten mite box offering of the Church School of St. James', Wilmington, reached the splendid sum of \$887.06. This was due largely to the enthusiasm of the children led by the Church School supervisor, Mrs. Arthur H. Belden, and an exceptionally fine corps of teachers.

St. Paul's, Beaufort, has recently been having what Dr. Lay, the Rector, calls a Revival, "within three months," says Dr. Lay in a parish letter, "we have had Mr. Noe's Mission, two visits from the Bishop with his arousing sermons, the visit of Mr. Lord with his helpful personal work, and the Lenten services." A total of 23 persons were confirmed by Bishop Darst on these two visits. The Mission Herald congratulates the congregation and their Rector on this fine evidence of growth.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND CHURCH SERVICE LEAGUE MEETINGS AT COUNCIL.

Two Alaskan Missionaries Give Inspiration.

(Mrs. J. N. Bynum.)

About seventy delegates were present on Tuesday, April 25th, when the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and Church Service League was called to order by the President, Mrs. James Grist Staton, in St. Stephen's Parish House, Goldsboro, N. C. The Rev. Fred Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, Chaplain of the organization, opened the meeting with a short devotional service.

Mrs. W. O. Cone, wife of the Rector of St. Stephen's, in a few gracious words, welcomed the guests to the hearts and homes of the people of the Church and community. On behalf of those privileged to enjoy Goldsboro hospitality at this time Mrs. Wm. Latimer made an appropriate response.

The roll call showed a slightly more than average attendance but there were many parishes for whom no one answered present, far too many who did not avail themselves of the opportunity to gain enthusiasm and inspiration from contact with the leaders of the Church in East Carolina. Adjournment was taken during the first session to attend the opening of the Council and to hear the splendid message of our Bishop.

The first routine work, reports of diocesan officers, showed a steady, substantial and healthy growth in the work our women are doing and an increased sense of individual responsibility for the work of the Church as a whole. Again and again they emphasized the importance of training our leaders in Parish work by sending delegates to a summer conference or school where they could get very definite instruction along the lines most needed.

Perhaps the crowning joy of the meeting was the presence with us of Miss Venetia Cox, home on furlough from her work in the schools of Hankow, China, and the Rev. Fred Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, two of our own people. By a simple recital of conditions existing in their respective fields, both made an irresistible appeal for our interest and support. Dr. Sturgis, whom we had the pleasure of hearing on Tuesday night, also came to us for a short, informal talk on the outstanding needs of the mission fields of the Church as seen on his recent survey. The sum of \$200.00 was voted from our general treasury to aid in the work of Easter School, Baguio, P. I., where Dr. Sturgis found splendid work being done with meagre facilities.

The sympathy of the women went out to Miss Susan Collier, a faithful worker in the Auxiliary, in her recent great bereavement and a message of condolence was conveyed to her.

After noonday prayers for missions on Wednesday, Bishop Darst made his annual address to this body of women. He spoke particularly of the good accomplished through the Bishop's Fund, and in several cases of illness in the families of the clergy assistance having been made possible because of these funds at his disposal. It was gratifying to learn, too, that St. Paul's, Beaufort, had been at last definitely "tied up" to the Diocese and now belongs to the Diocesan Board of Trustees. Bishop Darst voiced again an earnest plea for the support of the women of the Church in the fight to uphold and strengthen right standards of social life.

At the conclusion of his message, he appointed Mesdames James G. Staton, James Woolvin, S. P. Adams and Guy Cardwell to represent the Auxiliary and Church Service League at Portland, with Mesdames Waddell, B. R. Husk, C. W. Melick, Owen Guion as alternates. The Church School Service League will have as delegates Miss Rena Harding and Mrs. George Elliot, with Mrs. Roy Hampton and Miss Carrie Myers, as alternates.

After a very successful and enjoyable session, the thirty-fifth annual meeting came to a close, with a rising vote of thanks to Goldsboro for the courtesies and kindnesses enjoyed during our stay.

Personal Items.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, who for the past year has been City Chaplain of Wilmington, has recently received a very flattering call to Mexia, Texas, the town that has received so much notoriety through the discovery of oil wells. Mr. Dean went to Mexia on the invitation of Bishop Quin to investigate the possibilities of usefulness.

The Rev. H. W. Ticknor, Rector of St. George's parish, Hyde County, has resigned his work there to take a position on the editorial staff of the Living Church, one of the foremost publications of the Church. Mr. Ticknor has had newspaper experience, and this offer was a fine compliment to his ability as a writer.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley delivered the baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the Plymouth High School on Sunday, May 14th. The sermon was delivered in the auditorium of a handsome new school building, that being the first time that the building was used. Mr. Parshley made a fine impression.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., has been appointed chaplain of the 120th Infantry, the North Carolina Infantry Regiment of the National Guard, and has been commissioned a Captain. This regiment has its annual encampment at Camp Glenn in July.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, whose interesting account of the activities of the young people in St. James' parish, Wilmington, appears elsewhere in this issue, has been invited to continue as Assistant Minister of St. James. His work there among the young people has been most effective.

The Rev. Wm. H. Milton has been greatly honored by a request to deliver the alumni address at the commencement of the Virginia Seminary in June.

Among the visitors to Council were two former clergymen of this Diocese, Rev. Messrs. W. E. Cox, now Rector of the Holy Comforter Richmond, Va., and J. M. Robeson, Rector of St. Paul's, Lynchburg, Va.

The congregation of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, has recently presented its Rector, the Rev. Alexander Miller, with a new automobile.

In a recent letter from the Rev. Edward Wooten enclosing a remittance for the Mission Herald, that venerable priest, the oldest in the Diocese, gives us some interesting information about himself. He is now nearing the age of 85. He is a graduate of Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., and of the Virginia Seminary. During the Civil war he was a captain of a North Carolina company. He was ordained priest by Bishop Atkinson on Sept. 26th, 1868, and has therefore been in the priesthood for 54 years.

The cornerstone of what is to be a handsome Y. M. C. A. building in the city of Fayetteville, was laid with appropriate ceremonies by the Masonic order on May 1st. The principal address of the occasion was made by Bishop Darst.

Bishop Darst conducted a preaching mission in St. Michael's Church, Bristol, R. I., from May 10 to 17th. A copy of the parish paper has been sent us, and we have noted that thorough preparation had been made for the Mission. The Bishop made a number of addresses for the N. W. C. in Rhode Island last year.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

MONEY AND THE KINGDOM OF CHRIST.

The law of tithes was given when the race was in its childhood, and the relations of money to the kingdom of God were radically different from what they are now. The Israelite was not held responsible for the conversion of the world. Money had no such spiritual equivalents then as now; it did not represent the salvation of the heathen. The Jew was required simply to make provision for his own worship; and its limited demands might appropriately be met by levying upon a certain proportion of his increase. Palestine was his world and his kindred the race; but, under Christian dispensation, the world is our country, and the race our kindred. The needs of the world today are boundless; hence every man's obligation to supply that need is the full measure of his ability; not one-tenth, or any other fraction of it. And no one exercises that full measure until he has sacrificed. The general acceptance, by the Church of the Christian principle that every penny is to be used in the way that will best honor God, would cause every channel of benevolence to overflow its banks, and occasion a blessed freshet of salvation throughout the world.

But it may be said by some one, that principle demands daily self-denial. Undoubtedly; and that fact is the Master's seal set to its truth.

If every man did his duty, gave according to ability, there would be abundant provision for all Christian and philanthropic work and substance left for the patronage of art. But not one man in a hundred is doing his duty; hence those who appreciate the necessities of Christian work must fill the breach, are not at liberty to make expenditures which would otherwise be wholly justifiable.

The condition of the world to-day is not ideal; we are surrounded by circumstances which must be recognized exactly as they are. Sin is abnormal, the world is out of joint; and such facts lay on us obligations which would not otherwise exist, make sacrifices necessary which would not otherwise be binding, forbid the gratification of tastes which are natural, and might otherwise be indulged. Thrice true is this of us who live in this great national crisis and world emergency. It is well to play the violin, but not when Rome is burning.

The spiritual life and power of the Church can vitalize and save the world only when there is a spirit of consecration sufficiently deep and inclusive to accept the true principle of Christian giving.

Safety from perils demands the acceptance of this principle. Reforms must be pressed; we need patriotic and wise legislation, and to this end fewer politicians and more statesmen; but statesmen cannot save the country.

Christ's refusal to be made a king, and his rejection of Satan's offer of the world's scepter, ought to teach those who seek to save the World that moral means are necessary to moral ends. Christ saw that the world could not be saved by legislation, that only by His being "lifted up" could all men be drawn unto Him. He saw that He could not save the world without sacrificing for it; no more can we. The saving power of the Church is its sacrificing power.

D. G. MacKINNON.

MEETING OF BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Organization of Departments Completed at First Meeting.

The first meeting of the newly elected Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in the parish house of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, on the day following the adjournment of Council. Several matters referred to this body by the Council were taken up, but the chief business was the organization of the various departments. The Bishop presided at this meeting:

The personnel of the departments is as follows:

Missions and Church Extension—Vice-chairman, George B. Elliott; Members, Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, W. R. Noe, Theodore Partrick, Jr., Stephen Gardner, W. O. Cone, Archer Boogher; Mr. George C. Royall; Mesdames J. G. Staton and S. P. Adams.

Religious Education—Vice-Chairman, The Rev. G. W. Lay; Members, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. G. V. Cowper, Mesdames W. D. McMillan, Sr., and S. P. Adams, and Miss Rena Harding.

Special Service—Vice-Chairman, The Rev. J. N. Bynum; Members, Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, F. D. Dean, G. W. Lay; Messrs. G. V. Cowper, J. R. Tolar, Jr., G. C. Royall; Mesdames Richard Williams and C. A. Jeffress.

Nation Wide Campaign—Vice-Chairman, The Rev. W. R. Noe; Members, Rev. Messrs. Stephen Gardner and D. G. MacKinnon; Messrs. George B. Elliott, G. C. Royall, B. R. Huske and E. K. Bishop; Mesdames J. G. Staton and C. W. Melick.

Finance—Vice-chairman, B. R. Huske; Members, Messrs. G. C. Royall, E. K. Bishop, J. R. Tolar, Jr., T. F. Darden and J. Haughton James.

Publicity—Vice-Chairman, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.; Members, Rev. Messrs. Stephen Gardner and J. E. W. Cook; Messrs. Geo. B. Lay, J. F. Sears and E. H. Harding.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum and J. R. Tolar, Jr., were elected delegates to the Social Service Conference to meet in Providence, R. I. The Rev. G. W. Lay was elected a delegate to the Christian Education Conference to meet in Chicago. The Rev. Theodore Partrick was elected a delegate to the Publicity Conference to be held in Richmond, Va., on May 23rd.

The Rev. W. R. Noe was re-elected executive secretary of the Diocese.

KALENDAR—MAY—JUNE.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

May 25—Ascension Day	(White)
May 28—Sunday after Ascension	(White)
June 4—Whitsunday	(Red)
June 5—Whitsun Monday	(Red)
June 6—Whitsun Tuesday	(Red)
June 11—Trinity Sunday	(White)
June 12—St. Barnabas	(Red)
June 18—First Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
June 24—Nativity S. John Baptist	(White)

INTERESTING FINDINGS.

Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

Your Committee on the State of the Church for the year 1921, begs leave to report the following, which has been gathered from the tabulated statistics of the Diocese.

We note with much gratification a general increase over the previous year in all phases of our work.

We find an increase in Baptisms of 22 infants and 11 adults.

In Confirmations—88 (Number confirmed 429).

In Communicants—234.

In Baptized Persons 668.

In Church School Teachers 26.

In Church School Scholars 479.

There have been 37 more deaths reported and 8 less marriages.

Value of Church Property \$1,086,325.00; Insurance on Church Property \$465,950.00, an increase of \$73,900.00. The amount of insurance has been doubled in the past two years. Practically all parishes and organized missions are protected by insurance. Out of 18 unorganized missions, only 2 are insured.

The financial reports show that we fell behind \$12,000.00 in our Diocesan and General work, but there has been an increase of \$17,580.16 in the total amount of money raised. The Parishes and Missions spent \$18,964.35 more in their local work, which, no doubt, was made necessary from the fact that certain parochial needs were neglected in the earlier part of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

The spiritual results of the work have been unusually good, as evidenced in the number of confirmations and of men studying for the ministry. Seven men are in preparation at the Virginia Seminary which are more than the Diocese can use in our present fields and with our present resources.

Your Committee notes with pleasure that more Parish reports have been sent to the Secretary this year than ever before and that they have been more carefully prepared.

We would call attention to the fact that a number of persons have been reported "lost without transfer", and we would urge upon every person to report to the nearest rector any isolated members who may be residing in the neighborhood.

An effort is being made through the Commission on Isolated Communicants, to devise some system by which the Church may follow up and keep in touch with those Church people who may be lost by removals.

Respectfully submitted,
ARCHER BOOGHER,
GEORGE F. HILL,
WALTER R. NOE,
R. W. SMITH,
W. D. MacMILLAN, JR.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING APRIL.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. R. P. Walker, Mrs. L. P. Hornthal, Mrs. F. J. Knight, Mrs. R. W. Johnston, Mrs. L. M. Hampton, Mrs. S. A. Ward, Mrs. E. A. Carter, Miss Mavis Thigpen, Mrs. J. L. Phelps, Mrs. S. E. Spruill, J. C. Gatlin, Mrs. R. H. Patterson, Mrs. Edward Wadsworth, Mrs. Sam Harper, Mrs. C. V. Cannon, G. A. Johnston, Mrs. Jno. Frizzell, Mrs. Helen Turnage, J. K. Quinnerly, W. J. Boyd, Mrs. J. W. Quinnerly, Mrs. Claude Davis, Mrs. Nathan Carrow, Miss Alida Moore, Joseph House, Bayard Taylor, C. R. Wheatley, Curtis Olden, Mrs. C. L. Skarren, Mrs. C. L. Swindell, Mrs. J. C. Davis, Mrs. Sallie Shelton, Mrs. Will Mace, Mrs. E. D. Manson, Rev. G. W. Lay, Mrs. F. L. Gladstone, Mrs. Hill Burgwin, W. A. Turnage, B. Turnage, E. M. Rice, Miss Corinne Dortch, Mrs. William Nixon, Mrs. J. B. Tillinghast, G. C. Herritage, Mrs. J. J. Simmons, Mrs. Furney Brock, Mrs. W. F. Hastings, Miss Ella John, F. J. Jacobs, Miss Marcia Albertson, Mrs. W. G. Gaither, R. B. Martin, Miss Hattie Harney, Mrs. W. R. Griffin, Mrs. J. B. Flora, Mrs. J. C. B. Eringhaus, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mrs. J. B. Griggs, Mrs. J. L. Kerr, Mrs. W. H. Herring, T. B. Smith, T. M. Ferrell, Jr., Mrs. H. McKinnon, Miss Annie Mae Oates, W. A. Smith, Mrs. J. E. St. George, Mrs. Ella Hiatt, Mrs. J. W. Andrews, Mrs. J. H. Saunders, Mrs. Sallie Biggs, Miss Lissa Newell, Mrs. W. S. Summerell, Mrs. R. W. Askew, Jr., Mrs. Sol Cherry, Mrs. E. W. Gray, Mrs. C. J. Sawyer, Mrs. J. W. Cooper, Mrs. George Gray, Mrs. C. J. Rhea, Mrs. F. D. Winston, Mrs. M. P. Geffroy, Chas. H. Bushall, Mrs. M. E. Watson, Rev. E. Wooten, Mrs. T. S. Norfleet, Mrs. E. H. Walke, Mrs. L. E. Smith, G. V. Cowper, Miss Betsy Hill, Mrs. C. S. Watson, Jno. W. Gordon, Mrs. J. G. Staton, Mrs. H. A. Bost, Mrs. N. Harding, Mrs. L. H. Redditt, Mrs. W. G. Chapman, J. J. Gatling, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick, Rev. W. O. Cone, Mrs. G. A. Cardwell, Mrs. Alice Everett, W. I. Baxter, Mrs. J. H. Jones, Mrs. T. W. Harrison, Mrs. G. S. LeGrand, Mrs. Geo. L. Peschau, E. T. Hancock, Mrs. W. L. Hellen, Mrs. C. S. Hewett, Rev. J. B. Gible, Rev. J. B. Erown, Rev. S. N. Griffith, J. A. Lucas, Mrs. L. V. Hardy, Oscar Hardy, Mrs. W. R. Guion, J. E. Hardin, Mrs. Nora Hewlett. Total \$118.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. E. F. Burney, \$2.00; Miss Lida T. Rodman, \$2.00; Mrs. Geo. Rountree, \$2.00; H. F. Wilder, \$2.00; Mrs. W. T. Hines, \$2.00; Mrs. J. D. Pain, \$3.00; Mrs. M. Makely, \$2.00; Mrs. A. M. Waddell, \$2.00; Mrs. W. H. Northrop, \$2.00; Mrs. J. D. McCarley, \$2.00; Rev. W. N. Harper, \$2.00; Leighton Huske, \$3.00; Mrs. K. B. Crawford, \$2.00. Total, \$28.00.

Grand total, \$146.00.

UNITED THANK OFFERING SERVICE ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON.

(Contributed)

On Sunday, March 26th, at 11 A. M., the day following Annunciation, we held our United Thank Offering service, with corporate Communion for the Woman's Auxiliary. The Rev. Frank D. Dean was the celebrant and the preacher at this service. His sermon was an inspiring one, and in it he paid eloquent tribute to the work that the women of the Church are doing through the United Thank Offering and in other ways. Our hearts were filled with thankfulness as we watched the presentation of the offering.

The always beautiful consecration hymn, "And Now, O Father, Mindful of the Love" was sung, after which the members of the Auxiliary came forward for the Communion. We all seemed to realize the presence in Spirit of our dear Mrs. Mary James, wonderful leader and faithful friend.

The Rev. W. E. Cox is author and compiler of a very handsome book of "Intercessions for the Church's Mission" recently published by the Diocese of Virginia.

Thirty-Ninth Annual Council Meets in Goldsboro

Note of Optimism Prevails in Spite of "Hard Times"

(By Theodore Partrick, Jr.)

If in some quarters the notion prevails that the Church in East Carolina must retrace some of the steps gained in the past three years, that notion did not have many apologists at Goldsboro, where on April 25th and 26th the Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Stephen's Church. The Council was distinctly out of the



A GROUP OF THE CLERGY AT COUNCIL.

hands of re-actionaries, and by re-actionaries we mean those brethren who take counsel of their fears rather than of their faith.

For instance, Mr. Meares, who must of necessity deal with the money that is in the treasury rather than with the money that ought to be in there, reported a discrepancy between receipts and expenditures which looked as if there must be an abandonment of the minimum salary for the missionary clergy and a curtailment of other work. But instead of agreeing to such a course, a manifest admission of failure, the Council took another course, that of challenging the people to meet the crisis in a noble spirit of generosity. But more of this later.

The Council convened in St. Stephen's Church at ten o'clock Tuesday morning, the Bishop presiding. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., was re-elected president of the Council, and the Rev. W. R. Noe was reelected its Secretary. Mr. George B. Elliott was re-appointed chancellor of the Diocese by the Bishop. The report of the examining chaplains of the Diocese was read by Dr. Drane, chairman.

The main service of the Council was held on Tuesday morning, following the brief business session for organization. At this service, a celebration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop delivered his annual address, a copy of which we are publishing this month. The Bishop was assisted by Rev. Messrs. Drane and Noe in the celebration of Holy Communion.

The Tuesday afternoon session was very largely taken up with a consideration of the treasurer's report, presented by Mr. Meares. The present financial depression was reflected in the report, the expansion in work undertaken by the Church having been accompanied by some falling off in contributions from the previous year. Mr. Meares recommended that some steps be taken to remedy the situation, and a committee was appointed to study the matter and make its

report the following day. Mr. George B. Elliott was chairman of this committee.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the chairman, the Rev. R. B. Drane. The editor of the Mission Herald made his annual report, showing that the paper has had a satisfactory year. The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was re-elected editor. The annual report of the trustees of the Diocese was received. The committee on church insurance made a most satisfactory report, showing a gratifying increase in the amount of insurance carried on Church property.

The Rev. Thomas F. Opie presented a request from the congregation of St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, that that Mission be made into a parish. Favorable action was later taken on this request.

Dr. Sturgis Thrills Council.

On Tuesday evening Dr. W. C. Sturgis, representative of the Presiding Bishop and Council made one of the most inspiring addresses ever heard at Council. Dr. Sturgis, always a most interesting speaker, has recently caught a larger vision of the Church's Mission by visiting mission stations in all parts of the world. He was able in a most effective manner to convey his enthusiasm and vision to his audience. Preceding the address of Dr. Sturgis, the Rev. W. W. Way, Rector of St. Mary's School, presented the claims of that institution to his hearers.

WEDNESDAY'S SESSION.

Wednesday was ushered in by the celebration of the annual Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Ven. Frederick B. Drane being the celebrant. The offering for the Bishop's Fund was made at this time.

The morning business session was featured by an address from the Rev. Wm. H. Milton, who outlined for the Council the plans of the General Church for the coming year. The plans for waging an effective campaign for the Church's Mission in East Carolina during this fall and summer,



A DELEGATE TO COUNCIL IS HUMAN AFTER ALL.

Mr. Royall's barbecue one of the most enjoyable features of the Council. Mr. Meares seems to be more interested in women than barbecue.



MISS VENETIA COX.

One of East Carolina's representatives in China who was present for the Council.



MISSSES RENA HARDING AND MARY WOOLVIN.
Two of the Church's Most Active Young Women.

which had been formulated at a meeting on Monday night, was presented to the Council at this time.

Following Dr. Milton's address, the committee appointed to make a study of the treasurer's report, reported its findings. This committee recommended a new apportionment or assessment for the various parishes and missions of the Diocese on a sliding scale, to take effect at once, which will, if carried out, provide sufficient funds for carrying on the work of the Diocese on the desired scale.

At the morning session the following delegates were elected to the General Convention: Clerical deputies, Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, Archer Boogher, W. R. Noe and Wm. H. Milton. Clerical alternates, Rev. Messrs. A. R. Parshley, Stephen Gardner, F. J. H. Coffin, and Theodore Partrick, Jr. Lay deputies, Messrs. George B. Elliott, B. R. Huske, E. R. Conger, and G. C. Royall. Lay alternates, Frank Wood, E. K. Bishop, W. D. MacMillan, Jr., and Dr. R. W. Smith.

TUESDAY AFTERNOON.

The various institutions in which the Diocese is interested were heard from. The Rev. Alfred Lawrence, Rector



THEY SEEM TO BE WELL SATISFIED.

The kodak has mercifully prevented an expose of the Bishop and Dr. Milton, who were evidently having a good time at the barbecue dinner.

of the Church in Chapel Hill, was present and made an interesting talk on the needs and opportunities of the Church there. The Rev. F. J. H. Coffin reported for the trustees of Sewanee and the Rev. R. B. Drane reported for St. Mary's School. The Rev. Howard Allgood read the report of the manager of the Thompson Orphanage. The heads of the departments of the Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese reported the activities of their departments.

A committee appointed to nominate members for the Bishop and Executive Council brought in the following nominees all of whom were elected: Rev. Messrs. Wm. H. Milton, Archer Boogher, Stephen Gardner, G. W. Lay, J. N. Bynum and Theodore Partrick, Jr.; Messrs. B. R. Huske, E. K. Bishop, George B. Elliott, G. C. Royall, G. V. Cowper and J. R. Tolar, Jr.; Mesdames J. G. Staton, S. P. Adams and Richard Williams.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares was re-elected Diocesan treasurer. Rev. Messrs. R. B. Drane, D. G. MacKinnon and W. H. Milton were named examining chaplains. Messrs. J. V. Granger and Clayton Giles were elected trustees of the Diocese, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., was elected trustee of Sewanee. Dr. I. M. Hardy and Miss Betsy Green were re-elected on the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

An invitation to hold the next meeting of Council in St. James' Church, Wilmington, was accepted.

The Council was brought to a close with a mass meeting on Wednesday night, at which addresses were made by Rev. L. N. Taylor, of the Diocese of North Carolina, who made an eloquent address on Christian Social Service; and by Mr. George B. Elliott on Church Extension.

On Tuesday at the lunch hour a delightful barbecue dinner was served the delegates to Council by Mr. George C. Royall on the lawn of his beautiful home.

The Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, and his loyal congregation worked untiringly for the pleasure and comfort of the Council, and suitable resolutions were passed by the Council voicing its appreciation.

ASSESSMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION— DIOCESAN AND GENERAL.

The Annual Council at Goldsboro, confronted with the necessity of either curtailing the work in the Diocese, reducing stipends, or increasing the available revenues, on the first day appointed a special Committee to study the situation and report. Also, on the first day, a resolution was adopted declaring the sense of the Council that the work should not be curtailed nor stipends reduced, if possible.

On the second day, the Committee reported its findings. It was conceded that our former plan of assessment, adopt-

ed three years ago, under which each Parish and Mission was expected to contribute \$20.00 per year per communicant produced inequalities and, in some instances, burdens that could not be borne. The Council, therefore, adopted a plan which involved a sliding scale of assessments, based on the 1921 report of the number of communicants in each Parish and Mission, to-wit:

First Class: to be assessed \$20.00 per communicant per annum.

Second Class: to be assessed \$15.00 per communicant per annum.

Third Class: to be assessed \$10.00 per communicant per annum.

Fourth Class: to be assessed \$5.00 per communicant per annum.

The Committee reported a classification of Parishes and Missions in the first, second, third and fourth classes which is set out below. The report was read and all Parishes and Missions represented were given opportunity to seek an increase or lowering of their class. The list as published was then accepted by the Council through the unanimous vote of the representatives present. Parishes and Missions marked in the list below with an asterisk were not represented at the Council.

It is felt that the right to request an increase or decrease in the classification of a Parish or Mission should be extended to those Parishes or Missions marked with an asterisk, which were not represented. The list is published for the information of the Diocese. If no request for a change of classification by the Parishes and Missions not represented at the Council is received within two weeks, it will be assumed that the classification and apportionment is acceptable to such Parish or Mission and that same will be paid.

FIRST:

TWENTY DOLLARS AND ABOVE PER COMMUNICANT PER ANNUM:

Location, Parish or Mission.	Number Communicants.	Assessment
Burgaw, St. Mary.....	7	\$ 140.00
Edenton, St. Paul.....	136	4,000.00
Lumberton, Trinity.....	12	240.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas.....	25	500.00
Wilmington, St. James.....	623	12,660.00
Winterville, St. Luke.....	12	240.00
*Woodville, Grace Church....	31	620.00
Total	846	\$18,400.00

SECOND:

FIFTEEN DOLLARS AND ABOVE PER COMMUNICANT PER ANNUM:

Atkinson, St. Thomas.....	23	\$ 345.00
Bonnerton, St. John.....	12	180.00
Creswell, St. David.....	56	840.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	165	2,475.00
Fayetteville, St. John.....	332	4,980.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen.....	125	1,875.00
Greenville, St. Paul.....	170	2,550.00
Hamilton, St. Martin.....	34	510.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	78	1,170.00
Kinston, St. Mary.....	230	3,450.00
Maxton, St. Matthew.....	16	240.00
New Bern, Christ Church....	432	6,480.00
North West, All Souls.....	13	220.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	78	1,170.00
*Roxobel, St. Mark.....	11	188.00
Washington, St. Peter.....	483	7,245.00
Williamston, Church of Advent	77	1,155.00
Wilmington, St. John.....	318	4,770.00
Wilmington, St. Paul.....	197	1,905.00
*Windsor, St. Thomas.....	86	1,290.00
Total	2866	\$43,038.00

THIRD:

TEN DOLLARS AND ABOVE PER COMMUNICANT PER ANNUM:

Aurora, Holy Cross.....	99	\$ 990.00
*Ayoca, Holy Innocents.....	13	180.00
Ayden, St. James.....	37	370.00
Beaufort, St. Paul.....	71	710.00
Belhaven, St. James.....	84	840.00
*Chocowinity, Trinity.....	48	480.00
Clinton, St. Paul.....	61	610.00
Columbia, St. Andrew.....	32	320.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	54	580.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph.....	133	1,330.00
Gatesville, St. Mary.....	44	440.00
Faison, St. Gabriel.....	8	80.00
Jasper, St. Thomas.....	8	80.00
Morehead City, Mission.....	7	70.00
Pikeville, Mission.....	5	50.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen....	26	260.00
Roper, St. Luke.....	45	450.00
Southport, St. Philip.....	50	500.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	27	270.00
Vanceboro, St. Paul.....	36	360.00
Warsaw, Calvary.....	8	100.00
Whiteville, Grace Church....	9	90.00
Winton, St. John.....	25	250.00
Total	930	\$ 9,410.00

FOURTH:

FIVE DOLLARS AND ABOVE PER COMMUNICANT PER ANNUM:

Aurora, St. Jude.....	19	\$ 95.00
*Bath, St. Thomas.....	44	220.00
Beaufort, St. Clement.....	9	45.00
Belhaven, St. Mary.....	58	290.00
*Bunyan, St. Stephen.....	12	60.00
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist	47	250.00
Edward, Redeemer.....	24	120.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip....	20	100.00
*Fairfield, All Saints.....	10	50.00
Grifton, St. John.....	87	435.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew.....	10	60.00
Greenville, St. Andrew.....	17	120.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church....	48	240.00
*Jessama, Zion.....	65	325.00
Kinston, St. Augustine.....	23	160.00
*Lake Landing, St. George....	136	680.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas..	10	50.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian.....	141	705.00
Oriental, St. Thomas.....	7	40.00
Pollocksville, Mission.....	12	60.00
Roper, St. Ann.....	34	170.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	90	450.00
Sladesville, St. John.....	14	70.00
Sunbury, St. Peter.....	22	110.00
*Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	12	60.00
Washington, St. Paul.....	80	400.00
Wilmington, Ascension.....	98	490.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd..	261	1,300.00
Wilmington, St. Mark.....	171	855.00
Wrightsville, Lebanon Chapel	32	160.00
*Yeatesville, St. Matthew....	30	150.00
Total	1643	\$ 8,320.00
Grand Total	6285	\$79,168.00

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.
May 4th, 1922.

ORDINATION OF TWO PRIESTS IN ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON.

Rev. Messrs. Harvey Cox and James E. W. Cook Ordained.

On Thursday morning, May 4th, the Rev. Messrs. James E. W. Cook and Harvey A. Cox were advanced to the priesthood in St. James Church, Wilmington, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst. The service was of unusual impressiveness on account of the presence of a large number of clergy.

The Rev. Alexander Miller was master of ceremonies. The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, a member of the board of examining chaplains, presented the candidates to the Bishop. The Rev. John B. Gible read the Litany, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., the Epistle, and the Rev. W. R. Noe the Gospel. Mr. Noe assisted the Bishop in the administration of the Sacrament of Communion. The Rev. Wm. H. Milton preached the ordination sermon, a masterly presentation of Christian truth. His charge to the candidates was unusually impressive. Other clergy in the chancel included Rev. Messrs. W. H. Wheeler, Edward Wooten and W. H. Barnwell.

Following the ordination service a luncheon was served the clergy, their wives, and a few invited friends, in the Orton hotel. The Rev. and Mrs. Cook were host and hostess at this delightful luncheon.

Rev. Mr. Cook will continue his work as priest in charge of the mission churches in the vicinity of Wilmington, while Mr. Cox will continue in charge of Ascension Church.

THE ELECTION OF A COADJUTOR.

Bishop Cheshire will recommend to the Convention that it elect a coadjutor for the Diocese. Such a recommendation will be agreed to, because it comes from the Bishop. It will be agreed to, not because there is the feeling upon the part of any of us that Bishop Cheshire is impaired in health or vigor; not because he is not fully capable of looking after his duties; not because any of us would wish to see him superceded, but because we know that he is entitled to assistance in this growing Diocese if he wishes it, and because we would have him with us just as long as we can. He has served this Diocese with ability and devotion for more than twenty-five years. No man could have given himself with a more whole-hearted consecration to his work, and he has set his clergy an example of fidelity and exertion. Always in the fore of any movement making for the betterment of the Church; always relying upon the liberality and affection of his people, his has been a career of stimulation and progress. Comparisons, perhaps, should not be drawn, but we feel that Bishop Cheshire has measured up to the record made by any Bishop of the Diocese; in fact, we feel that under him North Carolina has gone forward more rapidly than under any other Bishop we have had. It will be a serious matter to place another beside Bishop Cheshire, and we feel that the members of the Convention, mindful of the bishops they have had and now have, will see to it that the very best choice be made. Names of some men have been suggested. But the Convention will meet with open mind, and make a selection after prayerful consideration.—Carolina Churchman.

WEEK END EXCURSION FARES TO NORFOLK, CAPE HENRY AND VIRGINIA BEACH —VIA— NORFOLK-SOUTHERN R. R.

On sale Fridays and Saturdays, May 19th to Sept. 23, 1922
Final limit Tuesday following date of sale.
For further information, apply to Ticket Agent
J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent.

NEW DIOCESE FOR NORTH CAROLINA.

General Convention Expected to Confirm Action of Meeting

Asheville, April 30—The next general convention of the Protestant Episcopal church of Portland, Ore., Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, of this city, will be a full fledged bishop as it has been voted to make the Missionary District of Asheville the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Bishop Horner has had charge of the district for many years and it is a source of gratification to his many friends that his work is meeting with such success.

By unanimous vote the Episcopal missionary district of Asheville was converted into a diocese at 28th annual convention of the district in Waynesville the past week. The new diocese will be known as the diocese of Western North Carolina, the convention deciding that with new responsibilities the names should be changed to one broader than the word Asheville would signify.

Decision of the conference to vote the change to a diocese did not come as a surprise to those familiar with the step. While some were opposed to diocesan organization at first, after interesting debates, tabulation of figures, and the reviewing of the responsibilities of the district were outlined, the vote was without opposition.

The report of the committee on diocesan organization appointed last year by the bishop was read by Rev. Willis G. Clark, rector of Trinity church, Asheville. This committee, composed of three clergymen and four laymen, declared that after careful consideration of financial conditions and investigation, it was their belief that the Asheville missionary district was strong enough to organize into a diocese.

GRACE CHURCH VESTRY PASSES RESOLUTIONS ON DEATH OF CLYDE CAHOON.

The vestry of Grace Church, Plymouth, in regular meeting passed the following resolutions:

Whereas God, in His almighty wisdom, has removed from our midst our friend and brother, Clyde Cahoon, be it therefore Resolved:

1. That Grace Church has lost one of its most active communicants, the vestry one of its most efficient co-workers, and the congregations one of its truest friends.
2. That in the death of Mr. Cahoon the town and community has lost one of its best citizens.
3. That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the family of the deceased and one to the Mission Herald.

J. H. LEGGETT,

L. S. LANDING.

NATHAN TUCKER, Committee.

THE LARGEST LENTEN OFFERING.

The largest Lenten offering by any Church in the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and what is believed to be the largest of any church in the United States, was presented by the Church School of the Church of the Holy Apostles, Philadelphia. The money, which amounted to \$7,153.82, will go to the treasury of the national body, and will be used in general missionary work.

The ladies of the Wilmington churches have recently presented Bishop Darst with a beautiful set of Episcopal robes, a very pleasing gift and one which the Bishop greatly appreciated. The presentation was made on April 28th by Mesdames J. B. Cranmer and A. M. Waddell on behalf of the Church women of Wilmington. The set of robes which the Bishop has been wearing during the past seven years was presented at the time of his consecration by the people of St. James' parish, Richmond.

THE PEACE THANK OFFERING.

Madam President and Women of East Carolina:

The Peace Thank Offering of the women of the Church will be presented in Portland in September. Has every woman in East Carolina had a share in the prayers and gifts that go to make up this, our wonderful United Thank Offering? If not, is it because some of us have failed in our duty to a less privileged sister, not giving her the opportunity to unite with us in a common act of prayer and sacrifice?

We must believe and make others believe, that the greatest privilege that can come to a woman, is to share in the only offering in the world that is given by self-denying women for self-denying women.

We must not forget what Dr. (now Bishop) Burleson told us in Kinston, that this offering was absolutely the only money that the Board of Missions had in hand before work was planned and this is still true.

In Detroit the resolution was adopted that we would make our 1922 Offering \$1,000,000.00. Miss Lindley says that in order to do that, each diocese must double the 1919 Offering.

Our Offering in East Carolina is larger than ever before for a corresponding length of time, but it has not doubled itself by any means.

We accepted Mr. Franklin's offer and have sent to him \$4,035.94, which amount will be returned to us with interest gained before General Convention meets. During the short time that is left, let us use all diligence and zeal to bring this work to the knowledge and understanding of every Churchwoman in our diocese, that we may send to Portland such a gift to God as only sacrifice and devotion can make.

In October, 1919, two life-offerings were presented from East Carolina. It is my privilege and pleasure to tell you that Miss Florence Huband completed her course last June and has worked under Deaconess Carter this winter. Miss Lula Disoway is still studying at Johns Hopkins.

When we met in Goldsboro in 1913, Mrs. Mary C. James offered the following resolution which was adopted: That each Branch of the Auxiliary arrange with its Rector for a Celebration of the Holy Communion on the same day and as nearly as possible the same hour, that the U. T. O. is presented in the General Convention. "She being dead yet speaketh."

Our offering to-day, is what she has made it. What we know about the offering is due to her teaching and her example, for she gave herself and she pleaded with us to do likewise. Can we not try conscientiously to do these things which she has asked us to do and which this body has accepted for us? Some of the women are doing well. I wish I had time to tell you of our family of U. T. O. Treasurers. I should like for you to know them as well as I do. How promptly some have sent their U. T. O. twice each year, with the list of contributors, have had their Corporate Communion (or their meeting where there was no Rector)—had the U. T. O. Pageant and in every way, have tried to do what I have passed on to them as it has come to me from the New York Office.

We took for our slogan during this Triennium "A blue box in the hands of every woman." Let us conscientiously and patiently try to do this. The U. T. O. represents at once an opportunity and a challenge to every discriminating woman who is a Christian. Opportunity, since, through it, she may give practical expression of her gratitude for the gift of her womanhood: challenge, since, by it, she may declare definitely her faith in the Christ as the Savior of women.

Your attention is called to the following resolutions concerning U. T. O., submitted by the Committee on Cooperation and adopted by the Executive Committee of the Church Service League in December, 1920.

1. That every Church woman take part in the U. T. O.
2. That each year every parish unit of the C. S. L., invite a U. T. O. speaker to address a general meeting of the unit.
3. That the foregoing resolutions be sent to the heads of all component national organizations with the request that they be placed in the hands of all parish officers. Also, that all three recommendations be sent to the chairman of all Diocesan Councils of the C. S. L. with the request that they reach all women not connected with any national organization.

Offering presented in Detroit.....\$468,060.41
Interest to December 31, 1921..... 33,504.91

Total\$501,565.32

From this was deducted four gifts of \$5,000.00 each for buildings.

Amount spent for salaries.....\$277,405.98
Amount spent for pensions..... 10,020.00
Amount spent for training..... 3,941.00
Amount spent for travel..... 24,939.33
Amount spent for outfits..... 1,750.00

Total\$318,056.31
Balance on hand Jan. 1, 1922.....\$163,509.01

We have sixty-six workers at home, one hundred and four (104) abroad, fourteen (14) on the retired or disabled list and five (5) workers in training. Eighteen (18) were appointed during 1921.

They have made their sacrifices for the Gospel, it is time now, that we should be making ours. Our past Offerings have taught us the value of small gifts which come from hundreds of givers who give in a systematic way. This is a field which is capable of greatly increased fruitfulness, but which needs to be worked up. Experience proves that the best way to do this is to have first, a treasurer for U. T. O. and under her women who are willing to help her to tell the other women of their privilege and opportunity to share in it. To observe the regular day (March 25) set apart for our Corporate Communion. To send U. T. O. twice a year to the Diocesan Treasurer of the United Thank Offering. To pray without ceasing and to give as God has prospered us.

Not what we gain, but what we give
Measures the worth of the life we live.

Respectfully submitted,

JULIA K. WOOLVIN,
Diocesan Treasurer, U. T. O.

THE STRAYED COMMUNICANT.

In 1910 a young girl was confirmed. The next day the family moved and thereafter changed their residence several times. All trace of them was lost. Recently the girl wrote the rector for her church letter. For the first time since her confirmation she was in a position to make a permanent church home. She wrote again:

"I thank you for the prompt reply. . . I am very proud indeed to have once attended your church and still have a postal you sent me from Florida containing a huge alligator."

WHICH KIND ARE YOU?

There are three kinds of givers—the flint, the sponge and the honeycomb. To get anything out of a flint you must hammer it, and then you get only chips and sparks. To get water out of a sponge you must squeeze it, and the more you squeeze the more you will get. But the honeycomb just overflows with its own sweetness. These are they of whom the Bible says, "The Lord loveth a cheerful giver."—Light.

GOOD WORK BEING DONE AT CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS.

**Bishop Darst Has Good Confirmation Class and Mr. Noe
Has Three-Hour Service.**

On Tuesday, April 18th, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst visited Hope Mills, and in spite of the very rainy weather, had a very unusual day. During the afternoon a drive of 13 miles into the country brought the Bishop to a tenant farmhouse, where he baptized six persons, ranging from over 80 years of age down to nine months. The old lady was presented for Confirmation by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, and she was privately confirmed by the Bishop. In the evening at Christ Church another middle-aged man was baptized, and a class of eleven was presented by Mr. Cook for confirmation. We believe that this is the beginning of brighter days for Hope Mills.

Good Friday was observed in Christ Church with the three-hour service, and at night with open air service and lantern slides, showing events of the last week of Our Savior's life on earth.

The three-hour service was most impressive and beautiful, the addresses and hymns soul-stirring. The large congregation present was wonderfully impressed by the service, and the three hours passed very quickly. Addresses on the last seven words from the cross were delivered by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

At the evening service the grounds held a large and appreciative congregation. The address and the showing of the slides were most effective.

The merchants of Hope Mills closed their stores from 12 to 3 P. M., for the first time in the history of the town. The Christ Church congregation feels deeply indebted to Mr. Noe for his services on that Day.

MISS COX TELLS OF NEEDS OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS IN CHINA.

Usefulness of Church Periodical Club.

At our recent Diocesan Council we were fortunate in having with us our own East Carolina worker in China, Miss Venetia Cox, and also Miss Steva Dodson, a veteran of many years experience in the China mission field.

It was most helpful during the Conference on the Church Periodical Club to have the needs in China along these lines set forth by these two workers with all the assurance of familiarity, and we are sure that East Carolina needs only to know of these opportunities for service to meet them.

Miss Cox spoke of the graduates of St. Hilda's, composed largely of the high class Chinese, and she told us that half of these girls are Christians. They have little to occupy them in their homes, but through the training received at St. Hilda's they have become interested in home things. They are eager for English books and magazines like the National Geographic, Good Housekeeping, the Saturday Evening Post, Modern Priscilla; they want books on cooking, knitting, simple choruses.

They have the use of a room in the Y. M. C. A. where, with doors locked and under proper chaperonage, they play basket ball, and volley ball, and the gift of such balls would mean much to them. Games of various kinds, Parchesi, picture puzzles, would be most acceptable.

These things, singly or collectively, can be sent to the Church Missions House, New York, marked for Miss Cox, or can be sent directly to Miss Venetia Cox, American Church Mission, Hankow, China.

Miss Dodson stressed the necessity of "follow-up-work" with the graduates of St. Mary's Hall, and of the desire to provide for them a circulating library of good fiction, picture magazines, biographies of men and women who have made their lives count for the best in life. The World's Work was suggested as a very acceptable magazine.

Contributions to this cause should be sent to Miss M. H. Bailey, Church Missions House, New York, and marked "for circulating library"; or they may be sent direct to St. Mary's Hall, Jessfield, Shanghai, China.

May I ask that any one in the Diocese contributing to these calls, report their contributions to

MRS. A. M. WADDELL,

Diocesan Correspondent, Church Periodical Club,
or to their Parish Librarian C. P. C.

THE REV. J. B. GIBBLE INSTITUTED RECTOR OF CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHERD.

**The Good Shepherd Congregation Gives Reception for
Mr. and Mrs. Gible.**

The Rev. John Benners Gible, was instituted on Easter Day, as the Rector of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, N. C. Bishop Darst conducted the service and read the letter of institution. In the absence of the Senior Warden, Mr. J. M. Lord, who was out of the City, Mr. George Bishop, the Parish Clerk, presented the keys of the Church to Mr. Gible. Bishop Darst received Mr. Gible in the Sanctuary and gave him a Bible, a Book of Common Prayer, and the Canons of the General and Diocesan Convention.

The Bishop preached a most helpful and inspiring sermon. The Holy Communion followed at which the newly instituted Rector officiated. In the long choir procession were the vestrymen of the Parish, immediately preceding the Bishop and the new Rector. It was a most glorious Easter day and the entire congregation was happy.

In the afternoon the Church School had the annual Easter Festival and presented their missionary mite boxes for missions. Several Boy Scout troops marched in the procession from the Parish Hall to the Church. The service was conducted by the Superintendent, and the Rector made the Easter address.

Wednesday night after Easter in the Parish House, a reception was given to the Rector and his wife by the vestry and the ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary, to which all the members of the Parish were invited. The reception was given not only to welcome the Rector and his wife but to enable all to meet them, and become united in love and Christian fellowship. After the singing of the Hymn, "Blest be the Tie that Binds," Bishop Darst made the address of welcome to Rev. and Mrs. Gible in behalf of the Diocese, Mr. J. M. Lord, Senior Warden, in behalf of the Parish and vestry and Rev. Frank D. Dean, former Rector, in behalf of the clergy of the city, all of which were most inspiring. A most enjoyable solo was rendered by Mr. Bert Jones in his usual happy manner. The accompanist for the evening was Mrs. Olivia H. Savage. Ice cream, cake and punch were served by the Ladies of the Auxiliary and at the close of the evening all present felt we had really become more united in love and fellowship to go forward in our work for the Master.

NORA L. HEWLETT.

A NEW PLAN FOR CHURCH AT THE UNIVERSITY.

Announcement is made of the acquisition of Barbee Meadow by the Chapel Hill Episcopal Church—Chapel of the Cross—and also of plans to erect a new edifice for religious worship, which will cost in the neighborhood of \$90,000. According to the building plans of the church, the old church is to be enlarged by erecting a new and larger edifice near-by, in fact, connecting with the old, by a colonnaded structure.

The new edifice will seat about 600 persons. It will be an elaborate structure and will be arranged for the needs of the parishioners. The Chapel of the Cross is known by all living University alumni.

Hobart Upjohn is the architect. The new property acquired by the church formerly belonged to the widow of the late Algernon S. Barbee, former mayor of Chapel Hill.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

Easter Day is more generally observed than it used to be, and it is looked forward to with pleasure and anticipation for different reasons. The worldly man or woman wants it to come for the same reason that Christmas is welcomed, and that is for the worldly pleasures that may be gotten from it, while the devout members of the Church want it to come for the spiritual help that may be derived from it.

Easter Day at the Orphanage always begins with the inspiring service at 11 o'clock and in late years led by the vested choir, but this time there was no organ to lead the music as Mrs. Jones was laid up in bed from an accident, and the singing was without the help of an instrument.

In the afternoon, all the Orphanage went up to St. Peter's Church to the children's service on tickets, going and coming, provided by the Kiwanis Club, of Charlotte, which also gave as many more tickets, besides 25 cents in cash for each child in the Orphanage.

On Monday in Easter Week the Thompson Orphanage Guild gave the children their usual egg hunt, and it goes without saying that they had a good time.

On the 9th of last month, Mrs. Wharton went to Hamlet on account of a fire in her daughter's home, and did not return. That night Mrs. Dooley came from Lynchburg, Va., to take charge of Thompson Hall.

On the 24th of last month, the Bishop of the Diocese made his annual visitation to the Orphanage, and confirmed ten of the children presented by the Superintendent. The Rev. Thomas L. Trott of Salisbury, was also in the chancel and assisted in the service.

Mrs. Booker, of Rocky Mount, aunt of Ellie and Dorothy Parish, spent Easter at the Orphanage, and the girls were glad to see her.

On the 8th of last month, Wade Potts returned from St. Peter's Hospital where he spent exactly two months for treatment of the severe burns he received from falling into a large kettle of hot water. His recovery was remarkable.

On the 17th of last month the Superintendent left for Macon, Ga., to attend the Tri-State Conference of Orphanage Workers which was held at the Methodist Orphanage, a well managed institution which takes care of a hundred and sixty children. It has a baby cottage, and we were glad to see how it was managed. The meeting was very pleasant and helpful.

On the 25th of last month, the Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese was opened in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, with a fine address from the Rt. Rev. Arthur C. Thompson, Bishop-Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, and at 6:30 P. M., the delegates and other visitors were entertained at a supper at the Thompson Orphanage by the ladies of St. Martin's Parish, after which they went to St. Peter's Church for the evening service, which was followed by an address of welcome by the Rev. John L. Jackson, rector of St. Martin's Parish, and a sermon from the Rev. Henry D. Phillips, rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C. The visitors saw as much of the Orphanage as the time would permit, and expressed themselves very much pleased with their visit. It was a big occasion for the children, and they enjoyed it.

Cash contributions received from Mar. 10th, to April 10th.

New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	\$ 13.00
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas' Church.....	1.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhemina Harlow.....	2.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 16.00

Contributions in kind: Middy skirt,, Y. W. A., St. John's Church, Fayetteville; Youth's Companion for the boys, William and Henry Emerson, Wilmington; box of pads, note paper and pencils for Carrie Beasley from her stepfather; 2 suits, hat, etc., for Harry Potts, from J. A., St. John's Parish, Fayetteville.

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE AT ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON.

The Young People of This Church Are Most Active.

(By The Rev. W. H. Wheeler.)

In the Diocese of East Carolina, St. James is, I believe, the first parish to make a beginning with this most important part of the Church work, the Young People's Service League. In the Diocese of Texas there are reported twenty-one Leagues with a membership of about 450 young people. It is the hope of St. James League that this work may soon become Diocesan wide.

In St. James' League, the meeting is held every Sunday evening from seven to eight, just before the Evening Service, and the meeting is carried on entirely by the Young People. There is an advisory council, consisting of the assistant rector and two other adults, but the conduct of the meetings is entirely in the hands of the Young People.

Perhaps a sample program of one of the meetings might be of interest. Last Sunday evening, April 30th, for example, the meeting opened with two verses of a hymn, Scripture reading, prayer, roll call, minutes, Treasurer's report. Two papers on the topic "Should the Bible be taught in the Public Schools?" One paper on the affirmative side and the other on the negative. Then the discussion was turned over to a leader appointed at the meeting the week before and practically every member joined in the discussion after which a vote was taken on the question up for discussion. Then followed two verses of another hymn—the offering—announcement of the program for the next meeting—consideration of proposals for the good of the League—two verses of another hymn and the grace 2 Cor. 13:14.

The League offers a means whereby young people who sometimes feel "too old" for the Church school, and "too young" for the regular Church services may be interested and held for the church. It is bound to be of great service in training up future leaders for the Church. It is giving confidence to our young people in the way of getting up before an audience and speaking on their feet. It should bring forward candidates for the ministry, both young men and young women. There is opportunity for continuing, in a way, the confirmation instructions through the topics discussed. It has developed a most splendid "Discussion Group". There is the opportunity for holding the newly Confirmed through "Corporate Communion", which they will attend partly because of that "Esprit de corps." In a word, the Young People's Service League is a recognition on the part of the Church, of the deep significance of those words of the Youthful Jesus, "Know ye not that I must be in My Father's House."

REV. J. REGINALD MALLET ACCEPTS CALL TO ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON.

The Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, who since his graduation from the General Seminary in 1918 has been serving the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, has accepted a call recently extended him to become Rector of St. John's parish, Wilmington. Mr. Mallett will assume charge the latter part of this month. St. John's has been without a Rector since the resignation of the Rev. R. E. Gribben, and the congregation is to be congratulated on its good fortune in getting the services of a young man of unusual consecration and ability.

Mr. Mallett is a Pennsylvanian by birth, but has spent a good part of his life in North Carolina. He entered the University of North Carolina while his father was Rector of the Church in Salisbury, N. C., and received his A. B. degree from that institution. He received the degree of B. D. from the General Seminary. Mr. Mallett goes to Wilmington from Walnut Cove, where his ministry was most effective.

**SELF-DENIAL AND EASTER AT ST. PAUL'S MISSION,
WASHINGTON, N. C.**

The Lenten season which has just passed, will long be remembered by the Communicants, friends and the Rector of St. Paul's. Self-Denial envelopes were sent out from the Bishop and Executive Council, to each member in the Diocese of Eastern North Carolina, one week before the beginning of the Lenten season, very near all members of the Mission pledged themselves to deny themselves of one thing and pray and give their service to help bring others to the Mission for Forty days, and we succeeded, we never allowed the interest to die, for we were working for the success of the trial of a real personal Self-Denial. Each week the interest was just a little stronger, and the amount just a little more, as may be seen from the amount below, 1st week, \$10.85; 2nd week, \$11.47; 3rd week, \$12.52; 4th week, \$13.25; 5th week, \$13.70, and 6th week, \$15.38. Total amount \$77.17. The services were well attended every night during Holy Week. The early Celebration of the Holy Communion on Easter Sunday morning was well attended. The High Celebration at eleven o'clock, will long remain upon the minds of that large number who came. At this service, seven children from the Day Parish or Mission school, were brought to Holy Baptism by their faithful teacher, Mrs. R. R. Brown, who is doing a splendid work for the church and Sunday school. Easter Sunday night, the church was filled with members and friends of the work to listen to a well prepared program by Mrs. Brown and the children, all went home satisfied at what they had heard and seen on this glorious Easter Day. There are 97 children in this school, and about the same number have been turned away for the want of a teacher and more room. This day Mission school is being taught in the home of Rev. and Mrs. J. B. Brown, the dining room and study room are over crowded. For eight years this home has been used and given to the mission free of charge for school purposes, the time has come when the home will not answer. What is the answer to this question that this church, this Missionary church is going to give?

**COLORED DELEGATES TO COUNCIL USE PRESBY-
TERIAN CHURCH.**

An Appeal and The Response.

The Chapel for the Colored Mission not having been yet erected, Rev. J. E. Holder made arrangements with the Colored Presbyterians for the use of their building for public service on Tuesday and Wednesday nights during Council. Large congregations attended both nights, on the first of which the Rev. J. B. Brown of St. Paul's, Washington, preached, and the next night, the Rev. E. S. Willett, of St. Mark's, Wilmington. On Tuesday night, after the service, contributions were taken up for the building fund for the new Chapel amounting to over \$100. On Wednesday a splendid barbecue dinner was enjoyed through the generosity of Mr. George Royall and other members of St. Stephen's Church. The usual vote of thanks on Wednesday night at the close of the service brought all to an end.

The Rev. James E. Holder, in charge of our Kinston, Goldsboro and Greenville group of Missions made an appeal two months ago in the Herald for some assistance in his work in the shape of hymnals and prayer books and furniture, especially for the Chapel now being erected at Goldsboro. He wishes to acknowledge thankfully receipt of a ten-dollar check from Mr. John W. Gordon, of the firm of Gordon & Brown, Richmond, Va., besides one dozen Church tune books from "The Parish Choir," Boston, and one dozen prayer books from the firm of James Pott & Co., publishers, New York. These have but raised his hopes that the goods are coming along, for much of which he is still looking.

MRS. LOULIE MAY ATKINSON MURCHISON.

AN APPRECIATION.

Entered into rest on Palm Sunday, 1922, at her home in Wilmington, N. C., Loulie May Atkinson Murchison, wife of J. Williams Murchison, and the daughter of the late Colonel John Wilder Atkinson, of Richmond and his wife, Eliza Bland Mayo of "Powhatan".

Mrs. Murchison was one of God's noble women, and it would be difficult to over estimate her blessed influence upon the lives of those who were privileged to know her. Tender, gracious, kindly, she ever stood for the highest and finest things in life, and during these last years when many of the old standards seemed in danger, her unswerving loyalty to the best traditions of the Old South was an inspiration and source of strength to her wide circle of friends in Wilmington.

Possessing many of the noble qualities of her grand-father, North Carolina's great Bishop Thomas Atkinson, she gave to the Church her absolute devotion, and served her Master with a glad and willing heart.

Her home life was wonderfully beautiful, and her children, whom she trained with such loving care in the nurture and admonition of the Lord, "rise up and call her blessed."

She was a faithful and devoted member of St. James' Church, Wilmington, but the blessed influence of her life and gracious ministry is not confined to any one parish, for her loving sympathy and kindly service found expression wherever she heard the cry of human need.

She is survived by her husband and the following named children—Jeannie Atkinson, John Reid and Lucy Atkinson of Wilmington, Mrs. M. Ashley Curtis, of Washington, and Dr. David Reid Murchison, of Richmond. T. C. D.

**IN LOVING MEMORY OF
GEORGE HOLLISTER ROBERTS.**

In that it has pleased Almighty God to take away our beloved brother and Senior Warden, George Hollister Roberts, whose death occurred on March 15th, 1922, be it Resolved first: That we bow in humble submission to Him who doeth all things for good.

SECOND: That Christ Church has lost one of its oldest and most influential members, ever loyal and true to the Church's work, he loved and served faithfully to the end.

THIRD: The Vestry, of which he was a member for forty-eight years and Senior Warden for, thirty-three years, will miss his devoted interest and wise council. He seldom missed a meeting, and was always active in everything pertaining to the Church's welfare. He firmly believed in Tithing, and lived up to his convictions by giving one-tenth of his income to further the extension of Christ's Kingdom. As long as his health would permit, he attended every Council and was active in its deliberations, being a member of the Standing Committee for many years, and was a delegate to four General Conventions. We feel the Church at large has lost one who ever had in mind the work of his Lord and Master, and we believe it has already been said to him, "Well done thou good and faithful servant; enter thou into the joys of thy Lord."

RESOLVED FURTHER: That three copies of these Resolutions be made; one sent to the family, one to the Mission Herald, and one to Southern Churchman.

E. K. BISHOP,
HUGH J. LOVICK.
W. W. GRIFFIN.

**MONUMENTS OF QUALITY
Cemetery Work of All Kinds.**

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

**BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,**

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL

NEW BERN HAT CLEANING CO..**Practical Hatters.**

Hats of every description renewed into the latest styles.

NEW BERN, N. C.

The Kennon Hotel,

R. W. FARR, MANAGER,

GOLDSBORO, - North Carolina.

W. D. McMILLAN, Jr.,

PACKARD MOTOR CARS

Twin Six-Trucks-Single Six

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.Mail orders given prompt and careful
attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
20 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.**Wilmington Hat Works**

128 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Hats Cleaned and Blocked.

Work Guaranteed.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL,

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University.
Modern equipment. Healthy location in the moun-
tains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible
through generosity of founders. For catalog apply to,**Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.,
Rector**

BOYLAN & HANCOCK

FINE FOOTWEAR

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.

In the center of everything.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY**A Church School for Church Boys**A Broader preparation than the public schools can
give. Religious training through the Church. Wid-
est certificate privileges. A National School at your
doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with in-
fantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.**Lower School for Smaller or Backward Boys**North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34
different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officersWhat others send literally thousands of miles to
secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

Send for descriptive catalogue,

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Neat Sewing !Ladies who do neat sewing may get work on hand-
made baby clothes by writing

MRS. LOUIS H. MEARES,

3532 Park Place, N. W.,

Washington, D. C.

283.5

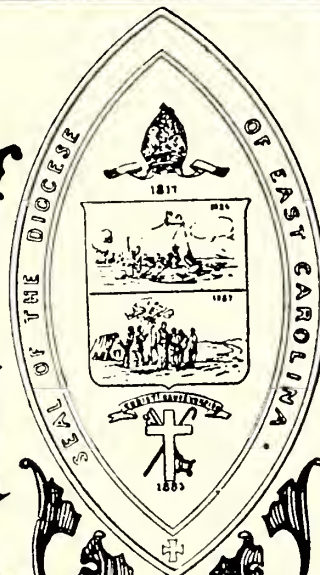
Library, University

Can.

VOL. XXXVI

No. 6

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

HOW THE CRURCH PLANS
TO MOVE FORWARD.

(Read Mr. Noe's Article in
this Issue.)

June, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

1842

1922

St. Mary's School

Raleigh, N. C.

The Diocesan School for Girls of all the Carolina Dioceses.

College, Music, Art, Business, Elocution
Home Economics, Preparatory.

NOW IN 80TH ANNUAL SESSION.

For illustrated catalogue and details apply to

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.
Church Furnishings, in all materials.
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE APRIL 1, 1922

Subject to Change.

Not Guaranteed

* Daily. ! Except Sunday.

LEAVE NEW BERN.

- * 1.00 A.M.—Norfolk, Charlotte and Intermediate points.
Sleeper New Bern to Norfolk, Marsden to Raleigh.
- * 9.30 A.M.—Norfolk and beyond. Parlor car to Norfolk.
- * 9.20 A.M.—Beaufort and intermediate points.
- * 6.22 P.M.—Bayboro-Oriental.
- * 6.20 P.M.—Bayboro-Oriental.
- * 9.55 A.M.—Bayboro-Oriental
- * 5.50 A.M.—Goldsboro and beyond.
- * 8.50 A.M.—Goldsboro and beyond.
- * 6.20 P.M.—Goldsboro and beyond. Sleeper to Washington, D. C.

W. T. ATKINSON, Ticket Agent.

—DEPOSIT WITH—

The Wayne National Bank

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS.

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,
New Bern, N. C.

The Citizens' Bank of Wilmington

Commercial and Savings

4 per cent on Saving Accounts.

J. HAUGHTON JAMES,

President.

H. W. WELLS, Cashier.

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

EMBROIDERIES

Silks, Cloths, Fringes

CLERICAL SUITS

Hats, Rabats, Collars



C X S NS & VINING

131-133 East 23rd St., New York

CHURCH SCHOOLS IN THE DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA, INC.

Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D.,
President.

For Boys—St. Christopher's,
Westhampton, Richmond (\$650);
Christ church, Middlesex County
(\$400).

FOR GIRLS—St. Catherine's,
Westhampton, Richmond; St.
Anne's, Charlottesville, (\$500); St.
Margaret's, Tappahannock (\$400).

Charmign Virginia environ-
ment, Christian culture, scholar-
ship; moderate cost due to
Church ownership (Episcopal).
For catalogues address

Rev. E. L. Woodward, M.A., M.D.,
Dean.

Diocesan Offices, 400 Old Domin-
ion Trust Bldg, Richmond, Va.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVI.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., JUNE, 1922.

No. 6

Diocese to be Thoroughly Organized for Work

Twelve District Organizations for Purpose of Arousing and Informing The Church.

(By Rev. W. R. Noe)

Editor's Note: This statement, prepared for the district leaders by Mr. Noe, is of such importance that we are publishing it in order that the people generally may be informed.

1. PURPOSE: At our Annual Council at Goldsboro, N. C., April 25, 26, 1922, it was decided to divide the Diocese into twelve districts for the more systematic diffusion of information and literature and the complete articulation of the Church's manifold task.

This statement is made and sent to you for your information and guidance in carrying out the expressed wish of the Council.

2. STATUS: It should be clearly understood at the outset: (1) That there is no authority given to enter any parish without the permission of its rector. **Defacto**, every rector has implied his permission when voting for the new alignment but we would emphasize the point that Chairmen and their assistants should work in co-operation with the rectors of the various parishes and missions, and adjust their plans to meet those they may find already in operation. The result desired will never be obtained without this co-operative spirit.

(2) There is no desire to make new machinery or to complicate machinery at present functioning. Yet in every case where it is found that no adequate provision has been made to take care of the various departments—one or many—of the Church's Mission, immediate steps should be taken to aid the rector to supply the lack.

(3) With these conditions, Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen are backed by the unanimous authorization of the Annual Council to act for the best interests of the Church's Mission in their respective districts.

(4) Vice-Chairmen should eagerly carry out the will of their Chairmen, actively assist in consultation and execution of plans, and, in the absence of the Chairmen, perform such duties as devolve upon them.

THE TWELVE DIVISIONS AND THEIR OFFICERS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

3. DIVISIONS AND LEADERS.

1. Beaufort, Jasper, Morehead City, New Bern, Oriental, Pollocksville, Trenton and Vanceboro.

Chairman: Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., New Bern, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

2. Grifton, Kinston, Seven Springs and Snow Hill.

Chairman: Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Kinston, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

3. Ayden, Farmville, Greenville and Winterville.

Chairman: Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Farmville, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. H. A. White, Greenville N. C.

4. Aurora, Bath, Bonnerston, Bunyan, Chocowinity, Edward, Washington and Jessama.

Chairman: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Washington, N. C.

5. Belhaven, Fairfield, Lake Landing, Sladesville, Swan Quarter and Yeatesville.

Chairman: Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. John Tooty, Belhaven, N. C.

6. Columbia, Creswell, Hamilton, Plymouth, Roper and Williamston.

Chairman: Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. H. G. Walker, Creswell, N. C.

7. Camden, Elizabeth City, Edenton, Hertford, Mege, Weeksville and Winfall.

Chairman: Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.

8. Gatesville, Murfreesboro, Roduco, Sunbury and Winton

Chairman: Rev. J. L. Saunders, Winton, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. Martin Kellogg, Sunbury, N. C.

9. Avoca, Roxobel, Windsor and Woodville.

Chairman: Rev. J. L. Saunders, Winton, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. E. S. Askew, Windsor, N. C.

10. Clinton, Faison, Goldsboro, Pikeville, and Warsaw.

Chairman: Rev. A. R. Parshley, Clinton, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

11. Fayetteville, Hope Mills, Lumberton, Maxton and Red Springs.

Chairman: Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Red Springs, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville, N. C.

12. Atkinson, Burgaw, North West, Southport, Sunset Park, Whiteville, Wilmington and Wrightsville Sound.

Chairman: Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C. Vice-Chairman: Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.

Note: Only the names of the towns are given, but it should be understood that all parishes and missions, colored as well as white, are included in each district.

4. DUTIES AND COMMITTEES: The Chairman and Vice-Chairmen of each of these divisions will proceed to ascertain the status of the organizations in their district, and wherever necessary, will appoint an individual, or a committee, in each and every parish and mission to act as the local representative of the six divisions of the Church's work. These local committees will be named:

1. Publicity, and the duties of this committee are to see that special meetings and conferences are properly advertised; to furnish items of Church work for the general and diocesan papers; and to keep the work of the General Church, as well as of their own parish, before the people all the time.

2. Parish Organization Committee, whose duty will be to secure personal calls on all the people in the parish; to

mobilize the congregation for meetings or canvasses; to organize or re-establish the Committee on the Church's Mission; to arrange for Group Discussions; Motor Corps, Every Member Canvass, etc.

This committee is a very important one and should be appointed as early as possible.

The Motor Corps is recommended as a valuable addition to the services that can be rendered by younger members of the congregation in conveying the aged, infirm, and those who live at a distance, to and from worship.

Group Discussions may be conducted in several ways, but experience has taught that either of the following three can be used successfully.

(1) The members meet together in groups for general discussion with a leader who will draw into the discussion every member of the group, no matter how timid or how unaccustomed to self-expression.

(2) Papers are read by those appointed for the purpose and then the members are requested to ask questions or to discuss the subjects presented.

(3) In small missions the rector may be able to get all his people together in the Church and instruct them in the topic chosen from time to time. If this is done, some of the members should be encouraged either to give their opinion or to discuss the topic. "It should be understood that the group has met, not to listen to the opinions and conclusions of one person, but as a company of Christian people who are meeting to talk over questions of the greatest importance, questions which have to do with the life and progress of the Church in the world, not alone in this day, but in the years to come."

If it has not already been considered, we recommend that "The Task of the Church" be brought before the groups during June and July. It costs 25 cents and consists of seven lessons. It may be procured from the Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City. Ask also, at the same time, for a copy of Bulletin No. 23, published by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Group discussions should also be held from October 8th to November 19th on "The Program Adopted by the General Convention." Material for the discussion groups will be ready by October 1st, and must be made known to the people before Intensive Week, which is November 20-25.

The organization for the Annual Every Member Canvass should be most carefully prepared. The Canvass should be completed as far as possible in the interval between November 12th and 25th, and the results announced on "Stir-up Sunday", November 26th, in order that the full report may reach Diocesan Headquarters by Dec. 1st.

3. Committee on Conferences. This Committee should arrange for a Conference on Parish Program to be held from September 25th to October 14th. For this purpose Bulletin No. 12 will be found to contain much helpful information.

Where desired or needed, a Conference on the Church's Mission, lasting at least three days, should be held between October 16th and 21st. You should have Bulletin No. 2093 before this conference is planned. The Diocesan Office will be ready to render assistance in procuring speakers.

4. Committee on Literature, whose duty it is to see that their parish is organized for the prompt distribution of literature whether of a local nature or sent through the Diocesan Office from the General Church; and, especially, to procure subscribers to our own paper "The Mission Herald" without which so many of our people are absolutely uninformed regarding the great work going on in the Diocese, and to send in subscriptions to other papers of the Church.

5. Committee on Posters and Display Literature. The need of this committee, even if only of one person, to see that charts, maps, etc., are properly displayed, is very real. Last year, the General Church issued several beautiful posters and many of them were placed where they were hardly seen and some were never put up at all.

6. Committee on Woman's Work, to organize the efforts

of the women where no organization exists and to train leaders for study classes. To link up with the Church's Mission all the splendid services being rendered by the women of the Diocese.

5. MODUS OPERANDI. When you have thus established the six committees in each parish and mission in your division, you will be in position to know exactly what is being done in each department of the Church's Mission in your division. You will report thereon, as often as necessary, and, whenever called upon, to the General Committee of the Diocese, who, in turn, will report to Diocesan Headquarters.

6. GENERAL DIOCESAN COMMITTEES. For future reference we append the names of the General Committees of the Diocese, with their addresses, to whom your reports will be made, and who will be ready at any time and at all times to render you any assistance you may need.

Publicity: Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

Parish Organization: Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.

Conferences: Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Red Springs, N. C.

Literature: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

Posters and Display Literature: Miss Mary Woolvin, Wilmington.

Woman's Work: Mrs. M. J. Dauer, Wilmington, N. C.

7. "THE WHEELS". We have endeavored to make this statement as simple and clear as possible. It may at first seem a cumbersome piece of machinery, but its mechanism is quite simple. Get your committees appointed without delay in each parish and mission of your division, and you will be surprised to find how easily and quickly the wheels will turn.

8. "THE SPIRIT IN THE WHEELS." We have said "it should be the duty" of the committees to do thus and so; it is the duty; it must be, if the work of our Church in the Diocese of East Carolina is to succeed as it should.

Let us bend every effort to make it one gigantic stride towards efficiency and success. Let us not shrink from the labor entailed, nor from the difficulties to be overcome, but unitedly and with consecrated love give our all in this attempt to spread His Kingdom, who gave all for us.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., May 26th, 1922.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL NOW CLEAR OF \$40,000 DEBT.

Bishop Darst Attends Meeting of Board of Directors.

(Wilmington Star)

A \$40,000 debt, which has been hanging over St. Mary's school at Raleigh, has been completely wiped out, according to Bishop T. C. Darst, of the East Carolina Episcopal diocese, who has returned from Raleigh, where he attended the annual meeting of the board of directors of the institution.

News to the effect that St. Mary's school is now clear of debt will be read with much interest in this city, where there are many admirers of the institution, and a large number of former students.

It was also decided at the board meeting to elect one woman from each diocese in the state to the board.

The school is well and favorably known throughout the state as a high class diocesan school for young women and is under the supervision of the church. The rector, the Rev. W. W. Way, reported that the future looks very prosperous for the school and he expects a large enrollment next fall.

KALENDAR—JUNE—JULY.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxo.

June 25—Second Sunday after Trinity.
29—St. Peter, Apostle.
July 2—Third Sunday after Trinity.
9—Fourth Sunday after Trinity.
16—Fifth Sunday after Trinity.
23—Sixth Sunday after Trinity.

The Bishop's Letter.

Following the splendid meeting of Council, I went to Fayetteville for the last Sunday in April, preaching and confirming thirteen persons in St. John's in the morning, and preaching and confirming four persons in St. Philip's, Campbellton, at night.

On Monday, May the first, I had the privilege of delivering the address at the laying of the corner stone of the Y. M. C. A. building in Fayetteville.

On the night of the first I preached and confirmed one person at the mission of the Good Shepherd in Tolar-Hart Mill Village near Fayetteville. This is the newest mission in the diocese, and prospects for fine and rapid growth are very bright. St. Thomas Church, near Fayetteville, which has been practically abandoned for several years will soon be moved to the Total-Hart Village, and will, in its new location become once more a living force in the life of the diocese.

All of the work mentioned above is in the parish of the Rev. Archer Boogher, who, with the assistance of his splendid laymen, is doing faithful construction work at all the points in his Cure.

On the night of the second I attended a dinner given by the men's Club of St. John's Fayetteville, and made an address. The club is made up of practically all of the men in St. John's parish and is proving to be a most helpful and stimulating factor in the life of the Church and community.

On Thursday, the fourth, I ordained the Rev. J. E. W. Cook and the Rev. Harvey A. Cox to the priesthood in St. James Church, Wilmington. An account of this interesting service was published in the May issue of the Mission Herald.

On Sunday, the seventh, I preached, confirmed four persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Alexander Miller and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On Monday and Tuesday, the eighth and ninth, I attended meeting of the Nation Wide Campaign Department in the Church Mission House, New York.

From the tenth to the seventeenth inclusive I conducted a Parochial mission in St. Michael's Church, Bristol, R. I.

On the sixteenth I had the privilege of making an address on the Church's Program before the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Rhode Island in Providence.

On Sunday, the twenty-first, at 11 a. m., I preached the Baccalaureate sermon in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

On the night of the twenty-first I preached in the Church of The Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

On the twenty-third I attended the Commencement exercises of St. Mary's School in the morning, and the meeting of the Board of Trustees in the afternoon.

On the night of Wednesday, the twenty-fourth, I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rev. E. S. Willett in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

On Thursday, the twenty-fifth, I attended an interesting

and helpful meeting of the Finance Department in our Diocesan Office at Wilmington.

On Friday, the twenty-sixth, accompanied by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, we left Washington in Mr. Gardner's comfortable car for Hyde County.

Mr. Gardner has kindly consented to write an account of our interesting trip for the Mission Herald, so I will simply give a statement of my visitations. On Friday night I preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. J. N. Bynum in St. John's Church, Sladesville. On the morning of the twenty-seventh Mr. Bynum returned to Belhaven by boat and Mr. Gardner and I went on to Swan Quarter, where I preached in the Methodist Church that night.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-eighth, we drove on to St. George's Church, Lake Landing, where I preached, confirmed one person, presented by Mr. Gardner, and Celebrated Holy Communion at 11 a. m.

In the afternoon we drove to New Holland where I preached in a hall at 3:30, Mr. Gardner reading the service, and "raising the tunes" without organ or hymnal.

This new town offers a wonderful opportunity for the Church. After the services at New Holland we drove back to St. George's, stopping for supper on the way. At the night service I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Gardner. On Monday, the twenty-ninth, after another visit to New Holland, we went on to Fairfield, where I preached in All Saints Church at 8 p. m.

The following morning we drove back to Washington, completing a journey of three hundred and fifty miles since leaving for Hyde County the previous Friday.

Mr. Gardner proved to be a cheerful and patient traveling companion, and it was a real privilege to the people of Hyde to hear the beautiful solos rendered by him at every service. He will undoubtedly receive a warm welcome when he goes into Hyde county again.

On the afternoon of the thirtieth, Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield drove me to Aurora, making my total mileage by car that day one hundred miles. On the night of the thirtieth I preached and confirmed four persons, presented by Mr. Brincefield in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.

On Wednesday, the thirty-first, Mr. Brincefield and I drove to St. John's, Bonneton, where I preached and celebrated Holy Communion at 11 a. m.

On the evening of the thirty-first I preached in the Church of the Redeemer, Edward, to a little group of people who had braved the terrific down pour of rain in order to be there.

On June, the first, Mr. Brincefield drove me on to New Bern where I boarded a train for home, but that is another story and Mr. Brincefield has promised to tell it.

I was pleased to see many evidences of new life in the field served by Mr. Brincefield, and I am satisfied that he will do much constructive work in that fruitful section of Beaufort County.

I am leaving again this afternoon, so must close.

I hope to see all of the Clergy and a number of our laymen and women at the Conference in Beaufort.

Faithfully,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

A NEW PARISH.

St. Stephen's mission, Red Springs, has recently been made a Parish by an act of the Diocesan Council, having fulfilled all of the canonical requirements. A number of new members have lately been received by confirmation and by baptism.

The Rector, Rev. T. P. Opie, has been called to the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and St. James', Lenoir. He had not announced his decision when this was written.

A TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY MILE TRIP WITH THE BISHOP.

(By Rev. Stephen Gardner.)

Friday afternoon, May 25th, the Bishop and I left Washington in my car. The trip to Belhaven was made in a very short time because of five miles of hard surface road out of Washington and also another five before reaching Belhaven. This road was formerly one of the worst in the Diocese.

That was the first stop on our trip through Hyde County. The Rector at Belhaven had just left on the boat for Sladesville, our first stop in Hyde County. While we were having the car greased and oiled for the terrible roads of Hyde, we met some of the leading Church people of Belhaven who were on their way to the Chautauqua.

At Leachville we left Beaufort County, crossed the bridge over Pungo river and traveled over the low swamp road which turned in all directions seeking the highest and most solid level. This road, which is sometimes hidden by the water, was perfectly dry. At Scranton, the first village in Hyde, we left the main road and drove to Sladesville. Here we met Mr. Bynum, who had made the trip by boat from Belhaven. After a bountiful supper in the home of Mr. Lupton we went to the church for evening service at which the Bishop preached and confirmed a class of five boys and one girl presented by the Rector.

The next morning the Bishop and I drove on to Rose Bay, where we had to make a detour of some ten miles in order to reach Swan Quarter, which is the County seat of Hyde.

The wonderful hospitality we received there was a sample of what we received all through the County. Having no Church building in this town, we had the service in the new Methodist Church which was kindly offered us. Their choir also furnished the music for the service. One of the features of Hyde County is that people of all religious organizations worship together whenever there is a service. The Church was well filled in spite of it being Saturday night.

The next morning, Sunday, we started out after nine o'clock to drive down to St. George's Church at Lake Landing. That was indeed a wonderful trip of some twenty miles. The wonderful farms of the county were beginning to show what that fertile soil can do for crops. The neat homes with the beautiful green lawns remind us of the country-side of old England. The roads were in splendid condition.

St. George's was filled at both services on that day and three persons were confirmed during these services.

After a delicious dinner we motored back to New Holland. Here we found the most promising development in all of East Carolina. Where formerly the waters of a very large inland lake would greet the eye an expanse of about forty thousand acres of dry land lay before us. All that was left of the water of the lake could be found in several canals which carried it out to sea.

The largest pumping station in the United States for drainage purposes we found built on what was once the bottom of the lake. The terminal of a railroad with its station and warehouses, a beautiful hotel, a large brick store, in the upper-room of which we held a very unique service, were among the many buildings which are the beginning of a New Holland.

We were without prayer books and hymnals and organ, but we sang familiar hymns and conducted a service which was a prayer-book service from beginning to end. The seventy-five who were present entered heartily into it and obeyed all instructions.

Monday at noon we were the guests of Mr. W. F. Therkildson who is the manager of the whole project. His courtesies to us were in keeping with the Hyde County hospitality. After our visit with him and with his promise

of a lot for a Church and also his cooperation the Bishop just about decided to make arrangements to build right away and to procure the right man who could live at New Holland and take charge of the Church work of the whole County from that point. With all this in view it seems that this would be the most promising work in the whole Diocese.

With the draining of the lake and the straightening and widening of the roads the future of Hyde County is very bright, as it is already the garden spot of North Carolina.

Monday afternoon we drove over to Fairfield where we held a service in the Church. We drove back to Washington the next morning making that last stage of the trip in three hours and a half.

The whole trip was a most interesting one. The Bishop preached at each service in his masterful and appealing way. We both felt that in the near future with the right man in the field that the work of the Church in Hyde County would advance with leaps and bounds in lengthening the cords and strengthening the stakes in the establishment of the Kingdom of God.

MEETING OF CONVOCATION AT ST. JAMES', AYDEN.

The spring meeting of the Convocation of Edenton was held with St. James' Church, Ayden, May 16th and 17th. The Rev. Alfred Taylor, dean of the Convocation, presided at the meeting, and the Rev. Howard Alligood acted as secretary.

On Tuesday evening the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., preached at the service, being assisted by Rev. Messrs. Alfred Taylor and R. B. Drane.

The first business session of the Convocation was held Wednesday morning. At eleven o'clock there was a celebration of the Holy Communion, and sermon by the Rev. J. L. Saunders.

At the afternoon business session there was general discussion of convocational matters and an interesting address by Mrs. A. M. Waddell, on Woman's work. The Rev. Alfred Taylor was re-elected dean, the Rev. Howard Alligood as secretary, and the Rev. A. C. D. Noe as treasurer. The Convocation decided to abandon the holding of the spring meetings. The Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese, was present and presented the program of the Church for 1922.

At the night service addresses were made by Rev. Messrs. A. C. D. Noe and F. J. H. Coffin.

The people of Ayden were cordially thanked for the hospitable entertainment which they gave the delegates.

TWO CHURCH INSTITUTIONS HAVE GOOD YEAR.

The Mission Herald has recently received bulletins from the University of the South, of Sewanee; and of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Both bulletins reveal the fact that the institutions have had a good year. A study of them will make the reader proud of the way in which they represent the best that is in the Church.

The University appears to be on the threshold of a great expansion, having got its endowment campaign in such shape as to make available the large gift from the Rockefeller commission. East Carolina's part in the campaign has not been wholly satisfactory, as it has been considered unwise to give diocesan approval to it while the Nation Wide Campaign was making its appeal to the people. The theological department is growing, following a bad slump in recent years. A strong faculty now offers much inducement to prospective students.

St. Mary's School has had a very satisfactory year, more information being given elsewhere in this issue of the Mission Herald.

A NEW CHURCH AT THE UNIVERSITY ASSURED.

A pressing need for more Church facilities at the University of North Carolina is to be met, as sufficient funds have been pledged for that purpose. A new Church to cost \$90,000 is to be erected right away on a very desirable lot, adjoining the lot on which the Chapel of the Cross stands. It will be remembered that the plan to add to the old Church was abandoned a short time ago. The Chapel of the Cross, which is a perfect gem of architectural beauty, will be preserved intact and used as a chapel. It will be connected with the new church by cloisters.

At the Diocesan Convention of North Carolina, which met in Raleigh in May, Bishop Cheshire announced that an unnamed Layman had contributed \$50,000 for a new Church in Chapel Hill, conditional upon further subscriptions of \$25,000. This amount was pledged on the convention floor within a few minutes. Work will begin on the new church at once.

This is the culmination of a hope long entertained. The great growth of the University community has rendered the old church plant inadequate, both from the point of view of seating capacity and equipment for social service. The other congregations in town have met the need raised by the presence of so many young men by building larger churches, club rooms, etc. It is a matter of congratulation that the Episcopal Church is not to lag behind in the service it renders these young men.

NEIGHBORING DIOCESES TAKE IMPORTANT STEPS.

The Rev. E. A. Penick Has Been Named Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina.

East Carolina's nearest neighbors and sister dioceses have recently taken important steps. The Diocese of North Carolina, at its annual convention in May, which met at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, elected a Bishop Coadjutor in the person of the Rev. E. A. Penick, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. The Missionary District of Asheville, at its annual convocation, voted to petition the General Convention to give its consent to the District of Asheville being made into a Diocese. The name of the new Diocese will be West North Carolina. This matter has been agitated for some time, and sufficient financial support has been pledged. The Diocese of South Carolina decided at its annual convention to divide the State into two Dioceses. Bishop Guerry will take the lower half of the State, including Charleston, which has been the See city. Bishop Finlay will take the upper half of the State, and Columbia will be the See city.

Bishop-elect Penick is a young man of great promise. During the few years that he has been in the Diocese of North Carolina he has made his parish the strongest in the State, and he has taken a place of leadership in the Church as a whole. His election is considered a very happy one.

THE REV. HOKE RAMSEUR DIES IN LIBERIA.

The many East Carolina friends of the Rev. Hoke Ramseur have heard with great regret of his recent death. He was home on furlough last year, and was heard in a number of East Carolina churches. He was a young man of great promise. We present herewith a clipping from a recent issue of the Raleigh News and Observer:

News has been received here of the death of Rev. Hoke Ramseur, missionary of the Episcopal church to Liberia. He was a kinsman of Associate Justice W. A. Hoke of the Supreme court. He died Sunday of pneumonia according to information which has reached the State. He was a native of Rowan county.

Mr. Ramseur was 31 years old and a graduate of the North Carolina university and of the Episcopal divinity

school of Philadelphia. He had been in the mission fields for four years.

His wife, who was before her marriage Miss Sarah Conway, of Pennsylvania, died several months ago just after the couple had returned to Liberia from a furlough in this country. His father, Dr. G. A. Ramseur, of China Grove, died several weeks ago. Surviving are the mother and two sisters and two brothers. Misses Mary and Nanette Ramseur and Summy Ramseur, of China Grove, and M. T. Ramseur, of Baltimore.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

St. Paul's Church, Clinton, has entered upon a new venture, that of publishing a parochial paper, "The Christian Observer." The first copy of the paper has been sent the Mission Herald, and its appearance justifies the statement that it is one of the best parish papers we have ever seen. It looks and acts like a real newspaper. The Rev. A. Farshley is editor and Mr. Algernon Butler is business manager.

About 150 communicants and friends met in St. John's parish house, Wilmington, on the evening of May 31st, for the purpose of welcoming the Rev. J. R. Mallett, the new Rector. A delightful supper was served. Announcement was made at this time that the vestry is planning to erect a new rectory in the near future. Mr. Mallett has been warmly welcomed in the Church and city.

St. Barnabas' Guild for nurses had their annual corporate communion at St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector, on Sunday June 4th.

St. Paul's Guild, Wilmington, held a successful lawn party on the 17th of May. The Sunday School picnic was held at Wrightsville Beach on June 3rd. This school, under the efficient superintendency of Mr. Clayton Giles, and a corps of faithful workers, is making good progress.

The congregation of Grace Church, Plymouth, has purchased a handsome Rectory in a desirable part of the town. The Rector, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., and Mrs. Partrick expect to move in about the first of July. Grace Church has been without a Rectory for several years, having sold the old one several years ago when the location became undesirable for residential purposes.

A birthday thank offering was taken up in the Church school of the Diocese on Whitsunday. This has come to be an annual offering, and it is presented at the General Convention in the same way that the United Thank Offering is presented.

JAPAN'S INNER GROWN UP.

Sadao Imado, who is connected with the Tokyo branch of the Universal Film Manufacturing Company, writes an article on "Moving Picture and Japan," in Asia for May. Of the need for intellectual improvement in the industry he says, "We must relish the brain with more stress." The history of the feverish development of Japan since its opening to the outside world can hardly be told more nicely than in one of his sentences.

"It can be recognized that Japan is modernized pretty far extent, but her modernization was not conveyed the gradual and steady process of evolution, her progress was compelled to be in haste, and her inner grown up was not paralleled with material maturity."

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

CARRYING OUT THE PROGRAM.

It is conceded that Dr. Milton and Mr. Noe have very fertile minds. They can very readily evolve programs for the clergy and people of East Carolina; burdens that are not easily to be borne. For instance, a careful reading of the program for the summer and fall's work which we are publishing as the leading article this month will convince any one that much is expected of us. But this much is to be observed, that wherever a clergyman and a congregation carry out the programs arranged for them real progress is made. It is very early indeed to criticise what we have come to call "swivel chair programs". But more often than not the criticism proceeds from a lack of sympathy with a situation with which we have not taken the pains to familiarize ourselves. In plain words, we are in many instances too lazy to acquaint ourselves with the need which the program is designed to meet. We speak from personal experience and observation. We have no doubt that if all of the clergy and congregations will enter whole-heartedly into the plans as outlined by Mr. Noe that we will make more progress than ever before.

T. P., JR.

CRITICISM CRITICISED.

It is a striking fact that those dioceses which disdained to enter into any carping criticism of the leaders and methods of the Nation Wide Campaign, but accepted the plans as outlined to them were the only ones that made a success of the movement. There were many dioceses,

following the lead of their bishops and clergy, that found fault with every leader of the Campaign and every suggestion given. As a consequence, they made a dismal failure. There were some parishes and missions in this Diocese that took the same course. As a consequence, they made a failure. Now there may be clergymen in the Diocese who think that the combined brain power and spiritual energy of the diocesan leaders is insufficient to convince them that their course needs alteration. Such confidence in individual human infallibility has not been without witness. But it finds little place in a Diocese that has demonstrated its ability to get concerted action. As for us and our parish, we are resolved from henceforth to co-operate in every way possible with the plans of the whole Church and especially with the plans of East Carolina. We believe that only by working together will we accomplish anything.

T. P., JR.

OUR WELL KNOWN MODESTY.

Our Presbyterian friend, the "Standard," recently paid us the compliment of calling us "The Church of Good Taste", or words to that effect. We were not wholly pleased with the limitations of the compliment, as we said in a recent editorial. But in one respect we do believe that the Church seldom violates one canon of good taste, and that is modesty. For instance, there was recently received into the ministry of the Episcopal Church one of the most prominent Roman Catholic clergymen of America. Has any one seen that fact placarded all over the country, as was the case when Bishop Kinsman entered the Roman communion? When Bishop Kinsman left the Episcopal Church to go to Rome the Roman Catholics inspired enough newspaper mention to make us think that the whole Episcopal Church was to be swallowed up by them. The Roman priest who has recently come to us, by the way, is Dr. David Hillhouse, a former president of Georgetown University, the great Roman Catholic institution, and a former priest of that Church. He was received into the priesthood of the Episcopal Church at St. Thomas' Church, New Haven, Conn., on June 2nd.

T. P., JR.

A TIMELY HINT.

The summer months are here, and many of our members are preparing to go away on vacations to the seashore or to the mountains. May we suggest that their vacations will be more pleasurable, and therefore more invigorating, if they have the consciousness of having done their duty by the Church. Church expenses run on while we are absent. The Diocese has to meet its obligations in summer as well as in winter. How encouraging to the diocesan officers it would be if all who can afford it would pay their N. W. C. pledges! And the fact that it was done would be an unfailing source of satisfaction all through the holidays. Let's try it!

J. E. W. C.

BOOK REVIEWS.

Editor's Note: The clergymen of the Diocese are invited to contribute book reviews to the Mission Herald, as we hope to be able to give our readers an acquaintance with some of the new books.

"India: Its Life and Thought."

Pub. Geo. H. Doran Company, New York, price \$1.00.

Author, John P. Jones.

Here is a remarkable book about a remarkable people. If one wants to get authoritative information about the people of the East, about their religion, social customs, etc., this book is recommended. It is not the impression of a hurried tourist but the knowledge of one who has lived among the people of whom he writes for 30 years, and as a friend and sympathizer.

This book has one of the best descriptions and criti-

cisms of the famous caste system of India that we have even seen. The summary of political conditions in India is rather disappointing, because vague, but it is the only disappointing thing in the book. The writer appears to state fairly the differences between the religions of India, Hindooism, Buddhism, etc., and Christianity, but the reader gets a vivid impression of the superiority of the latter.

T. P., Jr.

"Wonders of Missions"

Pub. George H. Doran Company, New York, Price \$3.00.
Author, Caroline Atwater Mason.

If one wants to read a powerful argument for Missions and at the same time a charming book, this one is recommended. A Sunday School teacher, mission study leader, clergyman or layman will find much material in this book that will strengthen his own convictions and at the same time afford material for addresses or discussion. The romance of missions is portrayed by a great artist, a woman who won fame as a novelist before becoming identified with the cause of missions.

T. P., Jr.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING MAY.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. Fannie Laughinghouse, Rev. T. F. Opie, Mrs. Margaret Nelson, L. F. Zeigler, Lee R. Smith, Mrs. N. N. Davis, Mrs. S. M. Swindell, Mrs. W. A. Graham, Hon. H. S. Ward, Mrs. C. A. Mann, Miss Lucy Miller, G. H. Hall, Rev. Howard Alligood, Mrs. Fannie Morrow, Martin Kellogg, Mrs. H. A. Bond, Mrs. Z. M. L. Jeffreys, Mrs. J. B. French, Miss Bettie Windley, F. P. Fagan, Mrs. E. B. Dewey, Mrs. F. P. Sidbury, Mrs. W. L. Harlow, Rev. J. R. Mallett, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Rev. J. L. Saunders, Mrs. A. L. Bynum, Mrs. E. M. Herring, R. C. Strong, Miss Myrtle Swindell, R. C. Bagby, Mrs. C. B. Woodley, R. J. Disosway, Mrs. W. S. Carawan. Total \$34.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. P. H. Scott \$3.00; Mrs. C. L. Foy \$2.00; M. W. Uzzell \$2.00; C. L. Stevens \$2.00; F. R. Conger \$2.00; Mrs. J. L. Hassell \$3.00; Mrs. T. E. Winslow \$2.00; Dr. V. E. Weyher \$2.00; J. W. Starr \$3.00; Miss Nettie Kilpatrick \$2.00; J. G. Panton \$2.00; Mrs. Annie D. Hill \$3.00; Mrs. H. M. S. Cason \$2.00; Mrs. E. L. Spruill \$2.00; L. V. Morrill \$2.00; total \$34.00. Grand total \$68.00.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY OF EAST CAROLINA ARRANGES BUDGET.

Diocesan Work for 1922.

Central Expense Fund	\$2,000.00
Miss Loula Disosway's Training.....	200.00
Aid for Theological Students.....	150.00
DuBose Memorial Training School.....	200.00
Double United Thank Offering. Be prepared to contribute to any special fund or request from Headquarters.	
Central Expense Fund for the following:	
Mrs. Waddell	\$ 600.00
Miss Rena Harding.....	500.00
Sewanee Summer School Delegates.....	200.00
Provincial Pledge-Auxiliary	50.00
National Executive Board.....	20.00
Provincial Church Service League.....	25.00
Portland Delegate	400.00
Printing Annual, Incidentals, Postage.....	205.00

A very interesting and instructive conference on publicity was held in St. Paul's parish house, Richmond, Va., on Tuesday, May 23rd. The conference was held by the Rev. Robert F. Gibson, of the national department of Publicity. Representatives from nearby dioceses were present, including the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., who represented East Carolina.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR JUNE.

- June 4. Christ Church, New Bern, 11 a. m. and 8 p. m. St. Thomas Church, Craven County in afternoon.
- June 6. Will preach sermon at annual service, Old St. Luke's Church, Isle of Wight County, Virginia.
- June 7-9. Finals—Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.
- 11. Institution of the Rev. Reginald Mallett as rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, 11 a. m. Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, 8 p. m.
- June 12-16. East Carolina Conference, St. Paul's School, Beaufort.
- June 18. Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County, 11 a. m. and afternoon.
- St. Mary's Church, Kinston, at 8 p. m.
- June 19. St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, 8 p. m.
- June 22. Grace Church, Trenton, 8 p. m.
- June 23. St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro. Ordination of Mr. John Wesley Heyes to Diaconate at 11 a. m.
- St. Thomas' Church, Oriental, 8 p. m.
- June 25. Calvary Church, Warsaw, 11 a. m.
- St. Mary's Church, Burgaw, 8 p. m.
- June 27. Grace Church, Whiteville, 8 p. m.
- June 29. St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, 8 p. m.

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE TRIENNIAL AT PORTLAND—SEPTEMBER 5th, 1922.

East Carolina Woman's Auxiliary.

- Mrs. James Grist Staton, 301 West Main Street, Williamston, N. C.
- Mrs. James F. Woolvin, 17 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mrs. S. P. Adams, 20 North Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mrs. Guy Adams Cardwell, 316 North Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mrs. C. W. Melick, 102 East Mathews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Alternates.

- Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell, 120 South Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mrs. B. R. Huske, Haymount, Fayetteville, N. C.
- Mrs. S. M. Boatwright, Wilmington, N. C.
- Mrs. Sidney McMullan, 100 South Granville Street, Edenton, N. C.
- Mrs. Owen Guion, New Bern, N. C.

The Church Service League.

- Miss Rena Harding, 219 East Main Street, Washington, N. C.
- Mrs. George B. Elliott, Wilmington, N. C.

Alternates.

- Mrs. Roy Hampton, Plymouth, N. C.
- Miss Carrie Myers, Carolina Apts., Wilmington, N. C.

MRS. ELIZABETH WEBB ASKEW.

In the death of Mrs. Elizabeth Webb Askew, St. Thomas Church, Windsor, has lost its oldest and most dearly beloved communicant. A loyal and devoted member from childhood, she was an inspiration to all whose lives she touched.

Her passing has left vacant a place in the life of our parish that cannot be filled. Truly it can be said of her,

"For all the saints, who from their labors rest,
Who Thee by faith before the world confessed,
Thy name, O Jesus, be forever blest."

Mr. George Cameron, of the Virginia Seminary, with his family will occupy the parish house at Hope Mills during the summer vacations, and will supply the churches at Hope Mills and Lumberton.

Personal Items.

The Rev. J. R. Mallett was installed as Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst on Sunday, June 11th. Mr. Mallett began his work at St. John's early in May. In accordance with previous plans. Mr. Mallett left Wilmington about the 15th of this month for a six week's stay in New York.

In a personal letter to the editor, the Rev. H. W. Ticknor, who has recently been added to the editorial staff of the Living Church, says: "I left Hyde County May 15th to take up what I trust will be a service to the whole Church, in connection with the 'Living Church'. I am still a member of the Diocese, however, and vitally interested in its welfare."

On May 21st there was born to the Rev. and Mrs. Harvey A. Cox, of Wilmington, a son, Harvey A. Cox, Jr. The parents are receiving the congratulations of the Diocese.

The baccalaureate sermon to the graduating class of the Washington High School was preached this year by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's. The commencement address this year was delivered by Dr. L. W. Glazebrook, an eminent physician of Washington, D. C. Dr. Glazebrook made an address at the eleven o'clock service in St. Peter's on Sunday, June 4th.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, preached the commencement sermon at St. Paul's School, Beaufort, on Whitsunday.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean preached the annual sermon to the Wilmington Light Infantry on Sunday, May 28th. Dr. Dean is chaplain of this organization. Dr. Dean has recently returned from an extended visit to Texas, upon the invitation of Bishop Quinn. He brings back enthusiastic accounts of the work that Bishop Quinn is doing.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, chairman of the Department of Religious Education, attended the national conference on Religious Education held in Chicago recently.

The Rev. Edward Wooten, the oldest presbyter in the Diocese, is confined to his home in Wilmington through illness. We wish for him a speedy recovery.

Mr. Arthur J. Mackie, of the Virginia Seminary, will spend the months of July and August in Kinston, where he will supply at St. Mary's for the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.

The Rev. J. E. W. Cook delivered the commencement sermon at the High School in Stedman, Cumberland County, on May 16th.

Mr. John R. Hawes, a prominent layman of Atkinson, who has been ill at St. John's Sanitorium, Wilmington, is, we are glad to say, recovering his health.

The Rev. George D. Manson will take charge of the Windsor group of churches early in June. Mr. Manson is completing his studies at the Virginia Seminary this month. He will occupy the Rectory in Windsor.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese, has been invited to hold a mission at the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, this fall. The Rev. T. N. Brincefield is Rector of this church.

Mr. Harold Lewis, of Clinton, who has been a ministerial student at Leonard Hall, Bethlehem, Pa., during the past

year, is to have charge of St. Philip's, Southport, during the months of June and July. He will work under Dr. Dean, who is now Rector of that parish. Mr. Lewis will relieve the Rev. A. R. Parshley at St. Paul's, Clinton, during the month of August.

A HELPFUL SUGGESTION CONCERNING CONFIRMATION.

There is always danger of having people confirmed who, for one reason or another, soon grow neglectful of their obvious duties. Anything that emphasizes the serious purpose one should have at confirmation is helpful!

One of the clergy has each candidate sign the following statement in duplicate, one copy to be handed to the Rector and the other kept as a constant reminder to the candidate:

"I hereby express my desire to be confirmed at this time, and my firm determination, with God's help, to be regular in my Daily Prayers, morning and evening; In Church Attendance each Sunday; In receiving Holy Communion.

Signed _____"

The above is not a promise to the Rector, but a statement of the candidate's spirit and determination, as one truly converted, in asking to be presented for confirmation. It does not specify too detailed a rule, but simply undertakes regularity in the fundamental duties of a communicant. It forms the basis of an appeal for the Rector, if he sees anyone growing neglectful and forgetful later on. Perhaps others may find this useful.

A TRIBUTE.

Just a week ago and almost at this hour, a beloved and one of our oldest members was called Home!

It needs no word from me to bring to your mind the name of Jane Cowan de Rosset, with her delicate face, bright eyes and gentle manner, that gave no hint of a spirit strong and true as steel! We hardly realized how ardent a sympathy, how unselfish a devotion, and how dauntless a courage abode in that slight frame, but we do realize our loss and how much we will miss her bright presence from our meetings!

Her ever ready generous spirit lifted many a burden from the lives of others, as she went her quiet way through life, and her giving was so delicately bestowed that her left hand knew not what her right hand gave.

The souls of the righteous are in the hands of God, and there shall no sorrow touch them! Grant to her, O Lord, eternal rest, and may Light perpetual shine upon her. Amen.

And to us who are left here let this sweet spirit go before us in the paths of service, and the influence of her life be stamped upon us indelibly!

"AWAY"

I cannot say, and I will not say
That she is dead. She is just away!

With a cheery smile, and a wave of the hand,
She has wandered into an unknown land.

And left us dreaming how very fair
It needs must be, since she lingers there.

Think of her as faring on, as dear
In the love of Therè as the love of Here;

The touches of her hands have strayed
As reverently as her lips have prayed.

Think of her still as the same, I say:
She is not dead—she is just away!

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING.

The Finance Department of the Bishop and Executive Council met at the Diocesan Headquarters, Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C., on Thursday, May 25th, 1922. The meeting was called to order at 11:00 a. m. by Major B. R. Huske, Vice-Chairman of the Department, who presided.

There were present: the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese (Ex-officio); Major B. R. Huske, of Fayetteville, N. C.; Messrs. John R. Tolar, Jr. (Fayetteville); E. K. Bishop, (New Bern, N. C.); W. G. Gaither, (Elizabeth City, N. C.); J. Haughton James and T. F. Darden, (Wilmington, N. C.). There were also present ex-officio, Mr. Thomas B. Meares, Treasurer of the Diocese and Rev. W. R. Noe, Diocesan Secretary.

After a thorough discussion of the whole situation it was the unanimous opinion of the Committee that the business of the Diocese is being run as economically as possible.

It was decided that there should be no curtailment of the present Diocesan activities, and that all work being carried on should be continued. The feeling of the Committee was decidedly optimistic, based on a three-fold reason:

(i) The pledges^a paid up to this time are slightly ahead of those of last year;

(ii) A general improvement is noticeable in business: and

(iii) The fidelity of our Church members who have never yet failed to respond to the call for self-denial and consecrated service. There is every reason to hope for the payment of the assessments made at the Annual Council before the end of the year.

Mr. T. F. Darden, of St. John's Church, Wilmington, N. C., was the Secretary of the meeting.

WANTED! FOUR EVANGELISTIC WORKERS.

Diocese of Kyoto, Fukui, Japan.

Two years ago Bishop Tucker decided to use the large Mission House in Fukui as a Central Station for the West Coast of Japan. The plan is to send all evangelistic workers intended for work on that coast—to Fukui to study the language and customs of the country and then when language exams are finished they are to be sent two by two to the important cities and towns on the coast many of which are as yet untouched by the Church.

At present there are only two lady missionaries in residence. There should be a force of six.

Many people think that pioneer work in Japan is finished—but quite the opposite is true. There are many villages numbering thousands of inhabitants who have never heard the name of their Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

Fukui—itself—a city of some 60,000 inhabitants is a Buddhistic stronghold and much needs your help.

Qualifications:

1. Communicant of the Episcopal Church.
2. Desire to devote one's life to the work.
3. From 25 to 35 years of age.
4. Physically able to stand a disagreeable climate and a good deal of isolation.
5. Ability to learn the language.
6. Ability to work harmoniously with others.
7. Sufficient initiative to seek out and utilize the opportunities for coming in contact with Japanese women and at the same time be adaptable enough to work with and under the general leadership of the Japanese clergy whose ideas and methods are often quite different from our own.
8. A college education or equivalent if possible.

Further particulars can be obtained from the Rev. A. B. Parson, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

CHURCH BUILDING FUNDS—OUR OWN AND OTHERS.

Though limited in its operation by reason of the scarcity of available resources for the making of Loans, the American Church Building Fund Commission is functioning to the full measure of possibility. Loans amounting to \$20,765 have been made since January 1, 1922, and other Loans aggregating \$51,375 have been contracted for and will be paid as soon as the necessary papers are prepared. Gifts and Grants amounting to \$9,450 have also been made, while \$25,700 has been appropriated for the same purposes when called for.

It is distressing both to the applicant and to the Trustees of the Church Building Fund Commission to be unable to meet the worthy appeals which are constantly being presented. It is equally distressing that the larger operations of the years when the Loan Fund was being placed in the hands of the Church which asked full use of the same, are no longer possible; that probably not more than one-third of what was loaned in 1921, can be loaned in 1922. But the limit of possibility is the limit of actual returns from a definite revolving fund. What the Church provides for Loans is all that can be available for the Church's use.

It is the judgment of the Trustees of the Commission that there should be placed before the Church a few of the points of difference between the conditions and methods of operating of our own Building Fund and those of other religious bodies. A Conference of Representatives of Similar Organizations recently held in the City of Washington, brought together sixteen representatives of twelve Church Building organizations for comparison of methods, means and accomplishments, and for exchange of ideas. Much general information became available in this way, some of which is here recorded. In assets we are distanced by ten of the eleven organizations which have funds of from one to eleven millions of dollars while our own is less than three-quarters of a million. These funds are annually increased by appropriations from the general Budget of the religious body of which Body the Building Corporation is a distinct and integral Department: in one instance one organization receiving 32 per cent of the total Budget and another 50 per cent. Our own increase has averaged about \$1,500 a year for the last five years. With two exceptions a mortgage or conditional note is taken for every dollar loaned or granted, and no outright gifts are made. The entire income of our Fund is used for Gifts after deduction has been made for operating charges. With much larger funds larger Loans and Grants are made than we can contemplate, even to the whole amount necessary to erect a building.

There is food for thought in these comparisons. Does the size of our Fund indicate the importance in which the Church rates provision for material extension? Can we wonder at the pitiable picture which some of our buildings present at important points when compared with their neighbors, or even that the Church fails to be represented by any building whatever? It is a fond hope that the Church will some day awaken to a realization of the need of a fund even approximately adequate to the demands laid upon it and the opportunities which are constantly being presented,—a fund that shall be indicative of the hidden resources which the Church is famed as possessing, and of its earnest desire that its cords should be lengthened and its stakes strengthened?.

NOT ONLY IN OHIO.

If each Rector in Ohio would pick out the most desirable boy in his Sunday School and take him aside and suggest to him that perhaps God wants him for the sacred ministry, I feel confident that we would have a large number of splendid men in college and in Bexley Hall looking forward to this high and holy calling.—The Church Messenger, Southern Ohio.

A MOVEMENT TO SET HISTORY STRAIGHT AS REGARDS HENRY EIGHTH.

To Correct Impression That He Founded The Church.

Rev. Dr. Charles Lewis Slattery, Rector of Grace Church, New York, and Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Massachusetts, has signalized his elevation to that important See by launching a movement to correct the misconception that Henry VIII, of England—he of the eight wives and unsavory memory, founded the Church of England. Not only have some historians perpetuated this doctrine, but it has recently been discovered that, in the New York public schools, at least, pupils are being instructed that the Eighth Henry was the Father of the Church through which the Episcopal Church in America traces its descent from Apostolic days; and a committee has been appointed by the Diocese of Long Island to confer with the Board of Education in an effort to stop the spreading of the historical error.

"Henry VIII" says Bishop-elect Slattery in a statement, "not only did not found the Church of England, but he had nothing whatever to do with the Reformation.

"In the sixteenth century the Christian Church met the culmination of the desire of the best people in the church throughout Europe for reform. In the course of years people had grown careless about character and church doctrines were distorted.

"In many countries the reformation of abuses within the church and a return to a more primitive order caused a division among the people. But in England, to a very large extent, the whole nation was identified with the reformation of the church.

Henry VIII had little interest in the Christian church as the church. Leaders long repressive under abuses took advantage of Henry's quarrel with the Pope to break away from servitude to an ecclesiastic outside of England, whose authority in England had in one form or another been constantly disputed. With the breaking away from this ecclesiastic's foreign authority there came with the revival of Christian learning a breaking away also from phases of doctrine whose comparatively recent origin could be easily traced by English scholars.

"There are three illustrations frequently used to describe what actually happened to the Church of England in the days of Henry VIII. The first is that of a man recovering from the Roman fever. He is the same man after recovery as before.

"Another illustration is that of the old tower at Newport, long covered with vines so that no one could see its stones. The vines were taken away and one saw nothing but stones; but it was the same tower.

"The third illustration is that of a boy whose face has just been washed. His appearance is quite different, but he is the same boy.

"It is therefore accurate to say that the Church of England, tracing its history through different channels to the earliest times, was reformed in the time of Henry VIII. But so far from the church's beginning in the time of Henry VIII, it was not even reformed by him!"

AN INTERESTING LETTER.

Porcupine, South Dakota, Dec. 19th, 1921.

Mrs. H. G. Wood, Edenton, N. C.

Dear Madam: I received that box in good condition also the check for \$68.00. I am sure glad to get them and thank you very much. I will say again, I thank all of the women of the Society for them. I am pleased with everything you sent to me and my family.

I was asked in one letter what I need but there is something I need very much but I didn't like to ask everything. But I have had hard time this winter on account of my wife having been sick and now I think this will be a good

time to say what I want. Since I was ordained deacon I was hard up for a robe and stole.

I hope everything will be alright with you. I know this letter will reach you by Xmas, and I want to say a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year to you.

Yours faithfully,

JOHN BLACK FOX.

Editor's note: The above letter was received by the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's, Edenton. A box valued at \$250.00 was sent to this Indian clergyman by the following churches: Edenton, Aurora, Ayden, Columbia, Creswell, Grifton, Gatesville, Lake Landing, Woodville, Yeatesville, Winton and Zion parish. It is needless to say that the Rev. John Black Fox will get his stole and vestments, if they have not already gone forward.

A TRIBUTE.

Whenever a soul passes into the Great Hereafter, we realize how brief that life has been. When measured with eternity, how few the years spent on earth! But when we consider how it was spent, governed by noble impulses and the good works it accomplished, we feel that it has attained perfect fruition. Such a life has been that of Lula Atkinson Murchison, a beloved member of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. James' Church, and whose connection with this society has just been severed by One whose ways we cannot question. We felt that we had need of her, but God has followed her life of loving service, and He has led her on to a great reward. Ever ready and willing to assume her share of duty to the society, we will miss her greatly, and our hearts are "exceedingly sorrowful."

To the members of her devoted family we extend deep sympathy, mingled with our prayers that comfort and strength may be given them to bear their loss. Her name will be withdrawn from our humble registry, only to be numbered with the "Saints in glory everlasting."

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, ST. JAMES' CHURCH.

NOTES FROM THE REPORT OF THE MAY MEETING OF THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS.

Forty missionaries were appointed to the field at home and abroad. These in addition to the seventy-one already appointed more than complete the 100 new missionaries placed as one of the objectives of the Centennial Celebration of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. These missionaries sent to the following fields: Arkansas 1, Arizona 3, Asheville 1, Lexington 1, Alaska 2, Anking 3, Hankow 10, Honolulu 1, Kyoto 5, Philippines 2, Shanghai 11.

The school officials of Tacuba, a suburb of Mexico City, called upon the Principal of our Hooker School in Mexico City and explained to her that Tacuba, in common with a number of other similar communities in Mexico, is deeply concerned about the fact that thousands of Mexican children are growing up without even an elementary education. The years of revolution have disorganized and greatly reduced facilities and equipment for the work of public education.

The proposal of the authorities is that Hooker School should undertake to teach reading and writing to about one hundred children of the neighborhood. The proposal was not quite a demand, but much more than a request. To make this possible an additional building will be necessary, costing \$600, and the salary of a teacher, \$350. The authorities of Tacuba will provide furniture, books, etc. An appropriation of \$1,000 was made to enable the school to meet this request.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

After staying with us about three weeks Mrs. Dooley decided to return to her former position at Hansford, W. Va., and since then Miss Powell, the housekeeper, has been taking care of Thompson Hall, with the assistance of Miss Adelaide Smith and Anna Atkins, one of the older girls.

Mrs. Wharton was detained at home about six weeks by sickness in her family, and other causes, but returned last week, and will be ready to receive children into the Osborne Memorial building as soon as the furniture is all in. The various reasons that have delayed the opening of this Cottage seem to be reasonable, and could hardly have been avoided under the circumstances. At its last meeting the Executive Committee decided not to take children under a year old for the present.

Three days after her return Mrs. Wharton and the superintendent made a second visit to High Point to select furniture, stopping at Thomasville on the way to see the Baby Cottage at the Baptist Orphanage.

On the 25th of last month Thomas Lewis Wood, one of our old boys from Salisbury, was accidentally killed at Camp Bragg, near Fayetteville, while a practice was going on with the long range guns. Three other gunners were killed and three wounded. Lewis enlisted in the Army when he was sixteen years old, and went over to France and Germany where he was wounded and gassed. Sometime after returning home he re-enlisted in the army, and was stationed at Camp Bragg where he was in the line of promotion as a reward for good service. His remains were interred in the Federal Cemetery at Salisbury on Sunday afternoon, May 28th, with full Military honors under the direction of William H. Hardin, Jr., Post Commander of the American Legion, and the Rev. Jos. C. D. Wilson, Chaplain. The service of the Episcopal Church was read in the Methodist Church and at the grave by the Superintendent of the Orphanage at the special request of the family.

The attendance at the funeral was large, and the floral offerings were many and beautiful, one of which went from the Orphanage.

On the same afternoon the Rev. George H. Atkinson, son of a former President of the Presbyterian College, and Charlotte, made a very impressive talk to the children at the close of the Sunday School.

Mr. Atkinson is much interested in the establishment of a school for girls near Salisbury where a good education may be secured at a minimum cost.

On the 29th of last month, the superintendent and his daughter, Miss Adelaide Smith, went to Barium Springs Orphanage, and gathered many valuable suggestions from what they saw and heard. We took tea with the Rev. Mr. Hyde, superintendent, who kindly showed us around the grounds and buildings. Many valuable improvements are being made, and no doubt in a few years the number of children will be doubled. The orphanage is located six miles from Statesville, and has 240 children and four hundred acres of land. The Presbyterians may well be proud of it.

The Thompson Orphanage Guild, ever active in the interest of the Orphanage, is planning to make some material additions to our play ground equipment.

We are now getting about one hundred and seventy quarts of milk a day, and for the five weeks previous to the past, more than that. The farm is doing as well as could be expected with the weather we have been having.

Cash contributions received from April 10 to May 10.

New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	\$ 12.50
Winton, S. S., St. John's.....	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	2.00
Total	\$ 19.50

Contributions in kind: Outfit for Inez Simpson, W. A., Grace Church, Trenton; 1 pair socks for Inez Simpson from Mrs. E. T. Everton, Elizabeth City; also 2 dresses and 3 pairs hose for same, from Mrs. J. Dillon, Elizabeth City; pair shoes for Annie Deal from her aunt, Mrs. M. E. Watson, Washington.

RAPID GAIN MADE BY CHURCHES IN PAST FIVE YEARS.

An Interesting Summary of Statistics.

Every day during the last five years an average of 2,173 persons joined the various churches of America. During the same time an average of three congregations have been organized daily and the average number joining the ministry has been four and one-half persons per day.

The total church membership of the country, according to the latest available figures, is 45,997,199. This is an increase of 4,070,345 over the 1916 census figures and indicates a clear gain of more than a million members for the preceding twelve months.

The various religious bodies report 233,104 congregations manned by 200,090 ministers. This is a gain of 5,617 congregations and 8,294 clergy over the government figures for 1916. While there has been much talk of a shortage of ministers the increase in clergy has been approximately 50 per cent more than the increase in the congregations. The 33,014 difference between ministers and congregations does not indicate a corresponding shortage of pastors, as many ministers, especially in the rural districts, have charge of two or more churches.

Practically all of the major religious faiths have made a gain except the Unitarians, who show a loss of 30,880 members as compared with 1916 figures, their total membership for last year being 51,635; and the Methodist Protestant Church, which shows apparently a loss of 8,623 members for the five-year period. The Roman Catholics show a membership and adherents gain of 2,163,831 during the last five years. They have 16,580 churches manned by 21,643 priests.

The Methodist Episcopal Church (North) reports an increase in membership of 220,870 over the 1916 figures and 62,595 members over last year, its present membership being 3,938,655. It is the largest single Protestant Communion. The Methodist Episcopal Church, South, shows a great gain of 91,315 members for the preceding year with an addition of 231,588 over the 1916 figures, its total now being 2,346,067. The Protestant Episcopal Church has recovered its war loss and now shows a gain of 11,208 over the 1916 figures, of which 7,134 were reported last year. Its total membership is 1,104,029 persons. An interesting fact is that the Salvation Army with a reported membership of 35,969 shows an increase of only 65 persons.

COMMENCEMENT AT THE VIRGINIA SEMINARY.

A number of East Carolina Clergy attended the annual commencement exercises of the Theological Seminary in Virginia on June 7, 8 and 9th. Dr. Milton had the honor of making the alumni address. It was Bishop Darst's 20th re-union. The program was as follows:

Wednesday, June 7th.

8 p. m.—Sermon before the Student's Missionary Society

Thursday, June 8th.

10:30 a. m.—Commencement Exercises. Address to graduating class, Rt. Rev. Philip Cook, D.D.

11:30—Alumni Meeting. Essayist, Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D.

2 p. m.—Alumni Dinner.

Friday, June 9th.

11:00 a. m.—Ordination Service. Preacher, Rt. Rev. W. R. Stearley, D.D.

THE ROMANCE OF MISSIONARY WORK IN ALASKA.

Editor's note: The Mission Herald recently published in several installments a letter from the Rev. Burgess Wood Gaither, descriptive of the work of a missionary in Alaska, which created much interest. We have another such letter from Miss Lossie Cotchett, written to a friend who desires to share it with Mission Herald readers. Miss Cotchett is another East Carolinian, her home being Wilmington.

St. John's in the Wilderness, Alaska,
December 28, 1921.

Carrie dear, I can hardly wait to start telling you about our Christmas, but it's been such an outrageously long time since I've written I'll have to go way back and work up. I didn't write Sunday the 18th because I knew that we weren't going to have school all the next week and I thought of course I'd have plenty of time then, but nothing doing—up until right now I haven't had a second for a letter.

Nothing interesting happened the week before school stopped except the sudden death of one of the young married woman of our village while she was out on the trail, and as I wrote Cutchin a detailed account of that I won't write you about it, as I am sure she'll show you her letter.

The other thing of importance was the joy my little kiddies got the last Friday at school when I gave them stockings made of the red stuff you sent and filled with the jelly beans, and to Deaconess' utter disgust, a whole package of Spearmint. She won't let them chew in the Mission, so as soon as they come in they park it on the window sill or the logs or any convenient spot, and as our kitchen is usually packed with small fry, it's needless to say that the chewing gum is often sadly mixed. They are still thriving though, and it has certainly brought joy to their little hearts. Of course they aren't allowed to chew in church, and it keeps me busy making signs and shaking my head. They get my drift all right, and take it out and cache it in their mittens until after service. These mittens are lined with rabbit skin, so you can imagine the condition the stuff is in when the owner again presses it into service.

Well, anyway, those little bags just set the kiddies on fire with Christmas spirit and the next week was one of wildest excitement. Every morning when they'd come to bring in wood, there'd be a meeting and they'd all count the days on the calendar, which hangs just over our wood box.

It was certainly a wild rush for Deaconess and me too, I can tell you. First we did all our washing and the house washing, then there were all the vestments and the altar hangings to be done. After we'd finished that we started in on house cleaning and what it took to wipe down walls and wipe up floors, we had it. We had found some real pretty blue material, so down came our green hangings and up these went. Our living room is just lovely now. Then there was the baking to be done, and the Deaconess made a perfectly delicious plum pudding and fruit cake, all of which took time and work. Between times, when we weren't doing anything special we were finishing candy bags and filling them, and having choir practice. The Christmas packages and bundles and stockings were all made up last summer just after the things came, but lots of new toys had come in so Friday night we went over every stocking and added to it. You can believe me it was nearly time to get up when we went to bed last week. You see we worked like Turks to get through before Saturday because Mr. Adams had promised to have our mail here on that day, and bless his old heart, he did it. We were just putting the finishing touches to the church when one of the little boys ran up and said the mail had come but we had so much we'd have to send our sled over to the store for it.

It was just everything a Christmas mail could be, Carrie dear, and we were so happy. Honestly, instead of my mail getting less the longer I stay away from home, its gets

more, I believe. I do get just the same thrill each month as I did the very first time I got letters from home. I started reading about five o'clock and read straight through till nine-thirty except for about half hour for dinner, and then I had still four or five letters that I hadn't even opened. The only reason that we stopped then was because we'd promised to go to the pot-latch house and dance. We stayed over there till time to ring the first bell for our midnight service. Between that time and time for the second bell I opened my packages that I've been so good about saving, and I was delighted with the things! Well, I'll say. Honestly Carrie, you just couldn't have sent me things I needed more than that powder, and puff, and cream. Did you remember the kinds I use or just take a chance? You know me when it comes to candy, so you know the joy that big jar brought to my young heart, to say nothing of the two smaller ones. Of course, in my hurry, to tell you how elegant the mail was I went a little too fast and didn't tell you how absolutely delighted these people were with the new things for the Christmas tree. Of course that blessed old Santa made a hit, but what do you think these people were most thrilled over in the whole box? Those little bouncing up dolls. There was a young married man in the kitchen the afternoon we were getting all our decorations ready, so I showed him one, and he nearly had a fit. He sat at the table for at least half an hour and played with it. When he finally had to go he said, "Miss Cotchett, I know if Sophie (his wife) saw this she'd play with it." Of course Sophie got the chance, and when I saw him the next day he said they had played with it the whole evening.

Well, to get back to our midnight service. We started at eleven-thirty by singing "On Jordan's Bank," then had the regular evening service and for our last hymn we sang "Oh Come All Ye Faithful." Just writing you about this gives me a thrill and if you could have stood where I did and watched that congregation, which filled the church to the very door, you'd have been even nearer tears than I was, and that was pretty near. We didn't vest our choir but most of the little fellows sat in the stalls, and maybe they didn't peal forth. We stood at the door as we always do, to speak to them as they went out, and I've never heard heartier wishes for a Merry Christmas than we got from each one of them. As they went out one of the boys was ringing the church bell and another the school bell. Can you imagine many people at home walking three quarters of a mile on a terrible trail to come to a servicé at that hour? Well, that's what our Kobuks, had to do, and they were all there, men, women, and children.

When we knew that we were all safely home, Deaconess and I started to work decorating our kitchen, because, as I wrote sister some time ago, the older children go caroling early Christmas morning and come back to the Mission for breakfast. We really had things looking lovely too. We had four of those red and green festoon effects you sent stretched across on clothes lines, and a big red bell just above the center of our table. The little Christmas tree you sent was used as a center piece, and around the foot of that was the lovely silky cotton stuff. Around this we fixed another green and red thing in the shape of a star, and with our brass candle sticks all newly polished and shining it really looked lovely. We'd put nearly all those dolls in baby bundles, but we had a few left over, so we scattered those around the table, and again they were the hit of the season. Oh yes, the red crepe paper was used at the window. So you see how every single thing you sent was used and enjoyed to the limit. It was after three o'clock when we finally finished, and as we were to start caroling at five, we just threw ourselves on the couch in the living room. Promptly at five, we were awakened by two young Kobuks and an Indian boy. As we didn't want them to see the kitchen we let

them in the front door. While we washed our faces and got ready they played all our Christmas records and sang at the tops of their lungs. The way the crowd is gathered is for the ones who are awake first to go to a cabin and sing a carol and then call out "Merry Christmas" and whoever wants to go from that cabin gets up and joins the group. It was loads of fun, and they enjoyed it so much. We sang at every single cabin on this side and then we went over the river to the Kobuk village. The trail was simply rotten because it had gotten warm, and the snow was soft and the wind was so strong it was drifting terribly. I had been raising all the other tunes, but when we got across, my wind failed me, and I had to resign that position for awhile. We even went to the store and sang to Mr. Dubin, a Jew, so you see we really did have the proper spirit.

(To be continued)

INTERESTING PROGRAM FOR CONFERENCE AT BEAUFORT.

A Conference to Train Leaders for Fall and Winter Work.

The Mission Herald goes to press too early in the month to carry an account of the important conference at Beaufort, but we are presenting the program which has been arranged. The delegates will have recreation as well as work, for a number of interesting trips have been planned. Dr. Lay is chairman of arrangements.

Celebration of the Holy Communion, 7:30 A. M., Tuesday and Thursday.

Morning Prayer, 7:30 A. M., Wednesday and Friday.

Breakfast—8:00 A. M.

Morning Sessions.

Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday.

9:00 to 10:00—The Discussion Method:

Leader, Mr. William Anthony Avery, of Hampton, Va.

10:00 to 10:45—Church Service League:

Leader, Mrs. A. M. Waddell, of Wilmington, N. C.

(Intermission—15 minutes.)

11:00 to 12:00—Parish Organization, Parish Conferences and Stewardship.

Leader, Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., Wilmington, N. C.

12:00 to 1:00—Young People's Work:

Leaders, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, of Wilmington, N. C., and Miss Rena Harding, of Washington, N. C.

Dinner—1:00 P. M.

EVENING SESSIONS.

Monday, June 12th, 8:45 P. M.—Service and Address: "The Church's Mission and Her Responsibility," Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

Tuesday, June 13th, 8:00 P. M.—Service and Address: "The Task of the Church in Missions and Church Extension," Rev. Alexander Miller.

Wednesday, June 14th, 8:00 P. M.—Service and Addresses: "The Task of the Church in Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Mr. G. V. Cowper.

Thursday, June 15th, 8:00 P. M.—Service and Addresses: "The Task of the Church in Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum, Mr. J. R. Tolar, Jr.

Friday, June 16th, 8:00 P. M.—Closing Service and Address: Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, AURORA.

(Correspondence Mission Herald.)

The Church of the Holy Cross of Aurora, N. C., is doing splendid work under the leadership of its new rector, Rev. T. N. Brincefield. At present there are plans under consideration for enlarging the parish house and also in-

stalling steam heat in the church. These plans we hope to have completed by the Fall.

Mrs. Waddell made us a very pleasant and profitable visit on May 18-19, making an address to the congregation on the eve of May 18, and an informal talk to the Parochial Guild in the afternoon of May 19. At the time a contribution was made to the Church Periodical Club, for St. Paul's College Library, Tokyo.

The Parish is looking forward to a visit from the Bishop in the near future.

MRS. HAMILTON UNDERWOOD.

In the death of Mrs. Hamilton Underwood, on May 29, St. Stephen's Parish, Goldsboro, is deeply bereaved. The younger daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ben King, who have long been pillars of the Church, Mrs. Underwood spent her entire life under the influences of St. Stephen's. Here she was baptized, confirmed and married, and on May 30 an immense congregation gathered to mourn her untimely taking away. Mrs. Underwood and her husband have long been members of the Church choir, her sister Mrs. Robert Parrott being the beloved organist, her father Junior Warden of the Parish, and her mother an officer of the Guild. She had two beautiful and lovely children, Hamilton and Kathrine, aged respectively five and three years. Her amiability and sweetness of character endeared her to the whole community, and her loss to family, Church and neighborhood is irreparable. Every member of this wide circle can thank God for her precious memory, and for her entrance into the inheritance of the Saints in light. Peace be unto her, now and forever. W. O. C.

TRIBUTE TO MISS JULIA C. EMERY.

As we gather at our Annual Meeting the sense of our great loss, in the death of our dear Miss Julia Emery, our wise and efficient leader, is felt more keenly and we the members of the Woman's Auxiliary of East Carolina wish to give some expression of our sorrow and joy. Our sorrow for our loss is far surpassed by our gladness that her pure spirit has been released from the burden of the flesh before that burden became too heavy, and has entered into the joy of her Lord whom she served so faithfully.

We miss her glad welcome which she always gave to her fellow workers as she met us at Diocesan Councils or the larger gatherings of the Triennial when she never failed to recognize us though the meetings were far apart. Her gentleness and modesty with her devout zeal was an inspiration to all workers, who delighted to follow one of her clear judgment of right things to be done, and her firmness in having them done. We believe that her prayers, sympathy and interest are with us in whatever good we may undertake.

"The Living Church" reminds us that Miss Emery in a measure leaves three monuments to her memory. One is the Woman's Auxiliary itself. Another "A Century of Endeavor," is the history of the Missionary Society which she published last year. The third is the Emery Fund, named in honor of the three Emery Sisters, designed by the Woman's Auxiliary to be used for missionaries. We can well realize what a power such a character means when leaving behind such memorials, so in her closing words at the Jubilee last fall, let us do her bidding "to make every effort with one end in view—that each day we live, each work we do, each word we say, may give our Lord and Saviour, the Master of us all, Joy and Light."

By the Committee

MRS. NATHANIEL HARDING, Washington.

MARIAN F. SKINNER, Edenton.

MRS. W. WELDON HUSKE, Fayetteville.

MRS. BURGESS URQUHART, Woodville.

MRS. WILLIAM CALDER, Wilmington.

MRS. SOL. CHERRY, Windsor.

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

**BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,**

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL

NEW BERN HAT CLEANING CO..**Practical Hatters.**

Hats of every description renewed into the latest styles.

NEW BERN, N. C.

The Kennon Hotel,

R. W. FARR, MANAGER,

GOLDSBORO, - North Carolina.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY**Cemetery Work of All Kinds.**

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
20 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

Wilmington Hat Works

128 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Hats Cleaned and Blocked.

Work Guaranteed.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL,

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University.
Modern equipment. Healthy location in the moun-
tains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible
through generosity of founders. For catalog apply to,

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.,
Rector

BOYLAN & HANCOCK

FINE FOOTWEAR

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.

In the center of everything.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY**A Church School for Church Boys**

A Broader preparation than the public schools can
give. Religious training through the Church. Wid-
est certificate privileges. A National School at your
doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with in-
fantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

Lower School for Smaller or Backward Boys

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34
different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers

What others send literally thousands of miles to
secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve buildings. Porter not run for profit.

Send for descriptive catalogue,

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

283.05

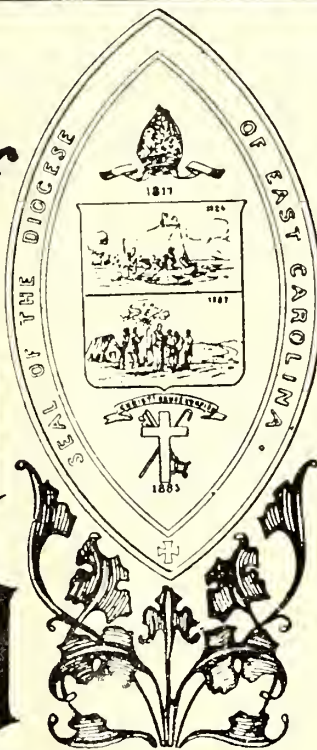
Library University

Car.

VOL. XXXVI

No. 7-8

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

IN THIS ISSUE :

*A Second Statement of the
Diocesan Program.*

*A Sample Day at the Beau-
fort Conference.*

*Impressions of The Confer-
ence on The Ministry.*

*Many Other Interesting
Things This Month.*

July-August, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES
EFFECTIVE APRIL 1, 1922

Subject to Change.

Not Guaranteed

* Daily. ! Except Sunday.

LEAVE NEW BERN.

- * 1.00 A.M.—Norfolk, Charlotte and Intermediate points.
Sleeper New Bern to Norfolk, Marsden to Raleigh.
- * 9.30 A.M.—Norfolk and beyond. Parlor car to Norfolk.
- * 9.20 A.M.—Beaufort and intermediate points.
- * 6.22 P.M.—Bayboro-Oriental.
- * 6.20 P.M.—Bayboro-Oriental.
- * 9.35 A.M.—Bayboro-Oriental
- * 5.50 A.M.—Goldsboro and beyond.
- * 8.50 A.M.—Goldsboro and beyond.
- * 6.20 P.M.—Goldsboro and beyond. Sleeper to Washington, D. C.

W. T. ATKINSON, Ticket Agent.

—DEPOSIT WITH—

The Wayne National Bank

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS.

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,
New Bern, N. C.

The Citizens' Bank of Wilmington

Commercial and Savings

4 per cent on Saving Accounts.

J. HAUGHTON JAMES,
President.

H. W. WELLS, Cashier.

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

EMBROIDERIES

Silks, Cloths, Fringes

CLERICAL SUITS

Hats, Rabats, Collars



COX SONS & VINING

131-133 East 23rd St., New York

CHURCH SCHOOLS IN THE
DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA, INC.
Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D.,
President.

For Boys—St. Christopher's,
Westhampton, Richmond (\$600);
Christ church, Middlesex County
(\$400).

FOR GIRLS—St. Catherine's,
Westhampton, Richmond; St.
Anne's, Charlottesville, (\$500); St.
Margaret's, Tappahannock (\$450).

Charming Virginia environ-
ment, Christian culture, scholar-
ship; moderate cost due to
Church ownership (Episcopal).
For catalogues address

Rev. E. L. Woodward, M.A., M.D.,
Dean.

Diocesan Offices, 400 Old Domin-
ion Trust Bldg, Richmond, Va.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVI.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., JULY-AUGUST, 1922.

No. 7-8

Second Statement of The Diocesan Plan For Fall Work.

(By the Rev. W. R. Noe.)

Aim: "Every member a worshipper,
Every worshipper a worker,
Every worker a giver,
Every giver a spiritual force."

SLOGAN: "WE WILL NOT REcede."

METHOD: By Publicity and Education.

1. In the Mission Herald for June we informed our readers of the division of the Diocese into twelve districts as authorized by the Annual Council held at Goldsboro. The delegates to the Council were unanimously agreed that this would facilitate the carrying on of our work by publicity and education. They authorized, at the same time, the establishment of six committees in every parish and mission to work under the direct supervision of the District Chairman. We sincerely hope that this has already been done. Should any parish, however, have neglected to complete its local committee organization, it is urged to report to its designated District Chairman immediately that the omission may be rectified, and, if there is any doubt as to the proper person to write, the Executive Secretary will be pleased to straighten out the matter. Any communication to him addressed Rev. W. R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C., will receive prompt attention.

2. Perhaps the most vital of the six important committees is that numbered "2"—the Parish Organization Committee—because it has charge of the organization of the Parish Groups.

The importance of these groups cannot be too strongly stressed. They are absolutely necessary to the carrying out of the Church's Program. Bishop Ferris has said: "If I had to abolish everything in a parish but the Group Organization, I would let everything go and keep the Group Organization."

In a recent Conference held in New York City reports of the success of the Group Meetings were given from parishes in every section of the country—North, South, East, West, city, urban and rural; rich and poor, large, small and scattered and in every case the Group Organization was admittedly the greatest contributor to the success of the Nation-Wide Campaign. The Conference adopted the following resolution:

"Resolved, That the Group system is the best method of organizing our laymen, and will, if carefully administered, much assist both in bringing home an appreciation of their duties and responsibilities and also in affording many opportunities for service."

In the light of this universal testimony no parish or mission in the Diocese of East Carolina can afford to be without its Group Organization.

The idea is to divide the Parish or Mission geographically into zones or districts, grouping those members living near each other and to conduct weekly neighborhood meetings in one of their homes. A Chairman or leader should be ap-

pointed for each group. Each group decides on its most convenient night and hour of meeting. Every meeting should open with short devotional exercises, and the discussion of the evening's topic follows. During the six weeks—October 8th to November 19th—six subjects have been selected under the title "The Program Presented. What Shall We Do With It?" A booklet will be published by the National Office under this title. A copy will be placed in the hands of each Group Leader early in October. The six chapters will be—

1. What has been done and why."
2. "What should be done in 1923—Domestic Missions?"
3. "What should be done in 1923—Foreign Missions "
4. "What should be done in the field of Religious Education?"
5. "What should be done in the realm of Christian Social Service?"
6. "What can this parish do to help?"

This helpful book will be supplemented by additional material and items of interest prepared in the Diocesan Office and distributed free to each leader.

It should also be noted that the National Office will publish two other books entitled "The Program" and "The Story of the Program." The first will contain the Program presented to the General Convention and the second will contain general and definite information for illuminating and "humanizing" the Program. These books can be obtained from 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, at nominal cost. They will be ready about October 1st.

After the consideration of these six topics, others may be selected and the meetings continued, if desired.

Two other points may be recommended as contributing to successful Group Meetings:

1. Occasionally, perhaps once a month, all the groups should meet together, in the Parish Hall or elsewhere, and
2. A time limit should be set for each meeting and strictly adhered to.

3. We have run ahead of our story. The FIRST thing to be done after the groups have been organized, and before the Group Meetings begin, is to arrange for the PARISH PROGRAM CONFERENCES to be held by the Rector or Missionary-in-charge between September 25th and October 14th.

These are indispensable to success, and we can refer to no better suggestions than those contained in Bulletin No. 12, Series of 1921, entitled "Parish Program Conferences." Copies of this Bulletin will be supplied on application from Diocesan Headquarters.

At these Conferences the Parish or Mission should make out its tentative budget for the next year, showing exactly how large the expenses of the Church may be, and for what purpose the money is required. A copy of this budget ought to be sent to every member before the Annual Canvass in order that they may intelligently respond to the Church's needs. There is no doubt that the people will respond

cheerfully to any call when they know and appreciate why the call is made.

4. During the six weeks of the special topics considered at the Group Meetings, it is hoped that one Sunday service, at least, will be held in every parish and mission, each Sunday. This can be accomplished, if the Chairman of each District will send a layman to all places not supplied by the Clergy. At these Sunday services the following topics should form the subject of the sermon or address:

October 15th—"The Church's Mission and Her Responsibility."

October 22nd—"The Task of the Church in Missions and Church Extension."

October 29th—"The Task of the Church in Religious Education."

November 5th—"The Task of the Church in Christian Social Service."

November 12th—"How are we to do this work?"

November 19th—"Christian Stewardship."

(Note: Data on the above subjects will be supplied from Diocesan Headquarters to all speakers who request the same.)

5. It is proposed to hold District Mass Meetings in the 12 Districts of the Diocese, and the suggestion is made that where a Parish House or other vacant building is available a supper should be given before the evening meetings.

These Mass Meetings will be addressed by the Executive Secretary who will present "The Diocesan Requirements to successfully complete the first triennium of the Nation-Wide Campaign's Work." The Chairman of each District will speak on "What is required of our District." The Layman of each District will speak on "What our laymen should do to complete our success." And finally, the Bishop will "Appeal for United Effort on behalf of the General Church."

The schedule of the Mass Meetings is as follows:

1. Kinston, N. C., Tuesday, October 17th.
Meeting of District Chairmen, St. Mary's Parish House, 2:30 to 4:30.
St. Augustine's Church, 5:00 P. M.
St. Mary's Church 8:00 P. M.
Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. G. V. Cowper.
2. Greenville, N. C., Wednesday, October 18th.
St. Andrew's Church—5:00 P. M.
St. Paul's Church—8:00 P. M.
Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. H. A. White.
3. Goldsboro, N. C., Thursday, October 19th.
St. Andrew's Church—5:00 P. M.
St. Stephen's Church—8:00 P. M.
Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. George C. Royall.
4. Fayetteville, N. C., Friday, October 20th.
St. Joseph's Church—5:00 P. M.
St. John's Church—8:00 P. M.
Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.
5. Wilmington, N. C., Tuesday, October 24th.
St. Mark's Church—5:00 P. M.
St. John's Parish House—8:00 P. M.
Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr.
6. New Bern, N. C., Wednesday, October 25th.
St. Cyprian's Church—5:00 P. M.
Christ Church—8:00 P. M.
Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. E. K. Bishop.
7. Washington, N. C., Thursday, October 26th.
St. Paul's Church—5:00 P. M.

St. Peter's Church—8:00 P. M.

Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

8. Belhaven, N. C., Friday, October 27th.

St. Mary's Church—5:00 P. M.

St. James' Church—8:00 P. M.

Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. John Tooley.

9. Plymouth, N. C., Monday, October 30th.

Grace Church, Plymouth—3:00 P. M.

Church of Advent, Williamston—8:00 P. M.

Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. H. G. Walker.

10. Elizabeth City, N. C., Tuesday, October 31st.

Holy Trinity, Hertford—3:00 P. M.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City—8:00 P. M.

Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. W. G. Gaither.

11. Winton, N. C., Wednesday, November 1st.

St. Peter's Church, Sunbury—11:00 A. M.

St. Mary's Church, Gatesville—3:00 P. M.

St. John's Church, Winton—8:00 P. M.

Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. John L. Saunders, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Martin Kellogg.

12. Windsor, N. C., Thursday, November 2nd.

Grace Church, Woodville—11:00 A. M.

St. Thomas' Church, Windsor—8:00 P. M.

Speakers: Bishop Darst, Rev. John L. Saunders, Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. E. S. Askew.

The District Chairmen are requested to arrange a Field Day, with picnic dinner, for all parishes and missions not covered by the above schedule, providing speakers and giving ample publicity to the same. These Field Days should be held before November 19th.

6. INTENSIVE WEEK—November 20th to 25th.

During this week we hope every clergyman will celebrate the Holy Communion each morning and that all the members will communicate. In the evening, services of an inspirational nature should be held and on Wednesday night all Groups should gather for prayer. It will be a wonderfully helpful and encouraging factor in our work to know that all our people are on their knees at the Throne of Grace this Wednesday night, asking God's blessing on our Program.

7. EVERY MEMBER CANVASS

It is necessary that an Every Member Canvass should be held each year. This should be completed this year in the interval between November 12th and 25th. There will be no difficulty about this, if every member has received a copy of the proposed budget, and is informed of the needs of the Church. On Sunday, November 26th, which is "Stir-up Sunday" the results of the Canvass should be announced, and any persons missed be found. The Final Report should be returned to Diocesan Headquarters by December 1st.

8. Then after the Canvass is over and out of the way we can the better prepare our plans to carry on and extend our purely spiritual work. We want to see our Churches growing from "strength to strength" with more Baptisms, more Confirmations, more recruits and the ministry and for life service in the work of the Master, more Intercessors daily offering the incense of prayer to the throne of the All-Highest. Money is needed in carrying on the Church's Mission, but all the money in the world will not compensate us if we lose sight of these spiritual objectives.

Speaking from personal knowledge, there is not a Clergyman in the whole Diocese who is not ready to respond to the call to hold a Preaching Mission whenever it can be

arranged, and who is not anxious to see the Church's borders strengthened and extended. We want our faithful lay-readers and lay-workers to be more faithful still. We want all our people to realize that the "fields are white unto harvest," and that there is something for every one to do.

God grant that we may not only pray, "Lord, what wouldst Thou have me to do?", but when He shows us what we ought to do we may have grace and power to do it.

A SAMPLE DAY AT THE BEAUFORT CONFERENCE.

How Work and Play Was So Delightfully Interspersed at The Conference.

(By The Rev. J. E. W. Cook.)

At 7:30 a. m., Morning Prayer was held in the Church. Mr. S. E. Matthews, a Seminary student from Winton, N. C., assisting the Rev. T. N. Brincefield.

At 9:00 a. m., the Rev. A. R. Parshley opened with prayer in session on "Discussion Groups", led by Mr. Avery of Hampton Institute. It was a most interesting and practical session, in which a general discussion took place on the subject, "What the Parish can do in the field of Christian Social Service."

At 10:30, Mrs. A. M. Waddell visualized the Council of the Church Service League. She called on the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, of Kinston, to state what had been done in his Parish, and Mr. Coffin made one of the best reports heard at this Conference. He has organized his people in the five realms of service for the three great objects, Religious Education, Social Service, and Church Extension on Missions.

Mrs. Waddell advocated Parishes sending thoughtful persons to Summer Schools. The expense would come back in four-fold efficiency.

Fear was expressed lest the Woman's Auxiliary would be lost in the League. The Auxiliary is the only authorized Auxiliary to the Presiding Bishop and Council. Bishop Darst suggested that a confederation of interests would be preferable at this time than an organization.

At 11:30 a. m., Rev. W. H. Wheeler conducted a model class on "Do the Young People need the Church?" "Does the Church need the Young People?" The Revs. Alexander Miller, A. R. Parshley, T. F. Opie, A. C. D. Noe, and Walter B. Clarke took part in the discussion.

On the subject, "What should be the aim of the Y. P. S. L.?" Revs. J. B. Gible, James E. W. Cook, R. B. Drane, D.D., W. R. Noe and Bishop Darst spoke.

At 12:20 p. m., Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., staged a representative of the Every Member Canvass. The *dramatis personae* was as follows:

Brown—A successful, business man who deplores sentimentation—Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

Miss Jones—A Society Leader and gushing sentimentalist—Mrs. A. M. Waddell.

Smith—Lawyer who doesn't believe in missions—Rev. A. R. Parshley.

Green—Prominent vestryman who is opposed to change—Rev. Thos. F. Opie.

CANVASSERS.

Mr. J. B. Cookie—Loyal but ignorant of facts, and devoid of tact—Rev. James E. W. Cook.

Mr. Wiseacre—Lawyer and Enthusiastic Supporter of Missions—Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

A caste like this in every Parish would be a clean-cut example of how the Canvass should not and should be conducted. It evoked much fun and wit, and would make a fine evening's entertainment anywhere: giving, at the same time, truths that would be long remembered.

At the conclusion of the class-work, Rev. James E. W. Cook proposed a vote of thanks to Drs. Lay and Milton, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Rev. Mr. Wood, Mr. Arey, Mrs. Geof-

frey and Mrs. Waddell. Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., seconded, and it was unanimously carried.

Rev. Geo. W. Lay, D.C.L., responded.

During the afternoon a boat-ride over the Bar was much enjoyed.

After supper, Bishop Darst spoke feelingly of the very fine way that the officials of St. Paul's School had entertained the Conference. He felt quite sure that the School had made many friends in the Diocese, and future supporters; and announced the gift already of a \$150 scholarship to be known as the Cabot Thank Offering Scholarship.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe then acted as toastmaster. He called on the Rev. R. B. Drane and the Rev. Dr. W. H. Milton, both of whom responded with gracious and eloquent speeches. "Alphabet Noe" as a toastmaster is one of the richest in art and humor you ever heard.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, when called on, responded by reading the following paragraph which, he says, was omitted from H. G. Wells' "Outlines of History":—

"In the Aery days of Noe and his brothers, of whom you can read in St. Matthew's gospel—when Parshley grew wild in the Brincefield and Part-ricks of different Heyes just appeared above the receding waters;—ages before Milton had learned to Gibble or gabble; when the rocks of which Hugh Miller wrote were yet young—it was determined to dig a Drane through the land which Lay around Beaufort.

Wheeler digged the ditch, and discovered a Coffin made of Wood, which made Cox exclaim "Lord"

On being Opie-nd there was found the remains of an ancient antediluvian skeleton.

I'll be Darst hanged if I know how old the Boogher was! He was all falling to pieces; so they decided to Bynum up, and called on Father Clarke to read the Burial Service before reinterment. He, (Clarke, not the corpse), Waddell-ed considerably in the service, so they paid him with a Cook-ie."

Immediately after this recitation the Conference Singing Club sang their original piece—the product of several brilliant minds:

To St. Paul's School, both young and old,
We raise our song in accents bold,
We're going now, we're sad to say,
And leave you all to Doctor Lay
We've had a week of work and fun,
Thank Mrs. Geoffrey and Appleton;
And when we're many miles away,
We'll think upon this happy day.

Sung to the tune of "Maryland, my Maryland" this song brought down the house. But the encore they rendered immortalized the crowd:

"Why skip ye so, ye little hills?
Why skip ye so? Why skip? Why skip?"
"All because we're glad to see
His grace the Lord Bishop, Bishop."
Why hop ye so, ye little hills?
Why hop ye so? Why hop? Why hop?
"All because we're glad to see
His grace the Lord Bishop, Bishop."

The final meeting at 8 p. m. in the Church found a large congregation. The preliminary service was read by the Revs. James E. W. Cook and Alexander Miller.

The Bishop preached a most eloquent sermon on the Confession of St. Peter: "Thou art the Christ, the Son of the Living God." No one who heard his closing appeal "to uplift the Christ among men" will soon forget it.

In the cool of the evening hymns of grace and glory were quietly sung by the delegates till 11 p. m., then "lights out". After an early breakfast we all caught the six-thirty train to return to our various parishes, enriched, strengthened, and encouraged to carry on the Church's Mission in East Carolina.

A MOST IMPORTANT STATEMENT FROM THE DIOCESAN TREASURER.

Statement of Amounts Paid (Including "Lenten Self-Denial", "Church School", and "Thompson Orphanage" Offerings) on Assessments for the Church's Mission—Diocesan and General—(Nation-Wide Campaign) for 1922.

District, No. 1—Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., Chairman.

	Assessment	Amount Due to August 1	Amount Paid to August 1
	1922	26.25	26.52
Beaufort, St. Clement	\$ 45.00	\$ 26.25	\$ 26.52
Beaufort, St. Paul.....	710.00	414.19	291.77
Jasper, St. Thomas.....	80.00	46.67	
Morehead City, Mission.....	70.00	40.83	19.54
New Bern, Christ Church...	6,480.00	3,780.00	1,552.37
New Bern, St. Cyprian.....	705.00	411.25	214.72
Oriental, St. Thomas.....	40.00	23.31	24.60
Pollocksville, Mission	60.00	35.00	7.19
Trenton, Grace Church.....	270.00	157.50	40.30
Vanceboro, St. Paul.....	360.00	210.00	11.84
	\$ 8,820.00	\$ 5,145.00	\$ 2,188.85

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 months)\$5,145.00
 Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 months) 2,188.85
 Or 42 per cent.

District No. 2—Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Chairman.

Grifton, St. John.....	\$ 435.00	\$ 253.75	\$ 52.76
Kinston, St. Augustine.....	160.00	93.31	105.27
Kinston, St. Mary.....	3,450.00	2,012.50	105.10
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	450.00	262.50	28.74
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas....	500.00	291.69	199.19
	\$4,995.00	\$2,913.75	\$ 491.06

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 months)\$2,913.75
 Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months) 491.06
 or 16 Per Cent.

District No. 3—Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Chairman.

Ayden, St. James	\$ 370.00	\$ 215.81	\$ 76.68
Farmville, Emmanuel	580.00	338.21	73.62
Greenville, St. Andrew	120.00	70.00	27.00
Greenville, St. Paul.....	2,550.00	1,494.50	901.78
Winterville, St. Luke.....	240.00	140.00	135.20
	\$2,258.62	\$1,224.33	

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 Months)\$2,258.62
 Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months) 1,224.33
 Or 54 Per Cent.

District No. 4—Rev. Stephen Gardner, Chairman.

Aurora, Holy Cross.....	\$ 990.00	\$ 577.50	\$ 138.35
Aurora, St. Jude	95.00	55.37	16.70
Bath, St. Thomas.....	220.00	128.21	8.77
Bonnerton, St. John	180.00	105.00	82.00
Buoyan, St. Stephen.....	60.00	35.00	—
Cheowinity, Trinity	480.00	280.00	—
Washington, St. Paul.....	400.00	223.31	95.17
Edward, Redeemer	120.00	70.00	6.00
Washington, St. Peter.....	7,245.00	4,226.25	1,150.41
Jessama, Zion	325.00	189.56	42.35
	\$10,115.00	\$5,900.30	\$1,539.75

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 Months)\$5,900.30
 Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months)\$1,539.75
 Or 26 Per Cent.

District No. 5—Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Chairman.

Belhaven, St. James.....	\$ 840.00	\$ 490.00	\$ 207.25
Belhaven, St. Mary.....	290.00	169.19	39.20
Fairfield, All Saints.....	50.00	29.19	25.00
Lake Landing, St. George....	680.00	396.69	96.27
Sladesville, St. John.....	70.00	40.81	4.58
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	60.00	35.00	9.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew.....	150.00	87.50	34.34
	\$2,140.00	\$1,248.38	\$ 415.61

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 Months)\$1,248.38
 Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months)\$ 415.61
 Or 32 Per Cent.

District No. 6—Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Chairman

Columbia, St. Andrew.....	\$ 320.00	\$ 186.69	\$ 81.93
Creswell, St. David.....	840.00	490.00	419.33
Hamilton, St. Martin.....	510.00	297.50	145.83
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1,170.00	682.50	202.43
Roper, St. Luke.....	450.00	262.50	265.84
Williamston, Advent	1,155.00	673.75	356.55
	\$4,445.00	\$2,592.94	\$1,471.91

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 Months)\$2,592.94
 Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months) 1,471.91
 Or 56 Per Cent.

District No. 7—Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. Chairman.

Elizabeth City, Christ Church	\$2,475.00	\$1443.75	\$1590.12
Elizabeth City, St. Philip...	100.00	60.33	29.45
Edenton, St. John.....	250.00	145.81	87.78
Edenton, St. Paul	4,000.00	2333.31	2307.39
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,170.00	682.50	232.53
	\$7,995.00	\$4665.70	\$4247.27

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 Months)\$4,665.70
 Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months) 4,247.27
 or 91 Per Cent.

District No. 8—Rev. John L. Saunders, Chairman.

Gatesville, St. Mary.....	\$ 440.00	\$ 256.69	\$ 113.71
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas..	50.00	29.19	8.00
Sunbury, St. Peter.....	110.00	64.12	6.60
Winton, St. John	250.00	145.81	82.18
	\$ 850.00	\$ 495.81	\$ 210.49

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 Months)\$ 495.81
 Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months) 210.49
 Or 42 Per Cent.

District No. 9—Rev. John L. Saunders, Chairman.

Avoca, Holy Innocents.....	\$ 180.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 149.67
Roxobel, St. Mark	188.00	109.69	131.46
Windsor, St. Thomas.....	1,290.00	752.50	447.24
Woodville, Grace Church....	620.00	361.69	440.61
	\$2,278.00	\$1328.88	\$1168.98

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 Months)\$1,328.88
 Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months) 1,168.98
 Or 87 Per Cent.

District No. 10—Rev. A. R. Parshley, Chairman.

Clinton, St. Paul.....	\$ 610.00	\$ 355.81	\$ 260.00
Faison, St. Gabriel	80.00	46.69	25.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew.....	60.00	25.00	—

Goldsboro, St. Stephen.....	1,875.00	1,093.75	642.37
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	29.19	—
Warsaw, Calvary	100.00	60.31	12.65

\$2,775.00 \$1,620.75 \$ 940.02

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 Months)\$1,620.75

Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months) 940.02
Or 52 Per Cent.

District No. 11—Rev. Thomas F. Opie, Chairman.

Fayetteville, St. John.....	\$4,980.00	\$2905.00	\$2120.36
Fayetteville, St. Joseph.....	1,330.00	775.81	393.21
Hope Mills, Christ Church..	240.00	140.00	107.30
Lumberton, Trinity	240.00	140.00	35.00
Maxton, St. Matthew.....	240.00	140.00	132.89
Red Springs, St. Stephen....	260.00	151.69	171.99

\$7,290.00 \$4252.50 \$2960.75

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 Months)\$4,252.50

Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months) 2,960.75
Or 69 Per Cent.

District No. 12—Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman.

Atkinson, St. Thomas.....	\$ 345.00	\$ 201.25	\$ —
Burgaw, St. Mary.....	140.00	81.67	90.45
North West, All Souls.....	220.00	128.21	41.69
Southport, St. Philip.....	500.00	291.69	105.87
Whiteville, Grace Church...	90.00	52.50	43.65
Wilmington, Ascension	490.00	285.81	48.36
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.	1300.00	758.31	139.15
Wilmington, St. James.....	12660.00	7385.00	6168.55
Wilmington, St. John.....	4770.00	2782.50	1673.28
Wilmington, St. Mark.....	855.00	498.75	519.84
Wilmington, St. Paul.....	1905.00	1111.25	767.69
Wrightsville, Lebanon	160.00	93.31	63.44

\$23435.00 \$13670.35 \$9661.94

Amount Due from District to August 1st (7 Months)\$13,670.35

Amount Paid by District to August 1st (7 Months) 9,661.94
Or 70 Per Cent.

Amount due from Diocese to August 1st (7 Months)\$46,092.93

Amount paid by Diocese to August 1st (7 Months)\$27,520.96
Or 59 Per Cent.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., August 8th, 1922.

OBSERVATIONS OF A LAYMAN.

Layman Gives Impressions of the Beaufort Conference.

So far as I have the ability, I would like to jot down a few of the impressions I received at the Conference in Beaufort.

In the first place I was much impressed with the personnel of the ministry of East Carolina, as fine a bunch of old (young) men and young (old) men as I have ever met. Now I am not going to be personal in my remarks any more than is necessary, but I would like to mention one old (young) man who especially interested me, Dr. Drane, whose splendid work is so well known. Then I would like to mention Rev. Mr. Taylor because of his many good points. Then we have one young (old) man who certainly does measure up to the standard, Rev. A. C. D. Noe. Now in mentioning just these I would not for anything disparage

any of the others, for this article would be too long if I were to mention them all and give full credit.

Now as to the lecturers, the one that impressed me most was the Rev. Mr. Wood, of New York, on Missions. He almost persuaded me to go to Haiti. It was a touching appeal, and I wish that the whole Diocese could have heard it. And then we had one layman, Mr. Aery, of Hampton, who ought to be in the priesthood, for I observed that he is a Christian in the fullest sense. I must speak of Dr. Milton, who furnished much inspiration. As I see it, we could not have a successful Conference without him to inspire us. Long may he live! I must not forget Mrs. Waddell, who is a success in her work. (Though I cannot forget her unwillingness to subscribe more than 25 cents on the Every Member Canvass, which she acknowledged that she had found in a Church). The other speakers were all good in their line, but I will not be able on account of a lack of space to praise their work.

I will say this, that the Conference meant much to me, and that while I lost much sleep I am still alive and remember it with much pleasure. PARTRICK, SR.

THE ORDINATION OF JOHN WESLEY HEYES.

(By Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.)

On Wednesday morning, June 21, John Wesley Heyes was ordained to the Diaconate by Bishop Darst in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Bern, under whose supervision Mr. Heyes has been preparing himself for the ministry. Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas Brincefield of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. The Ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

The Church was well filled with a reverent and interested congregation, many of whom had motored long distances from various mission stations which Mr. Heyes has been serving, as a token of their affection for Mr. Heyes and their warm interest in his ministry.

Members of the choir of Christ Church, New Bern, added greatly to the beauty and impressiveness of the service.

The visitors could not help noticing the great progress made by the church people of Vanceboro under the splendid leadership of Mr. Heyes, and their evident appreciation of his work among them. The attractive appearance of the Church, the beautiful new Altar Cross and Communion Set, all attested the interest which his work has aroused.

After the service all the visitors were delightfully entertained by the Vanceboro people at a dinner at which some fifty or sixty people were served. The Bishop, acting as toastmaster, called upon both guests and hosts, and finally upon Mr. Heyes himself.

Mr. Heyes' talk was something in the nature of a personal apology. He spoke with great power and forcefulness, and all who heard him were deeply moved. He told of his years of service as a minister in the Unitarian Church; and, taking care in no way to seem to cast a slur at that splendid body of people, yet told of the feeling of spiritual hunger and dissatisfaction he had felt through all the years. Gradually the feeling became more definite, and took the form of a yearning for the dignity of Apostolic Orders, and a Communion which would satisfy his growing conviction of the Divinity of Him whom he has served as the Man of Nazareth.

He told how firmly he seemed impelled to attend the Episcopal Church in the city in which he then happened to be—the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and during the service the impelling call came to him to seek orders in this Church.

Mr. Heyes has since that time served as a Lay Reader in the group of Missions centering around New Bern, and has won for himself a host of staunch supporters.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

JULY AND AUGUST NUMBERS COMBINED.

On account of the absence of the Editor from his office during the month of July the usual merger of the July and August issues of the Mission Herald was effected this month rather than last. This statement is made because a number of subscribers have written in to say that they had not received a paper in July.

REGARDING THE SEPTEMBER NUMBER.

At the meeting of the Diocesan Council it was suggested that the Diocesan chairman of publicity issue an illustrated handbook this fall, setting forth in an attractive way the needs and opportunities of the Church in East Carolina, to be used as literature in the fall campaign. This chairman, who happens to be the editor of this paper, has adopted the spirit of the suggestion but will change its form. Instead of issuing the handbook, he proposes to issue a special edition of the Mission Herald in September, fully illustrated, and containing the proposed campaign material. To the end that the issue may be as effective as possible, he invites your contribution, whether in the way of a picture or an article dealing with some good work done or needing to be done. An effort will be made to put this issue in the hands of all the people in the Diocese.

T. P., Jr.

A GOOD AND FAITHFUL SERVANT.

We have probably made editorial mention before this of the service which has been rendered the Thompson Orphanage by the Rev. Walter J. Smith, but we feel that we

cannot overpraise him or his work. Mr. Smith lays down his responsibilities as superintendent of the orphanage on the last day of this month. On the first day of September the Rev. W. H. Wheeler will assume its direction. With the retirement of Mr. Smith a career of singular usefulness and devotion will have ended. Unobtrusive, gentle and retiring in disposition, Mr. Smith has nevertheless rendered the Church in North Carolina a great service. His economical administration of the plant and the loving care which he has given the fatherless children has been the admiration of all who have known of his work. His own beautiful character will for many years be reflected in the lives of those whom he has watched over. He makes way for a younger man, and perhaps for a more aggressive leadership, but he must lay down his task with the consciousness that from both God and man there will come the commendation, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant." T. P., Jr.

DR. MILTON.

We have felt all along that it would be increasingly difficult for Dr. Milton to go back in parochial work. That is, as Dr. Milton's power of vision has become manifest to the whole Church, so has conviction grown that the scope of his leadership should not be confined to one parish. We were not surprised, then, when at a recent meeting of the Presiding Bishop and Council he was urged to resign his duties as Rector of St. James Church in order that he might devote all of his time to the promotion of the program of the whole Church. We sympathize with Dr. Milton's desire to get back into intimate touch with his people in Wilmington. We can appreciate the reluctance with which his vestry would consider his resignation. We can ill afford to lose his voice in the direction of affairs in East Carolina. But there remains the conviction that Dr. Milton should and will answer the call thus made upon him.

T. P., Jr.

A CAMPAIGN OF ENLIGHTENMENT.

The second statement of the plans for the work of the Church in East Carolina this fall is presented as the leading article of the Mission Herald this month. It is an admirable statement, as was the first, appearing in the June issue. It appears that the dominant note of the campaign this fall is to be enlightenment. All organization is directed to this end. There are to be three primary groups for the study of our duty and responsibility as Christian men and women and as members of the Episcopal Church. First is the group within the parish, a few people banded together for prayer and study. The second is the parish, called together to consider the task of that Church. The third is the district, made up of a small number of parishes and missions banded together for mutual help and inspiration. If the plans of the Diocese are carried out, we will have a wonderful revival this fall, spiritual and informational. Let every minister and every communicant study the plan and work together for its effectual carrying out.

T. P., Jr.

READ THE CHURCH PAPERS DURING GENERAL CONVENTION.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, of Wilmington, sends the Mission Herald a very attractive booklet recently issued by the Living Church, offering very liberal rates for that paper for a period of three months, covering the time of the meeting of the General Convention, with the suggestion that we call the attention of our readers to this. It is an excellent suggestion. All of the Church papers will be of special interest during the next six or eight weeks, and every Church family ought to subscribe for one, even if but for a short period. Write the Living Church at Milwaukee; The Churchman at 2 West 47th St., New York; or to the Southern Churchman, Richmond, Va.



BISHOP DARST'S CLASS AT VIRGINIA SEMINARY HAS REUNION.

NEWS OF OLD FRIENDS.

What Former Clergymen of East Carolina Are Doing Elsewhere.

"The Force of Intercessions" is a new book written by the Rev. Conrad H. Goodwin, for some months Rector of the Plymouth group of churches. The Mission Herald expects to print a review of this book in the September issue. It is a handsomely bound volume, and reflects credit on the spiritual insight and scholarship of the author.

The Rev. J. M. Robeson, former Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and during the war chaplain of the famous thirtieth division, was given the honorary degree of D.D., by Hampton Sidney college at its commencement in June. Mr. Robeson is now Rector of one of the largest churches in the State of Virginia, St. Paul's, Lynchburg. His picture is reproduced in this issue as a member of Bishop Darst's class at the Seminary.

After doing a magnificent work as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, the Rev. C. A. Ashby has recently accepted a call to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville, Fla., one of the largest and most flourishing churches in the South. Mr. Ashby was exceedingly popular in Raleigh, both as a Churchman and a citizen. He will be remembered as a former Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

We clip the following item from the Churchman. Mr. Parkman was formerly Rector of the Church in Aurora:

Christ Church Mission, the Rev. Edgar M. Parkman, vicar, Augusta, Ga., has enjoyed many activities this spring and summer. In May a festival was held and the proceeds devoted to the debt on the vicarage-roof; late in June the Woman's Guild gave an entertainment, dramatizing a scene from the Bird's Christmas Carol. Then came the Church School picnic to Windsor Springs, eight miles from from Augusta. Government pamphlets are being distributed by Mrs. Parkman for the education of the mothers of the community. The vicar made a round of the church families before leaving for his vacation and called on all of the members of the mission. Mr. Parkman with his family is spending five weeks at the Clergy House, Salisbury, N. C.

MR. CHARLES E. WILLIAMS ORDAINED.

Made Deacon in Christ Church, Creswell, In Presence of Large Congregation.

On Sunday, August 6th, Mr. Charles Edward Williams, who finished at the Virginia Seminary in June, was ordained to the diaconate by the Right Rev. Thos. C. Darst in Christ Church, Creswell. A large congregation made up of

Church people from Creswell, Columbia, Roper, and Plymouth were present.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., read Morning Prayer at ten o'clock, and at eleven o'clock the ordination service was held. The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., a member of the board of examining chaplains, presented the candidate to the Bishop. The Rev. Walter B. Clark read the Litany, the Rev. J. N. Bynum read the Epistle, and Mr. Partrick assisted the Bishop in administering the sacrament of the Holy Communion. Bishop Darst preached the ordination sermon, a very powerful one, and gave the charge to the candidate.

Mr. Williams is a native of Florida, but for the past two years has been a candidate for the ministry under Bishop Darst. He will be minister in charge of Christ Church, Creswell, and St. Andrew's, Columbia, during the period of his diaconate. He will make his home in Creswell, and has been cordially welcomed.

Personal Items.

The Rev. and Mrs. George Frank Hill, of Elizabeth City, are to be congratulated on the acquisition of a son, George Frank, Jr., who came to their home in June.

Dr. A. C. Tabeau, a candidate for the ministry from East Carolina and one of the most popular students at the Virginia Seminary, is practicing medicine at Hendersonville this summer. He will return to the Seminary in September.

The Rev. J. E. W. Cook, in charge of the churches in the Wilmington archdeaconry, is spending the month of August in Kinston, where he is taking the services at St. Mary's during the absence of the Rev. Mr. Coffin.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley is spending his vacation this month in Southport. He takes the services at St. Philip's, but is otherwise engaged in fishing and resting. Mr. Harrel J. Lewis, who spent June and July in Southport, is supplying for Mr. Parshley in St. Paul's, Clinton.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of East Carolina has recently declined a call to a like position in the Diocese of Kentucky. The call was doubtless based on the remarkable success which Mr. Noe has made of his position in East Carolina. Mr. Noe's declination will give great pleasure everywhere in the Diocese.

A sermon which was preached by the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, has received widespread publicity. It was a sermon on the Jewish contribution to Christianity. It was quoted with approval in a number of national Jewish papers and magazines.

News that the Rev. Thos. F. Opie has declined the call recently extended him to become Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, will be received with pleasure in the Diocese.

The Rev. J. E. W. Cook, an enthusiastic Kiwanian of Wilmington, recently took part in a baseball game played between the Kiwanian teams of Wilmington and Goldsboro, in the latter city.

We note with pleasure that all of the clerical and lay deputies elected by East Carolina were able to attend the General Convention, which meets in Portland, Oregon, next month. All of the deputies, both men and women, left for Portland early in order to take a number of side trips. Bishop Darst left early to attend an advance meeting of the House of Bishops, which convenes August 30th.

CALENDAR—AUGUST-SEPTEMBER.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

August 20—Tenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
24—S. Bartholomew	(White)
27—Eleventh Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Sept. 3—Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.	(Green)
10—Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
17—Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
21—S. Matthew	(White)

The Bishop's Letter.

At the risk of giving some news that may appear a little ancient, I will first give a brief account of my activities during the month of June.

On Sunday, June the fourth, I preached in Christ Church, New Bern, morning and evening and at St. Thomas' Church, Jasper, in the afternoon, Confirming seven persons at the morning service.

On Tuesday, the sixth, I had the privilege of preaching the sermon at the Annual Memorial service in Old St. Luke's Church, Isle of Wight County, Virginia. This beautiful old church was built in 1632 and restored several years ago.

On Thursday, the eighth, I celebrated Holy Communion in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary of Virginia at 7:30 a. m., and late in the day attended the twentieth reunion of my class. Of the sixteen original members three have died, three were unable to attend and ten were present at the reunion.

On Friday, the ninth, I took part in the Ordination services in the Seminary Chapel.

On Sunday, the eleventh, at 11 a. m., I instituted the Rev. James Reginald Mallett as rector of St. John's, Wilmington, and preached the sermon. Mr. Mallett has a wonderful opportunity for the finest kind of service in that splendid parish, and we believe that he will make his life and ministry count for much in that fruitful field.

On the night of the eleventh, I preached and Confirmed ten persons presented by the Rector, Rev. John B. Gible, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

From the thirteenth to the sixteenth inclusive, I was in attendance upon the Conference in St. Paul's, Beaufort, and found same exceedingly helpful and stimulating.

On Sunday, the eighteenth at 11 a. m., I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents Church, Lenoir County.

After this service a picnic dinner was served on the grounds which was "enjoyed by all."

At three o'clock we re-assembled in the Church and heard an interesting address on Missions in China from our own missionary Miss Venetia Cox, of the Hankow District. The rector of Holy Innocents, Rev. Howard Alligood, made the closing address.

On that night I preached and Confirmed fourteen persons, presented by the rector, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Thursday, the twenty-second, accompanied by the Lay Missionary in charge, I went to Trenton where I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church that night.

On Friday, the twenty-third, in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro, I ordained Mr. John Wesley Heyes to the Diaconate. The excellent ordination sermon was preached by the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, rector of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, and the candidate was presented by the President of the Diocesan Board of Examiners, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., rector of Christ Church, New Bern.

Rev. T. N. Brincefield, rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, was present and took part in the service.

After the service a bountiful dinner was served.

Mr. Heyes, who has been doing missionary work around New Bern for the past year and a half, will enter the Virginia Seminary for a special course this fall.

On the night of the twenty-third, I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Oriental.

On Sunday, the twenty-fifth, I preached and Confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. J. E. W. Cook in Calvary Church, Warsaw.

On Tuesday, the twenty-seventh, I preached, Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. J. E. W. Cook and celebrated Holy Communion in Grace Church, Whiteville.

On Thursday, the twenty-ninth, I preached and Confirmed seven persons, presented by the rector, Rev. John W. Herriage, D.D., in St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville.

On Sunday, July second, I preached in the Union Chapel at Wrightsville Beach.

On Sunday, July ninth, I preached in the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the eleventh, I attended a meeting of the Nation-Wide Campaign Department in New York, and on the following day I attended an interesting meeting of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

On Friday, the twenty-first, I preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.

On Sunday, the twenty-third, I baptized four children, Confirmed six persons, preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport. Mr. Harrell J. Lewis, one of our East Carolina Ministerial students, is in charge of the work in Southport this summer.

On Thursday, the twenty-seventh, I preached and Confirmed five persons, presented by the student in charge, Mr. George F. Cameron, in Trinity Church, Lumberton.

Mr. Cameron, who is one of our East Carolina students at the Theological Seminary of Virginia is in charge of Christ Church, Hope Mills, and Trinity, Lumberton, during his summer vacation.

On Sunday, the thirtieth, I baptized four children, preached, Confirmed twelve persons, presented by the Rev. W. H. Wheeler and celebrated Holy Communion in Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville Sound. A splendid lot on the shell road near Wrightsville Sound has recently been presented to the Trustees of the Diocese by a generous Church woman of Wilmington, and it is hoped to build an attractive Church on same in the near future, as the present building is not easily accessible to the people of the rapidly growing community near Wrightsville Sound.

I am looking forward with much pleasure to my visit to Creswell on the first Sunday in August, at which time I am to ordain Mr. Charles E. Williams to the Diaconate.

If all goes well, I will start for Portland, Oregon, on the eighteenth of August, going by St. Louis, St. Paul, and through the Canadian Rockies to Vancouver, thence by boat to Seattle and rail to Portland.

The House of Bishops will meet for a Special Session on August thirtieth, and the General Convention proper will meet on September sixth. The General Convention will be in session until about the twenty-third of September, so it looks now as if I will have to be away from the Diocese for at least six weeks,—during which time, it will be somewhat difficult to keep in very close touch with my correspondence.

If any matters demanding my attention should arise during my absence, please address me care of **House of Bishops' Municipal Auditorium, Portland, Oregon.**

We are looking forward to a great and helpful Convention, and I trust that the Church people of East Carolina, in their private and public devotion, will pray that we may be guided in all of our deliberations by the Holy Spirit.

Faithfully, Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

OPEN LETTER TO THE PEOPLE OF OUR DIOCESE.

Dear Friends: May I call your attention to the new Organization and Program of our Diocese? Full particulars of the various readjustments and changes are to be found in the June number of the "Mission Herald" and in this issue.

Each member of the Church in East Carolina has a part in this Program. Not a change has been made that was not authorized by the representatives of the several parishes and missions at the Annual Council at Goldsboro. Your hearty co-operation in supporting the Program and putting it to a successful conclusion is desired.

One important fact must be evident to every member of the Church in this Diocese. As far as the Diocese of East Carolina is concerned there is to be no relaxation of our efforts to extend the Kingdom of God. No call for retrenchment, no appeal to retreat, no invitation to rest satisfied with our past success and the proud distinction our Diocese has attained, can swerve us from our resolve to "Carry On" the work. We have carried our standard into the front ranks of the Church. It must be carried farther and to still loftier heights. Having put our hand to the plough, we will not turn back.

Filled with this spirit of determination to win the Diocese for Christ, let us not omit any duty or shirk any task for its accomplishment. Let us clean up the outstanding liabilities of the present year. You know whether you have done your part, whether you have met your obligations or not. We ask you not to wait until a Committee has been appointed to see you; save time by going to the Treasurer of your Church. In several cases the apportionment is larger than the amount pledged. The reason is, as was fully explained at the Council at Goldsboro, we could not continue our work on the pledges only. It may be necessary for you to give more than you first pledged, but we feel sure that you will make a special effort to do this. Your representatives at the Council accepted these apportionments rather than curtailment. They knew that the people at home would do the same, if they understood conditions.

Let us make a determined effort to pay up the indebtedness of the present year at the earliest moment, and then, with courageous hearts and willing hands, let us face the East of the greater, better day that is to come.

Wishing you every blessing and joy in service, I am,

Very sincerely,

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

WHAT BISHOP DARST THINKS IS FIRST DUTY OF GENERAL CONVENTION.

Responding to a query from the Editor of the Southern Churchman, Bishop Darst submitted the following answer:

In my opinion the most important matter to come before the General Convention this fall is the General Church Program for the next Triennium to be presented by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

This program deals with Diocesan, national and world-wide obligations and opportunities. It sets before the Church its whole task. It has made indefinite hopes very real responsibilities and introduced us to the need for service on "Main Street" as well as Hankow.

It constitutes a challenge to our faith, our loyalty and our love.

Its acceptance will mean a forward movement with God toward the creation of a better world. Its rejection or modification will mean the lowering of standard and the loss of power.

A weary, soul-sick people are looking to the Church for some answer to their problems, for some light to guide them out of chaos into some measure of peace.

Those questions can not be answered by presenting an

enriched Prayer Book, important as the matter may be, to a little body of Episcopalians. They can be answered by presenting, with fresh zeal and renewed power, the Living Christ to all men.

THOS. C. DARST.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING JUNE AND JULY.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. C. A. Whitehead, Mrs. E. S. Askew, Mrs. J. G. Staton, Mrs. T. H. Jennette, Mrs. W. H. Winstead, T. D. Meares, Mrs. George Spoolman, Mrs. W. M. Russ, Mrs. T. B. Kingsbury, S. W. Tillinghast, Mrs. M. B. Smith, Mrs. M. D. Towe, Mrs. Jane McCloud, Rev. E. N. Joyner, James Y. Bonner, Mrs. E. R. Outlaw, Mrs. E. Strudwick, Miss Josephine Whitney, Mrs. O. G. Calhoun, Mrs. Heriot Clarkson, T. W. Mewborn, Mrs. Mary Hinsdale, Rev. Archer Boogher, Miss Bessie V. Barnes, Mrs. Jno. D. Bellamy, H. A. White, Mrs. R. W. Smith, J. D. Gatling, Jr., Mrs. W. H. Williams, Mrs. J. P. Davenport, John Harvey, Mrs. A. P. McClammy, Mrs. J. M. Pool, Mrs. G. R. Little, Mrs. C. W. Melick, Mrs. J. P. Overman, Miss Dita Roberts, Mrs. Donald McRae, Miss Lucile Murchison, Mrs. P. L. Bridgers, Miss Caroline Meares, R. L. Carr, Miss J. Louise Parker, B. R. Huske, Mrs. M. E. Price, W. W. Griffin, Mrs. O. H. Guion, Rev. J. W. Heyes, Mrs. W. E. Mawborn, E. G. Joyner, Mrs. J. N. Pruden, Mrs. Richard Green, Mrs. T. W. Blount, H. C. Hines, Mrs. Thos. Harvey, Sr., Rev. B. M. Lackey, Mrs. J. E. Blount, Mrs. J. J. McNamara, Mrs. C. H. Robinson, Mrs. E. E. Cox, C. E. Kramer, Mrs. E. H. Meadows, Mrs. J. C. Cherry, Miss S. E. Russell, Miss Fannie Bryan, Mrs. T. D. Davis, Mrs. J. B. Pollock, J. E. F. Hicks, Mrs. W. L. Laughinghouse, A. D. Mizell, Dr. Geo S Attmore, Miss Louise Norfleet, Mrs Samuel Morrill, N. Henry Moore, Miss Sallie Price. Total \$74.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. C. E. Hales \$2; Mrs. A. D. Parrott \$3; H. M. Stilley \$2; Mrs. T. M. Emerson \$2; Mrs. F. M. Grice \$2; Winfield Worth \$2; J. P. Greenleaf \$1.50; Mrs. M. L. Brooks \$2; Mrs. Sidney McMullan \$2; Miss Carrie Coke \$1.60; J. G. Bragaw, Jr., \$3; Mrs. F. S. Jarvis \$1.25; Mrs. W. P. Harrell \$2; Mrs. W. L. Holt \$2; Mrs. Junius Davis \$2; J. K. Hoyt \$2; E. A. Johnson \$2; W. A. Tillinghast \$3; Mrs. F. B. Gault \$2; Mrs. T. G. Skinner \$2; Rev. G. F. Hill \$2; Mrs. R. H. McKoy \$3; J. B. Fowle \$2; Mrs. W. W. Mason \$1.25; Miss Theresa Agostine \$2; Mrs. T. G. Basnight \$2; Miss Bessie Ireland \$2; Mrs. Chas. T. Windley \$3; Mrs. W. M. Clover \$2; W. C. Mewborn \$2; Mrs. C. W. Broadfoot \$3. Grand Total \$139.60.

SOCIAL AT RED SPRINGS.

On the last Wednesday in June an enjoyable Church Social, for the members of St. Stephen's, Red Springs, was held in the spacious home of Mrs. Allie Brown Williams. Music and refreshments of ice cream and cake were enjoyed and the informal social was declared a decided success. It is expected that this will be made a monthly feature in the Church's social life. A series of humorous conundrums written out on a black-board was a feature which caused considerable amusement. Two prizes were awarded to those answering correctly the largest number of conundrums.

St. Stephen's passed the half-year period with all obligations to date fully met, including the N. W. C. quota. A parish conference was held on June 21st, following the conference at Beaufort.

Mr. Opie has declined the recent call to the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to remain in this field. He has been granted leave for August and September to have charge of the church at Blowing Rock for those two months.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Diocesan treasurer, spent some time this summer in the State of California. During his absence his duties were performed by his son, Mr. Richard Meares.

REV. W. R. NOE ORGANIZES DIVISION 5.

The week of July 9th found the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, at Belhaven where he began his schedule of visits to the points in the 5th Division of the Diocese to prepare for the fall work of the Churches Program. From Belhaven he went to Yeatesville, Sladesville, Lake Landing, Fairfield and Swan Quarter, informing the congregations of the Churches Program and organizing them as far as necessary at this time for the work they will be asked to do. Enthusiastic congregations gathered at all these points except Swan Quarter where rain interfered. We trust that with this good start these congregations will measure up well at the close of the campaign in December.

J. N. B.

ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON, PREPARES TO CARRY OUT
DIOCESAN PROGRAM.

A New Name Suggested For System of Organization.

In pursuance of action of the Diocesan Council for enlisting every member of every congregation for the whole work of the Church, a meeting of the congregation was called Wednesday night, June 28th, to consider the plan and to organize for its execution.

Time limit was reached before satisfactory action could be taken: it was voted to hold an adjourned meeting, and every one present was appointed a committee to secure a full attendance.

On July 5th there was a good representation present and the subject was resumed, with these results:

Chairman of the six committees proposed by the Council were appointed, namely Publicity, Parish Organization, Literature, Conferences, Posters and Display Literature, and Woman's Work. And it was provided that these Chairmen, in a meeting, should appoint assistants on their Committees.

Because of the lateness of the season, it was thought inexpedient to undertake the separate Group Discussion work before the Fall of the year; and the Rector was requested to treat of the Group Programme subject, "The Task of the Church," at the Wednesday night Services during July. It is purposed to have the congregation divided into the Groups for considering the subjects submitted by "The Presiding Bishop and Council," after the General Convention. It does not appear but that St. Paul's, Edenton, will maintain the stand which it held in the first triennial campaign for the Church's Work; for which it has received not a few complimentary expressions of appreciation from the Bishop and the brethren.

Probably more persons than the writer of this has felt the need of a good name for the system of organization recommended for our Diocese of East Carolina by our last Council.

In the past, we have had "The Laymen's Missionary Movement", and "The Nation-Wide Campaign," for example, and the labels were found convenient and helpful.

How would "Parochial Organization for the Church's Work" serve us? It might be shortened into "Parochial Organization," with the other part understood, just as the other was shortened into "The N-W. Campaign," leaving off "for the Church's Work."

But we wish that the "Bishop and Council" would give us a convenient name for this thing which is to enlist every member of every congregation in East Carolina for The Master's Work, as this Church hath received the same.

D.

BIBLES FOR THE BLIND.

The American Bible Society prints twelve different editions for the blind. In English it uses four different systems. In Arabic it uses two systems, and in Spanish, Armenian, Armeno-Turkish, Japanese, Korean and Siamese, one system each. It has been furnishing Bibles for the blind since 1836.

MRS. NATHANIEL HARDING, AN APPRECIATION.

"Twilight and evening star
And one clear call for me!
And may there be no moaning at the bar,
When I put out to sea."

Answering to the Master's call, Mrs. Nathaniel Harding, a loyal "Daughter of the King" passed up to her God on the afternoon of Monday the 12th, as the shadows lengthened and the night drew near.

Many years ago Mrs. Harding organized the Annie C. Bragaw Chapter "Daughters of the King" of St. Peter's Parish, she remaining its beloved President until her death.

It is with hearts full of tears we miss from our presence her, who was an inspiration and bulwark of strength. Loyalty, Duty, Love were the keynotes of her life, no obstacle being too great for her to overcome if "For His Sake."

As the fast coming evening of life drew near, the Healer was there, leading with tenderest care this Daughter who bore her hours of suffering with beautiful patience, "Crossing the bar" with perfect faith that she would see her "Pilot face to face."

MRS. W. B. MORTON,

MISS SALLIE MIDYETTE,

MISS JANE MYERS.

Washington, N. C., June 16, 1922.

IN MEMORIAM.

MRS. RENA HOYT HARDING.

"The Saints of God: Life's voyage o'er;
Safe landed on that blissful shore;
No stormy tempests now they dread;
No roaring billows lift their heads;
O' happy saints, forever blest;
In that calm haven of your rest.

Entered into eternal rest, at her home in the town of Washington, N. C., on the 26th day of June, 1922, Mrs. Nathaniel Harding, relict of the late Reverend Nathaniel Harding, who, for forty-three years, was the beloved Rector of St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church, in Washington, N. C.

Mrs. Harding was born and reared in Washington, N. C., and her life was filled with zeal and energy for the good of her church, her parish and the community in which she lived.

Possessed of a clear, vigorous intellect, her conversational talent was of a high order, which drew around her a wide circle of devoted friends. She illustrated in her life the power of the religion of Jesus Christ to sustain the soul in the trials and sorrows of life. Her faith in God was strong and earnest, believing that He would cause all things to work for good to those who put their trust in Him.

Mrs. Harding was, for many years, the President of St. Peter's Auxiliary, Washington, N. C., and resigned only to be made Diocesan President of the Auxiliary of East Carolina. In this latter office she served with faithfulness and ability until compelled, by ill health, to resign.

Miss Rena, as she was lovingly called by the members of the Auxiliary, was always our leader and friend, and her advice was sought at all times when direction was needed to decide questions of doubt. We, as members, feel that her loss is irreparable; that her place can never be filled.

Those who watched over her with such unceasing love and tenderness may rest in the assurance that she has gone—

"To that fair land, upon whose strand,
No wind of winter blows."

MISS RACHEL RUMLEY,

MRS. C. E. LÆENS,

MRS. M. HERBERT BONNER.

Washington, N. C., July 12th, 1922.

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

We are again late with our Notes, but if you knew the many demands that have been made upon our time lately you would wonder at our being on time for anything. Just as we were getting ready to write our notes for the Carolina Churchman it was quite a relief to see on the bottom of the last page of that paper "No paper published in August." Not that we are glad that the paper is not coming out, but that we are relieved from making up our part of it at this late hour, and in this hot weather. We have seen no such notice in the Mission Herald, and so we presume it will come out as usual, and we hope our notes will get there in time. We usually give you the contributions from East Carolina, but this time we are going to give you what came to us from the whole State. We still keep in good financial shape, owing to the regular income from the Nation-Wide Campaign.

Soon after sending off our last notes it was learned that the Rev. William H. Wheeler, of Wilmington, had accepted the position of Superintendent, and he expects to be here by the first of September, or a little before. The present superintendent is doing all he can to get things in readiness for his coming, and wishes for him a long and prosperous term of office. With all of its difficult problems, it is an interesting work, and no one can engage in it earnestly without loving it.

The first child to be admitted into the Osborne Memorial Building was Mary Ethel Philemon, an attractive little girl born in Charlotte on May 11th, 1920. We have more applications for the admission of the older children than we do for the younger ones. A good many of our children are off on a vacation, and we hope to give those who are left behind a picnic and trolley ride.

Mrs. Wooldridge went to Richmond to spend a month with her sisters, and one of them is so sick that she cannot leave her at present, and Miss Powell has agreed to come and take her place temporarily.

Cash contributions received from June 10th to July 10th.

Charlotter, Charlotte Drug Store, disc.....	\$.52
Charlotte, R. R. Beatty Co., disc.....	.20
Charlotte, C. P. Austin, disc.....	6.90
Charlotte, Belk Bros., disc.....	3.10
Charlotte, S. S., St. Andrew's.....	19.22
Charlotte, Jas. P. Stowe & Co., disc.....	1.87
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris.....	1.00
Hillsboro, "A Friend" for boys' athletic equipment	25.00
Hillsboro "Messengers of Hope", S.T.S.....	12.10
Lenoir, Ruth Bean's mother for Ruth's railroad fare	5.00
North Carolina, Diocese of N. W. C.....	604.74
North Carolina, Diocese of S. S., N. W. C.....	5.25
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	12.00
Rocky Mount, Mrs. L. Orphelia.....	5.00
Raleigh, Guardian of Parish Children.....	20.00
Warrenton, Men's Bible Class, for Julian Pace....	17.40
Wilmington, Miss Wilhemina Harlow.....	2.00
Warrenton, Men's Bible Class for Julian Pace's railroad fare	5.00

Contributions in kind: Material for dress for Anna Atkins, St. Catherine's Guild, Hertford; dress for Dorothy Parish, Mrs. F. N. Poole, Weldon; 1 piece of gingham, 1 prs. stockings and spool of thread for Anna Atkins, Miss Mildred Edwards, Hertford; 2 suits, 2 skirts and dress material for Edith Pace, Mrs. Samuel Lawrence, Raleigh; box of candy for Ellie Parish from her uncle, Mr. A. N. Parish, Raleigh; 2 pictures, Miss Lillie Benson, Charlotte; box of clothing, pair of shoes and 3 pairs stockings for Ethel Pace, Y. W. A., St. John's, Fayetteville; box of clothing, shoes, hat, etc., per Mrs. B. S. Graves, Yanceyville; 2 picture scrap books, Girls' Friendly Society, Duke; several magazines, Mrs. S. E. Hanks, Charlotte; dress, skirt

and 4 pairs of stockings for Marjorie Helms from W. A., Grace Church, Weldon.

Cash Contributions received from May 10th to June 10th.

New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	\$ 13.00
Snow Hill, W. A., St. Barnabas' Church, for Margaret Jeffries	4.50
Washington, Mrs. Thomas H. Blount.....	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhemina Harlow.....	2.00
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas'.....	3.67
Total	\$ 28.17

Contributions in kind: 3 pairs socks and 1 pair shoes for Carrie Beasley, Mr. C. L. Thornton, Elizabeth City; 2 1/2 barrels roe herring, Mr. H. G. Wood, Edenton; copies of the Youth's Companion, Charles Gault, Wilmington; barrel salt fish, Mr. Julian Wood, Edenton.

YOUNG MEN HAVE SEEN A VISION.

The Impressions of The Conference On the Ministry at St. Paul's.

(By George W. Darst.)

Having been appointed as a delegate to the Conference from the Diocese of East Carolina I will endeavor to show briefly what was accomplished.

Never before in the annals of our church has such an idea been carried out. I can truly state that the Conference was a big success from a to z. The boys of whom there were nearly four hundred all joined into the spirit of the Conference and seemed to realize that they were there for a big purpose and not to cut classes and play pranks. Dr. Drury, the head of St. Pauls was largely responsible for the Conference. Dr. Ogilby, the president of Trinity College was also a big factor. It was through his and Dr. Drury's untiring efforts that the Conference was able to be brought about. The speakers were a select lot and were enjoyed by all. Bishop Wise of Kansas was the "life of the party." When he was humorous, the boys of course were interested, but on the other hand when he was serious the boys were just as attentive. The other speakers were: Dr. Miel, Father Sills, Dr. Sturgis, Bishop Brent and Bishop Johnson, of Missouri. Dr. Miel started off the "show" with a fine talk on the two types of people. He compared some people with the cat and some with the dog. He said, "the cat loves us for what it can get out of us, and the dog loves us for ourselves." Dr. Sturgis' speech on foreign missions was fine. When he finished he could have signed the whole bunch up for the Fiji Islands or even the North Pole. The famous Bishop Brent made some good talks too. It is true that when "he opens his mouth he talks sense." Father Sills wearing his Holy Cross robes made a very imposing obstacle on the platform. He gave us a good talk and showed us that he wasn't too dignified to crack a few jokes. The Reverend Father was "quite the stuff" when attired in his golf suit. The last speaker but by no means the least was Bishop Johnson. If you've ever seen him you won't forget him as he stands about six feet five minus his shoes. He made a wonderful talk on the need of men in the ministry. The Conference was not all work by any means. Every afternoon the boys participated in athletics or did whatever else that they wanted to. I failed to mention the group conferences which were very important. Every morning after the early lecture classes were held each class which was about ten boys was under a group leader, who was a minister. In these we discussed such things as had been arranged by the Conference Committee. Much credit is due to the man who paid all the expenses for the Conference. He is a student at Harvard taking law but no one knows who he is.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The Ven. Frederick B. Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, returned to his work in the mission field of Alaska on August 3rd, after spending a year on furlough. Mr. Drane has been in constant demand as a preacher and speaker, so that it has been possible for him to spend but a small part of his time with his father, the Rev. R. B. Drane, in Edenton. By his addresses and personality he has stirred up much enthusiasm in the Alaskan mission in his own Diocese, East Carolina, and has been very generous with us in the allotment of his time. Just before leaving for Alaska, Mr. Drane was presented with a large sum of money by St. Paul's congregation to be used as he sees fit. He is appreciated nowhere more than at home.

Attention is directed to a letter from the superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, published elsewhere in this issue. Mr. Smith calls attention to the fact that the Osborne Memorial Building is now open for the care of children of the age of from 1 to 4 years. Applications are invited.

St. Peter's Church, Washington, was honored early in June by a visit from Franklin H. Spencer, executive secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, who delivered an inspiring address to the men and boys of that parish. His address was followed by one delivered by Mr. J. P. Greenleaf, of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, who spoke of the many accomplishments of the Brotherhood in his city. St. Peter's and Christ Church have two of the most active chapters anywhere.

A service for and by laymen was recently held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at which the chief speaker was Hon. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, a layman of Christ Church, Elizabeth City. According to the press reports of Mr. Ehringhaus's address, he severely arraigned the membership of the Church for their exclusive policy and for their consequent loss of leadership in the State. He gave it as his opinion that the Church had suffered much because of her too close adherence to form and because of the fact that she had frowned too much on emotionalism. Col. Albert Cox, of Raleigh, read the service.

The Rev. Alfred Taylor, who for several years has been Rector of the Church in Hertford, has recently resigned that important charge. General regret will be felt in the Diocese over Mr. Taylor's decision to leave. He is a member of the board of examining chaplains, and the dean of the Edenton Convocation.

The board of managers of the Thompson Orphanage recently elected the Rev. W. H. Wheeler superintendent of that institution. After careful consideration Mr. Wheeler has accepted the election, and will take charge September first. Mr. Wheeler for the past two years has been assistant to the Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington, and his work has given great satisfaction. His work among the young people was of unique importance. It was felt that Mr. Wheeler was a very happy choice for this most important post.

At the July meeting of the Presiding Bishop and Council in New York the Rev. W. H. Milton, Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, presented his resignation as chairman of the Nation Wide Campaign Department, and asked that it be accepted in order that he might return to his parish. The Council, realizing the great value of Dr. Milton's ser-

vice to the General Church, tried to prevail on him to withdraw the resignation. Finally a committee, consisting of the Bishops of Georgia and Virginia, were appointed to confer with the vestry of St. James'. This conference has been held, but Dr. Milton has not announced his decision as yet.

An handsome Altar service book, bound in red morocco, has recently been presented to St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, by a class of the Church School. This class gave to the five circles last year, and will try to be heralds in the five fields this year.

FAMILY REUNION AT WINTERVILLE.

On Wednesday, June 28th, there assembled at Winterville fifty-one children, grand-children, and great grandchildren of Mrs. Mary Smith, more familiarly known among her friends and kinsfolk as "Aunt Polly", to honor her blessed memory and to strengthen and renew those ties which bind her offspring together into one common family. The weather was fine, and the summer sunshine added much to the happy occasion.

At eleven o'clock there was a memorial service held in St. Luke's Church, Winterville, the building which stands today as evidence of the untiring energy of Mrs. Smith. In the chancel were her son, Rev. Claudius F. Smith, of Roanoke, Va., and two of her grandsons, Rev. W. E. Cox, of Richmond, Va., and Rev. Harvey A. Cox, of Wilmington, N. C.

This service ended, the family and specially invited guests gathered in the shady grove of Dr. B. T. Cox in south Winterville where a most elegant lunch was served in picnic style. The delicious things which were spread upon the long table gave unmistakable evidence of the skill which Mrs. Smith's daughters and granddaughters have acquired as cooks.

After lunch a group of Mrs. Smith's children and grandchildren held a consultation to discuss the establishment of a memorial fund, the interest from which to be used in maintaining a worthy young man in his preparation for the ministry. Dr. W. W. Dawson, Chairman, Grifton, N. C., and Rev. W. E. Cox, Richmond, Va., were appointed a committee to take the matter in hand, formulate plans, and to organize the machinery for the Smith Memorial Fund.

The day was doubly significant. It not only honored the memory of Mrs. Smith whose long life was spent in devoted service for the Master in training the youth of her county and in forwarding His cause in every other possible way, but it was a day when personal greetings were extended to one of her granddaughters, Miss Venetia Cox, who returns to Hankow, China, July 11th, to resume her work as missionary. Miss Cox is widely known in Church circles, and the love and good wishes of her kinsfolk and friends will follow her in all her labors for the Master.

The day came to a close with the marriage of Miss Dorothy Lee Johnson, a grand daughter of Mrs. Smith, to Mr. Robert Walter Smithwick, of Louisburg, N. C., that evening in St. Luke's church, Winterville, the ceremony being performed by the bride's uncle, Rev. Claudius F. Smith. It was a very happy day for all who were present, and one that will be long remembered.

DEATH OF YOUNG LAYMAN AT MAXTON.

Frederick Carrowan, a member of St. Stephen's Church, Maxton, and a young man of fine character, recently died at his home in Maxton following a protracted illness. Mr. Carrowan was only 32 years of age, and unmarried. His death follows closely that of his mother's, who was a subject of an appreciative sketch in the Mission Herald within the past year. The funeral was conducted in St. Stephen's Church by the Rev. T. F. Opie. The Mission Herald extends its sympathy to the sorrowing family.

THE CONFERENCE AT BEAUFORT OF REAL WORTH.

Clergymen of Diocese Meet to Discuss Ways and Means.

A Diocesan program conference for clergy and laymen of East Carolina, held in St. Paul's school, Beaufort, N. C., during the week of June 12th, was highly successful. The presence of national and diocesan leaders with a vision of the work to be accomplished by the Church during the coming year was sufficient to insure the success of the conference.

A daily program of four hours of class room work, an early service, an inspirational service at St. Paul's Church in the evening, and the rest of the day given to recreation made the week a very busy and very happy one. The Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese, and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary, had charge of the program. They were assisted in no small measure by the Rev. G. W. Lay, host of the conference.

The following leaders discussed problems affecting the life of the Church: The Rev. W. H. Milton, head of the N. W. C. Department of the Church, gave instruction as to how to give a church inspiration and knowledge of the Church's Mission; Mr. W. A. Aery, Publication Secretary of Hampton Institute, gave a number of lectures on the Discussion Method. Mrs. A. M. Waddell lectured on Woman's Work. The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, of St. James Church, Wilmington, lectured on young people's work. The members of the conference were very much inspired by a visit from the Rev. L. G. Wood, of New York, who, fresh from a visit to Porto Rico, Haiti, and other mission fields, made an address of great missionary zeal and urgency. Two amusing but helpful features of the conference were an every member canvass conducted among the members of the conference, and a session of the Church Service League conducted by Mrs. Waddell, who made the clergymen assume for the time being the characteristics of their female parishioners.

Recreation features included a visit to Fort Macon, one of the historic spots of the country, sailing parties, surf bathing, etc.

Five inspirational services were held in St. Paul's Church. Addresses were made by Dr. Milton, on the national program of the Church; the Rev. G. W. Lay on Religious education; the Rev. J. N. Bynum, on social service; the Rev. Alexander Miller, on Church Extension; and Bishop Darst brought the conference to a close with a sermon of great power.

THE ST. MARY'S CONFERENCE.

Addresses of Dr. Floyd Tomkins A Feature.

(By Rev. T. F. Opie.)

From June 5th to June 11th inclusive, St. Mary's Conference was held in Raleigh and sixty-seven delegates were registered. Others came in from day to day. As usual, the Rev. W. W. Way, rector of St. Mary's School, had made every arrangement possible for the comfort and pleasure of the visitors and a highly inspirational program was offered.

The Rev. Dr. Floyd Tomkins, of Philadelphia, conducted morning and evening devotions and his gripping and graphic discourses on the Parishes gave a background to the conference which could scarcely have been excelled.

Miss Cooper, Miss Lindley and Mrs. Bonner conducted group conferences on special subjects and Dr. Gardner Tucker and Dr. Robert Patton presented the subjects of Religious Education, the Race Problem and the Nation-Wide Campaign.

The Rev. Bertram Brown spoke several times and also led a spirited conference for the clergy on The Ministry of Conversion.

Plays on the lawn, music and story-telling were intro-

duced into the more serious phases of the day's activities and lent variety and charm to the Conference.

A special feature was the two services with which the conference closed. One was a special service on Sunday for women, held in Christ Church and the other a service for men, under the direction of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, held in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

A LETTER OF GENERAL INTEREST.

July 10, 1922.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.

Reverend and dear Brother: As it may not be generally known that the Osborne Memorial Building for the care of small children is now ready to receive applications, I am writing to say that if you know of any child one to four years old that needs the care of the Orphanage, you might send in an application for its admission.

Any other information that you would like to have, I would be glad to give you.

With best wishes, I remain, Yours faithfully,

W. J. SMITH, Superintendent.

BOYLAN & HANCOCK
FINE FOOTWEAR

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.

In the center of everything.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL,

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalog apply to,

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D. D.,

Rector

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, Jr.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

BROWN'S,**A Store for Women,**

Wilmington, N. C.

☞ DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL ☜

NEW BERN HAT CLEANING CO.,**Practical Hatters.**

Hats of every description renewed into the latest styles.

NEW BERN, N. C.

The Kennon Hotel,

R. W. FARR, MANAGER,

GOLDSBORO. - North Carolina.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY**Cemetery Work of All Kinds.**

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
 Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
 20 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

Wilmington Hat Works

128 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Hats Cleaned and Blocked.

Work Guaranteed.

Porter Military Academy,

Charleston, South Carolina,

A Church School For Boys.

DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN CHARACTER OUR FIRST AIM.

A BROADER DEVELOPMENT THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE BECAUSE

1. Prepares for all colleges, West Point and Annapolis and for life in a Christian environment produced by the daily influence of the Church.
2. R. O. T. C. offers commissions in Reserve and Officer's Corps.
3. Naval Unit offers sea trips on U. S. War vessels.
4. A national school at your very doors. Sixteen States and five foreign countries represented this year.
5. North Carolina boys do well at Porter. Every section of the State represented this year.
6. Closest possible attention to health and physical development.
7. Unusual training in Handling of Money and in habits of order.
8. All Sports, Championship teams.
9. Remarkable health record. Out of doors the year round.
10. Rates Moderate. Not run for profit.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY, Charleston, S. C.,

Ep 28 3.05

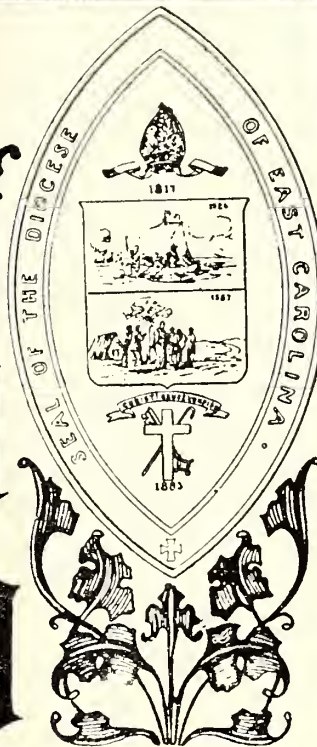
Library, University of

Can

VOL. XXXVI

No. 9

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Leading Articles This Month :

"What Has Been Done In East Carolina".

"What Needs to be Done".

"The Work of The Coloured Churches".

"An Institution of Which The Diocese Should Feel Proud".

(KEEP THIS NUMBER FOR REFERENCE.)

September, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES
EFFECTIVE APRIL 1, 1922

Subject to Change.

Not Guaranteed

* Daily. ! Except Sunday.

LEAVE NEW BERN.

- * 1.00 A.M.—Norfolk, Charlotte and Intermediate points.
Sleeper New Bern to Norfolk, Marsden to Raleigh.
- * 9.30 A.M.—Norfolk and beyond. Parlor car to Norfolk.
- * 9.20 A.M.—Beaufort and intermediate points.
- * 6.22 P.M.—Bayboro-Oriental.
- * 6.20 P.M.—Bayboro-Oriental.
- * 9.55 A.M.—Bayboro-Oriental
- * 5.50 A.M.—Goldsboro and beyond.
- * 8.50 A.M.—Goldsboro and beyond.
- * 6.20 P.M.—Goldsboro and beyond. Sleeper to Washington, D. C.

W. T. ATKINSON, Ticket Agent.

—DEPOSIT WITH—

The Wayne National Bank

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS.

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,

New Bern, N. C.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass

Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

EMBROIDERIES

Silks, Cloths, Fringes

CLERICAL SUITS

Hats, Rabats, Collars

COX SONS & VINING

131-133 East 23rd St., New York

CHURCH SCHOOLS IN THE
DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA, INC.
Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D.,
President.

For Boys—St. Christopher's,
Westhampton, Richmond (\$600);
Christ church, Middlesex County
(\$400).

FOR GIRLS—St. Catherine's,
Westhampton, Richmond; St.
Anne's, Charlottesville, (\$500); St.
Margaret's, Tappahannock (\$450).

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost due to Church ownership (Episcopal). For catalogues address

Rev. E. L. Woodward, M.A., M.D.,
Dean.

Diocesan Offices, 400 Old Dominion Trust Bldg, Richmond, Va.

The Mission Herald.

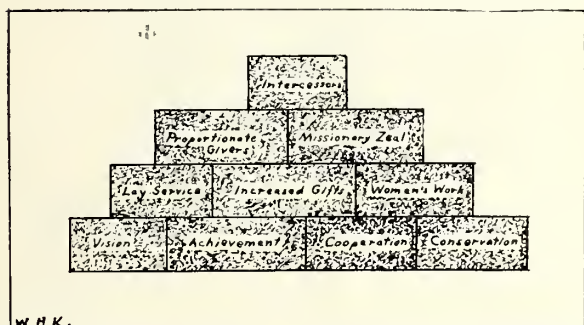
Vol. XXXVI.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1922.

No. 9

WHAT HAS BEEN DONE IN EAST CAROLINA.

(BY REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.)



"So built we the wall . . . for the people had a mind to work." Nehemiah 4:6v.

After the signing of the Armistice, November 11, 1918, it was very soon realized that the World War had let loose some of the most dangerous forces that have ever menaced our human civilization.

In common with other organizations the Church found itself face to face with a flood of materialism and fatalism, and a darker tide of sensuality and vice.

The re-action from War activities seemed to be an absolute indifference to things once sacred, and a depreciated standard of morality. Men everywhere appeared to have lost the sense of the relative value of things; and the old anchors of faith were lost as they drifted out to the open sea of doubt.

In 1919 the Nation-Wide Campaign was started by our Church in the endeavor to turn back this on-coming tide, and to utilize in the conflict with evil all those finer impulses and activities which had been aroused for the war against Prussianism.

Our Bishop called upon the Diocese to respond with loyalty and self-denial.

There were many who prognosticated failure. Somehow, the descendants of Sanballat, Tobiah and Co., have continued in business ever since the days of Nehemiah. There were not a few discouragers; and one heard many an epigrammatic, sarcastic prophecy like that of the Ammonite: "Even that which they build, if a fox go up, he shall even break down their stone wall."

But as the work proceeded the murmurs lessened and are now rarely heard. Abraham Lincoln once said: God must love the common people—He made so many of them. These same common people—the unmentioned heroes of the Church of the Living God—responded to the call of our Bishop, and we rejoice to-day, as the Nation-Wide campaign finishes its third year that we too can say: "So built We the Wall . . . for the people had a mind to work."

In reviewing the record of the work accomplished that is the first point we notice, "We built." (1.) Our people have learned a lesson in Co-operation. Never before have our Rectors and our congregations "gotten together" to the

same extent as now. Plans have been freely discussed and difficulties frankly faced with the mutual determination to attain success. Heretofore the Rector was supposed to know all about the Church's programme, and sometimes the Vestry peeped over the Parochial palisade, but the majority of the Communicants were sadly ill-informed concerning the general work of the Church. Now this is changed. Through the spirit and teaching of the Group Meetings the Clergy and the Laity are progressing hand in hand, and working together as an intelligent unit in the conflict with sin. Parochial lines may mark but they do not separate one parish from another. Among themselves, our Clergy are united with a real esprit de corps. We have sensed, perhaps, a deeper meaning in our Lord's wish: "That they all may be one."

(2.) This spirit of co-operation enabled us to CONSERVE the work that had been done in the past. The flood of unpent evil did not sweep away any of our heritage. Our members, even in the smallest and weakest Missions, stood fast, encouraged by their devoted clergy.

The minimum salary established by means of the Nation-Wide Campaign was no small factor in this success. It kept our country clergy in the field satisfied and contented, and there have been fewer ministerial changes during the last three years than in any similar period before. Not only this, but the Diocese was enabled to retain the services of strong men who could have commanded larger



PAROCHIAL SCHOOL AT NORTHWEST.

Built and maintained from N. W. C. funds at a point where a school was badly needed.

salaries elsewhere, but who remained to help East Carolina. This would be a great thing in itself if we had nothing more to say. But there is something grander in the way of (3) **Achievements**.

Let me enumerate some items included under the stone of "Achievement" which we built into the wall.

(a) We have had more Baptisms.

(b). We have had more Confirmations. This year will be the best the Diocese has ever experienced in the number of Confirmations.

(c). Two new Churches have been built in the Diocese.

(d). Two new Parish Houses—one purchased and one under construction.

(e). Junior Brotherhoods, Church Service Leagues, and other forms of work among the Young People, have been started in many Parishes. We have been aroused to the fact that the Hope of the Church is in its Children, and we are preparing to lead them into its fuller life with intelligent instruction

(f). The number of Scholars in our Church Schools, in-



ALL SAINTS MISSION, NORTHWEST.

One of the new Churches in the Wilmington Archdeaconry.

stead of diminishing, as formerly, is now increasing. The tide has turned, and is coming in.

It would be possible to enlarge on these bare statements if space permitted; but I must pass on, and simply call your attention to the Table of Statistics at the end of this article.

(4). The VISION of the Church has been clarified and enlarged. We have started work at ten points in the Diocese, including Church Services, Sunday Schools and Social Service Work. Opportunities on every hand, like open doors, are waiting our advance.

The Vision of the Church's Mission to the whole world, calling for robust faith and high endeavor has revived older Parishes and induced new life into places that were almost dead. Our people have a new conception of what they ought to do, and of what they can do.

(5). The WOMAN'S WORK has reached an importance and a usefulness never before attained. In 1918, the total amount raised by the Women of the Diocese for all purposes was reported as \$9,813.87. In 1921, that sum had been increased to \$14,091.75. This financial advance is only a reflection of their increased devotion to study and prayer. With ceaseless activity these earnest workers are



CHAPEL AND SUNDAY SCHOOL AT SUNSET PARK, WILMINGTON.

This Church was erected from N. W. C. funds.

keeping the torch of faith alight in many important places in the Diocese.

(6). The Church as a whole has also shown its liberality by INCREASED GIFTS. For example: In 1919, St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, a colored congregation, gave practically nothing; but in 1921 paid over \$1300.00 on Nation-Wide Campaign pledges.

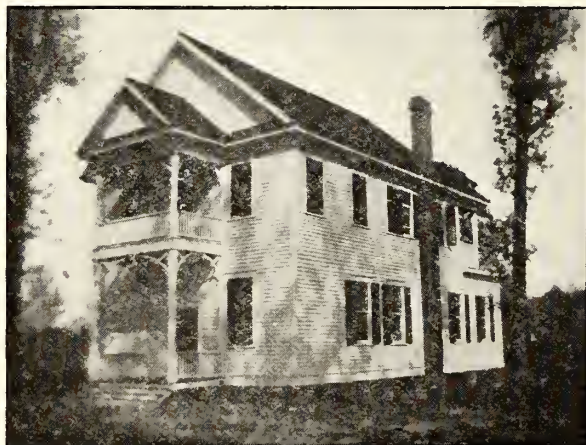
In 1919, the Church at Plymouth gave \$50.00 to the General Work of the Church. In 1921, the same Church paid \$1100.00.

Little Mission Churches, like those at Burgaw, Atkinson, North West and Whiteville, doing nearly nothing before the Campaign have become self-supporting.

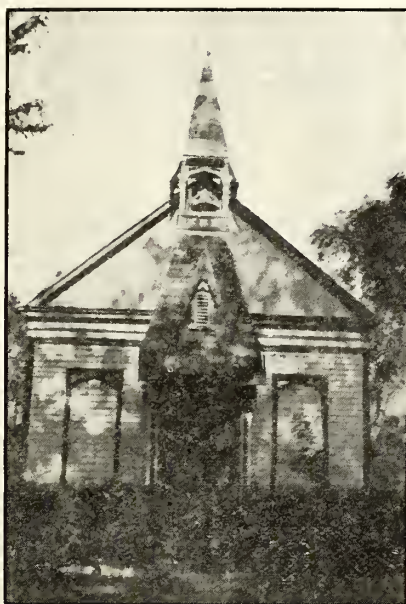
The total increase of contributions in 1921 compared with 1919 was nearly \$48,000.00.

"Increased Gifts" are the index of increased love. In spite of the disturbed condition of financial, commercial and agricultural circles incident to the period of reconstruction, our people were plainly following the example of Him who so loved us that He gave all.

(7). There has been a quickening of spirit among the Laity of the Church and LAY SERVICES have been rendered more willingly than ever. It has sometimes seemed like a revival of Apostolic days when every believer carried the Gospel—the Glad Tidings—with him wherever he went; as did the Thessalonians of whom St. Paul wrote: "For from you sounded out the word of the Lord not only in Macedonia and Achaia, but also in every place your faith to God-ward is spread abroad; so that we need not to speak anything." These Lay Services have been a bless-



THE PARISH HOUSE AT HOPE MILLS.



CHRIST CHURCH, HOPE MILLS.

The Church at this strategic point has taken on new life under the impetus of the N. W. C.

ing to those who have thus found in them an outlet for their desire to serve, and a means of keeping the doors of our Mission Churches open.

(8). The Missionary Zeal of the Church has been increased. We have more Clergymen; more Postulants; more Candidates for Holy Orders.

In 1921 we raised for Diocesan Missions about \$25,000.00 MORE than we raised in 1919; and about \$14,500.00 MORE for General Missions. Our Missionary Zeal was not swamped in the onrushing tide of change, but gloriously rose above it strengthened and purified.

(9). PROPORTIONATE GIVERS: that means those who have glimpsed the true significance of Stewardship; that all we have we hold in trust from God, and not in "fee simple"; and that He will require an accounting of how we used our talents—our time, our money, our abilities—at the last Great Day of Account.

These had never been systematically sought by our Church before the Nation-Wide Campaign, their number is growing year by year, and they will prove a power of strength in the walls of the city of God.

(10). INTERCESSORS:—those who daily pray for the whole work of the whole Church throughout the whole world. These are an especial feature of the Nation-Wide Campaign, and an unfailing source of increasing spirituality and power.

That our Diocese has made remarkable progress in those two particulars, let me quote from a letter received by our Diocesan Secretary from the Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, Corresponding Secretary National Department, New York City. Writing under date of July 31, 1922, Mr. Mitchell says:

"Let me thank you heartily for your financial report on the enrollment of Intercessors and Proportionate Givers in the Diocese of East Carolina. It is a tremendously encouraging one—more so I believe than we have received. It would seem that you have enrolled more in proportion to the communicant strength than any other Diocese; indeed you have enrolled a larger actual number than any other Diocese."

Thus, once again the Diocese of East Carolina is found in the front ranks of The General Church, and steadily progressing to greater things. Examine now the Statis-

tical Table given by the Rev. Walter R. Noe, Diocesan Secretary:

STATISTICS.

	1919	1921
Baptisms	287	361
Confirmations	302	429
Number of Clergy.....	40	41
Number of Postulants.....	4	7
No. Candidates for Holy Orders	2	3
Number of Communicants.....	5701	6289
No. of Parishes and Missions..	81	84
No. Church School Teachers..	414	471
No. Church School Scholars....	3705	4036
Contributions—		
Diocesan Missions	\$ 7,607.39	\$ 32,592.11
General Missions	8,399.03	22,800.76
Parish Expenses (Including Salaries and Pension Premiums)	59,796.00	73,341.77
For all purposes.....	124,841.89	172,705.77
Value of Church Property.....	859,321.95	1,086,325.00
Insurance on Church Property	300,100.00	465,950.00
"So built we the wall . . . for the people had a mind to work."		

Looking on the accomplishments of the past three years we shout to-day, with grateful hearts, "Ebenezer! Hitherto hath the Lord helped us!"

BOOK REVIEW.

A Searchlight on Christian Science, by Rev. A. A. Fiske; Published by the Parish Leaflet Company, Valparaiso, Ind. Price 50 cents.

All Church people, and especially the clergy, should be properly informed on the subject treated by this little volume. The foreword of the book terms it "A symposium of the ablest and latest thought on Eddyism with directly focused rays on its deepest mysteries."

Christian Science is not treated in this work lightly and in caricature that so frequently characterizes criticisms of this the most popular religious fad of the past generation. This would seem to be a fair and learned investigation into (Un-)Christian, (Non-)Science especially from its mystical side. The writer does not undertake to ridicule the cult, but to throw the searchlight of the ages upon it.

Mr. Fiske goes back to early Hindoo spiritualism and Gnosticism and comes up to Quimbyism and Theosophy—and he comes to the conclusion that Christian Science is "idealistic nonsense" and a "crazy fad".

After reading A Searchlight, one comes to the definition (summed up in substance, though not in exact wording) gathered from 134 interesting pages:—Recipe for Christian Science—Take a "peculiar" person, add a bit of hypnotic suggestibility; mix with a dose of metaphysical therapeutics (whatever that may mean!); stir in a pinch of mesmeric spiritism, a little theosophic pantheism and Hindooism; apply "all-pervasive spirit" to "mortal mind" and practice "utter passivity" until you can deny time, space and matter, save as they exist as errors of mortal mind.

Mr. Fiske asserts that Mrs. Eddy literally purloined her main Big Idea from one Phineas C. Quimby, of Belfast, Me., a hypnotist. He argues that Christian Science is not a "Christian religion," since it denies the deity of Christ, discards His two sacraments (Baptism and the Lord's Supper) repudiates the Scriptures and denies the good of prayer.

T. F. O.

During the absence of the Executive Secretary, the Rev. W. R. Noe, who is one of the delegates to the General Convention, the Diocesan office in Wilmington, 507 Southern building, is in charge of the Rev. J. E. W. Cook. All communication addressed to the office will get prompt attention.

WHAT NEEDS TO BE DONE.

(BY REV. JAMES E. W. COOK.)

Let no one think from reading "What has been Done" that ALL has been accomplished. On the contrary, every advance has been an ascent, and has revealed an ever-increasing horizon of territory yet to be possessed.

Like Longfellow's youth bearing his banner emblazoned "Excelsior", the Diocese of East Carolina must not forget the assertion of the Psalmist: "Thou hast given a banner to them that fear Thee, that it may be displayed because of the Truth;" (Psalm 60:4), and must push on and upwards, overcoming every difficulty, undaunted by any danger, until that Standard has been planted over every citadel of sin.

We started with a Three-year Campaign that should be Nation-Wide. We see now that PROGRESS is a normal and permanent part of the life of the Church, and that if we try to stop where we are we shall die;—or die out.

Those who have been most active during the three years past have realized more than ever the insufficiency of nominal discipleship. This larger conception of the Church's life and work must not be dissipated. "Not every one that saith unto Me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the Kingdom of Heaven, but he that doeth the will of My Father which is in Heaven." (St. Matthew 7:21). And the soul of every man who has fathomed that truth cries with Garrett:—

"Man am I grown, a man's work must I do."

1. The first thing to do is, of course, to conserve what we have attained. That means that we must raise at least \$70,000.00 a year to take care of our present Diocesan work and the needs of the General Church. In this we must not recede a step. Indeed if every contributor in the Diocese would at once, for Christ's sake, triple his or her contribution, the Bishop and his advisors would have no difficulty in wisely and economically using it. A reduction in salaries would inevitably result in lessened efficiency. Our Par-

ishes must be supplied with strong men—the weaker the Parish the more its need of a strong man.

2. We must develop what we have started.

There are at the present moment, without considering new work,

(a). Ten Rectories needed to save the expense of rents to the Diocese, and to add to the comfort and contentment of our clergy.

(b). Nine Church Buildings are in urgent demand.

(c). Buildings for our Schools for Colored People are absolutely necessary if this important work is to adequately grow.

(d). Repairs are needed to be made on several of our Mission Churches and Parish Halls. A few dollars spent in this work now will save hundreds next year.

3. Then there is new work to be opened up.

Only 48 per cent of the people of East Carolina are members of any Church. There is one minister working in the Archdeaconries; the Diocese should have at least four. The Bishop can get the men, men of culture and ability, and of gracious personality—winsome, consecrated men—as soon as the Church is ready to support them.

For example only take the growing, thriving town of Wallace. We have there the nucleus of a few communicants, and nowhere for them to worship. There are several such cases.

Take New Holland up in Hyde County:—a brand new town and community arising on the drained and rich virgin soil of the old Mattamuskeet Lake. The operators of this wonderful development have offered a sight for a Church, and it is a splendid opportunity for our Church to go in and "possess the land" for Jesus Christ.

In the face of these "open doors", and the two I have cited are only samples of others, we sorrowfully admit that we are not yet properly equipped to enter in. We ought to be ready to serve these undeveloped fields and to take advantage of every golden opportunity.

4. Think, too, of what we could do along educational lines.

(a). We ought, I believe, to take over that private school, St. Paul's at Beaufort, and make it a Church School for the education of our young people of limited means. It would be an invaluable asset to the Church in all the days to come.

(b). We have our Junior Brotherhood of St. Andrew, our Girls' Friendly Society, the Daughters of the King, Boys' Scouts, and other young peoples organizations:—and yet we lose hundreds of our young men and women between the ages of 15 and 25 years. They gravitate to the Christian Endeavor, the Epworth League, or the Baptist Young Peoples' Union, where both sexes meet together and work out their religious problems with enthusiastic zeal. Surely there are brains enough in the Diocese of East Carolina to form a Society that will prove equally attractive, or more so, and enable the Church to retain her young people.

(c). We should have the services of a Church School Expert, whose duty it should be to visit all our Sunday Schools annually, and by suggestion and example keep them up to the standard. He should be able to show how the Christian Nurture Series of Lessons may be simplified and adapted to the use of our smaller schools.

(d). Whenever a young man becomes a Postulant for Holy Orders, our Bishop has to send him to another Diocese or State for Preparatory Studies. This entails considerable expense that may be avoided. Why not keep these



ASCENSION CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

This Church ministers very well to the people of South Wilmington, but note the difference in our plant and that of the Presbyterians, whose handsome Church has just been completed. We were the first in the field, but because of a lack of funds we have not been able to build and equip the modern plant needed.



IMMANUEL PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

The presence of this beautiful church, just two and a half blocks from Ascension church is due in no small measure to our failure to take advantage of the opportunity offered us. For ten years our work in that part of Wilmington has grown rapidly, yet we have been content to add but little to our equipment. We have struggled with overcrowded and inadequate equipment.

Candidates within the Diocese until they are ready for the Seminary? There are in Wilmington today eight Clergymen in active service besides the Bishop. They are trained and competent men. Why should not the Bishop impress—if need be—each one to teach some subject required in the Preparatory Course. Personally I believe they would all volunteer to assist in the work. A suitable building with dormitories would be required and one Resident Clergymen in charge.

This same institution could also train Teachers for our Church Schools, and young women for the position of Deaconess within the Diocese.

5. We must increase our Consecration to measure up to our enlarged vision

(a). That means, necessarily, that our gifts must be increased. The oldest subscription list I know of is that recorded in Exodus 35:21. It was a spontaneous and voluntary giving on the part of the people of Vision and Consecration. "And they came, every one whose heart stirred him up, and every one whom his spirit made willing and they brought the Lord's offering to the work."

With the same spirit in our people today how much could be done. If every Communicant of the Church in East Carolina would deny himself, or by extra work would provide fifty cents a week, our Diocesan income would be more than doubled, and much of the good work I have named could be started at once. "The Joy of Giving," however, has a strange sound to many. It is only felt by those who sacrifice.

(b). Our people must be on the *qui vive* in seeking those who are now outside the pale of the Church. We need more Baptisms. We need more Confirmations. We need more young men and women—and the door is not shut to

old ones—who will offer themselves for Life Service in the Cause of Christ. Too often we have relied on the Rector to find these Candidates. Too often the candidates have had to seek the Rector. It is not his exclusive work. It is the duty of every Communicant to find and bring others to the Font and to the Altar. And when our membership really realizes this our numbers will increase by leaps and bounds.

There are many other things I might enumerate, but the space available forbids. Yet I cannot close this hurried review without one word of encouragement.

My Brothers, we dare not recede. When in 1857 an Indian Chief was asked by his friends why he did not join in the Mutiny against the British Rule in India, he said: "I have stood on London Bridge."

He had seen the stability and power and greatness of the realm that governed them, and had appreciated its value and worth.

We too have seen a vision of the wealth and splendor of the opportunities before us, and we dare not go back. We would be untrue to ourselves; false to our highest ideals.

There may be difficulties to be overcome: but our strength is in the Lord Jehovah. Do you remember in that "Lay of Ancient Rome" which Macaulay wrote, that on one occasion when the battle was going sore against them, a Roman General rode down the lines crying: "The gods that live forever are fighting for our arms this day;" and the discouraged forces were encouraged to fight on, and they won the victory?

So today, if we look up by faith, we may see as St. Stephen did, JESUS STANDING,—watching with intensest interest and guiding with unerring wisdom our conflict with evil and sin. And that vision will not only make our faces shine, but will nerve our arms for the conflict and in the midst of it all will fill our hearts with the quiet confidence of faith.

There is much to be done. With His Presence and Help we can do it. Under His Command, we must.



ST. JAMES' PARISH HOUSE, BELHAVEN.

This newly built parish house in Belhaven is filling a real need. We should have many more in East Carolina.

Please don't be "interested" in foreign missions! That is such a painful expression. You could be interested in a book, or in a piece of needlework, but not in missionary work. The word is altogether unsuitable. Suppose God had been merely "interested" in us—Church of England Zenana Mission Magazine.

Of all modern inventions, the Fireless Cooker is way ahead of the Automobile—for church-going purposes.—Trinity Parish Letter, Hamilton, Ohio.

An Institution of Which The Diocese Should Feel Proud.

St. Paul's School, Beaufort, Doing Good Work.

(By REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.)

When the clergy of this Diocese met in Beaufort for a conference in June most of them were taken by surprise when they were domiciled in the dormitory of St. Paul's School. They did not know that any such institution was flourishing in East Carolina. If they had heard of the existence of such a school, they did not know of the extent of its usefulness or of the size of its plant. All of them came away from Beaufort after a week in the atmosphere of the school thoroughly convinced that it should receive wider recognition by the people of the Diocese, and that it is entitled to a larger support than has heretofore been given it by our own people.

St. Paul's School, which began a number of years ago as a day school for the children of Beaufort, who then did not have the advantage of a good public school, has year by year grown in usefulness and in the scope of its activity until it has a large equipment and constituency. It has always been a Church school, though it has managed to flourish without very much financial encouragement from the Diocese of East Carolina. The guiding spirit of the school, Mrs. Nannie P. Geffroy, has watched its growth from a few day pupils in a small one room building, to a boarding school of 65 pupils and 200 day pupils with a plant that covers almost an entire city block.

The school plant is one to be proud of, though growing demands require much more. A well appointed dormitory houses the pupils, both boys and girls. A large administration building houses the lecture rooms, auditorium, library and kindergarten. An infirmary, in charge of a graduate trained nurse, is well prepared to take care of the sick.

Much attention is given to industrial training; for this is a school where children are given thorough preparation for the business of living; and opportunities are offered both boys and girls. There is a well equipped workshop for the boys, and a printing department. The boys are taught printing, the use of tools, plain carpentering and lathe board work. Every girl, in addition to the usual studies, is given a thorough course in cooking and sewing. There is an excellent music department, with both band and orchestra. The clergy were given a band concert during the Conference, and they were well convinced of the thoroughness of the instruction given. The school is next door to St. Paul's Church, and the Rector is available for spiritual instruction at all times.

St. Paul's school has a faculty of twelve, all of them teachers of ability who give the pupils the best instruction. A diploma from St. Paul's admits the student to all colleges.

This school fills a real need; that of making an education available to many boys and girls of limited means who would not otherwise be able to attain it. Mrs. Geffroy and her staff, with such assistance as they get from Church friends over the country, make it possible to fit many young men and women for useful citizens.

The following statement from a prospectus of the school, recently issued, will give encouragement to those who appreciate the work that the institution is doing:

"The most important things that one acquires at school are things that are not laid down in the curriculum, for which no money can be paid, and which are not capable of valuation in terms of dollars and cents. It is



THE MAIN DORMITORY OF ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

This dormitory is commodious and well equipped. It is called "Watson Hall" in honor of Bishop Watson



LIBRARY OF ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

—This library is unusually well stocked with reference books. A reading room in connection with it has all of the good publications.

unquestionably true and is generally recognized, that these things that cannot be valued are received in an unusual degree by pupils who come to St. Paul's school. The object of the school is to promote the spread of practical Christianity, and to teach young boys and girls to use heart, mind and hands. Its purpose is to help young people of small means who want help and are willing to help themselves. It is not our desire to make money out of the school, but to make good men and women, and only those who are in earnest and who mean business will be kept in the school."

PRAYER BOOK RETURNED.

Christ Church, New Bern, recently came into possession of a Prayer Book taken from that Church during the Civil War, presumably by a soldier. It was found in the library of Harvard College, and the librarian wrote to Dr. MacKinnon, offering to return it to its rightful owner. Naturally, this generous offer was accepted.



A BUSY SCENE IN WORKSHOP OF ST. PAUL'S.

The boys are taught how to make useful things in this school.

PRISONERS CONFIRMED.

Forty-four prisoners in the Eastern Penitentiary were confirmed recently by Bishop Garland, presented by a clergyman of the City Mission staff. The class was one of the largest ever presented in that institution and included several long term prisoners. Five separate services were held, one for twenty-eight men in the men's chapel, one for fourteen women in the women's chapel, and the others in the prison hospitals.

THE PERFECT PARISH.

"Since our new rector came a year ago we have all been tired and broke, but happy."

BUDDHIST'S PRIEST'S DAUGHTER IN ST. AGNES' SCHOOL.

In a recent letter Bishop Tucker of Kyoto says that one of the chief priests in the Hongwanji Temple in Kyoto has not only sent his daughter to St. Agnes' School, but she attends daily prayers regularly and, as the Japanese express it, "she hangs down a cross from her neck."

"This is one of quite a number of incidents," says the bishop, "to which my attention has recently been called, showing that some of those who adhere loyally to Buddhism or Shintoism themselves are not opposed to but indeed in some cases are even desirous of having their children brought up as Christians."

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

THE SPECIAL ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE.

We have levied upon the Rev. Mr. Cook to furnish the two leading articles of this month "What Has Been Done" and "What Needs To Be Done". We have reason to feel thankful over his failure to claim exemption, for his admirable papers will give Mission Herald readers a clear conception of what we have accomplished under the inspiration of the Nation Wide Campaign, and of what needs to be done. As we face our Every Member Canvass in November,—a canvass which will determine whether we are to go forward or backward,—we want to know what is what. We want to know how much we should do, and why we should do it. As we plan to make an extensive study of our needs this fall, it is well that we have this definite statement. Our hope is that this issue of the Mission Herald will be used as a text for the study of the Diocesan program. We suggest that the study groups use it as such.

T. P., Jr.

BRASS TACKS.

Perhaps the cause of the Church has suffered by reason of the fact that its claims have been presented in terms that were too vague. Church people have only felt "that something ought to be done about it." In the program for fall work, culminating in the Every Member Canvass, the Executive Secretary has made a distinct contribution to the cause of clearness and definiteness. Definite dates for doing definite things; definite tasks for definite individ-

uals and groups; definite aims to be followed,—this definiteness should and will appeal to people who are convinced of the ineffectiveness of vagueness. And we think that Mr. Cook's articles also contribute to this desired effect. He comes down to brass tacks. He says that we have been able to do so and so by reason of the increased giving and consecration of the people. He says that we need so many rectories; that so many virgin fields are awaiting the construction of churches and the ministrations of our clergy; that we can only hope to keep efficient clergy by continuing to give them a living wage, etc., etc. A careful reading of the articles and an intelligent study of them by a group or an individual cannot help but convince us. And that is what definiteness does, brings conviction. T. P., Jr.

THE NEED OF A BROADENED HORIZON.

There are three distinct fields of interest for Church people—the Parish, the Diocese and the General Church. Some of us never look beyond the horizon of our own parish. We will take an interest in the payment of the Rector's salary or the liquidation of a Rectory debt, but we do not feel much interest in what the Diocese is doing or in what the Church in general is doing. On the other hand, there are those who think of the work of the Church in terms of the fellowship and inspiration of diocesan councils. (We have known people who shone at Council or at Convocation, but who couldn't be intrigued into conducting a study group or going to the services of the Church regularly at home). There are still others whose only apparent interest is in the Orphanage or in some particular institution that appeals to them, or in the field of foreign missions. Now our program for this fall,—in fact it has been our program for three years,—is to get the people to think in terms of the whole. The most necessary thing is to destroy the narrow parochial spirit, and make people feel that they belong to something bigger and more useful than their own parish. The study groups if rightly led and rightly supplied with information can do much toward bringing about this highly desired result. T. P., Jr.

A SUGGESTION FOR STUDY GROUPS.

We suggest that one of the most desirable things to do this fall is to have the vestry of every Church make out a budget for the year 1923, and turn that budget over to the study group for careful analysis. Include in that budget the apportionment which has been given it for the General Work of the Church, the amount for the Rector's salary, Pension Fund, upkeep of the Church, etc. Then every member of the Church will know how much is expected of them and how much effort they will have to put forth in the Every Member Canvass. They will have an opportunity to discuss each item in the budget. Some member of a group may question the wisdom of trying to raise the apportionment which has been given them. That will give the leader an opportunity to state why such an amount was given; what the necessity was, etc. Every item will be subjected to close scrutiny, and the knowledge of actual needs should lead to intelligent as well as sacrificial giving. The study groups already have available the diocesan budget, which they can secure from the Rev. W. R. Noe. A study of the diocesan budget and of the articles published this month will give us such information as will not permit us to treat lightly the matter of our apportionment. The budget of the General Church will also be supplied the study groups, so that they can have a well rounded conception of the task and the opportunity which awaits the whole Church. We believe that wherever these suggestions are followed they will lead to effective action in the crucial inventory which will come in November.

T. P., Jr.

KALENDAR SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxé.

Sept. 21—S. Matthew, Evangelist.	(Red)
24—15th Sunday after Trinity.	(Green)
29—S. Michael and All Angels.	(White)
Oct. 1—16th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
8—17th Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
15—18th Sunday after Trinity.	(Green)
18—S. Luke Evangelist	(Red)
22—19th Sunday after Trinity.	(Green)

Personal Items.

The following were delegates to the Summer School at Sewanee: Miss Velma Andrews, Williamston; Miss Nita Bond, Windsor; Misses Willis and Eborn, Washington; Miss Phadra Norsworthy, of Kinston; and the Rev. G. W. Lay, of Beaufort. This summer school is of great usefulness, but is not as well attended as it ought to be, probably on account of the distance from East Carolina.

This most encouraging note was recently received from the Rev. E. N. Joyner, a much beloved Priest of the State: "I love to read of the devotion and zeal of the Diocese (East Carolina), which embraces my childhood's home; of the wise and sanctified leadership of the Bishop; and of the noble fellowship of the clergy and laity. And it is no flattery to say that the Mission Herald is a worthy embodiment of the Spirit which gives and guides the momentum."

At a recent convention of the American Legion of North Carolina, in Greensboro, the Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, was elected Grand Chaplain. It is interesting to note that out of the three men nominated for this office, the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, now of Winston-Salem, was also one of the number. Mr. Parshley, not being in priest's orders when the world war was on, enlisted in the ranks and spent some time in France with the A. E. F.

What the Rev. J. E. W. Cook did with his vacation this summer makes an interesting story. In the first place, instead of going off somewhere and idling away a few weeks (as he probably ought to have done), he took St. Mary's Church, Kinston, for the month of August. But not content with the regular services, he held three missions during the month,—one in St. Mary's Church, one in East Kinston and one in West Kinston.

"WORSE AND MORE OF IT!"

A Blue Letter Received From the National Treasurer.

A month ago 58 Dioceses reported decreases, now we have 62. And that is not all.

The total receipts on the quota in July were \$21,346.77 less than in July last year, and the total of July 31st, is \$139,907.42 behind last year.

Sorrowfully yours,
LEWIS B. FRANKLIN,

August 10th, 1922.

Treasurer.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING AUGUST.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. H. H. Phelps, W. G. Jones, Miss Julia B. Hoyt, Mrs. W. B. Green, Mrs. H. K. Eyrick, Rev. G. E. Manson, Miss Lena Windley. Total \$7.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. J. A. Tankard \$2.00; Mrs. W. B. Morton \$3.00. Total \$5.00.

Grand total \$12.00.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The experiment worked out in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, this summer by the Rector, the Rev. G. F. Hill, will be of great interest. An account of how Mr. Hill increased his Sunday evening congregations by the use of the moving pictures, as told in his parish correspondence this month, will probably lead others to follow his example. The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, of Farmville, has also made good use of the pictures, though his were shown in the local theatre on Sunday afternoons.

Christ Church, New Bern, recently came into possession of a Prayer Book taken from that Church during the Civil War, presumably by a soldier. It was found in the library of Harvard College, and the librarian wrote to Dr. McKinnon, offering to return it to its rightful owner. Naturally, this generous offer was accepted.

Attention is directed to the meeting of the District Chairmen at Kinston on Tuesday, October 17th. At this meeting plans will be formulated for the district conferences which are to be held over the Diocese during the latter part of October and the first of November. These conferences are to be held for the purpose of arousing interest in the intensive study of the Church's program leading up to the Every Member Canvass in November. Bishop Darst, Mr. Noe and others will be fresh from the General Convention where they will get the information and inspiration to make the conferences successful.

Miss Mary Woolvin, diocesan chairman of Posters and Display Literature, writes the Mission Herald as follows: "Bulletin No. 34 is on its way, please place it on file. Charts may be purchased from the Rev. W. R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, for \$1.10. Please give as wide publicity as possible to the poster, "Holding the Line", on the reverse side of "Exchange of Methods for September." Rectors and Publicity chairmen will please take note of this information.

Miss Phadra Norsworthy, of Kinston, who has recently been appointed chairman of the committee on Church Pageantry for the Diocese of East Carolina, is now ready to assist parishes in the presentation of pageants. She took a course in pageantry at the Sewanee Summer School, and while there assisted in putting on a pageant with a cast of 100 people, which was presented in All Saints Chapel on August 21st. Miss Norsworthy took the leading character, that of Freedom. Miss Norsworthy says that no parish is too small to attempt a pageant. Any parish interested in the subject is asked to write her for assistance.

East Carolina had a splendid representation at the General Convention. All of the regularly elected delegates attended, as far as we have been able to ascertain, and quite a number of visitors besides. Among those who went to Portland were: Bishop Darst; Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, R. B. Drane, W. R. Noe and Archer Boogher; Messrs. B. R. Huske, George C. Royall, George B. Elliott, E. R. Conger and L. F. Zeigler; Mesdames J. G. Staton, S. P. Adams, J. F. Woolvin, George B. Elliot, A. M. Waddell, Sidney McMullan, F. B. Gault, F. D. Dean, W. A. Graham, W. H. Milton, and B. R. Huske; Misses Rena Harding, Mary Woolvin, Jennie Murchison, Carrie Myers, and Miss Dora Bonner. Mrs. Graham was accompanied by her two sons.



AN EAST CAROLINA SUNDAY SCHOOL OF WHICH WE ARE PROUD.

Holy Innocents' Church, five miles from Seven Springs, served by the Rev. Howard Alligood, has 90 communicants, but there are 148 on roll in the Sunday School, with an average attendance of over 100. The morning that this picture was taken there were in attendance 110 pupils, 11 teachers and 6 officers. Note the number of adults. Mr. Oscar Hardy is superintendent of the school. Bishop Darst is in the picture, near the center.

BISHOP BROWN, OF VIRGINIA, ELECTED CHAIRMAN OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

General Convention of Church Convenes.

On account of the late date at which we are going to press this month we are able to give some brief items of news from the General Convention, which convened in Portland, Oregon, on September 6th.

Both houses of the General Convention, the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, convened on schedule time, and very quickly effected an organization. The Rt. Rev. William Cabell Brown, of Virginia, was elected chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Rev. Alexander Mann, Rector of Trinity Church, Boston, was elected presiding officer of the House of Deputies. Bishop Brown succeeds Bishop Gailor, who resigned. Dr. Mann was re-elected.

The opening service of the General Convention, at which time both houses sat together, was featured by a sermon delivered by the Rt. Rev. Edward S. Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark. This sermon is declared to have been one of the greatest convention utterances ever made. Bishop Lines challenged the Church "to move out of the land of ease and contentment, out of the land of prejudice and narrow vision." "We need," he declared, "more of the spirit of adventure, more willingness to get out of the beaten road, to do things in new ways and take risks." Emphatic declaration was made of the need of social service, if the Church is to do its highest duty. He made a plea for Christianity as a means of solving industrial problems.

The need for a revival of the Healing Ministry has been stressed in the Convention in the report made by the Commission appointed to make a study of the subject. Reports of other commissions have been made, and a number of resolutions presented, which will be acted on later. One notable resolution introduced by Bishop Brent would amend the canons of the Church so as not to permit marriage of divorced persons on any ground.

Bishop Thomas F. Gailor, who for the past three years has been Presiding Bishop of the Church, has made a report for the Presiding Bishop and Council. Action will be taken later on his report and its recommendations. Other national officers have rendered their reports.

THE UNITED THANK OFFERING REACHES ENORMOUS SUM.

The Women In Inspiring Service Present The United Thank Offering.

The one great service of the General Convention in which the women of the Church are most interested, is the great corporate communion service at which the United Thank Offering is presented. The service held on the morning of Sept. 7th, was attended by 1250 women. The celebrant was the Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle. The amount presented was \$669,126, an amount exceeding the amount presented at the General Convention in Detroit in 1919 by over \$200,000. The result of the offering was announced at a great mass meeting held in the Portland auditorium, and it evoked great applause. It is a tremendous gift that the women have made to the Church. The first Thank Offering of the women was taken in 1889, when it amounted to \$21,138.64. The offering will be devoted to the support of women missionaries, after one tenth has been set aside as a permanent trust fund, the income to be applied to the support of retired women workers.

DON'T FORGET THE STUDENTS.

As chairman of the commission on recruiting, Department of Religious Education, I am taking this means of appealing to every clergyman of the diocese to do two specific things in connection with student life.

(1). Every rector or missionary is asked to write a letter to the rector or clergyman at every college or other educational institution, whether in or out of the state, or to one or more ministers in the city of such college, giving the names of all students, "men or women, going from his territory. If there is not but one boy or girl—do not let him or her be forgotten."

(2). Also write to the student himself within a month after his departure; and again before the year is over. Let him know he is kept in your mind and in your affection.—Thos. F. Ople, Chairman.

NEWS OF THE PLYMOUTH GROUP OF CHURCHES.

Field Divided and New Work Undertaken.

With the arrival of the Rev. Charles Edward Williams the first of August, changes have been made in the field served by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., since January, 1921. Mr. Williams takes up his residence in Creswell, and will serve the Church in Creswell and Columbia. Mr. Partrick will continue to reside in Plymouth, and will serve the Church there and in Roper. During the period of Mr. Williams' diaconate Mr. Partrick will go to Creswell and Columbia for occasional Communion services, exchanging pulpits with Mr. Williams.

The people of St. David's parish, Creswell, and St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, in accordance with their well established reputation for hospitality, have received their new minister with cordiality and sincere assurances of loyal support. Mr. Williams has taken hold of the situation, and is giving much attention to the building up of the Church School and other organizations. Mr. Partrick severed his active connection with these two churches with extreme reluctance, as he had learned to love the people and value their friendship.

Mr. Partrick took his vacation during the month of July. The first two weeks he spent at Camp Glenn, where he served as chaplain of the 120th Infantry N. C. N. G., to which position he was recently appointed. He spent the last two weeks in Halifax, Va., where Mrs. Partrick spent the summer.

The ladies of Grace Church, Plymouth, were divided into three groups this summer for the purpose of making funds for the beautifying and upkeep of the church yard. A recent visitor to Plymouth, Col. F. A. Olds, referred to this church yard as the "beauty spot" of Plymouth.

The handsome and commodious Rectory recently purchased by Grace Church, Plymouth, is now occupied by the Rector and his family. The people of the Church are now busy laying plans for the payment of the large balance due on the purchase price.

The boys of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. David's parish, Creswell, were taken on a camping trip in August by the Rev. Messrs. Partrick and Williams. The camp which was located on Lake Phelps, a beautiful spot near Creswell, was highly successful. While the boys were encamped there the Church people of Creswell and Columbia spent a day with them on a picnic.

The Rev. Mr. Williams has undertaken a most important work, the establishment of a mission station on Lake Phelps. Sunday school and preaching services are held in an outbuilding at Somerset farm, owned by the Collins' family before the war. This mission will fill a real need, as there is no other Church or Sunday School nearby.

The Rev. Mr. Partrick visited the Church at Roper for the first time on the third Sunday in August. He found a warm welcome there, and as he lives but a short distance from Roper he expects to visit his parishioners often.

NEWS OF ST THOMAS, WINDSOR.

New Rector Assumes Charge of Windsor Field.

The Rev. George Edmun Manson, following his graduation from the Virginia Seminary in June, assumed the direction of the Church in this important field. Mr. Manson received a most cordial welcome from the Bertie county people upon his arrival, and is happily at work. In response to a letter from the editor of the Mission Herald, he sends the following:

The work in Bertie county is most encouraging, especially at Windsor. The Church is wide-a-woke, and really doing things. Recently St. Thomas' Guild, under the direction of the Rector, arranged a birth day lawn party, which was a

great success, over two hundred dollars being realized. Mr. Manson will be glad to inform any guild as to the method employed.

The baptismal services have recently been held at St. Thomas', Windsor.

Mr. Manson recently visited Southport, where he ministered to the Church people during the summer of 1921. While there he baptized four persons, three of whom were adults brought up outside of the Church.

EPISCOPALIANS FIRST IN PER CAPITA GIFTS.

Report of Federal Council Shows Average Gift of Each Communicant was \$31.59.

Washington, Aug. 31.—The Churches of America raised during their last respective fiscal years at least a half billion dollars.

Reports from the various religious bodies gathered by the Federal Council of Churches and published in its Year Book of the Churches give the exact figures as \$488,424,084, but they do not tell the whole story. Owing to the various methods of gathering statistics in the different churches some of the reports include only part of the total amounts raised. Some, for instance, report missionary offerings only. In many cases the figures represent a minimum.

Of the total raised the combined Methodist bodies lead with \$130,730,479. The Roman Catholic Church is second with \$75,368,294. The combined Baptists are third with \$60,798,534.

The standing of the leading denominations according to the official figures of each is:

Methodist Episcopal (North).....	\$85,934,000
Roman Catholic	75,368,294
Presbyterian (North)	47,036,442
Southern Baptist Convention.....	34,881,032
Protestant Episcopal	34,873,221
Methodist Episcopal (South).....	33,859,832
Northern Baptist Convention.....	21,926,143
Congregationalists	21,233,412

These figures show that each of the 46,242,130 church members of the country gives at least \$10 per year to the support of his church and its work.

From the figures available the 1,104,029 members of the Protestant Episcopal Church are the most generous of the larger communions, average gift being \$31.59 a year. The 297,958 members of the Presbyterian Church in the United States (South) are second with a per capita gift of \$30.54. Third place is held by the members of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America (North) with an annual gift of \$27.31 each.

The Congregationalists give \$25.92 each, while the Northern Methodists give \$21.82 each. Other large communions according to the figures available give as follows: Northern Baptists, \$17.48; members of the United Lutheran Church in America, \$14.75; Southern Methodists \$14.43; and Southern Baptists \$10.90.

Fuller returns from some of the churches might change this standing considerably, but these figures are the best available from the facts obtainable.

The per capita gift of the Roman Catholics of the country is \$4.21, but that Church includes in its membership "Catholic population" and most of the Protestant Churches include only communicant members. A fair comparison on a common basis would show Roman Catholics at \$11.80 per capita. For many years the Roman Catholics were considered the most generous of all churchmen, but in recent years the leading Protestant communions have adopted new methods of raising money such as the every-member canvass, and many of them have undoubtedly forged ahead of the Roman Catholics in per capita gifts.

AN IMPORTANT NOTICE TO DISTRICT CHAIRMEN.

Time to Get Parochial Organizations Appointed.

(By Rev. Stephen Gardner.)

My Dear and Reverend Sir:

In the June number of the "Mission Herald" the first statement of the Diocesan Plan for Fall Work is given in detail.

The Diocese is divided into twelve districts. You have been appointed Chairman of your District.

Your duty is to appoint an individual, or a committee in each and every Parish and Mission in your District to act as the local Representative of the six divisions of the Church's work.

The Local Committees will be named:

1. Publicity Committee.
2. Parish Organization Committee.
3. Committee on Conferences.
4. Committee on Literature.
5. Committee on Posters and Display.
6. Committee on Woman's Work.

A survey of the June copy of the "Mission Herald" will give the duties of these committees in detail.

If the chairmen of these committees desire further information as to their duties, let them apply to me, or to the Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

Please read carefully the second statement of the Diocesan plan for the Fall work in the July-August copy of the "Mission Herald."

The three most important things to remember here are:

1. The Parish Group Organization.
2. The Organization for the Annual Canvass.
3. Meeting of the District Chairmen at Kinston, N. C., on Tuesday, October 17, 1922.

AN EAST CAROLINA MISSIONARY JOURNEY.

Field Work In East Carolina Is Sometimes Done Under Difficulties.

(By Mrs. A. M. Waddell.)

Lost:—Somewhere in Gates County, one Executive Secretary, one Clergyman and wife, one Field Secretary.

Such was the notice that our dampened imagination foresaw as a headline in the forthcoming Mission Herald, for on the great and glorious Fourth just past it looked for a while as if that party might never get anywhere though it was carefully fording the running roads of Gates.

Certainly the problem of doing field work in that section of the Diocese is far from solution, and the difficulties attending the effort can not be sympathizingly understood except by the Bishop and those who feebly follow in his footsteps.

With the clergyman in charge of that field, who is so fortunate as to have his wife for his chauffeur, the Field Secretary went from Winton to Gatesville on Sunday, July the second, where morning service was held; then in the afternoon to Roduco where a congregation of about fifty (the mission has six members) assembled for service at 3:30. The warm interest evinced compensated for the heat of the hour. Then back to Gatesville for the evening service. The next day Sunbury was reached, where the party was joined by the Executive Secretary, and service was held, and talks made in the church that night.

So far so good, but what follows is a story of honorable surrender to cruel weather conditions.

The next engagement was at Gatesville the night of the 3th which place we tried to make after enjoying the delightful hospitality of friends living about six miles from Roduco. A blanket of rain, and a succession of rivers, lakes, and falls (which the most fertile brain could not truthfully name a road) proved too much, and when at the end of one hour a distance of three miles had been cov-

ered, the Executive Secretary, now at the wheel stood not upon the order of his going but with stately dignity guided the Ford through one of the Great Lakes (or a twin) to the rear end of the hotel at Gates station. The next question was how to swim without getting near the water, but a friendly plank thrown into the lake, and a graceful gymnastic act on the running board of the machine did the trick.

When last seen the Executive Secretary was ungluing himself from the wall of the station room, the white on his head still recognizable as an attempt at a hat, and the traveling person, a most elongated daddy-long-legs, looked with envious eyes at the Field Secretary boarding the first train homeward-bound!

A BRIEF SUMMARY OF MISSIONARY ACHIEVEMENT.

Extract From Bishop Gailor's Report to General Convention

Bishop Gailor writes in the first report of the Presiding Bishop and Council to General Convention, in Portland in September, "Most important and encouraging of all, has been the evident awakening of the sense of solidarity throughout the Church, with the acceptance of responsibility for corporate action as a national institution. The spiritual life of our membership and the interest in public worship and in the forward movement of the whole Church has been more pronounced than at any time in our history."

The Council inherited a deficit of \$920,246 from the old Board of Missions. That debt has been reduced to \$567,291; an appropriation has been made for a further reduction in 1922, and an amount sufficient to wipe out the deficit during the next triennium has been included in the budgets presented for the consideration of the Convention.

The Department of Missions reports that in 1919 and 1920 and up to July 31, 1922, a total of 215 missionaries were sent to Alaska, China, Japan, the Philippines, Hawaii, Africa, and Latin-America, and to continental United States.

Total number of missionaries now engaged, 2,839; Men, 1966; Women, 873.

American Missionaries in Foreign Field, 378; Men, 177; Women, 201.

Native missionaries in foreign field, 1,657; Men, 1,119; Women, 538.

Our contributions aid in maintaining 399 boarding and day schools outside continental United States, and 15 hospitals.

INTERNATIONAL VESTMENTS.

Apparently they just can't help being international in Honolulu in all they do and say. It crops out in their clothes. The Rev. Maitland Woods, headmaster of Iolani School, writes,

We priests were all in the vestry of St. Andrew's Cathedral, Honolulu, robing for the annual children's service. There were crowds of people in and around the building. The priest who jostled me was putting on a white stole embroidered with a green and gold that fairly screamed.

"Where on earth—" I began "Yes," he replied quickly, "I know, but it came from Hong Kong, and the peacock means the all-seeing eye."

"Mine here," said a Japanese priest, "came from Shanghai, and it is wonderful."

The Rev. Canon Kong, a Chinese priest of great Eastern dignity, remarked, "mine is American."

I put my own on, and I noticed for the first time that it was a little faded, but I had worn it on Gallipoli and in Palestine.

THE WOMEN'S FINANCIAL STORY.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Receipts.

Balance on hand January 1, 1921.....	\$ 668.70
Bishop's Fund, Edenton	472.71
Woman's Auxiliary	2,807.20
Guilds and Parochial Societies.....	1,333.17
Mary James Auxiliary.....	91.74
Young Woman's Auxiliary.....	195.00
Little Helpers	114.40
Interest on Savings Account.....	81.88

Total receipts\$ 5,764.80

Disbursements.

Bishop Darst—The Bishop's Fund.....	\$ 472.71
Bishop Darst, Special gifts.....	175.00
Mrs. A. M. Waddell.....	600.00
Miss Rena Harding	500.00
The Emery Fund—Anniversary Offering \$544.59	987.59
St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo.....	500.00
Miss Lula Disoway's Training.....	258.84
Aid for Theological Students.....	171.95
Traveling Expenses to Delegates.....	114.30
Sewanee Delegates	200.00
National Executive Board Pledge, Class A.....	20.00
Provincial Pledge, Auxiliary.....	50.00
Provincial Pledge, Church Service League.....	25.00
Convocation Fund	21.50
Mrs. Wade's Expenses to Edenton.....	25.00
Printing of Annuals	90.00
Special Objects	703.09
Stationery	9.23

Total Disbursements\$ 4,924.21
Balance in treasury January 1, 1922..... 840.59

SOME 1922 ITEMS.

Easter School, Baguio, Philippine Islands.....	200.00
Miss Venetia Cox, Expenses to Goldsboro.....	39.05
Provincial Auxiliary Pledge—1922.....	50.00
Victrola, Miss Venetia Cox.....	40.00
National Executive Board Pledge—1922.....	20.00
Near East Relief.....	60.00
Church Service League—1922.....	25.00
Sewanee Delegates (to be spent in August)....	200.00

Total\$ 634.05

NEW AND COMPLETE LIST OF OFFICERS OF WOMAN'S WORK.

Editor's Note: At the suggestion of Mrs. Staton we publish this revised list of the different diocesan and convocational officers.

President—Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D.—The Bishop's House, Wilmington, N. C.

Chairman—Mrs. James Grist Staton—301 West Main Street, Williamston, N. C.

First Vice-Chairman—Mrs. Richard Williams—402 Green Street, Greenville, N. C.

Second Vice-Chairman—Mrs. S. P. Adams—20 North fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary—Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum—Belhaven, N. C.

Treasurer—Mrs. George H. Roberts—78 Metcalf Street, New Bern, N. C.

Treasurer United Thank Offering—Mrs. James F. Woolvin—17 South Fourth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Edenton—Miss Minnie Albertson—The Dutch Cottage, Elizabeth City, N. C.

Educational Secretary, Convocation of Wilmington—Mrs.

Guy Adams Cardwell—316 North Third Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Secretary Spirit of Missions—Mrs. C. W. Melick—102 East Mathews Street, Elizabeth City, N. C.

President Girls' Friendly Society—Miss Rosa Dail—25 National Avenue, New Bern, N. C.

Field Secretary, Correspondent Church Periodical Club—Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell—120 South Fifth Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Box Secretary—Mrs. Sidney McMullan—100 South Granville Street, Edenton, N. C.

Secretary Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses—Mrs. Thomas C. Darst—510 Orange Street, Wilmington, N. C.

President Order of the Daughters of the King—

Executive Secretary Church School Service League—Miss Rena Harding—Washington, N. C.

VIRGINIA DARE CELEBRATION THIS YEAR OF GREAT INTEREST.

This Celebration Held For The First Time Since World War Began.

The annual Virginia Dare Celebration at Old Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, held on Friday, August 18th, was well attended this year and was marked by interesting address. The program was as follows:

1. InvocationBy Rev. W. E. Clark
2. Music, "America" Conducted by Miss Effie R. Wescott
3. Address of Welcome.....Rev. J. B. Hurley
4. ResponseRev. R. B. Drane, D.D.
5. Music.....Battle Hymn of the Republic
6. AddressMr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus
7. MusicInternational Hymn
8. BenedictionRev. W. B. Clark
9. Music "Carolina"
10. Visit Old Fort Raleigh.

DEATH OF MISS CAROLINE ALEXANDER.

At Scotland Neck at the home of her brother, J. H. Alexander, there passed to her eternal rest on July 23, Caroline August Alexander, a devout Christian, a loyal friend, and a loving helper of many. Her ready sympathy, her keen interest in the welfare of her friends, and neighbors, her cheerful, bright disposition made her a welcome visitor in many homes. Miss Alexander's devotion to her mother was one of the outstanding features of her life. But little less was her loving pride in her brother's children, their success in life both civil and religious was to her most gratifying.

She was the daughter of Angelina Eliza Hood and Samuel Midgette Alexander of Tyrrell County, where her youth was spent. Was the granddaughter of Col. Edmund Alexander, a prominent planter, who was Register of Deeds of Tyrrell county all of his life after reaching manhood.

She left two brothers: James Harper Alexander, of Scotland Neck, Edmund Alexander of Wilmington. She was born in Philadelphia, Sept. 2, 1851, but her life was spent in North Carolina. Always and everywhere her faithfulness and loyalty to the church proved the reality of her Christianity. She entered heartily into the church life of St. David's, Creswell, her own home-parish,—Elizabeth City, Williamston, Scotland Neck, Richmond and Wilmington, where she spent the last eighteen months of her life to be near her brother to whom she was so devotedly attached. Now she has joined in paradise the many dear ones that loved her, and whom she loved on earth.

"Now the laborer's task is o'er;

Now the battle day is past;

Now upon the farther shore

Lands the voyager at last.

Father, in Thy gracious keeping

Leave me now Thy servant sleeping."

GOOD CONGREGATIONS IN SPITE OF SUMMER ABSENCES AT ST. STEPHEN'S.

Death of Aged Communicant.

(By Rev. W. O. Cone.)

The chief feature of the Summer months in this parish has been the unusual proportion of absences from the congregation, caused by holiday seeking and attendance at Summer Schools. Notwithstanding this depletion, the attendance at services has been nearly up to the average. The rector has officiated every Sunday, except one in June, when he preached the graduating sermon at Woodland School, a flourishing community institution near the city.

Services at the Pikeville Mission have been sadly interrupted this season by the prevalence of serious sickness in the families, with two deaths resulting. These were of Mrs. Smith and Mrs. Robert Eatman, both being sisters of Mr. Frank Hosea, a member of our Vestry.

A Parish picnic was held at Harrison's Lake, near Princeton, about the middle of August. Although so many were away from here at the time, about one hundred members of the Church and Sunday School enjoyed the outing.

Sunday School has been maintained, with an average attendance of 30 to 40 since vacation began. In the absence of several teachers, the Rector has taught three combined classes, and other volunteers have assisted at various times.

Mr. George C. Royall, the Senior Warden, left a few days ago for the General Convention in Portland.

Mrs. Sallie Bass, the aged mother of Mrs. Percy Thompson, died at her home here on Aug. 25, and was buried beside her husband in Lynchburg, Va. She had been noted for her strong vitality and her cheerfulness, and had always been able to minister to her family with remarkable devotion until the sudden fatal illness came in July. Her memory will be cherished in the community.

Rev. Dr. Walter Mitchell and Capt. Leonard Prouty, of Porter Military Academy, were welcome guests in the parish in August, their visits being in the interests of the famous School for Boys.

The rector and his daughter have been busy during the Summer tutoring boys and girls for High School examinations.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH DOES MUCH FOR YOUNG PEOPLE DURING SUMMER.

Death of Mrs. Martha Minerva Windley.

(By Rev. Stephen Gardner.)

The Rector spent the month of July at the Church of the Redeemer, Chicago, Illinois, where he at one time was Curate. During his absence, services were held by John C. Bragaw, Jr., and William B. Harding, layreaders of the Parish. On the second Sunday in July, the Rev. Samuel W. Hale, of Tarboro, North Carolina, who was in charge of the Boy Scouts from that town while they were encamped at Camp Leach, East Carolina's new Camp, fourteen miles below Washington, on the Pamlico River, celebrated the Holy Communion and preached in St. Peter's Church.

On the third day of August Mrs. Martha Minerva Windley, one of our oldest parishioners, was buried from the Church, The Rev. Francis Joyner, an old friend of the family, and the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, of Belhaven, conducted the service. They were assisted by the Rector, who arrived in Washington just in time for the funeral.

Two of the teachers in our Church School, Miss Lillie Belle Willis and Miss Ruth Eborn attended the Conference for Church Workers at Sewanee this Summer. They re-

port a very profitable and wonderful time. Miss Willis teaches Course B in our School. Miss Eborn who has just returned from Salem will teach Course 12 and will also be our new Supervisor.

Two other members of our Parish, Miss Rena Harding and Miss Dora Bonner have gone to Portland to attend the meeting of the General Convention and the associate Meeting of the Women of the Church.

Under the Supervision of Mr. Edgar Hartley, the local Y. M. C. A. director, who also teaches our Men's Bible Class, the different Sunday Schools in town organized a Baseball League. Our boys were not thoroughly organized in the first half of the series, but they showed up very well in the second half, beating the Methodists out of the honor of the first place by one game.

During July we took advantage of a traveling repairer of Church Windows and had all of the memorial windows which needed repairing fixed in fine shape.

Washington's new Summer Camp, Camp Leach, furnished outings for the girls and boys of East Carolina this Summer. Its great success was due mostly to the thought and care and time displayed by Mr. Edgar Hartley of our Parish.

We are sorry to lose from our Parish and Church School a faithful teacher, Miss Margaret Handy. She has taken up a government position in Greensboro, North Carolina.

HOW MR. HILL INCREASED HIS SUNDAY EVENING CONGREGATION.

Lectures Illustrated by Moving Pictures Arouse Much Interest.

(By Rev. G. F. Hill.)

Immediately school closes the Sunday School and almost the whole congregation of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, migrate to the sea shore. Every year the Sunday evening services are held mostly to empty benches, and were it not to be expected it would be disheartening. After talking a certain plan over with several men and women of the parish the rector decided to try a plan used with much success in other parishes.

He secured a first class electrical stereopticon and slides, hung a screen before the chancel arch and was ready for the experiment. He advertised a religious service and intended to teach the lessons of his sermon not only through the ear but through the eye as well. Beginning in June and continuing through July he held the regular Church service and lectured on the life of Christ illustrating same through colored slides shown on the screen. The congregations immediately jumped from 15 to 300.

Without exception the people attending thought the services more helpful from an educational point of view and also from a religious point of view than ANY they have ever attended. Nothing but the highest praises were heard. The services and lectures were always most reverent and no matter how many slides were shown, how long the service or how hot the night the congregation was sorry to see it close. The attention was remarkable especially from the hundreds of children who attended, and both children and grown ups have begged the rector please to have his sermons illustrated again this fall. Members of all churches in the city attended regularly and one and all are asking for a continuation of those most helpful services.

The rector will begin the illustrated lectures again on the third Sunday of September with 57 slides on "How And Where We Got Our Bible." In this set are shown papyrus, the Rosetta Stone, Codex Sinaiticus and others, Tyndal's Testament, etc., etc. The following Sunday night the pictures will begin with the creation and on each successive Sunday night take the whole of the Old Testament in order,

The Coloured Churches Have Had Encouraging Advance.

What Has Been Done and What Needs to Be Done In Churches of Coloured Convocation.

(By the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dean of Coloured Convocation.)

The Diocese, always thoughtful of its Coloured Work, with its characteristic spirit gave large consideration to this work in the Survey and recommended to New York certain much needed projects which, when realized, will make our Coloured Convocation second to none in adequate equipment with which to meet its present and future opportunities. And realizing further the particularly hard situation of the Coloured Clergy financially the Diocese provided for them certain minimum salaries which so far as we have been able to learn have not been excelled any where in this Province.

In response to this generous treatment the Coloured Work took on new life every where. While the increases in Confirmations have not been all that could have been desired the financial increase has been remarkable. The Coloured congregations paid for extra-parochial purposes in 1919 \$535.73; whereas in 1920 the first year of the Nation-Wide Campaign, they paid for those purposes (N. W. C.) \$3617.08. The expenditures of the Diocese upon this work in 1919 were seven times the amount paid in, these expenditures in 1920 were only twice the amount paid in.

Since 1920 however, the account is not so glowing. There has been a steady decline in payments on quotas throughout the Convocation while expenditures have increased as stated in the Bishop's Council address. The increases have been occasioned by appropriations for new endeavors while there are probably two causes for the decreases in payments:

1. The financial slump. The Coloured Churchman is poor with few exceptions and those possessing sufficient surpluses to stand the slump without radical retrenchment are by no means numerous. The writer knows personally of many of our people who suffered for the necessities of life.

2. Reaction. By this I mean that it is possible that the Campaign came to the Coloured Churches in the wrong way. Take as an instance one of the larger Churches which had never paid out in a single year for extra-parochial purposes more than \$50 and whose annual income had never exceeded \$2000. When the announcement came that its quota was \$3,400 a year for three years the first effect was consternation and to a degree discouragement. This was followed however by a girding up of the loins in full determi-

nation to do the very best possible and doubtless the fair showing during 1920 was due to this determination. But meanwhile almost every thing locally suffered partial paralysis. This was a calamity for the great need of the Coloured churches was local development for through the years the great problem had been how to bring these Churches to self-support. Striving as we did to meet the quotas because we wanted to be worthy of the generosity of the Diocese we have been faced with a steady decrease throughout the three year period. And for all that we have achieved more than we could have dreamed three years ago, we have had each year to face the verdict of failure to pay quotas which is not good for parochial morale. If the original quotas could have been amounts the Churches could have paid while carrying out a definite program for local development there can be no doubt that the Colored field would be in better condition to meet the next three year period.

The experience however has been a blessing and a revelation for there is not a Parish or a Mission in the field which can ever go back to the pre-campaign scale of giving or be content with the old weak handed methods of local self-help. The writer has not known in his ministry such widespread discussions of self-support as an essential of Church life as he meets with now among the Clergy and intelligent Laity.

Nothing could seem fairer than the group assessment plan adopted by the Council in Goldsboro which places all the Coloured Churches except one in the \$5.00 per capita group. But any per capita arrangement among them is beset with difficulty. In our Convocation we have steadfastly avoided all per capita arrangements as there are so many persons who are Communicants who mean nothing to their Parishes financially and the number of persons able to pay more than the per capita amount is not great enough to cover the deficit. This condition is one of the most exasperating with which the Clergy have to deal. We face the future confident that the Diocese will take due note of all our difficulties and will meet them with its characteristic sympathy and counsel and that in the end our whole work is going forward as a result of these experiences on a higher plane than ever before with, we trust, satisfaction to all concerned.

"WHO WANTS PROHIBITION REPEALED?"

(Editorial Chicago Evening Post.)

"The liquor traffic is legally dead. But its spirit has returned to haunt us. The dissatisfied, however few, always shout out the contended.

"Where originates the demand for repeal or modification of the Eighteenth Amendment?

"It does not come from the wives and mothers of America.

"It does not come from men engaged in production or commerce or public service.

"It does not come from the farmers.

"It does not come from those workers who understand the needs of their own movement.

"It does not come from the army of men and women engaged in law enforcement, in supervising hospitals, homes for the indigent, and agencies for the relief of human want and suffering

"It does not come from the millions of Church members.

"There may be found in all these groups some who join the cry, but in the mass the men and women who are doing the useful work of the country, who constitute its strength, who are its hope and assurance of progress, rejoice in the death of the liquor traffic.

"It will pay the politicians to take into account these elements of our population."

ORPHANAGE NOTES.

The Rev. William H. Wheeler and family arrived at the Orphanage on Tuesday night, Aug. 29th, about nine o'clock, having come all the way from Wilmington that day in their Ford Sedan. For the present they have taken rooms in the Osborne Memorial building until the superintendent's residence will be ready for them to move in.

Mr. Wheeler takes formal charge as superintendent on the first of this month, and the Rev. Mr. Smith, the retiring superintendent, will move his family as soon as possible into his home at No. 5 North Myer's Street. Mr. Wheeler comes to the work with intelligent interest, and we wish him a long and prosperous administration.

In the afternoon of the day of his arrival a special service was held in the chapel at 4 o'clock, and immediately afterwards a reception was held on the lawn in honor of the retiring superintendent, at which time ice cream and cake were served by some of the old boys and girls of the institution. The service in the chapel was conducted by the Rev. E. A. Osborne, the founder and first superintendent of the Orphanage, and the Rev. W. J. Smith who has been superintendent for the past twenty-four years. The vested choir preceded the clergy into the chapel singing the Processional, "Go forward, Christian soldier." Mr. Smith made a few remarks in which he stated that there were only forty-four children in the Orphanage when he took charge of it, and that it now has a capacity for one hundred and ten. He was followed by Mr. Osborne in a very interesting address on the origin, history and purposes of the institution.

Soon after repairing to the lawn, much to his surprise and pleasure, Mr. Smith was the recipient of four beautiful and useful presents presented in a most gracious and happy manner by the Rev. Mr. Osborne.

First came a beautiful umbrella from the children of the Orphanage, then a handsome rocking chair from Mr. and Mrs. Thornton, Mrs. Wharton, Miss Whitmore, Miss Hill, Mrs. Jones and Mrs. Iseley, then a beautiful loving cup from Mrs. Wooldridge, Miss Taliaferro, Miss Hall, Miss Powell and Miss Gulick.

The donors, in the kindness of their hearts, had the following words inscribed on the cup "The Rev. Walter J. Smith. The memory of your beautiful work is inscribed on the cup as in our hearts. Workers in 1921."

The fourth gift was a handsome reading electric lamp given by some of the old workers of the Orphanage. The idea of this present, and of having the service and reception originated with Miss Mildred Yates, of Wilmington, and Mrs. D. F. Finger, nee Reba Harris, of Charlotte, but the other gifts came spontaneously from the children and workers. Mr. Smith expressed his appreciation of these unexpected gifts in a few feeling words, after which an abundance of ice cream and cake was served by the old boys and girls, and they wish it to be known that a part of the cream was given to them by Mr. J. D. Belliveau, of Charlotte. Besides Miss Mildred Yates, the out of town old girls were her sister, Mrs. T. B. Rann and child, of Wilmington, and Miss Jessie Ballard who is taking a course of training in the hospital at Wadesboro. At the suggestion of Mr. Smith the old boys and girls at the end of the reception repaired to the Chapel, and affected an Alumni organization with the following officers, Mrs. D. F. Finger, president, Miss Annie L. Jones, Vice-President, Mrs. Avery Rhyne, secretary, Mr. William D. Oates, treasurer, and Miss Mildred Yates, historian. One of the features of the occasion was the singing of "Auld Lang Syne" by the children on the lawn under the leadership of Mrs. Jones. The other clergy were out of town, but we were glad to see Mr. Antschuts and other friends in Charlotte present.

The school opened on the 1st of this month with Mrs. Iseley in charge of the senior department, Miss Nall, of

the junior, Miss Taliaferro, of the sewing department, and Mrs. Jones of the Music.

On the 15th of last month Miss Lou Hill returned to the Orphanage, and assumed her former position as housekeeper in Thompson Hall.

Julian Pace spent six weeks with the Men's Bible Class, of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and had a very happy time.

On the 31st of last month, being the twelfth anniversary of the death of his sister, Miss Adelaide E. Smith, of Scotland Neck, the Rev. Walter J. Smith placed in the Orphanage Chapel a pair of brass candlesticks with the following inscription on each pedestal "In Memoriam Adelaide Evans Smith, born Jan. 31st, 1843, died Aug. 31st, 1910."

At the service that morning, Mr. Smith baptized four of the children, and the Rev. Mr. Wheeler was one of the sponsors for all of them.

A new bath room has been added to Thompson Hall and Bronson Hall, and Bronson Hall has been painted. The superintendent's house has been screened throughout, and a furnace placed in the basement. All the rooms will have to be kalsomined, and a garage is being built for the new superintendent.

Cash contributions received from July 10th to Aug. 10th:

New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	\$12.50
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas'.....	2.25
Wilmington, Mrs. Herbert F. Wilder.....	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	2.00

\$21.75

Contributions in Kind: Pkge. of clothing, water colors, toys, etc., for Inez Simpson from W. A. Grace Church, Trenton; dress for Edith Pace, Mrs. Harriet Bates, Wilmington.

JOHN HARVEY MARTIN.

(By The Rev. Walter B. Clark.)

Died at Tillery, N. C., May 23rd, 1922, in his 81st year, John Harvey Martin, a resident of North Carolina.

Something should be added to the single notice given above.

In the death of this loyal, devout and humble servant of the Master, St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, suffered the loss of the oldest, and a most faithful member of the parish.

From the home of his son, David H. Martin, at Tillery, he would come month after month on each "fourth Sunday" to attend the services of the Church. Of him it could truly be said, "I was glad when they said unto me, we will go into the house of the Lord."

John Harvey Martin was born on St. Swithin's Day, July 15th, 1841, in Bertie County, the son of David and Helen Cherry Martin. During the War of the Constitution he served for four years in the 17th N. C. Infantry, and fought in many of the battles in East Carolina. Next to his church he had a great delight in his association with the veterans of the Confederacy, and he was preparing to attend the great re-union in Richmond, when a very sudden end came to his useful and honorable life.

He was baptized and confirmed in St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and there he found his wife, Margaret Elizabeth Hilton, daughter of the Rev. Horace Hilton, whose honored name for character and service remains among us.

There remains of his immediate family three children: D. H. Martin, of Tillery; Mrs. C. S. Richards, of Williamston; and J. W. Martin, of Hamilton; a sister, Mrs. Sallie F. Rogers, of Winton, and a daughter in Texas.

His funeral services were held in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, on May 24th, the Vigil of the Ascension, and his body was laid to rest in the church yard, only a few feet from the seat he so faithfully and worthily occupied. "A good soldier of Jesus Christ."

COMPLETENESS.

By Richard W. Hogue.

Do we mark the man within the man—
Not, mind you, his birth or breed—
The inside soul of the man Divine
The whole of his hidden creed?

Do we see the seed within the shell,
The germ of the fruit to be,
The living thing which the hard husk hides
Till the harvest sets it free?

Do we hear the hidden voice of the man,
In the office, the shop and the street?
'Tis the call of the man from the all of the man
In its yearning to be complete,

When all the severed and scattered parts
Which we call separate men
Are linked in the conscious unity
That brings them peace again.

Or do we dissect the Body of Christ
And label each part a man,
While the quivering soul of the sundered whole
Of God's great, perfect plan,

Incarnate in the Living Lord,
Cries out from far and near,
From market and slum and prison cell;
"I am here and here and here!"

I am everywhere, I am all in all,
No sect with its segment soul,
No planet, no man, no nation on earth
Is safe till My Body is whole."

A LETTER FROM WASHINGTON IN REGARD TO THE CHURCH SETS AT REST A CONTROVERSY.

A controversy as to the religious convictions of George Washington—or lack of them—has lately been waged in various parts of the country. It is not a new discussion. A letter written by Washington, however, has lately been discovered which is timely on the 146th anniversary of the nation's birth, and gives unmistakable evidence that, whatever his denominational affiliations, the Father of his Country had a firm faith in the Christian doctrine.

In 1789, Washington having just been elected President, the General Convention of the Episcopal Church then in session, adopted resolutions congratulating him, which were forwarded to Washington at Independence Hall, Philadelphia, from Old Christ Church where the Church Convention was sitting. Washington replied under date of August 19, 1789, in a communication in which the religious note is clear. This letter, which has just been found in the records of the Episcopal Church, is as follows:

"To the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the States of New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia and South Carolina, in General Convention Assembled:

"Gentlemen: I sincerely thank you for your affectionate congratulations on my election to the Chief Magistracy of the United States.

"After having received from my fellow citizens in general the most liberal treatment—after having found them disposed to contemplate in the most flattering point of view the performance of my military services, and the manner of my retirement at the close of the war—I feel that I have a right to console myself in my present arduous undertaking, with the hope that they will still be inclined to put

the most favorable construction on the motives which may influence me in my future public transactions.

"The satisfaction arising from the indulgent opinion entertained by the American people of my conduct, will, I trust, be some security for preventing me from doing anything which might justly incur the forfeiture of that opinion. And the consideration that human happiness and moral duty are inseparably connected, will always continue to prompt me to promote the progress of the former, by inculcating the purities.

"On this occasion it would ill become me to conceal the joy I have felt in perceiving the fraternal affection which appears to increase every day among the friends of genuine religion. It affords edifying prospects, indeed, to see Christians of different denominations dwell together in mere charity, and conduct themselves, in respect to each other with a more Christian like spirit than ever they have done in any former age, or in any nation.

"I receive, with the greatest satisfaction, your congratulations on the establishment of the new constitution of government; because I believe its mild, yet efficient, operations will tend to remove every remaining apprehension of those with whose opinions I may not entirely coincide, as well as to confirm the hopes of its numerous friends; and because the moderation, patriotism and wisdom of the present Federal Legislature seem to promise the restoration of order and our ancient virtues,—the extension of genuine religion—and the consequent advancement of our respectability abroad and our substantial happiness at home.

"I request, most reverend and respectable gentlemen, that you will accept my cordial thanks for your devout applications to the Supreme Ruler of the universe in behalf of me. May you, and the people whom you represent, be happy subjects of Divine benediction both here and hereafter. (Signed) G. WASHINGTON."

BOYLAN & HANCOCK
FINE FOOTWEAR

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.

In the center of everything.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, Jr.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

**BROWN'S,
A Store for Women,**

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL

NEW BERN HAT CLEANING CO.,**Practical Hatters.**

Hats of every description renewed into the latest styles.

NEW BERN, N. C.

The Kennon Hotel,

R. W. FARR, MANAGER,

GOLDSBORO. - North Carolina.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY**Cemetery Work of All Kinds.**

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
20 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.**Wilmington Hat Works**

128 Market St., Wilmington, N. C.

Hats Cleaned and Blocked.

Work Guaranteed.

Porter Military Academy,

Charleston, South Carolina,

A Church School For Boys.

DEVELOPMENT OF CHRISTIAN CHARACTER OUR FIRST AIM.
A BROADER DEVELOPMENT THAN THE PUBLIC SCHOOL CAN GIVE BECAUSE

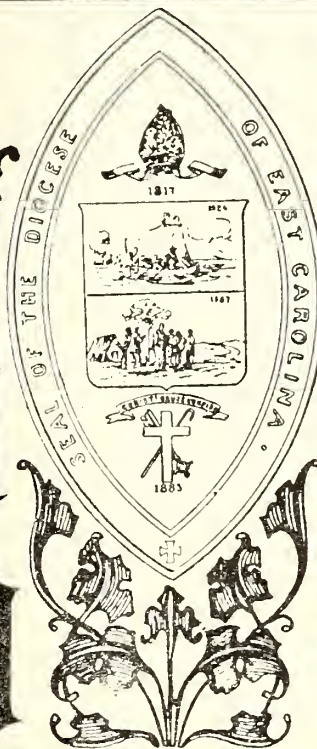
1. Prepares for all colleges, West Point and Annapolis and for life in a Christian environment produced by the daily influence of the Church.
2. R. O. T. C. offers commissions in Reserve and Officer's Corps.
3. Naval Unit offers sea trips on U. S. War vessels.
4. A national school at your very doors. Sixteen States and five foreign countries represented this year.
5. North Carolina boys do well at Porter. Every section of the State represented this year.
6. Closest possible attention to health and physical development.
7. Unusual training in Handling of Money and in habits of order.
8. All Sports, Championship teams.
9. Remarkable health record. Out of doors the year round.
10. Rates Moderate. Not run for profit.

PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY, Charleston, S. C.,

VOL. XXXVI

No. 10

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come." Rev. 22:17

God hath not promised skies ever blue,
Flower-strewn pathways always for you.
God hath not promised sun without rain,
Joy without sorrow, peace without pain:
But He hath promised strength from above,
Unfailing sympathy, undying love."

October, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.
Church Furnishings, in all materials.
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 1922.

AT PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Daily except as shown

Leave For:		Arrive From:
1:50 p. m.	Raleigh, New Bern and beyond (Parlor car to New Bern)	12:40 p. m.
12:55 a. m.	Raleigh, New Bern and beyond (Sleeping cars to Raleigh and New Bern)	4:25 a. m.
12:40 p. m.	Norfolk (sleeping car)	1:50 p. m.
4:25 a. m.	Norfolk (sleeping cars)	12:55 a. m.

Information, schedules and reservations furnished on application.

W. C. MILLER, Agent.

—DEPOSIT WITH—

The Wayne National Bank

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

RESOURCES OVER FOUR MILLION DOLLARS.

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,
New Bern, N. C.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles

EMBROIDERIES

Silks, Cloths, Fringes

CLERICAL SUITS

Hats, Rabats, Collars



COX SONS & VINING

131-133 East 23rd St., New York

CHURCH SCHOOLS IN THE DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA, INC.

Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D.,
President.

For Boys—St. Christopher's,
Westhampton, Richmond (\$600);
Christ church, Middlesex County
(\$400).

FOR GIRLS—St. Catherine's,
Westhampton, Richmond; St.
Anne's, Charlottesville, (\$500); St.
Margaret's, Tappahannock (\$450).

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost due to Church ownership (Episcopal). For catalogues address

Rev. E. L. Woodward, M.A., M.D.,
Dean.

Diocesan Offices, 400 Old Dominion Trust Bldg, Richmond, Va.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVI.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., OCTOBER, 1922.

No. 10

A Summary of The Purpose and Accomplishment of The General Convention

Senior Deputy from East Carolina writes Entertainingly of The Portland Convention.

(By The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.)

It was the motive of "the square deal" which took that Convention so far west from the centre of our Church's population, and which indicated New Orleans for its next meeting, three years hence; and it was some such spirit which pervaded the deliberations of the business sessions. We don't call it a spirit of Compromise, but rather of Brotherhood, Charity. Whatever indications of positive and strong difference of opinion appeared in the debates of the five hundred earnest men who constituted the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, there were very few tense moments that were painful, and the prevailing atmosphere was that of good-will and co-operation in the business of the Church.

That business had to do with (1) the Worship of the Church, and (2) the Work of the Church, and we may add (3) with the relation of this Church to other organized Christian Bodies.

1. The Worship of the Church, as directed in our Book of Common Prayer, has for several years had the attention of our legislators. The motive in all this work has been to make the Prayer Book Services richer and more flexible, by addition of Prayers, Praises and Lessons of Holy Scripture, and by re-casting the Rubrics, the directions how the Services are to be rendered. Flexibility has been sought by changing some Rubrics from the mandatory to the permissive, and by suggestion of alternative use of Prayer Book contents. Enrichment has been sought by addition of new forms, and by re-arrangement of old. Here may be included also a change of emphasis; for example, there has always been in the Book of Common Prayer, prayer for the faithful departed; now there has been given more emphasis to that quality of our devotions by addition of special clauses, and of other prayers expressly voicing such commemoration and petition. And here that charitable spirit of the Convention, referred to above, appears in making the use of such devotions permissive, not compulsory.

Most of what was done on the Prayer Book cannot take effect unless approved by the General Convention three years hence. Prayer Book changes which were favorably voted on at this Convention cannot be further revised, meanwhile, but must be finally adopted or rejected by the Convention of 1925. Probably it will be in the Convention of 1928 (God willing) that the Revised Prayer Book will be issued for use of the Church.

2. Legislation for the work of the Church, commonly so regarded, (for the worship of the Church ought to be of its very life), may be cited in reference to the continuance of The Nation Wide Campaign.

The business corporation known during the past three years as "The Presiding Bishop and Council" is now called

"The National Council," and Bishop Gailor was re-elected its executive officer and is to be called "President of the National Council," while our grand old Bishop Tuttle is still "The Presiding Bishop," venerable and efficient in functions reserved to him, officially, by the Church laws. Our Rev. Dr. Milton has been continued as a member of the National Council.

For carrying on the work of the Church during the next three years there was adopted the General Church Programme, which includes: 1. The Budget; and, 2. The Priorities.

1. The Budget is that part of the Programme which has to do with the maintenance of existing work: 2. The Priorities, coming after existing work has been cared for, consist of particular Projects to which the General Church will stand committed as funds become available. There are more than seven hundred of these items listed in order, of which the first is for \$1,500 for a water supply for our Mahan School, in China.

The total amount asked of the Church for the three years is, in round numbers, twenty one million dollars.

The Convention seemed unanimously in favor of this plan and of these figures. Any one attending the Missionary Mass Meetings was bound to favor not only the maintenance of present work, but also provision for every last one of those priorities. That General Church Program is most interesting reading.

3. With reference to our relation to other organized Christian bodies the Convention refused to join The Federal Council of Churches as a constituent member of that body, but it voted to continue in some measure of co-operation with it through two of our agencies, (a) our Commission of the World Conference on Faith and Order, and (b) our Department of Christian Social Service.

With reference to a Concordat with Congregationalists, we made changes in our Constitution and Canons to facilitate the ordination of Congregational Ministers by our Bishops. It appeared that there were some such prompted by a desire for Unity, without conformity to our Worship and Discipline.

Some other evidence of Christian Unity was given in the attendance at our opening Service and participation in official function of two Bishops of the Church of England and of two Bishops and two Arch-Bishops of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church, with their chaplains. Some of these gave very pathetic, brief accounts of the sufferings of Christians in the Near East.

Women's Organized Work in the Church was well represented in the meetings of St. Barnabas Guild for Nurses, Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service, Church Periodical Club, Girls' Friendly Society, Daughters



HOUSE OF BISHOPS, GENERAL CONVENTION, PORTLAND, OREGON.

of the King, Deaconesses of the Church, and the Woman's Auxiliary. The Woman's Auxiliary Thank-offering presented was \$669,126.

The Children's Birthday Offering, for Bishop Rowe's Work in Alaska, was \$7,000. And the amount of The Bishop Rowe Foundation Fund was \$71,500. The income from this is to be used at the discretion of the Bishop of Alaska.

These offerings were made at great Missionary Mass Meetings, full of devotion and enthusiasm.

It was a fine Convention, well worth its cost in time, money and personal service.

PREACHING MISSION AT GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH

Parish Conference Inaugurates Fall Campaign in Plymouth Church.

A very successful preaching mission was held in Grace Church, Plymouth, the first week in October. The Rev. Harry O. Nash, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, was the preacher, and he proved to be a most acceptable one. Grace Church people held prayer meetings and conferences in preparation for the mission, and it was thoroughly advertised by a house-to-house canvass and a personal invitation to every resident of the town. Mr. Nash was prevented from staying the full length of time he had planned, by an attack of appendicitis, but for a week he was heard by congregations that were greatly uplifted by his Gospel messages. Daily celebrations of the Holy Communion and prayer meetings were largely attended.

At the evening service on the second Sunday in September a special service was held in Grace Church for the young people who were to leave for school and college. The Rector preached a special sermon, and the choir rendered special music. Young people from other churches joined with the Episcopalians in the service.

On Wednesday evening October 11th a parish conference was held in Grace Church. The Rector outlined the plans suggested by the Diocesan leaders and presented the 1923 budget of the local church. Committees were appointed to assist the Rector in carrying out the plans for the fall, culminating in the Every Member Canvass.

Grace Church is planning to make a real success of the District Meeting in Plymouth on Sunday October 29th, at which time the Bishop, Mr. Noe and others will be here. Roper, Creswell and Columbia people have been invited to attend. A basket dinner is to be served on the

Church grounds, and an old-fashioned get-together service is planned for both morning and afternoon.

St. Mary's Guild, an organization of the young women of the Church, has recently been reorganized with Miss Elizabeth Tucker as president. The Guild plans to work for the Church and Rectory. A rummage sale was held on Saturday October 14th.

APPROACHING ANNIVERSARIES

October 30 is Bishop Whitehead's eightieth birthday.

November 4 is Bishop Garrett's ninetieth birthday.

January 26 is Bishop Tuttle's eighty-sixth and May 1 the fifty-sixth anniversary of his consecration.

November 14 is a date that might be better remembered among us, for on that day in 1784 Bishop Seabury was consecrated, our first bishop. It so happens that only one other of our bishops has been consecrated on November 13, Bishop Roots, in 1904.

Bishop Seabury's father was in Holy Orders 34 years. After his father's death, Bishop Seabury served in the ministry 19 years before his consecration and 11 years after it. The Bishop's son, Charles, served for 30 years after the bishop's death; Charles's son, Samuel, for 28 years after his father's death, and Samuel's son, William for 43 years after his father's death, the five generations thus working 165 years as priests of the church, between 1730 and 1916 not counting twice the time when father and son were working together.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, AURORA

The Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, has started on its fall work after a month's vacation. Mr. Brincefield, the Rector, spent a part of his vacation at Pamlico Beach, and a part with his mother at Salisbury.

The Sunday School started on the second Sunday in September, having closed on the second Sunday in June, and promises to exceed any that we have ever had. The Sunday School deeply feels the loss of one of its dearest children, Florence Thompson, three-year old daughter of Mr. and Mrs. R. H. Thompson, who died on Friday August 25th. Florence was a faithful attendant, not having missed but one Sunday in a year.

The Woman's Auxiliary has paid its assessment in full for the year, and is now at work on its box work assessment. It is also active in the collection of funds to complete the payment of Nation Wide Campaign pledges.

HOW THE WORK GOES ON IN HOPE MILLS AND LUMBERTON.

Mr. Cameron Writes Interestingly of His Summer's Work.

(By the Rev. George F. Cameron.)

In compliance with a recent request I am giving below a brief account of my work at Hope Mills and Lumberton this summer.

As a candidate for Holy Orders I have been in charge of the church work at Hope Mills and Lumberton since the 18th of last June; and in this Christian laboratory I have spent the happiest and most pleasant summer's vacation of my life.

I used to think that the ministry must grow terribly monotonous sometimes with nothing to do but preach, visit the sick, superintend Sunday Schools, etc., but actual experience proves this thought to be wrong. Instead I find it to be a life of adventure, and as varying as individuals are wont to be. New things are always appearing on the scene, and even old problems never look the same. Indeed, it is no wonder that old clergymen are ever interesting and young ones fresh to listen to.

As to our work in Hope Mills we should feel greatly encouraged. The work is again fully organized. I feel that the organization is not only prepared to move ahead, but is really doing it. I often feel that we have the most devoted church people in the world right here in Hope Mills. Yea! they have proved themselves to be worthy of the greatest "cross" and able to forge ahead in the fight for the spread of Christ's Kingdom. We have had church service every Sunday, and every service has been exceedingly well attended. Our invulnerable point, I think, is our Sunday School of about thirty-five (35) regular attendants. Out of this thirty-five, there is a Men's Class of ten (10) which is surely indicative of health and strength in any church organization. Under our very devoted Superintendent, Mr. G. C. Biggs, we expect great things during the coming year in our Sunday School.

A few weeks ago we revived the Girls' Friendly Society. Many young girls from other denominations showed a keen interest; and with Miss Lena Philips as our Branch Secretary I expect this to be the largest and most helpful society for girls in our community.

Our church building and Parish House will soon be in fair condition, and it is our hope and prayer that we can have a resident minister in the not distant future to extend the Kingdom of God in this very interesting and potential field.

In Lumberton we have a different story. Sometimes I wish I had nothing to do but curl up under one of its stately and shady elms and read and sleep, and then read and sleep some more. Indeed, that is just what our church work has been doing there, lo! these many moons. I am told that there are some 5,000 people in this very beautiful and progressive little city. Our Parish Register shows a total of twenty-three (23) communicants. Twenty-three Episcopalians out of 5,000 people, a goodly number of whom are educated and cultured! Can you imagine it? It is no theory that the Episcopal Church can appeal to more than twenty-three out of 5,000 people. Rather it is a fact.

I found these twenty-three members to be most loyal and enthusiastic. I also came in contact with lots of other people who are permanently interested in the Episcopal Church in Lumberton. Our twenty-three perfectly devoted members there form a nucleus around which can be built one of the strongest churches in the Diocese. There is an old saying that "one swallow does not make a summer." It is also true that one summer does not make a church. It may take a life time, or even generations, to build up this field; but I predict that the Lumberton church will some day be one of the mighty pillars under our ecclesiastical structure in East Carolina. Any minister who goes there with a

will to sacrifice and have faith may feel assured that he will be rewarded an hundred fold. No field has more opportunities; and no harvest is more golden.

VISITORS DELIGHTED WITH PATTERSON SCHOOL.

School Doing Most Important Work in Training of Boys.

Editor's Note: The following write-up of the Patterson School was published in the newspapers in connection with a meeting of Convocation there. We are glad to find space for its reproduction, for we know from personal knowledge that this is one of the finest Church Institutions anywhere.

It must be reported that it was an astonishment to the visitors to find such a promising establishment as here, after these twelve or more years, this school has attained to. Is it too well known that the late Hon. Samuel Legerwood Patterson and his wife provided the church with this property, the old Palmyra homestead, with 1,350 acres of land, 300 along the Yadkin—the Happy Valley—the remainder in pasture, orchard and timber, and the old mill on Buffalo Creek? Much has been gradually added, until now there is provision for from about 15 boys, at first, to easily 70, there being now some 30. This increase of students is through that splendid building, the Gard Memorial dormitory, the foundation and inspiration and larger part of which came of the bounty of Mrs. C. E. Gard, of Lenoir, who gave all that she had to compass this end. This is a brief statement of facts and conditions revealed to some who attended the convocation, and should be known to our people far and wide. It is a trust to the Episcopal Church, not for itself, but for all our people, and it makes an impartial effort to discharge it.

Before the close of the convocation the following resolutions were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

"Resolved, that we, the members of the convocation of Morganton, being duly assembled, acquainted ourselves with the acquirements and conditions of the Patterson School do hereby place on record our deliberate judgment concerning it, in terms and specifications as follows:

"1. That the wisdom and the good will of the founders of this institution, the late S. L. Patterson and his wife, were of the spirit of both divine and human progress among our people of the mountains, and in thankfulness to our Lord we cherish their memory.

"2. That the history of the school, thus far, is one shot through with an heroic struggle, out of which-like, alone, can spring the fruits of discipline, restraint and wholesome development: a struggle most trying, often discouraging, yet ever endured with an admirable fortitude.

"3. That we wish now to take note especially of the courageous and efficient efforts of the Rev. Hugh A. Dobbin and his wife, who, for more than nine years, have labored to keep this school afloat and along; who have honestly, unselfishly sought to serve its interests, and we hereby assure them of our confidence and sincere support.

"4. That we also take account of the generous, the noble gift of Mrs. C. E. Gard, who even while she lives to witness and rejoice in its blessed fruits, has established this goodly building as a memorial of her cherished husband, that in behalf of all our people we express to her our warmest thanks; that we commend her Christian example, and that we heartily invoke upon her the constant, loving care of our Father.

"5. That we finally assure the Bishop of our filial fellowship with him in this and other like efforts to provide for our shut-off boys and girls of the highlands the benefits of a common-sense, Christian training in life and industry, and that we commend the Bishop and Principal Dobbin and all the similar undertakings in our district, to the good will of the public, and to the guidance and benediction of that wisdom which is from above."

MR. MEARES CALLS ATTENTION TO CRISIS IN FINANCIAL AFFAIRS OF THE DIOCESE

October 1st, 1922.

To Treasurers of Parishes and Missions:

The following information is given you for the consideration of your vestry and members: (Even figures are used for convenience).

The amount of pledges, payable to date, by parishes and missions, being nine months pro

rata, is\$59,000.00
And there has been paid 34,000.00

And there is now due\$25,000.00

Enough money has been received, since my former communication, to enable the payment of September stipends. There is still pressure for payment of a note in bank, past due, and of a balance due the General Board, the two amounting to \$8,000. In addition to this debt, provision must be made for the payment of stipends, salaries, and other expenses, for October, requiring an additional \$4,000.

It is obvious that pledges must be paid or expenses curtailed. The non-payment by parishes and missions of their pledges, whatever the cause, necessarily results in non-payment by the Diocese of its obligations. If it be inability on the part of parishes and missions, it produces inability with inescapable certainty for the Diocese. If the situation can not be remedied, there is but one alternative—a radical reduction of expenditures, which means retrenchment—regrettable as to individual interests affected—discouraging and unfortunate as to cessation of all forward work. Your Treasurer has been optimistic—has heretofore refused to believe that such a condition could possibly ensue. He still trusts that it will not be permitted to continue—the solution is in the hands of the membership.

Sincerely yours,

THOS. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

NEW SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE MAKES RECOMMENDATIONS—MR. WHEELER POINTS OUT NEED OF RECREATIONAL WORKER

After one month as Superintendent, I am convinced that one of the great needs is for a Recreational, Social and Field Worker, these three different departments being combined in one. There is now available, I believe, just the person for this work, Miss Ellen Lay, a graduate of the University of North Carolina, who has specialized in Sociology and Recreation, a young woman of intelligence and great capacity for leadership, who would be a very valuable addition to the staff of the Thompson Orphanage.

As Recreational director, she would plan and supervise programs of physical education and recreation both for out of doors and also for indoors. All efficient playgrounds are provided with supervisors, and these children need especially to be taught how to play. This work would include the getting up of amateur theatricals, stunt nights, and all kinds of contests.

As Social worker, she would make a thorough investigation of all cases before they are brought to the Orphanage, which would effectually do away with the receiving of unworthy cases. She would also make certain that children, whose restoration to a home was contemplated, would be assured of the proper kind of a home in which to be received.

As Field Worker, she would do definite work in trying to reconstruct homes. In cases of doubt as to the advisability of receiving a child, even though the application has been duly and properly filled out, she would be able to make certain whether or not the child should

be taken, before it has been brought to the Orphanage. In addition, she would try to follow up children who have left the Orphanage and make them feel that they still have a "Home" to turn to, and some friends who are still watching over them and always glad to see them.

The Executive Committee feels the need of such a worker and will provide room and board, but is not in a position at present to provide the salary.

A second crying need, in my opinion, is for a central laundry plant with modern machinery for doing the work quickly and well. It does not seem right to me to see young girls scrubbing grimy overalls which are impossible to get clean save in a laundry. Then there is the much-multiplied expense of maintaining these several "wash rooms" with much of the washing sent to the city laundry anyway, and also an allowance made to all the matrons and teachers for their laundry. If it could all be done at a central plant, it would be much more economical and satisfactory in every way. Furthermore, there are not very many older girls who can do the washing, and consequently this work falls on a very few, which is not just or fair. Also, in case of rainy weather, there is no place to hang the clothes to dry them after they have been washed. Therefore, for the health of these girls and for the sake of the economy, I am hoping some good friend may find it a happiness to equip the Orphanage with a modern laundry plant.

The third and last great need, it seems to me, is for two modern and sanitary buildings to take the place of the old Thompson Hall. Besides the unsanitary condition of this old building and its very poor arrangement for light and heat, it is much overcrowded and the smaller boys and girls ought to have a building to themselves. It has occurred to me that this presents a splendid opportunity to recognize the twenty-four years of faithful and devoted work of the Rev. Walter J. Smith, the second Superintendent of the Institution. What more fitting memorial could be erected than a modern cottage for these boys and girls, whom he loved and served these many years? One of these contemplated cottages might be called the New Thompson Cottage, and the other the Walter J. Smith Memorial Building or Cottage.

I therefore am appending to this statement of the chief needs, as they present themselves to me, a form or pledge, which I earnestly pray may be widely used so that we may be able, at once, to provide this necessary equipment for the forward work of your Orphanage, and for the happiness and well being of these children entrusted to our care.

I hereby agree to give to the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C., the sum of \$——— to be used for the following purpose, or purposes:

Recreational Director ()

Central Laundry Plant ()

New Thompson Cottage ()

Walter J. Smith Cottage ()

Name

TOGETHERNESS

The essential thing in preparing for an effective canvass is the organization of the diocese. An illustration heard at a recent colored Convocation will explain the point. A colored servant was driving with his master along a farm road and, grasping his whip, he said: "Marse Charlie, I can take dis whip and snap dat bee out 'o dat flower and not hurt de flower." He did it. A little later he said: "See dat fly on de horse's ear? I can snap dat fly off and not tech de horse's ear." He did that and the horse did not feel the touch of the whip. A short time after, his master saw a hornet's nest. "Jim," he said, "can you snap that hornet off without touching the next?" "Naw suh, Marse Cna'lie," said Jim, "dem hornets is unified."



THE CHURCH'S FAMILY AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

This is a recent picture of the children and staff of the Thompson Orphanage.

Mr. Wheeler, the new superintendent, is seen in the upper left hand corner, with clerical suit on.

THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLICITY ACHIEVED FINE RESULTS AT PORTLAND

Enormous Amount of Publicity Given To The General Convention

An outstanding feature of the Portland Convention was the wide-spread publicity given to its proceedings in the columns of the newspaper press of the country. The bare statistics in this connection tell their own story. In the first place, the Convention had advance advertising such as no General Convention has ever had before in the history of the Church. The Publicity Department arrived in Portland with 2,500 columns of newspaper clippings dealing directly and by name with the important gathering which was about to assemble and the vital matters which awaited its consideration. In addition to this were 2,500 columns of clippings of news matter covering every phase of the work of the Church whose 47th General Convention was about to meet.

On this foundation were laid the plans for securing the widest possible publicity for the ensuing deliberations of the body. The entire plant of the Publicity Department was shipped in bulk to Portland. It was set up in a press headquarters immediately at the rear of the stage in the Portland Auditorium, where, in two rooms, one for the working staff and the other for the use of the representatives of the press, there was constant activity from the day of the assembling of the conference of Bishops, August 30, until the final scenes of the Convention on September 23rd. In addition to the representatives of the religious press of the country there came the special correspondents of a group of great metropolitan newspapers, as well as staff men of the four big press associations.

The task of the Publicity Department was to supply these news writers with every essential written document which proceeded from the gathering, as well as to interpret the various acts of the Convention, to insure the comfort and convenience of the correspondents and to facilitate in every possible way the prompt and efficient handling of the great mass of news which broke on all sides throughout the period of the Convention.

The results of the Department's work speak for themselves. Never in the history of the Church have its activities been reported in the secular press in such generous and amazing volume or with greater or more uniform accuracy. Counting the preliminary conference of

the Bishops, the Convention of 1922 lasted through a period of thirty days. In that time the Portland newspapers alone printed over 500 columns of news stories and illustrations referring to the proceedings. The illustrations were an especially notable feature, and included, in addition to hundreds of single photographs of important personages in attendance upon the Convention, great group photographs of the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies and the Woman's Auxiliary—this pictorial display alone representing an expenditure of \$5,000 by the enterprising Portland newspapers.

A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF HISTORY AND WORK OF ASCENSION, WILMINGTON

(By the Rev. H. A. Cox)

The work at the Church of the Ascension was begun by Rev. Thomas P. Noe some ten years ago. At that time there was no church of any communion in that southern section of Wilmington, and Mr. Noe, then Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, deemed it an absolute necessity to provide for the religious needs of the people in that part of town. Accordingly, a building was erected in the shape of a private residence to be used for public worship. As the work grew from year to year, this structure was remodelled to meet the growing needs. The front porch was torn away, a vestibule and steeple put up to make an external churchly appearance. The interior was also changed. A Sunday School room was partitioned off, a sanctuary improvised, and two very small vestry rooms provided for the vested choir. This is the building as it appears in the picture.

The Church of the Ascension was started in that section of the city ten years before any other communion ever entered it. Up until two years ago, the services were conducted by clergy and laymen of the city who were available. The building was packed with people at every service, almost from its very beginning. The people were interested in the church; they loved the service. They came eager to hear and learn.

Two years ago the Ascension had its first regular minister to give his entire time to the work, and since that time the church has grown very rapidly. There are now about ninety on the Sunday School roll, with an average attendance of sixty. There are five active organizations over one hundred confirmed members. There are taking part in some phase of the work.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Dr. Drane's admirable article on the General Convention, recently held in Portland, Oregon, which we present as the leading article of this month, dispels a suspicion which has slowly crept into the mind of the writer as he has read in newspaper and church periodical accounts of the Convention. Mr. Noe's account of the Convention's approval of the forward program presented by the National Council also helps. When one reads today that the House of Bishops has taken certain action, which is reversed tomorrow by the House of Deputies, and vice versa, one despairs of getting anywhere with such a large and unwieldy body. When we see the timidity with which the Bishops, clergy and laymen approach questions that seem to us to be pressing for immediate solution, we feel impatient. When Prayer Book revision seems to be pushed further into the future, and hope of final agreement indefinitely deferred, we feel a certain amount of hopelessness. But Dr. Drane sifts the results in such a way as to enable us to see that real progress has been made. He makes us see that in the matter of Prayer Book revision, for instance, that we must proceed slowly if the result is to meet with general approval and secure the devoted adherence of the rank and file of churchmen. His conclusion that the result was worth the tremendous price will meet with general approval. Mr. Noe's analysis of the temper of the Convention as regards the Program of advancement is a hopeful commentary on the spirit of unity which seems to prevail in the Church from the Atlantic to the Pacific. The absence of that partizan feeling which

has marked some conventions of the past—a fact noted by all correspondents—is cause for thankfulness.

T. P., Jr.

WE ARE HELD UP AS AN EXAMPLE

Though the editor of the Presbyterian Standard did his best to remove every taint of submission to the wiles of Episcopacy in a recent editorial commending our Pension Fund, he finds himself in trouble. Carefully using the antiseptic of disavowal of anything like complete approval of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and carefully diluting his praise with some well chosen criticism of us, he nevertheless offends. He records in a subsequent editorial the receipt of the following letter:

"If your editorial of September 13th is your standard of what a Presbyterian Church should be, I want none of it. The Episcopal Church, that you hold up as a pattern of what a Church ought to be, is to me contrary to the teachings of Our Lord and Master, and the sooner we get rid of such teachers, the better it will be for the Church. You will therefore discontinue sending me your paper, and strike my name from your columns as a subscriber." What an unhappy sequel.

We quote the offending editorial, which holds us up as an example, and we offer our brother editor our sympathy over the financial sacrifice he makes in championing us:

"In many respects we would not like to take the Episcopal Church as an example to live by. There are some things about its views that we do not like. For example, it makes more religious forms than our Scotch nature approves, and its doctrine of Apostolic succession has always seemed to us untenable, when tested by common sense.

"On the other hand it is a church free from the extravagances of religion, and its worship in its outward form has a dignity that is bound to command respect. It appeals to a large class of people who could never feel at home in other churches.

"Its supposed assumption of superiority over some of the other churches is offset by the fact that within its communion in ages past there have been many saints who have brought the churches into their debt by their writings, and even now we find many at whose feet we gladly sit, to learn lessons of resignation, as well as service.

"This great old church has set us an example along other lines which will appeal to those who are facing old age with a dependent family and no provision for the future. It is stated that the Protestant Episcopal Church leads in the care of its aged ministers. There are 627 beneficiaries who receive \$650 per annum, and when they die, the widow receives \$1,000 and is put on the pension list.

"Then in collecting the sums subscribed to this fund they are also examples. Thus far the payments have fallen only 2 1-2 per cent below the subscription, a most amazing record.

"The religion that recognizes the duty of debt-paying is the religion that impresses the world and that will in the end win."

T. P., Jr.

MOST ALARMING!

August shows another decrease in receipts on account of the Nation-Wide Campaign. The decrease for the month of August is \$53,030 as compared with the month of August, 1921. This brings the decrease in receipts of the last eight months to \$192,937.42 below the corresponding period last year. The decrease of September 1, 1921, was only \$2,300.86.

Another loan of \$190,000 has been negotiated.

Sincerely yours,

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN, Treasurer.

KALENDAR—OCTOBER-NOVEMBER

'O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

Oct. 22—Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
28—S. S. Simon and Jude	(Red)
29—Twentieth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Nov. 1—All Saint's Day	(White)
5—Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
12—Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
19—Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

A SERIOUS SITUATION

As we read the statements that are sent from the diocesan treasurer's office these days we are moved to question the accuracy with which the delegates to Council were able to gauge the spirit of the people. At Council the question of retrenchment was squarely faced and the delegates said by their votes, if not by speech, that the people back home were not ready to confess their inability to keep the pace. So Mr. Meares, who holds the purse, was instructed to proceed with the payments on the basis of pledges. Now Mr. Meares finds himself in an uncomfortable position. He has been paying out when the people back home have not been paying in. This state of affairs cannot go on indefinitely. The time has come when we will have to base expenditures, not on what we hope the people will do, but on what they actually do. It is a distinctly uncomfortable situation to face; it is a confession of failure. Some East Carolina clergymen will face the winter with the prospect of greatly reduced salaries. Some workers will have to be dropped from the payroll. Unless the Episcopalians of East Carolina rally to the cause, it must suffer.

T. P., Jr.

MR. MEARES STATES THE FACTS

We are publishing elsewhere a letter sent by Mr. Meares the diocesan treasurer, to parochial treasurers, calling their attention to the situation in his office. We find place here for the reproduction of a personal letter to the editor of the Mission Herald. We call special attention to the last paragraph of the letter:

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.,
Plymouth, N. C.

Dear Mr. Partrick:

Your favor of the 21st came duly to hand, but as I was forwarding the checks that day I thought possibly the receipt of that would be accepted as a pro-tanto answer.

I have been very optimistic heretofore in regard to the parishes and missions coming up measurably to their pledges, and have steadily opposed any movement towards retrenchment. But I am losing confidence. With forty per cent of the pledges unpaid, with the Diocese heavily in debt, a new status for it to occupy, there must be a payment of the pledges, or there must be retrenchment—severe and painful, and discouraging and retroactive as to the many good undertakings we have been fostering.

Enough was sent in to enable me to pay the September stipends, but it will require some \$12,000 to pay our debts and see us through October, and by the close of that month, there will be another \$5,000.00 of pledges accrued.

If the moving pictures were complaining, I might believe that much of the shortage is due to inactivity, but there seems to be no lack of money in many places for feasting and frolic.

With best wishes,

Sincerely yours,
THOS. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

Personal Items.

His friends and relatives in East Carolina will be interested to learn that the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, who with his father is conducting a boy's school in Raleigh, has recently been made editor of the Carolina Churchman, succeeding the Rev. C. A. Ashby. The Carolina Churchman is the organ of the Diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Hughes is of East Carolina stock, his forebears being prominent as clergy and laity in this Diocese.

Mrs. J. W. Herritage, wife of the Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D., Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, has recently had a very serious illness. It is hoped that her recovery will be rapid.

At the last meeting of the Minister's Association in Red Springs, the Rev. Thos. F. Opie was elected chairman. The Association is made up of white and colored ministers of all the Churches of Red Springs and surrounding territory. It meets mouthly.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina, was present at the consecration of the Rev. E. A. Penick as Bishop co-adjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina, in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on Sunday October 15th. Bishop Tuttle, Presiding Bishop of the Church, was unable to attend, and Bishop Cheshire, of the Diocese of North Carolina acted as senior consecrator. Bishop Penick will be remembered in this Diocese, as he made an address at the Council in Edeuton in 1921.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, one of the deputies to the General Convention, writing of the banquet held in Portland by alumni of the Virginia Seminary, mentions the interesting fact that ten members of his class at the Seminary were deputies to the Convention.

One of the Portland newspapers carried a large picture of the East Carolina delegation to the General Convention. It was stated that East Carolina was a serious contender for honors, as it sent to the Convention one of the largest delegations in Portland. Mr. Noe, in his article this month, mentions the fact, that there were 31 representatives of this Diocese present.

The Rev. George E. Manson, in charge of the Church in Bertie County, was quite ill the first of September, and was ordered by his physician to go north for a few weeks. He spent some time at Portland, Maine, and has returned to his home in Windsor in splendid shape for his fall work.

The Rev. J. W. Heyes, who for some time has been working under the direction of the Rev. J. D. MacKinnon, in the churches near New Bern, left in September to join the student body of the Virginia Seminary. He will spend a year there in further preparation for his ministry. Mr. Heyes was ordained to the diaconate this summer. He was very popular with the people of New Bern and surrounding country, and on leaving that field he was much complimented by the press on his splendid work.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING SEPTEMBER????

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. C. E. Griffin, Edmund Alexander, Mrs. C. H. Bascom, Hardy Johnson. Total \$4.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: W. M. Butt, \$2.00; Mrs. F. C. Saunders, \$2.00.

Grand total \$8.00??? ??

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The fall meeting of the Convocation of Edenton is to be held this year with Emmanuel Church, Farmville, on November 7th and 8th, according to a tentative announcement. The Rev. Alfred Taylor, recently resigned Rector of Trinity, Hertford, is dean of the Convocation, but in his absence from the Diocese arrangements are being made for the Convocation by the Rev. Howard Alligood, secretary, and the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, the host. An interesting program is being arranged, and special interest is being manifested in this meeting on account of the expected presence of several delegates to the General Convention, who will tell of the Convention's work. Mrs. Richard Williams, president of the women's work in this Convocation, has written the Mission Herald that she is busy arranging a good program. A special effort will be made to have a delegation from all of the churches and missions.

The new missionary work undertaken at Lake Phelps by the Rev. Charles E. Williams, minister-in-charge of the Church at Creswell and Columbia, mention of which was made in the September issue of this paper, has proven very popular. On a recent Sunday Mr. Williams baptized a number of young people. He is maintaining a Sunday School and is giving regular preaching services in a building on the Somerset farm, former home of the Collins family, prominent in the affairs of the Church for many years preceding the Civil War. Mr. Williams is reaching a great many people who have never enjoyed the regular ministrations of any church.

A friend of the Mission Herald, thoroughly agreeing with us that the work being done by St. Paul's School, Beaufort, is very fine, calls our attention to the fact that the school is not a Church school, as stated in the article written by the editor of this paper. We had no thought of stating that the school was under the direct supervision of the Church, but that it is operated and maintained largely, if not entirely, by Church people. The school is owned and operated by Mrs. Geffroy.

A LETTER FROM THE REV. G. F. HILL WHICH EXPLAINS ITSELF

Rev. Theodore Patrick, Jr.,
Plymouth, N. C.

My Dear Theodore:

Just a word to correct a mistake that rests in your mind and printed in the last Mission Herald.

The pictures I am showing each Sunday night in Christ Church are not MOVING pictures as you head the article I wrote. They are STILL pictures, each one flashed on the screen separately and stays there while I explain or preach until the signal for the next picture. These pictures are copies of many of the world's masterpieces on Bible subjects. They are shown by a stereopticon and not by a motion picture machine.

I have had quite a few letters of inquiry regarding this pictorial work evidently because of the Mission Herald or the local papers.

With best wishes,

Fraternally,

GEO. F. HILL.

Apropos of meeting all sorts of humans at summer conferences, a girl writes from China, 'Mothers are the same the world over. They all mend you up and send you back to school in the fall whether your name is Dorothy or Ping Ann.'

CONVENTION ECHOES

Fifty-one missionaries sent out during the first five months of 1922.

Sunday School offerings last year amounted to more than \$288,000.

The Church's trust funds now amount to more than \$7,400,000.

Some United Thank Offerings: 1913, \$306,496; 1916, \$353,619; 1919, \$468,060; 1922, \$669,126.

"Take away what is given by the women and children and people who have died, and we should be set back considerably!"

The Convention was visited by representatives of the Orthodox Churches of Syria, Palestine, Russia and Czechoslovakia.

Our Church colleges have given us seventy-three bishops and more than 2,000 priests.

The Bishop Rowe Fund has reached \$71,000. The Emery Memorial Fund, \$93,000.

Clergy salaries during the last two years increased more than \$2,400,000.

BOOK REVIEW

"The Force of Intercession," by Conrad H. Goodwin. The Stratford Publishing Co., Boston, Mass., publishers. Price \$2.00.

In this book Mr. Goodwin has made a real contribution to the subject of intercessory prayer. He frankly states the difficulties that beset men when they reverently question the value and rationale of intercessory prayer, and answers them in a manner that will carry conviction to the reader. He treats the subject from many angles, and throws light on them all.

Mr. Goodwin finds in the relationship existing between God and men the secret both of the need of prayer and of its value. Intercessory prayer is the continuing spirit and power of the Incarnation. Evolving this conception, he says in part: "God's incarnate plan was that men should communicate to each other, in God's presence, the Spirit who had won men in His earthly life. If God cannot use men as His plan of redeeming the race then the plan of the Incarnation fails. But unless that plan is limited to the physical presence of man with man, intercession is a great agency of spiritual reach and fulness little appreciated and used. Our Lord said much more about using our faith than He did about using our physical powers and senses. And He showed that faith has no physical limits. The reach of our faith—actual, living faith—towards men is the unchecked, untrammelled personal medium which God seeks to use to possess men everywhere with the Spirit of His Incarnation. Intercession is the belief that we can share the One Spirit of the Universal Man with all men."

The book will be of real help to those who seek a deeper grasp of the whole subject of intercessory prayer, but one could wish that it had a more devotional tone. It is not argumentative, but it leaves us a little cold—if convinced.

T. P., Jr.

"I am perfectly confident," said the Bishop of Springfield in his convention address, "that we can do anything we set out to do, but I am appalled by the fact that we set out to do so little. I have made monthly appeals, in the diocesan paper, for your prayers and your gifts. In just what measure you offered your prayers I do not know. The gifts have been few in number."



THE BOYS WHO ATTENDED THE CONFERENCE ON THE MINISTRY AT ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL, CONCORD, N.H.

LADIES OF CHURCH AT MAXTON PAINT WINDOWS

Possibly the only church in the diocese that can boast of hand-painted windows is St. Matthew's, Maxton. For a long time the windows have been a matter of concern, as the 'vitropane' with which they were covered years ago had faded—making a bad appearance and letting into the church a disagreeable glare.

Two of the ladies of the congregation, Mrs. E. L. McCormac and Miss Carrie Lee Shaw, recently picked up a bit of information from traveling representatives of a stained-glass concern and set about to paint the church windows. This they did in a most artistic and pleasing way, saving the cost of the work, possibly \$500 as estimated, and also transforming the entire appearance and atmosphere of the edifice. Those who were most skeptical at first are loudest in their praise of the splendid work of the women.

The windows were blocked off in borders and conventional patterns and were painted with skill and excellent taste. In fact they would do credit to any professional concern dealing in stained-glass church windows, and are much more churchly and pleasing to the eye than are the average church windows in the small churches of the country. They are of a prevailing brownish green and shed a light that is at once soft and pleasing to the sight.

On the Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, following the rector's vacation, the Rev. Thos. F. Opie read the following sentence of dedication over the new windows: "We dedicate and christen these windows to the honor and glory of God and His Son, Jesus Christ, in grateful appreciation of the consecrated and loving service of those who made their transformation possible. May they ever

inspire us to beautify and adorn life wherever it may be dull, flat or unlovely for those about us. In the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. Amen."

AN ACCOUNT OF THE FORWARD STEPS TAKEN BY EMMANUEL CHURCH, FARMVILLE

Laymen Active in This Church

(By the Rev. A. C. D. Noe)

During the three-year period of the Nation Wide Campaign, Emmanuel Church, Farmville, has made a remarkable record. It has paid its campaign pledge in full, bought new pews and lights for the Church, and almost doubled its communicant list. Its payments for all purposes during these three years have averaged about \$50 per communicant. It has an active Women's Auxiliary, to which nearly every woman of the Church belongs. It has an active and enthusiastic Churchmen's Club, to which practically every adult male member of the Church belongs, and a Sunday School larger than the membership. It also has a hustling Junior Auxiliary.

The laymen and Rector have opened a Sunday School at Bullard's Cross Roads, half way between Greenville and Farmville. There were 53 members present the Sunday before this was written.

The Rector conducts a moving picture Sunday School every Sunday afternoon in the Farmville theatre, and on a recent Sunday there were 200 present. All told, this little Church, which three years ago had a handful of members, is reaching on every Sunday more than three hundred adults.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION ADOPTS PROGRAM FOR COMING TRIENNium

Mr. Noe Writes of An Interesting Phase of Convention

(By the Rev. W. R. Noe)

It is no easy thing to select from the three week's continuous sessions of the General Convention the items that would most interest our readers in East Carolina, and, indeed, I would not venture to do so, if I did not know that our Church and daily papers have carried very full reports of the work accomplished at Portland.

Overshadowing even the Prayer Book Revision, the presentation of the Program for the next triennium created profound interest.

When Bishop Gailor, as President of the National Council, summarized the accomplishments of the Nation-Wide Campaign, we realized that true success had been achieved. He told how the old deficit of the Board of Missions of \$920,246.00 had been reduced to \$567,291.00; how the entire initial expense of the Nation-Wide Campaign had been paid, and the entire budget of the Continental Domestic Missionary Bishops met. This meant an expenditure of \$689,653.00 in 1920; of \$768,198.00 in 1921 as contrasted with \$230,695.47 in 1919.

The Department of Missions reports sending to Domestic and Foreign Fields during 1920, 80 missionaries; in 1921, 72 missionaries, and this year, up to and including May, 51 missionaries, a total increase of 203 missionaries; while the salaries of the clergy based on the Church Pension Fund reports have increased \$2,415,000.00 during the same period. But, best result of all—"the spiritual life of our membership and the interest in public worship and the Forward Movement of the whole Church has been more pronounced than at any time in our history."

The Nation-Wide Campaign is still to go on, though the name will be changed to "The Field Department" of the General Church. The same departments under the leadership of practically the same consecrated officers will direct the work for the next three years.

The Program presented to the General Convention involved a large Budget, with a series of extra-budget items, 816 in number, fixed in order of priority, and so called the "Priorities." For these purposes the people will be asked to contribute during the next triennium \$19,500,000.00. The quota for our Diocese will not be as large as during the past three years, which will relieve the strain under which we have labored and enable us to expend more for our local needs.

The Budget proper calls for the maintenance of the existing work of the General Church in Missions, Religious Education and Christian Social Service throughout the world. It will require in the three years \$12,600,000.00 to maintain this work—51 per cent for work "under the flag;" 49 per cent for work in foreign lands.

The advance work which the various Departments and Dioceses have mapped out as urgently needed is grouped under the "Priorities" and calls for \$8,399,071.00—82 per cent of this, when raised, will be spent for work in our own country and 18 per cent for foreign work.

Our people should clearly understand that the first monies raised will go to the Budget proper, that is, to the maintenance of the current work. After that the "Priorities" will receive attention in order. Any person wishing to give to priorities direct can do so. It was announced at Portland that the first priority had already been taken. This arrangement will enable those who are deeply interested in any special work to designate the destination of their gift. Care must be exercised, of course, to first meet the current expenses of the Church. The National Council has taken the very greatest precautions guarding against unwise or wasteful expendi-

tures, and we must give them the money to carry on their work.

The whole program will be found very interesting and when received by the Rectors and Parish Chairmen we hope it will be carefully studied.

The fact that this program with its Budget and Priorities received the unanimous support of the General Convention without material change or objection, is a remarkable proof that the whole Church has decided on a progressive movement.

There were 31 representatives at Portland from the Diocese of East Carolina. They have returned to our Diocese with enlarged vision of the Church's Mission, and with a stronger faith in the future of the Church. And having reconsecrated themselves to the service of the Church we believe their influence will permeate through all our parishes and missions, and that the whole Diocese will receive a spiritual blessing from the 47th General Convention.

NEW ST. JOHN'S RECTORY NEARING COMPLETION

Other News of St. John's Church, Wilmington

The following were received by transfer during September: Mr. and Mrs. H. O. Skipper, from St. John's Church, Florence, S. C.; Mrs. A. B. Darden and son, from Trinity Church, Asheville; Mrs. Leon Mason, from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington; Miss Mabel Mallett and Mr. Ethelbert Mallett, from Christ Church, Walnut Grove.

Mrs. Harriet E. Bagby, a communicant of St. John's, died September 13th. The funeral service was conducted here and the body was taken to New Bern for interment. Two daughters, Mrs. C. E. Mason, of St. John's Parish, Mrs. W. M. Creasey, of St. James' Parish; two sons, Walter K. Bagby, of Washington, D. C., and Charlie Bagby, of Kinston, survive. The Parish extends sympathy to them.

Miss Kate F. Curtis, formerly of Lincolnton, passed away in Wilmington on the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels. She was beloved of many because of her sweet Christian character. Her brother, Mr. M. A. Curtis, is a member of St. John's parish, and for him and those who mourn their loss, prayers were offered at the Sunday Eucharist.

St. John's Mission in Brooklyn, has reopened for fall and winter activities, under the direction of Mrs. Dunham, to whose faithful labors is largely due the success of the work there. There is the regular Church School on Sunday afternoon with Mr. Hatchell as Superintendent; a singing class during the week under Mrs. Charles F. Jones; a children's afternoon at play and a weekly mother's meeting with instructive addresses and lantern slides.

The Church School was reorganized for the year on October 1, with much enthusiasm, with Mr. Marion James as superintendent. Mr. James has the assistance of an able corps of teachers. The course of study used is the Christian Nurture Series, with separate Bible studies for the men's and women's classes. The work of the Church School is facilitated by the cleaning and beautifying of the Parish house in early spring, which was done at the expenditure of \$1,000. There was recently added to the parish house a kitchen which will enable the women to do more effective work than formerly.

The rectory is nearing completion and will be ready for occupancy within a short time. It is a comfortable brick house, in keeping with the architecture of the church buildings, most conveniently situated on the site of the old rectory. It is being built at a cost of \$10,000 and is modern and convenient in every detail. It is expected that a reception, with open house will be held sometime the end of October, for the parishioners and friends of the Parish.

SEPTEMBER AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The first day of the month was marked by the opening of School. There are 37 children in the Kindergarten and primary grades, 46 in the grades from 4th to 8th, and four children go to the city High School. John Fort, who is a Senior this year, and three girls, Lillie Nash, Gwendolyn Witherspoon and Hattie Kelly, all of whom entered the Freshman class of the High School. They have all been bringing in excellent reports, and two of them led their class in a recent examination, which speaks well for the preparatory training given them by our splendid teachers at the Orphanage, Mrs. Iseley and Miss Nall.

During the first week in September, the Fordson Tractor exhibit was held in two big tents and spread over a whole city block just across from the Orphanage. Of course, the children all went, and if you could have seen the new Superintendent perched on the "Tractor Train" with his children all about him, you would surely have been reminded of the "old woman who lived in a shoe."

The library has been reopened under the direction of Miss Nall, who has kindly consented to act as Librarian. We need some new books and more children's magazines.

Each Sunday evening after supper, and in addition to the morning and afternoon services and the Sunday School, a service of song has been held on the campus and has been enjoyed by all.

The Kiwanis Club gave the children an automobile ride one evening recently, and at the close, served ice cream cones, which was a fine treat.

The Boy Scout Troup has held several meetings under the direction of Mr. P. H. Partridge, Scoutmaster.

Dr. Houser, the eye, ear, nose and throat specialist, has examined all the children and found them in excellent health, only seven needing attention of any kind.

The Thompson Orphanage Guild of Charlotte has given five pieces of playground equipment, some of which has already been set up, including a fine slide, and now the sewing class is working overtime sewing patches on the boys' trousers.

There have been a number of visitors whom we have very much enjoyed meeting, the Rev. Francis M. Osborne of Sewanee, Rev. C. R. Cody of Monroe, and Rev. Mr. Holmes of Lexington, also Mr. Fred P. Holt, a former Thompson Orphanage boy, now of Boston, Mass., motoring through with his wife and little girl, stopped to look over the "home grounds."

The Superintendent attended the meeting of the N. C. Orphan Association at Raleigh, Sept. 21 and 22, and profited greatly by the papers and discussions.

The children all went to the movie one Saturday to see Harold Lloyd in "Grandma's Boy" as the guests of the Imperial Theatre. It was a splendid film with a fine lesson and "funny as they make 'em."

On Sunday, the 24th of September, the entire Orphanage family attended service at St. Martin's Church, where the Superintendent held the service and preached.

There have been two new children received, one in the Osborne Memorial Cottage and one in the Federation Cottage. But the first official act of the new Superintendent, and one which brought him the greatest pleasure, was the restoration to a mother of her little daughter on satisfactory assurance, of course, that the mother was now able to provide the right kind of a home and upbringing for her child. I feel that this is the ideal before us always, the reconstruction of a home, whenever possible, and I shall always be glad that I had this privilege at the very beginning of my work as Superintendent at the Thompson Orphanage.

Cash contributions received from Aug. 10th to Sept. 10th:

Charlotte, Mr. C. P. Austin, Disc.\$ 7.92
Charlotte, Mrs. S. Westray Battle 100.00
Charlotte, Mr. W. H. Kelly 6.00

Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris 1.00
Charlotte, Jas. P. Stowe & Co., disc. 1.35
Gastonia, S. S., St. Mark's Church 11.14
Hillsboro, "Messengers of Hope," S. T. S. 14.25
Leaksville, S. S., Church of the Epiphany, N. W. C. 6.64
Louisburg, St. Paul's Church, Mr. W. H. Ruffin, N. W. C. 3.00
Lincolnton, The Misses Curtis 2.00
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott 12.50
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's, N. W. C. 1.60
Raleigh, Guardian of Parish children 20.00
Spray, S. S., St. Luke's, N. W. C. 5.09
Salisbury, St. Agnes' Guild 12.00
Shelby, Church of the Redeemer 2.35
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas' 2.00
Warrenton, Men's Bible Class, for Julian Pace 10.25
Wilmington, Miss Wilhemina Harlow 2.00

Contributions in kind: 3 pairs shoes, Mrs. E. L. Hallway, South Townsend, Md.; 1 dress, Mrs. Ellen P. Farnum, Hendersonville; package of clothes, Mrs. J. P. McCombs, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte; clothing and shoes, Mrs. H. S. Mather, Myers Park; 2 dresses 2 petticoats and 2 pairs of socks, Blount St. Chapter, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; 1 bucket of grapes for Bernice Stanton from her uncle; 2 boxes of candy for Ellie and Dorothy Parish, Lillie Nash and May Parrish from Mrs. H. F. Booker, Rocky Mount; 1 box clothing for Ellie Parish from her aunt, Mrs. J. A. Bailey, Raleigh.

THE RECORD OF THE UNITED THANK OFFERING DURING THIRTY-THREE YEARS OF ITS HISTORY

In the September number of the Mission Herald we carried a brief item, making mention of the splendid United Thank Offering of the women of the Church in Portland. This large sum of money will enable the Church to do many things. It is a fine testimony to the zeal and consecration of our women. We append an interesting statement showing the growth of this offering:

1889—Church of the Holy Communion, New York, for Christ Church, Anvik, Alaska, and sending Miss Lovell to Japan\$ 2,188.64
1892—Saint Paul's Church, Baltimore \$20,- 353.16; 1895—Christ Church, St. Paul, \$56,- 198.35 76,551.51
Missionary Episcopate Fund: Interest paying salary, first three years, Bishop of Oklahoma; since then Bishop of Alaska.
1898—Trinity Church, Washington for women workers 82,742.87
1901—Grace Church, San Francisco, specials for Missionary Bishops and colored work .. 107,027.83
1904—Trinity Church, Boston for women workers 150,000.00
1907—Holy Trinity Church, Richmond for women workers, with \$10,000 for Training School, Sendai, Japan 224,251.55
1910—Christ Church, Cincinnati, for women workers, with \$10,000 for Saint Hilda's School, Wuchang, and \$5,000 for Saint Augustine's School, Raleigh 243,366.95
1913—Cathedral Saint John the Divine, New York, for women workers, with \$15,000 for Hooker School, Mexico, and \$5,000 for Saint Augustine's, Raleigh 306,496.66
1916—Christ Church Cathedral, Saint Louis, for women workers 353,619.76
1919—St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, for women workers, with \$20,000 for mission buildings 468,060.41
1922—Trinity Church, Portland, Oregon, for women workers, permanent trust fund and mission buildings 669,126.00
1925— ?

MISS NORSWORTHY WRITES INTERESTING ACCOUNT OF SEWANEE SUMMER SCHOOL.

Many Boys and Girls Announce Decision to Become Life Workers.

(By Miss Phadra Norsworthy.)

The Summer School for Workers at Sewanee, Tennessee, was begun 12 years ago by the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D., of Charleston, S. C. At first it was an experiment but now it has ceased to be that; it is a success.

Each year has seen an increase in the number of men, women, and young people gathered at the University of the South for Study, Work and Inspiration. This year the enrollment reached 347. An increase of 21 over last year's enrollment; despite the fact of railroad strikes and General Convention in Portland.

Although the school is primarily intended for the Province of Sewanee, it attracts students from every corner of the United States. Twenty-three (23) Dioceses and three (3) Missionary Districts were represented. Five Bishops were present: Bishop Roots, of China; Bishop Colmore, of Porto Rico; Guerry, of S. C.; Bratton, of Miss.; and Bishop Gailor, President of the Council.

The aim of the school is "to train leaders for the work of the Church in the Departments of Education, Social Service and Missions." This year a new Department for Young People, under the direction of Rev. W. A. Johnnard was begun. The Department of Religious Education was under the Rev. Gardiner Tucker, with the following as teachers: Dr. Boynton on "The Teacher"; Miss Mable Lee Cooper on "The Pupil" and Mrs. H. M. Walker conducted a class for Primary Supervisors of Church Schools. Classes were held in all 14 courses of the Christian Nurture Series. Among the teachers of these courses were: Mrs. F. H. G. Fry, of New Orleans; Miss Mable Lee Cooper and Dr. Lay, of East Carolina. Four classes were held daily on Church School Service League work.

The Department of Missions was ably directed by Dr. W. C. Sturgis, Dean of the Department of Missions. He was assisted by Bishop Roots of China, and Miss Ford, of the Central Office.

The Department of Social Service which was to have been directed by Bishop Guerry, was directed by Rev. C. L. Street. Bishop Guerry had recently undergone an operation, and although present was able to do little active work. Miss Christine Boyliston assisted in this department. Special classes on Parish Organization and Administration were conducted by Rev. T. B. Kemerer of the N. W. C. Department. The Girls' Friendly Course was conducted by Mr. Herbert Woodward.

If anyone thinks that the Church is asleep or dead, let him go to Sewanee and see the activity of the people gathered there and then he will know that not only is the Church very wide awake, but that the Church of the future is going to be more active than the Church of the past. It was a thrilling sight to see 150 boys and girls gathered together in the S. M. A. Barracks. Oh, how much fun and good times they had, and best of all how earnestly and how hard they worked and studied. One of the most beautiful sights was to see them gathered together late in the afternoon, for their Inspirational and Heart to Heart Conferences. And as Dr. Sturgis talked to them to see their faces light up and their eyes glow. These young people of ours! Oh, what a potential force we have in them. Two boys and one girl were confirmed in All Saints Chapel the last week. Many boys and girls announced their decisions to become Life Workers for the Church.

Many enjoyable hikes were taken by the young people. One Sunday afternoon they hiked out to St. Mary's on the Mountain; that wonderful boarding school for mountain girls conducted by the Sisters of St. Mary of our Church.

On Wednesday the 16th a hike of 5 miles was made to Wonder Cave, a large natural cave with a dark mysterious

river flowing through it. A picnic dinner was enjoyed, and in the afternoon a hike back up the mountain by way of Bridal Veil Falls was made.

Many delightful views are to be had from the mountains around Sewanee and these places were the scenes of many picnic suppers and marshmallow toasts.

This year the 3rd Annual Council of the "Grand Contributory Tribes of the Southland" met in Union Hall on Aug. 18th. Rev. Gardiner L. Tucker is the "Exalted Ruler." Each State in the Province represents a "Tribe". It would take too long to give the name of each tribe, but a sample of their names is this: The Alabama delegation is known as the "Somulasant and self-satisfied Sons and Daughters of Here We Rest." As no delegates from either the dioceses of West or North Carolina were present the six delegates from East Carolina made up the aggregation of "The Grand Tarheelian Society of the Carolina Cavaliers of North Carolina." They were commanded by Miss Norsworthy, and what they lacked in numbers they made up in "pep". This meeting stimulated interest, bringing everybody together and promoted a friendly rivalry among the tribes.

It is worth the trip to Sewanee to know Dr. Logan, the director. Although many winters have passed over his head leaving it streaked with gray, yet he is the youngest man on The Mountain. Someone has said that it is the sacrifices that people have made for Sewanee that produces the Sewanee Spirit and makes Sewanee what she is today. Certainly it is that sacrifices of Mercer Logan, who gave up his comfortable home and his work in Charleston to begin a new work in the mountains, permeates the atmosphere of the Summer school, with the feeling that God is near.

Oh, the Spirit of the Mountains, how it filled those gathered there with high ideals of loyalty and service. And the workers, they will go back into the valleys filled with new hope and courage.

The last to be seen of Sewanee as the train winds down into the valley is the cross erected by Mr. Finney, of Taboro, N. C., who is now vice-Chancellor of the University. The cross is 50 feet high, built of lumber and painted white. Later it is to be replaced by one of stone and wired for electricity. It will be a memorial for the Sons of Sewanee who died in The World War. There it will stand on University peak, visible for twenty miles around: "A sign by day, and a beacon by night."

"The tribes come up to Sewanee
For here has never ceased
The prophet with his vision
And the praying of the priest.
The pattern of the mountain-top
They see and spread abroad
And bear the flame undying from
The altar of the Lord."

HOLD THAT CONFERENCE

An earnest appeal is hereby made to the district chairmen and others of the twelve diocesan districts loyally and promptly to fall in line with the diocesan plans for the coming campaign. If any Parish or Mission fails to hold the Parish Program Conference between September 25 and October 14 it will affect the whole diocese. If your rector does not arrange for this conference by the first of October, Mr. and Mrs. Episcopalian of Somewhere in East Carolina, please speak to him about it and use your influence to see that this plan is carried out.—Thos. F. Opie, Conference Chairman.

ADVANCE

There has been a distinct advance all along the line of churchliness. Sentiments of reverence are more in evidence than they used to be.—Rev. H. C. Smentzel, Episcopalian, Brooklyn.

BOOK REVIEW

"The Altar Steps," by Compton Mackenzie. The George H. Doran Company, publishers, New York, price \$2.00.

The story of Mark Lidderdale from his infancy to his ordination as a priest. The time is 1880 to the close of the Boer War; the setting is English. A quite especial interest attaches to the novel for Roman Catholics and members of the Catholic party in the English Church; but, in general, all who were interested in Lytton Strachey's study of Cardinal Newman (in "Eminent Victorians") will find Mr. Mackenzie's new novel absorbing reading.

The wider interest of this fine novel is in the searching revelation of an immature and passionate human soul—in the portrait of Mark Lidderdale, to whom the only valuable experience is the experience that takes place within the human spirit. And yet, in this entirely serious study of an unusual man—a man of Cardinal Newman's type—there are pages of delicious humor. Perhaps the author's careful detachment in his difficult task of portraiture is the book's most noticeable merit.

THE ALTAR STEPS is the first novel of a sequence in which the next novel is to be called THE PARSON'S PROGRESS.

"OUR UNORGANIZED MISSIONS."

The Editor of The Mission Herald,

Plymouth, N. C.

Dear Sir:—The 39th Council of the Diocese of East Carolina has been held and is now a matter of the past, and every one is now back at his post of duty, feeling that it was one of the best Councils ever convened in East Carolina. I noticed that the attendance was far better than in previous years, the reports were all encouraging and East Carolina still sets the pace that others may follow.

I became especially interested in the report, as read by the Committee on apportionment as adopted by the Council, because in this report, the Committee showed no difference, when it came to apportioning the Organized Missions and the Unorganized ones, whether in the second class or in the third class, they were all apportioned alike.

Now sir, I am at a loss in mind as to what is the exact meaning of Unorganized Missions. I confess that this has been puzzling me for some time and now I must seek information.

Every year, when I look over the list of Parishes and Missions as printed in the Journal, I notice the same list of Parishes and Missions and below these, "The Unorganized Missions."

If any one will tell just why the name is applied to those Missions, when they are recognized in part by the Diocese in Council, as to be apportioned along with other Parishes and Missions, and are included by the Bishop in his annual visitations are provided with receiving regular ministrations from a Priest in charge, appointed by the Bishop, he shall assist me to clear up one or two things which have given no little concern namely:

If unorganized why are they required to make up an annual report for the Council. Why are they apportioned at all in the Council, at whose sitting they have no seat.

As I see it the name is an unfortunate one and should no longer appear in the Journal of so progressive a diocese as is ours, upon which the whole American Church looks. Some effort should be made to raise these Missions from the list of the unorganized class unto the class of organization, and let them all be Organized Missions, for truly many of these Unorganized Missions have outclassed the Organized ones in their proportion of giving.

I am satisfied if this unsavory name be dropped from the Journal, and these Missions, whose probationary term seems an indefinite one, despite the growth, be given their promotion, for some of them really deserve it more than others having been established some ten or more years,—

that the Diocese would gain much by it. It will give encouragement to the people in these Missions and they will be heartened to give more systematically, knowing that their promotion has at last come: for nothing is more discouraging to little Johnnie, if he is told by his teacher year after year, and for more than ten years, no matter how much effort he has put forth, that he is to remain in the same grade, and furthermore, he is to shut right up and say nothing about it. The boy is not born, who will not rebel against such treatment, neither is there a member in these Missions, who will not most keenly feel the imposition.

It will place the Priest in charge of these Missions in a more easy attitude, when he stands before his people to urge the payment of their pledges, because he shall have received a fitting remuneration for this, and because they shall receive full recognition from the Diocese, having become more obligated through their promotion.

I am intensely jealous about my Diocese and I do not want to see her outclassed by any other. This thing has been going on too long in our progressive Diocese. She has taken the lead in many things in the American Church. Why not set the pace in this? S. N. GRIFFITH.

The world is getting better all the while—

I feel it in the fellowship of men,

I find it in the gospel of the smile,

The medicine of laughter now and then.

The race goes on, the contest is as keen,

But now it is a race and not a war,

And hours of toil have hours of play between,

For men are getting kinder than before.

The world is getting better, that I know—

For men are getting nearer than of old,

Are finding other pleasures as they go

Along the trail that merely gathered gold,

Not what you have is honored—what you do—

And life has more of love and less of guile;

The brotherhood of man is coming true—

The world is getting better all the while!

—Selected.

FOR LOVE OF ANOTHER

There are times in our lives when we have not the courage, nor the energy, nor the will to do for ourselves what we will do for someone else. We undertake it just because someone wants us to go forward with it because he expects us to deliver it because someone hopes we will. For ourselves, no, not for a moment would we ever begin, much less struggle on through the heat of the day.—Rev. John Howard Melish, Episcopalian, Brooklyn.

Norfolk Southern Railroad Company begs to announce re-establishment of the following passenger trains which were temporarily suspended on July 6, 1922:

Effective September 30th, Train No. 31 between Raleigh and Charlotte.

Effective October 2nd, Train No. 30 between Charlotte and Raleigh.

Effective September 30th, Train No. 18 between Raleigh and Washington.

Effective October 1, Train No. 17 between Washington and Raleigh.

Effective October 2nd, Trains Nos. 43 and 44 between Mackeys and Belhaven, and trains Nos. 47 and 48 between Mackeys and Columbia.

Effective October 8, Trains Nos. 147 and 148 Sundays only between Mackeys and Columbia.

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent.

ARE YOU EDUCATED?

A professor of the University of Chicago, says an exchange, has evolved a series of test questions for the educated, which he avows are the best evidences of a real education. If you can answer yes to all the questions you are truly educated, according to the professor. Here are the questions:

Has education given you any sympathy with all the good causes and made you espouse them?

Has it made you public spirited?

Has it made you a brother to the weak?

Have you learned how to make friends and keep them?

Do you know what it is to be a friend yourself?

Can you look an honest man or a pure woman in the eyes?

Do you see anything to love in a little child?

Can you be high-minded and happy in the drudgeries of life?

Do you think that washing dishes and hoeing corn is just as compatible with high thinking as piano or golf?

Are you good for anything yourself?

Can you be happy alone?

Can you look out on the world and see anything but dollars and cents?

Can you look into a mud puddle by the wayside and see a clear sky?

Can you see anything in the puddle but mud?

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon
15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Porter Military Academy**Church School for Church Boys**

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY**Cemetery Work of All Kinds.**

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
20 Years Old Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,**A Store for Women,**

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL

The Kennon Hotel,

R. W. FARR, MANAGER,

GOLDSBORO. - North Carolina.



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

BOYLAN & HANCOCK

FINE FOOTWEAR

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.

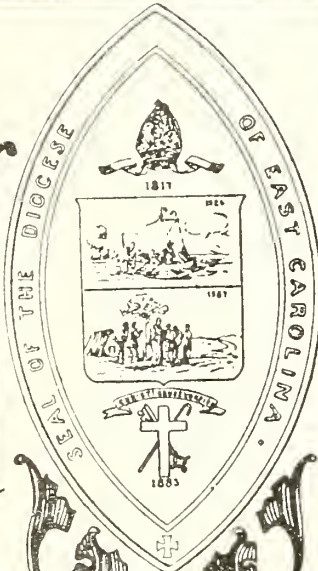
In the center of everything.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

VOL. XXXVI

No. 11

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

WHAT THE "OUTLOOK" THINKS OF US

In concluding an editorial on the General Convention of the Episcopal Church, the "Outlook", says:

"Whatever opinions one may have of the actions of the Church, it is evident that the Protestant Episcopal Church, while it holds fast the form of sound words, is also pressing forward with life and vigor."

November, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 1922.

AT PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Daily except as shown

Leave For:		Arrive From:
1:50 p. m.	Raleigh, New Bern and beyond (Parlor car to New Bern)	12:40 p. m.
12:55 a. m.	Raleigh, New Bern and beyond (Sleeping cars to Raleigh and New Bern)	4:25 a. m.
12:40 p. m.	Norfolk (sleeping car)	1:50 p. m.
4:25 a. m.	Norfolk (sleeping cars)	12:55 a. m.

Information, schedules and reservations furnished on application.

W. C. MILLER, Agent.



CHURCH VESTMENTS,

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles, Embroideries, Silks, Cloths, Fringes, Clerical Suits, Hats, Rabats, Collars.

Cox Sons & Vining,

72 Madison Avenue, New York

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

**City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,
New Bern, N. C.**

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

CHURCH SCHOOLS IN THE DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA, INC.

Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D.,
President.

For Boys—St. Christopher's
School, Westhampton, Richmond
\$600 Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School, Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400 Catalog—Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's
School, Westhampton, Richmond
\$800 Catalog—Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville, \$500 Catalog—Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450 Catalog
Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.)

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean, Diocesan Offices, 400 O.D. Trust Bldg., Richmond, Va.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVI.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1922.

No. 11

WHAT IS EXPECTED OF US?

(THE REV. THOS. F. OPIE.)

When the famous patriot Garibaldi was trying to raise troops for the freedom of Italy, peasants flocked to his standards crying, "What will you give us? And we will follow you." The answer was, "I will give you long marches, heavy loads, hard fighting, rough living—privation, hardship—death itself! But with it all, Liberty!"

If we Christian soldiers are to participate in the good things of peace, joy, liberty, Christian civilization and righteousness—we must bear the cross of sacrifice, service, self-effacement! It is one of the great paradoxes of the Christian life. "He that loseth his life (in altruistic, noble service for the group, the Church, the world and for God) shall find it (in fullness of happiness, content and the gratification of an approving conscience and the divine approbation).

During the fall campaign in the diocese of East Carolina something is expected of every man, woman and child in the Church. It may all be boiled down to one word, "Service." The Bishops' Pastoral Letter, coming to us from the recent convention in Portland, challenges us to service. It says in part, "It is an encouraging sign that greater things are now demanded of this Church and the individual Christian. Only in the frank and fearless application of Christianity to the problems of our complicated life can the remedy for present evils be found. The world calls upon us for service in this task. If the leadership for which the world cries does not come from the membership of Christ's Church—if we are not ready to serve without counting the cost, we have missed the very aim and motive of discipleship. Service! This is the one aim which the individual, the social organization, the industrial order, the nation, must have set before it."

The diocesan authorities and the district leaders expect every man, woman and child to "do his duty"! It is expected that every (1) Church, (2) Rector, (3) The Six Committees of each Parish, (4) Vestry and (5) Individual in East Carolina shall throw itself, himself, themselves into the Church's forward movement with renewed consecration of (1) Life, (2) Service, (3) Money, and (4) Time and Talents.

1. **Every Church.** The story is told of a clergyman doing mountain work that he approached a cabin with the following conversational result: Parson: "Good morning." Mountaineer: "Mornin'". Parson, "That your corn on the hill?" "Yep." "Taint more than half a crop, is it?" "Didn't plant but half a crop?" "Have you lived here all your life?" "Not yit!"

If the churches, parishes and missions do not "plant but half a crop," in service, devotion, loyalty, and "in the diocesan spirit"—they cannot expect to "reap but half a crop." But the Episcopal Church has not yet "lived here all its life." We expect the future both to justify and to vindicate the past! Let every parish and mission enter "with faith and the right spirit" into all the plans of the diocese and the general church. Let none pass the year 1922 without its entire N. W. C. quota "paid in full."

2. **Every Rector.** Christianity is not a parochial affair. It cannot be bound up in the four walls of any parish church, nor confined to any narrowed interests. Every rector and missionary is expected to see and to make his people see the whole need of the whole Church in the

whole world. Leadership, Information and a Larger Horizon are expected of the clergy. It is also expected of the clergy that they shall "answer letters". No clergyman in East Carolina can be a good clergyman and a bad correspondent! Answer the letters of the officers, leaders and district chairmen!

3. **The Six Committees.** In every parish and mission, committees on (1) Publicity, (2) Parish Organization, (3) Conferences, (4) Literature, (5) Posters and Display Literature, (6) Woman's Work have been or should be named. Let no man or woman accept a place on these committees unless he expects to do the work assigned! Advertise your meetings, conferences, services, through lively use of your Publicity Committee and Literature and Posters Committees. That is what they are for.

A man once applied to a rector in New York City saying he wanted to "join up" and be confirmed but that he did not expect to "do any work" in or for the Church. The rector's reply was, "Friend, you came to the wrong Church." "The Church of the Heavenly Rest" is just above here! Every Church needs workers. The Church is a powerhouse, a dynamo, a work-shop—not a rest-room nor an idler's paradise!

4. **Every Vestry.** It is expected that every vestry know the Church's needs, opportunities, obligations and outlook, parochial, diocesan and world-wide—and knowing these, to "do something about it." Henry Ford says he joined the Episcopal Church some years ago, but 'hasn't worked at it much.' Suppose he had "worked at it"! The thing that Henry Ford "has worked at" is the biggest concern in the industrial world.

Some vestrymen "don't work at it much." If the Church is to grasp its opportunity and properly to fulfill its mission to the world, men of affairs must "take it more seriously." The Church cannot mean much to the man if the man means nothing to the Church!

5. **Every Individual.** "Just say once in so often that everybody's ministry is valid," was one of the last messages that came from the death-chamber of the late Rev. William Austin Smith, editor of The Churchman. Whether a man be a layman, a minister or a priest, everything that he does for God and humanity, everything that he does in the spirit of Christ for the betterment of life is valid. Every man, woman and child of the six or seven thousand communicants in East Carolina may be a "minister," a servant doing God's work in the world.

Read the Church papers, get hold of a job, uphold your rector, serve on the committees. Give, not "until it hurts," but until it stops hurting! The World War cost \$7 a second for every second since the birth of Christ! About \$150,000,000 was spent daily to kill and to destroy. The whole Christian Church does not spend that much in a whole year to further the gospel of peace—to save and to construct. The Episcopal Church is asking for \$21,000,000 for the next three-year period. "How much"—not "how little" can you give?

What is expected of us all? Information, knowledge, activity, loyalty, prayer, enthusiasm, co-operation, sacrifice and service.

'God's big work is well done only when each of us does his little work well.'

WELL ATTENDED AND INSPIRED MEETING OF COLOURED CONVOCATION.

Bishops Darst and Delaney Both Present.

The thirteenth annual meeting of the Convocation of Coloured Church workers of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in St. Andrew's Church, Greenville, October 14th to 17th. In point of view of attendance, excellence of program, and enthusiasm the Convocation must be counted as one of the most helpful ever held. The Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dean of the Convocation, presided over the sessions. The program was as follows:

Saturday, October 14th.

7:30 P. M.—Appointment of Committees.
Preliminary Meeting of Committees.

Sunday, October 15th.

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer, Holy Communion and Sermon.

The Rt. Rev. Henry B. Delaney, D.D., Celebrant.

The Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., Preacher.

3:00 P. M.—Special Order for Christian Social Service led by the Rev. E. S. Willett, Chairman of the Convocation Commission on C. S. S.

4:00 P. M.—Presentation of Medals to Ex-Service men by Bishop Delaney with brief Address.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Prayer and Sermon.

The Rt. Rev. H. B. Delaney, D.D., Preacher.

7:30 A. M.—Corporate Communion of Men.

Meditation by the Rev. Wm. N. Harper, M.D.

The Rev. J. B. Brown, Celebrant.

9:30 A. M.—Annual Meeting of the Laymans League.

Address by Mr. A. E. Jackson, President.

Monday, October 16th.

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer.

Annual Address, the Rev. R. I. Johnson, Dean.

2:30 P. M.—Reports of Delegates.

General Discussion.

4:00 P. M.—Presentation of Diocesan Program and Instruction on Group System by the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese of E.C.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Prayer and Sermon by the Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.

Tuesday, October 17th.

9:30 A. M.—Corporate Communion of Women.

Meditation by the Rev. J. E. Holder.

The Very Rev. W. J. Herritage, A.M., Celebrant.

The Woman's Auxiliary having organized on Monday will arrange the hours for their meeting today so as to be through their business in time for the joint meeting of the whole Convocation at 4:30 P. M.

9:30 A. M.—Laymans League.

Address by Mr. J. N. Carter, Greenville, N. C.

10:30 A. M.—Business of Convocation concluded.

Reports of committees and discussion of same.

2:30 P. M.—Church School Convention.

Address by The Rev. S. N. Griffith, B.D., Acting President.

Special Order with The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Vice-Chairman of the Diocesan Board of Religious Education.

Discussion of plan for a separate Church School Institute with Experts.

4:30 P. M.—General Meeting of Whole Convocation.

Report of Woman's Auxiliary.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Prayer and Sermon.

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Preacher.

Reception to Delegates.

Chairmen of Committees.

Resolutions—Rev. J. W. Herritage.

Publicity—Rev. J. E. Holder.

Finance—Rev. S. N. Griffith.

Religious Education and Christian Social Service—Rev. E. S. Willett.

State of the Church—Rev. Wm. N. Harper.

Missions and Church Extension—Rev. J. B. Brown.

Program—The Dean.

PROGRAM OF CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB WORK.

Several of the Church National organizations in co-operation prepared suggestive programs covering their line of work, and showing what could be done in the three Departments of Missions, Religious Education, and Christian Social Service, in the five fields.

The following is presented by the Church Periodical Club, and in a conference held during General Convention it was suggested that the Diocesan paper would be the best means through which to reach the greater number of Church people.

So as not to take up too much valuable space, the Mission Herald will each month publish the program for each department, beginning with

MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION. NATION.

Forward personally current Church papers and general magazines to missionaries, mission schools, hospitals, etc.

Give subscriptions for specialized magazines, theological, educational, medical, technical, etc., for mission workers.

Provide books for individual missionaries.

Send new books at Christmas to missionaries, their wives and children.

Help build up libraries in mission schools for use of teachers and students.

Give music for schools, club rooms, etc.

If an expert in any class of literature, volunteer to act in advisory capacity.

WORLD.

Forward personally current Church papers and general magazines to missionaries, mission schools, hospitals, etc.

Give subscriptions for specialized magazines, theological, educational, medical, technical, etc., for mission workers.

Provide books for individual missionaries.

Send new books at Christmas to missionaries, their wives and children.

Help build up libraries in mission schools, for the use of teachers and students.

Contribute towards an adequate provision of printed matter for every missionary to lend or give.

Supply medical books and those on allied subjects for hospitals. Text and reference books for nurses schools. Interest medical friends in giving copies of their own publications, books and reprints.

Give toward a regular appropriation for libraries or universities in China and Japan. Secure gifts copies of their own writings from Churchmen who are authors.

Help to provide school supplies for Alaska.

Give music for schools. Secure sets of songs from men's glee clubs.

CHRISTMAS PRODUCTIONS.

The Commission on Church Pageantry and Drama sends word of three dramatic services for the Christmas season, with others to be announced later. "When the Star Shone," by the Rev. Lyman Bayard, a presentation of Bethlehem at the time of the Nativity. 50 cents. "A Dramatic Service for Christmas," by the Rev. B. W. Bonnell, very simple service of tableaux and carols, especially recommended for small parishes. Also, by the same writer, "A Feast of Lights," a dramatic service for the Feast of Epiphany. All three may be ordered from the Bookstore, 281 Fourth Ave., N. Y. The second and third are bound together, price 40 cents. The first may be had also from the Pageant Publishers, 1206 South Hill Street, Los Angeles, California.

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON MEETS IN FARMVILLE.

People of Emmanuel Church Are Most Cordial Hosts.

(By THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.)

The 181st meeting of the Convocation of Edenton, held with Emmanuel Church, Farmville, on November 7, 8, and 9th, was one of the best in the history of the Convocation. A well-balanced program, good attendance, perfect weather and cordial hosts all combined to make the meeting both pleasant and profitable. An unusually good program of addresses marked the meeting; arousing much enthusiasm for the program of the Church. The people of Farmville, seemingly happy over the presence of the delegates, simply outdid themselves in the matter of entertainment. Methodists, Baptists and Christians vied with Episcopalians in offering hospitality.

At the first service of the Convocation, held on Tuesday evening, November 7th, the sermon was preached by the Rev. W. R. Noe. Mr. Noe's sermon on Stewardship was a very timely one, and aroused his hearers to a sense of their responsibility and privilege as members of Christ and of the Church. The Rev. A. R. Parshley was to have preached at this service, but was unable to attend. The Rev. A. C. D. Noe welcomed the delegates to Farmville in happy terms. The Rev. Howard Alligood acted as Dean in the absence of the Rev. Alfred Taylor, who has left the Diocese.

Wednesday the 8th was a very full day, beginning with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 7:30 A. M. The Rev. R. B. Drane was celebrant, assisted by the Rev. W. B. Clark.

At 9:30 the clerical and lay delegates held their first business meeting in Emmanuel Church, while the women held this and all other business sessions in the Christian Church, which was kindly offered for the occasion.

Bishop Darst called the business meeting of the Convocation to order, acting for the absent dean. After the roll call and reading of the minutes of the last meeting, an election was held to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Dean Taylor. The Rev. Howard Alligood was elected Dean, and the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was elected secretary to fill the vacancy created by the promotion of Mr. Alligood.

The women's meeting was presided over by Mrs. Richard Williams, president. A splendid delegation of women answered the roll call, and in this and subsequent meetings there was a good attendance and much interest manifested.

At eleven o'clock both men and women in attendance upon Convocation gathered in Emmanuel Church for a devotional service. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, and it was a masterful presentation of the claims of Christian Social Service. The choice of Mr. Bynum as the preacher for this occasion was a very happy one, as he is a native of Farmville and a son of Emmanuel Church.

At 12:30 a luncheon was served to the delegates by the ladies of Emmanuel Church, in the basement of the Christian Church. The delightful meal and the social intercourse thus made possible, was one of the pleasing features of Convocation. Another such luncheon was served on Thursday after the dedication of the Church.

Wednesday afternoon was given over to the two business meetings. The Rev. W. R. Noe made an address to the men, stressing the necessity of carrying out the program of the Church in East Carolina, and a full discussion followed. Reports were made from all of the parishes and missions in the Convocation. While the unfavorable financial conditions which now obtain in many parts of East Carolina was a note often struck, a very general determination to continue the march forward was expressed.

The women in their meeting were favored by the presence of a number of diocesan leaders who made addresses and aroused enthusiasm. Mrs. James G. Staton spoke of the program of the Women's Auxiliary. Mrs. James F.

Woolvin spoke entertainingly and enthusiastically of the United Thank Offering. Mrs. A. M. Waddell, Field Agent, of the Women, made her report, as did Miss Rena Harding, who is the representative of young people's work. The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, made an address to the women, and he created a new and fervent interest in the orphanage. The Rev. W. R. Noe made an address on the Church's program. The Rev. J. N. Bynum made an address on Christian Social Service. The address of welcome was delivered by Mrs. J. W. Joyner, of Emmanuel parish, and Mrs. H. H. Phelps, of Creswell, responded.

The really inspirational service of the Convocation was held on Wednesday night. Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., made an address on Service as related to the subject of Christian Missions that was of unique spiritual helpfulness. The Rev. W. H. Wheeler made an appeal for the Thompson Orphanage that has stirred up more enthusiasm for the Orphanage than has ever existed before. He announced in his address that the women of the Diocese of East Carolina have pledged themselves to take care of the expense of the recreational worker, asked for in his recent article in the Mission Herald. The service was brought to a fitting close with an address from Bishop Darst that aroused his hearers to a high sense of exaltation.

At eleven o'clock on Thursday a very beautiful and significant service was held. The handsome edifice recently erected by the Emmanuel congregation was dedicated to the service of God and humanity by Bishop Darst in the words of the beautiful Prayer Book service. The instrument of Donation was delivered at the Church door by the Rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, and the wardens, Dr. D. S. Morrill and Mr. E. C. Beaman. The instrument was read by the Rector, and the sentence of Consecration was said by the Rev. Howard Alligood, a former Rector. The sermon for this happy occasion was delivered by the Rev. R. B. Drane, the much beloved senior presbyter of the Diocese.

The members of Emmanuel Church have every reason to feel proud of their edifice. It is one of the handsomest churches in the Diocese, and is in keeping both with the progressive spirit of the town and congregation. And the way in which Convocation was entertained gives abundant evidence of the ability of the people to put things across in a big way.

GOOD SHEPHERD CHURCH, WILMINGTON, VERY ACTIVE.

Attendance At Chapel and Sunday School Greatly Increased

Under the leadership of our beloved Rector, Rev. John Benners Gible, Good Shepherd is again gradually coming up to the standard of a few years ago. Rev. Mr. Gible came to us in March and since that time he and his consecrated wife have given all their time and prayers together with our trained Parish worker, Miss Florence Huband who began her work at the Good Shepherd Church first of July. Our Church school has grown to almost as many again as a year ago. The Church attendance has greatly increased and now we have our Church's Mission work organized. Sixteen groups with a leader for each group will begin their active work this week. A branch of the "Daughters of the King" has been organized with Mrs. Gible as leader, ten active members all young girls between the ages of fifteen and eighteen years. The second Sunday night in October the Jr. O. U. A. M. worshipped with us and it was a most inspiring service, led by the Crucifer carrying the Cross, followed by our U. S. Flag unfurled and a large vested choir the Junior Order in the rear—all joining heartily in the beautiful Hymn "We march to Victory with the Cross of the Lord Before us." With our motto to "Go Forward" we can see a great future for Good Shepherd Parish and can now feel "God is Working His Purpose Out" as years succeed to years.

MISS NORA L. HEWLETT.

BISHOP DARST AND MR. NOE HAVE BUSY DAYS IN MR. SAUNDER'S DISTRICTS.

The Bishop Makes First Visitation To Tunis.

(By the "Cub Reporter.")

The Cub Reporter met the Bishop and Mr. Noe, the Executive Secretary of the Diocese at Sunbury on the morning of All Saints Day, November 1st, at 8 A. M.

As the party had left Edenton before the enterprising citizens of that City were astir they were conducted to the home of one of the parishioners known for his hospitality where the inner man was supplied with food that should appeal to a King's taste.

At 10 o'clock the hour of the first conference in the Gatesville field a representative congregation had gathered at St. Peter's and the service began by the order of the Chairman, the Rev. John L. Saunders, who conducted the devotional service and introduced the speakers.

The meeting was full of interest and enthusiasm, and before leaving the Church more than one-half of the remaining Nation-Wide Campaign pledges were paid to the Treasurer.

After the conference the Bishop and clergy were entertained by the Vice-Chairman of the Gatesville field, Mr. Martin Kellogg.

Early in the afternoon we all got aboard the parish car with Rector's wife at the wheel who acted as chauffeur on the trip. We arrived at Gatesville on schedule time and the conference began promptly at 3 P. M.

The Bishop and Rector vested and the Rector presented three young ladies of the congregation to the Bishop to receive the "Laying on of hands" according to apostolic custom. After the service the Rector introduced the speakers. Each speaker was given close attention.

Though it was a mid-week service a large congregation was present, including the members forming the unorganized mission at Roduco.

It was perfectly apparent that St. Mary's was in accord with the Church's Program; and that her Nation-Wide Campaign pledges would be paid in full.

The service at St. John's, Winton, was inspirational due to the efforts of the Organist's special Program of music supported by a large vested choir. The Rector presided and introduced the speakers.

St. John's is known favorably through the untiring efforts of her faithful treasurer to meet the obligations of the parish promptly.

A great interest was shown throughout the service as the opportunities of the Church and her Program were outlined to the people.

On Thursday the party went to Woodville, in Bertie County, where the Minister in charge was met, the Rev. George Manson.

Though the hour of service was set for noon, we were greeted by a large congregation. The Bishop celebrated the Holy Communion, twenty-six receiving. After the celebration the Rev. John L. Saunders, the Chairman, also of Bertie County field introduced the speakers who were given close attention. This Parish had already met its obligations to church in the diocese and Nation.

At Windsor that night we held our second conference for the day. The Bishop and the Rev. Mr. Manson vested and Mr. Manson presented six persons for confirmation to the Bishop.

The Rev. Mr. Noe outlined the Program adopted by the General Convention. The Rev. Mr. Saunders spoke on diocesan matters; and the Bishop of the diocese spoke of his impression of the General Convention, to a large and appreciative congregation.

On Friday at 4 o'clock P. M. at Winton in St. John's Church the Bishop baptized 3 and Confirmed 4 persons.

The Rev. Mr. Saunders by the invitation of the people of

Tunis has been preaching for them. The Bishop and Mr. Saunders, by invitation, held a service there on Friday night to a packed house. The Bishop preaching the sermon which won for him the hearts of these good people.—Cub Reporter.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL SERVICE PROGRAM FOR THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The Department of Christian Social Service has prepared the following program in its effort to get social service work going in the many parishes in the Diocese.

1. Sermons and addresses by the Clergy.
(These to be given in December, 1922.)
2. Regional Conferences.
(Groups of neighboring parishes).
3. Summer Schools.
4. Literature. This is to be obtained from National and Diocesan offices.
5. Organize Social Service Committees in the parish.
6. Discussion Groups.
(Small groups to study social problems during Lent 1923.)
- (1) The Family.
- (2) Child Welfare.
- (3) Defectives and Delinquents.
- (4) Illegitimacy.
- (5) Public Health—Sanitation.
- (6) Recreation—Motion Pictures.
- (7) Industrial Problem.
- (8) Poverty.
- (9) Rural problem.
- (10) Co-operation with welfare agencies of the community.
- (11) Law Enforcement.

Important. Each community should bear in mind its own specific needs and problems.

The Department will gladly supply literature on above subjects upon request.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

News that the Rev. C. H. Bascom has resigned as Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, to accept a call extended him by a Church in Decatur, Ga., will be received with general regret in the Diocese. Mr. Bascom has served very acceptably as Rector of St. Paul's for the past forty years. During the period of his ministry in Greenville the Church has been very active, and has made a substantial growth. The best wishes of their many friends will go with Mr. and Mrs. Bascom into their new home.

The Rev. Walter B. Clark, who for some time has been serving as minister in charge of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton, has recently accepted a call to the Rectorship of the Church in Louisburg and Kittrell, Diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Clark came to East Carolina in the fall of 1919 from Texas, first serving St. Philip's, Southport. Mr. Clark is a scholarly man and an instructive preacher. He has made friends wherever he has gone, and will be pleasantly remembered in East Carolina.

By all accounts, St. Thomas' parish, Windsor, is one of the most active in the Diocese. A recent issue of the "Church School Service League Monthly," published by the young people of this Church, has come into our hands. It is a most creditable publication, neatly printed and filled with interesting news. It shows that every department of the Church's work is well taken care of in Windsor.

FINE TYPE OF MEN AT THE VIRGINIA SEMINARY.

Old Seminary Enters Upon One Hundredth Year With Biggest Enrollment.

(By DR. A. C. TABEAU.)

The editor has written me asking that I send him a little Seminary news. I have never before attempted to write a news item for a Church publication, but as I have had the request, and as I suppose now is as good time as any to start, here goes.

First, let me say what many of you know already, that this is the one hundredth anniversary of the founding of this institution. It is very fitting that this year should see what is by far the largest enrollment of students that the Virginia Seminary has ever had. There are now nearly seventy (70) men, sixty-seven (67), I think, to be exact, on the roll. However, the actual number is not, to me, the most interesting part of the matter. It is, rather, the type and character of the personnel. We have here men of nearly all ages, shapes and sizes; men of experience in the business and professional world; young fellows fresh from college, and a few—which number includes your scribe—who did not have the advantage of a college education.

There are thirty or more colleges and universities represented in the student body. Such institutions as Harvard, Yale and Princeton have their representatives, while the various state universities and smaller colleges which have furnished men for the Seminary are too numerous to even mention.

Men are here from Maine to California, and from Alabama and Louisiana on the Gulf to as far north as North Dakota. We have one man who was for some years an ordained Unitarian minister, our own Mr. Heyes from New Bern, who was recently ordained to the diaconate by our Bishop. Another man, Mr. Phillips, was ordained in the Universalist ministry, but for several years past has been engaged in newspaper work as managing editor of the Winston-Salem Journal. He is here as the result, largely, of the influence of the former rector of St. John's, Wilmington, Mr. Gribben. I could mention many more such interesting examples of the type of men who are now entering our ministry, but space forbids.

One thing that impresses me is the fact that perhaps half of the men here have been, at some time in their lives members of other churches. That would seem to be rather significant of the fact that our old church seems to be appealing to men of very diverse minds and characteristics. A happy state of affairs.

There are so many men here this year that it has been necessary to break the old tradition that every man should have a room. In several instances men are doubling up. This condition necessitates the erection of a new dormitory. Plans are now being prepared and construction will begin early in the spring. In the new building, which will be opposite the handsome new library, and which will be of the same architectural type, there will be a large assembly hall, a room which is much needed.

It is probable that the student body will be limited for some time to come to seventy-five (75) as that number is all that the present class rooms will conveniently accommodate and all that can be handled satisfactorily by the present faculty.

Now, in conclusion, (as the preachers say) a few words concerning those of us who are here from East Carolina. This year there are only five as compared with seven last year. The Rev. Mr. J. W. Heyes came this year to take a one-year special course. Mr. A. J. Mackie is in the senior class and will graduate in June. Mr. George F. Cameron and Mr. J. M. Taylor will graduate in the class of 1924 and the writer, who is taking a two-year special course will finish in June. We are all well and happy and very much

interested in our work. We are all looking forward with a great deal of pleasure to the time when we can get into active service in the diocese. More Seminary news will follow.

BISHOP DARST AND MR. NOE MAKE WHIRLWIND CANVASS OF DIOCESE.

People All Over East Carolina Have Been Told of Church's Forward Program.

(By THE REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.)

Giving information and arousing enthusiasm wherever they went, Bishop Darst and the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, finished on November 2nd a tour of the Diocese that took them into every part of East Carolina. Greeted by good congregations every where they went, it seems safe to assume that the people have been reached with the story of the Church's program as they have never been reached before. If any congregation is still in ignorance of what the plans of the Church are it is no fault of these two speakers.

This tour of the Diocese was in line with the program of the Diocese, as it has been announced in previous issues of this paper. There were twelve district conferences, beginning with the meeting of the district chairmen in Kingston on October 17th. Then in rapid succession, visits were made to twelve strategic points in the Diocese, nearby churches sending their quotas of delegates to this conference. Side trips were taken by the Bishop and Mr. Noe, however, and as many as two and three addresses were made every day. Frequently the Bishop would be making an address to a white congregation while Mr. Noe was addressing a coloured congregation in the same town and at the same hour, and vice versa. The district chairmen also made addresses at their conferences, as did a number of vice chairmen. The laymen made a distinct contribution to the success of the conferences.

The main content of the message delivered was the same, though local and varied conditions received specific treatment. Mr. Noe addressed himself especially to a discussion of the program of the Church as it was adopted by the General Convention. He dwelt particularly on the Budget, as being an estimate of the actual current expense of the Church, based on minimum needs; and on the Priorities, as being a list of objects the Church must attain if she is to make any real advance. This speaker also spoke of the plans laid in East Carolina for the effective carrying out of the program, and urged the people to inform themselves in order that they meet the challenge implied and revealed in this summary of needs and opportunities.

With his usual effectiveness, Bishop Darst in every conference summoned the people to a greater test of their powers in making effective the forward march of the Church. Everywhere he spoke feelingly of the advance which has been made in East Carolina during the period of his Episcopate, and urged his people not to halt. He spoke of the increased number of clergy, especially in the missionary field, urging the necessity of their continued support. He summed up the good results in East Carolina arising out of the increased consecration and generosity of the people expressed in the Nation Wide Campaign, and gave it as his conviction that the same standard must be maintained.

These speakers started out with mixed emotions. They returned from General Convention enthusiastic over the spirit of progress manifested there. They reached Wilmington to hear a somewhat sad tale in the treasurer's office; of how the people have been slow in paying their 1922 pledges, thus crippling the machinery of the Diocese. But from their first-hand contact with the people they finished their tour firm in the conviction that the people of East Carolina can be depended upon to do their whole duty.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

Our readers have undoubtedly missed the Bishop's Letters in the last one or two issues of the Mission Herald, and the editor is always sorry not to be able to present them. Bishop Darst was unable to write a letter while at the General Convention, as his time was fully occupied. Since returning from the convention he has been so busy carrying out the Fall program that he has not had time to write. We hope to have a letter from him in the December issue.

T. P., JR.

A CASE IN POINT.

The meeting of the General Convention in Portland, giving as it did so much publicity to the objects and program of the Church, called forth many favorable comments from newspapers and magazines not of our own Church. For instance, the Outlook, one of the most influential magazines in the whole country edited by a Congregationalist had several long editorials commending the program of the Church and incidentally commenting on the position of the Church. 'A Living Church,' was the caption of an editorial that contained the following paragraph:

"Somewhat similarly, the Protestant Episcopal Church constitutes a parent stock in Christian faith and practice. The symbol of its ancestorhood is the Book of Common Prayer. Though it is the authoritative compendium of Episcopal liturgy, it is in practice the heritage of as many Protestant bodies as may wish to claim it. Its collects are the common possession of all churches. Its phraseology has entered into the language almost as definitely as that of the English Bible. The fact that the Protestant Epis-

copal Church is in a peculiar sense the trustee for this treasury of worship and literature is an indication of the special responsibility that rests upon this Church and the public concern in its actions."

T. P., JR.

THE SIGNIFICANCE OF NOVEMBER 26th.

The Church has designated Sunday, November 26th, as the date of the Every Member Canvass. It is a significant date. The canvass this year will determine a number of things. It will, first of all, determine whether or not enough money will be pledged to carry out the program of the Church in East Carolina and in the nation. It will also be a gauge of the temper of the people as regards the forward movement inaugurated three years ago and now perpetuated by act of the General Convention in endorsing the program of the National Executive Council. From a first hand contact with many people in the Diocese, we believe that there is no disposition to take the back track. We hope and believe that the canvass will be an expression of the consecrated purpose of the people to extend the sphere of influence of the Church and widen the boundaries of the Kingdom.

T. P., JR.

AN INCREASING PROTESTANT APPRECIATION OF THE CHURCH.

The Episcopal Church has not always been a popular Church in America, more especially where its numbers were small and its corresponding influence was not largely felt. It has not always been easy for Episcopalians to understand why this was so. They have known that while the Episcopal Church has had its roots deeply sunk in the past, its organization and institutions are essentially American. Its liturgy and creeds belong to Christian history rather than to denominational beginnings, but that has not appeared to them to constitute any rational basis of antagonism. The whole truth is that the Episcopal Church has been misunderstood in places where the Protestant Church has been very strong. And we are glad to record the fact that this misunderstanding is gradually but rapidly disappearing. Wherever people have begun to make a study of Christian history, as such, rather than reading only that which is dictated by partizan bias, they have come to appreciate the position of the Episcopal Church.

T. P., JR.

TESTIMONY FROM ANOTHER SOURCE.

The Rev. Joseph Fort Newton, one of the most prominent ministers in New York, a Presbyterian if we mistake not, writing in a recent issue of the Atlantic Monthly says in part: "No Church is more rich in its munificence, or more strategic in its labor to stem the tide of paganism in New York, than the Episcopal Church. Its missions are marvels of sagacious and prophetic Christian enterprise." This is but just one item in an ever increasing chorus of appreciation of the Church. To be rightly understood is a very happy circumstance. We can all contribute much to the general happiness by seeking to understand one another.

T. P., JR.

COME TO OUR RESCUE.

The management of the Mission Herald regrets the necessity of calling the attention of its subscribers to the unpaid condition of many subscription accounts. We have recently sent out statements to all who are in arrears, and have had a somewhat discouraging response. The Mission Herald has to depend very largely on money received from subscriptions for financial support, especially now that advertising has fallen off sharply. If you have not already obeyed the impulse to send in the amount that you are due, please do so, and thus relieve the anxiety in this office.

T. P., JR.

CHURCH KALENDAR NOVEMBER-DECEMBER.

'O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Nov. 26—Sunday next before Advent	(Green)
30—St. Andrew, Apostle	(Red)
Dec. 3—First Sunday in Advent.	(Violet)
10—Second Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
17—Third Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
21—St. Thomas, Apostle	(Red)

Personal Items.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James Church, Wilmington, has announced that he has declined the urgent call to continue as executive head of the Field Department of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and will devote his time to his work as Rector of St. James, Wilmington. Dr. Milton will continue as a member of the National Council of the Church, having been re-elected by the General Convention. News that Dr. Milton will devote his whole time to the Church in Wilmington and East Carolina will be gratefully received, as no man is more valuable in helping to carry out the forward movements of the Church.

The Rev. Alfred Taylor, who recently resigned as Rector of Holy Trinity, Hartford, writes the Mission Herald that he is now in residence in Albany, N. Y., where he is assistant minister of St. Peter's parish, one of the strong parishes of New York State.

During the meeting of the General Convention in Portland a Rose Festival was held, especially in honor of the Episcopalians. Several of the distinguished Bishops and Deputies to General Convention were made "Royal Rosarians." Among this small number East Carolina is proud to claim one, Mr. George B. Elliott, a member of St. James Church, Wilmington, and General Counsel of The Atlantic Coast Line railway system.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, has been very active during the past few weeks in the interest of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. St. Mary's conducted a nation-wide campaign for an endowment fund, and Mr. Noe was named as one of the field agents. His canvass took him into many of the large cities of the South.

The numerous friends of the Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, will regret to learn that his health has not been good for the past few weeks, necessitating his having to relinquish active charge of the work in Clinton. He is now in residence in Wilmington, where he is under the care of physicians.

DISASTER!!

\$70,341.82 worse off than for the same month one year ago.

\$262,274.24 worse off than for the nine months of 1921.

Now that the General Convention is all over our next important job is to pay our bills. Let's go!

Sincerely yours,

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN,
Treasurer.

SPIRITUAL GIVING.

The giving of our money to God's work is an intensely spiritual act. Our willingness to give our money is the expression of our faith, our interest, our desire to give help to others, and these are the very elements of spiritual life.—Bishop Manning.

MRS. STATON WRITES TO WOMEN OF EAST CAROLINA.

Calls Attention To Year's Work.

Williamston, N. C., October 23, 1922.

To the Women of East Carolina:

The Triennial of 1922 is over! There we passed many resolutions which will give us tasks worthy of our best efforts.

Miss Lindley's quarterly letter, a copy of which is being sent to every women's organization in East Carolina, tells briefly of the many wonderful opportunities and privileges which are ours for this triennium. Perhaps you know this letter is sent by Miss Lindley to all Diocesan Auxiliary presidents, and your president deems it a privilege to send a copy to our beloved Bishop and each Rector in order that our co-workers of the Clergy may know what we are hoping and planning to accomplish.

Many of the delegates and visitors to Portland can visit different parishes—in invited—and tell of the Triennial. Arrangements for such visits may be made directly with the delegates desired by your Branch.

Please note a certain pledge:—"our interest in the development of an organization among young people." Already we have done much along this line—your generous contribution to Central Expense Fund enables us to pay \$500.00 a year toward Miss Rena Harding's salary, also we could give her \$400.00 from the same fund on the expensive trip to Portland. She has prided much by her faithful attendance at the many meetings in Portland and has returned home fully prepared to help your parish. But, in order for her to assist you in accomplishing anything, she should remain at least three days in every parish and mission. Please write her at once at Washington, N. C., for an engagement. I shall not even hint of the many wonderful plans she can unfold for your profit and benefit, but allow her the privilege of telling you first hand when she visits you. Throughout the General Church East Carolina has a name for beautiful co-operation, so I pledge in your name, this same spirit of co-operation from the women to "carry on" the work of the young people through the Church School Service League in all its activities.

From our Central Expense Fund we divided \$300.00 equally between Mrs. Adams, Mrs. McMullan and Mrs. Woolvin towards their trip to Portland. These officers are now ready to give you the benefits of their trip to the Triennial and show their appreciation of the appropriation of this sum.

Our year's work is drawing to a close. Much praise is due the organizations which have already sent in their 1922 assessment money. To those who have not yet sent their money to Mrs. George H. Roberts, 78 Melcalf Street, New Bern, N. C., may I remind them that our books must close December 31, 1922? No money can be counted for this year if received after that date. Your president is asked to render a report very early in January to Headquarters, but is unable to do so unless you are prompt in the parish. The report blanks will reach your parish early in November. If any items puzzle you, will you please take such subjects up at once with the proper officer? All parishes must contribute the amounts assessed in order to be named on our Honor Roll at our Annual Meeting. These amounts may be divided between any number of local organizations.

While distances are great in East Carolina much of our work must be done by letters, still, with the building of better roads each year, we hope to eliminate space, and in the near future give you more visits from the different officers.

With every good wish for success in all your undertakings for the spread of the Master's Kingdom, I am,

Yours faithfully,

FANNIE CHASE STATON,
Auxiliary President.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING OCTOBER.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. H. B. McGlohon, Mrs. B. E. Batts, Mrs. Wallace Sutton, Mrs. P. R. Alfred, Mrs. J. V. Grainger, Mrs. F. C. Harding, Mrs. T. E. Shore, Mrs. B. F. Bowers, Mrs. W. G. Elliott, Mrs. Lizzie Griffin, Mrs. E. A. Metts, Mrs. C. S. Grainger, Mrs. W. W. Olive, Rev. J. E. Hoder, J. A. Huske, Mrs. J. D. Cox, Mrs. J. W. Bell, Mrs. A. J. Cohoon, Mrs. N. E. Armstrong, Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, B. S. Hoskins, J. J. Stone, Rev. W. B. Clark, Mrs. F. L. Haislip, Dr. B. L. Long, Mrs. T. J. Mitchell, Sr., Miss Harriet Grist, M. Del. Haywood, Miss Sudie Hargrove, Rev. A. R. Parshley, W. A. Blount, Mrs. J. L. Royal, Mrs. Wallace Huffines, Mrs. L. C. Trippe, Mrs. C. F. Warren, Rev. T. F. Opie. Total \$36.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. C. H. Turner \$2.00; E. B. Marston, \$2.00; Miss Lula Frere, \$2.00; W. L. Hall, \$2.00; Mrs. T. E. Sprunt, \$2.00; B. R. Huske, \$2.00; H. Winfield, \$2.00; Mrs. J. B. Fearing, \$2.00; Mrs. F. L. Allen, \$2.00; Miss Lillie Taylor, \$2.00; Mrs. H. E. McBride, \$2.00; Mrs. W. D. McMillan, Jr., \$2.00; Mrs. Cooper Person, \$2.00; Mrs. C. W. Tate, \$3.00; S. H. Abbott, \$2.00; Miss Etta Gay, \$2.00; Mrs. H. W. Hood, \$3.00; Mrs. W. D. Pruden, \$2.00; Mrs. T. T. Hollingsworth, \$2.00; Mrs. H. M. S. Cason, \$1.50; Mrs. J. G. Tooley, \$2.00; Miss Catherine Wooten, \$2.00; Mrs. J. L. Johnson, \$3.00; Mrs. Jno. G. Blount, \$5.00; Mrs. C. L. Smith, \$3.00; Miss Laura Hughes, \$2.00; Mrs. C. A. Thompson, \$2.00; Mrs. Fred Buhman, \$2.00; J. F. Hosea, \$2.00; Mrs. J. A. Davenport, \$3.00; Mrs. T. C. Holmes, \$2.00; Mrs. A. M. Lee, \$1.50; Clayton Giles, Jr., \$4.00. Total \$75.00.

Grand total for month \$111.00.

CONVENTION RIPPLES.

They still come, little brevities and levities blown off the surface of serious Convention matters.

A court reporter taking down a speech at the Church Periodical Club mass meeting met his Waterloo in a reference to Bishop Schereschewsky. The bishop appears in the final report as "that individual in China."

Remarking on the lack of definite aim and purpose in institutions of higher learning Bishop Burleson said at a religious education meeting, "I sometimes think we have got, in the product of our college and university education, a man who is all dressed up and has nowhere to go!"

Our national humorous weekly, Life, safely remarked in a recent issue, 'Anyhow it is conceded that 'Love one another' stands a better chance of being accepted as an eleventh commandment than of finding a place in the revised marriage service."

The fourth dimension has been discovered in California. A puzzled clergyman who visited Stanford University on the way home says that in the mosaics over the facade of the resplendent memorial chapel rebuilt since its destruction some years ago there are four spaces filled with symbolic figures. The first represents faith, the second, hope, the third, charity, and the fourth—love.

An editorial in The Oregonian appeared a few days after the close of the Convention, beginning, "It is said that hotel men were sad at heart to see the bishops go." The editor then mentions a few crimes which the bishops did not commit. They did not try to sing "Hail, hail," they did not brandish toothpicks, they did not toss burnt matches on the rugs, they did not play jazz all night, they did not send each day at dawn "the insistent S. O. S. for ice water."

"They were unversed in the code of lesser conventions which maintains in its first statute that the greater the noise the more resounding the glory. They were but bishops. Yet a singular thing it is, as we consult our recollections of other gatherings, that one of the largest conventions, and the most significant, ever held in America, was attended by a minimum of noise and an impression of dignified and scholarly quiet. No wonder the hotelmen shed

furtive tears as the last clerical coattail whisked through the doors."

INFIRMARY TO BE BUILT AS MEMORIAL AT THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

(Charlotte correspondence of News and Observer.)

Charlotte, Oct. 31.—The building committee of the Thompson Orphanage, of this city, will be presented with plans for the Sadie Tucker Williamson Infirmary building some time next week, according to an announcement made here to-night. The plans for the structure, which is to be erected by W. H. Williamson, retired textile manufacturer of Raleigh, as a memorial to his wife, are to be submitted by Louis H. Asbury, local architect.

The building, according to the committee, will cost approximately \$15,000. It is to be two stories high and will be equipped with wards for male and female patients, a detention and isolation ward and nurses' quarters.

Contracts for the building are expected to be awarded at an early date, the work to be completed by next spring.

AN ALL DAY CONFERENCE IN PLYMOUTH GREATLY ENJOYED.

Perfect Day and Inspiring Addresses.

Sunday, October 29th, will be long remembered by Church people in Plymouth as one of the most enjoyable and profitable days in the history of Grace Church. On this day, marked by Indian Summer warmth and sunshine, the people of Plymouth, Roper, Creswell, and Columbia, met in Grace Church for worship, inspiration and instruction. All of this they received in a unique measure, and added to this there was delightful social intercourse.

As originally planned, the district conference to be held in Plymouth was scheduled for Monday afternoon, the 30th, but Bishop Darst and Mr. Noe readily agreed to hold it on Sunday instead, thus insuring a much larger attendance and giving Plymouth the opportunity of entertaining the people of the near-by churches.

At the eleven o'clock service Bishop Darst was the preacher. He was greeted by a congregation which filled the Church. The service was a fitting way in which to begin the day, for the Bishop's sermon pitched the day's activities upon a high plane. The service was featured by appropriate music for the occasion, rendered by the choir of Grace Church.

A dinner served on the church grounds furnished the setting for the social side of the day's program. It was admittedly an adequate dinner; one well in keeping with the reputation East Carolina enjoys of setting a bountiful table. The members of Grace Church were hosts to their visitors from Creswell, Columbia and Roper, who were there in large numbers. As they gathered around the dinner table, and afterward intermingled in an informal way, both host and visitor felt more closely drawn to each other than ever before.

At 2:30 o'clock the church was again filled to its capacity for the conference on the Church's program. Addresses were made by Bishop Darst, the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese; Mr. H. G. Walker, vice-chairman of the district; and the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rector of the Parish. The Bishop's hope that this district will measure up to what is expected of it seems assured, if the interest manifested at this conference gives a correct basis for judgment. Mr. Walker, a very active layman at St. David's Parish, Creswell, made an excellent address, laying emphasis on the duty of laymen in taking an active part in carrying forward the standard of Christ and the Church. Mr. Noe and the Bishop both made a lasting contribution to the spiritual life of this field and to a more thorough understanding of the Church's plans.

ST. PETER'S ORGANIST WORKS OUT FINE PLAN FOR SUNDAY EVENING CHOIR.

Mr. Gardner Celebrates Third Anniversary.

On the Sunday after the return of the delegates to the General Convention Miss Rena Harding, the Secretary of the Diocesan branch of the Church School Service League gave a brief account of her impression of the trip and Convention at the opening session of the Church School.

The Church School is very much alive this year. We have a good corps of teachers, a teacher's training class, a Bible class for women as well as one for men on Sunday mornings, and a Bible class for women on Wednesday mornings, the latter being taught by the Rector.

We also have an active Church School Service League with Miss Ruth Eborn as Supervisor.

Mr Edmund H. Harding, the organist of the Church has a unique scheme by which a choir for the Sunday evening services is assured. The choir members are divided into four groups each group being responsible for the music on the first, second, third, and fourth Sundays respectively. On the fifth Sundays he has arranged to have the full choir give a special musical service. This arrangement has been so successful that on some Sundays the evening Choir is larger than the morning choir.

The Church school has set apart the third Sunday in each month as a day when they bring a special self-denial offering which is added to the Parish House Building Fund.

The adult members of the Parish have set aside the second Sunday in each month as a day when they bring a special self-denial offering to pay off the Parish debt, which debt was made necessary by the large assessment for street paving and by other improvements and repairs.

The third Sunday in September was the anniversary of the Rectorship of the late Nathaniel Harding, it was also the third anniversary of the present Rector. It was appropriately observed by a corporate communion of those who have been confirmed during the Rectorship of the present incumbent. The members of the Vestry of the Church also made their corporate communion at this service.

The Rector, with the assistance of Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., held a ten days preaching mission in Zion Church, Beaufort County. A notice of this mission appears elsewhere under Zion news.

The first Musical service of this season was given in the Church Sunday evening, October the twenty-ninth. A very inspiring and delightful program was rendered by the full Parish choir in the presence of a congregation which filled the Church.

On Hallowe'en the women of the Parish held a delightful Bazaar for the benefit of the Parish House Building Fund and cleared more than four hundred dollars.

MESSRS. GARDNER AND BRAGAW HOLD MISSION IN ZION PARISH.

This Clergyman and Layman Make Fine Team for Holding Mission.

(Zion Correspondence of Washington, N. C., News.)

Tuesday night brought to a close the Mission services at Zion which have been held during the last ten days. Great interest was manifested and the intensive work and study done served to arouse the people to their sense of religious privileges and responsibilities.

Rev. Stephen Gardner of St. Peter's, Washington, was the preacher at all of the services except two at which times the regular services at St. Peter's claimed his presence. Services at Zion on those nights were conducted by Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., of Washington. Both Mr. Gardner and Mr. Bragaw preached and read the Holy Scriptures with such fervor that all who heard them could not but feel the supremacy of Jesus Christ and believe the Holy Spirit

both guided in the preparation of the sermons and prepared receptive hearts for the receiving of the message. Each sermon was a strong one and in succession struck many of the vital chords necessary both in the corporate and individual life of the Christian. Some of the many impressive lessons left with the congregation were the meaning of True Christian Fellowship with God and Man; The Power of Jesus to understand and have compassion on each individual soul in the multitude of the great world; the need of putting into execution one's Christian visions; the importance of implicit respect and obedience to God's laws; the communion with God by diligently searching the Holy Scriptures; the need of Christians who like St. Paul have no apology to make for being a Christian and the Omnipotent power of God.

The last service brought the Mission to a very fitting, appropriate and inspiring climax. The organist and choir from St. Peter's led the congregation in the singing of some old but stirring hymns in addition to rendering solos and anthems throughout the service.

The people of Zion feel that great good has been done the entire community and wish to acknowledge their appreciation to every one who lent their aid and encouragement to the work. They especially thank Mr. Gardner, Mr. Bragaw and the choir of St. Peter's.

FALL MEETING OF WESTERN CAROLINA LOCAL ASSEMBLY OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW.

The fall meeting of the Western Carolina local Assembly of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew met in Lincolnton, N. C., October 26, as the guests of St. Luke's Church. This Assembly had added at this meeting Chapters of the Brotherhood in High Shoals and Bessimer City, recently formed. The Chapters at Charlotte, and Gastonia were well represented including six members of the Junior Chapter recently formed at St. Peter's, Charlotte, making in all about sixty men present at the meeting. The next meeting will take place in Charlotte in April at St. Martin's Church.

At the opening session held in the Church at 5:30 in the afternoon reports were received from the Chapters which showed increased activity in men's work in their respective parishes. A constitution and by-laws was adopted, the name adopted being Western Carolina Local Assembly of the Brotherhood.

The second session was held in the parish house where a delightful supper was served by the ladies of the Parish. After the supper reports from the General Convention were made by Rev. R. B. Owens, Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson and Rev. Jno. L. Jackson and a report of the Brotherhood Convention by Mr. W. L. Balthis, Council Member, and Vice-President of the Convention.

The third session was a service in the Church which was unique in that after the sermon preached by Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, a confirmation service was held, eleven candidates being confirmed, and a service of admission to the Brotherhood was held in which several members were admitted.

Perhaps the most significant feature of the Assembly meeting was the appointment by the President, Mr. G. S. Lindgren, of a committee composed of the following: Rt. Rev. Junius M. Horner, Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, Mr. W. L. Balthis and Mr. F. O. Clarkson to make a survey and report at the next meeting on the prospects for a boy's camp and week-end conference for men in the mountains of Western North Carolina.

F. O. CLARKSON, Secretary.

It is only the pure in heart who may see God; then we must abhor sin and keep on abhorring it; we must not only be hearers of his word, but doers of his will. The active Christian is alone the happy one.—Rev. E. A. Elliott.

CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB REPORT.

In spite of the many meetings and the pressure of business time was found during the General Convention for the Church Periodical club to report and confer on matters of importance to those who are interested in this branch of the Church's work.

Since the last Triennial the efforts of the C. P. C. have been concentrated on raising the money for St. Paul's Library, Tokyo. The \$15,000.00 asked for was accomplished fact last June, and Dr. Reifsnider wrote that the cable containing the glad tidings was received the day that the College received the license from the Japanese Government which made it a full fledged University. Contributions to the fund are still being received, and as the fund has now reached the sum of \$17,847.00, the maintenance of the Library is assured.

In order to continue the policy of providing new books for schools and college libraries, it was determined that during this Triennium the C. P. C. raise yearly \$5,000.00 for this purpose. As there are about 1500 parish branches of the C. P. C., a little mathematical calculation will prove that the raising of this sum would be no hardship on any one parish if all would enter earnestly upon the task.

One of the institutions which would receive the benefit of this sum is the DuBose Memorial Training School at Monteagle, Tennessee, and another is the library at Sevanee. Both of these institutions are especially dear to us in the South, and it is proposed that the Fourth Province make these needs the chief work of the branches of the C. P. C.

Considering that clergymen largely benefit from the C. P. C. discussion arose as to why so many rectors ignore the work. Also why laymen should not be contributors? Of course it is because they don't know, for if they once realized the need for technical and professional literature—law, science, engineering, medicine, etc.—we are sure that they would gladly pass on to the less privileged the many books and magazines which have served their purpose as far as the owner is concerned.

Contributions to the C. P. C. are not always wise as instanced by a box of Prayer Books sent to Japan. First a payment of \$10.00 extra freight had to be made; then the books were found to be in such a condition that they were immediately burned; lastly, they were English Prayer Books and therefore useless to the natives!

The value to mission fields of reading matter is demonstrated when we hear from Alaska that they want it to the extent of taking food off the sleds so as to make room for books.

Bishop McKim in expressing appreciation of what the C. P. C. meant in his field, said he wished some one would send a book to him, personally, it would mean much as a token of remembrance and good-will. With bated breath he added, "I prefer detective stories." I shudder to think what will happen to him this Christmas!

A few of the Diocesan Correspondents reported that the C. P. C. in their dioceses was placed on the budget; in some instances it is supported by parish contributions; but the consensus of opinion was that as a definite recognized part of the task of the Church it should receive diocesan support.

May I ask that Librarians impress upon donors of periodicals and magazines the necessity of notifying them promptly if they discontinue sending the same, and the equal necessity on the part of the Librarians of notifying the Diocesan Correspondent.

We hear of donors who discontinue their contributions if they receive no acknowledgment from the recipient. That is unfortunate for there may be good reason. In many instances the name and address of the donor are written in

that secret cipher so dear to the hearts of some, and therefore remain a dark mystery to the recipient.

NEEDS.

Alaska asks for copies of "The Young Churchman" and "The Shepherd's Arms."

Some recent fiction is needed for tuberculosis patients at St. Luke's Home. Address Rev. R. Cooks, St. Luke's Home, Phoenix, Arizona.

Educational card games on the Bible, Secular history, etc. Liddlel and Scott's "Greek-English Lexicon." Address furnished on request.

'Froissart's Chronicles'; "Burke's Peerage."

A community work in Delaware asks for children's books, and also old copies of "John Martin's Book."

A mining camp in West Virginia asks for technical magazines on carpentering, electricity, automobiles, and illustrated English magazines for any year since the war ended School in Cuba, and one in Virginia, ask for girls' books.

Mr friends, it is our task to inform, and arouse the people to the great opportunities which the C. P. C. offers for personal service which "blesses him that gives and him that takes."

GABRIELLE deR. WADDELL,
Diocesan Correspondent.

PERFECT THROUGH THE FURNACE OF AFFLICTION.

Romans 8:18

My Father would never send me the darkness
If He thought I could bear the light.
But He knows I would not cling to His hand
If the way was always bright;
And He knows I would not walk by faith,
Could I always walk by sight.

It is true He has many a trial
For my weary heart to bear,
And many a cruel, thorny path
For my tired feet to share;
But He knows I would not reach Heaven at all
If pain did not lead me there.

And He sends me the blinding darkness,
And the furnace of burning heat;
My child, 'tis the only way, believe me,
To keep you low at my feet;
For how readily would you wander,
Were your life always bright and sweet.

Then I lay my hand in my Father's,
And smile, and sing, as I go
But my song is not always cheerful,
And my courage sinks often low;
But, well, if my lips do quiver,
God loves me, even so.

—Selected.

SCHOOLBOY'S FAMOUS ANCESTOR.

One of last year's graduates from St. Paul's, Tokyo, was Oishi Yoshioki, the only living descendant of Oishi Yoshio, the leader of the famous Forty-seven Ronin, the model of Japanese knighthood and Ancient morality.

According to the 1921 reports of the public libraries in Tokyo, there were more books on Religious subjects taken out for reading than on any other topic and of these, proportionately more Christian books than any others.

It is time that the thoughtless and sinful rise to the duty that they should perform in suppressing the vices that come with great wealth, the whole combined to overthrow the main objects in life.—Rev. W. D. Buchanan.

OCTOBER AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Children of the Orphanage Enjoy Many Treats.

Mr. A. C. Sheldon, Boys Work Secretary at the Y. M. C. A. came to the Orphanage and gave a special invitation to the older boys to avail themselves of the privileges of the Y. Twenty of the older boys are now enrolled there with full membership and brand new outfits throughout. These new outfits were the gift of the Men's Bible Class of St. Peter's Church. Needless to say, these boys are very fortunate and are getting a tremendous lot of pleasure and prompt out of the classes.

A little later in the month, through the kindness of Miss Elizabeth Bruns, the older girls were formed into a club at the Y. W. C. A., so the boys can no longer "crow over" the girls.

The "Made-in-Carolinas" Exposition, Sep. 29-Oct. 6 was of absorbing interest, and most of the Orphanage family attended, all of the girls being taken on Saturday P. M., Oct. 6th, Mrs. Isaac Hardeman kindly having arranged for their transportation and admission there. The Boy Scout Troop went one evening on invitation of Mr. Selden.

The outstanding event of the month was the consecration of Dr. Penick as Bishop-Coadjuutor of North Carolina. The children all felt a keen interest in the service as Bishop Penick has long been a member of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage and very much admired and loved by all the children. The Orphanage had the pleasure of entertaining during their stay for the consecration, the Rev. Messrs. Dean and Miller and also Mrs. Dean from Wilmington, N. C. Both Mr. Dean and Mr. Miller and Rev. Mr. I. H. Hughes and Rev. W. J. Smith attended and participated in the chapel service at the Orphanage on the afternoon of Sunday, October 15th.

Bishop Darst was good enough to give us a short but very much enjoyed call late the same evening, and Monday we enjoyed a visit from the Rev. W. J. Gordon, of Spray, N. C.

Several meetings of the Executive Committee were held this month in addition to the regular meeting, one at the call of Bishop Cheshire and two special meetings to confer with Mr. Williamson, of Raleigh, the donor of the new infirmary which is to be erected some time in the early Spring.

One child, Frank Melton, has had to be taken to the hospital for special treatment. Three had their tonsils and adenoids removed. Two children are suffering with severe bronchial colds, and there are some lesser ailments.

On Saturday, October 28th, Dr. Angeli, the "Play Wizard" of Boston, Mass., who had been at the Charlotte public schools through the arrangement of the Rotary Club, came to the Orphanage and gave the children a real insight into the "art of play."

On Sunday, October 29th, the Superintendent was in Asheville, N. C., speaking briefly at Trinity, Asheville and All Souls', Biltmore, on the needs and work of the Orphanage.

Otey Byers, a former member of the Thompson Orphanage family, now at Patterson School, has just sent in an excellent report of work done in school room and field. It is most gratifying to get these good reports from former boys and girls.

On the 31st, the Ringling Brothers and Barnum and Bailey Circus came to town and the children all went as guests of the Chamber of Commerce and Kiwanis Club, the trip to the circus grounds being made in two large motor trucks. Eighty-eight children attended and had a wonderful time. That same night, being Hallowe'en, many ghosts and witches appeared on the Orphanage campus, and the happy shouts and laughter of many merry-hearted children echoed back and forth for some time, but the children were too tired from their trip to the circus to

keep at it very long, and soon went off to bed after a day packed full of fun.

HONOR ROLL.

Primary Department—Julian Pace, 94; Wade Webb, 94; Estelle Dellinger, 92; Inez Simpson, 91; Alsaidda Cahoon, 90; Margaret Jeffries, 90; Hugh Shutters, 90; Rosa Duffy, 90.

Senior Department—Ellie Parish, 97 1-3; Vertie Potts, 95 2-3; Nellie Kerr, 94 2-3; Bennie Nash, 94 1-6; Wilma Kelly, 93 1-3; Cora Lee Cochran, 91 1-6; Mildred Witherspoon, 90 2-3; Bernice Stanton, 90 1-6.

Cash contributions received Sept. 10th to Oct. 10th:

Charlotte, Mr. W. H. Kelly.....	\$ 30.00
Charlotte, Mr. W. H. Kelly, for Hattie's school book.....	1.10
Charlotte, Mr. C. P. Austin, discount.....	16.29
Charlotte, Elba Manufacturing Co., one year's disc.....	46.91
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris.....	1.00
Gastonia, S. S., St. Mark's.....	7.09
Hillsboro, Through Miss Cameron.....	9.00
Hillsboro, through Miss Cameron—Mrs. L. H. Justis.....	2.50
Merry Hill, Emily, Richard, and Whitmell Smithwick, S. T. S.....	1.00
New Bern. Mr. C. V. Scott.....	12.50
Raleigh, Guardian of Parish children.....	20.00
Raleigh, St. Agnes' Guild, to supplement children's suppers.....	30.00
Rockingham, Church of the Messiah, S. S.....	2.17
Ridgeway, Sarah and Helen Petar.....	.25
Scotland Neck, S. S., Trinity Church.....	2.00
Salisbury, W. A., St. Luke's.....	3.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhemina Harlow.....	2.00
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas'.....	1.37
Warrenton, Men's Bible Class, Emmanuel Church, for Julian Pace.....	18.04

Contributions in kind: Assortment of toys, package of clothing, Mrs. Adams, Charlotte; 3 dresses, scarf, hat, skirt, belt, etc., for Lillie Nash from Mrs. Frank Purcell, Charlotte; blue serge middy suit for Lillie Nash from Mrs. E. C. Marshall, Charlotte; baby pen and chair, Mrs. Joe Garibaldi, Charlotte; handkerchief and handkerchief case and pin for Lillie Nash from Miss Loraine Baughan, Rich Square; box of candy for Violet Shutters from her sister; box of grapes for Bernice Stanton from her uncle; 2 see-saws, giant stride and slide for children's playground, from the Thompson Orphanage Guild, Charlotte; 2 pairs stockings and night gown for Dorothy Parish from her aunt, Mrs. J. A. Bailey, Raleigh; fruit and candy for Bennie Nash from Mrs. Savannah Hawes, Raleigh; package scratch paper, box of half used pencils, paper clips, pins, rubber band, etc., from Mr. J. R. Smith, Washington, D. C.; 5 boys' hats, Mrs. W. A. Whitaker, Winston Salem; sweater, middy and collar and cuff set for Nellie Kerr from her mother; writing paper and stamps for Bernice Stanton from her mother; men's suits, shaving outfit, knife, gloves, clothes hanger from W. A., Holy Trinity, Hertford; sweater for Lillian Melton from her sister; 1 box of candy for Ellie Parish from her aunt, Mrs. H. F. Booker, Rocky Mount; 2 dresses, toy, candy and stamps for Inez Simpson from her mother.

BIBLE READERS INCREASE.

"The Churchman's Kalendar of Daily Bible Readings" has been prepared and issued under the direction of the National Council, by a committee of which Bishop Ferris is chairman, assisted by the Rev. T. A. Conover.

The Kalendar contains three series of Bible readings (also issued separately). The first follows the Gospels for the Sundays and Holy Days. The second follows the life of Christ. The third, for children, is on the heroes of the Bible.

The leaflets of any one series are \$1.50 per 100. The whole Kalendar, an illustrated 60-page booklet with the Church year from Advent, 1922, to Advent, 1923, and other information, is 20 cents a copy, \$15.00 per 100. Order from the Bookstore, 281 Fourth Ave., New York.

OUTLINES NEEDS OF THE CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION.

Promising Wilmington Field Capable of Much Development

(By The Rev. Harvey A. Cox)

I am asking the Editor of the Herald for the use of his columns in telling our Church people something of the needs at the Church of the Ascension, an important work in the Southern part of Wilmington.

The Church of the Ascension is an organized Mission which is almost wholly dependent upon the parishes of the city and upon the support of the general Church. For several years it has been struggling under great handicaps. The work has grown much faster than the equipment provided to meet the needs. Our present building is very inadequate to serve our purposes. Therefore it is imperative that we provide, as soon as possible, ample equipment for our present needs, or we must content ourselves with lost ground in that community.

The first need, and perhaps the most pressing one at the present time, is a Parish House. We have every sort of meeting in the present small church building, Parish Guild, Boy Scouts, Girls Friendly, Woman's Auxiliary, making it exceedingly difficult to maintain that reverence for God's House which we believe to be a real essential. The choir also vests in the same building, and a moment of silent and undisturbed prayer at the beginning of the service is almost an utter impossibility. A visit to the Ascension will fully reveal the handicaps under which the work is carried on.

Another real need is what I want to call a community room for our young people. The young people of the community have no place in which to play games and find an outlet for recreational impulses. Destructive influences are apparent among some of the young people in the adolescent stage of life, and it is a challenge to us to direct those God-given forces in the proper channel. A play room for our boys and girls, under the direction and supervision of competent teachers, would provide wholesome atmosphere in which to get together and become acquainted. We must save them from the street and dark alleys! This great need resolves itself into that of a Parish House.

A third need is a gymnasium. When our boys come together for their Boy Scout work, there is more or less rough and tumble play which the people of that community find hard to associate with a place of public worship. The rector lives some eight blocks away from the church, so that close supervision by him of the premises is impossible. Our need is a gymnasium where the boys can find adequate apparatus for the development of all parts of the body into strong physical manhood. This need also points to that of a Parish House.

We know that to put up such a structure means money and our people in that community are not blessed with an abundance of it. Their means are limited; therefore it is an opportunity for the generous spirit of our people throughout the Diocese. However, the people at the Ascension, being loyal and faithful, are anxious to help in any way they can. The good women sew scraps into quilt-blocks, and they would greatly appreciate any scraps that anyone might wish to send them. They would also be glad of any old clothes or other articles that could be sold at a Rummage Sale. The men are also interested. They are willing and glad to give what time and labor they are able to do.

We have asked for \$6,000 for the work at the Ascension. This amount is to be used in erecting a Church and Parish House. How soon we can get this amount and meet our pressing needs of the present time depends upon the loyalty of our people of the general Church in paying up their pledges. If paid early, it means that we can get our askings early, and thus the sooner and better meet these

urgent needs at the Church of the Ascension. If there remains delay, it simply means that we must content ourselves with ground lost to the other Christian bodies that are active in the field. I know very well that our people are not by any means in sympathy with such a policy, and I also know that they are not going to fail us in this critical hour of pressing need.

We cannot fail at this time of need; we dare not let fall down into the dust and mire the banner of the Church and the Kingdom of God. We shall, by the help of Almighty God, continue to carry that banner forward not only at the Church of the Ascension, but also in every field of Christian service which offers us such a challenge.

MR. BYNUM CALLS ATTENTION TO SOCIAL SERVICE PROGRAM OF CHURCH.

(By REV. J. N. BYNUM.)

If you have been following the program of the Church these six weeks in October and November, you have no doubt become interested in the wonderful work our Church is doing and the great possibilities the next few years hold for it. If there is any member of the Episcopal Church who has ever wanted to do something for God and for his fellow man, something that would really make him happy because he could do something good for some one, the Church is certainly telling him now what to do and asking him to accept its leadership. It has prepared a place for every one to work and a place where every talent and gift can be utilized. Will you permit the Church to use you, to use your gift or your talent? Will you say, "Here am I, use me." Whether you be minister or layman or laywoman, church boy or church girl, the call is to you.

As you have of course learned, the Church has created three departments through which it hopes to accomplish its great task of extending the Master's kingdom; the Department of Missions, the Department of Religious Education, and the Department of Christian Social Service. We wish just here to invite your attention to the Department of Christian Social Service. This is the field in which every member of the Church can use his or her talents however great or however meager they may be. Whether you are educated or uneducated, whether you can sing or speak, whether you are rich or poor you can serve God in this field.

On another page of this paper you will find the program of our Department of Christian Social Service. It was drawn up last spring in order that the subject might be kept before you through sermons and addresses during the fall and winter and that you might be prepared to take up, during the Lenten Season, group discussions as suggested by the General Church. At the proper time, the department will recommend literature that you will need to carry out the program and will ask Diocesan Headquarters at Wilmington to provide the necessary material at a reasonable cost.

Both Clergy and people are asked to take an interest in this department of the Church's program where our religion finds expression in Christian service and where the Church bears true testimony to her Lord by our doing the things He taught His disciples to do.

RIGHT LIVING

The problem of right living is a question of relative values. In your life study perspective. Choose first things first. Refuse to accept the better for the best. Do not put in the foreground what Jesus has relegated to the rear, for He is our Master. He knew more of life than any of us. And He teaches us, first of all, to believe that God is guiding and God is good.—Rev. George Thomas Davling, Episcopalian, Los Angeles.

THE CHURCH TO SPEND MUCH MONEY ON EDUCATIONAL PROJECTS.

Church Realizes Need and Value of Religious Education.

Upwards of two and a half million dollars will be spent by the Episcopal Church on educational projects during the next three years according to plans which are announced in connection with the Every Member Canvass of the membership of the Church on November 26th.

The triennial budget which was adopted by the recent General Convention at Portland, Oregon, provides for an expenditure of \$12,600,000 on missionary, educational and social work to which the Church is already committed. To this budget the Convention added a forward program involving an additional expenditure of \$8,400,000, of which over \$2,000,000 will be spent on designated educational projects in this country.

Under the forward program, the Church for the first time acknowledges its corporate obligation toward the five distinctly Episcopal Colleges—Kenyon, Hobart, the University of the South, Trinity and St. Stephens; for each of which an item of \$10,000 is included in the budget, while the forward program also includes items of many hundreds of thousands for increased equipment, new buildings, etc., for these five institutions. Similarly, in addition to providing for St. John's and the other universities and colleges which the Church maintains in China and Japan, and its schools in the Philippines, Mexico, and continental United States, including the twelve normal and industrial schools which are maintained in the South by the American Church Institute for Negroes, plans are outlined for the creation of other new schools and the enlargement and development of existing schools in the various dioceses throughout the country.

Plans for a vast broadening of Episcopal activities at the great State and National secular universities have also been formulated. At 55 of these, new churches and community houses will be erected, or existing plants will be enlarged and workers will be located for special work among the undergraduates. Additional sums are provided for scholarships for candidates for the ministry, for week day religious instruction of public school children, for summer classes, for Church boarding schools, etc.

A bulletin issued in connection with the forward program calls attention to the fact that 37,000,000 of the young people of the country "are receiving no systematic instruction in the moral and religious sanctions on which our democratic institutions rest. The last thing that the average American would be willing to confess," says the bulletin, "is that America is a Godless country or that she is developing a wholly irreligious population. From the highest to the lowest we piously take our oaths upon the Bible, we have chaplains for our religious bodies, but of the teachings of Christ involving the ideals of brotherhood and of responsibility to God, we have but little knowledge. These 37,000,000 young people will be the fathers and the grandfathers that will make America, their sons and grandsons will teach other sons and grandsons. Are we to go on Godless and careless? Do we think for one minute that we will not pay in a material way for our neglect of these children of today?"

The bulletin declares that the Church must face the problem. No financial drive is contemplated for securing the funds necessary to realize the Church's plan contemplated in this \$21,000,000 triennial program. The appeal will be made to the members and adherents of the Episcopal Church alone, the campaign of instruction to this end being now under way. On November 26th the Every Member Canvass will be conducted, in the course of which every listed member of the Church in rural sections and mountain districts as well as in all the cities and towns of the country will be visited personally by canvass-

ers, and be asked to pledge by weekly, monthly or yearly payment what he or she feels able to contribute towards realizing the \$6,000,000 necessary for the plans for 1923.

NEWS OF ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE.

Bishop Darst Makes Address at Mass Meeting.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The Church people of St. Paul's held a most enjoyable reception on the evening of October 9th at the splendid home of Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Wooten. It was given in honor of our girls attending the Teacher's College, of Greenville, and was a real "get-together" meeting, being entered into with real zest and enthusiasm.

On October 12th we had the pleasure of having with us the Rev. J. N. Bynum and Mrs. Bynum, of Belhaven. They were guests of Mrs. Richard Williams. Mr. Bynum, as chairman of the diocesan department of Christian Social Service, made a very interesting and inspiring address in St. Paul's Church. He especially stressed the point of helpfulness and service to our fellow men, and said that there is a broad field open before us for activity and usefulness in the work of the Master. "If we have the real love of God in our hearts, we can best show it by uplifting, encouraging, and ministering to others." It was a great talk, and we all felt "that it was good to be there."

On the afternoon of October 18th our beloved Bishop Darst met with St. Paul's Guild in Greenville. After making a short talk as to the imperative need of a parish house here, he then discussed the matter with the Guild, for the purpose of helping devise a plan by which they may carry into effect the great desire they have long entertained. His suggestions were very practical, and will, we hope, be complied with in the near future. We greatly enjoyed having him with us.

On the night of October 18th a mass meeting was held in St. Paul's Church. After a brief devotional service by the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Noe, of Wilmington, delivered an interesting address on the new plans of the Church for going forward. He very clearly outlined the plan as adopted by the General Convention, forcibly stressing the fact that from a spiritual life there will surely emanate faithful service in the exercise of Christian activity, and the fulfillment of financial obligations.

Mr. Noe was followed by Bishop Darst, in his usually fluent and soul-stirring manner of appealing to his hearers. His whole address was full of enthusiasm. He said that this great Church of ours must go forward. We cannot rest upon what has already been accomplished. We must press on with renewed zeal to greater heights of consecration and loyal service to the Master.

After closing this most inspiring address, Bishop Darst went into session with the vestry.

CHURCH GIRLS OF FLORA McDONALD ENTERTAINED.

Other News of the Churches in Red Springs and Maxton.

Recently, a reception to the Episcopal students at Flora Macdonald College was held in one of the homes of the parish and a pleasant evening was spent. Frozen fruit salad was served. A short time before this, Mrs. Opie entertained the young ladies from the college and the evening was pleasantly spent. There were music and refreshments.

Plans are being made to put a new roof on the Church in the near future, as this improvement is badly needed.

Parish Conferences have been held in Red Springs and Maxton and considerable interest was shown by the members. Weekly Conferences are being held on "What Has Been Done" and "What Should Be Done," with black-board outlines and charts, based on the book gotten out by the general Church, The Program presented.

IN MEMORIAM.

There died in St. Vincent Hospital, Norfolk, Va., Aug. 1, 1922, Mr. Robert B. Cox, son of Robert B. Cox and Mary A. Whedbee. Born and reared in Perquimans county, a native of Hertford. He lived in this place the most of his life and was a man whose name was familiar to every one in the county, especially the children of the community, with whom he came in close contact. He had a wonderful interest in the little ones and was particularly sweet to those of his own faith. For twenty years he was superintendent of the S. S. of Holy Trinity Church; when failing health compelled him to resign. There never lived a man more devoted to his Church, nor more faithful in his duty towards it and his fellow man. He is greatly missed in the work he loved, and also in the 'Drug Store' where he could be found at all hours of the day, always kind and courteous to every one. He had a gentle, unobtrusive nature and was universally beloved by the general public. No one ever spoke ill of Mr. Cox, and he never spoke aught against any one else. The Church and community will long feel his loss. We feel sure our loss has been his gain. He was born July, 11, 1872, in Hertford, N. C., passed to his eternal home in full hope of all the good things in store for a "good and faithful servant".

One brother, Mr. Wilmer Cox, of Richmond, Va., and his devoted wife Elizabeth S. Cox remain to mourn his passing away.

In the hands of Sunday School superintendents and teachers lies the real solution of the missionary problem. They hold the key to the whole situation, and if they improve their opportunity, within a generation there will be a Church whose intelligence about missions and zeal for them have never been equalled in the world's history.—Missionary Outlook (Canada).

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.
In the center of everything.
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Porter Military Academy**Church School for Church Boys**

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY**Cemetery Work of All Kinds.**

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits
20 Years Old Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,**A Store for Women,**

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

BOYLAN & HANCOCK

FINE FOOTWEAR

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

283.05

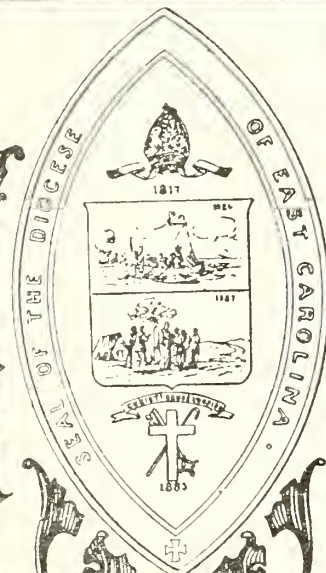
Library, University of

Carolina

VOL. XXXVI

No. 12

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

The Mission Herald wishes you every happiness of the Christmas and New Year Season. May every member of its large family find cause for rejoicing.

December, 1922

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 1922.

AT PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Daily except as shown

Leave For:		Arrive From:
1:50 p. m.	Raleigh, New Bern and beyond (Parlor car to New Bern)	12:40 p. m.
12:55 a. m.	Raleigh, New Bern and beyond (Sleeping cars to Raleigh and New Bern)	4:25 a. m.
12:40 p. m.	Norfolk (sleeping car)	1:50 p. m.
4:25 a. m.	Norfolk (sleeping cars)	12:55 a. m.

Information, schedules and reservations furnished on application.

W. C. MILLER, Agent.



CHURCH VESTMENTS,

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles, Embroideries, Silks, Cloths, Fringes, Clerical Suits, Hats, Rabats, Collars.

Cox Sons & Vining,

72 Madison Avenue, New York

BURROUGHS & MILLER,

Real Estate.

City Property, Farms, Timber Lands,

New Bern, N. C.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

CHURCH SCHOOLS IN THE
DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA, INC.
Rt. Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D.,
President.

For Boys—St. Christopher's
School, Westhampton, Richmond
\$600 Catalog—Rev. C. G. Cham-
berlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School, Christ-
church, Middlesex Co. \$400 Cat-
alog—Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's
School, Westhampton, Richmond
\$800 Catalog—Miss Rosalie H.
Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottes-
ville, \$500 Catalog—Miss E. E.
Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappa-
hannock, Essex Co. \$450 Catalog
Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.
Charming Virginia environ-
ment, Christian culture, scholar-
ship; moderate cost—Church
ownership (Epis.)

For wills, legal title—Church
Schools in the Diocese of Vir-
ginia. About gifts and bequests
for equipment, enlargement,
scholarships and endowment, ad-
dress REV. E. L. WOODWARD,
M.A., M.D., Dean, Diocesan Of-
fices, 400 O.D. Trust Bldg., Rich-
mond, Va.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVI.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., DECEMBER, 1922.

No. 12

THE BISHOP'S LETTER.

Bishop Darst Notes with Regret the Departure of Two Clergymen

I am very sorry that I have not been able to send a letter to the Mission Herald for some time but was so busy during the General Convention, and have been so constantly "on the go" since my return from that great meeting that I have not had the time to write.

The last issue of the Mission Herald contained a very full account of the activities of the Rev. W. R. Noe and myself in connection with our "whirlwind tour" through the Diocese, so I will not tell of our trip in detail in this letter.

I feel, though, that our tour was wonderfully worth while, and I believe, now that the great program of the Church has been presented to our people, that there will be a fine and generous response from every parish and mission in East Carolina.

Mr. Noe and I closed our series of conferences with a fine service in St. Thomas, Windsor, on the night of Thursday, November the second, at which time I confirmed six persons, presented by the minister in charge, Rev. George E. Manson.

On the afternoon of the third, I baptized three persons, and confirmed four persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. John L. Saunders, in St. John's Church, Winton.

On the night of the third, I preached to a large congregation in the Union Church at Tunis. Mr. Saunders has been preaching in this Union Church from time to time for several months and has won the love and confidence of the people of the Tunis neighborhood.

On the eighth and ninth of November I attended the meeting of the Edenton Convocation in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

It was a wonderful meeting, more like a Diocesan Council than a Convocation, and we were all helped and inspired by being there. I especially enjoyed the privilege of being allowed to consecrate the beautiful new Emmanuel Church during the meeting of Convocation.

The members of the little congregation are to be congratulated on their truly wonderful work in making such a service possible.

On Sunday, the twelfth, I preached in St. Mary's Church, Burgaw.

The week following was spent at my desk, clearing up a mass of accumulated correspondence.

On Sunday the nineteenth, at 11 a. m., I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rev. Wm. O. Cone in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

In the afternoon, assisted by Bishop H. B. Delaney, Rev. W. O. Cone and Rev. J. E. Holder, I laid the corner stone of the new St. Andrews Colored Church in Goldsboro.

The timely and helpful sermon on this occasion was preached by Bishop Delaney. The building is practically completed and will mean much to the life of our Colored mission in Goldsboro.

On Sunday night, I preached and confirmed five persons,

presented by the Rev. Wm. O. Cone in the Public School building at Pikeville.

If possible we hope to begin the erection of a church in Pikeville during 1923.

On Saturday evening, the twenty-fifth, I preached in the Colored Baptist Church at Ayden, confirming one person, presented by the Rev. J. E. Holder. The Colored mission at Ayden was started several months ago and already gives signs of healthy growth. A Sunday school has been organized under the direction of John Lipscomb, a worthy Colored laymen of Ayden.

On Sunday, the twenty-sixth at 11 a. m., I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. Howard Allgood in St. James Church, Ayden. One very pleasant and inspiring feature of this service was the presence of the entire congregation of the local Methodist Church, the pastor having cancelled his service and requested his people to attend the service at St. James.

In the afternoon, I preached and Confirmed five persons, presented by Mr. Allgood in St. John's Church, Pitt County, near Grifton.

At night I preached to a large congregation, including many of our friends from the other churches, in St. Mark's Church, Grifton.

I am writing this letter on the twenty-eighth, and my engagements for the remainder of the month included the Thanksgiving Day services at St. John's, Wilmington, and the dedication of the attractive new rectory recently completed for that congregation and occupied by the rector Rev. J. R. Mallett.

In a majority of the Churches in the Diocese, the every Member Canvass was made on last Sunday and I am anxiously awaiting reports regarding same.

So much depends upon the success of the Canvass, and I earnestly pray that when the returns are all in, we will have the happy assurance that the Diocese has determined, not only to hold the line so splendidly gained during the past three years, but to go forward to new heights of service.

The whole program of the Diocese, including the salaries of our faithful Missionary Clergy the building of churches and Parish houses where they are so sadly needed, the filling of vacant missionary fields and the actual running expenses of the Diocese depends upon the loyalty and generosity of our people as shown in the Every Member Canvass.

You can readily see, therefore, that the whole matter is of the utmost importance to the life of our beloved Church in East Carolina.

I regret to report that since the last issue of the Mission Herald, two of our splendid Clergymen have accepted calls to other dioceses.

The Rev. Charles H. Bascom, who for the past four years has rendered fine, constructive service as rector of St.

Paul's Church, Greenville, has accepted a call to Holy Trinity Church, Decatur in the Diocese of Atlanta, and has already taken charge of his new work. The Parish in Greenville and the Diocese at large will miss this active clergyman. We trust that he will be very happy and very useful in his new field.

The Rev. Thos. F. Opie, who has been in charge of St. Stephens', Red Springs and St. Matthews', Maxton, since January the first, 1921, has accepted an urgent and twice repeated call from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, Diocese of North Carolina, and will enter upon his new duties the first of January, 1923.

Mr. Opie's work in his field and in the Diocese has been stimulating, helpful, and of greater value than we can well express. We tried very hard to keep him with us, and it is worthy of note that he actually declined fourteen calls to serve different dioceses during his stay in East Carolina.

We regret to lose him, but we have the satisfaction of knowing that we are making another fine contribution to our elder sister Diocese, and we also have the assurance that his good work at Maxton and Red Springs will remain.

A clergyman of great force and ability has been called to succeed Mr. Bascom at Greenville and we hope to announce his name and acceptance in the next issue of the Mission Herald.

I am planning to take care of the work left vacant by the resignation of Mr. Opie by securing a Clergyman to take charge of the Church work in Red Springs, Maxton, Lumberton and Hope Mills. This combination will make an interesting group, and one that should become self-supporting in a few years.

With best wishes for a happy and blessed Christmas for every member of our big Diocesan family, I am,

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

RUFFIN MEMORIAL SERVICE AT MAYODAN.

(Grace Hunter Mazyck in The Carolina Churchman.)

The little Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, wishes the Diocese of North Carolina to share with her the distinction of a memorial service of unusual beauty and solemnity. The name "Ruffin" needs no introduction. For many generations of North Carolina history it has stood not simply for aristocracy, but for all the patrician's virtues—honor, integrity, loyalty, truth, and a lofty appreciation of the Church and its mission. And it was to honor the memory of William Cain Ruffin and Mary Greene Ruffin that on Friday night, October 20th, the little Episcopal Church was filled to its utmost capacity with the friends and admirers of Mr. and Mrs. Ruffin from all parts of North Carolina.

Loving hands had made the Church a bower of beauty; every garden had given its finest, rarest blossoms, and exquisite hothouse flowers had been sent from the larger cities; but the crowning glory was the sanctuary window forming a kind of reredos for the altar. The window is Holman Hunt's "Light of the World," and a truly marvelous triumph of the art of "stained glass"; and below the gentle, yet majestic figure of our Lord is written: "To the glory of God, and in grateful, loving memory of William Cain Ruffin and Mary Greene Ruffin." This window has been placed here by their friends in Mayodan. To dedicate this window the congregation and the distinguished visitors had gathered.

Our beloved Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, was prevented from attending by illness, but he was with us in spirit. It is impossible to fill his place, but the presence of four priests of the Church gave dignity and beauty to the service; and a vested choir of thirty-five voices, and our talented organist, made the music a thing we shall not soon forget. The Rev. Mr. W. J. Gordon, of Leaksville, took the prayer service, the Rev. Mr. J. D. Martin, of Rox-

bury, read the first and second lessons, and the Rev. Mr. R. E. Gribben, of Winston-Salem, preached a most eloquent sermon, preceding his address with a fitting tribute to Mr. and Mrs. Ruffin. The rector, the Rev. Mr. H. deC. Mazyck, followed the sermon with a second beautiful and touching tribute to these two lofty souls, and an interpretation of the artist's meaning in the "Light of the World," then reading the dedicatory prayer.

Mrs. C. R. Thomas (nee Ruffin), of New Bern, presented two Eucharistic candlesticks of unusual beauty of design and workmanship, in loving appreciation of another faithful steward of this Church, Miss Emma Karrer. The little congregation at Mayodan can think of no one more worthy to share the honor they wished to pay Mr. and Mrs. Ruffin than their own beloved "Miss Emma." The influence of her beautiful life is, and will always be, a power for good in this parish.

The rector then read the dedicatory prayer again, and the service ended with "Stand Up, Stand Up, for Jesus."

Many memorials have been erected to many great men and women, but it seldom falls to any man's lot to have a memorial costing many hundreds of dollars, every cent of which was a gift of love. Such is the Ruffin Memorial in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

COLORED CHURCH IN KINSTON VERY ACTIVE.

Pulpit Dedicated and Confirmation Class Presented to Bishop Delaney.

(The Kinston Morning News.)

There, perhaps, is no more hustling group of people in Kinston than the few colored people who compose the membership of St. Augustine's Episcopal Mission. Sticking together in their purpose and operations, they are really showing good work. Not satisfied with their church furnishings, they have, for several months, been making additions and improvements, so that today, their equipment would do credit to a church of the Parish grade. They are endeavoring to carry improvements along all lines, so that nothing should be left to be apologized for, one thing after another is being taken up. The chancel end of the church would present a new aspect to visitors who have not been there for some time. It is hoped there will be a large attendance of the general public next Monday night, when Bishop H. B. Delaney will be here to hold confirmation services and to dedicate a pulpit recently erected.

There will be no services here on Sunday, as the members will go to Goldsboro where the corner stone of a new church also in the charge of the Rev. Jas. E. Holder, will be laid by Bishop Thomas C. Darst, Bishop of the Diocese. Bishop Delaney will preach the sermon at that service at 3 o'clock.

THE CHRISTMAS PEACE.

(By J. H. M., Written Especially for The Mission Herald.)

On Bethlehem's plain, far, far away,
The Angels sang 'ere break of day,
Telling of the Saviour's birth,
Good will to men and peace on earth.

This peace, bequeathed to man by God,
Is now replaced by an iron rod,
'Neath which, the nations, suffering, bow:
And cries from anguished lips burst forth:
"Must the world with bloodshed forever reek
When peace is promised to those who seek?"

Dear Father, the world has forgotten Thee!
To those who are blind give sight to see
That the peace which comes to always abide.
Is the Peace who was born at Christmastide.

MUSICAL SERVICE AT GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.**Other News of Plymouth Group.**

On Sunday evening, November 26th, the choir of Grace Church, Plymouth, gave a musical service in place of Evening Prayer and sermon. The program, which was very full and varied, included organ and vocal solos, duets and anthems. The two organists: Mrs. R. W. Johnston and Mr. Lloyd Gilbert, were assisted by Miss Marie Davenport, of the local high school faculty. Mr. Joe Norman, a bass soloist, of the Methodist Church, took part. Several soprano solos were sung by Mrs. Jack Lang, of Tarboro. A large and appreciative congregation filled the Church at this service.

Congregational meetings for the purpose of studying the program of the Church were held in St. Luke's parish, Roper; and Grace parish, Plymouth. The Every Member Campaign in both parishes was enthusiastically carried out, resulting in liberal pledges for the work of the Church in 1923.

Thanksgiving services were held in Grace Church, Plymouth, at 11 A. M., and in St. Luke's, Roper, at 7:30 P. M. The Church in Roper was beautifully decorated for the occasion. The bountiful supply of fruits and vegetables were distributed after the service. The Rector, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., coming in for a liberal share. Both congregations made good offerings for the Thompson Orphanage.

The ladies of the churches in Plymouth and Roper have both recently had bazaars for the purpose of raising funds for local purposes. The proceeds of the bazaar in Plymouth were applied on the Rectory debt.

On the night of December 1st Roper suffered the loss of a splendid young woman, wife of Mr. E. S. Blount, a communicant of St. Luke's. Mrs. Blount died in a Washington, N. C., hospital following a brief illness. She was buried in old St. Luke's cemetery on December 3rd, following a service in St. Luke's Church, conducted by the Rector. Mrs. Blount was a woman of unusual charm and fineness of character.

CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB.**Program of Service in Christian Social Service.****Parish.**

- Give or lend new books to rector.
- Provide books and magazines for the sick.
- Assist at the Church Periodical Club table in parish workroom. Help pack and ship material.
- Help with clerical work.
- Give motor service.

Community.

- Provide reading matter, Christmas and Easter cards, valentines, etc., for local institutions, distributing through Church workers when possible.
- Give motor service.

Diocese.

- Contribute toward reference libraries for training workers for the Church Mission of Help.
- Give reading matter for diocesan institutions and those served by diocesan workers. Place Christmas, Easter and birthday cards at the disposal of these workers or send personally under their direction.
- Give magazines and books for Seamen's Church Institute especially small libraries for ships.
- Give reading matter for G. F. S. Lodges and Holiday House.
- Help with clerical work, packing and shipping material.

Nation.

- Forward personally current magazines, and books, and establish friendly relations through correspondence with the sick and lonely.
- Give magazines and books for clubs and reading rooms.

Give books for the establishment and upbuilding of community libraries.

Give a traveling library.

Provide reading matter, Christmas and Easter cards for the use of chaplains of the Army and Navy.

Give special books for social workers in places remote from libraries.

Collect and sort post cards and other pictures for reflectoscopes.

Make jigsaw puzzles.

Bequeath your library to the Church Periodical Club.

World.

Provide reading matter, cards, etc., for Church Institutions.

Collect and sort postcards and other pictures for reflectoscopes.

INSPIRING SERVICES MARK LAYING OF CORNER-STONE.**St. Andrew's Colored Mission, Goldsboro, Writes New Chapter in History.**

(From the Kinston Morning News of November 26th.)

The Colored Episcopal Mission at Goldsboro, St. Andrew's, wrote a red letter day into its history last Sunday. It gathered together that day—two Bishops, two Episcopal congregations with their clergy and a large number of the general public, both white and colored citizens, to do honor to the occasion—the laying of the corner stone of the new church on West Spruce Street. Bishop Delaney, Bishop Suffragan, at his age, seemed programmed for too much work that day—speaking at three services including the corner stone sermon at the 3 o'clock service; but if anything, he seemed to come out of the third service at night stronger than he entered the one in the morning. Bishop Thomas C. Darst, the Diocesan, never seemed happier than when the forces were joined at the afternoon service. He was the superman, and bore his high position with grace, dignity and superior effectiveness. We will not be misunderstood when we say that he seemed "tickled" throughout at the easy, happy and inspiring flow of everything. The Rev. W. O. Cone, Rector of St. Stephen's, with a large number of his parishioners demonstrated to the colored congregation where a large number of their best friends are to be found. Everything was of first quality and everybody in happiest mood. And what a sermon by Bishop Delaney in the afternoon! On every side afterwards, were heard warm appreciations and hearty congratulations for "such a sermon."

It may well be wondered if Bishop Darst can ever be happier than when laying a corner stone. He was, every bit of him, on the job, and silver-trowelled his task with outbursting pleasure. And that trowel: steal his purse but don't steal his trowel; he is too proud of it—a gift, and from a lady too; and the little colored church at Goldsboro is to have the proud distinction of being the subject of the second inscription on this much-prized trowel.

A large nicely-robed choir added immensely to the success of the entire day, having served at each service. It was an imposing sight to look upon, when the procession, led by the robed choir, followed by the clergy and Bishops, all in full vestments, supported by a large congregation of white and colored persons in the rear, wended its way from the Gideon Hall in which all the services were held, to the site of the new church for the laying of the corner stone by Bishop Darst. Those who saw it, said that they never witnessed anything "prettier". Such a grand, inspiring occasion cannot fail to write its influence on the future progress of this little church.

The Rev. James E. Holder, of Kinston, minister-in-charge, was greatly complimented for arranging and carrying out the whole plan.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON ASSESSMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO DECEMBER 7th, 1922.

	Assessment 1922	Lenten Self-De- nial Offering.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School.	Paid for Thomp. Orphan.
Atkinston, St. Thomas	\$ 345.00	\$.....	\$ 50.00	\$.....	\$.....
Ayden, St. James	370.00	.....	177.28	.....	.....
Aurora, Holy Cross	990.00	41.36	354.80	25.19	.....
Bath, St. Thomas	220.00	3.60	.....	5.17	.....
Beaufort, St. Paul	710.00	85.36	171.65	101.91	72.43
Belhaven, St. James	840.00	103.21	142.50	365.42	.....
Bonnerton, St. John	180.00	.....	129.93	.....	.....
Chocowinity, Trinity	480.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Clinton, St. Paul	610.00	34.00	226.00	.....	.....
Creswell, St. David	840.00	92.45	720.69	26.90	.....
Edenton, St. Paul	4000.00	345.00	3344.69	73.98	522.71
Elizabeth City, Christ Church	2475.00	278.55	1813.13	235.82	47.50
Fayetteville, St. John	4980.00	.....	4021.75	.....	.....
Fayetteville, St. Joseph	1330.00	67.60	473.83	.....	.....
Gatesville, St. Mary	440.00	28.72	75.49	9.50	.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen	1875.00	75.19	757.11	70.00	.....
Greenville, St. Paul	2550.00	700.00	720.00	131.73	.....
Grifton, St. John	435.00	14.15	109.60	29.01	.....
Hamilton, St. Martin	510.00	24.83	91.00	30.00	.....
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1170.00	176.14	29.28	56.39	.....
Hope Mills, Christ Church	240.00	28.80	137.05	.....	14.50
Jessama, Zion	325.00	6.45	42.10	27.00	.....
Kinston, St. Mary	3450.00	.....	105.10	.....	.....
Lake Landing, St. George	420.00	86.86	82.47	16.94	.....
New Bern, Christ Church	4575.00	105.16	2060.80	183.30	.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian	705.00	103.33	306.39	.....	.....
Plymouth, Grace Church	1170.00	102.43	697.57	.....	29.35
Red Springs, St. Stephen	260.00	63.64	137.10	16.25	.....
Roper, St. Luke	450.00	53.67	247.05	18.00	40.97
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents	450.00	12.50	16.24	.....	.....
Southport, St. Philip	500.00	38.07	130.00	37.60	.....
Vanceboro, St. Paul	360.00	.....	100.00	11.84	.....
Washington, St. Peter	4830.00	150.41	2038.57	342.75	182.18
Williamston, Church of Advent	1155.00	49.04	366.25	.....	.....
Wilmington, Good Shepherd	1300.00	61.18	39.74	77.95	.....
Wilmington, St. James	12660.00	320.42	9957.33	881.60	.....
Wilmington, St. John	4770.00	291.35	2332.93	.....	175.00
Wilmington, St. Mark	855.00	74.89	664.52	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul	1905.00	.....	815.00	127.69	.....
Windsor, St. Thomas	1290.00	105.86	598.00	36.38	.....
Winton, St. John	250.00	24.18	89.40	.....	.....
Woodville, Grace Church	620.00	76.40	510.87	33.43	.....
Belhaven, St. Mary	290.00	24.26	15.00	.....	.....
Bunyan, St. Stephen	60.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burgaw, St. Mary	140.00	20.43	116.60	.....	.....
Columbia, St. Andrew	320.00	25.59	93.65	12.69	.....
Edenton, St. John-Evangelist	250.00	28.78	88.00	28.00	.....
Edward, Redeemer	120.00	6.00	.....	.....	5.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip	100.00	10.25	8.70	3.50	.....
Fairfield, All Saints	50.00	25.00	30.00	.....	.....
Faison, St. Gabriel	80.00	.....	30.00	.....	.....
Farmville, Emmanuel	580.00	73.62	.....	.....	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine	160.00	39.27	81.00	10.00	.....
Lumberton, Trinity	240.00	35.00	60.00	.....	35.32
Maxton, St. Matthew	240.00	61.35	85.00	6.54	.....
North West, All Souls	220.00	33.34	33.39	.....	.....
Roxobel, St. Mark	188.00	7.30	136.00	13.16	.....
Sladesville, St. John	70.00	4.55	.....	.....	.....
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	500.00	45.85	245.74	.....	.....
Sunbury, St. Peter	110.00	6.60	49.50	.....	.....
Trenton, Grace Church	270.00	.....	47.80	12.50	.....
Warsaw, Calvary	100.00	12.65	31.00	.....	.....
Washington, St. Paul	400.00	77.67	27.50	.....	.....
Wilmington, Ascension	490.00	28.34	18.00	20.01	.....
Winterville, St. Luke	240.00	10.30	245.00	.....	.....
Yeatesville, St. Matthew	150.00	20.66	94.68	.....	.....
Aurora, St. Jude	95.00	16.70	.....	.....	.....
Avoca, Holy Innocents	130.00	35.00	140.00	4.67	.....

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON ASSESSMENTS FOR THE CHURCH'S MISSION—DIOCESAN AND GENERAL—TO DECEMBER 7th, 1922—(Continued.)

	Assessment 1922	Lenten Self-De- nial Offering.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. School, Thomp.	Paid for Orphan.
Beaufort, St. Clement	45.00	9.20	14.20	8.12	.....
Goldsboro, St. Andrew	60.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew.....	120.00	12.00	78.00	.....	.....
Jasper, St. Thomas	80.00	.....	36.50	.....	.....
Morehead City, Mission.....	70.00	8.79	55.38	.....	.....
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas	50.00	12.50	17.50	.....	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas	25.00	14.60	20.00	.....	.....
Pikeville Mission	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Roper, St. Ann.....	170.00	2.25	.....	5.00	.....
Swan Quarter, Calvary	60.00	9.00	.....	.....	14.00
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00	22.30	148.35	.....	12.05
Wrightsville, Lebanon	160.00	8.86	53.53	18.55	.....
Pollocksville, Mission	60.00	.....	.....	7.19	.....
Roduco .....	.....	34.00	.....	.....	.....
Sunbury .....	.....	37.00	36.00	.....	.....
Total .....	.....	4015.05	37026.34	2792.80	1151.02

MISSION STUDY FOR 1922-1923.

(By Miss Minnie Albertson, Educational Secretary.)

As we all doubtless have learned by now, our National Council has asked every parish in the whole Church to form itself into groups this Fall, for the study of the Church's Program for the next three years. Members of parish organizations are urged to forget for a time their membership in the Auxiliary, St. Andrew's Brotherhood and the various clubs and guilds of their choice, and to merge themselves for the weeks before Advent into neighborhood groups, each under its own leader, so that the entire Church may inform itself as to the task to which it stands committed. From Auxiliary Headquarters comes a special appeal that the women of the Church cooperate in this movement for group organization and discussion. It is hoped that from this general view of the Church's task, interest may be awakened in special fields of labor, which will result in more study classes, and a better understanding all along the line, of the great work the Church is doing in her various fields of service.

The book put forth by the Missionary Department for 1922-1923, is Bishop Bratton's "Wanted—Leaders, A Study of Negro Development." We all know Bishop Bratton, as one time beloved Rector of St. Mary's School, and now Bishop of Mississippi. A Southern man, he knows his subject thoroughly, and brings home to us with telling force the need of Christian education for this race, which constitutes one tenth of our citizenship, and which, unlike the other alien races which come flooding to our shores, is here through no will of its own. The fact too, that four-fifths of the Negroes in the country live in the South, makes them peculiarly our problem. Miss Tillotson, our General (Auxiliary) Educational Secretary, makes a special appeal for the use of Bishop Bratton's book in the Study classes. The book may be had at the Bookshop, 281 Fourth Avenue, N. Y., in paper covers 50 cents; cloth \$1.00.

A special committee was appointed at Portland to bring before the General Church Miss Emery's book, "A Century of Endeavor." This is the story of "The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," which is only another name for our Church, and is really a history of the Church from its Missionary standpoint. It was Miss Emery's last work, and a fitting close to her long years of loving service.

I cannot too earnestly recommend this book to all you who are here, and beg that you will pass the word to those at home. It should be in the library and in the hands of every member of our Church.

As we look back over our Mission Study for some years

past, we note how the Church's widening vision is reflected in the books put forth by our leaders in the Mission House.

We began to study the Bible from the Missionary Standpoint in such books as Bishop Rhinelander's Gospel of the Kingdom, and Miss Lindley's Studies on the Old and New Testaments. Then we caught a wider view of the Kingdom of God, that its members must be good citizens as well as good Churchmen. Books like "Our Church and our Country," emphasized the necessity for Christian Civilization and our responsibility toward the immigrants crowding to our shores.

Then came The Survey and "The Task of the Church," giving us the broad sweep of the new vision, to be studied more intensively in "The Church's Life," by Dr. Sturgis, and Dr. Jeffrey's "How Can We Know the Way?"

There is no excuse this year for going uninformed as to any part of the Church's task. Every Department is putting out its own text book, and if in addition to, or in place of, the subjects already mentioned, we wish to know about the Foreign born, or Social Service, or the N. W. C. or general Bible study, there are books with most attractive titles, on each and all of these topics.

The September "Spirit of Missions" gives a very full list of these books with prices, under the Educational Department, and it is very earnestly hoped that every one who reads this brief summary may select one or more of the books for the year's reading and study.

THE REV. W. R. NOE HOLDS PREACHING MISSION AT HOLY INNOCENTS, SEVEN SPRINGS.

(Reported for The Mission Herald.)

It has grown to be a custom in Holy Innocents Church, Seven Springs, to have the Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, conduct the annual Preaching Mission. In accordance with this, Mr. Noe conducted a seven day mission the week of November 13th. It was highly successful, judged by the interest manifested. Mr. Noe was at his best, and gave us a week of soul-stirring sermons. We have every reason to believe that much good was accomplished in the community. Large congregations were present at each service, eager to catch every word that fell from the preacher's lips. Many expressed regret that the mission could not continue for another week.

Very acceptable work has been done at Christ Mission, East Kinston, during the past few weeks by Mr. J. M. Lord, lay missionary of the Diocese.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS.

The final result of the Every Member Canvass made in East Carolina on Sunday, November 26th is not available at the time this editorial is being written. But from such information as we have, we are able to predict that it will be the cause of genuine rejoicing. The amount pledged for the Program will probably fall short of the full amount asked for and urgently needed, but it will represent such an advance over the amount contributed prior to the Nation Wide Campaign movement that it can surely be counted a success. That we have reached a new level of giving will certainly be manifest, and from this level we will reach newer and higher levels. The Canvass this year was rightly regarded as a criterion. If the people went back to their 1918 conception of what was needed, then the Nation Wide Campaign movement was to be buried as a failure. But the canvass reveals the fact that the spirit of the Campaign lives on. The Bishop and his Council will find much to encourage them. They have received fresh authority from the people to march on.

T. P., Jr.

FINE GENEROSITY.

By the will of the late Mr. James F. Woolvin, of Wilmington, Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) are left to the Diocese of East Carolina for Missionary purposes, the same to be used at the Bishop's discretion. A similar gift of \$5,000.00 is left to the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the General Church.

As the income from these funds comes in year after year

for the Missionary work of the Church, it will be a silent tribute to the memory of the consecration of a good man. More: by it, "he being dead will yet speak" the glad Gospel message to those "sitting in darkness". No one can imagine all the good gifts may accomplish; and it is devoutly to be hoped that other Church Communicants in our Diocese, whom God has richly blessed, will also make like provision that the work shall be carried on in East Carolina when they have passed into the fuller service of the Temple on High.

J. E. W. C.

A LAST APPEAL.

There are several hundreds of dollars on the pledges of 1922 that are still unpaid. Will you not make an heroic effort to wipe out the debt your Parish owes?

It should not be forgotten that your representatives authorized the Bishop and his advisory council to keep the work going on, and not to retrench in the Diocese of East Carolina.

And, believing you meant it, they borrowed money and carried on. Unless something is done to raise the outstanding pledges, there will be—it is inevitable—a large deficit at the end of the year. A large deficit will mean not only retrenchment but the absolute abandonment of work we sincerely believe God wants us to do.

A Diocese "must provide things honest in the sight of all men," as well as the individual Christian. It cannot do the Lord's work effectively on promises, nor loans. May God open your hearts, and open the windows of heaven, and pour out His riches, that you may be able to do, in this matter, the thing that will please Him.

J. E. W. C.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING MONTH OF NOVEMBER

Those paying one dollar: J. G. Bragaw, Jr., Mrs. J. W. Charles, Mrs. R. G. White, Mrs. J. H. Bunting, Mrs. J. F. House, E. T. Carrowan, Mrs. A. T. Uzzell, Rev. T. F. Opie, Mrs. H. R. Bryan, Dr. R. W. Smith, W. R. Hawkins, Mrs. Thos. Nixon, Mrs. E. P. Williams, Miss Sue Collier, Mrs. E. L. Spruill, Mrs. R. W. Beckwith, Mrs. H. K. Nash, Rev. A. M. Blackford, Mrs. Sara Selby, Mrs. Eva Satchwell, Mrs. F. J. Faison, Mrs. Edward Davis, Dr. I. M. Hardy, Mrs. Sue L. Blount, J. T. Tuten, Mrs. G. W. Swindell, Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Mrs. Irene Smith, Mrs. Junius Grimes, Miss Emily Bridgers, Mrs. W. H. Von Eberstein, N. B. Mizell, Mrs. F. F. Winslow, W. H. Zoeller, Mrs. W. R. Fowden, Mrs. D. E. Woodley, M. S. Elliott, Mrs. J. T. McCabe, Mrs. H. A. Bost, Rev. J. M. Bynum, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mrs. Maggie Lewis, G. A. Bishop, Mrs. Henry Litgen, Mrs. R. A. Burnett, C. H. Huband, Mrs. D. I. Roberts, Rev. Geo. W. Lay, Mrs. H. H. McKee, Rev. H. A. Cox, Mrs. Z. M. L. Jeffreys, Mrs. J. W. Buchanan. Total \$52.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. J. M. Anderson, \$2.00; Mrs. George Cooper, \$3.00; Miss Alma Ellis, \$2.00; Mrs. W. H. Barnes, \$1.50; Mrs. J. G. Staton, \$5.00; T. C. Butt, \$2.00; Rev. T. N. Brincefield, \$2.00; Mrs. Hugh Ragsdale, \$2.00; Mrs. Fred Jenkins, \$2.00; W. G. Gaither, \$2.00; E. K. Bishop, \$2.00; Mrs. Julia Mullen, \$2.00; Mrs. W. T. Hines, \$2.00; Mrs. C. H. Richardson, \$3.00; Mrs. Lloyd M. Cromartie, \$2.00; Mrs. B. T. Cox, \$2.50; Mrs. C. D. Jacobs, \$2.00; Mrs. Lassie J. Price, \$2.00; Mrs. C. R. Denny, \$2.00; Miss Emily Whitley, \$2.00. Total \$45.00.

Grand total \$87.00.

The historic Christ Church parish house was turned into a place of refuge and emergency hospital following the disastrous conflagration which swept the city of New Bern on December 1st. This fact will add to its historic interest in the years to come. Christ Church communicants were leaders in the relief work made necessary by the fact that thousands of people were rendered homeless.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FOR DECEMBER.

3. Church of The Redeemer, Edward, 11 A. M.; St. John's Bonner-ton, afternoon; Holy Cross, Aurora, 7:30 P. M.
7. Christ Church, Creswell, 7:30 P. M.
8. St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, 7:30 P. M.
10. St. Paul's, Edenton, 11 A. M.; Mission at Mege afternoon; St. John Evangelist, Edenton, 8 P. M.
11. Grace Church, Plymouth, 7:30 P. M.
15. Meeting of Bishop and Executive Council in Wilmington.
17. St. Mary's Church, Kinston, 11 A. M.; Christ Church, New Bern, 7:30 P. M.
18. Mission at Pollocksville, 7:30 P. M.
24. Wilmington.
31. All Souls, North West.

CALENDAR—DECEMBER AND JANUARY.

'O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well.'—Bishop Coxe.

Dec. 21—S. Thomas, Apostle	(Red)
24—Fourth Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
25—Christmas Day	(White)
26—S. Stephen	(Red)
27—S. John, Evangelist	(White)
28—Holy Innocents	(Violet)
31—Sunday after Christmas	(White)
Jany. 1—Circumcision	(White)
8—Epiphany	(White)
7—First Sunday after Epiphany	(White)
14—Second Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
21—Third Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)

Personal Items.

The Rev. Thos. F. Opie, who for the past two years has served the Churches in Red Springs and Maxton most acceptably, has recently accepted a call to become Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. He will take up his new duties the first of the year. Mr. Opie accepted the Burlington work after repeated calls, and after the vestry had made almost irresistible appeals. Mr. Opie's residence in this Diocese has been productive of much good. Under his leadership the Church in Red Springs has become a parish. He has also been very useful as a member of diocesan commissions, and as a publicist. He carries with him the love and esteem of his people and his fellow laborers in East Carolina.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's parish, Clinton, who has been on a leave of absence because of illness, is reported to be much improved. Mr. Parshley, accompanied by Mrs. Parshley, is taking a much needed rest at a cottage on the Sound, near Wilmington, owned by the Rev. F. D. Dean.

Mrs. John L. Saunders, wife of the Rector of the Winton group of churches, news of whose serious illness was reported in the last issue of the Mission Herald, continues to be critically ill. The last news from her bedside was that a major operation was necessary. She is in a hospital in Portsmouth. Mr. Saunders has also been ill, but is now better. Our sympathy goes out to these faithful workers and our prayers go up to God that they may be sustained, encouraged and speedily restored to health.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, city missionary of Wilmington, has recently received a call from the vestry of St. Paul's,

Greenville, to become Rector of that important parish. It is hoped that Dr. Dean will accept, as his friends are anxious to have him remain in the Diocese.

Miss Phadra Norsworthy, who for some time has done most faithful and efficient community work in Kinston, under the supervision of the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rector of St. Mary's, has resigned to do similar work at Roanoke Rapids, under the Rev. Lewis N. Taylor.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Farmville, has been acting as field secretary of the St. Mary's School Endowment Fund the last two months. He has visited all of the important southern cities.

The Rev. W. M. Harper, M. D., Rector of the Colored Church in Belhaven, has been called to an important charge in the Diocese of Southwest Virginia. He has not signified his intention in the matter at this writing.

Mr. James Franklin Woolvin, for many years a faithful worker and generous supporter of St. John's parish, Wilmington, passed over into the land of Light on the morning of Thanksgiving Day. The end was not expected, although Mr. Woolvin retired from business three years ago on account of failing health. The funeral service was simple, though impressive. It was conducted by Bishop Darst, assisted by Rev. Messrs. J. R. Mallett, Rector of St. John's; Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's; and by the Rev. F. D. Dean, M. D. Our sincere sympathy is extended to Mrs. Woolvin, who is widely known and loved as the diocesan custodian of the United Thank Offering; and to the other members of the family; Miss Mary Woolvin and Messrs. J. F., Jr., and Samuel C. Woolvin.

From her mother, Mrs. B. T. Cox, of Winterville, we learn that Miss Venetia Cox has safely arrived in China, where she will resume her missionary work in Hankow, following a year of rest and study in the United States. During her year at home Miss Cox made many interesting addresses, and studied special subjects in New York. She impressed the people of East Carolina as being a most effective worker, and she carries back to China the love and best wishes of us all.

IN MEMORIAM.

Died, in Farmville, N. C., on October 21st, Mrs. Sarah Elizabeth Morrill, widow of the late Dr. Samuel Morrill.

Yea, though I walk in death's dark vale
Yet, will I fear none ill,
For thou art with me, and thy rod
And staff me comfort still.

DEATH OF MRS. ROBERT EVERETT.

Mrs. Hannah Victoria Everett died at her home Thursday, October 26th, after a short attack of pneumonia. She had an attack of malaria several days ago but seemed to recover from that and then was taken with pneumonia and though good nursing and medical skill were not spared, the disease prevailed. Mrs. Everett leaves her husband, James R. Everett and three small children, the youngest only eight months old and her mother, Mrs. W. R. Fowden, one brother, Mr. Leslie Fowden and one sister, Mrs. C. B. Clark, all of Williamston. She was 35 years old and married J. R. Everett in 1915.

Her life from childhood to her death was full of gentleness and kindness. She was devoted to duty and never failed to do her part of every task that came before her.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

A very successful preaching mission was conducted in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, during the week of November 20th. The Rev. W. R. Noe was the preacher. At the conclusion of the mission the Bishop made a visitation to Aurora and other points in the Rev. Mr. Brincefield's field, preaching and confirming.

On Thanksgiving Day, following the Church service, the Rectory of St. John's Church, Wilmington, was dedicated by Bishop Darst, assisted by the Rev. J. R. Mallett, Rector, and his vested choir. It was a very beautiful ceremony; appropriate scripture passage, prayer and hymn being sung in each room. In the afternoon a reception was held, and his parishioners and friends examined the new Rectory. On every side surprise was expressed at the beauty and compactness of the building. The vestry deserved high praise for having presented the parish with so churchly and valuable a home for its clergy.

The Bishop has placed St. Philip's parish, Southport, under the spiritual care of the Rev. James E. W. Cook. Mr. Cook will preach at Southport, morning and evening, on the fourth Sunday in each month, beginning December 24th, 1922.

Since the resignation of the Rev. Walter B. Clark as minister in charge of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, occasional services are being given by Dr. A. C. Tebeau, a student of the Virginia Seminary. Dr. Tebeau came down from the Seminary for a service on Friday evening, November 24th, when with the assistance of the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., plans for the Every Member Canvass were discussed. Dr. Tebeau preached at the eleven o'clock service in Williamston on Sunday the 26th, and in Hamilton at the evening service.

In the course of a letter to the Mission Herald, Mr. E. G. Joyner, a communicant of St. Paul's, Greenville, writes: "Some weeks ago, realizing the need of some organization through which we could hold the interest of the young people, we organized a Christian Endeavor Society. This step has met with the hearty approval of the Bishop, and we believe will fill a much felt need in our parish."

A meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese was called for December 15th in the diocesan office, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, by Bishop Darst. At this time it is expected that all returns from the Every Member Canvass will be in, and the Executive Council can proceed to make appropriations for the coming year. It will be an important meeting, as a policy for the coming year will have to be adopted, and a thorough canvass made of possibilities for the maintenance and extension of the work in the Diocese. A full report of the meeting will be carried in the January issue of this paper.

Mr. Erwin A. Holt, a wealthy communicant of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, was so much impressed with the timeliness and forcefulness of the leading article in the November issue of the Mission Herald, "What is Expected of Us," contributed by the Rev. T. F. Opie, that he had it reprinted in very attractive pamphlet form for general distribution.

Taking note of the campaign then being waged all over the country for the Endowment Fund for St. Mary's School, Raleigh, Bishop Darst sent a letter on November 21st to all of his clergy, urging them to do all in their

power to make the campaign a success in their parishes. In a number of parishes in the Diocese alumnæ associations were actively engaged in arousing interest and soliciting gifts. The goal of the campaign was \$100,000. At this writing we have not learned of the result.

The Literature Committee of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, has set an example that we would like to see generally observed. This committee recently made a canvass for subscriptions to the Mission Herald which netted a nice number of new members of the Mission Herald family.

A conference on Preaching Missions for the clergy of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in St. James Church on December 12, 13 and 14th by the Rev. Drs. Clark and Schaad, the two national missionaries who were then holding a city-wide Preaching Mission in Wilmington. A number of the clergy attended.

THE INSPIRATION OF A LIFE.

A Sermon Preached To the Congregation of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, On the Occasion of the Every Member Canvass.

(By the Rev. Archer Boogher.)

"Ye are the light of the world"—

I have in mind today just such a light as the Master must have thought about when he spoke these words. This light has for several years been shining forth in its purity and devotion in St. John's parish. Only recently its influence has left us. Ah, how beautifully it must be shining now in that better world! It was not conspicuous in its brilliancy; only a very few, perhaps, had realized its presence here and its power; and yet it was so genuinely simple and self-sacrificing, and it was such a cheerful and comforting presence to those who came her way through the humbler walks of life. She did not pretend to shine. She just went quietly along and did her duty as she saw it. Her Church and her Saviour, and those who had gone before, were the things she loved to talk about. You would have been impressed with the meagreness and the loneliness of her lot, until you had conversed with her and felt the riches and protection of her spiritual companionships, and the friendships she had formed here, and the joy she had in showing them.

She was only an humble mill hand, she stood at her loom and weaved from day to day. She earned at best only a few dollars a week; and yet how far she made three dollars go, and how much she did for others with her frail body which had weakened with the years, and with the few spare hours that were left after the long day's toil! Her neighbors, often found her light still burning in the house until the small hours of the night, when she would be preparing something for others, or making preserves and jellies, that she might give to her friends. Her rector was not forgotten in her gifts. The expensive baskets of fruit, and provisions, which she sent at Christmas, were always hard to accept, for he knew the privation which they meant. Every object of charity that came her way received a liberal allowance. Never was there a special appeal made from St. John's Church, that did not bring a liberal and prompt response from her, and out of all proportion to others who were better able.

When the Church canvassers waited upon her three years ago to receive her annual pledge to the church and general work, she obligated herself for one dollar a Sunday, or sixty dollars a year. The canvasser told me afterwards that he did not expect it to be paid. He was judging, no doubt, from an experience with others. But I wish you could see her record on the church books, every dollar of it paid, and paid each Sunday, no matter whether or

not she attended the service, for she was often physically unable to be present. But the offering was always in the plate. Not a single gap in the long, clean record. They found her envelopes filled up and in place for the following Sunday on the day she died.

I am not trying to picture to you my friends, a pathetic and touching story. These are just plain facts about a member of this congregation, whom it was your duty to know better than you did know.

When we held her funeral from the church, there were not very many of the Church people present; not near so many as have been in evidence on other occasions, when it was some one who was probably more conspicuous in the community, but infinitely less worthy in the sight of God and in the light of the services to others and to the Church.

Our choir, however, did not fail us on that memorable occasion. They never do at such times, if there is a way possible. And it seemed that their voices blended both in spirit and melody with the very angels of heaven as they heralded this humble soul into the presence of the Father.

There was a time, my friends, when I hesitated to speak about such a thing as money from the pulpit. But I have no apologies for such references any longer. It has become too evident a test of one's interest in religion. It is too vitally connected with one's spiritual state. We have Christ's own authority for the statement that "where your treasure is, there will your heart be also." Your vestry, after years of anxiety and trepidation, have come to the same conclusion. Do you know the text book which your vestry studies very carefully and consistently these days? They study the financial secretary's record book of St. John's parish. And they study it as much for its bearing upon our spiritual status and problems, as upon our material interests. They know it now by heart. They know the gaps that are left unaccounted for along the pages, and they know the clean records which are always a pleasure to recall. They have read through many of those modest figures the marks of a real personal sacrifice and self-denial, and they always take heart when they come to them. They have seen through some of the blank spaces the sign of reverses and hard times, and they remember similar curtailments in other things, and they feel that the man has tried to do, though he failed, and they are always patient and charitable. But they find other figures opposite certain names, which are plainly a reflection, for they are not at all commensurate with the man's or woman's standards of living, and with what he spends on himself, or with what he hoards for the future; and they can't help feeling that such church members are not taking their part of the common burden, and I know it is difficult for them not to discount the person's loyalty to the Cross and what it stands for.

But I have only given you part of the story of that saintly life which has recently gone to her rest. She was not satisfied merely with her liberal pledge to the Church. Some years ago she purchased the lot adjoining her own home, for which she was to pay in small installments, extending over a number of years, the sum of five hundred dollars. The lot she set apart from the beginning for a special object. She never used it for herself, or derived any benefit from it, apart from the pleasure of laying by something which was to go to the cause which she loved. If you could only have seen the joy in her face when she told me that she had made the last payment, and that the lot belonged to the Church. Then the will, too, which she left is a further evidence of the same loyalty and devotion.

Is it not only fitting, my friends, and proper, that every loyal Church member, in their last will and testament, should make some acknowledgement of their Spiritual mother, the Church, which has been responsible for the

placing of her children at their birth in the decent environment of a Christian civilization, and has nurtured and guided them through all the years, and has ministered in a thousand different ways to their best and highest welfare? Not, of course, to will away the property which belongs to those dependent, but at least to count her in among the influences that have really meant most to the life.

May I add one final thought and suggestion? What is the Church going to do with this piece of property that has come to her in such a beautiful and touching way? I trust that it will never be used to liquidate any of the parish debts, for we should take care of them ourselves. I trust that it will not be allowed to lie there idle, waiting for an increase in value, and, in the meantime, we should forget all about the memory and the sacrifice of the one who gave it. I hope it will be converted at once into some fitting memorial which will best typify her life of service for others, and will contribute most to the usefulness of the parish; something that will pay more than six per cent on the money; something that can be made to count in the lives of our young people, or in the better equipment of our Sunday school;—a monument that will be in evidence somewhere around our working plant, with a modest tablet, telling in a few chosen words the simple story of the life of this humble saint of God who always wished to be called just plain Annie Cashwell.

REVERENCE.

A Paper Read Before Christian Endeavor Society of St. Paul's Parish, Greenville.

(By Miss Eleanor Huske.)

1. What Is Reverence?

Reverence is veneration, honor, respect, awe, deference, homage, worship. Reverence and love go hand in hand. Love springing from communion with God deepens reverence.

2. Who should be worshipful or reverent?

The Psalmist tells us: "O worship the Lord, Let the whole earth stand in awe of Him for He cometh to judge the world."

3. Why should we be reverent?

(a) It is our duty to worship Him, to honor His body, name and word, and to serve Him truly all the days of our lives."

(b) It is our highest privilege.

(c) It makes us partakers of the divine nature and lifts us above that which is sordid and mean.

(d) It is the channel of power and the true foundation of character.

4. When should we be reverent?

St. Paul says: "Receiving a kingdom that cannot be shaken let us have grace whereby we may offer service well pleasing to God, with reverence and awe." Therefore let us be reverent Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday for work acceptable to God is worship living.

5. Whom should we show reverence for?

(a) Reverence for God.

(b) Reverence for God's House.

(c) Reverence for God's Word.

(d) Reverence for God's Worship.

(e) Reverence for God's Day.

(f) Reverence for God's Servants.

(g) Reverence for our Parents.

6. How can we show reverence?

By our lives; by our conduct. An opportunity comes to us each day to influence others by our words and our actions.

7. Is reverence needed?

It is needed in America, in North Carolina, and in every town in North Carolina.

We Americans are given credit for much irreverence. To show respect for persons or for authority is not characteristic of Americans. We need to give reverence its place.

In our schools we teach children honor, respect and love for our flag. There is a national law for any person who shows disrespect for the flag. If this is proper for the flag why isn't it **more so** that we should show honor, respect and love for God and for whatever is associated with Him? "The nation or the man, be he philosopher, statesman, author, artist, or musician who fails to be reverent misses the crown of true greatness."

I. Reverence for God.

Man is distinguished from other orders of creation because he stands **erect**. The true nature of man is to "look up" and if he fails to recognize the Being above him he falls short of his true nature. Reverence for the one God,—the only God, is the beginning of all wisdom and worshipping Him is the noblest act of the early life for: "The Lord is a great God and a great King, above all gods. In His hands are **all** the corners of the earth; the strength of the hills; the sea; and the dry land. Come let us worship and fall down and kneel before the Lord our Maker." "Who in the skies can be compared unto the Lord? Who among the sons of the mighty is like unto the Lord? A God very terrible in the council of the holy ones and to be feared above all them that are round about Him. O Lord God of hosts who is a mighty one like unto Thee? Thou rulest the pride of the sea. When the waves thereof arise thou stillest them. The heavens are thine and the earth also is thine, the world and the fulness thereof. Thou hast founded them. The North and the South are thine. The works of the Lord are great." "O all ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise Him and magnify Him forever."

"Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord God, the almighty, which was and which is and which is to come."

II. Reverence Towards God's Name.

There is nothing so absolutely useless, so inexcusable as profanity—"Holy and reverent is His name." God said: "Ye shall not swear by my name falsely so that thou profane the name of thy God. I am the Lord." The only commandment that says positively that we will be punished if we break it is the third, "Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh His name in vain."

III. Reverence for God's Day.

God tells us in the Fourth Commandment, "Remember the Sabbath-day and keep it holy." In the very beginning of creation God blessed the Seventh-day and hallowed it. Therefore the Seventh-day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God.

To-day there are two forces pulling against each other—the first, to keep the Sabbath day holy; the second, to let the Sabbath be as any other day in the week. Which one will win out, we do not know. Already in Europe and in the Northern and Western parts of the United States the open Sabbath has won out. Here in the South we keep it in our half-hearted way but even at that it's left to the South to see that the Sabbath day is kept as God intended it should be kept. The question is will we do it? it is up to the Christian, men, women, and children to fight for it and to win.

God spoke unto Moses saying: "Speak unto all the congregation of the children of Israel and say unto them, Ye shall be holy for I the Lord your God am holy. Ye shall fear every man his mother and his father and ye shall keep my Sabbath."

"This is the day which the Lord hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it."

Out of 168 hours a week, 24 hours have been consecrated, set aside by God himself as His day and we are asked by Him to keep it holy.

No people can expect to flourish when this day for worship is not rightly observed. **Christian Endeavorers** you have a splendid opportunity to prevent the desecration of the Lord's Day. See what Jesus the only perfect being did, "He entered, as His custom was, into the synagogue on the Sabbath Day."

IV. Reverence for God's House.

God not only said: "Ye shall keep my Sabbath," but He said: "Ye shall reverence **my Sanctuary**."

When Moses was keeping the flock of his father-in-law, Jethro on Mount Horeb, God spoke from the burning bush and said: "Moses, Moses", and Moses said "Here am I." And God said "Put off the shoes from thy feet for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground." So it is with Lord's Church.

"This is none other but the House of God and this is the Gate of Heaven." So when we enter let us say "The Lord is in His holy temple; let all the earth keep silence before Him." Also let us, "Sing unto the Lord, come before His presence with thanksgiving. Show ourselves glad in Him with psalms."

What can we say about our Church behavior? Do we whisper while we are there and are we disorderly? Do we enter and leave the church in an irreverent, boisterous, noisy manner?

If we read the Old Testament stories we find that God punished those who did not honor "His Temple."

Let us bring to Church: a thoughtful mind; a devout heart; a humble voice. Then we will gain instruction and spiritual uplift.

"To Thy temple I repair,
Lord I love to worship there,
When within the veil I meet,
Christ before the mercy seat."

V. Conclusion: It behooves us to do as David Livingstone, that great man, said: "To try to remember **always** to approach God in secret with as much reverence in speech, posture, and behavior as we do in public."

When shall a young man cleanse his way? The Psalmist said, "By taking heed thereto according to Thy word for blessed are they that keep His testimonies."

If we are reverent we will never speak lightly or in jest about Bible phrases or great truths of the Christian faith. We will show reverence towards God and whatever is associated with Him. We will show reverence for His name; His people; His word; His worship; His day. Let us ask ourselves this question, "Am I reverent?" or "Am I irreverent?"

Miss Rena Harding, field secretary of the Church School Service League, has been spending most of the time since her return from the General Convention visiting Church schools in the Wilmington Convocation. She has made her headquarters in Wilmington, and has been a guest in the home of Bishop and Mrs. Darst.

THE MAGIC OF SUPPLY BOXES.

The cover of a worn out umbrella served as a shawl for a ninety-four year old lady in the Southern mountains, until, a real shawl was found in a box from the Supply Department. After one of the girls in a mountain school was given some necessary nightgowns, it was found that she was making them do double duty as nightgowns and petticoats, so she was given petticoats out of the indispensable box. One little girl took delight in eating her toothpaste.

NOVEMBER AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Two Children From Hope Mills Join Church's Family.

In the Alms Basin at the All Saints' Day Service at St. John's, Wilmington, there was a five dollar gold piece given in memory of Mrs. Mary James and to be used for some little child at the orphanage. Isn't that a beautiful way to remember a loved one "gone before"?

On the 4th of November the Junior Daughters of the King of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, gave a Hallowe'en party for the children of the Thompson Orphanage. It was a most delightful party with the usual stunts and many new ones and all kinds of good things to eat.

While "en route" to the Convocation of Edenton at Farmville, the Superintendent was in Raleigh and had the pleasure of attending the Raleigh Clericus which met at the home of the Rev. Mr. Hughes. The next day at the Convocation, he had two opportunities to tell of the work at the Orphanage. Mrs. Staton, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary, on behalf of the women present, promised the balance of the money needed to pay the salary of Miss Ellen Lay, Recreational and Field Worker.

On November 12th had a most delightful visit in Durham where Mr. Bost gave opportunity to speak to the children at East Durham and also to the congregation at St. Philip's and St. Joseph's.

Two little children from Hope Mills, Diocese of East Carolina, Mabel and Homer Smith, joined our growing family on November 13th.

On the 14th a beautiful service was conducted in the Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin by the Rev. George Floyd Rogers, Rector of St. Peter's Church. The occasion being the presenting of Red Cross memberships to all the children of the Thompson Orphanage by Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Cutter of St. Peter's Parish. Mrs. Cutter pinned a Red Cross button on each child and Mrs. Marshall and Mrs. Burvell presented the membership cards.

In St. Peter's Church, Wednesday evening, Nov. 15th, the Superintendent was given the privilege of telling of the needs and opportunities of the Thompson Orphanage.

On Sunday morning, the 19th, in Raleigh, through the courtesy of Mr. Lane and Mr. Barber, had a chance to tell a little about the orphanage at both the Church of the Good Shepherd and Christ Church.

The evening before, had the pleasure of being at the dinner given by Mr. W. H. Williamson at his home in Raleigh in honor of Bishop Penick

On November 20th two more boys were added to the family.

On Sunday the 26th, the Superintendent spoke to the Sunday School and took the service and preached at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, also took the service there on Thanksgiving Day and very much enjoyed the delightful hospitality of Mr. and Mrs. Erwin A. Holt on both visits.

Thanksgiving Day at the Orphanage was especially marked by the beautiful service at St. Peter's, which the children attended and which was a service of Thanksgiving for the safe return from service in the world war of all the forty-eight men who entered the service from St. Peter's. Bishop Penick made a deep impression with his splendid address.

The dinner was unusually fine, more turkey than the children could eat—think of that—and days before and days after, the Parcels Post and express were kept busy bringing boxes of good things to eat from the many, many generous friends of the Orphanage.

The Thanksgiving exercises of the school were exceptionally fine, reflecting the greatest credit upon the teachers, Mrs. Iseley and Miss Nail.

HONOR ROLL.

Primary Department—Marjorie Dellinger, 98; Willie Sanford, 96; Carl Scott, 96; Lucile Vincent, 95; William Potts,

95; Julian Pace, 94; Hugh Shutters, 94; Derwood Deal, 95; Alsaidia Cahoon, 92; William Sharpe, 92; Margaret Jeffries, 92; Wade Webb, 91; Otis Oates, 90; Oscar Spence, 90.

Senior Department—Vertie Potts, 96 1-3; Ellie Parish, 99 1-2; Harvey Hopson, 92 1-2; Flora Christenburdy, 92 1-2; Nellie Kerr, 90 5-6; Wilhemina Durnin, 91 1-3; Mary Lee Royster, 90 5-7; Ivah Beaver, 90 1-6; Pennie Nash, 90 1-6; Oleta Deal, 90; Wade Potts, 90; Lillian Melton, 90; Wilma Kelly, 90; Ellen Ridenhour, 90; Annie Deal, 90.

CONTRIBUTIONS IN CASH AND KIND FOR THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Burlington, W. A., Church of the Holy Comforter, N. W. C.	\$ 5.00
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter..	3.13
Charlotte, W. A., St. Peter's, N. W. C.	5.50
Charlotte, Mr. W. H. Kelly.....	24.00
Charlotte, Mr. W. H. Kelly for Hattie's book.....	.63
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferrie.....	1.09
Farmville, Mr. Hubert Joyner.....	2.00
Greensboro, Mr. C. L. Curtis.....	5.09
Lawrence, W. A., Grace Church.....	1.00
Merry Hill, Smithwick children.....	1.00
Merry Hill, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick.....	1.00
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	12.50
New York, Mr. J. H. Law.....	100.00
Oxford, W. A., St. Stephen's Church, N. W. C....	18.15
Pittsboro, W. A., St. Bartholomew's, N. W. C....	4.69
Raleigh, Guardian Parish children.....	20.00
Ridgeway, Sarah and Helen Petar.....	.25
Smithfield, S. S., St. Paul's.....	2.00
Sprav, W. A., St. Luke's, N. W. C.....	1.40
Sanford, W. A., St. Thomas' Church, N. W. C....	5.00
Salisbury, Mrs. B. M. Poole.....	10.00
Washington, estate of the Deal children.....	100.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhemina Harlow.....	2.00
Wilmington, An All Saints' Offering from a member of St. John's	5.00
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas' Church.....	1.82
	<hr/>
	\$ 331.73

Contributions in Kind: 1 dozen pairs stockings, St. Ann's Guild, Bridgehampton, N. Y., 8 dresses and 2 bloomers, Mrs. H. S. Mather, Myers Park, Charlotte; 4 suits, hats, shoes, sweater, overcoat, from Mrs. Armand Myers, Charlotte; 2 coat suits, overcoat, 4 shirts, hats, caps, shoes, socks, Mrs. Ben J. Smith, Charlotte; box of candy, nuts, and fruit for Elizabeth and Rachel Honeycutt from their sister, Mrs. Annie Rhodes, Wendell; 1 box candy for Lillian Melton from her sister, Miss Kathleen Melton, Savannah; 2 hats, 2 dresses, 2 middies, 1 skirt for Mary Lee Royster from Mrs. Hugh Montgomery, Charlotte; box of fruit, Willie May Hawkins from her mother; 1 box of cakes and cookies for Mary and Margaret Edmondson, from their grandmother, Mrs. Carrie Howell, Speed; wool and knitting needles for Violet Shutters from her sister, Mrs. M. C. Rogers, Henderson; shoes and stockings, caps and handkerchiefs, for Carl Scott from his father; outfit for Wade Webb, Miss Lillie Hill, Leaksville; outfit for Mildred Melton, W. A., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford; 2 suits, 2 white skirts, 2 light summer dresses, 2 underskirts, 1 waist; Hallowe'en box for Oleta Deal from Miss Nancy D. Lee, Raleigh; large box of apples, cakes and candy, W. A., St. John's, Battleboro, through Miss Mary Phillips; 1 dozen pair stockings, W. A. Grace Church, Huntington, L. I., N. Y.; 4 outing gowns, Mrs. H. C. Dwelle, Kings Mountain; 6 union suits, 2 sweaters, 6 overalls, 6 sheets, 6 pillow cases, St. Ann's Guild, Bridgehampton, N. Y.; box of peanuts, for Mildred Witherspoon from Emmaly Pemberton, Beaufort; 1-2 dozen pairs stockings, W. A., St. Luke's Church, East Hampton, N. Y.; 1 sweater, cap and leggins, 1 pair shoes, 1-2 dozen pairs stockings, 1-2

dozen pairs union suits, Dorothy Griffin from Second Circle, W. A., All Saints', Roanoke Rapids; box of candy for Ellie Parish from Mrs. H. F. Booker, Rocky Mount; comb and brush, box of nuts, candy and apples, Ethel Pace from her mother, Mrs. Sue Pace, Knoxville, Tenn.; box of candy for Violet Shutters from her sister, Henderson; 1 coat for Ruth Bean from her mother; box of candy for Ruby Stanton from her mother; ball of yarn, for Elizabeth Honeycutt, from her sister, Raleigh; peanuts, candy and apples Civitan Club, Charlotte; box of candy for Mary and Margaret Edmondson from their uncle; 2 caps and sweater for Inez Simpson from W. A. Grace Church, Trenton; 1 box clothing, shoes and marbles, W. A., Holy Innocents', Henderson; box of fruit for Lucile Vincent from her mother; 1-2 dozen pairs stockings, Grace Church Guild, Riverhead, L. I., N. Y.

MEMBERS OF ST. CYPRIAN'S CHURCH HEAVY SUFFERERS IN NEW BERN FIRE.

The city of New Bern had one of the most disastrous fires on December 1st, in the history of the State, entailing a loss of over \$2,000,000 and rendering several thousand people homeless. Practically a fourth of the city was wiped out completely, the loss falling on people least able to bear it. Most of the sufferers were negroes.

In this connection we have a letter from the Rev. R. I. Johnston, which will be of general interest.

"Friends in the Diocese have been under the impression that St. Cyprian's Church and Rectory were destroyed in the great conflagration. Will you kindly announce in the Herald that our properties are safe, and that the Rector has suffered no loss. But we have fifteen homeless families and six homeless vestrymen. Will appreciate it if you will credit the following contributions to our parish relief fund: St. Augustine's School, through Mr. Gould, \$26.59; Bishop Delaney, \$25.00; Mrs. Lottie Sutton, \$3.00; Rev. J. W. Heritage, \$2.00 and a good contribution of clothing. Mr. Heritage motored from Fayetteville to bring his contribution.

"Nothing could be more wonderful than the way the white citizens of New Bern have contributed to and worked for relief. I have served, and am serving as chairman of the Colored section of the relief committee."

GOOD SHEPHERD CHAPEL OPENED IN TOLAR-HART VILLAGE.

Promising New Work in Fayetteville.

On Sunday evening, November 19th, the opening service was held at the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Tolar Hart village, a suburb of Fayetteville. The congregations of St. John's, Fayetteville; St. Philip's Campbellton; and Christ Church, Hope Mills, united with that of the Good Shepherd in an inspiring service. The music, so splendidly rendered by the Good Shepherd choir, added greatly to the beauty of the service. This choir deserves special mention for the progress made since its organization early last spring. Great credit is due Miss Charlotte Ruegger, who has so faithfully and earnestly trained it; and to Miss Anna Robinson, the efficient and beloved young deaconess of the village.

As many already know, Tolar Hart village has undergone many changes in the past few years through the untiring efforts of Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., who has ever had the interest of his people at heart. The village has been beautified, and numerous community activities developed for the good of the people, but Mr. Tolar was not satisfied simply with material improvements. He looks to something higher and more lasting, and to this end he has worked; giving most generously of his time, means and interest. And so there stands today in Tolar Hart a beau-

tiful chapel as an expression of Mr. Tolar's love and generosity.

Service will be held in the chapel every second and fourth Sunday evening. The Rev. Archer Boogher, who preached at the opening service, and who has given much of his time and interest, will conduct the service on the second Sunday, St. John's Church very generously giving up their service in order that he may do so. The fourth Sunday will be a lay service. The Sunday School has 75 pupils, and is being taught by a corps of workers from St. John's.

Mention must be made of the beloved Bishop, whose vision and hearty co-operation made possible the realization of the dream. Thanks are due the Diocese of East Carolina, the building committee of New York, the survivors of old St. Thomas' Church, and the Joseph Huske family for the beautiful memorial windows. And last but not least, the people of Tolar Hart, who by their gifts of time and money had a share in making the dream come true.

The Good Shepherd Mission is in some respects the successor of St. Thomas' Church, one of the old and revered landmarks of the sand hills west of Fayetteville, which stood on Hybart's Hill, about four miles from Fayetteville. Services were held there by the Rev. Dr. Joseph E. Huske, for many years the beloved Rector of St. John's. This edifice was recently torn down because of the removal of Church people from that neighborhood.

CITY-WIDE PREACHING MISSION IN WILMINGTON.

Two National Missioners Attracting Large Congregations.

Under the auspices of the Episcopal Churches of Wilmington, an inter-parochial, city-wide Preaching Mission, is being held at the present writing, and will last till Dec. 17, 1922.

The missioners are the Rev. W. J. Loaring-Clark, D.D.; and Rev. J. A. Schaad, both men of National reputation and set apart by the General Church to do this work. Four meetings have been held daily. Each morning, 10:30 A. M., at St. John's Church, the Holy Communion and a service of Meditation. Mr. Schaad conducted the Meditation, taking as the basis for the first week, the 23rd Psalm. At 4 p. m. a daily Children's Service at the Church of the Good Shepherd. This has been a popular service and the children between 10 and 16 years have filled the Church.

At 7:30 P. M., Dr. Clark has addressed an open-air stand erected at the foot of Market Street. Large crowds have listened attentively and we trust have benefitted by this street preaching. At 8 p. m. the meeting is held in St. James' Church; the first half consisting of instruction by Mr. Schaad, and the second, of an evangelistic sermon by Dr. Clark. It is too early to give the result of the Mission, but it has been quite successful so far.

Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the Committee on City-wide Preaching Mission, is also the precentor, in charge of the singing. He has acquitted himself well.

SCHOOL SUPERVISING IN CHINA.

To be supervisor of all the schools in a Chinese diocese is a liberal education in Chinese life. Miss Alice Gregg holds that office for the District of Anking, and writes, in the South Carolina diocesan paper, that it means traveling three seasons of the year, and then home for the Anking schools in the winter; traveling in sedan chairs, wheelbarrows and "beastly little Chinese junks," and sleeping anywhere; and being without any other foreigner for two to three weeks at a time, with only three cities in the district where there are foreigners. All such discomfort is "eating bitterness," in the Chinese proverb, but the Bishop writes Miss Gregg, "After all, bitterness isn't such bad eating when once you get used to it."

A CHRISTIAN'S CHARGE.

(J. H. M., written especially for the Mission Herald.)

Go ye! tell abroad the story,
How the Saviour came to earth,
Shedding all His golden glory,
Chose a mean and humble birth,
Lived a life as man must live it,
Poor, in want, midst sin and shame.
Showed us mortals how to give it
Healing sick, and blind, and lame.

Give thy life; as He once suffered
Torn and bleeding; man to save,
Give thou thine as freely offered,
Working, loving, strong, and brave.
Bringing lambs and sheep of nations,
Leave not one in dark and cold.
Giving all, as mete oblations,
To the Shepherd of the Fold.

NEARSIGHTED CHRISTIANS.

A Paper Read Before The Women At The Meeting of the Edenton Convocation in Farmville.

When I sat down to write this little screed, it was with the intention of heading it: "For the Faithful Few—and Others." It was in a moment of discouragement, at the thought that the blanks from the Missions House would soon be coming in, and that although there was some improvement last year, still there would probably be a wide discrepancy between the number of study classes to report, and the number of parishes, to say nothing of the number of women in those parishes.

Still, my proposed title sounded harsh and rather unfair. We have so many good women! useful and devoted in service to home and Church and community. The faithful few who in Study Class or Reading Circle or Discussion Group, are catching the wider vision of the Church's task, have learned a little more of the Master's mind, and are better able to grasp some hint of His great plan, than those who are indifferent because they are uninformed.

We are all of us in greater or less degree, spiritually near sighted. Some cannot see beyond their own door yard. They have grasped the comforting truth that home duties are sacred, and are apt to dwell with great satisfaction on the well known lines about

"The trivial round, the common task"

and forget that these will by no means

"Furnish all we ought to ask"

unless we fulfill the conditions laid down in the opening lines of the same stanza:

"If in our daily course our mind
Be set to hallow all we find."

Then indeed, amid the lowliest duties, we may "Wait upon God," as did Brother Lawrence, in his kitchen.

Many others there are, whose vision is limited by the bounds of their own parish. To these women, this old Church of ours is the beloved Home Mother, whose sole office it is to lay her sanctifying touch upon all the great moments of our lives, and to hallow every passing season with the beauty and dignity of her services, and the dear associations of the Christian Year. It is a sweet and sacred home our Mother makes for her children, and we are too prone to linger in it, contenting ourselves with little household tasks, and forgetful of her larger mission.

Again, there are those, may their tribe increase, who know a little of what our Lord meant when He said, No more do I call you servants, but I have called you friends," for the servant knoweth not what his Lord doeth." It is

not blind obedience but intelligent service, to which we are called. "Ye are my friends if ye do whatsoever I have commanded you."

Can we forget His parting words, before He uttered the final blessing to friends who understood at last the purpose for which He came into the world:—"Go ye into the world and preach the Gospel to every creature."

We have been slow to obey that last command, and too apt to forget that the promise "Lo, I am with you alway," is closely linked with the "Go ye and teach all nations."

But now at last, in these days of stress and peril, the Church is awake to her mission: it is the Church Militant who calls to every soldier of the Cross, to do his part in her battle against ignorance and sin and the things that exalt themselves against the knowledge of God and of His Son Jesus Christ.

"Pause not to rest, though dreams be sweet.
Start up, and ply your heavenward feet!
Is not God's oath upon your head
Never to sink back on slothful bed,
Never again your joins untie,
Nor let your torches droop and die,
Till, when the shadows thickest fall,
Ye hear your Master's midnight call?"

MINNIE ALBERTSON.

MANY ACTIVITIES AT ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE.

Mr. Erwin Makes Address to Men's Club.

Though one of the oldest parishes in the Diocese, St. John's Church, Fayetteville, gives many signs of abundant life. The able leadership of the Rector is cordially supported by the laymen and laywomen of the parish. St. John's has always been noted for its fine laymen, and at no time in the history of the parish have they been more active.

In recent years St. John's has been fortunate in being able to furnish an outlet for the desire of its people to serve. St. Philip's, Campbellton, has furnished a sphere of missionary activity. With the opening of the Good Shepherd mission in the Tolar Hart village, a full account of which is published elsewhere in this issue, there will be a large field for teachers and workers.

The Men's Church Club, of St. John's had a most enjoyable supper in November, the guest of honor being Mr. W. A. Erwin, of Durham, prominent Churchman and philanthropist. Mr. Erwin made a most forceful address at this supper. This club meets twice a month, and includes the young men of the parish, as well as the St. Andrew's Brotherhood.

The women of the parish had a Christmas bazaar early in December that was highly successful.

The Junior Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, under the leadership of Mr. Sam Tillinghast, continues to be very active.

Bishop Darst recently made a visitation at Camp Bragg, the artillery camp located near Fayetteville, baptizing and confirming a number of persons. The Bishop received assurances of support and interest from Gen. A. J. Bowley, commander of the camp.

The Every Member Canvass in St. John's parish this year was the most successful one ever held. The Mission Herald is publishing in this issue the sermon preached by the Rev. Mr. Boogher on the Sunday morning preceding the Canvass. It struck just the right note, and the canvassers said that it helped them in their solicitations, as the congregation received them most sympathetically.

Guild of St. Barnabas.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses reports 36 branches, in 20 states and Porto Rico, with a membership of about 2500.

THE BUILDER.

An old man going a lone highway,
Came at evening, cold and grey,
To a chasm, vast and deep and wide.
The old man crossed at the twilight dim.
The sullen stream had no fear for him:
But he turned when safe on the other side
And built a bridge to span the tide.

"Old man," said a fellow pilgrim near,
"You are wasting your strength with building here;
Your journey will end with the ending day,
You never again will pass this way;
You've crossed the chasm deep and wide;
Why build you this bridge at eventide?"

The builder lifted his old grey head,
"Good friend, in the path I've come," he said,
"There followed after me to-day
A youth whose feet must pass this way;
This chasm that has been as naught to me
To that fair-haired youth may a pitfall be;
He, too, must cross in the twilight dim.
Good friend, I'm building this bridge for him."

AFRICAN BOY SCOUTS.

Boy scouts have seen African troops at Magila, in Mombasa, connected with the Universities' Mission to Central Africa. They learn to make and shoot arrows, and they learn to beat the Morse code on a drum—one beat for a dot and two for a dash. They use ancient tribal games for scout games. And they say, "Ask our comrades to pray for us that Almighty God grant us wisdom to organize the Scout society in this country."

Hotel Orton,

American and European Plan.
In the center of everything.

WILMINGTON, N. C.**Porter Military Academy****Church School for Church Boys**

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

H. Weil & Bros.,**GOLDSBORO, N. C.**

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY**Cemetery Work of All Kinds.**

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.**The Peoples Savings Bank,****WILMINGTON, N. C.,**

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
20 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,**A Store for Women,****Wilmington, N. C.**

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful
attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.**BOYLAN & HANCOCK****FINE FOOTWEAR**

Mail orders promptly filled.

7 North Front Street, Wilmington, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,**WILMINGTON, N. C.**

28305

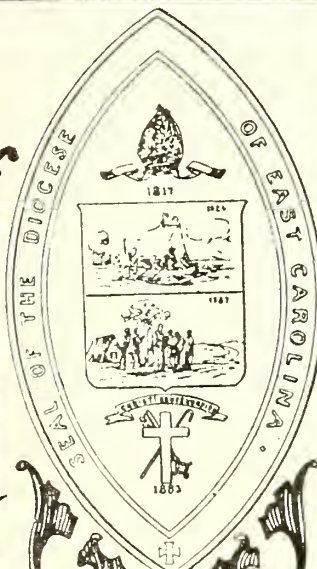
Library, University -

Carolina Review

VOL. XXXVII

No. 1

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

AN IMPORTANT RESOLUTION AT MEETING EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop and Executive Council urge upon all persons able and willing to give more than their proper and just proportion towards the apportionments laid upon their Parishes to make individual gifts directly to the Treasurer of the Diocese, which gifts shall be accredited to the Diocese, but not to the Parish.

January, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$600. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Diocesan Offices, 400 O.D. Trust Bldg., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 30, 1922.

AT PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Daily except as shown

Leave For:		Arrive From:
1:50 p. m.	Raleigh, New Bern and beyond (Parlor car to New Bern)	12:40 p. m.
12:55 a. m.	Raleigh, New Bern and beyond (Sleeping cars to Raleigh and New Bern)	4:25 a. m.
12:40 p. m.	Norfolk (sleeping car)	1:50 p. m.
4:25 a. m.	Norfolk (sleeping cars)	12:55 a. m.

Information, schedules and reservations furnished on application.

W. C. MILLER, Agent.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.

Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to
use the excellent banking facilities
which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., JANUARY, 1923.

No. 1

AN OPEN LETTER TO THE CHURCH IN EAST CAROLINA

CITES ACTION OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE IN FIXING BUDGET FOR 1923

Wilmington, N. C., January 10, 1923.

To the Editor The Mission Herald, Plymouth, N. C.

Dear Sir: The meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council held in Wilmington on December 15 was unable to formulate a budget for work that could be undertaken for the year 1923 because final returns from many parishes and missions were not then in hand. The meeting, therefore, appointed a special committee to formulate a budget, with instructions that it convene promptly after January 5, when the returns would be in. The Bishop and Executive Council instructed this committee to prepare a budget that would carry on as much of the current work as was possible, but directed that the committee be guided in its appropriations by the experience of the Diocese during the year 1922 and that the budget to be formed should be limited so as not to exceed the reasonable expectations for 1923, based on what the Diocese had done for 1922.

On January 8 this committee, consisting of the Bishop, the Executive Secretary, the Treasurer of the Diocese, two members of the Department of Missions and Church Extension, and one member of the Department of Finance, met in the Bishop's office.

A study of the results for the year 1922 developed the following facts:

Total pledges made by churchmen in the various parishes and missions throughout the Diocese for the year 1922 amounted to \$58,560.75. Actual payments made on account of these pledges by the churchmen of the Diocese amounted to \$44,020.30. Adding to this the results of the Lenten self-denial offering throughout the Diocese and the amount paid by Sunday Schools, the total receipts of the Diocese from the parishes and missions produced the sum of \$51,547.88. It is, therefore, apparent that the total amount received by the Diocese for the administration of the Church's business was only about 90 per cent of the amount promised through the pledges alone. It is also obvious that since \$58,560.75 was pledged and \$44,020.30 paid thereon, less than 80 per cent of the personal pledges made by churchmen throughout the Diocese were paid. Because of the failure to pay, the Diocese found it necessary to borrow from the bank \$12,000, \$7,000 of which represented deficit in the collections during the year 1922 and \$5,000 a note already owed by the Diocese. Of this \$7,000 deficit approximately \$3,000 was made good in the final remittances from parishes and missions so that the Diocese showed an actual deficit of about \$4,000 on its work for the year 1922.

In estimating the probable income available for 1923, the committee felt reasonably sure that the amount represented by the Sunday School contribution and the Lenten self-denial offering could be depended upon. It therefore adopted as the reasonable expectation for the Diocese for 1923, 90 per cent of the amount pledged by churchmen for 1923.

The 1923 pledges amount to \$56,301.08; 90 per cent of this amount would be \$50,670.97. In addition to this amount, the Diocese will receive from the General Church \$5,300, and, in interest, \$1,500.00. On this basis the total anticipated income is slightly less than \$58,000.00. The committee therefore fixed the limit that it was justified in appropriating at \$58,000.00.

The committee then gave most careful and detailed attention to the work of the Diocese for the coming year. It examined each item of the budget in an effort to avoid the elimination of any work that could possibly be continued on this basis. It made cuts only where retrenchment was unavoidable. As a result it has appropriated and adopted a budget which, summarized, is as follows:

Amount due General Church.....	\$19,000.00
Diocesan operating expenses, including salaries, office expenses, traveling expenses, expenses of the Annual Council, of the Provincial Synod, of printing the Journal, of committees, printing and postage, Pension assessments, repairs and insurance on Diocesan property.....	14,400.00
Stipends of missionary clergy, and others.....	23,278.00
Proportion of deficit of 1922	2,000.00
Total	\$58,678.00

The committee thinks that these facts should be made known to churchmen throughout the Diocese.

It was a matter of keen regret to each member, that the committee found it necessary to make any reductions in the amounts paid by the Diocese in aid of its parishes and missions. It is, however, clearly apparent that the Diocese cannot continue to operate on a scale of expenditure which is greater than its receipts. Much of the work of the Church is practical work and must be conducted upon a business basis. The Diocese cannot promise to pay more than the churchmen, in turn, pay into its treasury. If our work is to continue and to grow, our workers must be supported.

When the Diocese promises to pay a certain stipend to a missionary clergyman or worker, the Diocese must make good its promise, because the support of that man and of his wife and children depends upon the keeping of that promise. Our people should recognize that when they make a promise to the Diocese to pay, a failure to respond means lack of support and hardship to the faithful workers who are giving their lives to the Master's service, and not to the accumulation of money for the comfort of themselves and their families.

An examination of the records of the Diocese for the past year will show failure of four of our parishes to pay what they pledged produced an aggregate deficit of \$4,-

000.00, approximately. If these parishes had made good their promises, there would have been no deficit.

It is sincerely hoped that a consideration of these facts will make our people realize that the work to be done in the Diocese must be based upon the promises of its people, and that the progress of the work depends upon the keeping of those promises.

I write this letter under direction of the special committee. Yours sincerely,

GEORGE B. ELLIOTT,

Chairman, Department of Missions and Church Extension.

"PROGRESS OF THE PARISH."

(From "Parish Notes" St. John's Church, Wilmington.)

"Many encouraging words are spoken of the continuing forward movement of St. John's.

"The Parish was grateful to Bishop Darst for the original sermon on Thanksgiving Day, and for the service of blessing of the rectory that followed. So impressive was it that the question has been asked by parishioners, "Why not have our house so blessed?" Why not, indeed? Speak the word only.

"The city-wide Mission was an effort provocative of words of commendation during its progress, and which will have beneficial results coming to the surface as time goes on. St. John's was fortunate in having the daily Eucharist and meditation at her altar. Dr. Clark himself spoke of the number of men present upon the occasion of his preaching at St. John's. May this be increasingly evident.

"The election of the vestry, despite its coming on a night of inclement weather, showed by the number of votes cast interest taken, an advance over many years.

"This item was contributed by one of the pillars. Who would dare gainsay? The heartiest service and the one with the most spiritual atmosphere since the present Rector came was the midnight Eucharist at Christmas. Preceded by the singing of traditional carols out-of-doors beside the electrically lighted Christmas tree in the churchyard, this service surpassed all expectations. The existing record of the Parish services fails to show more communions made on any occasion than at this Christmas. Will you pardon the oft recurring statement being made that this is the most sure sign of the spiritual strength of the Parish? Several parishioners remarked to the Rector, "You gave us such a beautiful service." In one sense only is that true, in that he gave you the Lord's own service, His institution, His gift. And we must not fail to see that it was because all the members of the Body were present giving honor and worship to Him, that a spiritual blessing was received. Thus you will understand how it is meant when the Rector says to you, "You gave such a beautiful service." Do not cease to pray and work for God's blessing to rest upon all of our endeavors."

DEATH OF A YOUNG GIRL.

(Contributed.)

We report with sorrow the death of Miss Minnie Benton, the beloved fourteen-year-old daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Dan Benton, who was taken with pneumonia and died very suddenly at their home in Wilmington on December 23rd. She was buried on December 24 at Oakdale cemetery, the Rev. John B. Gible, Rector of the Good Shepherd, officiating; assisted by the Rev. A. D. P. Gilmour, Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church. The funeral was largely attended, for Minnie was not only a faithful communicant of the Church of the Good Shepherd, but was known and loved by hundreds of the young people of the city. She will be missed by her High School class. We extend our profound sympathy to Mr. and Mrs. Benton and the brothers and sisters who remain.

A SUMMARY OF THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Summary of Statistics for 1922 As Compared with 1921.

(Editorial In Living Church Annual.)

	1921	1922	Increase
Clergy	6,011	6,024	13
Ordinations—			
Deacons .....	....	139	—
Priests .....	....	89	—
Candidates for			
Orders	344	379	33
Postulants	405	453	48
Lay Readers.....	3,263	3,506	243
Parishes and			
Missions	8,324	8,242	-82
Baptisms—Infant ..	55,270	57,676	2,406
Baptisms—Adult ..	10,911	12,687	1,776
Baptisms—			
Not Specified.	6,065	6,342	277
Baptisms—total ..	72,246	76,705	4,459
Confirmations	61,881	67,907	6,026
Communicants ...	1,104,029	1,143,801	39,772
Marriages	33,588	29,529	-3,059
Burials	49,356	47,724	-1,632
Sunday School—			
Teachers	48,970	53,992	5,022
Scholars	444,242	476,375	34,133
Contributions	\$34,873,221.20	\$35,748,625.67	\$875,404.47

"Never before, perhaps, have we been able to present to the Church such satisfactory summaries of statistics as this year. The net gain of 39,722 communicants is probably a record gain; at least we have consulted the Annual for the past twenty-five years and find no approach to that gain in any other year, and it is not likely that there was in any earlier year.

"Neither is this gain merely the result of adding together figures at haphazard to produce the result. The returns from all the dioceses are carefully analyzed in our office nowadays, and in the column of communicants, conservative estimates are made for non-reporting parishes where the secretary of the diocese has not already done so. This is not done with respect to other figures which, therefore, in parochial details, are considerably under-stated in the summaries. For this there is no care except to the extent that we can gradually educate the Church to preserve its vital statistics with more care.

"With some slight variations, the figures gathered in 1922 and printed in this issue are for the calendar year 1921. This is the second year of the Nation-wide Campaign. It is not impossible not to see the movement as the cause which has produced this notable result. The systematic effort to reach out into larger work has resulted in finding communicants hitherto unreported, as well as in bringing candidates to Confirmation. So, also, the increase is quite general throughout the country; just as in bad years the minus dioceses are scattered through all the provinces, so this year the gains are very general and due to no sporadic increase in any one place. A remarkable increase of 29 per cent in South Florida is to be noted, but the totals there are too small to have large effect on the general figures. Losses in marriages and burials probably indicate faulty returns only. The increase in clergy, only 13, is much less than it should be, but the larger increases in candidates and postulants indicate progress toward improvement.

The contributions have kept up the remarkable advance of nearly ten and a half million dollars reported a year ago, and have added a new increase of \$875,404.47 to the previous total. Thus the gains in income were not sporadic but give promise of permanency.

The Bishop's Letter.

New Mission Established at Lake Phelps.

On Wednesday, December the first, I made an address at a luncheon in the interest of St. Mary's School Campaign, in St. James Parish House, Wilmington.

On the afternoon of the first, I assisted in conducting the funeral of my good and valued friend, Mr. James F. Woolvin, in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the third, I preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in The Church of the Redeemer, Edward, at 11 a. m.

At 3 p. m., I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rector, Rev. Thomas N. Brincefield, in St. John's Church, Bonnereton.

At 7 p. m., I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Brincefield in The Church of The Holy Cross, Aurora.

On Thursday, the senevth, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the minister in charge, Rev. Charles E. Williams, in Christ Church, Creswell.

On the afternoon of the eighth, accompanied by Mr. Williams and several of the members of Christ Church, Creswell, I made my first visit to our new mission at Lake Phelps, where I made an address and confirmed four persons presented by Mr. Williams.

This new mission which has been named Galilee is ministering to a large number of people who live on what was once the Collins plantation, and as there is no church or school house within four or five miles of the old Collins homestead, Mr. Williams has found a most fruitful field for real service.

Assisted by a number of his faithful Creswell parishioners, he has started a Sunday school and has already about sixty children attending same.

The services were conducted for a time in an old building, used before the Civil War as a hospital, but as the building could not be heated, the services have been held in the old Collins home, now vacant, for the past two months.

An interesting fact in connection with our new mission is that the Collins home was the one in which the first Bishop of East Carolina Alfred Augustine Watson lived when he came to North Carolina as a young man.

We are planning to build a simple chapel in the neighborhood of the old Collins home place within the next few months.

Following the service at Lake Phelps Mr. Williams and I went on to Columbia where I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Williams in St. Andrews' Church that night.

On the evening of Saturday, the ninth, I had the privilege of attending a congregational meeting in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On Sunday, the tenth, at 11 a. m., I preached, confirmed five persons, presented by Dr. Drane, and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

In the afternoon, accompanied by Dr. Drane and several members of St. Paul's Church, I went to Mege, where I preached to a good congregation at 4 p. m.

At night I preached and Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. S. N. Griffith in St. John Evangelist Church, Edenton.

On Monday, the eleventh, I preached and Confirmed five persons, presented by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., in Grace Church, Plymouth.

On Tuesday, the twelfth, I returned to Wilmington and attended the Conference on Preaching Missions conducted by the National Missioners, Rev. Drs. Clark and Schaad.

On Thursday, the fourteenth, the Diocesan officers of the

Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies held an interesting all day meeting at the Bishop's House.

On Friday, the fifteenth, I presided at a very serious and important meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council. A full account of this meeting will be found in this issue of the Mission Herald.

Although I was feeling very much "under the weather" on Sunday, the seventeenth, I managed to put in a very busy day.

In the morning I preached and Confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. In the afternoon I preached and Confirmed three persons, presented by our Lay Missionary, Mr. J. M. Lord, in Christ Church, East Kinston.

This important mission has taken on new life during the past few months, and now gives every promise of fine, healthy growth.

At night I preached to a large congregation and Confirmed twenty persons, presented by the Rev. Dr. MacKinnon in Christ Church, New Bern.

On the afternoon of Monday, the eighteenth, accompanied by Dr. MacKinnon, I went to Pollocksville, where I preached in the Methodist Church that night.

On Tuesday, the nineteenth, I returned to Wilmington and went straight to bed and by evening had a well developed case of Influenza.

Fortunately, the attack, while sharp, was short, and by Christmas Day, I was able to be up and about, though very weak and wobbly. I was not alone in my affliction, however, as seven or eight of those who attended the meeting of the Bishop and Executive Committee went down with the same malady at the same time. We are wondering now who brought the germ to the meeting?

We had a very happy and blessed Christmas at the Bishop's House, and Mrs. Darst and I are deeply grateful for the many beautiful cards and other remembrances that came from our friends throughout the Diocese.

On Sunday, the thirty-first, I preached, Confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. J. E. W. Cook, and Celebrated Holy Communion in All Souls Church, North West, Brunswick County, thus ending my official acts for the year of Our Lord One Thousand nine hundred and twenty-two.

Praying that God's richest blessings may rest upon every member of the Diocese during the coming year, and that He may use us more fully in the carrying on of His blessed work in East Carolina and beyond than ever before, I am faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

NATHAN TUCKER.

Mr. Nathan Tucker, vestryman and treasurer of Grace Church, Plymouth, died on the evening of December 31st, 1922, after an illness which lasted over a period of three months. His funeral was conducted in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, on Tuesday, January 2nd, by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., his Rector, assisted by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D. The body was laid to rest in the family burial plot in Holy Trinity cemetery.

Mr. Tucker leaves a wife, Isa Gordon Granberry Tucker, and five children: Granberry Tucker, a lawyer of Raleigh; Isa Gordon, a student of St. Mary's; and Misses Elizabeth, Virginia and Agnes, of Plymouth. He was 57 years old.

Mr. Tucker was a native of Perquimons County, most of his life being spent in Hertford. He has been a resident of Plymouth for several years, where he has been prominently identified with the business, social and religious life of the community. He was a very active communicant of Grace Church, having acted very efficiently as vestryman and treasurer during the past year. He was a man of very great worth to the community, and will be sadly missed.

T. P., Jr.

DEATH OF SENIOR WARDEN OF ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Sunday School of Church in New Quarters.

(Correspondent of Mission Herald.)

The death of Mr. S. H. Abbott, on the night of December the 23rd, brings to a close a life of great beauty and usefulness to the Church. As long as any one can remember, Mr. Abbott has been Senior Warden of the Parish, and Superintendent of the Sunday school, and ill health was the only thing that ever prevented his presence at the services of the Church.

He has always been a liberal supporter of the Church, and there was a time when the parish would certainly have had to close its doors, but for the support he gave. But he will be remembered not only for his financial support, but even more for the life of quiet, unostentatious goodness and gentleness, and his spirit will be present at every church service to those who remember him and love him.

His widow has signified her intention of keeping up through her life time the generous share in the support of the parish which he had assumed, and she has also assured the rector that she will render very substantial aid in erecting the memorial parish house which his friends are anxious to build.

No gentler nor more lovable Christian has lived than Samuel H. Abbott. God rest his soul.

After two years of the finest sort of social welfare work in connection with Christ Church, East Kinston, Miss Phadra Norsworthy has severed her connection with the parish and gone to Roanoke Rapids, where she is engaged, in a very interesting work among adult illiterates. Too much praise cannot be given Miss Norsworthy for the splendid foundations she laid in the Christ Church neighborhood. She had a hundred or more boys and girls in her clubs and classes, and her influence on their characters and ideals will last throughout their lives. It needs only a glance into any of the homes in her neighborhood to tell whether or not it be the home of one of the girls she has trained.

Miss Norsworthy's connection with the work terminated last Summer, but she showed her devotion to the work in a very fine way by returning to Kinston from her home in Alabama and putting in six weeks of the most concentrated effort, entirely at her own expense. During these weeks she labored to make permanent the work in East Kinston, and in the Sunday School of the Parish Church gave courses in teacher training and help in a general reorganization.

Her work with the "Infant Class" of St. Mary's Sunday School was entirely voluntary on her part. During the year which she had it, it grew in numbers from 12 to 53. And when the Fall Term of the School opened, she trained four teachers and reorganized the unwieldy class into a well ordered "Beginners Department."

It is most unfortunate that lack of finances will not permit her work to be continued in East Kinston. It is too bad that after beginning such a fine work the Church has had to let it drop. The Presbyterians, realizing the great need for work of that nature in East Kinston have put a full time welfare worker in the field just as Miss Norsworthy is leaving.

With the opening of the Fall Term of the Sunday School the need for a parish house became so urgent that the Vestry has rented an empty residence a block or so from the Church for this purpose. It is at best only a temporary arrangement, and the immediate need for a permanent



ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON, N. C.

building still faces us.

The Sunday School is a live and growing proposition. In the Men's Bible Class, Mr. G. V. Cowper has conducted a course on the Psalms which closed with the Christmas holidays. After a few weeks recess, he expects to open again with a course on great characters of the Old and New Testament.

The work which Mrs. Hardy's Class is doing in East Kinston has been mentioned elsewhere. They have also taken an active interest in the Sunday School which we began three Christmases ago in the Caswell Mill Village, and helped the teachers in that school to prepare a splendid Christmas Program there.

The Junior Bible Class, Under George Edgar Haskitt continues to grow and thrive, now numbering nineteen members. A standard Basket Ball field has been built behind the Parish House, and the class will put a strong team into the field in the newly organized Inter-Church Basket Ball League.

The Junior Bible Class has joined with Mr. Wooten and Mrs. Dixon's girls classes to form a Young Peoples society. We are now hoping for a visit from Miss Rena Harding to help with the organization.

All classes in the Sunday School are growing under the best corps of teachers the school has ever had. There are thirteen classes this year; an increase of three over last year's number.

Realizing the splendid opportunities for religious work that lay in the mill sections of East Kinston, the Diocese sent the Lay Missioner, Mr. J. M. Lord, of Wilmington, to spend three months in intensive work in this field through the Fall of the year.

Mr. Lord found the social welfare work which Miss Norsworthy had been conducting for the past two years a fine foundation for the religious work that he came to do. For several years no religious services had been held in Christ Church. But the people were ready and waiting, and have responded splendidly to Mr. Lord's efforts.

He has built a well-organized Sunday School of about

sixty members, his Sunday services have been well attended, and very successful week-day activities instituted.

The class in St. Mary's Sunday School taught by Mrs. Ira M. Hardy has taken it as their particular work to organize a girls club in Christ Church to help carry on the work which Miss Norsworthy has left, and they have a splendid organization of twenty to thirty girls who meet every Thursday night. Among other things they have made vestments for a choir of fifteen voices, which is being ably trained by Mrs. Best.

A fine Christmas program was put on by the people of the community under the direction of Mrs. Best and Mrs. Lee, as a surprise for Mr. Lord.

The question comes now whether the Diocese will be able to continue Mr. Lord's residence in East Kinston or whether money stringency will necessitate his being placed somewhere else. If the Diocese could know how much his work is appreciated by the people he labors among and how earnestly they want the work to be continued, and if the great need for just the sort of personal religious work Mr. Lord is fitted to do in that community could be appreciated, some way would surely be found.

The Vestry of the Parish Church will do everything in its power to continue the work.

MEETING OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

The special Committee appointed by the Bishop and Executive Council to analyze the financial condition of the Diocese and to make appropriations for the year 1923, met in the Diocesan Office, Wilmington, on Tuesday, January 9th, 1923.

The Committee, which consisted of the Bishop, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, and Mr. T. F. Darden were all present.

It was found that \$54,337.87 had been paid in on the 1922 pledges. While that is encouraging in the fact that it is under \$4,000.00 less than the pledges made at the beginning of the year; it is discouraging in as far as it left the Diocese with a deficit of over \$8,000.00.

Had the apportionments, which were authorized at the Council in Goldsboro, been raised by the Churches there would have been no deficit, but a balance on hand for the year's work.

The pledges received for 1923 amount to \$56,000.00. Out of this sum the Committee had to take care of at least a part of the deficit of 1922, and it had to carefully scrutinize every item of the proposed Budget. As far as possible it was decided to take care of the missionary work of the Diocese without serious retrenchment, but reductions and adjustments had to be made in several instances.

Mr. George B. Elliott, whose statement appears in another column, was appointed to write an open letter to the people of the Diocese urging them to measure up to the needs of the Church.

It is sincerely hoped that every Parish and Mission will begin this month to raise the 1923 pledges and will remit monthly to the Treasurer of the Diocese.

FIVE BISHOPS, ONE PARISH.

To the list sent out some time ago of men who have been rectors of Christ Church, Nashville, Tennessee, and are now bishops, may be added Bishop Maxon, so that parish now points with pride to Bishops Reese of Georgia, Winchester, Mikell, Manning and Maxon as to some extent its products.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Announcement in the news letter from St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, that that Church has become a self-supporting one, will be hailed with pleasure by all those who are interested in the Coloured work in East Carolina. The disastrous fire in New Bern recently, wiping out as it did the homes of so many of the communicants of St. Cyprian's Church, prevented the culmination of long cherished plans to make that Church a self-supporting one.

The churches at Farmville and Snow Hill, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector, have set an example to the whole Diocese. For the past three years they have paid up their apportionment in full, and by wire Mr. Noe notified the executive office that they have pledged themselves to raise their quota in 1923. Mention is made of this because their final remittances were received so late in the year that there was no opportunity of referring to it in the general reports.

No. 3, volume 1, of "Parish Notes," a parochial paper published by St. John's parish, Wilmington, has come into the hands of the editor of the Mission Herald. It is well edited, and makes a good appearance. This venture is one among many that have been successfully made by the Rector of St. John's, the Rev. J. R. Mallett, for the betterment of the Parish.

The following night letter telegram was sent to the clergy of the Diocese following the meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council in Wilmington on December, advising them of the grave condition of the diocesan treasury: "At a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council yesterday it was found necessary to borrow \$12,000 to meet obligations. Prompt payment of balance due on 1922 pledges will enable us to cancel the debt and finish the year without deficit. Appropriations for next year depend upon your response."

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Payne Thurston, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma, will visit the Diocese of East Carolina in the near future, to present the General Church program for work in the West. This will be an educational and inspiring visit. The Bishop will speak at several points in the Diocese, twice in Wilmington. Full particulars will be published later.

Miss Annie Louise Robinson, Deaconess at the Tolar-Hart settlement near Fayetteville, spent the Christmas holidays with friends in Wilmington.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING DECEMBER.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. M. G. Sedgwick, Mrs. C. W. Gaither, Mrs. M. W. Divine, Mrs. L. H. Smith, Mrs. Annie Q. Guilford, Mrs. J. A. Munds, Mrs. W. G. Pulliam, Mrs. Robert Miller. Total \$8.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. W. H. Moore, \$3.00; Mrs. J. M. Saunders, \$2.00; J. C. May, \$2.00; Mrs. Andrew Falkener, \$2.00; Miss Susan Grice, \$2.00; Mrs. W. C. Olsen, \$3.00; Mrs. Mary Hosea, \$2.00; Mrs. W. A. Williams, \$2.00; Mrs. W. M. Dail, \$2.00; J. E. May, \$2.00; Mrs. Mark Mewborn, \$2.50; Mrs. J. M. Whedbee, \$3.00; Miss M. Wendell, \$2.00; Mrs. J. B. Harvey, \$2.00; Mrs. Sam Scott, \$2.00; Mrs. T. H. Myers, \$2.00; Mrs. Thomas Swindell, \$3.00; Miss Annie Nichols, \$2.00; Mrs. J. J. Crosswell, \$3.00; Rev. J. W. Herritage, \$3.00; Mrs. W. L. Parsley, \$5.00; Mrs. M. A. Hamilton, \$2.00. Total, \$53.50.

Grand total, \$61.50.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at

PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

THE BISHOP'S EIGHTH BIRTHDAY.

On behalf of the people of East Carolina, the Mission Herald congratulates Bishop Darst on the attainment of the eighth anniversary of his Episcopate on Epiphany. The years have glided by rapidly since his elevation to the See of East Carolina, but they have been years of achievement, both for him and for us. He has guided the Church through years of prosperity and years of uncertainty to an ever-growing appreciation of its splendid mission. He has increased our equipment in men and property. He has been with us long enough to have entered fully into the joys and sorrows of the largest parish and the smallest mission, and his unfailing sympathy, tact and love has reached us all. We do not pretend to have given him all the encouragement that he has deserved. We are still touched with the infirmity of lukewarmness. But we assure him of our love and of our appreciation; and we pledge him greater loyalty during the coming year.

T. P., Jr.

TWO REAL MEN HAVE PASSED THIS WAY.

Two stalwart sons of the Church have passed from our sight into the glory that God has prepared for those who love Him and serve him faithfully. Samuel H. Abbott, who for almost half a century has been senior warden of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, died on December 26, age 83 years. F. R. Rose, a senior warden of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, and formerly a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, died on December 30th, age 82 years.

Mr. Abbott was of a retiring disposition, and never active in the larger affairs of the Diocese. But no man was ever more active in his parish, or more devoted to his Lord. Mr. Rose had administrative talents which he used without stint in furthering the boundaries of the Kingdom in East Carolina. He was one of the last of the "Elder Statesmen," among whom we might include: Wilson G. Lamb, George H. Roberts, Thomas W. Blount, William Calder, and others. These men have left us a noble heritage indeed.

T. P., Jr.

MR. ELLIOTT'S IMPORTANT LETTER.

The very comprehensive and important letter from Mr. George B. Elliott, which we are publishing as the leading article this month, furnishes us with information that is both comforting and yet distinctively uncomfortable. We are glad to learn that it is not necessary to make any material reduction in our present scale of work in East Carolina; and that with some adjustments, the present salary scale for the clergy is to be maintained. But the presence and the size of the deficit with which we begin the new year is an indictment of our good faith which makes a considerable dent. That so many of the parishes and missions have actually failed to pay their pledges should cause such shame and embarrassment as to prevent any possibility of a recurrence of the situation. The committee, for which Mr. Elliott speaks, is to be commended for its splendid work. If the work of the committee has been characterized by what we might term, "cautious faith", it is justified. Until we remove the cloud of that deficit we must expect such caution.

T. P., Jr.

A SPLENDID GIFT.

News that Mrs. Wm. A. Graham, a communicant of St. Paul's, Edenton, has established a fund which is to be known as the Annie Shepherd Graham Building Fund, has been the basis of much rejoicing in the Diocese. This fund, towards which Mrs. Graham has already contributed a substantial amount, will make available money to aid in the erection of chapels, churches, etc., in East Carolina. The gift, following as it does the fine gift made to the Diocese by the late James F. Woolvin, is significant of a growing sense of stewardship. Such generosity and such appreciation of the needs and opportunities which face the Church bids fair for the present generation of her people, and for the future of the Church. This gift of Mrs. Graham's would doubtless be an example to others when they come to dispose of their means.

T. P., Jr.

DR. MILTON'S RETURN.

The action of the National Council of the Church in accepting the resignation of the Rev. Wm. H. Milton as executive secretary of the Field Department of the Church, after his insistent request that he be relieved, releases an energy that will surely benefit East Carolina. For the past five or six years Dr. Milton has been the servant of the whole Church, speaking for her in army camp and in many a pulpit all over the country. And now Dr. Milton feels that he wants to return to his parish and to his own people. Not that he will be able to resist the call of need anywhere, but that his chief energies be given to the people who have unselfishly given him to others. The Mission Herald recently voiced the opinion that Dr. Milton should continue to act in his national capacity. We are glad that he did not heed our advice. We welcome him back home.

T. P., Jr.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean was orator at the Community Christmas tree, erected on the City Hall steps in Wilmington. Thousands gathered and joined in the singing of Christmas hymns.

KALENDAR JANUARY-FEBRUARY.

'O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Jan. 21—Third Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)
25—Conversion of St. Paul	(White)
28—Septuagesima Sunday	(Violet)
Feb. 2—Purification B. V. M.	(White)
4—Sexagesima Sunday	(Violet)
11—Quinquagesima Sunday	(Violet)
14—Ash Wednesday	
18—First Sunday in Lent	(Violet)

AN IMPORTANT MEETING OF BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL ON DECEMBER 15TH.

Wrestle With Subject of Appropriations.

(By Theodore Partrick, Jr.)

A called meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina was held in the Diocesan office, Wilmington, on December 15th, with most of the members present. An all day session was held, presided over by Bishop Darst.

It was the announced purpose of this meeting to canvass the returns from the Every Member Canvass, which was held on November 26th to secure pledges for the work of the Church in the year 1923, and to make appropriations for the year based on those returns. It developed, however, that the returns were incomplete, as a number of the parishes and missions had delayed their canvass, and some of those who had the canvass had not reported. It also developed that a large amount was still due on the 1922 pledges, making it virtually impossible to make appropriations until it was finally determined how much deficit, if any, the Diocese would have to face on January 5th, when the treasurer's books close.

The Executive Council was called to order by Bishop Darst at 10:30 A. M., with the Rev. W. R. Noe as secretary. Mr. Noe, the Executive Secretary, made his report of the work accomplished by the Diocesan office since the last meeting of the Executive Council, with special reference to the Every Member Canvass for 1923 pledges. It was then estimated that \$56,000.00 had been pledged for diocesan and general Church work for 1923, an estimate which has since been confirmed. Mr. Noe stated that while this amount was below the minimum amount asked for, it represented a most encouraging advance over normal years, and indicated that the Diocese would be able to carry on its work on the present scale, with some adjustments and economies.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares, diocesan treasurer, made his report to the Executive Council, showing that something like \$14,000 remained unpaid on the 1922 pledges. This failure in the payment of the pledges had resulted in our being behind on our payments to the General Church and facing other obligations with practically an empty treasury. Mr. Meares' report was discussed at length, and upon motion he was instructed to borrow sufficient money to remit to the General Church the full amount of the 35 per cent of receipts, heretofore agreed upon, and to meet all diocesan obligations.

The subject of the 1922 deficit and the 1923 appropriations was discussed from every angle, and it was finally decided to appoint a committee to meet after January 5th, when full information would be obtainable, with power to make appropriations. The important work of this committee is fully covered in the comprehensive letter written to the Mission Herald by Mr. George B. Elliott, and published as the leading article this month.

The Bishop and Executive Council had lunch together at

Edrds, being joined by Mrs. Darst, Miss Rena Harding and the Rev. F. J. Loaring Clark, who was at that time conducting a Preaching Mission in Wilmington.

The members who were present included: Bishop Darst, Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, Geo. W. Lay, Archie Boogher, J. H. Bynum, W. R. Noe, and Theodore Partrick, Jr., Messrs. George B. Elliott, T. D. Meares, B. R. Huske and John R. Tolar, Jr.; Mesdames J. G. Staton, Richard Williams and S. P. Adams.

DEATH OF PROMINENT CHURCHMAN.

F. R. Rose For Many Years Active In Parish and Diocese.

(Fayetteville Correspondence of News and Observer.)

Fayetteville, Dec. 30.—F. R. Rose, prominent Fayetteville citizen, died at his home on Haymount street late today following a prolonged period of ill health. Mr. Rose was 82 years old. He was for a number of years secretary of the Fayetteville chamber of commerce and was long identified in other ways with the business life of the city, being head of the dry goods firm of Rose and Leak and the Cape Fear Drygoods company; later he entered the fire insurance business, from which he retired several years ago. He was a Confederate veteran, serving for four years in "Jeb" Stuart's cavalry under the late Captain J. H. McNeill.

He took a deep interest in all civic and religious movements and was for many years a member of the standing committee of the Diocese of East Carolina, and a senior warden and vestryman of St. John's Episcopal church, which he also served as organist for an extended period, being a musician of unusual talent. He was a son of the late Beverly Rose and was the only surviving member of his family. He leaves a second wife, formerly Miss Mary Haugh, of this city.

Naturally reserved and conservative Mr. Rose was nevertheless a man of generous sympathies and his life was hewn to the truest principles.

SOME OF BISHOP DARST'S APPOINTMENTS FOR JANUARY.

Bishop Darst usually plans to spend a good part of January in his study, in order that he may renew his acquaintance with his family, and catch up with his correspondence. The condition of the roads in rural East Carolina usually make it impossible for him to make many visitations during this month. But a glance at but a few of his appointments show that the demands upon him veto his desire.

The following excerpt from a letter to the Editor of the Mission Herald proves the point.

Saturday, Jan. 6th, was the 8th Anniversary of my Consecration. I celebrated it by preaching in St. James on Sunday, the 7th.

I am to preach a special sermon to the Winston-Salem Kiwanis Club in St. Paul's, Winston-Salem next Sunday, the 14th.

Will attend annual meeting of Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage on Wednesday, the 17th, in Charlotte.

Will conduct Quiet Hour for Diocesan Convention of Woman's Auxiliary (Southern Virginia) in St. Paul's Church, Newport News, on Jan. 18.

Expect to be in Hertford on the 21st and then planning to pay my annual visit to Chapel Hill, Jan. 27-30th inclusive.

At the December ceremonial of the Shriners in New Bern, N. C., the Rev. F. D. Dean was re-appointed Orator, a position he has held for several years.

Personal Items.

Mr. James M. Lord, whose work as a lay missionary at Christ Mission, Kinston, has been very successful, will continue his labors there this year. St. Mary's Church, Kinston, is sponsor for this work.

The Rev. William N. Harper, M.D., has resigned as Rector of St. Mary's Coloured Church at Belhaven, and accepted a call to the Diocese of Southwest Virginia. He will be in charge of the Coloured work in Lynchburg, Roanoke and Bedford. Dr. Harper's work in East Carolina has been very effective.

We are glad to report some improvement in the health of Mrs. Saunders, wife of the Rev. J. L. Saunders, Rector of the Gatesville and Winton group of churches. We understand that she has returned to her home in Winton from a lengthy stay in a hospital at Portsmouth. Her speedy recovery is hoped for.

The Rev. Harvey A. Cox has resigned as Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, and St. Philip's Church, Sunset Park; and has accepted a call to the group of churches at Red Springs, Maxton, Lumberton and Hope Mills. He will live at Hope Mills, where a most important work is maintained. Mr. Cox is a Yale graduate, and a very active and consecrated clergyman.

St. John's Mission in the north end of Wilmington is the scene of much activity at present. Under the devoted leadership of the laywomen and laymen good work is being accomplished, and we predict a strong Mission in the near future.

Mrs. M. W. Divine, of Wrightsville Sound, near Wilmington, who is deeply interested in the work of Lebanon Chapel, gave a Christmas pageant on her beautiful estate for the benefit of the chapel. It was quite a success, and a silver offering added a nice amount to the new building fund.

Owing to the financial conditions prevailing in the Diocese, the Bishop and Executive Council have decided to dispense with services of the Field Secretary for Women. This means that Mrs. A. M. Waddell's services will cease on February 1st. The Executive Council was unanimous in its praise and appreciation of the work accomplished by Mrs. Waddell. This cultured and consecrated woman has rendered most effective service.

The meetings of the Wilmington Clericus have been resumed, and will be held every Wednesday at 11 A. M. in the Diocesan office. Rectors outside the city are cordially invited to attend these meetings when they are in town. The Rev. W. R. Noe is the president of the Clericus. The Rev. J. E. W. Cook has been appointed secretary to succeed the Rev. W. H. Wheler, who resigned upon his removal to Charlotte.

Two very beautiful seven-branched candlesticks have been donated to St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector. They are the gift of the Altar Guild, and a fine expression of the loving service to the Church rendered by these faithful workers.

Christmas services were held in all of the Wilmington churches with special carols and music. Midnight celebrations of the Holy Communion was held Christmas eve at St. Paul's, St. John's and St. Mark's, with large attendance at each. Outside St. John's Church, a large illuminated Christmas tree had been erected on the lawn, and at 11 P. M. on Christmas eve, the choir sang several old

carols. As the favorites were sung, the hundreds of spectators caught up the familiar strains, and the anniversary of the birth of the Child Jesus was most impressively celebrated in song.

"FLU" LAYS OUT THE BISHOP AND EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE.

(Contributed.)

Quite a scare was given the Diocese after the meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council in Wilmington on December 15th. Bishop Darst was taken with a severe attack of the "flu"; Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary, "likewise"; Rev. Dr. W. H. Milton, "ditto"; Mr. George B. Elliott, Diocesan Chancellor, "the same"; Mr. Thos. D. Meares, Diocesan treasurer, "duplicate"; Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., editor of the Mission Herald, made "another"; Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., of Beaufort, went home "also"; and every one of them suspicion the Rev. Archer Boogher, of Fayetteville, who was not well when he came to the committee meeting, and went back with a "daisy case". We are glad to say, though, that while some are still "wobbly", all are much improved.

MRS. GRAHAM MAKES SPLENDID GIFT TO DIOCESE.

Generosity of Edenton Communicant Will Enable Diocese To Build Chapels.

Announcement has been made by Bishop Darst that Mrs. Wm. A. Graham, a communicant of St. Paul's, Edenton, and one of the leaders in women's work in the Diocese of East Carolina, has made a gift to the Diocese that will be of far-reaching importance. She has mailed the Bishop a check for \$1500.00 to start a fund which is to be used in helping to build churches and chapels in East Carolina. She will make other contributions to this fund from time to time.

At the urgent request of Bishop Darst, Mrs. Graham has consented to allow this fund to be called The Annie Shepherd Graham Building Fund. It will be in the hands of the Trustees of the Diocese, but the Bishop will be given the privilege of administering it as needs and opportunities arise in the Diocese.

The assistance which this fund will yield will meet a long felt want in East Carolina. Mrs. Graham's voluntary offer of the money was doubtless the result of her observation that there are many communities in East Carolina which need the ministrations of the Church. One immediate use will probably be the giving of aid in the erection of the chapel on Lake Phelps, mention of which is made in the Bishop's Letter of this month.



ARCHDEACON DRANE'S CABIN IN ALASKA.

On the back of this picture, sent to his father, the Rev. R. B. Drane, Archdeacon of the Yukon, writes: "I am standing at my half of the cabin. 'Jump Off Bill' has his door on the other side." The cabin is at Fort Yukon.

BISHOP TUTTLE'S YOUTH.



(A snapshot of the Presiding Bishop taken by Miss Mary Woolvin on the way to the General Convention.)

"How old," asked an editorial in an Oregon daily paper just before General Convention, "how old is Bishop Tuttle? The record makes him eighty-five, but that has nothing to do with it. That is merely the tale of years credited to his account. The problem of his age must be solved by the application of entirely different principles. For instance, is Bishop Tuttle given to reminiscence? Absolutely not. 'It is not my way to look back,' he says. . . Is he despondent as to present day moral tendencies, and does he deplore modern falling off from higher and better standards of years gone by? Emphatically no. . . Here are two established tests of old age which Bishop Tuttle fails to meet. . . .

"Evidently he is somewhere between twenty and thirty years of age. He meets the characteristics of that period of life as set forth in Mc-

Guffey's High School Reader. 'In the first thirty years of a man's life,' says a selection in that invaluable work of reference, 'he is healthy and happy.' Bishop Tuttle is healthy and happy. 'He labors cheerfully,' says McGuffey, 'and rejoices in his existence.' Bishop Tuttle labors cheerfully and not only rejoices in his existence, but makes others rejoice in it and fervently hope that it may be greatly prolonged.

"As a compromise figure, the statement is ventured that Bishop Tuttle is just about twenty-seven years old."

WITH THE MISSION HERALD ADVERTISERS.

"A home away from home" is the motto of the Orton Hotel, Wilmington. And when one becomes a guest of that hotel, the genial and home-like atmosphere proves that mottoes are sometimes taken seriously. To be greeted by Frank Gregson or Charlie Hooper is to make one feel at home.

"Schusters" has returned to the advertising columns of this paper. This popular jewelry firm has recently moved into new and more commodious quarters in Wilmington.

A change in the advertising copy of the People's Savings Bank of Wilmington, advertises the fact that that popular banking institution is 23 years of age. Many happy returns!

The laconic, "Honnet, 1867" tells the story of a long and honorable business career of this Wilmington jewelry establishment.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Co., of Wilmington, invites the readers of the Mission Herald to make use of its excellent banking facilities.

COMMUNICANTS OF ST. PAUL'S, EDENTON, MUCH INTERESTED IN ORPHANAGE.

St. Paul's To Build Parish House.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

This Parish was well represented at our last Convocation meeting, in Farmville, by representatives of the Woman's Work; and there got fresh incentive to remember the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, from statement made by its new Superintendent, Rev. Mr. Wheeler, of the insufficient support given our orphans by us of East Carolina. What touches East Carolina Diocese touches St. Paul's Parish, and so there was fresh attention given that cause, and we were glad to have our Thanksgiving Day Offering for the benefit of those orphans.

When Christmas observance came around there had been arranged, in Edenton, co-operation of the various Sunday schools for a Community Christmas Tree: what should St. Paul's Children do, this blessed home day, in affection and loyalty for the Home Altar of God's family, in the Church. What better than remember the Orphans, and make a special children's offering for their pleasure and benefit?

This, therefore, they did on Christmas morning, in the Church Service. During the Processional Hymn, our children "processioned" up to the Chancel, with their gifts of money, toys, candy, and presented all to GOD for His little ones in the Thompson Orphanage, especially for the inmates of the newly occupied Babies Home, or is it called The Osborne Cottage?

Then the children retired, a few to join in the beautiful Christmas Worship, and most of them to hurry back to the enjoyment of their own Christmas gifts, in their homes.

As soon as possible, what they gave was boxed and sent on to Mr. Wheeler, and he has now acknowledged receipt, with kind assurances that we had contributed much to the happiness of his precious little ones.

And this probably helped our children have more pleasure in their Community Christmas Tree, which was given Tuesday night, 26th, on the Court House Green, after this manner: first of all, a Pageant was presented, staged on a platform built at the Court House door steps. There were two scenes, The Shepherds receiving the Message of The Angels; and The Visit of the Wise Men.

During the presentation, related passages of Holy Scripture were read by men in the back ground, and suitable Hymns were sung: and it was all very good.

Then the Christmas Tree, on the Court House Green, elaborately decorated and fitted with many colored electric bulbs, was suddenly lighted, the children were formed in line and marched by it, receiving from Santa Claus their gifts of candy and fruits. Then the large gathering of people broke up and went away, well pleased.

St. Paul's is moving in the interest of providing a Parish House; a Committee is now beginning a canvass for pledges for the building fund.

IN MEMORIAM.

Died in Baltimore, Md., on July 30th, Mrs. Annie A. Boyle, widow of the late Francis A. Boyle, age 83 years.

Mrs. Boyle was buried in Grace Church yard, Plymouth, N. C., on August 1st, by the side of her husband. The Rev. W. B. Clark, of Williamston, officiated.

The deceased was a devoted daughter of the Church. She was organist of Grace Church for many years.

"It is enough, earth's struggles soon shall cease.
And Jesus calls us to heaven's perfect peace."

The Church of the Holy Cross, at Aurora, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector, sent 14 or 15 barrels of potatoes and canned goods to the Thompson Orphanage recently. This liberality reflects credit on the whole congregation.

THE CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, TOLAR-HART VILLAGE.



A news article in the December issue of the Mission Herald told of the new work started at this chapel.

SKETCH OF ST. MARY'S SENIOR WARDEN.

Samuel H. Abbott Was Senior Warden For Nearly Half Century.

(Kinston correspondence of the News and Observer.)

Kinston, Dec. 27.—There was a new sacred spot in Maplewood cemetery here today to the congregation of St. Mary's Episcopal church. Samuel H. Abbott, for nearly an average lifetime the senior warden of St. Mary's, had "fallen on s'leep." The Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, the rector had spoken felingly to his parishioners. "Surely if there was a good man, he was such," Mr. Coffin said. The clergyman urged that there be no display of grief. "He would not wish it. This is Christmas time," said Mr. Coffin simply.

But in the front pew on the right of the main aisle in St. Mary's there will be a vacant place, and the worshippers there will be a long time forgetting. Longer than any other member, the 83-year-old senior warden had sat there. Never did he miss a service when it could be avoided. Until a few years ago he was tall, straight, dignified, very neat in his attire, the typical old-school Southern gentleman. Recently his head had become bowed, and very gray. He loved the church at King and Independence streets. He contributed liberally and frequently to its improvement and maintenance. Its raftered roof, deep-carpeted chancel and imposing altar were as familiar to him as his own hearthside. There Samuel Abbott walked with God.

Samuel Abbott was born in that part of old Dobbs county now known as the Contentnea Neck section, in the general vicinity of Grifton. He resided here many years, and waxed prosperous. He retired from active business life in 1895. He had accumulated a considerable estate. He was a man of retiring disposition and quiet ways. He was a veteran of the Confederacy. He had held minor local offices and sought no greater honors. He is survived by a widow and one son, Dr. Lunsford Abbott. He had been senior warden of St. Mary's between 40 and 45 years, suc-

ceeding the late John Washington, and superintendent of its Sunday school, active or in an honorary way, a third of a century. He had been ill since October; rather, age had claimed him and he made ready, simply and quietly, for the end.

JAMES F. WOOLVIN.

A Tribute by Bishop Darst.

On Thanksgiving morning there entered into the rest that remains for the people of God, a loyal, faithful, and devoted member of St. John's parish, James F. Woolvin.

It has been my privilege to know this good man intimately, and I have learned something of the fineness of his soul and the integrity of his character. Mr. Woolvin did not go about the street talking religion, but those of us who were close to him know that he lived his religion.

He will be sadly missed, not only by the loved ones of the immediate family, but by the larger circle who knew him as a quiet, faithful, Christian citizen. His love for the Church was real, and because it was real and true and sacrificing, he did not forget the Church on that day when he was providing for the time when he must depart from this earth. The Diocese of East Carolina and the General Church will be able to push the boundaries of the Kingdom just a little further on because of the faith and loyalty and generosity of God's servant, James F. Woolvin.

RESCUE OR SAFETY.

There is a great point made in these words of Bishop Johnson: "I once asked a Churchman who gave liberally to the Salvation Army and meagerly to his own church, why he did this, and he replied, 'Because the Salvation Army is doing better work than the church.'

"Then I asked 'Why do you not send your own sons and daughters to be trained in the better way?'

"But that was different. In his mind the heroics of rescuing the down and out was more important than that of thorough training which kept youths from going down and out.

"The work of the Salvation Army has been often blessed, but how often because the Church had not the means to do a better work among the poor than the Salvation Army could do.

"For I believe that the poorest child in town is entitled to the same spiritual atmosphere which your daughter is entitled to and what is more she can have it if you do your duty.—Palm Branch.

At a recent meeting of the National Council of the Church in New York, the Rev. Wm. H. Milton tendered his resignation as executive secretary of the Field Department of the Church, in order that he may give all of his time to his work as Rector of St. James Parish, Wilmington. Dr. Milton's resignation was accepted with extreme reluctance, but his urgent request that it be accepted was granted. Resolutions were passed, thanking Dr. Milton for his high order of service to the Church during the past three years. The Diocese of East Carolina will rejoice over Dr. Milton's return to the Diocese, as it will mean that he can give more of his time to the advancement of work within its boundaries.

The Rev. A. R. Parsley, whose recent illness forced him to give up his work as Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, is much improved in health, and announces his expectation of resuming his duties on the fourth Sunday in January. The whole Diocese will rejoice in Mr. Parsley's recovery, and especially his devoted parishioners. We hope the New Year will bring both Rector and congregation compensating blessings.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

December at the Orphanage

In spite of the approaching festivities of the Christmas season and the arrival daily of mysterious packages by Parcel Post and Express, December was the best month yet for the Orphanage School. More children made the Honor Roll and the general average was higher than in any other month.

On December 16th Mr. and Mrs. Will Weil celebrated their wedding anniversary by inviting all the Orphanage to Keith's Theatre where a splendid program was enjoyed. That same night Keith's Theatre burned to the ground in one of the most disastrous fires Charlotte has suffered in a long time. Many a heartfelt prayer of Thanksgiving was said that the fire did not happen a little earlier that day.

The influenza paid us a visit during the early part of the month and the Superintendent and several of the Matrons and about forty children were down with it for about two weeks.

On December 22nd, Miss Elizabeth Bruns gave a most delightful Christmas party to all the girls of the Orphanage who are in her class at the Y. W. C. A. It was a most happy evening and thoroughly enjoyed by every one.

Christmas Eve, the Babies in the Edwin A. Osborne Memorial cottage had their Christmas Tree. The beautifully decorated tree and the lovely presents were both given by Mr. and Mrs. Frank Purcell. It was a charming sight to see the delighted babies with the tree and the lovely toys.

Christmas Day, each cottage had its Christmas tree and gave out the perfectly wonderful presents sent from Raleigh, Scotland Neck, Rockingham and Greenville and many friends of the Orphanage.

There was the Christmas service at eleven conducted by the Superintendent, assisted by the Rev. Walter J. Smith.

In the afternoon the whole family went to the Chamber of Commerce where the Elks put on a Christmas party for the children in their usual happy way. Each child received a number of presents and candy and oranges and voted the Elks the B. P. O. E.

December 26, the Manager of the Broadway Theatre gave all the children a movie party, there was a splendid film and a good comedy which always takes with the children.

The contracts have been signed, and during the last week in December, ground was broken for the new Infirmary. Mr. Williamson has generously added six or seven thousand dollars to the bequest of Mrs. Sadie Tucker Williamson which will provide for the construction of an Infirmary which will be a model of its kind and which will be a comfort and blessing to many little children for many years.

On December 28th, the Thompson Orphanage Guild of St. Peter's Church gave the children a Christmas Tree in the School Room at the Orphanage. It was a wonderful tree, reaching the ceiling and very beautifully decorated. The Christmas hymns were sung so heartily and the Superintendent made a brief talk and then came the distribution of presents, and such presents!, wrist watches and slipover sweaters and fountain pens and roller skates. All the workers were remembered and the Guild sent Mr. Wheeler and family a very fine turkey for their Christmas dinner. Bishop Penick and his mother added to the enjoyment of the occasion by honoring us with their presence.

Friday evening, the 29th, the School Exercises were held in the school room and were unusually good, reflecting the greatest credit on the teachers, Mrs. Iseley, Miss Nall, and Mrs. Jones, who had charge of the music.

A most wonderful box of gifts came from St. Peter's Sunday School, Washington, N. C. There were two gifts

for each child at the Orphanage, one marked "useful" and one "joyful", and each gift was done up carefully and marked with both the child's name for whom it was intended and also with the child's name who gave it. Mention should be made again of the wonderful box of canned goods sent by St. Peter's, Washington, at Thanksgiving time. If every parish did as much the pantry at the Orphanage would be stocked for all the year. Many parishes do send most wonderful boxes and to all our good friends we say, "Thank you" for the happiest Christmas we have ever known.

DECEMBER HONOR ROLL.

Primary Department.

Hugh Shutters	96
Wade Webb	95
William Sharpe	94
Alsadia Cahoon	93
Derwood Dea!	93
Daisy Vanderburg	92
Margaret Jeffries	92
Archie Vanderburg	91
Rosa Duffy	90
Inez Simpson	90

Senior Department.

Ellie Parish	97 2-3
Vertie Potts	97 1-3
Ivah Beaver	95 1-6
Wilhemina Lurnin	93 5-6
Dorothy Parish	93 5-7
Mildred Witherspoon	93 1-2
May Parrish	93 1-3
Nellie Kerr	93 1-6
Bernice Stanton	92 1-2
Annie Trott	91 2-3
Ellen Ridenhour	91 3-5
Flora Christenbury	90 5-7
Rachel Honeycutt	90 1-5
Ethel Pace	90

Cash contributions received from Nov. 10th to Dec. 10th.

Asheville, Mrs. Anna Chisholm	\$ 5.00
A Friend	1.00
Ansonville, Mrs. L. L. Little	18.00
Aurora, Church of the Holy Cross	34.62
Bath, W. A., St. Thomas'	17.00
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter	556.05
Beaufort, St. Paul's School	17.00
Beaufort, St. Paul's Church	72.43
Burlington, S. S., Church of the Holy Comforter ..	18.88
Charlotte, Mr. W. H. Kelly	29.00
Charlotte, Kiwanis Club	44.00
Charlotte, Little Girls Club	2.00
Charlotte, Elizabeth School	3.90
Charlotte, Alexander Graham High School	13.90
Charlotte, Fourth Ward School	2.12
Charlotte, First Ward School	1.00
Cheraw, S. C., Miss Lelia Corpening	5.00
Concord, Mr. F. J. Heyward, In memory of his father and mother	150.00
Colorado Springs, Colo., Mary Julia and Elizabeth Howard Picard, through their grandmother, Jackson, N. C.	5.00
Charlotte, Belmont School .....	.76
Charlotte, Junior High School	1.10
Concord, All Saints	25.00
China Grove, S. S., Church of the Ascension	5.00
Charlotte, Mr. F. B. Ferris	1.00
Charlotte, S. S., St. Andrews	21.16
Charlotte, Dr. J. A. Austin	2.00
Durham, W. A., St. Philip's	35.00
Durham, Miss E. M. Blakesley	5.00
Dallas, Rev. E. N. Joyner and wife	5.00
Davie County, Ascension Church	5.00

Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	2.00
Elkin, Mrs. Laura F. Galloway.....	10.00
Elkin, Collected by Mrs. Laura F. Galloway, in Elkin.	
A. M. Smith.....	2.50
Children's Choir, Galloway Memorial Church	6.00
"Friends of the Orphanage".....	41.25
Edgecombe County, St. Matthews.....	6.60
Enneld, C. A. Williams.....	10.00
Enneld, Ladies Guild, Church of the Advent.....	10.00
Edward, Church of the Redeemer.....	5.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	165.97
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	286.39
Fayetteville, Mr. Robert Strange.....	10.00
Gastonia, S. S., St. Mark's.....	9.48
Greenville, Mr. F. H. Von Eberstein.....	5.00
Greenville, Christian Endeavor.....	5.00
Greenville, "A Friend".....	2.50
Hope Mills, Mr. Ray Smith.....	5.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	13.00
Henderson, Mr. Melville Dorsey.....	10.00
Halifax, Mrs. Rena Brickell.....	1.00
Henderson, Mr. S. P. Cooper.....	25.00
Halifax, St. Mark's.....	52.00
Hamlet, All Saints' Church.....	5.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	6.14
Leaksville, Church of the Epiphany, N. W. C....	10.66
Louisburg, St. Paul's, N. W. C.....	7.60
Lenoir County, Holy Innocents'.....	5.25
Laurinburg, St. David's.....	5.00
Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	52.75
Littleton, S. S., St. Alban's.....	3.50
Lumberton, Trinity Church.....	35.32
Lawrence, Grace Church.....	11.06
Mooreville, St. James' Church School.....	7.58
Merry Hill, Emily, Rich. and Whitmell Smithwick	1.00
Merry Hill, Mrs. T. A. Smithwick.....	10.00
Madison, Mrs. T. R. Pratt.....	5.00
Middleburg, S. S., Church of the Heavenly Rest....	5.00
Monroe, St. Paul's.....	22.27
Monroe, S. S., St. Paul's.....	15.50
Marion, S. S., St. John's.....	5.00
New York, Mr. B. S. Bronson, Jr.....	5.00
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	12.50
Oxford, Mr. C. S. Easton.....	10.00
Oriental, Miss Maggie Bridgeman.....	10.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	29.35
Raleigh, Mr. A. B. Andrews.....	25.00
Roper, St. Luke's, N. W. C.....	20.97
Raleigh, Mr. A. D. Watts.....	5.00
Roper, St. Luke's Church School.....	10.00
Raleigh, Guardian of Parish children.....	20.00
Raleigh, Mrs. Armistead Jones.....	5.00
Ringwood, S. S., St. Clement's.....	4.00
Roxboro Mission.....	11.95
Ridgeway, Sarah and Helen Peter, S. T. S.....	.25
Rockingham, Church of the Messiah.....	43.31
Raleigh, St. Mary's School.....	54.38
Roper, St. Luke's.....	20.00
Salisbury, Mrs. B. M. Poole.....	5.00
Snow Hill, W. A., St. Barnabas' Church.....	4.00
Snow Hill, Mr. L. V. Morrill.....	2.00
Stovall, S. S., St. Luke's.....	5.00
Saluda, S. S., Church of the Transfiguration.....	5.00
Speed, St. Mary's.....	10.34
Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	145.39
Smithfield, S. S., St. Paul's.....	4.00
Sanatorium, Sunday School offering.....	3.93
Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	29.00
Swan Quarter, W. A.....	14.00
Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	17.72
Tryon, Church of the Holy Cross.....	81.88
Wilson, S. S., St. Timothy's.....	1.00
Winton, S. S., St. John's.....	6.00

Wilson, J. A., St. Timothy's.....	2.00
Wilmington, Peter Brown Ruffin.....	100.00
Warrenton, W. A., Church of the Good Shepherd.....	10.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	7.00
Winston-Salem, "A Thanksgiving Offering".....	15.00
Warrenton, Men's Bible Class, Emmanuel Church	15.20
Washington, D. C., Rev. A. A. Pruden.....	10.00
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	12.05
Wilmington, St. John's.....	175.00
Washington, St. Peter's.....	182.18
Wilmington, Ascension.....	3.50
Woodville, Grace Church.....	31.75
Woodville, S. S., Grace Church.....	25.00

CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB.

What do you know about the Dubose Memorial Church Training School? Some one has called it "An Adventure for God," and surely its needs and success should be dear to all who call themselves children of God.

That it is meeting with the success that crowns all faithful adventuring for such a cause is clearly shown by the latest reports sent by the Warden of the School, the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D.D.

But do you know what these men want, these earnest MEN, who feeling the call to service, have enlisted from every walk in life, and from many professions, and gone to this school to be trained for God's work? They ask for, and want, and need, a PIANO.

At the Synod of Savannah in 1921 the privilege of working for this need was given to the Church Periodical Club of the Fourth Province, and—thanks largely to the energetic, interested efforts of a Mississippian—the fund has now reached the amount of \$259.91.

At the rising of the sun and again at the setting of the same these men gather in a room in the old rambling building, and raise their voices in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. It is literally "raise", sometimes too high, sometimes too low, but what can they do without even an apology for an instrument!

Who will help to give them this piano?

All contributions, great and small (and we don't need so very much more) may be sent to

MRS. A. M. WADDELL, Dio. Cor. C. P. C.,
120 S. 5th St., Wilmington, N. C.

NEWS OF CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN.

The people of Christ Church did splendid work on the day of the great fire in converting the parish house into an emergency hospital, and feeding hundreds of people. Christ Church was the only Church open on the day of the fire. For several days after the fire, people were fed from the parish house, the Red Cross using this as their headquarters.

The Bishop of the Diocese visited this parish on Sunday night, December 17th, and confirmed a class of twenty persons.

The Sunday School is in a flourishing condition, and has surpassed former years in the size of the school, and in the competency of its teachers and officers. Mr. Geo. H. Roberts has been appointed superintendent of the school.

A large congregation attended the midnight service on Christmas eve.

The large vested choir of men and women is attracting a great deal of attention by the high character of music and the splendid service rendered every Sunday.

Bishop Thurston, of Oklahoma, will make an address at a special service in Christ Church on the night of February 9th.

SPLENDID PROGRESS IN WORK OF GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON.

(By Mrs. Nora L. Hewlett.)

Beginning our Fall work most promisingly with the group meetings, our work under the leadership of our beloved Rector, Rev. John Benners Gible, is steadily going forward. Sunday night, 26th November, in a most beautiful service, five young ladies were received as Junior members of the Daughters of the King, and Mrs. Gible, their leader, as Senior member, each receiving their crosses, the emblem worn by its members. Eight others are on probation and will be received as members at the expiration of three months. Our Thanksgiving service was one of the most beautiful and largely attended held in Good Shepherd in several years. The church was decorated with autumn leaves and flowers. A pyramid of fruits, vegetables and other gifts in kind was formed in the chancel just in front of the altar and all told a beautiful harvest scene in its simplicity was shown. After the service these gifts were distributed to the needy, by the Woman's Auxiliary and Daughters of the King. Our Church School Service League, with Miss Florence Huband, our Parish Worker, as Supervisor, is another of our best movements in the progress of the Church. Among the many things which came before the Educational Leaders who met together in Chicago for three days discussion, of what seemed vital matters, the Church S. S. League had its place. As usual there were questions of what the development should lead to, and somewhat as to just what it really was. The outcome of this discussion led to the adoption of the resolution, "That the Church S. S. League Commission be requested to develop the League's work as a program for training the members of the Church School in Christian character through expression in service and not as an organization separate from the Church School. It is interesting to read the description they have given of it. It is now understood to be the name given a movement for unifying and developing the Christian service of the children of the Church. In this way Miss Huband has taught service in sending a box to far away California—the articles all being made by the children of our Church S. S. League—for the little children less fortunate than they. An exhibit of the work being done, and that already finished, was shown two weeks ago in the Primary Department of the Church School and too much praise cannot be given Miss Huband for the success in the great work being done in His name.

Sunday afternoon, December 3rd, a mass meeting for the Church Schools was held in Good Shepherd, this being the opening service of the City Wide Preaching Mission. The Junior Choirs of Good Shepherd Parish and Ascension Mission, led by the crucifers of their respective choirs, came first in the large procession formed in the Parish Hall, with St. James, St. Paul's, and St. John's also taking part. The singing was directed by Rev. Alexander Miller in his usual happy way. Rev. Mr. Schaad conducted the service, after the opening prayer by Rev. Dr. Loring Clark. Words would be inadequate to tell the great good that has been done in our City and especially in our own church by these wonderful men of God, who have been called to go and tell the "Story of Jesus and His Love." After hearing Rev. Mr. Schaad and Rev. Dr. Clark in their wonderful preaching mission every one can truly say of them as of old, "They have indeed been with Jesus."

NEWS FROM ST. PETERS, WASHINGTON.

On Nov. 7th, 1922, entered into rest Robert Tripp, a faithful member of St. Peters Parish and a friend to all mankind. Mr. Tripp who was a nephew of the late Rev. Nathaniel Harding was 67 years old at the time of his death.

In the early morning hours of December 22nd, Polly Ann Blount, wife of the late J. K. Hatton; in her 93rd year, pass-

ed into life eternal. She was the oldest member of St. Peters and the oldest citizen of the City of Washington.

On the evening of December 31st at eleven o'clock there was a musical Watch Service held entitled "A Song in the Night." The words and music were selected and arranged to portray the coming of darkness upon the earth and the death of the old year. As the year came nearer to its end the lights in the church were dimmed until at midnight there was no light in the church save the candles on the altar. After the bell in the tower had tolled the knell of the departed twelve months, the New Year peal rang out as the choir sang Tennyson's beautiful "Ring Out the Old Ring in the New".

ST. JOSEPH'S CONGREGATION REJOICES OVER FORWARD STEP.

Coloured Church Assumes Self Support.

(By W. C. Waddell, Chairman Parish Organization Com.)

Rejoice! and again I say rejoice! This indeed should be a day of great rejoicing for the friends and members of St. Joseph's P. E. Church. Our noble rector, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D., who has ministered to us for nearly ten years, has from time to time reminded us that the greatest ambition of his life, at this time, was to see St. Joseph's become a self-supporting Parish, during his Stewardship here. The progressive members and vestrymen of our Church have advocated self-support constantly. Not long since the Council sent out a program to awaken enthusiasm in the churches. The various committees were appointed by our Rector, who appointed me Chairman of the Committee on Parish Organization. Self-support was our first thought. Our committee, after earnest and prayerful consultation, decided that if we can get the members to catch the vision, we can attain our ideal, self-support.

Without the vision, the people perish. Our committee labored earnestly, honestly, and zealously; the people caught the vision, and we rejoice today, that through our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, our efforts have been crowned with success. How could we but rejoice as we sat in our seats this morning, with hearts swelling with pride, emotion, gratitude, and deep appreciation, and heard our Rector declare to the people, that St. Joseph's by the unanimous consent of its members, and with the consent of the Bishop and Executive Council, assumes this day, and henceforth, its own responsibilities. Also to send up \$200 per year for General and Diocesan support.

We shall ever feel grateful to the Church, the Bishops, and all of those true Christians who nurtured us, watched over us, cared for us, and encouraged us in every religious effort from 1876, when we were first organized, until the closing of the year 1922. We shall strive to prove worthy of all that has been done for us. We hope to prove an inspiration to our brethren throughout the Church. Our slogan shall be Service: Service to our fellowmen, Service to our Church, and Service to our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

Let the whole Church rejoice with us today.

RELIGION IN THE HOSPITAL.

About three years ago there was a patient who stayed in the hospital as long as four months and every day he listened carefully to the Christian doctrine that was preached to him or to others. After his recovery, he returned to his native village, which is about thirty miles from the city, and proclaimed to his village folks what Christianity can do for Chinese people in the way of saving souls and healing bodily diseases. Six months afterward he brought a dozen persons to the church and five of them are now baptized.—Annual Report, St. Andrew's Hospital, Wusin, China.

MISS VENETIA COX MAKES A TOUCHING APPEAL FROM CHINA.

Fifty Dollars Will Mean Much to Chinese Boys.

Editor's note: Through an oversight, the picture which accompanied this article was not sent to the engravers in time to get it in this issue.

Would not some kind friends in the Diocese of East Carolina like to save a little boy from the life of a beggar? "Abundant Forest" is his name, and he is seven years old. He was found by one of our doctors crawling around in the streets of Wuchang begging for coppers as a means of livelihood. The doctor carried him to the hospital and upon examination found that his lower limbs were paralyzed, and had probably been so from birth. Everything possible has been done to make him happy there, and his body has developed in a most marvelous way under the care of our doctors and nurses, but he will probably never walk. Having done all they can do, his bed is needed for patients who are ill. His only living relative is an old grandfather, who refuses to have anything to do with him, and there are no institutions of charity to take him in.

He is very clever with his hands, but being disabled in body the Chinese shops will not take him as an apprentice in some trade. If we send him from us, he can only go back to his old profession of begging.

On the other hand with \$50.00 a year we could have him properly cared for in a Christian home, and sent to school until he can learn a trade by which he can support himself. Which shall it be?

If you only knew how bright he is mentally and could see the happy smile he always wears, or could have heard him say "I love you" when I told him I would try to find a home for him; you would never doubt what your part in the answer should be.

Help us make it possible for him to become an abundant, fruitful forest for Christ's Kingdom here in China,—won't you?

Our idea of a truly rural mission is gathered from a missionary who writes a note in pencil saying that at that particular station there is not even ink enough to record the services.

Porter Military Academy

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon .

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Cp 28305

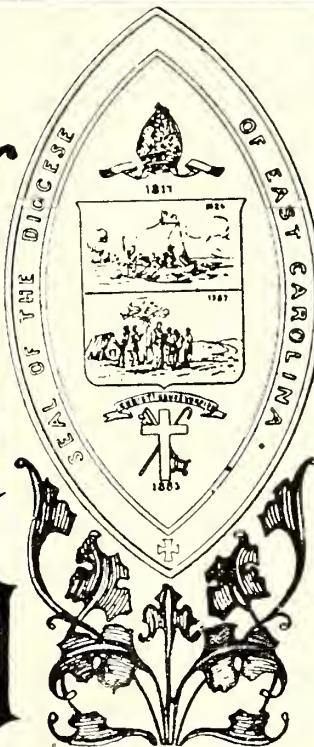
Library Use

Can

VOL. XXXVII

No. 2

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Annual Council.

May 12th to 18th, 1923

East Carolina is to stage the biggest and best Council of its history this year

The Goal Is :

Five days of Intensive Instruction and Inspiration.

500 Delegates from every Parish and Mission.

Place : St. James, Wilmington.

Much more later.

February, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$600. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster. Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Diocesan Offices, 400 O.D. Trust Bldg., Richmond, Va.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

EST. 1877
R. Geissler, Inc.
Church Furnishings, in all materials.
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.
56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

Effective January 22, 1923.

AT PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Daily except as shown

Lv. 1.45 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.

Lv. 12.28 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville and intermediate points. Sleeping car Raleigh to New Bern.

Lv. 12.43 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor car.

Lv. 4.10 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Sleeping car.

For tickets, Pullman reservations and other information,
Address or apply to W. C. MILLER, Ticket Agent,
Plymouth, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to
use the excellent banking facilities
which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., FEBRUARY, 1923.

No. 2

ASH WEDNESDAY: ITS HISTORY AND OBSERVANCE

(By William Hoster, Church Publicity Bureau.)

Ash Wednesday, which falls this year on February 14, and marks the beginning of the Lenten season, carries the reminder that the best and worst of winter are behind us, and spring time approaches. Religiously considered, Ash Wednesday takes its name from the ceremonial use of ashes as a symbol of penitence, which is traced back to the penance of sackcloth and ashes spoken of by the Old Testament prophets.

Prior to the Reformation, all Christian believers conformed to this ancient ceremonial. Its use has been abandoned in later days by the reformed churches, and is now retained by the communicants of the Church of Rome alone; in whose places of worship ashes obtained from the burning of Palms blest on Palm Sunday of the year previous are thrice sprinkled with holy water and censured. Thereafter the officiating priests make the sign of the Cross upon the forehead of communicants with the thumb dipped in consecrated ashes, intoning the words: "Remember, man, that thou art dust, and unto dust thou shalt return." This custom dates back at least to the early days of the Eighth Century.

Among the reformed churches, the Church of England marks the day by a Communion Service, parts of which are taken from the *Benedictus Cinerum* in the old *Salem Manual*, and a distinctive element of which is the reading of God's condemnation of impenitent sinners from the Book of Deuteronomy. The Prayer Book of the Episcopal Church provides a special Penitential Office for Ash Wednesday which includes the more ancient part of the Communion Service. It is an impressive service of penitent confession and supplication, and is said kneeling.

In the Anglican and Lutheran Communions as well as in the Roman Catholic, however, the Lenten Fast is still maintained; and though through the year the period of fasting has frequently varied, by common acceptance among all Christian Communions the forty day period is now observed; and not without reason since "forty" is a scriptural number. For forty years, for illustration, the children of Israel were under discipline in the Wilderness. Moses fasted forty days on the Mount. Elijah was forty days in the Wilderness. For forty days, Christ fasted before entering upon his public ministry. Beginning with Ash Wednesday the Lenten season really covers a period of forty-six days, but as Sunday has always been regarded as a feast, these six Sundays are not counted as belonging to the Fast.

The word Lent is derived from the old Anglo-Saxon word *lenten*, meaning Spring, and, as the fast falls in the early part of the year, by common usage Lent is now generally associated with the beginning of Spring, which comes to full flower with the Easter Festival of the Resurrection and the reawakening of life. The first mention of Lent is found in a Canon of the Council of Nicea, 325 A. D., and in the

Christian Church is known as the period of fasting preparatory to this Easter Festival.

As with all these ancient festivals many quaint and curious customs attaching to Lent have been handed down through the ages. In mediaeval times meat, eggs and milk were forbidden in Lent, not only by ecclesiastical, but by statute law. It is from this prohibition of the eating of eggs, that the Easter egg custom of modern times grew. The chief Lenten food from the earliest days was fish and in the England of Edward III herring pies were so great a delicacy that charters granted to seaports often stipulated that the town should send so many herrings or other fish to the King during the Lenten season. The strictest abstinence was enforced, and to such an extent during the Siege of Orleans in 1429 the besieging army was reduced to starvation through lack of Lenten food, though in full possession of meat and other supplies. A writer in the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, states that the Battle of the Herrings, February, 1429, was fought to cover the march of the convoy of Lenten food to the British Army before the beleaguered city.

The strict observance of Lent has gradually been softened, though it continued to be inculcated by such earnest Churchmen as William Law and John Wesley; and the custom of women wearing mourning in Lent, which had been followed by Queen Elizabeth and her Court, survived well into the Nineteenth Century. Here, in America, in the Roman Catholic as well as in the Episcopal and Lutheran Churches, while conformation to the rules laid down for fasting is urged, a tolerant policy is observed and the devout are neither required nor expected to engage in such fasting as might be deleterious to health.

SUGGESTIONS FOR CHURCH SCHOOL SERVICE LEAGUE.

With Lent we begin the Mission Study Block for the Church School Service League. Let me urge you to have one or more study classes in your parish. The books may be obtained from the Church Mission House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

The following is the list:

- | | |
|---|--------|
| Division 1 and 2: Through the Garden Gate..... | 40cts. |
| (Ages 4-7) (The Five Fields of Service for Children of Primary Grades). Pictures..... | 10cts. |
| Division 3 and 4: Out of the African Jungle..... | 40cts. |
| (Ages 8-11.) (Stories about Liberia.) | |
| Division 5: Heroes of the Black Continent..... | 40cts. |
| (Ages 12-14.) (From Livingston to the Present Day) Pictures..... | 10cts. |
| Division 6: Wanted Leaders..... | 40cts. |
| (Ages 15 and over.) (Teaching Program for High School Groups) | 25cts. |

RELIGIOUS LIFE IN AN ARCTIC VILLAGE.

Fred Drane Writes Interestingly of His Alaskan Experiences.

(Editor's note: We reproduce herewith part of a letter written by Archdeacon F. B. Drane to his father, Rev. R. E. Drane. It is of such interest that Dr. Drane agreed to share it with Mission Herald readers:)

"Arctic Village,
150 miles north of Ft. Yukon, Alaska,
December 3rd, 1922.

After nine days on the way, with our caravan of twelve men and as many laden toboggans, we reached this village. It lies at the foot of a range of mountains, the other side of which is the water-shed of the Arctic ocean. It is about half way to the Arctic from Fort Yukon, I think. * * * Even now one does not see the sun at mid-day. * * * Here are real mountains. The country seems very beautiful, after the sameness of the Yukon Flats. We had tents and stoves, and so had a very comfortable time of it. * * * To-day the thermometer is below —30.

This village is supposed to have about 50 children, and there are about 25 adults; practically all are healthy, fine looking people. Here they have made a nice little chapel. One of the men is a self-schooled minister—better read in the Bible and Prayer Book than many of our denominational deacons. He has taught the children their catechism, and the older people to read in their language. It is a good sight to see the young men take out their Bibles at night and read for themselves. All this, of course, was made possible by the work of Archdeacon McDonald (Church of England) who labored for many years at reaching a translation that could be understood by the people of all this region round about. He constructed a system of phonetics, by means of which these people can reproduce their words without understanding the separate letters.

It seems to me that these people are the most religious that I have come in contact with. They have given up their medicine making (superstition) and prayer has taken its place. One instance of their faith is shown by their restraint from hunting on Sunday,—even with Caribou in sight. On one occasion the Caribou could be seen on the hills. As it was Sunday, they could not go out after them. The next day, the Caribou were even closer; so the runners circled round and drove the Caribou into the village. A large kill resulted, with the "meat delivered on the hoof." This past summer, another incident occurred, which deepened the faith of these people: their Chapel was too small, so, after the Musk-rat season, the people got together to enlarge it, and raise the wall. After the heavy work had been done, the people were out of meat. But the minister and a former Mission interpreter were anxious to put on the roof, so that rain might be kept out. This meant working until there was practically no food, even for these two men left at the building. When the roof was on they started off for the mountains, in hopes of finding Caribou. They had gone but a short way when they saw a band of five sheep. They killed all. These sheep were unlike any they had ever seen before; and never before had sheep been known to come down so near their village. The skins were a dark red on the backs, and the horns were short and straight. The men felt certain that these unusual sheep, killed almost at the village, at a time when they were out of meat because of their work on God's House, came as a token of thanks from God. The skins were hung up in the Chapel. One is now used in front of the Altar: one is to be given to me, for the use of the Church in Fort Yukon; and another is to be sent to the Bishop. The Minister and the Interpreter, perhaps, will get the other two. I get a pair of the horns. The skins are certainly unusual.

I am being entertained by Esaias, the chief. * * *

This house is really two small cabins put together, and is not large; but it is nicely fixed up. The walls and ceiling are covered with white drill; the floor has linoleum on it; there is a large cast-iron heater in the sleeping room, which came from Sears, Roebuck & Co., Seattle. Everything is quite clean. Esaias looks in his fifties * * * he seems a splendid man, and is quite open-minded and desirous of truth. He is very courteous, and his ideas of hospitality are quite on par with those of the best of hosts. One thing that made a hit with me, was that he washed his hands before he started to cook, even on the trail. This washing on the trail is quite unusual for an Indian: and one certainly needs it, after handling dogs, wiping the nose to keep it from freezing, etc. But this latter the Indian seldom does. I do it after my handkerchiefs are frozen up. * * *

(Back at Fort Yukon.) "Dec. 16th. Had splendid trip and reached home safe and sound. Fine weather followed us all the time." * * *

WELCOME TO MR. BASCOM IN HIS NEW HOME.

We clip the following item from the diocesan paper of Atlanta:

Holy Trinity Parish Decatur, and St. Timothy's Mission, Kirkwood, are to be congratulated on securing for their new spiritual leader, the Rev. C. H. Bascom, who comes to them the first Sunday in Advent from a fruitful rectorship at St. Paul's Church, Greenville, North Carolina.

Greenville's love and admiration is well expressed in the following excerpts from an editorial and front-page story appearing in that city's "Daily Reflector", concerning Mr. Bascom and his work in that community. "He has always been ready to be of service to humanity and his service has been untiring at all times. No preacher has served the city with more unselfish devotion to the great cause he represents and to say that he will be missed by those to whom he has ministered would be expressing the matter mildly. He is the oldest minister in Greenville from the standpoint of service. During his four years here he has not only been a preacher but a pastor as well, making no distinction between denominations."

We give Mr. Bascom a hearty welcome to the diocese of Atlanta, wishing him God's blessings and every success in his new parish.

BISHOP DARST PREACHES ANNUAL SERMON TO WINSTON-SALEM KIWANIANs.

(Contributed.)

Our Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., has been unusually busy. On January 21, he preached at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, in the Diocese of North Carolina, Rev. Robert Emmett Gribbin, Rector. It was the annual sermon to the Kiwanis Club of that City, and the daily papers of Winston-Salem contained full reports of his "most eloquent address." The Wilmington "Morning Star" reprinted a column or more of the same sermon.

The Bishop also visited Christ Church, New Bern, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, Rector, and addressed the congregation in the interest of the Church's work.

On January 28th, Bishop Darst delivered his annual sermon at Chapel Hill, where he is a great favorite of both the students and faculty.

At the present time of writing the Bishop and the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, are in New York City attending the meeting of the Field Department of the National Council.

Grace Mission at Whiteville, in charge of the Rev. J. E. W. Cook, is arranging altar necessities for the Holy Communion Service. During the past month they secured new altar cloths, cruets, burse and veil.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH, GOLDSBORO, MOURNS LOSS OF BELOVED WOMAN.

Annual Canvass of Parish Decided Success.

Parish activities, as well as services, have been much interfered with this winter by the prevalent wave of colds and influenza, which now seems to be retreating. The Groups, which were organized in the Autumn have been unable to meet because of the sickness in so many homes. It is hoped to have these underway by Lent.

The Parish mourns the death of one of its oldest members, Mrs. Elizabeth Collier Fulghum, who departed this life on the Feast of the Epiphany, after some weeks of illness. Mrs. Fulghum was confirmed in St. Stephen's in 1862, by Bishop Atkinson, and had ever since been a devoted and useful Communicant of the Church. She belonged to one of the families which founded this Parish, and was reared amid the refinement and civilization of the older day. Having suffered frequently from illness, she spent much time in reading, and kept abreast of the times. In spite of changed conditions, she reared her family in the faith and high principles which were the tradition of her upbringing, and the honor in which she was held in the community was attested by the throng of citizens of all classes of society which attended her burial. It was indeed a tribute to a noble character, which was the more remarkable on account of the simplicity and retirement of her life. She leaves to mourn her two devoted daughters, Miss Susan, of the State Department of Education, and Miss Elise, of the Goldsboro Schools, and one son, Alexander, who is in the Illinois Central Railway Service in Chicago. These all, with her honored sister, Miss Sue Collier, were with her when the last moments came. She rests in peace, leaving behind her the legacy of a hallowed life. Her only brother, Mr. John C. Collier, it will be remembered, was buried from the Parish church at the time of the Council last April.

Christmas was indeed a season of great joy to the parish. The ideal weather made it possible for large attendance at the services, and many received Holy Communion. The children enjoyed a service with Carols and pictures of the Nativity on Christmas Eve, and on St. Stephen's Day had their Christmas tree in the parish house. The congregation showed their good will toward the family at the rectory by presenting them with a beautiful new Ford Sedan. A number of neighbors belonging to other religious bodies also participated in this generous present.

Mrs. Robert D. Cronley, a member of the beloved Hill family, who was married in this Church in 1891, died at Wilmington as recorded elsewhere, about the New Year. Mrs. Cronley had spent Thanksgiving here at her mother's home, and she was ill only a few days before her lamented death. She leaves many friends in this congregation.

The annual parish meeting was a witness to the unity and good fellowship, which prevails in the congregation, all the old vestry being elected. The annual canvass resulted in a considerable increase in subscriptions and subscribers.

LARGE SUM RAISED BY ST. MARY'S DRIVE.

(Raleigh news item in News and Observer.)

Chairmen of the St. Mary's School Fund Campaign Committee last night made public its final report on the campaign in which \$53,115.02 in cash and pledges was raised for the famous old Episcopal school of this city. Of this amount Raleigh contributed \$11,997, and the remainder of the country contributed \$41,118.02. Although the total of the drive barely passed the half-way mark of the goal aimed at fifty thousand dollars is fifty thousand dollars and will go a long way toward making many needed improvements at the institution.

Next to Raleigh the largest contributions to the fund

came from Alamance county, which donated \$5,925, and New Hanover, which came across with \$5,386.25. Other counties which contributed generously were Buncombe, \$1,108; Mecklenburg, \$2,500; Edgecombe, \$1,195; Halifax, \$1,352; Nash, \$1,654; Chowan, \$2,785, and Vance, \$2,405.

Outside of North Carolina, South Carolina was the heaviest donator with \$3,891.77; Mississippi contributed \$1,040.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY, BENEFICIARY OF LARGE BEQUEST.

May Build Parish House.

(Elizabeth City Independent.)

The Rector and the Vestry of Christ Episcopal Church have not recovered from the shock experienced when the will of Mrs. Lizzie Overman was read last week, bequeathing a handsome block of real estate to Christ Church, and making the Rector, Rev. G. F. Hill, administrator of the estate.

Mrs. Overman had no near relatives. But she left between \$3,000 and \$7,000 in small sums to cousins and other distant relatives. A piece of property left the Hollywood Cemetery Society, valued at \$4,500, could easily be disposed of for nearly twice that amount for burial lots.

The property left Christ Episcopal Church is valued on the tax books at \$13,500 and is said to be worth all of \$20,000. It is one of the most desirable pieces of undeveloped real estate in the city, and the only one of any size in the central part of town.

Such a valuable piece of property if left on the hands of the church very long, would likely prove a "white elephant". Under the law, church property is non-taxable if it is used for church purposes. Christ Church cannot use several acres of land in the heart of town, and the taxes on the property would be nearly \$300 a year.

True, the property might be leased at a profit, but the vestry have long had in mind to build a parish house or annex to the church, and to make repairs to the walls and floors of the historic old building. But the desired improvements would cost \$25,000 or more, and the only funds for the work was \$6,000 left by the late D. B. Bradford, and this money is still tied up with the rest of the property, which has never been administered.

It seems that most of the vestry are anxious to dispose of the Overman bequest in order to improve the church. There are some who think the money should be used to build a block of stores, the rentals of which would bring the church an income. The Church is already owner of a desirable block on Poindexter street.

The vestry will not take the matter up however, until the "first Tuesday after the first Sunday in February."

THE REV. GEORGE E. MANSON ORDERED PRIEST.

The Rev. George E. Manson, minister in charge of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and several other churches in Bertie County, was advanced to the priesthood in St. John's Church, Wilmington, on Sunday morning, February 4th, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, in a service of great beauty. The sermon was preached by the Rev. J. E. W. Cook from the text: "Take heed unto thyself, and unto the doctrine: continue in them, for in doing this thou shalt save thyself, and them that hear thee." Mr. Cook's great ability as a preacher was demonstrated, both in the sermon and in his charge to the candidate.

The Rev. W. R. Noe presented the candidate to the Bishop, and the Rev. W. H. Barnwell read the Litany.

Mr. Manson has been in charge of the Bertie County churches since leaving the Virginia Seminary in June, 1922, and has done splendid work. His friends wish him all joy in his ministry.

DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Amounts pledged for the Church's Mission—Diocesan and General—for the Year 1923.

Location and Parish.	Apportionment.	Pledge.
Atkinson, St. Thomas.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
Ayden, St. James.....	370.00	370.00
Aurora, Holy Cross.....	990.00	400.00
*Bath, St. Thomas.....	220.00	220.00
Beaufort, St. Paul.....	710.00	360.00
Belhaven, St. James.....	840.00	500.00
Bonnerton, St. John.....	180.00	150.00
*Chocowinity, Trinity.....	480.00	480.00
Clinton, St. Paul.....	610.00	500.00
Creswell, St. David.....	840.00	840.00
Edenton, St. Paul.....	3,000.00	3,000.00
Elizabeth City, Christ Church....	2,475.00	2,475.00
Fayetteville, St. John.....	4,980.00	4,980.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph.....	200.00	200.00
Gatesville, St. Mary.....	250.00	250.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen.....	1,875.00	1,500.00
*Greenville, St. Paul.....	2,550.00	2,550.00
Grifton, St. John.....	435.00	90.20
*Hamilton, St. Martin.....	510.00	510.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.....	1,170.00	1,000.00
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	240.00	200.00
*Jessama, Zion.....	325.00	325.00
Kinston, St. Mary.....	3,450.00	3,200.00
Lake Landing, St. George.....	420.00	125.00
*New Bern, Christ Church.....	4,575.00	4,575.00
New Bern, St. Cyprian.....	705.00	300.00
Plymouth, Grace Church.....	1,170.00	934.00
Roper, St. Luke.....	450.00	243.50
Red Springs, St. Stephen.....	260.00	198.00
Seven Springs, Holy Innocents....	450.00	450.00
Southport, St. Philip.....	250.00	250.00
*Vanceboro, St. Paul.....	360.00	360.00
Washington, St. Peter.....	4,830.00	3,000.00
Williamston, Church of the Advent	1,155.00	1,155.00
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	1,300.00	356.80
Wilmington, St. James.....	11,040.00	11,040.00
Wilmington, St. John.....	4,770.00	3,000.00
Wilmington, St. Mark.....	855.00	855.00
Wilmington, St. Paul.....	1,905.00	1,400.00
Windsor, St. Thomas.....	1,290.00	578.00
Winton, St. John.....	250.00	250.00
Woodville, Grace Church.....	500.00	500.00
Eelhaven, St. Mary.....	290.00	200.00
*Bunyan, St. Stephen.....	60.00	60.00
Burgaw, St. Mary.....	140.00	140.00
*Columbia, St. Andrew.....	320.00	320.00
Edenton, St. John-the-Evangelist.	250.00	250.00
*Edward, Redeemer.....	120.00	120.00
Elizabeth City, St. Philip.....	100.00	75.00
Fairfield, All Saints.....	35.00	35.00
Faison, St. Gabriel.....	80.00	80.00
Farmville, Emmanuel.....	540.00	540.00
Kinston, St. Augustine.....	115.00	115.00
Lumberton, Trinity.....	240.00	240.00
Maxton, St. Matthew.....	240.00	240.00
North West, All Souls.....	100.00	100.00
Roxobel, St. Mark.....	165.00	135.00
Sladesville, St. John.....	70.00	15.00
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas.....	460.00	460.00
Sunbury, St. Peter.....	110.00	110.00
*Trenton, Grace Church.....	270.00	270.00
Warsaw, Calvary.....	80.00	80.00
Washington, St. Paul.....	400.00	202.80
Whiteville, Grace Church.....	90.00	90.00
Wilmington, Church of Ascension	490.00	210.60
Winterville, St. Luke.....	200.00	200.00
Yeatesville, St. Matthew.....	150.00	150.00
Aurora, St. Jude.....	95.00	50.00
Avoca, Holy Innocents.....	130.00	130.00

Ayden, St. Thomas.....	80.00	80.00
Beaufort, St. Clement.....	45.00	45.00
Goldsboro, St. Andrew.....	55.00	55.00
Greenville, St. Andrew.....	120.00	120.00
*Jasper, St. Thomas.....	80.00	80.00
Morehead City, Mission.....	70.00	70.00
Murfreesboro, St. Barnabas.....	50.00	50.00
Oriental, St. Thomas.....	25.00	25.00
Pikeville, Mission.....	50.00	50.00
*Pollocksville, Mission.....	60.00	60.00
Roper, St. Ann.....	170.00	75.00
Swan Quarter, Calvary.....	30.00	30.00
Wrightsville, Lebanon Chapel....	160.00	100.00

Total\$ 69,670.00 \$ 59,128.90

The asterisk * denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received, and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., Feb. 5th, 1922.

NEWS OF GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Two new arrivals in the family of Grace Church are welcomed. Mrs. S. A. Ward, treasurer of the Parochial Guild of Grace Church, recently gave birth to a daughter. Her sister, Mrs. R. W. Johnston, Church organist and leader of the Junior Choir, also has a daughter, a January arrival.

A special service for Company I., 120th Infantry Regiment, stationed at Plymouth, was held in Grace Church on Sunday night, February 4th. The congregation of the local Methodist Church joined in the service, lending a number of excellent voices to the choir. Rev. Mr. Lowe, pastor of the Methodist Church, a war chaplain, took part in the service. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., who is active chaplain of the 120th Regiment. In spite of the bad weather, there was a good attendance.

Daily Lenten services are planned for Grace Church, and a week night service will be given to St. Luke's, Roper.

During the absence of Mrs. R. W. Johnston, organist of Grace Church, her place has been most acceptably filled by Mr. Lloyd Gilbert, a talented musician of Plymouth, and a communicant of Grace Church. Mr. Gilbert had charge of the special service for the military company, and acquitted himself most creditably.

MR. COX'S CHURCH IN RICHMOND VERY ACTIVE.

(Southern Churchman.)

Holy Comforter Church, Richmond, the Rev. W. E. Cox, rector, held its annual congregational meeting on the night of January 8, at which reports were made by the heads of the various Church organizations and vestrymen elected for the coming year. This Church has been recently enlarged by moving over the Eastern wall far enough to give room for another row of pews, thereby increasing its seating capacity by at least one-third. The congregation received eighty-five new members last year, fifty-one by confirmation, and thirty-four by transfer. It now has nearly five hundred communicants. It is enjoying the use of its splendid new Parish House, where there are individual rooms for the Sunday-school classes, with real walls between which is far more conducive to efficiency than the usual method of hanging curtains between the classes, through which the boys can poke their fingers, and the girls can whisper. Mr. William Hinton, a member of this congregation, has painted a beautiful copy of Vogel's "Christ Blessing the Children," on the wall opposite the door of the Parish House. He has also redecorated the Church, and painted a picture of two angels with a scroll between them, in the chancel.

THE FIRST CRUISE OF PELICAN
No. II.

By John Fredson.

Bishop Rowe's trip in the interior of Alaska this year has been most interesting. Upon arriving at Nenana, in the latter part of May, he found that there was danger that the annual supply of food, etc., would not be delivered to the Allakaket Mission, due to the lack of the usual transportation by boat. Boat travel on the Yukon and its tributaries has been practically discontinued since the new government railroad has been built into the interior. This necessitated the building of a new boat which would carry supplies to the several mission stations in the interior from Nenana, a convenient distribution point.

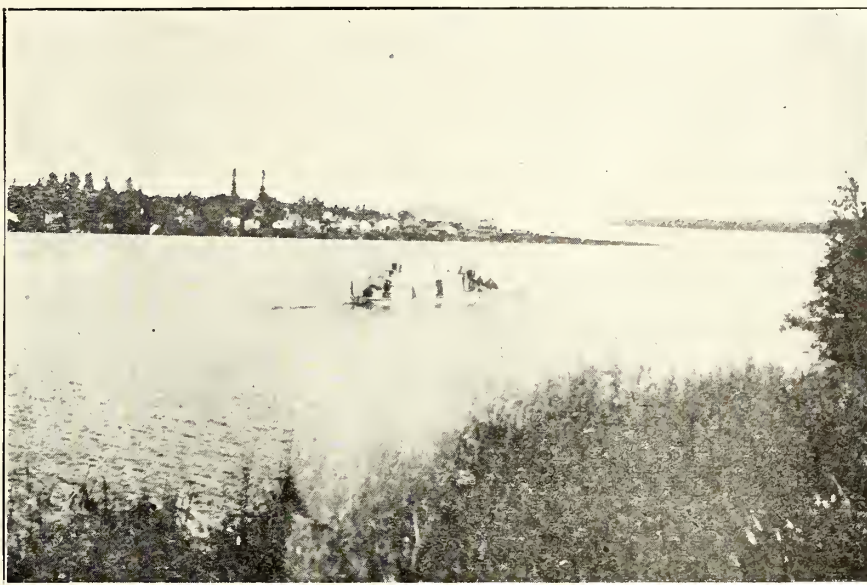
In place of the Pelican, on which the late Venerable Hudson Stuck for so many years traveled the waters of the interior Alaska, and which is now out of commission, the bishop built a new boat, which he named Pelican No. II. In just a little over a month, by the aid of two of his school-boys, the boat was built, with an engine installed. A scow, which was used especially for freight, was also built. The boat is 32-feet long, with 8-foot beam, while the scow is a bit smaller.

On July 6th, Pelican No. II left Nenana, bound for St. John's in the Wilderness, with a trained nurse and freight for that mission. The continuous day-light made travel possible at all hours. Since the bishop is well acquainted with the Alaskan rivers, together with the experiences of his two companions, the boat ran day and night. Nineteen hours down the swift, muddy Tanana brought the crew to the town of Tanana, where the Fourth of July celebration was still on. It took the boat twenty-two hours more to reach the mouth of Koyukuk, where enough gasoline and oil was taken for the round trip to the mission, 450 miles up that stream. This distance was made in five days. The arrival at the Allakaket Mission was a most happy one, when Deaconess Thayer, Miss Cotchett and the natives gave the party a warm welcome.

Sunday, the 16th, at this mission was very busy. At the 11 o'clock service every native in the village was present. Upwards of 125 people were crowded into the little log chapel, where strict attention was given to the worship of God. Deaconess Thayer, who was in charge of the mission, had a large confirmation class, and there were several to be baptized. The most impressive part of the service was the sermon. When the bishop stood up to preach, two young men—one an Indian and the other an Eskimo—reverently took their places beside him and interpreted into their native tongues the story of the Gospel as it came from the lips of one whom they respected and loved. One is always impressed by the reverence shown in church by the natives, whether they be isolated, as this village is, or located near some of the Alaskan towns.

Due to some extra business, the bishop here decided to go to Anvik, which is about 240 miles down the wide Yukon from the mouth of the Koyukuk. Early Monday morning the boat left, against the will of the devoted missionaries and the kind and faithful natives. The most important thing that happened as we traveled down the winding Koyukuk was the taking on board of the Huntington family, to be placed in school at Anvik. The story in connection with this family is rather pathetic, yet shows that Alaska also has some boys with courage and pluck.

In the early part of the season Mr. Huntington left his wife and three children at his trading post, while he went



PELICAN No. II.

to Anvik to bring home his oldest daughters. The oldest of the three children was a boy, about seven years of age. There was no one within 150 miles of the trading post. On his way home Mr. Huntington met a party with his younger children and was informed that his wife was found dead and that the children were living in a tent near the house. The lad of seven had sense enough to move into the tent to cook and to take care of the other two children for several days after the mother's death. The bishop took the five children to Anvik, where they are now quite at home.

Sunday, the 22nd, was most pleasantly spent at Anvik. The day was bright and clear, but not hot. There was here, as at the Allakaket, a confirmation class, and also some baptisms. Dr. Chapman and his family, Mr. and Mrs. Bentley, and the children in the school were well, happy and contented.

The run upstream from Anvik to Nenana was tiresome, on account of the extreme high water. High water means slow-going and the dodging of much driftwood. At Tanana a very happy event occurred, when Deaconess Mabel H. Pick was married to Mr. John Adams by the bishop. Forty-eight hours from Tanana, on the 3rd of August, the crew returned to Nenana, after four weeks absence. In that four weeks the boat covered upwards of 2,000 miles.

On the first cruise there were a number of passengers. The Rev. Mr. Chapman and Mr. and Mrs. Scott were on board from Nenana to the Tanana and Miss Hill from Nenana to Allakaket. Miss Cotchett was carried from the Allakaket to Anvik, besides carrying the five children from the trading post to Anvik. These passengers were in addition to the regular crew of five people.

So far, the new boat has done well. She boasts of having pushed six tons up Malumute Riffles with her throttle only three-quarters open. She draws 16 inches of water, but has crawled over 12. She rides the waves of the lower Yukon with no difficulty, and in every way has proved a success.—The Alaskan Churchman

Note—The above picture represents Pelican No. II, approaching Anvik, where Miss Susan Evans Smith, supported by St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, is teaching in the school of Christ Church Mission. Miss Smith was absent up the Yukon with her sick friend and co-worker, Miss Bartberger, at the time of the bishop's visit.

The article is taken from The Alaskan Churchman, and will no doubt interest the readers of The Mission Herald.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.,

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

HARD TO UNDERSTAND.

Mr. Wheeler, in his news letter from the Thompson Orphanage, makes comparison between the support given by the Baptists to their orphanage and the North Carolina Episcopalians to theirs, and the advantage is with the Baptists. This fact brings up a larger subject which has recently forced itself upon our attention by reason of the humiliating failure of the St. Mary's Drive. Episcopalians do not support their institutions. Witness the great difficulty which the Sewanee Endowment Drive encountered. The major denominations have their colleges in every State, apparently thriving. Sewanee, meriting the support of the whole South, has a somewhat precarious financial existence. The above mentioned St. Mary's Drive was a distinct disappointment. After combing the whole country, some \$53,000 was secured for endowment and other purposes. For shame. And yet we are credited with being the most liberal of all people in our gifts to the Church. What is the meaning of this paradox? Are we the patrons of State institutions because we want to avoid the taint of denominationalism? We think that that is largely true. Yet that does not explain our comparative indifference to institutions of such primary importance as orphanages and girl's schools.

T. P., JR.

NEEDS AT THE ORPHANAGE.

In the News Letter from the Thompson Orphanage this month there are incorporated recommendations of the Superintendent, pointing out the pressing need of several additions to the plant of the orphanage. Mr. Wheeler

makes out a splendid case. Speaking of the need of a laundry he says: "The other day,—the worst of the winter,—as we passed along we saw our girls carrying out baskets of wet clothes to hang in the yard. It was a cold wind, the rain soon began to fall, and then for three days the clothes had to hang there. This sort of work jeopardizes the health of our girls." We doubt if there are many Episcopal homes in East Carolina where the young girls of the family have to scrub dirty overalls, then hang them out in freezing weather. It may be a sort of discipline that we want to subject our motherless children to, but we think that that is hardly the case. In fact we think that the average Episcopalian in East Carolina would like to see these motherless and fatherless children have the best of care and the best in the way of opportunity for advancement. And if such be a correct diagnosis, we suggest the possibility of making gifts to this end. If some generous-minded persons in East Carolina, with means equal to their generosity, would make these necessary improvements possible it would be splendid.

T. P., JR.

DR. GRANT AND THE NEWSPAPER READERS.

As a rule, the Mission Herald in its editorial discussion confines itself to diocesan matters, leaving national matters to national forums. But the case of the Rev. Percy Stickney Grant and Bishop Manning, of New York, must be an exception. The Associated Press, by reason of the wide publicity given to the controversy between Bishop Manning and Dr. Grant, has made it a matter of comment in every hamlet, town and city in East Carolina. For the benefit of the large number of our readers who do not take the national Church papers, and therefore have not seen the matter discussed from the Church's point of view, we will attempt some comment which we hope will prove pertinent.

Dr. Grant, Rector of a fashionable though democratic New York Church, is a liberal; theological, economic and social. For some years he has been something of a problem to the Bishops of New York, as his outspoken manner and ultra-liberal attitude toward many subjects has stirred conservative elements in the Church to hot protests. It is the good fortune, or the misfortune, as any one may care to view it, of the Bishops to have among their staunchest supporters the conservative element,—ardent believers in things as they are. The great pressure which comes from this wing, tends to make Bishops conservative,—not always so, but notably so.

Bishop Manning has had his troubles with Dr. Grant. Sometime ago Dr. Grant announced his engagement to a lady who has had previous husbands, some of whom are living, and the Bishop countered with a notice to the clergyman that such action would result in his deposition. Dr. Grant has not broken out in that particular spot again, but his extremely liberal views of marriage do not coincide with either those of the Church, or of the Bishop, and he may disregard both.

Then there broke upon the front pages of the country's newspapers a theological controversy between the Bishop and Dr. Grant. The latter, in a recent sermon reported in the New York newspapers, appeared to deny the divinity of Christ, assert his disbelief in some articles of the Creed, and mock at some of the services and customs of the Church. Thereupon, Bishop Manning publicly called upon Dr. Grant to deny the accuracy of his published statements, or get out of the ministry. It was not a demand, for a Bishop does not have the power to make a man leave the ministry, but a "Godly admonition." The public generally interpreted the Bishop's action to mean that he would present Dr. Grant for a trial for heresy. Dr. Grant replied to the Bishop's demand for a statement of his belief in a long letter, which set forth his position on the points at issue. Unfortunately, for the newspaper reader whose ac-

quaintance with the case goes no further, the Associated Press sent out a summary of the reply of Dr. Grant which was ridiculously inadequate and confusing. As a matter of fact, the reply was printed in full in the National Church papers. The reply is a fair statement of the modern scholar's conception of biblical statements and theological beliefs in question. As a result of the reply, Bishop Manning has announced that he will not present Dr. Grant for trial.

The difficulty, after all, seems to be not so much in what Dr. Grant believes (leaving out of question his views on the subject of marriage and divorce, which seem to us quite indefensible) but in the way in which he says them.

When his beliefs are closely examined they are seen to be not so different from those taught by many theological professors and held by many parish clergymen, but he manages to invest his words and actions with a histrionic value that furnishes the newspaper reporter with a sensation. Dr. Grant, so they say, is a man of rare charm and Christian behavior, but when he translates the language of the class room and study into soap box idiom, he jars his more conservative brethren.

T. P., JR.

CHURCHES PROMPT IN PAYMENT TO RECEIVE HONORABLE MENTION.

In the April issue of the Mission Herald, we shall publish a list of all the parishes and missions who have paid up their pledges for the first quarter of the year. This will be the Honorable Mention of the Church. If you want your parish or mission included in the list endeavor to get your pledges paid every month. That is the surest, easiest, and sanest way.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., Feb. 5th, 1923.

CHILDRENS SERVICES AT ST. JAMES', BELHAVEN.

On Sunday night, January 7th, the Children of the Church School Service League successfully carried out the "Feast of Lights" service illustrating the light of Jesus to the Gentiles. The music was rendered by one of the girls as organist and the Junior Choir of twelve girls. One of the boys read the Psalter and others acted as ushers. At the conclusion of the sermon by the Rector on "The Light of Jesus to the Gentiles" a number of boys approached the chancel rail and the Minister, lighting his candle from one on the altar, lighted each of their's and they in turn lighted the candle of the person on the end of the pew and this person lighted the candle of the one next him and so on until every person's candle had been lighted. Then the congregation and choir passed out of the Church. All declared it an impressive service.

The Church School Service League at Work.

The Church S. S. League realized \$30.00 from a salad supper and candy sale in the Parish House, Feb. 6th, despite the terrible weather. This sum will go to purchase a curtain for the Parish House stage and represents their work for the Parish.

The Seniors were hosts to a large number of their friends at a Valentine party in the Parish house on the night of Feb. 10. The evening was spent in games, contests and other interesting amusements. Dainty refreshments were served at the conclusion.

NOTICE TO SUNDAY SCHOOL SCHOLARS.

Following its custom, the Mission Herald offers the Sunday School scholars of East Carolina an opportunity for making money for their mite boxes. For every renewal we offer 15 cents and 25 cents for each new subscription. Write us for particulars.

THE MISSION HERALD,
Plymouth, N. C.

CHURCH KALENDAR FEBRUARY-MARCH.

'O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Feb. 24—S. Matthias	(Red)
25—Second Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
Mar. 4—Third Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
Mar. 11—Fourth Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
Mar. 18—Fifth (Passion) Sunday in Lent.	(Violet)
Mar. 25—Sixth (Palm) Sunday in Lent	(Violet)

Personal Items.

The Mission Herald is advised of its mistake in stating in the January number that the Rev. Harvey Cox, who has lately assumed direction of the Robeson County group of churches, was in residence at Hope Mills. He lives in Red Springs. Mr. Cox promises a news letter for the March issue.

"Thomas Darst Noe" is the name of a late arrival in the home of the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, and Mrs. Noe. It is perhaps safe to assume that the boy was named for the Bishop.

A news note in the Sampson Democrat, of Clinton, states that the Rev. A. R. Parshley has returned to his parish, St. Paul's, much improved in health after a complete rest of several months at the home of a friend near Wilmington. Mr. Parshley's return to health will undoubtedly be accompanied by a return to the very active life he is accustomed to leading in his community.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner, a native of East Carolina, and a much beloved priest of the Church, recently suffered the misfortune of losing by fire his home, books, and other personal belongings, at Dallas, N. C. Though retired, Mr. Joyner is now serving a group of South Carolina churches, with G. H. Q. at Edgefield.

In a letter to the Editor, renewing her subscription to the Mission Herald, Miss Phadra Norsworthy, who recently gave up her work in Kinston to go to Roanoke Rapids to do social service work under the direction of the Church there, writes: "I am so thankful that God sent me to East Carolina, and that I was permitted to work there for 2 1-2 years. I want to keep in touch with what is going on in the Diocese.

Bishop Darst's engagements the latter part of January and first of February made it impossible for him to write a Bishop's Letter for this issue of the Mission Herald. He was called to Alexandria on a sad mission, being summoned there by the death of his father-in-law, Mr. George Wise. On February 4th he left for New York to attend an important meeting of the Field Department of the National Council.

The Rev. J. E. W. Cook attended the State Welfare Conference in Raleigh as personal representative of Bishop Darst, Jan. 24 and 25. The social service work throughout the State will be greatly strengthened by this excellent conference.

A letter from the Rev. J. L. Saunders, Rector of the Winton group of churches, states that Mrs. Saunders is far from well, though she has been discharged from the hospital. The friends of Mr. and Mrs. Saunders will remember them in their prayers.

THE VALENTINE REMEMBERED.

(Editor's note: A "Dear Hearer", whose kindness overwhelms us, and whose dictation we submit to once a year, hands in the following. Editorial modesty is thrown to the winds.)

The unique Valentine that was presented to Grace Church Parish two years ago in the person of Louise Partrick, continues to grow; some in height, some in breadth, still more in the hearts of the Plymouth folks. She is no longer a "tiny feather", but a brilliant ostrich plume, who with her winning ways claims the hearts of all who see her. The parish readily agrees on one thing, her remarkable intelligence, but we are at a loss to decide on which side of the house she inherited her tendency to flirt.

AN IMPORTANT RESOLUTION

At meeting of Special Committee appointed by the Bishop and Executive Council to Consider Finances and Adjust the Budget.

Mr. Thomas D. Meares offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Whereas, the funds raised by collection at services held on Thanksgiving, or otherwise, are mainly individual offerings especially intended for the benefit of the Thompson Orphanage and have no relativeness to the apportionments or pledges of parishes and missions made for the support of the Diocese and the maintenance of the General and Diocesan Missionary work of the Church,

Resolved, That no credit be given to parishes and missions for such offerings against the apportionments or pledges referred to. Such apportionment and pledges will be credited hereafter only with remittances made direct for the purpose and with offerings made by Sunday Schools, which latter have always been dedicated to Missionary work.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING JANUARY..

Those paying one dollar: R. H. Rice, Mrs. Clayton Moore, Mrs. Thomas Nixon, Mrs. Gabriel Holmes, Mrs. D. C. Barnes, Mrs. M. Louise Blount, Mrs. M. D. Howey, Miss M. W. Winborne, Mrs. R. B. Davis, Miss Carrie Coke, Mrs. T. I. Phelps, C. D. Gaylord, Rev. W. E. Cox, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. W. J. Green, U. N. C. Library, Miss Annie Snell, Mrs. Geo. T. Brett, Mrs. B. B. Sherrod, Mrs. W. L. Smith, Miss J. Louise Parker, Mrs. Lissa Newell, Mrs. J. L. Phelps, Mrs. S. N. Bateman, Mrs. C. R. Fleming, Mrs. E. S. Askew, Miss Phadra Norsworthy, Mrs. J. C. Cherry, Mrs. C. W. Elliott, Mrs. F. S. Jarvis. Total \$30.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. S. E. Martin, \$3.00; Mrs. J. P. Raines, \$2.00; Mrs. M. L. Worthington, \$2.00; Alexander Campbell, \$2.00; Miss Annie Guion Stith, \$2.00; Mrs. H. O. Hyatt, 3.00; Mrs. Edward Wood, \$1.50; George C. Royall, \$2.00; J. Ed. Tyson, \$5.00; Mrs. J. P. Boyle, \$2.00 Miss Clara O'Grady, \$1.25; E. H. Harding \$2.00; Mrs. Letha Smith, \$3.00; Mrs. Richard Williams, \$2.00; J. L. Hazelhurst, \$3.00; Mrs. S. W. Styron, \$2.00; Mrs. J. L. Hassell, \$3.00; Mrs. C. T. Cordon, \$2.00; Mrs. Walter Hassell, \$2.00; Mrs. T. C. Ferebee, \$4.00; Mrs. Cooper Person, \$5.00; R. M. Riddick, \$1.50; Mrs. F. F. Cherry, \$3.00; Mrs. T. F. Winslow, \$3.00. Total \$59.25.

Grand total, \$89.25.

NOTICE.

Early in September copies of the Annual Report of the Woman's Auxiliary were mailed to every parish organization in the Diocese. I have still twenty-five copies on hand and if you failed to receive yours or would like an extra copy, requests for these will be filled gladly as long as they last.

MRS. JOSEPH N. BYNUM, Secretary.

SPLENDID WORK OF CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY, REFLECTED IN REPORTS.

Mr. Hill Hoodooed by Black Cat.

At the congregational meeting of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, held in January, the following men were elected to serve for 1923 on the vestry—Messrs. A. H. Worth, Edson Carr, Fred Whitehurst, E. C. Conger, A. B. Houtz, A. L. Pendleton, C. W. Gaither, C. O. Robinson, J. T. McCabe, C. M. Griggs, R. B. Martin and W. P. Skinner. Mr. J. T. McCabe was made Senior Warden, Mr. Chas. M. Griggs, Secretary, and Mr. F. G. Jacocks, Treasurer.

It has been the custom for some time that at these congregational meetings each organization of the parish together with the rector make a full report to the congregation of all work done during the year. The reports this year were all encouraging, showing a healthy gain along all lines.

The oldest member of Christ Church, Mrs. Elizabeth N. Overman died January 13th leaving her home and large lot to Christ Church, and making the rector her executor. This lot is one of the most beautiful in the city.

The rector gives an illustrated lecture on the Life of Christ, taking it up step by step in order, in St. John's Chapel at Weeksville, on each Monday night and in St. Joseph's, Camden, each Friday night. Splendid congregations attend each service, many coming from a distance of twelve miles. The singing by the congregations is wonderful. The services are most reverent and spiritually helpful and the people are profoundly interested and very appreciative of them.

The rector has to go to Camden by water and usually goes in his own motor boat. One night, about a month ago, just as he approached the wharf where he keeps the boat, preparatory to leaving for Camden, a black cat ran across the path before him. That night the stern light broke, the bow combination light became grounded and went out, both wires to the magneto, one after the other, broke, the switch to the battery refused to function being also grounded, and the rector cranked that gas engine for an hour and twenty minutes but that motor hasn't started yet—for the first time in three years. All he got for his trouble was two handfulls of blisters and a much strained temper. The congregation came but Mr. Hill did not. Since then he has been making the trip on the regular passenger lines.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew inaugurated and now sponsors these special services in Camden and Weeksville and were it not for the active assistance of these splendid men the rector could not possibly hold these services.

The Men's Bible Class was also started by the Brotherhood and is doing excellent work. Mr. G. R. Little is the popular teacher. The Ladies, not to be outdone, also organized a Woman's Bible Class which is also thoroughly enjoyed by its members. Mrs. T. S. Harney is the teacher and is doing splendid work. These two adult Bible classes are now nearly a year old.

Quite a bit of talk is going on in the parish about the building of an up to date parish house. No definite plans have been made as yet, however.

The night congregations in Christ Church are still keeping about the same, ranging from 200 to 450, depending largely upon the weather.

The Junior Choir is now organized again for active work during Lent. This choir is very popular in the parish and especially among the Lenten congregations, who look forward to their sweet and most helpful singing at these services.

The Rev. Thomas P. Noe, superintendent of the Church Home Orphanage, York, S. C., recently made a business and social visit to Wilmington, where for many years he had an effective ministry.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

A recent parish supper held at St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector, was quite a success. This congregation is getting together in fine shape, and is facing the work of the New Year with enthusiasm.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, who resigned the chaplaincy of the City Laymen's Association, of Wilmington, last December, has received and accepted a call to St. James' Church, Wilmington, as assistant to Dr. Milton, the Rector. Mr. Dean will have charge of the Mission at Wrightsville (Lebanon Chapel), and at the Ascension, which was recently vacated by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, who is now in charge of the Red Springs group of churches.

Mr. G. Frank Shelby, general secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, recently made a visit to the Brotherhood chapters in Wilmington. The most active chapter in that section is that of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. Mr. W. A. Smith, the director, is ably assisted by the Rector, Mr. Miller.

Mr. James A. Bryan, a very influential citizen of New Bern and a communicant of Christ Church, died recently and was buried from Christ Church. In his will he provided for a gift of \$5,000 to the Church, leaving it to be used at the discretion of the wardens and vestry. Mr. Bryan was a member of a distinguished family of the State.

The Woman's Auxiliary, of St. Philip's Church, Southport, Rev. J. E. W. Cook, Rector, have placed new swinging doors in the vestry room, which is a great improvement over the old curtain hangings.

The diocesan department of Christian Social Service, the Rev. J. N. Bynum, chairman, has been urging the parochial study groups to take social service as the subject of their Lenten study. Two books were especially recommended: "The Social Opportunity of the Churchman" by Gilbert; and "Social Service Through the Parish" by Brackett.

An earnest effort was made in January to have every parish and mission in the Diocese use the Duplex envelopes during the year 1923. A very instructive and urgent letter was sent out from the diocesan office by the Rev. W. R. Noe, pointing out the great effectiveness of the en-

velopes, and offering to supply them to churches which were skeptical about their use. The treasurers were urged to use the monthly statement blanks and to appoint special collectors.

Mrs. S. P. Adams, president of the Convocation of Wilmington, is waging a campaign for new subscriptions to the Mission Herald. Mrs. Adams has sent a list of the subscribers to every parish, and is calling on the parochial organizations to become active in working for the paper. This paper has its best friends in the women.

A splendid group meeting of members of the Woman's Auxiliary was recently held in Calvary Church, Warsaw. The Auxiliaries of Goldsboro, Seven Springs, Burgaw, Faison and Clinton were invited to send delegates, and there was a good attendance. Mrs. S. P. Adams, president of the Convocation of Wilmington; and Mrs. J. F. Woolvin, diocesan treasurer of the United Thank Offering, were

present and made addresses. Other meetings of this kind are planned.

SUGGESTIONS FOR LENTEN STUDY.

Miss Albertson Gives List of Books For Study Groups.

(By Miss Minnie Albertson.)

In view of the near approach of Lent, a brief discussion of books suitable for Mission Study and reading, may be helpful to those classes or reading circles that have not yet decided on their Lenten work.

By request from Auxiliary Headquarters, I have endeavored at the Farmville Convocation and afterward through letters sent throughout our Convocation of Edenton, to set forth the claims of the text-book issued by the Missionary Department:—"Wanted—Leaders." by Bishop Bratton.

Every Department of the National Council, however, is represented in the very full list of books mentioned by Dr. Sturgis in the September "Spirit of Missions," p. 601. Of these, Dr. Sturgis' own book, "The Church's Life," is a deeply thoughtful study of the Church's meaning and mission to the world. I can heartily recommend this book for its devotional spirit and for its clear and practical teaching of the Church's ideal of service to God and man. I offer it the more confidently on account of the deep impression it made upon the women of our own Study Club who studied it with unabated interest through the Fall and Winter months last year. Dr. Jeffreys, in "How Can We Know the Way"? claims the Bible as the Text Book, but he really gives a most inspiring study of our Lord's method of teaching and training His "Class," the Twelve, and points to Him as the Model for all who would lead others. It is a book which one can hardly open anywhere, without being instantly fascinated by the freshness and vigor of the thought and the aptness of the illustrations. If either of these books is used, the "Suggestions to Leaders" is very helpful.

Miss Emery's book, "A century of Endeavor," was written almost at the close of her long years of loving service. It is the story of the American Church in its Missionary aspect, and follows the "Missionary Society" from its small beginnings to the day when as Bishop Lloyd says in his beautiful Foreword, "An organization was agreed upon which makes it possible for the whole strength of the body to be applied to the task which alone can justify the Church's existence or measure its faithfulness."

It would be wonderfully interesting to read Miss Emery's book along with Dr. McConnell's "History of the American Episcopal Church," especially as the latter closes with the war between the States.

The "Churchman" for Feb. 23rd, presents a wide selection of books for Lenten reading.

"The Spirit of Missions," is indispensable of course, and other Church papers are always in order.

The above suggestions are intended not merely for those who can meet in classes, but for individual reading when for any reason, meetings cannot be attended. Nothing could so deepen our sense of fellowship in the one great body, as to make ourselves familiar with its work and aims, and to realize that however isolated we may be our gifts and prayers can penetrate to the farthest front of the battle line.

In closing let me add a last suggestion from "The Churchman" in the hope that it may be acted upon by all who read it. For all Church-goers—A Lenten Resolution—"I will read a chapter every day from a book with a strong religious appeal."

The Rev. F. J. H. Coffin and Mrs. Coffin, of St. Mary's Church, Kinston, are tendered our congratulations on the recent advent of a new member of the family.

WILLIAM H. WHEELER IN ACCOUNT WITH THE
THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTI-
TUTION FOR THE YEAR ENDING
DECEMBER 31, 1922.

Balance brought forward from last year.....\$ 8,811.21
Receipts.

General Account:

various contributions sent through
N. W. C.....\$ 11,746.87
Various contributions sent direct 12,216.69—\$ 23,963.56
Woman's Auxiliary contributions
sent through N. W. C..... 60.25
Woman's Auxiliary contributions
sent direct 398.42—\$ 458.67
C. S. S. L. and Sunday School of-
ferings sent N.W.C..... 68.83
C.S.S.L. and Sunday School of-
ferings sent direct..... 521.93—\$ 590.76
"Messenger of Hope", S.T.S..... 124.55
Interest on Permanent Fund:
Rent 114.00
Amount received from Mr. F. O.
Clarkson, Trustee—including
\$2200 int. on fund given by Mr.
Lawrence S. Holt..... 4,036.51— 4,150.51
Interest on Current Fund..... 336.16
Payment of note of W. J. Smith.. 1,750.00
Received from Farmers & Mer-
chants Bank in Henderson, funds
collected by late D. Y. Cooper
together with accrued interest
Certificates of deposit cashed.... 218.95
3,000.00
Total General Receipts..... \$ 34,593.16

Farm Account:

Cash Receipts:
Sand\$ 437.80
Sale of Calves and difference in
cow trade 86.00
Hauling 6.00
Cream 1.20
Onion Sets75
Sweet Potatoes 22.13
Discount given by Char. Drug Co. .63—\$ 554.51

Farm Products Consumed:

Milk\$ 4,034.80
Fruit and Vegetables..... 642.38
Corn, hay and fodder..... 1,685.00
Manure 150.00—\$ 6,512.18

Total farm receipts..... \$ 7,066.69
Grand total \$ 50,471.06

Disbursements.

General Account—

General Running Expenses.....\$ 14,802.75
Salaries and wages..... 8,684.10
Pension Fund 137.08
Traveling Expenses 127.40
Insurance on Osborne Building.. 381.50
Building and improvement..... 2,847.89—\$ 26,980.72

Farm Account—

Cash Disbursements—
General Expenses\$ 1,657.92
Farmer's salary 1,243.00
Hired Help 563.50
Getting out sand..... 70.50—\$ 3,534.92
Farm Products Consumed:
Milk\$ 4,034.80
Fruit and vegetables..... 642.38
Corn, hay and fodder..... 1,685.00
Manure 150.00—\$ 6,512.18

Total disbursements \$ 37,027.82

Deposited at interest..... 5,000.00
Balance on hand..... 8,443.24

Total \$ 50,471.00
Bank balance Dec. 31, 1922.....\$ 8,443.24
Certificate of Deposit held..... 2,000.00

Total on hand Dec. 31, 1922.....\$ 10,443.24

ORPHANAGE BUDGET FOR 1923 AND REPORT FOR
1922

How the Money is Spent for the Church's Children in
Charlotte.

Salaries and wages (not including farmer and
farm Hands\$ 11,670.00
Household, schoolroom and farm supplies, re-
pairs and other general expenses..... 3,000.00
Food 9,000.00
Clothing, shoes and shoe repairs..... 1,000.00
Lights and gas 400.00
Water 17.00
Telephones 70.00
Medicine and Infirmary supplies..... 500.00
Repairing Glasses 250.00
Office Supplies 250.00
Laundry (including allowance to workers for
laundry 1,560.00
Wood and Coal..... 750.00
Traveling expenses 200.00
Insurance 2,043.00
Playground Equipment..... 30.00
Farm Expenses (including salary of Farmer and
farm hands) 3,600.00
Pension Fund 211.70

Total\$ 34,551.70

Vital needs in Way of Equipment: Two Modern and
Homelike Cottages to replace old Thompson Hall; A Cen-
tral Laundry Plant.

DEATH OF MRS. J. A. LUPTON.

On Sunday afternoon, Jan. 21st, Mrs. J. A. Lupton en-
tered into rest from her home at Sladesville, after a long
illness from which she had been a great sufferer. She was
a woman whom to know was to love. She possessed a
sweet, gentle personality which attracted others to her
and exercised a wholesome influence in her home. It was
the kind word and thoughtful deed that always showed the
presence of love in her heart for family and others. She
was a devoted member of St. John's Church, though pre-
vented by ill health from active participation in its work.
Sick or well her home was always open to her ministers
and she appreciated their presence.

"Eternal rest grant to her, O Lord, and let light perpet-
ual shine upon her." J. N. B.

NOTICE TO THE LADIES.

Owing to the continued illness of my husband, who has
been down sick about a year, with tuberculosis and abscess
on his lungs, with little hopes of recovery, it devolves on
me to try to make us a living, though I am in a very low
state of health myself. Therefore, I am offering the cele-
brated, New Perfected, Parisian Art Embroidery Needle,
the ladies favorite, at half price, fifty cents, instead of one
dollar, the regular price, parcel post prepaid. Show a
Christian Spirit and a desire to follow the golden rule,
by patronizing me. Agents wanted.

Address, MRS. RACHEL V. THOMAS,
3260 River Road, Columbus, Ga.

The Rev. J. R. Mallett, Rector of St. John's Church, Wil-
mington, recently went to Baltimore to be with his brother,
Ethelbert, who underwent an operation in a hospital there.

THE UNKNOWN WAY

A NEW YEAR'S MESSAGE BY REV. JAS. E. W. COOK.

"Ye have not passed this way heretofore."—Joshua iii part of verse 4.

These words are part of the statement made by Joshua, the soldier-priest, to the children of Israel who had been wandering in the desert for forty years through the disobedience and sin of their fathers.

Joshua had assembled the people together, and solemnly assured them that a crisis in their history was at hand. They had come to a turning point, and new and novel experiences lay before them. The old well-beaten paths were to be forsaken, and they must enter on a fresh and untrodden way. "Ye have not passed this way heretofore."

But if they would prepare themselves and follow the directions given, they would not be left without guidance. The Ark of the Covenant of the Lord their God, borne by the selected priests, would go before them, and God Himself would be with them. The mysterious and terrifying river would be divided before them, and they would enter Canaan dry-shod.

I need not enlarge on the story which is familiar to you all. Indeed, it has so deeply impressed itself on the minds of men that they have always considered it a type of our earthly life. The river Jordan representing death; the Promised Land representing Heaven; and we have sung with fervor:

"Earth is a desert drear,
Heaven is my home."

That is carrying the analogy too far. It is not true. Earth is not, or need not be, and should not be, "a desert drear." It has many a refreshing oasis; but we speak most often of its one Marah well of bitterness, forgetting that the Elim which followed had twelve wells of purest refreshment, and three score and ten palm-trees for shade and rest. We are prone to magnify our difficulties and minimize our blessings. The traveler speaks more of the one night of storm than of all the days of calm and sunshine. We grow garrulous over the week of sickness, and are silent about the years of health. Don't let us exaggerate our ills, and fall into the mawkish sentimentality that "earth is a desert drear." Earth is the footstool of God—the vestibule or porch of Heaven—and the very best school that God could find in which we may learn the lessons of loving obedience to His will. The poet sings truly:

"Earth is crammed with heaven,
And every common bush aflame with God."

And if we fail to hear the Hallelujahs that rise from the feathered songsters in the grove; if we shut our eyes to the glorious colors of sunrise and sunset on land and sea; if we do not appreciate the forms and perfumes of the "lilies of the fields"; if we do not properly value the experiences of our daily life;—the fault is in us, and certainly not in God, nor in the sphere in which He has placed us.

Yet, without pressing the analogy too far, there are many striking resemblances between this story of the children of Israel and ourselves. We, too, have reached the end of a chapter of our history. The beaten path of the old year is behind us. With all its chequered scenes, its lights and shades, its joys and sorrows, its successes and failures—it is gone. The unknown way of the New Year is before us. And of us it is certainly true:—"Ye have not passed this way heretofore."

There are three or four simple and self-evident facts that concern us vitally to which I wish to draw your atten-

tion. And the First is: That it is impossible for us to stay where we are."

We are all travelers accompanying a journey, and we must go on. The infant speeds on to childhood, the child progresses to youth, youth travels on to manhood, and manhood hastens on to old age. We must go. Arrested development, physically, means deformity—a monstrosity, not a man. Arrested development, mentally, means an imbecile or idiot, not a man. "On!" said God to the soul; and "on" we must go forever. Progress is the law of our being. Heraclitus, of Ephesus, that old and subtle Greek metaphysician caught a glimpse of the truth when he said: "All things are in flux." "Time flies," and whether we will or no, we are borne on its wings. Life, like the Jordan, flows on ceaselessly. If it stops, it becomes a horrid thing, like the Dead Sea. I have heard of fond mothers who wished their children could always be children—never to grow up and grow away from them. A most stupid and inane desire! They must grow, and change, and enlarge, if they are to fulfil the law of their being. We none of us can stay where we are. If we refuse to go forward at the Divine command, preferring to remain stationary, we must surely go back; and our bones will soon bleach on the sands of the desert. It is as impossible for you to remain where you now are, as it would be for you to try and arrest all time; and prevent the New Year's entrance at midnight.

The Second and equally obvious truth I want you to remember is: **That the way ahead is unknown to us.** "Ye have not passed this way heretofore."

We cannot tell how long or how short the way may be. They say it ends with Death; but they do not tell us truly. The Jordan is the real symbol of life, not of death. Death is only a shadow that falls athwart its ripples—the river flows on through the shade, and emerges on the sunlit meadows where the unfading asphodels bloom in undying beauty. For some of us that shadow may soon have to be faced. For others it may be a long way off. We do not know. We cannot tell. We may rejoice that it is only a shadow from which we need not nervously shrink. The way before us may be full of perils or of joys. Blessings and losses await us; and the losses may be but blessings in disguise. Joshua told the children of Israel that many foes would oppose their advance: Canaanites and Hittites, Hivites and Perizzites, Girgashites, Amorites and Jebusites. But they were to go forward in spite of all perils. So must we. There are dangers and enemies before us. We have no map of the country through which we must pass. It will all be new to us. We are all, what our western folk call "lenderfect." We have entered on other years before; but on none exactly like this one—1923—will be. The sun may rise and set as usual, but no day we shall live will be an exact duplicate of the days we have seen. It is all unknown. We "have not passed this way heretofore."

And how merciful God has been in thus enshrouding the Future in the veil of mystery! Did we know all that lies before us, life's sorrows would break us down in their anticipation. "We should climb the shadows before we reach the hills"; and when the difficulty had to be faced we should find our strength had gone. On the other hand, if we knew all the joys that await us, the gladdest life would be robbed of its freshness. If the element of surprise were taken out of our days, our life would become stale and insipid. Of this we may be well assured; sometimes the rain must fall; some days must be dark and gloomy. It will not be all sunshine, nor all peace, nor all joy. Equally true is it that all our nights will not be starless, nor filled with paralyzing fears. The experiences of all the past assure us that the days to come will be chequered—mingled light and shade, joy and sorrow, success and failure, victory and loss; but how much of each none can tell; which will predominate no one knows, "For ye have not passed this way heretofore."

In view of the positiveness of our journey and of our

ignorance of the way, I think the Third truth we should notice is: "That we shall need all the wisdom and strength available during the coming year.

Not one of us is wise enough to advance alone, nor strong enough to overcome the awaiting foes and perils single-handed. We need wisdom, and courage, and strength. To the children of Israel facing the Unknown was given the blessing of an intrepid leader. And Joshua was as wise as he was fearless. He called upon the people first of all to "Sanctify" themselves. He knew that "a pure heart is better to a man than a prophet's message." "Blessed are the pure in heart for they shall see God." "No good thing will he withhold from them who walk uprightly." And so it is my blessed privilege to assure you that "a fountain for sin and for uncleanness has been opened in Zion," and that "the Blood of Jesus Christ, God's Son, cleanseth us from all sin." No better preparation can you make as you face the unknown and untrodden year than to ask Him to pardon and forgive all the sins of the past.

Then Joshua told the people that they must follow the priests the Levites who would bear the Ark of the Covenant before them. We, too, have our spiritual leaders and teachers, from whom we may gather wisdom and courage. I sincerely hope that you will be found regularly in your pews this coming year, to receive the instruction and encouragement of your Rector. You can strengthen his hands in God, even as he helps you.

Finally, my friends, let me emphasize two facts we may surely know regarding the unknown future:—(1). Amid all its uncertainties, if we are spared to see the end of the New Year, we shall be a year nearer to the last. There are only a limited number of years allotted to each of us. There are no more to be obtained. Each year lived brings us nearer the shores of Eternity. How precious then is this gift of life, and how careful we should be to use it aright! Make the most of every passing minute. Let every day be the Lord's day, filled with service for Him. "Whatsoever ye do, whether ye eat or whether ye drink, do all to the glory of God." (2). We may be sure of our Leader. We may not know the way, but we can know Him. Joshua assured the people, "Ye shall know that the living God is among you." The living God! Immanuel! God with us! We know Him, "bone of our bone and flesh of our flesh," "tempted in all points like as we are"; yes, we know Him. We celebrated His birthday last week; and He, our Joshua, our Savior, will lead us to the Promised Land.

Old scenes from the wilderness may rise in our memory of the past, and seek to woo us back; evil thoughts and habits may allure us into the old wicked ways; the spectres of past sins that we thought were forgotten may rise and cry: "Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? Then may ye hope to do good who have been accustomed to do evil."

But He, our Leader, will also be our rear-guard. "The Lord will go before you, and the God of Israel will be your reward." He will stand behind us to protect us from the past as well as go before us to encourage and lead.

Thanks be to His Holy Name. the past may be forgiven and blotted out, and with His presence the unknown future may be faced without fear. "He knoweth the way that I take." He is the "Way, the Truth, and the Life." Let us cling close to Him, and then no matter what the New Year may bring of sorrow or joy; of disappointment or happiness; of trouble or peace; all will be well with us, and it cannot fail to be what I wish you all—a happy and prosperous New Year.

One Hospital's Field.

St. James' is the only hospital of our Church in the missionary district of Anking, with a population of about 31,000,000, not much less than that of all the Atlantic states. From 18,000 to 20,000 patients are treated in a year.

JANUARY AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Mr. Wheeler Calls Attention To Need For New Dormitories And Laundry.

New Year's Day was marked by the coming of Miss Fannie Urquhart, of Virginia, to be a Matron of Bronson Hall, Miss Wooldridge transferring to the charge of Thompson Hall, both cottages are doing splendidly under the direction of these two matrons. The Superintendent celebrated the New Year by taking all the big family on a long hike. Early in the month Susie Beasley, one of the older girls, went to Raleigh to take a position in the home of Mr. and Mrs. S. Wade Marr. It is gratifying to report that Susie has been making good. On January 6th, Miss Leila Cannon came from Marion, N. C., to assist Mrs. Wharton in the Baby Cottage. January 15th, James Edward and Hugh David Coats, of Duke, N. C., were admitted to the Orphanage. January 16th, Bishop Darst arrived, a very welcome guest at the Superintendent's home to attend the meeting of the Board of Managers. At the regular chapel service next morning, he gave a splendid address to the children, one which they greatly enjoyed and will long remember. The annual meeting was fairly well attended, with three Bishops in attendance and a goodly number of the other members of the Board. The reports of Mr. F. O. Clarkson, Trustee of the Endowment and Permanent Fund and of the Superintendent and Treasurer are appended to these notes.

On January 18th, Jasper Turlee of Charlotte, joined the Orphanage family, and on the 20th Cora Elizabeth and Caroline Jones of Goldsboro, were admitted. January 21st the Superintendent spent in Greensboro, speaking to the Sunday School and preaching to the congregation of Holy Trinity Parish and much enjoyed the splendid choir and fine congregation and cordial reception.

January 23rd Mr. and Mrs. Thornton returned from their month's vacation, looking much benefitted by the change and happy visit with their children.

January 26th, school exercises were held, following the regular monthly examinations. On the 27th all went to see Douglas McLean in the "Hottentot". That afternoon, Miss Ellen Lay, the Recreational Director, arrived and has taken up her work with unbounded energy, and she has so won the enthusiastic cooperation of the children for all her programs.

A FEW EXTRACTS FROM THE REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT.

The new Edwin A. Osborne Memorial Building opened this past year for the reception of babies from one to four, a modern building in every respect and thoroughly equipped, is proving quite an expensive addition to our plant. It is a great joy, however, to be able to take undernourished and improperly cared for babies and see them grow well and happy, and I know the financial support, or endowment for this cottage, will be forthcoming.

The Sadie Tucker Williamson Memorial Infirmary, when completed will beautifully round out the Semicircle of buildings. It will be a great safeguard and comfort to the health of our growing family for many years. Certainly it was a generous act on the part of Mr. Williamson to supplement the amount of the bequest that the plans as drawn by Mr. Asbury, the Architect, might be carried out in detail.

Most of the buildings are in pretty good shape, but a number of them took advantage of the coming of the new Superintendent to demand considerable attention. It seemed as though all the numerous stoves and stove pipes decided to go to pieces at once. Federation Cottage began to crumble, a fireplace fell in and great pieces of plaster fell off and paint had to be applied in copious quantities. It was necessary to paint Bronson Hall entirely for preservation, and new bathrooms were added

here and in Thompson Hall. Half a hundred mattresses required cleaning and recovering, and the end is not yet.

The next step, and one which, in my judgment, should be taken immediately, is the replacing of old Thompson Hall, which is badly overcrowded, ventilated, heated, and lighted, with two modern and homelike cottages—one for the younger boys and girls, the other for the older girls, and in this cottage there should be included a well-lighted and well-equipped sewing-room. The older boys at present crowded in a ground floor dormitory, damp and cheerless, could then all be grouped in Bronson Hall, converting it into a boys' dormitory. The present mob of children of all ages and both sexes in this building is far from conducive to happy, wholesome and contented living. We cannot train up a beautiful character in an ugly environment. (The members of the Board heartily approved this recommendation of the Superintendent and authorized him to take steps to carry it into effect.)

The Laundry problem is a serious one. The present uneconomical and inefficient method of four separate laundries with our few older girls very possibly impairing their health by endless scrubbing of grimy overalls and blouses is very distressing. "The other day, the worst of the winter, as we passed along, we saw our girls carrying out baskets of wet clothes to hang in the yard. It was a biting wind, the rain soon began to fall, and then it froze. For three days the clothes had to hang there. This sort of work jeopardizes the health of our girls. Our heart goes out to the children and our prayer goes up to God for this laundry. If only our people could realize our need." This laundry problem has been made bigger by the addition of the Baby Cottage where there are no older girls to do any laundry, and where the babies dresses and bed clothes have to be changed daily. Our laundry is costing us over \$100 a month. Are there not some good friends of the Orphanage who will see that we get this modern laundry plant.

The two cottages will cost probably \$25,000 each. What finer memorial could one leave for a loved one than one of these cottages?

The central laundry plant will cost approximately \$10,000

Your Orphanage is asking you, therefore, for a building program costing \$60,000. The building program for this year at a neighboring Orphanage, not much bigger, calls for \$150,000.

Thomasville Baptist Orphanage Thanksgiving Offering was \$75,000. Our offering about \$7,500.

Practically every Baptist Sunday School makes a monthly offering towards the support of the Thomasville Orphanage. Nine of our Sunday Schools make a regular offering for our support.

Cash contributions from East Carolina received from December 10th to January 10th:

"A Carolina Friend"	\$ 5.00
Ayden, St. James' Church.....	10.00
"A Friend"	1.00
Bonnerton, St. John's,	16.10
Burgaw, St. Mary's	3.50
Beaufort, St. Paul's	1.50
Belhaven, St. James'	33.51
Creswell, St. David's	6.70
Clinton, St. Paul's	41.75
Edenton, Joe Smith	5.02
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.....	73.22
Edenton, St. John the Evangelist.....	3.50
Edenton, St. Paul's	20.14
East Carolina Woman's Auxiliary.....	8.00
Greenville, S. S., St. Paul's.....	2.50
Grifton, St. John's.....	9.43
Hamilton, S. S., St. Martin's.....	8.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	210.52
Maxton, St. Matthew's	18.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's.....	14.75

Roper, St. Luke's	3.75
Southport, St. Philip's	5.00
Snow Hill, L. V. Morrill.....	2.00
Trenton, Grace Church.....	15.53
Wilmington, Mrs. A. H. Harlow.....	5.00
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas'.....	1.72
Wilmington, Mrs. and Miss Fechtig.....	10.00
Wrightsville, Lebanon Mission.....	.21
Williamston, W. A., Church of the Advent.....	25.25
Windsor, St. Thomas'	36.00
Winton, St. John's.....	21.50
Wilmington, Ray Smith.....	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	5.00
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	235.00
Washington, S. S., St. Peter's Infant Class.....	7.50
Wilmington, Good Shepherd.....	15.00
Wilmington, St. James'	451.02

Contributions in kind: 3 Christmas Novelty Gift Books, Mrs. Carol Cramer, President, St. Mary's Guild, Edenton; box Christmas toys, Mrs. G. G. Thomas, Wilmington; Christmas box for Inez Simpson from her mother; box of candy, fruit, etc., and box of clothing for Oscar Spence from his father; Christmas tree ornamental toys, Lebanon Mission, Wrightsville; 2 coats, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow, Wilmington; lot of Christmas cards, Church Periodical Club, through Miss Sue Collier, Goldsboro; outfit for a little girl and 1 Novelty Gift Book, W. A., St. James', Ayden; 2 large boxes toys and tub of candy, St. James' S. S., Wilmington; 1 box toys, Rev. and Mrs. J. E. W. Cook, Wilmington; box toys, candy and peanuts, St. Paul's S. S., Edenton; box clothing and hats, Mrs. H. M. Carrow, Edenton; 1 large box toys, S. S., St. Peter's Church, Washington.

N. B.—We are anxious to make prompt acknowledgment of every contribution whether money or otherwise. At Christmas there is such a rush season it is difficult to promptly make acknowledgment. If any of you have not heard from the money or other things sent, please let us know. We shall esteem it a great favor if you will do so, that we may both get the records on our books and express to you our gratitude.

W. H. W.

HOW YOUR 1923 BUDGET DOLLAR IS TO BE SPENT.

(Figures from the National Treasurer's office.)

Domestic Missions	37 cents
Foreign Missions	35 cents
Religious Education	4 cents
Christian Social Service.....	1 cent
Publicity	3 cents
Finance	2 cents
Field Department	2 cents
Woman's Auxiliary	1 cent
General Administration	2 cents
Interest on Borrowed Money.....	1 cent
Repayment of Debt.....	5 cents
American Church Institute for Negroes.....	3 cents
Brotherhood of St. Andrew.....	1 cent
Girls Friendly, Church Periodical Club, Army and Navy Commission, Seaman's Church Institute	2 cents
Fractions to adjust *.....	1 cent

\$1.00

* It is of course evident that an exact computation would show a fractional result in each case.

Miss Rena Harding, the field secretary of the Church School Service League, is now actively at work in the Convocation of Edenton. Churches recently visited include, Holy Trinity, Hertford; St. Luke's, Roper; Grace, Plymouth; Christ Church, Creswell. Miss Harding is now laying stress on the Birthday Thank Offering of the Church School children. She states that the money contributed in this triennium will be used for work in Africa.

EASTER IN INDIA.

Writing home to St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, England, a missionary in India says: "On Easter Day at the Hindi celebration in the Ranchi Cathedral, at which I assisted, we had over six hundred communicants at 6 and 8 a. m. It was wonderful to see those native Christians, some of whom had come in over night from their villages in order to be there in time; others had walked ten or fifteen miles in order to be present—so reverent and entering into the spirit of the service."

Public Sales !

We have purchased 122,000 pair U. S. Army Munson last shoes, sizes 5 1-2 to 12, which was the entire surplus stock of one of the largest U. S. Government shoe contractors.

This shoe is guaranteed one hundred per cent solid leather, color dark tan, bellows tongue, dirt and water proof. The actual value of this shoe is \$6.00. Owing to this tremendous buy we can offer same to the public at \$2.95.

Send correct size. Pay postman on delivery or send money order. If shoes are not as represented we will cheerfully refund your money promptly upon request.

National Bay State Shoe Company

296 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Porter Military Academy

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits. 23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

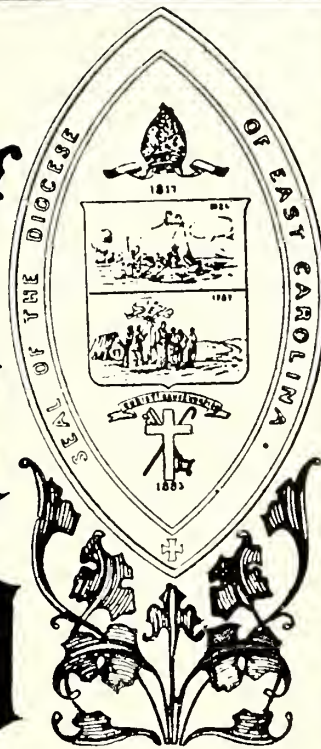
WILMINGTON, N. C.

VOL. XXXVII

No. 3



The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Council Number.

An Article on The Council

By Mr. Cook

Program of The Council

By Mr. Noe

Let us all unite to make the "Fortieth Annual Council and Training Institute for Christian Leadership" the most successful affair ever undertaken in East Carolina.

March, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$600. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Diocesan Offices, 400 O.D. Trust Bldg., Richmond, Va.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to
use the excellent banking facilities
which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

ANNOUNCES

REDUCED RATES TO DURHAM, N. C.,

ACCOUNT

Woman's Missionary Union, Auxiliary to Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, March 27th-29th.

Tickets for the going journey sold March 23-29, inclusive, certificates validated March 29th, honored until April 2, 1923.

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent
NORFOLK, VA.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., MARCH, 1923.

No. 3

EAST CAROLINA'S BIGGEST EVENT

Fortieth Annual Council and Training School in Christian Leadership

(By the Rev. James E. W. Cook, Chairman of Committee on Publicity.)

The Bible is full of special days, holy days, days of battle, days of mourning and of joy. Nearly all of them are "days that are past," red-letter days, the experiences of which have been indelibly engraven on the tablets of memory.

The Psalmist sings, "I remember the days." We all remember them. Some stand out with clearer outlines than others, like "the day of salvation," the day when Jesus said to us as He said to Zaccheus: "This day is salvation come to thine house." When Andrew and John were invited to "Come and see" where Jesus lived, they never forgot the day or the hour. Years afterwards the disciple wrote they "abode with Him that day, for it was about the tenth hour."

Glorious experiences are wrapped up in these memorable days which have enriched our lives.

But there are also great, and, if we so will, greater days yet to come. The Christian's life does not consist mainly of memories. It should be full of anticipation of finer things. We wait and look "till the day-break and the shadows flee away." Our faces are turned to the future in which intenser joys and fuller life shall be found. All past spiritual achievements are only prophetic of the greater ones to come.

With thoughts like these as a back-ground, we invite you to look forward to the approaching Fortieth Annual Council of our Diocese to be held on the invitation of St. James' Parish, at Wilmington, and the Training School in Christian Leadership, from May 12 to May 17, inclusive.

First of all: Remember the date.

Second: Resolve to be present.

Third: Pray every day for the blessing of God upon the meetings.

The Bishop and his advisers have spent much careful study and prayer in the preparation for this gathering. It is by far the greatest effort our Diocese has ever made, and a distinct forward movement. Its success will depend largely upon your co-operation. All the usual conferences will be omitted this year in order that we may concentrate on this special program. If our people do not attend in large numbers, they will consequently be without the information, which they should have about the Church's work.

Let us see what has been arranged and who will lead the various discussions. The program will be printed on another page, but the intimate particulars of the various speakers cannot be included in it.

The Council will meet for organization on Saturday evening, May 12th.

On the following Sunday morning, May 13th, special preachers will occupy all the pulpits of the City. In the afternoon our Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D.,

will deliver his Annual Address to the Council, and every rector and delegate in the Diocese is expected to be present. In the evening a Mass Meeting will be held at the Academy of Music. A large and full-vested choir will lead in the singing. The speakers will be the Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., of New York City, and Bishop Darst.

Those who know our Bishop will also know that it will be more than worth-while to hear him at this great meeting, but you ask, "Who is Dr. Patton?" Let me tell you. Officially, Dr. Patton is the Campaign Director of the General Church. It was while he was Provincial Secretary of the Province of Sewanee that he conceived the idea of the Forward Movement of the Church. He presented his plan to the leading Churches in the Province, and out of that grew the never-to-be-forgotten Nation-Wide Campaign. Dr. Patton was made its Director, and the blessing he brought to the Church will never be fully known until all is revealed in the last great day. He is a great and inspirational speaker, and a consecrated man of God. Dr. Patton, during his visit, will hold several Conferences on "The Church's Program" and kindred subjects.

Sunday is one day which you may look forward to as a Red-letter Day. The Rev. Berryman Green, D.D., Dean of the Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va., will preach in one of our Churches, and will also address the Annual Council on Monday. Dr. Green is one of the outstanding educationalists of our Church, and a splendid speaker. The very close and happy relationship which has existed between our Diocese and the Seminary for years past, will make Dr. Green's visit doubly welcome. It is no small honor to our Diocese to receive the Head of the Faculty of this historic seat of learning.

The business session of the Council on Monday, May 14th, will be another full day. In addition to the regular and necessary routine, several well-known speakers will represent the claims of their institutions, among whom we may name

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, of Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Warren W. Way, of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, of the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Mr. B. F. Finney, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

All of these are known to many of our people, and all will be heard with profit.

The Conferences will start on Tuesday, May 15th, but before giving the names of the leaders who have promised to come, mention should be made that on Tuesday afternoon, the Bishop and Mrs. Darst will hold a Reception for delegates and visitors at the Bishop's House. This will

be a delightful social event. The Rev. E. S. Willett and his congregation will also entertain the delegates and visitors from the colored churches on the same afternoon.

The Rev. Gordon M. Reese, Senior Canon of Christ Church Cathedral, St. Louis, Mo., will hold Conferences on "Young People's Work." Mr. Reese is a member of the National Committee on Young People's Work. He put on the program of the big Council in Texas and carried it through with success, and has held Conferences at Sewanee Training School, Sewanee, Tenn. He is an expert in his line. All the leaders of Young People's Work in our Diocese should hear him, and as many young people as possible should attend these conferences. On the afternoon of Wednesday, May 16th, the Young People and their friends will go to Lumina, at Wrightsville Beach, and there in sight and sound of the broad Atlantic, Mr. Reese will give exhibitions of out-door work for Young People, including games, stunts, &c. This trip to the shore will be enjoyable as well as instructive.

Mr. Reese will be assisted in his Conferences by Miss Rena Harding, of Washington, N. C., our Diocesan Secretary of the Church School Service League.

Miss Francis H. Withers, of New York City, Assistant Secretary of the Department of Religious Education of the National Council will lead the Conferences on "Religious Education" with special emphasis on "Church School work" and the "Church School Service League."

Miss Eva D. Corey, of Brookline, Mass., a member of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, and Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary for the Diocese of Massachusetts, will conduct the Conferences on the "Church Service League."

Miss Grace Lindley, of New York City, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, will speak on "Woman's Work" and all problems of her Department.

These three ladies of national reputation deserve and should have the largest audiences of our women workers the Diocese has ever seen. They rank as high authorities in their chosen fields of service.

The Rev. F. D. Goodwin, Rector of Lunenburg Parish, Warsaw, Va., has been chosen to present "Christian Social Service with especial reference to Rural Church Work." Last year Mr. Goodwin presented his subject at the meeting of the Church Social Workers at Wickford, Rhode Island, with much success. He has also spoken on the same lines at the Social Service meetings of the Council of the Diocese of Virginia, and at Conferences in Philadelphia, Pa.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew will be represented, and the speaker will hold several Conferences among the men. It is hoped that Mr. G. Frank Shelby, General Secretary of the Brotherhood, Philadelphia, Pa., will be present, but should he be prevented, the Conferences will be led by Mr. Edward A. Shields, Field Secretary.

Mr. Charles A. Tompkins, of New York City, Assistant Treasurer of the National Council and Secretary of the Board of Church Finance, has promised to make the long trip down to Wilmington to discuss "Business Methods." These Conferences will be illustrated by exhibits of books, reports, forms, and every business facility for the proper conduct of Church work. Every Parish Treasurer, every Warden and Vestryman of the Diocese ought to be familiar with the up-to-date methods which Mr. Tompkins will explain. This, we deem, will be a very useful and important Conference.

Mr. William Anthony Aery, Publication Secretary of Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va., will conduct conferences on "Discussion Methods," and give special attention to Parish Group Meetings. All our Clergy who had the pleasure of meeting Mr. Aery at the Beaufort Conference last year, will testify that his addresses are wonderfully illumi-

nating and helpful. We shall welcome his return visit to our Diocese.

The last night of the meetings will be given over to the presentation of the "Centennial Pageant", which will take place in St. James' Church. All lovers of religious drama will be glad to witness this production.

That is enough for the present. We have no doubt that other interesting features will be added to the Program before the date of opening, but sufficient has been said to show how much care has been taken by the Bishop and his advisers in arranging this series of Conferences. No trouble, no expense has been spared. It is now strictly up to every communicant of the Church to make it a great success. The object of these Conferences is training in Christian Leadership. We want to bring together the Church Leaders of the Diocese of East Carolina "for instruction and inspiration in the principles, methods, and spirit of the Church in action."

We want also large numbers of the Young People who will be the Leaders of the Church in the next two or three decades.

This is a call to the Clergy, Vestrymen, Church School Teachers, and Officers, Parish Guild and Woman's Auxiliary workers—and to every one who is interested in the growth of the Church in our Diocese.

Will you not respond to the Call in large numbers

The Episcopal Churches of Wilmington are prepared to entertain all they can from Saturday, May 12th to Friday morning, May 18th. The Sister Churches of other Religious Bodies are ready to take care of any over-flow. The Rotary, Kiwanis, and Lion Clubs; the Chamber of Commerce, and all our public and business organizations are ready to make your stay in Wilmington one you will long remember. All say, "Come, without fail."

By attendance ourselves, by earnest and continual prayer that God will bless this Council and the Training School, and those who will have them in charge, we may make 12-17 the most memorable days in our Church history. If we do our part faithfully and unreservedly God may even re-fulfill the prophecy of Joel: "And it shall come to pass afterward, that I will pour out My spirit upon all flesh, and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy. Your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions: And also upon the servants and upon the handmaids IN THOSE DAYS will I pour out My spirit."

You can translate "IN THOSE DAYS" into May 12-17. Will you?

WHERE THE CHURCH STOOD WHEN THE 1922 RETURNS WERE ALL IN.

Expenses Exceed Income in 1922 by \$400,000.

Receipts for the year ending December 31, 1922, applying on the quota, are \$444,903.70 less than for the year 1921.

West Virginia is the only diocese which succeeded in meeting its full quota, whereas, in the preceding year there were five dioceses in the honor column. Only 19 dioceses and districts out of 90 show increases over last year, and the increases are all small. The large decrease from the Diocese of Texas is partly due to the fact that in 1921 a large individual gift was received from that diocese for a specific object on the Priority list.

The exact amount of expenditures cannot be determined until reports are received from all mission fields but despite heavy expenses incident to the meeting of General Convention in the year 1922, the total expenses of the General Church will show only a slight increase over the preceding year. But, as a result of the large falling off in receipts from the dioceses, the expenses of the General Church for 1922 will exceed the income by approximately \$400,000.

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN.

February 2, 1923.

OFFICIAL PROGRAM OF ANNUAL COUNCIL AND TRAINING SCHOOL MAY 12-17 INCLUSIVE

Church's Greatest Leaders Mobilized for Great Event

(By the Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary.)

The object of this week is to bring together the Church Leaders of the Diocese for instruction and inspiration in the principles, methods and spirit of the Church in action.

It is a call to the Clergy, Vestrymen, Church School Teachers and Officers, Young People, Guild and Auxiliary Workers and all those interested in Church work of all kinds.

The Leaders of the Conferences are recognized as men and women of wide experience in their various fields of Church work.

PROGRAM:

SATURDAY, MAY 12th.

8:30 P.M.—Organization of Annual Council and Appointment of Committees.

SUNDAY, MAY 13th.

7:30 A.M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. John's Church.

7:30 A.M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Paul's Church.

7:30 A.M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Mark's Church.

7:30 A.M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Good Shepherd Church.

8:00 A.M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. James' Church.

11:00 A.M.—Morning Prayer and Sermon by Rev. Berryman Green, D.D., Dean of the Theological Seminary in Virginia, St. James' Church.

Morning Prayer and Sermon by Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., St. Mark's Church.

Morning Prayer and Sermon, Church of the Good Shepherd.

Morning Prayer and Sermon, St. Paul's Church.

Morning Prayer and Sermon, St. John's Church.

Morning Prayer and Sermon, Church of the Ascension.

Morning Prayer and Sermon, Lebanon Chapel.

4:00 P.M.—Bishop's Annual Address, St. James' Church.

7:00 P.M.—Meeting for Young People, St. James' Church, Miss Rena Harding.

8:00 P.M.—Mass Meeting, Academy of Music. Speakers: Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., and Bishop Darst.

MONDAY, MAY 14th.

7:30 A.M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion in all the Episcopal Churches of the City.

9:00 A.M.—Morning Prayer, St. James' Church.

9:30 A.M.—1:00 P.M.—Business Session of the Council, St. James' Church.

2:30—5:00 P.M.—Business Session of the Council.

7:00 P.M.—Conference on Young People's Work, Rev. Gordon M. Reese, of St. Louis, and Miss Rena Harding, St. James' Parish House.

8:00 P.M.—Conference on the "Church's Program," Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., Campaign Director, St. James' Church.

TUESDAY, MAY 15th.

7:30 A.M.—Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary, St. James' Church.

7:30 A.M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Mark's Church.

9:00 A.M.—Morning Prayer, St. James' Church.

9:30 A.M.—1:00 P.M.—Conferences.

"The Church's Program", Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., New York City

"Young People's Work," Rev. Gordon M. Reese, Miss Rena Harding.

"Discussion Methods", Mr. William Anthony Aery, Publication Secretary, Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.

"Religious Education, with special reference to Church School Work," Miss Francis H. Withers, Assistant Secretary of the Department of Religious Education of the National Council, New York City, and Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

"Christian Social Service, with special emphasis on Rural Work," Rev. F. D. Goodwin, Rector of Lunenburg Parish, Warsaw, Va., and Rev. Joseph N. Bynum.

"Church Service League", Miss Eva D. Corey, Brookline, Mass., Member of Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, and President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Mass.

"Woman's Work," Miss Grace Lindley, of New York City, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council.

"Business Methods," Mr. Charles A. Tompkins, of New York City, Assistant Treasurer of the National Council.

"Brotherhood of St. Andrew," Mr. Frank G. Shelby, General Secretary, Philadelphia, Pa., or Mr. Edwin A. Shields, Field Secretary.

AFTERNOON:

Reception at the Bishop's House.

The Rev. E. S. Willett, and his Congregation will also entertain the delegates and visitors from the colored Churches on the same afternoon.

7:00 P.M.—Conference on Young People's Work, St. James' Parish House, Rev. Gordon M. Reese, Miss Rena Harding.

8:00 P.M.—Conference on the "Church's Program," Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., St. James' Church.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 16th.

7:30 A.M.—Men's Corporate Communion, St. Paul's Church.

7:30 A.M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Mark's Church.

9:00 A.M.—Morning Prayer, St. James' Church.

9:30 A.M.—1:00 P.M.—Conferences:

"The Church's Program," Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D.

"Young People's Work," Rev. Gordon M. Rees, Miss Rena Harding.

"Discussion Methods," Mr. William Anthony Aery.

"Religious Education," Miss Francis H. Withers, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

"Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum.

"Church Service League," Miss Eva D. Corey.

"Woman's Work," Miss Grace Lindley.

"Business Methods," Mr. Charles A. Tompkins.

"Brotherhood of St. Andrew," Mr. Frank G. Shelby or Mr. E. A. Shields.

AFTERNOON.

Conference on Young People's Work, at "Lumina," Wrightsville Beach, N. C., Rev. Gordon M. Reese, Miss Rena Harding.

3:00 P.M.—Conference on "The Church's Program," Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., St. James' Church.

THURSDAY, MAY 17th.

7:30 A.M.—Corporate Communion for Young People, St. John's Church.

7:30 A.M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Mark's Church.

9:00 A.M.—Morning Prayer, St. James' Church.

9:30 A.M.—1:00 P.M.—Conferences:

"The Church's Program," Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D.

"Young People's Work," Rev. Gordon M. Reese, Miss Rena Harding.

"Discussion Methods," by William A. Aery.

"Religious Education," Miss Francis H. Withers, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

"Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum.

"Church Service League," Miss Eva D. Corey.

"Woman's Work," Miss Grace Lindley.

"Brotherhood of St. Andrew," Mr. Frank G. Shelby or Mr. E. A. Shields.

AFTERNOON:

2:30 P.M.—4:30—Business Session of the Annual Council, St. James' Church.

5:00 P.M.—6:30—"Historical Sketch of Colored Work," St. Mark's Church.

7:00 P.M.—Young People's Meeting, St. James' Parish House.

8:00 P.M.—"Centennial Pageant," St. James' Church.

TENTATIVE PROGRAM OF WOMEN'S MEETINGS. ST. JAMES, WILMINGTON, N. C.

May 12, Saturday.

3:00 P.M.—Diocesan Officers' Conference.

May 14th, Monday.

9:30 to 4:30—Business Session.

May 15th, Tuesday.

7:30 A.M.—Corporate Communion. Presentation of the Bishop's Fund.

May 16th, Wednesday.

9:30 to 1:00—Conferences.

May 17th, Thursday.

9:30 to 1:00—Conferences.

3:00 to 5:00—Closing Business Session.

Miss Grace Lindley, National Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary, will be present and lead a conference.

There will be conferences on the Church Periodical Club and Girl's Friendly Society.

Each Parish Organization will be entitled to send one delegate, but many visitors will be welcome from these organizations.

CHURCH PERIODICAL CLUB.

We all know how difficult it is to finance work without—finances! Librarians of the C. P. C. so often say they can't do anything because they have no money, so I am glad to be able to present to such a plan which has received the approval of the Executive Board of the Church Periodical Club.

Desirous of placing subscriptions to an illustrated monthly magazine, "Our World," which gives a vivid narrative of events in every part of the world, the Houston Publishing Company has made to the Church Periodical Club, through Miss O. Lamar, the following offer. Every Librarian securing the \$3.00 subscription to the magazine remits \$2.00, and keeps \$1.00. The subscriber not only obtains the magazine but becomes a member of the Institute of International Information, which furnishes, in response to questions from members, information concerning other peoples and countries.

Combinations offers are also made in which \$3.50 gives a year's subscription to "Our World", and a Bible, self-pronouncing and containing hundreds of Bible Readers Helps and Aids to Bible Study; or, "Our World" and the New Supreme Webster's Dictionary, on the same terms. In either case, the Librarian remits \$2.50, and retains \$1.00. It may be that Librarians who are unable to canvass for subscriptions themselves could make an arrangement with some organization of young people in the Church to do this part of the work on a percentage basis. It is hoped that Librarians will avail themselves of the opportunity, thus earning money for their work, and perhaps securing Bibles for the many Church workers who ask for them.

The magazine can give pleasure twice by being forwarded to some one else after being read.

Librarians wishing further information can secure the same by writing to Miss O. M. Lamar, The Houston Publishing Co., 9 East 37th St., New York City.

And now what are we going to do about the special work of the C. P. C. in our Province, namely, replenishing the library at Sewanee?

How many parishes in the Diocese can give \$3.00—if no more—towards that necessary object? There may be some interested parish without a Librarian through whom the money could be sent, but don't let that be a discouragement, for the Diocesan Correspondent is ready to receive all gifts for Sewanee, or the DuBose Piano Fund.

A little from each parish will not be a great strain on any one, and he who gives quickly, gives twice.

GABRIELLE deR. WADDELL,
Diocesan Cor. C. P. C.

RELIGION IN INDIA.

As regards religion in India, the statistics of the recent government census have not yet been published. We have, however, had access to reliable information, and the outlook from the missionary point of view is encouraging. In Hinduism there has been an actual decrease in numbers during the last ten years. Mohammedanism has increased by some 2 per cent, Buddhism by 8 per cent, while Christianity has increased by over 22 per cent.—Delhi (organ of the Cambridge Mission to Delhi).

The total population, according to the same source, has increased but 1.2 per cent.

Some of the figures are as follows, in millions: Jains, 1; Christians, 4.7; Animists, 9.7; Buddhists, 11.5; Moslems, 68.7; Hindus, 216.7 (in 1911, 217.5).

From the East and the West we learn that the number of Christians revealed by the census is, for the first time, less than the number reported by the missionary societies. The census was unfortunately taken when there was even greater unrest than usual throughout India, and attempts were made to wreck it and to have fewer Christians reported.

A PERFECT DAY.

Women Have Feast of Good Things at Get-Together Meeting in New Bern.

The Woman's Auxiliary of Christ Church, New Bern, had the privilege of entertaining the Diocesan Officers on February 8th. The meeting, presided over by Mrs. Adams, was opened by a word of welcome from the Rector, Dr. McKinnon. Mrs. O. H. Guion, President of the local Auxiliary, also welcomed the visiting ladies with a few well chosen words.

Mrs. Waddell, the first speaker on the program, brought a most interesting and instructive message from the Triennial at Portland. Many interesting features of the Convention were brought in, including the fact that East Carolina had one of the largest delegations. She also spoke in the interest of St. Barnabas Guild and Church Periodical Club. Mrs. Staton urged the ladies to learn and use the Auxiliary Prayer, for through prayer and faith only are the worthwhile things in this life carried on. She also suggested ways and means of enlisting the interest and support of every woman in the parish in some branch of the work, by getting them to join some of the organizations of the parish. The two things for the Auxiliary to work for before 1925 are the homes for both white and colored workers. The former to be purchased in New York City, the latter at St. Augustine, Raleigh. These homes to be used by returned Missionaries to take courses and brush up on their work and to rest and get a new vision to take back with them.

Mrs. Williams, of the Convocation of Edenton, gave an inspiring talk on the work she is interested in. There is a plan on foot for a get-together District Meeting for the purpose of one day Conferences.

Mrs. Woolvin spoke eloquently of the mission of the little "Blue Box" with the hope that she may have the privilege of reporting at the next Triennial the fact that every woman in the Diocese of East Carolina is a contributor to the U. T. O.

Mrs. Bynum asked for the co-operation in the matter of responses to letters, and urged the Secretaries to send in reports promptly.

Miss Rosa Dail gave a most interesting talk on the Holiday House and the work of the Girls' Friendly Society.

Mrs. Adams then asked for study classes to be formed in order to inform ourselves about the church's program, the Budget and Priorities. She suggested the drawing of charts to inform the members of the machinery or government of the church, and other information.

Afternoon Session.

Mrs. Williams, of Greenville gave us a helpful talk. Miss Rena Harding spoke most interestingly of the church school service league.

Mrs. Staton closed the day's session with a few remarks regarding the meeting of the Council in Wilmington, and urged that all church societies be represented there, and also urged that we try and get more subscriptions to the Spirit of Missions and Mission Herald.

The following ladies were with us: Mrs. Williams, Greenville; Mrs. Adams, Wilmington; Mrs. Woolvin, Wilmington; Mrs. Staton, Williamston; Mrs. Waddell, Wilmington; Mrs. Bynum, Belhaven; Miss Rena Harding, Washington; Miss Rosa Dail, New Bern; Mrs. G. H. Roberts, New Bern.

At six P. M. the delegates were entertained at the Country Club on the banks of the Trent River. Covers were laid for thirty-five. Bishop Thurston and wife from Oklahoma were guests. The Bishop came to speak to us of his work.

After dinner we drove back to the city and heard a won-

derful sermon from Bishop Thurston. This was indeed a fitting end to a "Perfect Day."

MARGARET S. BRYAN,
Secretary Woman's Auxiliary.

DO YOU KNOW?

(The first in a series of articles by Mrs. G. A. Cardwell.)
Of making many books there is no end; and much study is a weariness of the flesh. Ecclesiastes xii:12.

We often quote this as a human yet Biblical excuse for our aversion toward anything that requires mental effort, whereas this is the preachers' admonition against study which ends only in self-enrichment, his warning against taking pride in our own wisdom. He, himself, had sought diligently in divers places for pleasure and profit and honor and wisdom, and found that all these were vanity and nothing was good in itself, but only as it is used in the service of God and fellowman.

In our search for words of truth there should be no weariness, but let our Lenten Discussion Groups seek something beyond personal information. We must reach out with sympathetic hearts and helping hands to those ignorant and suffering ones who are crying out to us from the pages of our Church papers.

With the information before us it then becomes our individual responsibility. "What will you do with it?"

Are you already familiar with the Church's program? Do you know about the 800 Priorities and the 204 Priorities, in the First Year's Askings?

Do you know there are 11,000,000 negroes in the United States today, one tenth of our entire population?

Do you realize what a menace this emotional, crude people could become if left untrained, unchristian?

Do you know the work of the American Church Institute for Negroes?—That it has official connections with nine (9) schools or institutes.

Look this up on page 129 of the Program Presented.

Have you a son at College Has he, perhaps stopped going to church?

The rector of one parish in a Southern University town, counted as many as fifty young men turned away from the services of the church Sunday after Sunday for lack of room. What are we planning to do about this? See page 162 of the Program presented.

Do you know that 37,000,000 of our citizens of to-morrow are growing up with absolutely no religious instructions of any kind?

Perhaps you think one hour a week ample for religious and moral training. Do you? Read what DeTocqueville thought of liberty in democratic countries when unaccompanied by systematic moral and religious instruction,—page 155 Program Presented.

Japan has many hospitals, copies of German institutions, but in these hospitals there is **not one free cot**. Why?

The best known hospital in the Orient is St. Luke's, Tokyo. It has a training school for nurses. Did you know that not a single girl has gone through St. Luke's Training School and not come out a Christian?

Find out about St. Luke's asking, page 50, Program Presented.

We may say that we have Priests and Bishops to hear these calls, but we most effectually tie their hands by our ignorance and indifference.

High School credit is given for the work of a class in Bible history conducted by Trinity Church, Fort Wayne, Indiana. "Let the home co-operate with the rector and the Church," says the rector in his parish paper, "in training the Church men and women of tomorrow for their responsibilities. What this Middle West needs more than anything else is Intelligent Churchmen."

WOMEN HOLD GET-TOGETHER DISTRICT CONFERENCE IN GREENVILLE.

Mrs. B. T. Cox Elected Chairman.

(By Miss Pattie Wooten.)

On Thursday, February 22, the women of the District which includes Ayden, Farmville, Greenville, Grifton and Winterville realized for the first time what they have been missing in not having before the neighborhood get-together meetings. The meeting in Greenville was the first of the meetings held in the district but so enthusiastic and so helpful did it prove that it was unanimously decided that they should be held in one of the towns of the district every two months.

As Mrs. Helen Turnage, of Ayden, the chairman pro-tem, could not attend on account of sickness Mrs. R. Williams President of the Convocation of Edenton, presided. In the name of St. Paul's Parish she graciously welcomed the women of the district and urged them to feel as if they were discussing their little problems in their own guild at home. This request was no sooner made than all the ladies present brought up some problem for discussion. Such questions as "How Can We Get the Grown-Ups Interested in Sunday School," "How Can We Hold Our Young People in the Church?" "How Can We Make Our United Thank Offering Larger," were lengthily discussed to the benefit of every person present. Some valuable suggestions were given. All the women attending the meeting will report at the next meeting whether or not they have been attending Church School regularly.

Mrs. Williams explained the correct way of filling out the yearly report blanks which have been so variously interpreted by different societies.

The following were the officers elected:

Mrs. B. T. Cox, Winterville, Chairman.

Mrs. G. A. Jones, Farmville, Vice-Chairman.

Mrs. E. B. Ficklen, Greenville, Secretary.

Miss Pattie Wooten, Greenville, Reporter.

Mrs. J. D. Cox, of Winterville, suggested as an appropriate motto for the meetings 2nd Timothy 2:15: "Study to show thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth."

Not the least enjoyable part of the day was the picnic lunch spread in the dining room of St. Paul's rectory. Each person carried her own lunch and when they were spread together they made a real feast. The picnic idea was carried out in order that there might be no expense for the entertaining parish and that every woman in the parish may feel free to attend.

The next meeting to be held in Ayden in April promises to be even more helpful and better attended.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND SOCIAL SERVICE.

(By The Rev. J. N. Bynum.)

The following resolutions were passed at the last Auxiliary Triennial meeting in Portland:

Whereas, The Church encouraged men to enlist when this Nation fought in the World War for the Preservation of Christian Ideals; and

Whereas: Many of these men are now disabled and without adequate care, Therefore,

Be It Resolved: That the Woman's Auxiliary in the Triennial Meeting assembled recommend that parish branches do all in their power to care for these men as part of their Christian Social Service; and

Be It Resolved: That the Woman's Auxiliary request the General Convention to take some action in the name of the Whole Church, and

Be It Further Resolved: That the Woman's Auxiliary pledge anew its efforts in prayer and service toward maintaining a high Christian moral standard in our homes and

in society, and particularly in such practical directions as Prison Reform, Adequate Care for Disabled Veterans, Proper laws for Women and Children, Christian Interracial and International Relations, Limitation of Armaments, and Christian Unity.

The difficulty women of the Church in most places are experiencing in their desire to carry out these resolutions is to know just where and how to start. Bulletin No. 11 of the Presiding Bishop and Council and the Program of the Department of Christian Social Service of the Diocese of East Carolina, published in November, 1922, number of the Mission Herald, telling how to organize and what to do will help solve the problem.

Where there is a Social Service Committee in the parish or mission, it would seem best that the Woman's Auxiliary work in co-operation with this committee to avoid duplication and to keep in line with the Church program. But if there is no such committee in the parish, it would be advisable for the Auxiliary to see to it that one is appointed. This done, study of social service should be begun in keeping with the Program of the Department, but adapted to local needs, and assignment of special duties made to particular members of the committee.

Women of the committee should then follow up their study by finding some of the following things to do: give food, drink, shelter and clothing to the hungry, thirsty, naked and stranger; visit the sick, the prisoners, the fatherless and widows; bury the dead; instruct the ignorant; correct offenders, counsel the doubtful; comfort the afflicted; admonish to suffer injuries patiently and to forgive; pray for others; co-operate with Public Welfare and Red Cross authorities in the care of children, middle aged, old aged, in orphanage, asylum, county, home, or placing out institution,—the blind, deaf, dumb, feeble-minded and tuberculars of the community, county and State; care of delinquents in prisons and reformatory institutions; relief work both out of door and in door; rescue work-girls and women; work in hospitals and settlement houses; provide recreation and amusement for all ages; and chaperone young people in all pleasure.

Recently in a discussion group, meeting to study social service, the text told the story of church workers going into a home in a large city where poverty, hunger, nakedness, filth and stagnant air were greatly in evidence. They got busy, and by providing food and clothing relieved much suffering. A member of the group remarked that such conditions existed in some communities "but not in ours." Another said, "It is here if we look for it." At the next meeting the absence of some was no doubt due to lack of interest. But one woman who was always interested and present reported that she had found a family within three blocks of the Church where the mother was in bed with pellagra and five small children had the measles, food was scarce, the children were thinly clad, some were ragged, several women of the neighborhood were sitting around with their hands folded, all in a warm unventilated, dirty and disordered room. The Associated Charities was called on for provisions, a committee was appointed and clothes solicited, material was provided for these idle visitors to make into garments for the children. This service gave joy to these good women of the Church as it gave relief to the suffering family.

In another group conference the subject of the county, or town, jail was talked about. While on his way to inspect the jail the next morning, the leader of the group was joined by a member of the group, himself a town official, who said, "Come, let's go to see the jail". Conditions in the jail were improved. Isn't it worth while?

Other instances could be related here, but space will not permit. The Department of Christian Social Service of the Diocese will gladly recommend books or literature for study purposes or aid in any other way it possibly can.

J. N. B.

THE "GET-TOGETHER MEETINGS?"

What Their Purpose Is and How to Carry It Out.

(By Mrs. B. T. Cox.)

Every one who attended the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton in Farmville last November knows of the "Get-together District Conference" that was launched at that time in the Woman's Meetings; but for fear some do not know about it, we will give you a brief summary of it.

Some of our women have the work of the Church so much at heart, they felt the need of concerted action in picking up the "little threads", that never reach the Convocations or Councils, but nevertheless are important, joining with other parishes for co-operation; therefore, this "Get-together District Conference" was brought into existence to fill the great need. The name was suggested by the delegate from Hamilton.

For the convenience of these Conferences, the Convocation of Edenton was divided into groups of parishes that can conveniently work together, as to distance and location, rotating the meetings from one parish to the other. For instance, Farmville, Greenville, Winterville, Ayden and Grifton is one group—had a meeting in Greenville, Feb. 22nd, the next goes to Ayden in April.

If any parish is not conveniently grouped as to roads and distance, it is urged they join the most convenient.

As this is a one day conference, every one is to carry her own lunch, that it may not burden the parish with which it meets. It is urged that the entertaining parish not prepare dinner for the whole gathering, for two reasons,

1st. Every woman will be free to attend all the meetings during the day; 2nd. The women of the parish will not have the trouble and expense of preparing dinner—we want the women and not the dinner. As no dues are to be taken and no dinner to prepare, there is no excuse for any one to stay away. Every girl of 17 and over, and every woman is expected to attend.

These conferences are to be free, informal gatherings, where we can engage in heart-to-heart talks with each other, thrashing out problems that confront us, thus gaining strength in co-operation with each other.

Then, too, we will learn to know each other better, for no doubt there are many parishes who know very few of the members in a neighboring parish. This ought not to be so.

There are many things that can be accomplished in these conferences: for instance, train our parents to go to Church School with their children, and to train our children to go to Church services with their parents. See the point? Every member a worker, every worker a worshiper. Any child that can sit five or six hours in a day school, can sit one or two hours in God's house.

It is earnestly hoped that the groups of the Edenton Convocation have had meetings, and can report the same at the Council in May, and perhaps these Conferences would be beneficial to the whole diocese.

Let us work to that end, and some day the whole diocese can have a rally day at some central point.

MRS. B. T. COX, Chairman.

Mrs. B. T. Cox, Chairman.

It is my earnest request that these Get-to-Gether District meetings be held throughout the Convocation and also that they be well attended as I am sure that much information can be gained at these meetings, which is of vital importance in the upbuilding of this Church of the Living God.

MRS. RICHARD WILLIAMS,
President Convocation of Edenton.

The Non-Inflammable (?) Scriptures.

A delightful point of feminine logic was made the other day when a lady who was weary of the ever-present con-

troversial matters in religion sighed deeply and said, "Why can't we for a while keep away from all high explosives—and just read the Bible"!

ITEMS OF PROGRESS FROM ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT.

Bishop's Visit on March 11th.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The attendance at the services has been very good and a renewed interest has appeared in many ways. The Ladies' Aid Society and the Altar Guild are doing good work and the Saint Bertha's Guild has been revived and seems likely to give an opportunity for service to many, and to aid in several lines of work where their help is needed. A chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew is however sadly lacking.

The Church property is in poor condition, but the people are determined to remedy this as soon as possible. The vestibule of the Church has already been repaired by the generous aid of the Ladies' Aid and the Altar Guild. The Church is being repainted and the cost has already been pledged by different individuals. Kneeling benches have been put in and the Saint Bertha's Guild has agreed to be responsible for the cost. The cemetery grounds are being put into good condition at the expense of several individual subscribers.

Practically everyone who could be expected to do so, has made a definite pledge towards the parish expenses and has received duplex envelopes. Two thirds of these will be reminded weekly by the other side of the envelope that nothing prevents them from also giving to the support of the Diocese and other work of the Church outside the Parish, to which they failed to make a pledge. The Lenten Self-Denial envelopes have been distributed and collected weekly. The aggregate contents will be presented at Easter and devoted to our arrears on "Missions" for 1922. A letter from the vestry is being delivered personally to every one in the Parish, urging them to make a generous offering at Easter to wipe out all arrears, local and diocesan, and to pay for the repairs that are being made.

The Church at Work is delivered personally to every one by the ladies who are group (or district) leaders. Fifty copies of the Witness were personally distributed by a committee of six boys who will later try to secure subscriptions.

Eighty copies of the children's Lenten number of the Spirit of Missions are being sold by the Sunday School scholars, who later will try to secure annual subscriptions.

We look forward with pleasure to the Bishop's visitation March 11th., when it is hoped a good class will be presented from Beaufort and Morehead City.

Two adults from Morehead City were baptized in St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, Sunday, February 24th.

The Rev. W. J. Loaring Clark, D.D., National Missioner under the General Council, was in Beaufort March 4th to 9th. This item is being sent in after Dr. Clark finished his first Sunday in Beaufort. On that day very large congregations were present at both services, and there seemed every prospect of a very successful and helpful week. There was a daily service of the Holy Communion with address at 10 A. M., and service with sermon at 7:30.

A TESTIMONIAL.

In African Tidings, of the Universities' Mission to Central Africa, a grateful patient writes: "I am, the undersigned one, that I was in treatment of Universities' Mission Hospital for a month of deaf and fever. And for which I am quite well. Therefore I have given this certificate with my gladness."

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

ARE YOU IGNORANT?

Now come Mr. Noe and Mrs. Cardwell with lists of questions to determine the extent of our ignorance or our knowledge, as the case may be. Mr. Edison with his query, "Are you educated?" propounded certain questions that were regarded as more or less pertinent to such an inquiry. In this issue of the Mission Herald, certain questions are leveled at you in an effort to see how much you know about the workings of the Church in East Carolina and elsewhere. One set of questions were asked the members of his Auxiliaries by the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington. Mr. Noe thought so well of the idea that he challenges the whole diocese to send in answers, and he offers a prize to all those sending in a correct list of answers. The other list of questions is propounded by Mrs. Guy A. Cardwell, of Wilmington, who intends to make this list the first of a series. Mrs. Cardwell gives answers to her questions, which will undoubtedly contribute to their popularity.

T. P., Jr.

OUR CONGRATULATIONS TO WILMINGTON.

The Church people of Wilmington have given a distinct challenge to the people of the Diocese of East Carolina. In inviting 500 or more delegates to attend the Annual Council of the Diocese for a five day period they are going contrary to all canons of modern day hospitality. They are barking back to the old days of entertaining. But the point is that they are doing it, and it would be poor taste indeed if the rest of us fail to respond to this most liberal

and warm-hearted invitation. Five days spent in a Wilmington home is of itself sufficient incentive to us to arrange our affairs at home and prepare to accept. It is a big thing that the people of Wilmington have undertaken, and we ought to respond in a manner that fits their invitation. Elaborate preparations are already underway to take care of all the visitors. Every parish and mission can show its appreciation by letting the committee on arrangements know at the earliest possible moment just how many delegates to expect.

J. P., Jr.

REGARDING THE COUNCIL.

We have yielded most of our space this month to matter having to do with the "Fortieth Annual Council and Training Institute for Christian Service," which is to meet in Wilmington May 12-17 inclusive. It is a big name that has been given the annual diocesan meeting, but it means that this year we are going to have a Council Plus. A careful reading of Mr. Cook's interesting article and the official program will convince everyone that a veritable feast is to be spread before the people of East Carolina at this time. Every parish and mission, therefore, ought to see to it that the leaders of every department of the Church's work are present. The whole American Church has been levied upon for speakers and teachers to inspire and instruct the delegates. The hospitality of the Wilmington people is boundless. The need for more efficient leaders is pressing. The occasion thus offers the people of East Carolina the greatest opportunity of their life time.

T. P., Jr.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING FEBRUARY.

Those paying one dollar: Miss H. M. Whittaker, William Lattimer, J. W. Murchison, Mrs. George H. Roberts, Mrs. E. B. Dewey, Mrs. Fannie Morrow, Mrs. Zeno Lyon, Mrs. Junius Davis, Mrs. E. R. Conger, Dr. W. H. Ward, Mrs. W. A. Williams, Mrs. J. P. Jackson, Mrs. Frank Sidbury, A. T. St. Amand, Mrs. H. A. Bond, Mrs. J. J. Simmons, G. C. Heritage, Mrs. J. B. Pollock, Mrs. Sallie Biggs, Mrs. E. R. Roberts, Mrs. Wm. S. Jordan, Mrs. Sophia B. Duffy, Mrs. Rosa Meadows, W. H. Yopp, Mrs. B. R. Moore, Mrs. S. A. Norfleet, Mrs. Wm. Nixon, Mrs. J. T. Killingsworth, Mrs. Jennie McCloud, Rev. F. D. Dean, Mrs. C. A. Whitehead, Mrs. G. C. Harding, Mrs. J. W. Speight, Mrs. T. W. Blount, Mrs. John C. Sanford, Miss Ida Peacock, Mrs. R. Roper, Mrs. Fanny Cordon, Mrs. B. N. Strother, J. Q. Beckwith, Mrs. A. T. McClammy, Mrs. George Capehart, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Mrs. F. L. Gladstone, A. S. Huske, Mrs. C. W. Baker, Mrs. S. M. Sparrow, Mrs. W. B. Green. \$48.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. T. W. Griffin, \$2.00; Mrs. V. B. Sheburn, \$2.00; Mrs. J. M. Allen, \$2.00; W. W. Horne, \$2.00; Miss Ida Kellogg, \$2.00; Mrs. H. G. Wood, \$3.00; Mrs. Joe Haste, \$2.00. \$15.00.

Total \$63.00.

The Diocesan officers are urging the parish treasurers to adopt the plan of making payments on account of the pledge to the general work of the Church monthly. The habit of which many churches have fallen into, of waiting until the end of the year to make remittance, works a great hardship upon the Diocese and upon the National office. The following statement from Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, national treasurer of the Church, is pertinent: "Non-payment of pledges for the Church's Mission is tragic because of its effect on the Church's work, but it is still more tragic on the individual who makes the pledge and then fails to keep it. Being in arrears on his payments for a number of weeks, or perhaps months, he is likely to stay away from the services of the Church because of this fact. While it is bad to lose money, it is far worse to lose men."

Personal Items.

The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., of Christ Church, New Bern, and the Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, will visit the Virginia Seminary, Alexandria, in April, as representatives of the Board of Examiners of the Diocese of East Carolina. There are five students to come up for examination at this time.

The Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., who was a member of the N. W. C. Department of the Bishop and Presiding Council, was elected a member of the Field Department of the National Council, which supercedes the N. W. C. Department, at a meeting of the Council held in New York City on February 7th, to hold office for three years. The Bishop is regarded as one of the national leaders of the forward program of the Church.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, has recently visited a number of churches that are without Rectors. On Sunday, February 25th, he gave two services to St. Paul's Greenville. On Sunday, March 11th, he held services in Williamston. During Holy Week he is to conduct services at Holy Trinity, Hertford, and at the Church of the Advent, Williamston. He has also visited a number of places in the interest of the annual Council and Training Institute.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Wilmington, supplied St. John's Church, Savannah, Ga., March 8-15 inclusive, holding confirmation classes and daily services. This Church is one of the largest and most beautiful in the South.

In the February 26th issue of the Daily Star, published in Fredericksburg, Va., there appeared a very flattering account of a special service held in St. George's Church, of that city, by the Rev. J. W. Hayes, on Sunday night the 25th. Mr. Heyes, who went from East Carolina to take a special course at the Seminary this year, has been serving very acceptably at St. George's.

The Bishop's Letter.

When I informed my friend, the Editor, that I would not be able to write a letter for the January Mission Herald, I stated that I hoped to be able to write a long letter for the March issue, but have been away from home so constantly during the past few weeks that I have allowed the fifth of March to arrive without even beginning to keep my promise.

I reached Wilmington after a weeks absence, on the second of March, and had to leave again on the third, but fortunately I have a few hours today in the progressive little city of Lumberton, and will endeavor to write my letter before going on to Hope Mills, where I am to preach and Confirm tonight.

I was quite busy during January and February in spite of the fact that I had but few confirmation appointments.

The last issue of the Mission Herald contained a brief account of my January activities, so I will take up the story from February 1st.

On Sunday, the fourth, I ordained the Rev. George E. Manson to the Priesthood in St. John's Church, Wilmington. An account of this service was published in the February Mission Herald, and I wish that the excellent Ordination sermon, preached by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, could have been published also, as it was remarkably fine and helpful.

On Sunday, the sixth, I attended a meeting of the Field Department of the National Council in New York and

on the following day I attended the meeting of the National Council and also had interviews with several of the National leaders regarding the program of our coming Council and Training Institute.

This meeting of the National Council was a specially serious and important one, owing to the failure of the Church to measure up to its obligation in 1922. An alarming deficit was reported and after much discussion, a committee was appointed to prepare a statement setting forth the present situation. I shall send copies of this statement to the Eastern Carolina clergy in the near future, with the request that it be read to their congregations.

On Sunday, the eleventh we had the great pleasure of having Bishop Thurston, of Oklahoma, with us in Wilmington. He preached in St. James in the morning and addressed the women of the Wilmington parishes in the afternoon, preaching in St. Paul's at night.

St. John's, Fayetteville, Christ Church, New Bern, and St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, also had the privilege of a visit from Bishop Thurston, and in every place he visited, he made a splendid impression.

On the night of the eleventh, I preached in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Tuesday, the thirteenth, I preached in Calvary Baptist Church, Wilmington.

On Ash Wednesday, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, at 8 p. m.

On Sunday, the eighteenth, I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Atkinson, at 11 a. m., and 3:30 p. m., Celebrating Holy Communion at the morning service.

On Wednesday, the twenty-first, I preached at a special community service in Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., the Rev. William Way, D.D., rector.

On Sunday, the twenty-fifth, I preached in Christ Church, Emporia, Va., at 11 a. m., and in Grace Church, Meherrin Parish, Virginia, at 3 p. m.

Both of these churches are in the charge of my old friend and former rector, Rev. Norman F. Marshall.

On Wednesday, the twenty-eighth, I had a conference with an East Carolina student at the Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

On Sunday, March the fourth, I preached in St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, at 11 a. m.; St. Matthews' Church, Maxton, at 4 p. m., and Trinity Church, Lumberton, at 8 p. m.

All of these churches, together with Christ Church, Hope Mills, are now being acceptably served by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, formerly of the Church of the Ascension, Wilmington.

In this issue of the Mission Herald you will find a great deal of information regarding the Annual Council and Training Institute, and I hope you will read, mark, learn and inwardly digest that information and then make up your mind to attend the Council.

We have secured some wonderful speakers and Conference leaders, but the meeting will not be a success unless you come.

Let us make up our minds right now to allow nothing short of serious illness to keep us away for this Council will be **absolutely worth while** and you really cannot afford to stay away. The Wilmington people are prepared to entertain all who come, and we will be very much disappointed if we do not have as many as five hundred delegates.

This meeting should mean a long forward step in the life of the Diocese, and I ask you very earnestly to join me in a daily prayer that the Annual Council and Training Institute to be held in St. James' Church, Wilmington, May 12-17 inclusive, may be richly blessed of God and that His Spirit may be abundantly manifested in all that we say and do.

Faithfully,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Mr. Noe, Executive Secretary, in sending the certificates of election of delegates to the Council to the clergy, calls attention to the fact that each parish is entitled to four delegates and each mission to one delegate. But he stresses the fact that this year this number of delegates is not enough. He says: "We want you to select from your active workers as many as can attend the Training School in Christian Leadership. There should be several persons from each Church representing the Young People's Societies, Woman's Auxiliary, Church Service League, Parish Guild, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Girls Friendly, etc. We invite you to send all you can, on one condition only,—that their names be sent in to Mr. C. C. Chadbourn, Masonic Temple, Wilmington, on or before April 15th, in order that the people of Wilmington may provide for their entertainment."

In 1922 the Church School Offering in the Diocese amounted to \$2,792.80. This shows how effective the Lenten mite boxes can be in raising funds for the work of the Church. An earnest effort is being made this year to greatly increase this offering. Posters sent out from the New York office have greatly increased the interest of the offering. It has been suggested that wherever possible, the mite box offering should be considered an additional gift to the Church's work, and not applied to the pledge made by the members of the Church; thus making the children "plus givers" to the Church.

Two preaching missions have been held in East Carolina this month by the Rev. W. J. Loaring Clark, national missionary; St. Paul's, Beaufort, the week beginning March 4th; St. Paul's, Edenton, for the week beginning March 11th. Dr. Clark, who recently collaborated with the Rev. J. A. Schadd, in a city-wide preaching mission in Wilmington, has demonstrated his great ability as a preacher. His work in Beaufort and Edenton will be productive of much good.

Ground has been broken for the new Church of the Holy Comforter, Wrightsville Sound, near Wilmington. The Church of the Holy Comforter, when completed will succeed to the work which has been done so effectively recently by Lebanon Chapel. The work of building the Church will be under the direction of the Rev. Frank D. Dean, who has that work as part of his duties as Assistant Rector of St. James, Wilmington.

Messrs. Joseph Mitchell Taylor and J. Harrell Lewis, students at the Virginia Seminary, will spend their vacations this summer in the Diocese, working under the direction of the Rev. James E. W. Cook, in charge of the work of the Wilmington archdeaconry.

Many churches in the Diocese have had elaborate Lenten programs. One of the most interesting schedules of service that has come under our observation is that of St. Paul's Clinton, Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector. Mr. Parshley has imported a number of speakers to take a series of Thursday night services. Included in the list are: Rev. Messrs. Archer Boogher, W. O. Cone, Alexander Miller, W. H. Milton, E. W. Baxter, of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and the Rev. W. R. Noe.

Several of the Wilmington clergy, taking note of the wide-spread distress of many people over the controversy between Bishop Manning and Dr. Grant, preached to their

congregations upon the issues involved. The Rev. James E. W. Cook read a most instructive and interesting paper on the "Deity of Christ" before the Wilmington Ministerial Society. In this paper he affirmed the Church's position on this fundamental question, and coming as it did when the controversy was at its height, it was most effective. Upon the request of the Ministerial Association, the paper was published in full in the Wilmington News.

WILMINGTON CLERICUS PREPARES FOR FORTIETH ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Personnel of Committees.

At a specially called meeting of the Wilmington Clericus, on Tuesday, February 13, 1923, at the Diocesan Headquarters there were present: The Rt. Rev. Thos. C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese; Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.; Rev. Walter R. Noe, Chairman of the Clericus; Revs. Alexander Miller, J. Reginald Mallett, John Benners Gible, Frank D. Dean, M.D.; Mr. J. M. Lord, from Kinston, N. C., and Rev. James E. W. Cook, Secretary.

The Bishop presided.

The following Committees for the Annual Council and Training School were appointed:

Executive Committee: Chairman Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., 125 South Fourth St., Wilmington, N. C.

Committee to be composed of the Chairmen of all the Committees named below, with the additional name of the Rev. Alexander Miller.

Inter-Parochial Committee:

Chairman: Rev. J. B. Gible, 511 Queen St., Wilmington, N. C.

Committee to be composed of a lay representative from each Parish.

Religious Service Committee:

Chairman Bishop Darst, 510 Orange St., Wilmington, N. C.

Committee to be composed of the Parochial Clergy, Revs. Dr. Milton, Miller, Gible, Mallett, and E. S. Willett.

Hospitality Committee:

Chairman: Mr. C. C. Chadbourn, Masonic Temple, Wilmington, N. C.

Committee: Mrs. Henry J. MacMillan, Mrs. J. F. Woolvin, Mrs. J. B. Gible, Mrs. Merle J. Carson, Messrs. H. F. Wilder, J. H. Hinton, and George A. Bishop.

Publicity Committee:

Chairman: Rev. James E. W. Cook, 215 N. 5th St., Wilmington, N. C.

Committee: Mrs. J. B. Cranmer, Mr. J. F. Sears and Mr. Lamont Smith, Editor "Wilmington News."

Fellowship Committee:

Chairman: Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., 16 So. 15th St., Wilmington, N. C.

Finance Committee:

Chairman—Mr. Thos. F. Darden, 107 S. 5th Street, Wilmington, N. C.

Committee: Messrs. J. V. Grainger, J. Haughton James, Robert Strange, and F. W. Dick.

Music Committee:

Chairman: Mr. W. G. Robertson, care "Morning Star," Wilmington, N. C.

Committee composed of Organists and Choir Leaders of all the Episcopal Churches of the City.

Conference Committee:

Chairman: Mrs. M. J. Dauer, 103 N. 7th St., Wilmington, Committee: Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. R. E. Tapp, and Miss Florence Huband.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C., was appointed Executive Secretary of all Committees.

Attest:

JAMES E. W. COOK,
Secretary of Wilmington Clericus.

KALENDAR—MARCH-APRIL.

'O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

March 25—Sixth (Palm) Sunday in Lent	(Violet)
29—Maunday Thursday	(White for H. C.)
30—Good Friday	(Black)
31—Easter Even	(Violet. White for eve)
April 1—Easter	(White)
2—Easter Monday	
3—Easter Tuesday	
8—First Sunday after Easter	(White)
9—Annunciation B. V. M.	(White)
15—Second Sunday after Easter	(White)
22—Second Sunday after Easter	(White)

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM MARCH 11 TO MAY 1.

- March 11—St. Paul's, Beaufort, 11 a. m. and 7:30 p. m.
Mission, Morehead City, 3 p. m.
March 18—St. Gabriel's, Faison, a. m.; St. Paul's, Clinton p. m.
March 25—St. James, Wilmington a. m.
March 26-30—Noon Day Lenten Services, Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.
April 1—Easter—Good Shepherd, Wilmington a. m.; St. John's, Wilmington, p. m.
April 8—St. Paul's, Wilmington a. m.; St. Mark's, Wilmington, p. m.
April 15—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, a. m.; St. Mary's, Kinston, p. m.
April 22—Christ Church, Elizabeth City a. m. and p. m.
St. Joseph's, Camden, afternoon.
April 29—Holy Innocents, Avoca, a. m.; St. Thomas', Windsor, p. m.
April 30—Grace Church, Woodville, p. m.

ATTENTION IS INVITED TO HOLIDAY HOUSE OF GIRL'S FRIENDLY SOCIETY.

To Mission Herald.

The Girls Friendly Society of East Carolina invites the attention of the Diocese to their Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach. Its season opens July 1st and closes September first. It furnishes board at the following rates: Members \$5, Associates \$7, non-members \$8 per week.

While the House is primarily to make possible an outing for its members, we are glad to entertain our sisters who have reason to appreciate these rates and would happily abide by the simple rules of the House.

As our rates are so small we can only afford one servant, so guests are expected to assist slightly in the care of the House. It is just enough to awaken interest, yet lightens the burden on the House Mother, making her position possible.

Groups of young people under proper chaperones have a wonderful opportunity for enjoyment and benefit.

We will be glad to have our House used at other times on easy terms. Our House is roomy and comfortable, is delightfully situated on the sound, and only a short walk from the ocean.

The little chapel where Morning and Evening Prayer are held lends to the House a tone which nothing else could.

Application blanks can be secured from Miss Rosa Dail, 25 National Avenue, New Bern, N. C.

Reservations should be made as early as possible as we are expecting a full season this year.

Arrangements for use of the House before the season opens can be made with Miss Dail, or Miss Marguerite Walker, Wilmington, N. C.

MISS ROSA A. DAIL,
Diocesan President.

GREAT MISSION AT ST. PAUL'S, BEAUFORT.

Bishop Darst Greeted by Large Congregation and Confirmation Class.

Saint Paul's Church, Beaufort, N. C., in the Diocese of East Carolina, has had some interesting experiences lately. This is a Parish which had 56 communicants in 1919, and is reported in the last published Annual as having 71 communicants in 1921. The town is a quiet and delightful one of some 2500 people, rather removed from the centres of activity. Its chief business is fishing, and many visitors resort thither at all seasons of the year on account of its genial Summers and mild Winters, and the opportunities for hunting and fishing. Progress is steady but not particularly rapid. It is not the kind of a place where the central authorities would generally think it worth while to send one of their best men. And yet a Mission, conducted by one of the two National Missioners and culminating in the Bishop's visitation, has just been held there which in interest, results, and even in attendance, would be worthy of a fairly large city parish.

The Missioner was the Rev. W. J. Loaring Clark, D.D., and the Mission was from Sunday, March 4th, through Friday the 9th. There was an early Celebration on Sunday and Dr. Clark preached to very large congregations at 11 a.m., and at 7:30 p.m. On each of the five week days there was a celebration at 10 a.m., and a rather informal service at 7:30 p.m., the Missioner speaking at both services. The addresses were plain, clear, instructive and arousing. They were listened to with marked and earnest attention and results were evident. It was good, plain Gospel Preaching of "The old-time Religion" in the best sense and produced a genuine revival in the religious life of very many.

The attendance steadily increased from day to day and the number of men present at night was noticeable. In a town where all the men are busy and the stores are open every night and practically every woman does her own work their presence indicated a real effort. A congregation of over 150, even on a great occasion, is not recalled. Yet 175 were present on the last night. At this service a thank-offering of \$90.00 was made to the National Council, to the Missioner and to the Rector as a mark of appreciation.

The average attendance was at the week-day morning services, 30; at all twelve services, 76; and at the five week day night services, 102.

The Mission closed with the Friday night service, but the real climax came with the visitation of the Bishop on Sunday, March 11th. He preached in the morning to a congregation of 175 and at night to one of 300, all seats being filled, including the gallery, and many being seated on chairs in the aisles and on the steps to the gallery. At this service Bishop Darst confirmed a class of seventeen who had been long under instruction, making sixty whom he has confirmed in this Church in three years. His powerful and instructive exposition of duty and loving appeal for action will have a lasting effect.

In the afternoon Bishop Darst also preached and confirmed a class of five in Morehead City, a small mission of five communicants.

A great factor in the success of this, as of any Mission, was the work of the members of the congregation in forming people of it and in inviting and bringing others to the services.

THE CHURCH AT WORK IN BERTIE COUNTY.

Many Signs of Active Life.

The work in Bertie County is progressing remarkably well, in fact some of the Churches in their activities are exceeding the expectations of the Rector.

At St. Mark's Church, Roxobel, the congregations are very good. Recently electric lights have been installed and a new carpet purchased. The best of it all is every cent expended is paid. The Church is now to begin immediately the renovation of the interior of the edifice as well as the painting of the exterior.

Grace Church, Woodville, is also to make quite extensive repairs very soon. The Church is to be painted on the outside and shingled, the vestry room to be repaired, also other interior work done.

Needless to say this alone suggests the alertness of the congregation. Every communicant is faithfully upholding the hands of the Rector. There is already a good confirmation class awaiting the visitation of the Bishop. We trust there will still be others.

Saint Thomas' at Windsor, is another wide-awake Church. Congregations are good and the Sunday School never was in a more flourishing condition. Every Sunday brings a larger attendance; fifty being present on March the fourth.

A few months ago a new class was formed composed of young men and women between the ages of eighteen and thirty. This class is being taught by a very efficient teacher, Mr. Taylor, Principal of our graded school. Fourteen were present on last Sunday.

During Lent there is a celebration of the Holy Communion at seven thirty every Friday morning. Twenty-five received the Sacrament at that hour at a recent celebration. This beyond a doubt manifests the earnestness of the communicants.

The Guild is very active as is also the young peoples service league. These two organizations raised about five hundred dollars from July to Christmas.

The Church at Avoca is small in numbers but still very efficiently doing the work of the Master. Minor repairs are also contemplated there at an early date.

A few months ago services were instituted in the school building at Kelford. The interest thus far has been surprisingly great. Not only have the congregations been large but very attentive. People who have heretofore known nothing of the Church seem very interested indeed.

Pray for us that the good work may still continue throughout Bertie County.

A PRE-LENTEN SUPPER AT ST. JOHN'S.

Bishop Cheshire A Wilmington Visitor. Occupies Pew At St. John's

(From Parish Notes.)

The February Parish Notes went to press too early to chronicle the Parish Supper on January 25th, served jointly by the Parish Guild and St. Anne's Guild. This belated but hearty news item trumpets the fact that it was a success, else a modest and discreet silence would be maintained, and this space filled by a product of the Muse of Poesy. The repast was most excellent and well served, from Tables. The former indoor sport of balancing plates of foodstuffs upon the knees is abolished forever from St. John's, we hope—so speaks the male element. A parenthetical note might express the desire for the natural accompaniment of tables, i.e., chairs, but surely they will come in due time and replace the benches which are a delight to the eye that revels in antiques, but which to sit upon are slightly misshapen, to say the least. Besides paying for the tables each guild realized a neat sum of

money. Praise to them for the effort. The number present was about one hundred and thirty-five.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, of the Diocese of North Carolina, was present at the morning service at St. John's on January 28th. Although the Rector had earnestly sought the boon of having him preach, he was an occupant of the nave—the first time he had not preached when present with the Rector at a service during a friendship that covers many years. For under his spiritual oversight the Rector was successively postulant and candidate for Holy Orders, and was ordained by him both to the diaconate and to the priesthood. It was with unalloyed pleasure that this venerable prelate was welcomed at St. John's.

The Parish was fortunate to have had as the first Lenten preacher, the Rev. Milton A. Barber, of Christ Church, Raleigh, who preached at the Wednesday night service on Feb. 28th.

IN MEMORIAM.

By Vestry of St. Mary's Episcopal Church.

SAMUEL H. ABBOTT.

Born 17th day of September, 1840.

Died December 23rd, 1922.

"How e'er it be, it seems to me

'Tis only noble to be good;

Kind hearts are more than coronets,

And simple faith than Norman blood."

In these lines, Tennyson has admirably summed up the true inwardness of the character of Samuel H. Abbott. To him, nobility consisted in goodness; a kind heart was his crown and simple faith the fundamental rule of his life.

True, he had been a man of affairs, a community builder and a patriotic citizen, but he will be best remembered as vestryman and Senior Warden of Saint Mary's, and for — years Superintendent of the Sunday School. How many men and women, youths and little children came under the sphere of his influence and, because they felt his kindly presence and got a glimpse of the rectitude of his daily walk, are today better and happier, no mathematician of this earth can calculate, but it is faithfully appraised and laid up as "treasures in Heaven."

His end came as a significant and fitting climax to his life. Falling on sleep as the Holy season of Nativity was approaching, he was borne to his last resting place on Christmas eve, when little children, with whom he had loved and served and wrought, were anticipating the joy of the coming morning. Who doubts that if he could have willed it he would have closed his eyes upon a scene more to his own heart's desire

A life well spent is ended.

Therefore, be it resolved by the Vestry of Saint Mary's Episcopal Church:

One. That we pay the foregoing tribute of respect and love to his memory.

Two. That while his faithful and consistent services to the church will be missed, he has richly earned a reward in the "Church Triumphant."

Three. That in the event of his passing we offer sympathy to the immediate members of his family, the members of his Church, and a host of friends.

Four. That this memorial be spread upon the minutes of the Vestry, and a copy thereof be sent to Mrs. Abbott, and copies be published in the press of Kinston, and in the Mission Herald.

G. V. COWPER,
G. G. MOORE,
F. J. H. COFFIN,
Committee.

**CAN YOU ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS? IF SO, SEND
IN THE ANSWER.**

QUESTIONNAIRE:

The following questions were propounded by the Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, for the use of his Lenten Study Classes.

We consider them so excellent that we print them with the offer, open to clergymen as well as to the laity, and those sending in a correct list of answers before April 15th to the Diocesan Office, Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C., will be presented free with a copy of "The Story of the Program", published at \$1.50.

This offer is not open to any communicant of the Parishes of St. Paul and St. James, Wilmington, as they have used the same.

Further: If any of the clergy or laity find they do not know all the answers to the questions, and would really like to have them, a request so stating to the same address will bring a complete list of correct answers, after the contest has closed.

What do you mean by a Diocese?
How many counties in this Diocese?
When was this Diocese organized?
Give the date of the present Bishop's consecration.
Name the Bishops of North Carolina.
Name the Bishops of East Carolina.

What is the legislative body of the Diocese?
How and when are the delegates selected?
How many delegates are elected from each Parish?
How many from a Mission?
Name the delegates from your Parish—1922.
When does it meet and where?—1922.

What do you mean by the Bishop and Executive Board?
Name the present body. How and when were they elected? How often do they meet? What is the business of this body?

What is the office of Executive Secretary? When was it created? What are the duties of the Office? Where is the Diocesan Office?

What is the work of Miss Rena Harding? Who pays her salary? How many departments connected with the Bishop and Executive Council?

Name the Chairman of the departments.
Name the Vice-Chairman of each department.

How many parishes connected with the Diocese? How many of them are self-supporting? How are the others supported?

How many counties in this Diocese without the Episcopal Church?

What is the area of the Diocese? Population?

What do you mean by Convocation?

How many in this Diocese? Name the Deans of the Convocations. What is the purpose of the Convocation? When do they meet? How many delegates from your Parish attended the last Convocation?

What was the attitude of the Diocese toward the admission of the women of the Church as delegates to the Annual Council? Name the officers of the Women's work in the Diocese.

Name five Parishes in the Diocese. Give the names of the Rectors.

Name five Missions in the Convocation of Wilmington. Who serves them?

Name five Missions in the Convocation of Edenton. Give names of the missionaries in charge.

Give the amount of the Diocesan Budget for 1923.

How was it prepared and who prepared it?

How much of it is our part?

How much has your Parish or Mission pledged for 1923?

How much did you pay last year? Do you think we are obligated to pay the remainder? Why?

How much does the Diocese of East Carolina give to the support of the work of the General Church? Did we pay in full last year?

What do you mean by the Priorities?

How much is the General Church to return to the Diocese for its work during this triennium?

How many Colored Clergy in the Diocese?

How many colored self-supporting Churches in the Diocese?

Name a Church that has become self-supporting through the efforts of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

What is the Bishop's Fund? Name the sources.

Name the Diocesan paper. Who is the Editor? Where is it published?

How much does it cost a year? How many of your people subscribe?

Why not make the effort to have it in every home?

How many men connected with this Diocese are studying for Orders?

Name the last man to be admitted to the Priesthood.

How many Clergy in the Diocese?

How many communicants?

How many confirmed persons?

Why do you say "Confirmed Person" and "Communicant"? What is the difference?

How many baptized persons?

How many were confirmed last year?

How many were baptized last year?

What is a Church?

What is a Parish?

What is a Mission?

What is a Preaching Station?

**GENERAL SECRETARY OF BROTHERHOOD OF ST.
ANDREW VISITS ST. PETER'S.**

Washington People Determined Church Goers.

The local chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew is putting on a Sunday Evening Attendance Campaign for the Sundays in Lent. The campaign so far has been a great success. One of the marked features of the campaign is that not only is the Church filled but there is a large proportion of men present.

The Church School has been handicapped a great deal during the past few months on account of the epidemic of measles throughout the town. But with the coming of good weather we expect to take on new life. This was already evidenced on the Third Sunday in Lent when the attendance was almost one hundred per cent.

In spite of the bad weather at the beginning of Lent the daily services have been very well attended.

On February the twenty-seventh, Dean Shirley, of the Musical Department of Salem College, gave a short but most delightful Organ Recital immediately preceding the afternoon service. The Church was filled with music lovers who remained to pray after the recital was over.

All of the electric lights in town went out an hour before the evening service on the Third Sunday in Lent, and they did not come on until about midnight. Our Church bell rang almost continuously during the half hour before the service to let the people know that we would have the service in spite of the handicap. The result was that

people came in all directions through the dark streets until the Church was filled. The Church was dimly lighted by gas. With the aid of a pitch pipe our organist was able to lead our choir in singing the hymns. Altogether the service was a great success and our attendance campaign did not suffer on account of the lack of light.

Mr. Frank Shelby, of Philadelphia, visited our Brotherhood chapter the first Saturday in February. The meeting was held in the home of John G. Bragaw, Jr., who is the present director of the local Chapter. Mrs. Bragaw entertained the members of the Brotherhood before the meeting, inviting them to a turkey dinner.

UNIVERSITY HAS TRAINED MANY YOUNG NORTH CAROLINA CLERGYMEN.

The Church At Chapel Hill Has Big Responsibility.

(By a Vestryman.)

Editor's Note: This article, which we reprint from the November issue of the *Carolina Churchman*, should be of great interest to our readers. It is worthy of note, in this connection, that three of the most useful Bishops of the Church were alumni of the University; Bishops Otey, Green, and Polk. It will be remembered that Bishop Polk became a general of the Confederacy.

Before the Revolutionary war, there stood at a cross-roads on a plateau in central North Carolina a little chapel of the Church of England, called New Hope Chapel, and the hill on which it stood was known as New Hope Chapel Hill. For many years this chapel was the only place of Christian worship in the neighborhood, and its position was strategic, being at the crossing of the main road north and south from Pittsburg to Petersburg, Va., and the main highway east and west from Raleigh to Guilford and Salem.

The first services of the Christian religion, therefore, on this hill were those of the mother church—the Church of England. Later, when the yoke of a German king on an English throne was thrown off by the colonies, the little chapel was closed, fell into ruins, and soon disappeared. Meanwhile, the Legislature of the new State had chartered the University of North Carolina, and it had been located on this plateau, now called, for brevity, Chapel Hill, because of its central and strategic position.

The University grew, and the little town grew up about it. The town and the gown worshipped together in one of the University buildings, and for more than half a century this custom prevailed.

In 1848 was completed the Chapel of the Cross, a monument to the sacrifices and labors of Bishop William Mercer Green and his co-workers, and the first church building in the town.

Another half-century and more passed, bringing the high tide of the fifties, the tragic years of the sixties, and the reopening of the stricken University during the seventies, followed by thirty years of gradual but sure growth of the college and the town. Through it all the Chapel of the Cross ministered to the most tender and sacred needs of men and women during the most trying period, but the time came when a vision of the coming years called for more space in order to meet the changing needs of the new day.

A building program was carefully considered and begun. The little church was left intact, but repairs were made and the old windows replaced by new ones of a better design. A parish house and rector's study were added, the parish house being a memorial to Dr. and Mrs. Kemp P. Battle, whose lives were a benediction to all those who lived or studied "on the Hill."

Once again the Episcopal Church was in the van in provision for carrying on here the work for the extension of the Kingdom of God among men, and just as the erection of the first church edifice in Chapel Hill was quickly

followed by others, so the building of the first parish house and the inauguration of a well-considered plan for future additions was followed by the ambitious programs of other churches of the town.

The beautiful Sprunt Memorial Presbyterian Church, designed by Hobart Upjohn, of New York, was finished a year ago. It is a most complete plant, with rooms for the Sunday-school work, a club room, dining-room, pantry and kitchen, and all necessary adjuncts for work among the students of the University and the children of the town. The handsome new Baptist Church is nearing completion, and it, too, will be thoroughly equipped with all the accessories of an institutional church plant. The cost is estimated at one hundred and eighty thousand dollars. The plans for the new two-hundred-thousand-dollar plant of the Methodist Church are now being prepared by the well-known architect, John Gamble Rogers, of New York.

The work of the Chapel of the Cross has grown to such an extent that increased facilities are necessary, and plans are now being made by Mr. Upjohn (who designed the Battle Memorial Parish House) for the new Holt Memorial addition to our group of buildings, and for the enlargement of the parish house to meet the needs of the rapidly growing town and University. The Holt Memorial Church is the gift of Mr. William A. Erwin, while the other additions to the present group will be made with the contributions of friends all over the State who recognized the value of the work of the Church in such a training center as the University. A list, doubtless incomplete, of the younger clergy of the Church who have received training for life and service at the University includes Wallace Rollins, Alfred Berkeley, Francis Osborne, William E. Cox, Francis Cox, Thad Cheatham, Harding Hughes, Lewis Taylor, William J. Gordon, Fred Drane, the late Hoke Ramsaur, Theodore Partrick, Sam Stroup, Henry C. Smith, Reginald Mallett, J. P. Burke, B. M. Lackey, Rufus Morgan, B. M. Walton, W. R. Noe, A. R. Parshley, Joe Bynum, and Harvey Cox. At present there are two postulants studying here—W. A. Lillycrop and A. D. Milstead.

This list of talented and devoted missionaries, teachers, and preachers is one of which the University and the State is justly proud, and it is hoped that another generation will see even more of the youth of the State studying at Chapel Hill for the ultimate purpose of taking orders.

But perhaps an even greater duty and responsibility rests upon the parish at Chapel Hill—the training of thousands of earnest and consecrated laymen for the service of their fellowmen. It is a great work, and should command the interest and the financial support of every Churchman in the State, if it is to succeed. Will not the funds be forthcoming in a liberal stream? Will not the liberality of the many match the liberality of the generous donor of the new church?

BOOK REVIEWS.

"Missionary Heroes of Africa." Author, The Rev. J. H. Morrison, M.A., Publisher, George L. Doran Company, New York. \$1.50 net.

Ten wonderful stories of ten great missionaries. No man is better qualified both because of the original material which he has gathered and because of his skill as a writer to tell the stories of these devoted pioneers of the Cross.

"African Adventures". Author, Jean Kenyon Mackenzie. Publisher, George H. Doran Company, New York, N. Y. \$1.25 net.

The famous author of "Black Sheep" which so charmed Atlantic Monthly readers has given these stories the same fascinating realism. The readers interest is irresistibly aroused. The author says of the book: "It is a tale for children, about the children of a primitive African tribe as they come under the influence of a mission school.

PARISH HOUSE FOR ST. MARY'S, KINSTON IN SIGHT.**Mr. Lord's Splendid Work in East Kinston.**

The actual building for the long hoped for parish house seems now a thing of the immediate future. Quite a substantial amount has already been pledged, tentative plans drawn up, and committees appointed to finance the project.

It is planned to erect a two story building, about 35 by 55 feet, to stand about where the present small frame building stands. The lower floor is to be divided into seven class and guild rooms, and the upper floor to be one large room which can be screened off for Sunday School classes on Sunday, but at other times to be used for gymnasium, dances and other social purposes.

For the past several months it has been necessary to rent an old residence to accommodate the growing Sunday School, but the arrangement has proven far from satisfactory, and has only served to emphasize the need for a proper building.

Improvements at Christ Church.

Through the generosity of the Diocese it has been made possible to engage the services of Mr. J. M. Lord, Lay-Missioner, to continue through the year the fine work that he began at our parochial mission in East Kinston. Mr. Lord has a well organized Sunday School with an enrollment of 70 or more. Sunday services are well attended, and through the cooperation of one of the Senior Groups of the Church School Service League, many welfare activities are conducted.

The people of the Mission have themselves greatly improved the interior of the Church: a very attractive chancel has been built, choir stalls, and other improvements, and the whole tastefully painted. A part of the lumber was furnished by the Vestry of the Parish, but the rest was bought by the members of the Mission, and the work was done as a free gift by men whom Mr. Lord has interested in the Mission.

The Dawson Luncheon.

The luncheon recently given in the Yarborough Hotel in Raleigh to John G. Dawson, Speaker of the House, by the Chamber of Commerce of his home town of Kinston, is of interest to Episcopalians for the reason that Mr. Dawson was a member of one of the recent Confirmation classes of St. Mary's Church. Seventy men motored from Kinston to Raleigh for the occasion.

Four Candidates For Mayor.

Four of the five men who have announced themselves as candidates for Mayor in the Spring elections, are members of St. Mary's Church. The present Mayor was recently elected to the Vestry.

Miss Harding's Visit.

Miss Rena Harding recently paid a very important visit to the parish which has resulted in a remarkable lot of good. The Women's organization has taken on new form and new life: the Young People's Service League received some very valuable help, and a strong Church School Service League has been formed.

Young Peoples Service League Summer Plans.

Plans are being made to secure the use of the Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach for a week or ten days in June, and to hold a conference for the Young Peoples Service League of the parish there.

Union Services During Holy Week.

At a recent meeting of the Ministers Association of Kinston, a motion was made by the Pastor of the Christian Church and seconded by the Pastor of the Baptist Church

to hold union services at noon in the Grand Theatre during the week before Easter.

The Christians and the Methodists are also planning services of their own for the evenings of the same week.

ACTIVITIES AT ST. PAUL'S, GREENVILLE.**Mr. Harding Honored by Bible Class.**

One of the most successful features of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, is the Bible class of the Church School, taught by Mr. F. C. Harding, a fine Christian layman and a prominent member of the local bar. Mr. Harding's influence as a Bible teacher extends beyond the bounds of this parish, and his class is an inspiration. There was recently published in one of the Greenville newspapers a most complimentary reference to the work being done by Mr. Harding, and the announcement of a series of lectures which are now being delivered.

On the evening of February 12th, Mr. Harding's birthday, a few members of the Church, very unexpectedly to him, called at Mr. Harding's residence and invited him over to the home of Mrs. Richard Williams, where a surprise party was given him. He was presented with a gift which attested the love and esteem in which he is held. This surprise was greatly appreciated by him, and enjoyed by all of those present.

The Christian Endeavor Society, now one of the most active organizations of St. Paul's Church, had an old fashioned tacky party at the Rectory on February 10th. The members and their guests made merry with games and contests, and delicious refreshments were served. The society combines fun and work in a most effective way.

As the Parish is without a Rector and the lay reader was absent from town on that day, a few of the ladies of the Church met at the Church on Ash Wednesday and had a prayer service.

The superintendent and teachers of the Church School hold a meeting regularly on each Monday night, to confer with each other in regard to the work of the school. These meetings are interesting and helpful.

The Woman's Auxiliary has for several weeks held discussion groups, studying the "Program Presented." During Lent the Auxiliary, Ladies' Guild and Altar Guild will study Christian Social Service, as recommended by Mr. Bynum.

SHOPPING IN THE THIEVES' MARKET.

If, in Mexico City, you have the customary misfortune to lose anything from your motor car, as you are reasonably certain to do if you leave it, you may visit the thieves' market, a well established and flourishing institution, and have the privilege of buying back what you lost. Relatives of Deaconess Newell, who have been staying with her at Hooker School, recently profited by this arrangement after they had left their Ford for a few minutes guarded by a boy who just had time to remove the coils and dispose of them. The same or similar coils were thereafter gravely purchased in the thieves' market.

Another somewhat unusual resource for shoppers is the government pawnshop, where Miss Newell's sister and brother-in-law were successful in obtaining second-hand furniture suitable for the school, which had proved unobtainable or too expensive in the regular stores or second-hand shops. The government started its pawnshop to counteract the evils of usurers, and holds public auctions at intervals.

"On Saturday night," writes an African teacher to his missionary, "a lion played outside until 5:30 in the morning, which is why I was late for church."

INTERESTING DESCRIPTION OF ROBESON COUNTY FIELD AND HOPE MILLS.

(By Rev. Harvey A. Cox.)

The rector of the churches mentioned below is asked to send to the Herald a bit of news that might be of interest to its readers; and he desires at the outset to say a few words about the churches as a group before speaking of each one separately.

In this group are the churches at Red Springs, Maxton, Hope Mills, and Lumberton, each place having two services a month. During Lent, however, there is a weekly service at Red Springs and Hope Mills, which services are very well attended and in which our people take much interest. At Lumberton there is a lay service each intervening Sunday night between the services conducted by the rector, and these services are of great importance to the growth and development of the Lumberton parish, thanks to our loyal and faithful co-worker, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith. As a group, these fields show many signs of life and progress, and we hope and believe that we all may do something worth while for our Master during this year 1923.

St. Stephen's, Red Spring.

At a business meeting of the congregation held after the morning service February 18th, the officers for the past year were re-elected, and a report of work for last year was read by the Treasurer, Mr. G. C. Lang. A committee was appointed to carry forward the work of re-covering the leaky roof of the church edifice, and we are glad to say that already a part of the material is on the lot for the purpose. We have reason to believe that this fine piece of work is practically an accomplished reality.

And we hear that the good women of the congregation, after the men have put the new roof on the church, are going to have the inside walls painted so as to improve their present appearance. These good women also have recently been at work to raise funds with which to meet our needs, and their efforts are amply rewarded by the results.

We wish to say a word in gratitude and thankfulness to the young women of the College who are so faithful in helping us with our services. We are sorry indeed that they have been kept away from us on account of a case or two of sickness in the College, but we hope soon to to have them with us again.

Christ Church, Hope Mills.

Just at this time the loyal women of this faithful congregation are having the Parish House wired for electric lights, and by the time this news gets to the Herald readers the work will be completed. It will, of course, be a decided step forward, for the oil lamps were very inadequate for the many meetings which were held in the building at night. The rector is sure that those responsible for this fine work have the thanks and gratitude of the entire congregation.

Those interested in the work in this little town will be glad to know that the repair of the church tower, which has been long delayed, is now under way. There is also repair on the Parish House that is to be done at the same time. It will be remembered that Christ Church edifice is very old, having been erected some sixty or seventy odd years ago. The tower is rotten and decayed, and when the bell is rung one feels that bell, tower and all will tumble down. The lumber for this work is on the lot and we believe that these repairs will soon be completed.

Those who are acquainted with the rector's usual mode of travel to and from the churches under his care will probably be interested to learn that the Gospel Bus, the faithful and reliable Ford roadster, one night not long ago, sud-

denly and very mysteriously disappeared. It is an ambitious Ford and always ready to go, but its keeper never dreamed that it would, of its own accord, back away from that post, crank up with no ignition key, and roll away with all ease and without being hindered. It is hoped that should anyone have seen it running at large and enjoyed a free ride, that ride was a pleasant one. The rector, however, was glad that the Prodigal Ford thought wise to return home next morning bright and early.

St. Matthew's, Maxton.

Services are held here every first and third Sunday afternoon at 4 o'clock. While the congregation is small, our people are still trying to do their bit for our Master and His church. They are working hard to keep the work on the forward move, and we believe that at the end of the present year they will not be weighed in the balances and found wanting.

Trinity Church, Lumberton.

The rector visits this field for services every second and fourth Sunday evening at 8 o'clock, the intervening services on Sunday night being taken by our faithful layman, Mr. J. Q. Beckwith, who never tires in his efforts to make our church in that community a dominant force in the up-building of Christ's Kingdom. The work at Lumberton, we believe, is growing slowly, but surely, and when the Bishop visits this church March 4th we hope to see a number added by Confirmation to the congregation.

Twelve miles adjacent to Lumberton is Fairmont, a small town in which are several families belonging to our church, and we are expecting two persons from that place to be confirmed when the Bishop comes March 4th. There is not, at the present time, a church of our communion at Fairmont, and out people there are warmly welcomed at Christ Church, Lumberton.

WOMEN OF CHURCH IN FARMVILLE VERY ACTIVE.

Y. P. S. L. Proving of Interest.

The Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society has not relaxed since the close of the last church year, but seems to have taken a fresh start, and is determined not to let this year close without a balance on its book. We have stopped worrying and gone to "Coueing". "Day by Day, in every way, we're getting better and better."

They realized that a dollar saved was a dollar made, and the women volunteered their services to clean and keep the church in order, and thereby save about \$40.00 a year. Two women serve each month, therefore each team comes on duty once through the year.

They are making their Lenten money by serving suppers to the Rotary Club; each Tuesday night. Four serve each time and we rotate alphabetically. This gives them an opportunity to make something in Lent which otherwise they wouldn't have. Mrs. G. A. Jones, the new President, is very efficient and full of enthusiasm and has many plans already mapped out for the year.

Nine members of the Auxiliary attended the "Get-to-Gether Group Meeting," in Greenville, February 22nd, and they all report a very helpful and interesting meeting, and praised the hospitality of the Greenville people. The Group meetings are supposed to be held in the different towns of Pitt county every two months, and Farmville will be glad when Greenville's time comes again to entertain the Group.

Rev. A. C. D. Noe, the Rector, has recently organized the Y. P. S. L. here, and the young people are thoroughly alive and active. It promises to be one of the most wide awake organizations in the church. They hope to attend Council in Wilmington in a body.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

On the first of the month, May Parrish, one of the oldest of our big girls, and one who has been in the orphanage fifteen years, left to take a position in a private home in Douglaston, Long Island.

Two girls and three boys came to join the big family in the Baby Cottage this month, making a total of eighteen—twelve boys and six girls. If the boys continue to come in as they have been doing, we shall have to call this the Baby Boys Cottage. Please take note also, that nearly everyone who wants to sew for the babies asks for a baby girl. Who will be the first to speak out for a poor neglected baby boy?

On February 7th, the Superintendent attended the Convocation of Charlotte which met in St. Paul's Church, Monroe, and had a place on the program in which to make a report on the Orphanage.

February 8th, The Thompson Orphanage Troop of Boy Scouts was inspected by the Chief Scoutmaster, J. R. Steere.

February 10th, the Junior Daughters of the King gave a very enjoyable Valentine Party to the children of the Orphanage in St. Peter's Parish House.

Quinquagesima Sunday, the Orphanage family attended the morning service at the Church of the Holy Comforter and enjoyed the fine choir and excellent sermon by the Rev. Mr. Owens, the rector.

February 12, all the Auxiliary branches of the city met at St. Martin's Parish Hall and the needs of the Thompson Orphanage were presented by Miss Ellen Lay, the new Recreational Director, and by the Superintendent. The members of the Auxiliary, as they always do, made a wonderful response to these appeals.

February 13th, the regular meeting of the Executive Committee was held at the Superintendent's residence and the Rev. Mr. Rogers, rector of St. Peter's, elected at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Managers, was present, and gave very valuable counsel out of his wide experience as Founder and President of the Virginia Boys Home.

Ash Wednesday services were held in the Chapel and the children are all doing their best to fill their Lenten Mite Boxes. On Fridays in Lent, the special services for children, at St. Peter's Church, are attended by the children of the Orphanage and very much enjoyed.

Sunday, February 18th, in the Chapel, a splendid talk was given by Mr. W. J. Poindexter, a Senior at the University of North Carolina and guard on the Football Eleven, and one of the Wrestling team. Mr. Poindexter eloquently pictured the advantage of clean and upright living, and the world's need of strong men and women spiritually, as well as mentally and physically.

On Washington's birthday, under the able direction of Miss Lay, a Field Meet was held on the Campus, which was enthusiastically entered into and a very great success.

Sunday morning, February 25th, the Orphanage Family attended service at St. Martin's and very much enjoyed the sermon and service by the Rector, Rev. John Long Jackson.

February 27th, Dr. Hunter inoculated all the babies in the Baby Cottage against whooping cough.

Cash contributions received from Jan. 10th to Feb. 10th.
 Beaufort, St. Paul's.....\$.25
 Creswell, W.A., St. David's, for Recreational Director 20.00
 East Carolina, Diocese of, C.S.S.L..... 33.25
 Elizabeth City, Christ Church..... 15.00
 Hertford, Trinity Church..... 50.00
 Merry Hill, Emily, Richard and Whitmell Smithwick 1.00
 New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott..... 12.50

Washington, St. Peter's, additional Thanksgiving offering01
 Washington, St. Peter's, Daughters of the King, for Recreational Director 10.00
 Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas'..... 2.05
 Wilmington, Mr. Ray Smith..... 5.00
 Wilmington, J. A., St. Paul's..... 10.00
 Wilmington, Mrs. Herbert F. Wilder..... 5.00
 Wilmington, Bishop Darst for office furniture..... 25.00
 Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas..... 1.88
 Total\$ 190.94

One barrel canned goods and other pantry supplies, W. A., Grace Church, Woodville; 1 box canned goods, candy and book, St. John's, Wilmington; underwear, cap, muslin, out outing flannel, thread, 1 pillow case, collar and cuff set, W. A. and Guild, St. Thomas' Church, Windsor; 1 book, "The Drummer Boy", C.P.C., Williamston; 1 bbl. potatoes Mrs. L. M. Cromartie and Miss E. A. Robinson, Elizabeth-town; 1 blue serge dress, Miss Catherine Albertson, Elizabeth City.

DISINTERESTED VIEWS ON MISSIONARIES.

A keen eyed, sharp featured business man, employed by some of the biggest firms in the Ohio Valley, was talking to an old friend, a clergyman, of two years' spent in China introducing American goods.

"Did you see any missionaries?" asked the Clergyman timidly. "Yes", said the business man, "going up the Yangtze River, I ate with them and lived with them. I found a refuge in their compounds and saw their work in Mission, in school and in hospital, and I truly believe that any man or woman who has done such work in such a country for ten years is entitled to retire on a pension of one and a half times his regular salary for the rest of his life."—Southern Ohio Church Messenger.

Men's U. S. Army Munson-last SHOES AT \$2.95

SIZES 5 1-2 to 12.

Never again will you be able to buy these shoes at such a low price. We were lucky in finding a manufacturer, who was overstocked with them, and needed ready cash, so we bought them at almost one-half of the regular price. This shoe is made over the U. S. Army Munson-last, with extra heavy stitching; special grained chrome brown leather used throughout. An ideal shoe for workmen, farmers, icemen, postmen, carpenters and motormen, who are obliged to be on their feet all day.

Send correct size. Pay Postman \$2.95 on delivery, or send us a money order.

If you are not satisfied with these shoes after you examine them, we will promptly refund your money.

U. S. DISTRIBUTING & SALES COMPANY

20-26 West 22nd Street,
New York City, N. Y.

BUSINESS MAN BECOMES A CATECHIST.

In 1917, an earnest Japanese Christian of the Upper (healthy) Village, who had been converted by the lepers, offered himself to the Church and went to Tokyo for training at Bishop McKim's Catechetical School. He is a middle aged man with a wife and child, but he sold his prosperous little business and went to study for three years, graduated and returned as catechist in 1920. He is a man of steadfast faith and great missionary zeal, and is doing very good work with untiring faithfulness. The bishop hopes ere long to ordain him deacon and subsequently priest for Kusatsa.—Church Work for Lepers in Japan (Department of Missions).

Public Sales !

We have purchased 122,000 pair U. S. Army Munson last shoes, sizes 5 1-2 to 12, which was the entire surplus stock of one of the largest U. S. Government shoe contractors.

This shoe is guaranteed one hundred per cent solid leather, color dark tan, bellows tongue, dirt and waterproof. The actual value of this shoe is \$6.00. Owing to this tremendous buy we can offer same to the public at \$2.95.

Send correct size. Pay postman on delivery or send money order. If shoes are not as represented we will cheerfully refund your money promptly upon request.

National Bay State Shoe Company

296 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Porter Military Academy

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.

23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

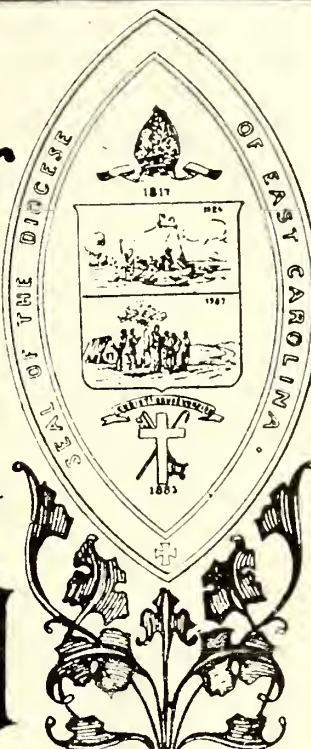
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Ep 283.08

VOL. XXXVII

No 4

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

OF SPECIAL INTEREST IN THIS ISSUE

Sketch of St. James', Wilmington,
By Mrs. A. M. Waddell

Treasurer's Report for first quarter

Official Program of Council

Bishop's Letter

An article on Service by Mrs. Cardwell

April, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art. Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$600. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Diocesan Offices, 400 O.D. Trust Bldg., Richmond, Va.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.

Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

111-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to
use the excellent banking facilities
which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

Great Western Educational Tour

VIA

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

Through sleepers to San Francisco, personally conducted from Elizabeth City on June 13th, 11:30 A. M. over N. & S. R. R. via Washington, Greenville and Wilson; connecting at Greensboro with Special train June 14th.

\$350.00 entire cost including summer school university of California and comprehensive sight seeing tours of principal cities en-route—opportunity to visit Yellowstone, Yosemite and Grand Canyon.

Address,
J. H. McWILLIAMS,
General Agent N. S. R. R., Norfolk, Va.

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.
ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., APRIL, 1923.

No. 4



SKETCH OF ST. JAMES CHURCH, WILMINGTON

Council and Training Institute will be Held
In This Church

(By MRS. A. M. WADDELL.)

WHILE ST. JAMES, Wilmington, is neither the oldest organized parish, nor the oldest church building in the Diocese of East Carolina, its story begins in early Colonial times.

In those days the Province of North Carolina was divided into Parishes, and the East side of the Cape Fear river in New Hanover County constituted St. James' Parish, and in 1729 it was enacted that the Church in the

Parish of St. James be built in the town of Wilmington.

A plot of land which had been bought from Michael Higinnes in 1745 for the sum of two hundred (200) pounds by James Smallwood was by him in 1749 conveyed to John Rutherford and Lewis deRossett, Wardens of St. James Parish. This lot was situated on the south west corner of Fourth and Market streets, and had been used as a public burying ground.

The adjoining lot was also purchased, and permission was granted to use 30 feet of Market street "for the front of said Church to rest upon is necessary." The graveyard lying south continued to be used as the common burying ground for the town until Oakdale cemetery was established in 1853.

Previous to, and during the construction of the Church, services were held in the Court House which stood in the middle of the crossing at Front and Market streets, and even at the home of the Rector, apparently, for the Rev. Richard Marsden writing in 1735 to the Bishop of London says: "four years I preached freely at my own house."

Actual building was begun in 1751 and progress was slow owing to the difficulty of raising the necessary funds. Liberal subscriptions were made, and as some of the old lists are still in existence, one who reads them feels quite close to such men of note as, for instance, Cornelius Harnett.

"Campaigns" and "Drives" were then unknown as authorized money-raising methods, but lotteries and the sale of slaves were recognized as legitimate means. Spanish Cruisers attacked Brunswick in 1748, and the effects and slaves taken from them were ordered sold and the proceeds divided between St. Philip's and St. James'.

Visitors to the Diocesan Council should not fail to see in the Vestry room of St. James, a quaint oil painting of the Ecce Homo salvaged from one of these Cruisers. I cannot speak with authority of its artistic merit, but the story attached to it, as well as its extreme age, make the painting interesting.

In 1770 the building was finally completed, after nineteen years of labor and patient waiting. In appearance it was not to be compared with St. Philip's, at Brunswick, though construction on the two Churches was going on at the same time, and the same ministers served both parishes. St. Philip's was the most imposing Church building in the Province, while St. James was a plain, square building of brick without any pretension to architectural beauty. It had three entrances, and three broad aisles extended from west to east, with a gallery at the west end. A large square pew on the north side of the shallow Chancel was assigned to the Governor, and a similar one on the south side, to the Council. Sometimes the Rector lived at Brunswick, and sometimes in Wilmington, and most of them complain bitterly of the character of the people,—but then, of some of them the people also complain! However both parishes were served fairly regularly until relations between England and the Colonies became tense.

The Rev. John Wills was the last Rector of St. James under the Colonial Government, and when he resigned in 1775-76, St. James was without a "spiritual pastor and master" for twenty years.

It was in 1795 that the congregation who in spite of disaster and discouragement had remained faithful to the teaching of their fathers, pulled themselves together, reorganized, and secured as rector the Rev. Solomon Halling.

The Church had been used as a barracks during British occupation in 1781, and necessary repairs were made before the services were resumed.

In all these years, there had been no Episcopal visitations, so the number of communicants could not increase, and we are not surprised to find that when the Rev. Adam Empe accepted the charge of the parish in 1811 there were only twenty-one (21) communicants;—but the congrega-

tion grew and in 1812 new pews and side galleries were erected.

Bishop Richard Channing Moore visited St. James in 1819, and he says: "I preached in that place to pious, crowded auditories, and confirmed one hundred and thirty-three (133) persons."

During the rectorship of the Rev. Robert Brent Drane it was resolved to build a new Church and on March 24th, 1839 services were held in the old building for the last time, and on March 29th, 1840, the new Church was consecrated by Bishop Ives.

It was of brick covered with tin, with battlements running two feet higher than the roof, and a tower eighty-four (84) feet high, with a fifteen (15) ft. pinnacle at each corner. From that day to last summer those pinnacles stood in position; during a severe thunder storm last August, one of the pinnacles was struck by lightning, but all are in place again.

Except for a few interruptions, Dr. Drane served St. James' until 1862, when in the performance of his duties he was stricken with yellow fever, and died on October 14th.

From 1864 until 1884, when he was consecrated the first Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina, the Rev. A. A. Watson labored faithfully at St. James', and was succeeded by one who also followed him as Bishop, the Rev. Robert Strange.

Time would fail to speak of others who served the parish and are held in remembrance,—it would be superfluous to mention them here.

The present Rector, the Rev. Wm. H. Milton, has been with us since 1909, and has made for himself a national reputation.

St. James' has some unique customs which always interest the visitor, such as the services at the Cemetery on the afternoon of All Saints's, and the sunrise Tower service on Easter morning.

In the old graveyard are buried many notable characters, among them the famous patriot, Cornelius Harnett; and the author of the first American drama, Thomas Godfrey.

The Church building which now stands is the result of demands for enlargement and repairs. Just as the building was desecrated by Tarleton and his dragoons, so it suffered during the period of the Federal occupation of Wilmington, when it was used as a hospital by the Union troops. For many years subsequent to that nothing could be done to the building because of the poverty-stricken condition of the congregation. Finally in 1885 the building was enlarged and remodelled, and from time to time, further beautified by many Memorial gifts.

Even yet, St. James makes no claim to architectural beauty, but such as she is, the doors are open, and a sincere welcome awaits all those who will attend the meetings of the Council within her loved and venerated walls.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Two books are being recommended for the study of the fields, at home and abroad, in which the Church is conducting missionary work. The Story of the Program, a volume which has been prepared under the auspices of the Committee on Adult Education, is a comprehensive study of the countries, peoples, and conditions under the influence of our missionaries. It covers very fully the ground which is more briefly covered by the program presented.

References by pages are to the Program Presented, price 25 cents. Church Missions House 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

For other books of interest and value, see Miss Albertson's list in the "Mission Herald" for February, 1923. See also Dr. Sturgis' advice and suggestions in "The Spirit of Missions" for Sept., 1922, Jan., 1923, March, 1923.



A BUSINESS MAN AT THE COUNCIL.

Charles A. Tompkins, who will be one of the speakers at Council is Assistant Treasurer of the National Council of the Church, and one of the increasing number of laymen who have abandoned prosperous commercial careers to devote their talents to religious work. Mr. Tompkins is a native of Providence, R. I. and is, essentially a self-made man. Following his graduation from the Providence High School he entered the insurance business, and, simultaneously, became interested in Church work, devoting his attention particularly to the problems of Church finance.

While he was climbing his way upward in the insurance business, he was making a similar advance in the Church. In 1907, he was Treasurer of the Missionary Society of the Providence Convocation, and in 1915 he became Treasurer of the Diocese of Rhode Island, having, in the meantime been made secretary of the What Cheer Mutual Fire Insurance Association of that State.

In 1918 he was elected Assistant Treasurer of the old Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, whereupon he severed all connection with business enterprises and has since devoted himself with rare ability and fidelity to the finances of the Church.

NEWS OF ST. PAUL'S PARISH, EDENTON.

Our Easter observance was bright and joyous with expression of the Church's Christian memory and motive of the season. It seems to be the Rector's theory in public worship that we cannot improve upon the Prayer Book Order, and so we had the Morning Prayer and the Holy Communion, with beautiful Offertory Anthem "in the words of Holy Scripture," and the shortening was applied to the Sermon, which was acceptably brief and to the point. The offering was for the Church debt for the town's paving of the streets adjoining our property, and it amounted to about \$250.00 leaving something yet to be paid, which is not troubling us.

That fact is evident from the response promptly given, in cash and notes, amounting to about nineteen thousand dollars, to the efforts of a special committee to raise twenty-five thousand dollars, to build a Parish House. About one-third of the number of our members are yet to be heard from in this business.

For six days, during Lent, we were served by Rev. Dr. W. J. Loaring Clark, one of the Church's General Missioners, for evangelistic work in the Nation-Wide Campaign. Attendance increased as the time passed, many persons attending the preachings who were not accustomed to be seen in St. Paul's, and there was a general expression of opinion that the Mission had done us all much good.

Of course we are now looking forward to the Diocesan

Council and Training School in Wilmington, in May, and hoping that many may go.

April 6th, 1923.

A LETTER THAT REVEALS CONDITIONS.

To the Parish Treasurer:

The Treasurer has forwarded his report for the Fiscal Year of 1923 to each clergyman and to each parish and mission treasurer in the Diocese.

Your attention is called to the following salient facts:

1. That parishes and missions have failed to meet the pledges made at the Council of 1922, the balances unpaid aggregating over \$21,000, and nearly half of this sum being due by five parishes.

2. That the Bishop and Executive Council, with due precaution, in making up the budget for 1922 were not inadvertent to and allowed for the possible inability on the part of some of the parishes or missions to meet their obligations, and brought the maximum of the budget well within the total of the sum pledged.

3. That nevertheless a deficit of almost 35 per cent was hardly to be foreseen, and this has resulted in a continuance of the debt created by the shortage of the preceding year, and the incurrence of an additional obligation. The debt of the Diocese is now \$8,000, represented by a note in bank for that amount.

4. That at this date—March 15th—there is not sufficient money on hand to pay the stipends of the clergy on our missionary list for the current month.

This is a condition—comment is unnecessary. Are the members of the church content to have it so?

Will you kindly read this letter and pages 23, 24 and 25 of the Treasurer's report to your Vestry at your next meeting?

Sincerely yours,

THOS. D. MEARES, Treasurer.

ST. JOHN'S VESTRY VERY APPRECIATIVE OF DR. HARTLEY AS MISSIONER.

In appreciation of the recent services of the Rev. John Hartley, Ph D., of Southern Pines, N. C., the Vestry of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., desires to express the following:

Dr. Hartley has just completed a two weeks Preaching Mission in our parish. It has been a most helpful and stimulating experience, resulting in much good to our congregation and to the community. The interest and attendance were well sustained throughout the Mission. The general testimony has been that the Missioner gave us so much to think about and he put things in such an appealing and convincing way, one could hardly afford to miss any of his services. While speaking several times each day, he was always able to say something new, fresh and worth while. His sermons and addresses were scholarly and thoughtful, abounding in historical and classic references, simply and attractively expressed, clothed in the purest English, and delivered with a great deal of force and fervor—an intellectual treat and a spiritual uplift.

We think so highly of Dr. Hartley's work here that we earnestly commend his services to other parishes in the diocese, in the hope that they may avail themselves of the same privilege which has been ours.

VESTRY OF ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of the Church in Farmville, has under consideration a call to Texas. We hope that he will decide to remain in East Carolina. His fine work in his present field and his loyalty to the Bishop has made him a valuable member of East Carolina's clerical family.



MR. WILLIAM ANTHONY AERY.

Mr. Aery, who is publication secretary of the Hampton Institute, is a real leader in the field of discussion methods. He did very effective work at the Beaufort Conference last year.

**STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR
THE CHURCH'S MISSION—DIOCESAN
AND GENERAL—TO APRIL 6, 1923.**

	Apportionment.	Pledge.	Parish.	Paid by Church School.
Atkinson, St. Thomas...	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$.....	\$.....
Ayden, St. James.....	370.00	370.00	.....	.....
Aurora, Holy Cross....	990.00	400.00	.....	18.80
*Bath, St. Thomas....	220.00	220.00	15.00	.....
Beaufort, St. Paul....	710.00	360.00	87.32	130.47
Belhaven, St. James...	840.00	500.00	57.10	.....
Bonnerton, St. John...	180.00	150.00	.....	.....
*Chocowinity, Trinity	480.00	480.00	.....	.....
Clinton, St. Paul.....	610.00	500.00	50.00	.....
Creswell, St. David....	840.00	840.00	70.00	38.47
Edenton, St. Paul.....	3,000.00	3,000.00	1757.81	.....
Elizabeth City, Christ.	2,475.00	2,475.00	618.75	.....
Fayetteville, St. John..	4,980.00	4,980.00	830.00	.....
Fayetteville, St. Joseph	200.00	200.00	.....	.....
Gatesville, St. Mary...	250.00	250.00	.....	.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen	1,875.00	1,500.00	488.58	.....
*Greenville, St. Paul..	2,550.00	2,550.00	133.34	.....
Grifton, St. John.....	435.00	90.20	.....	.....
*Hamilton, St. Martin	510.00	510.00	.....	.....
Hertford, Holy Trinity	1,170.00	1,000.00	250.00	.....
Hope Mills, Christ....	240.00	200.00	30.80	.....
*Jessama, Zion	325.00	325.00	64.16	.....
Kinston, St. Mary's....	3,450.00	3,200.00	.....	.....

Lake Landing, St. George	420.00	125.00	15.00	.....
*New Bern, Christ Ch.	4,575.00	4,575.00	542.66	.....
New Bern, St. Cyprian	705.00	300.00	75.00	.....
Plymouth, Grace Ch...	1,170.00	934.00	133.00	67.00
Roper, St. Luke.....	450.00	243.50	51.75	.....
Red Spgs., St. Stephen	260.00	198.00	.....	.....
Seven S., Holy Innoc'ts	450.00	450.00	14.07	.....
Southport, St. Philip..	250.00	250.00	.....	.....
*Vanceboro, St. Paul..	360.00	360.00	.....	.....
Washington, St. Peter.	4,830.00	3,000.00	528.10	.....
*Williamston, Advent .	1,155.00	1,155.00	.....	.....
Wilmington, Good Shep.	1,300.00	356.80	57.65	.....
Wilmington, St. James.	11,040.00	11,040.00	1592.33	.....
Wilmington, St. John	4,770.00	3,000.00	1075.00	.....
Wilmington, St. Mark..	855.00	855.00	213.75	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul..	1,905.00	1,400.00	417.27	.....
Windsor, St. Thomas...	1,290.00	578.00	130.00	.....
Winton, St. John.....	250.00	250.00	19.00	.....
Woodville, Grace	500.00	500.00	.....	.....
Belhaven, St. Mary....	290.00	200.00	.....	.....
*Bunyan, St. Stephen..	60.00	60.00	.....	.....
Burgaw, St. Mary.....	140.00	140.00	35.01	.....
*Columbia, St. Andrew	320.00	320.00	78.07	.....
Edenton, St. John-Evang.	250.00	250.00	15.00	.....
*Edward, Redeemer ..	120.00	120.00	.....	.....
Elizabeth C., St. Philip.	100.00	75.00	.....	.....
Fairfield, All Saints....	35.00	35.00	.....	.....
*Faison, St. Gabriel.....	80.00	80.00	5.00	.....
Farmville, Emmanuel .	540.00	540.00	.....	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine	115.00	115.00	10.00	.....
Lumberton, Trinity....	240.00	240.00	.....	.....
Maxton, St. Matthew...	240.00	240.00	.....	.....
North West, All Souls..	100.00	100.00	.....	.....
Roxobel, St. Mark.....	165.00	135.00	.....	.....
Sladesville, St. John...	70.00	15.00	.....	.....
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	460.00	460.00	25.00	.....
Sunbury, St. Peter....	110.00	110.00	.....	.....
*Trenton, Grace Church	270.00	270.00	.....	.....
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	80.00	32.00	.....
Washington, St. Paul..	400.00	202.80	.....	.....
Whiteville, Grace Ch..	90.00	90.00	.....	3.30
Wilmington, Ascension	490.00	210.60	.....	10.67
Winterville, St. Luke..	200.00	200.00	50.00	.....
Yeatesville, St. Matthew	150.00	150.00	.....	.....
Aurora, St. Jude.....	95.00	50.00	.....	.....
Avoca, Holy Innocents.	130.00	130.00	20.00	.....
Ayden, St. Thomas....	80.00	80.00	.....	.....
Beaufort, St. Clement..	45.00	45.00	.....	.....
Goldsboro, St. Andrew.	55.00	55.00	.....	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew	90.00	90.00	32.50	.....
*Jasper, St. Thomas..	80.00	80.00	.....	.....
Morehead City, Mission	70.00	70.00	23.00	.....
Murfreesboro,				
St. Barnabas	50.00	50.00	8.00	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas..	25.00	25.00	5.00	.....
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
*Pollocksville, Mission.	60.00	60.00	.....	.....
Roper, St. Ann.....	170.00	75.00	.....	.....
Swan Quarter, Calvary	30.00	30.00	14.50	.....
Wrightsville, Lebanon .	160.00	100.00	.....	.....
Total	\$69,640.00	\$59,098.90	9670.72	\$268.71

*The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received, and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., April 5th, 1923.

Word comes to the Mission Herald that the Rev. Howard Alligood, of Grifton, has had much sickness in his family. We are glad to learn, however, that there is general improvement.

FULL AND CORRECTED PROGRAM OF COUNCIL AND TRAINING INSTITUTE.

Several Changes Made In Program As First Announced.

Saturday, May 12th.

8:30 p. m.—Organization of Annual Council and Appointment of Committees.

Sunday, May 13th

7:30 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Good Shepherd Church; Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. John's Church; Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Mark's Church; Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Paul's church.

8:00 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. James' Church.

11:00 a. m.—Morning prayer and sermon, by Rev. Berryman Green, D. D., Dean of Virginia Seminary, Alexandria, Va., St. James' Church; Morning Prayer and Sermon by Rev. R. W. Patton, D. D., St. Mark's Church; Morning Prayer and Sermon, Church of the Good Shepherd; Morning Prayer and sermon, St. Paul's Church; Morning Prayer and sermon, St. John's Church; Morning Prayer and sermon, Church of the Ascension; Morning Prayer and sermon, Lebanon Chapel.

4:00 p. m.—Bishop's Annual Address, St. James Church.

7:00 p. m.—Meeting for Young People, St. James' Church, Miss Rena Harding.

8:00 p. m.—Mass Meeting, Academy of Music. Speakers: Rev. W. W. Way, St. Mary's School, Raleigh; Rev. R. W. Patton, D. D., and Bishop Darst.

Monday, May 14th.

7:30 a. m.—Celebration of the Holy Communion in all the Episcopal churches of the city.

9:00 a. m.—Morning Prayer, St. James' Church.

9:30 a. m.-1:00 p. m.—Business Session of the Council, St. James' Church.

2:30-5:00 p. m.—Business Session of the Council.

7:00 p. m.—Conference on "Young People's Work," Rev. Gordon M. Reese and Miss Rena Harding, St. James' Parish House.

8:00 p. m.—Address, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Conference on "The Church's Program," Rev. R. W. Patton, D. D., Campaign Director St. James' Church.

Tuesday, May 15th.

7:30 a. m.—Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary, and Parochial Societies, St. James' Church; Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Mark's Church.

9:00 a. m.—Morning Prayer, St. James' Church.

9:30-10:15 a. m.—Conference on "Discussion Methods," Mr. William Anthony Aery, Publication Secretary, Hampton Institute.

10:15-11:00 a. m.—Conference on "Religious Education, with special reference to Church School Work," Miss Francis H. Withers, Secretary Church School Service League.

11:00-11:45 a. m.—Conference on "Christian Social Service With Special Emphasis on Rural Work," Rev. F. D. Goodwin, Rector of Lunenburg Parish, Warsaw, Va., and Rev. J. N. Bynum

11:45-12:30—Conference on "Young People's Work," Rev. Gordon M. Reese, and Miss Rena Harding; Conference on "Brotherhood of St. Andrew," Frank G. Shelby, General Secretary.

12:30-1:15 p. m.—Conference on "Woman's Work," Miss Grace Lindley, Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council; Conference on "Business Methods," Charles A. Tompkins, Assistant Treasurer of the National Council.

Afternoon.

Reception at the Bishop's House.

The Rev. E. S. Willett and his congregation will also entertain the delegates and visitors from the colored churches on the same afternoon.

7:00 p. m.—Conference on "Young People's Work," Rev. Gordon M. Reese, and Miss Rena Harding, St. James' Parish House.

8:00 p. m.—Address, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte; Conference on "The Church's Program," Rev. R. W. Patton, D. D., St. James' Church.

Wednesday, May 16th

7:30 a. m.—Men's Corporate Communion, St. Paul's Church; Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Mark's Church.

9:00 a. m.—Morning Prayer, St. James' Church.

9:30-10:15 a. m.—Conference on "Discussion Methods," W. A. Aery.

10:15-11:00 a. m.—Conference on "Religious Education," Miss Withers and Dr. Lay.

11:00-11:45 a. m.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Mr. Bynum and others.

11:45-12:30 p. m.—Conference on "Young People's Work Mr. Reese and Miss Harding; Conference on "Brotherhood of St. Andrew," Mr. Shelby.

12:30-1:15 p. m.—Conference on "Woman's Work," Miss Lindley; Conference on "Business Methods," Mr. Tompkins.

Afternoon.

Conference on Young People's Work, at "Lumina," Wrightsville Beach, N. C., Mr. Reese and Miss Harding. Session of Colored Convocation at St. Mark's Church.

8:00 p. m.—Address—B. F. Finney, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.; Conference on "The Church's Program," Rev. R. W. Patton, D. D., St. James' Church.

Thursday, May 17th

7:30 a. m.—Corporate Communion for Young People, St. John's Church; Celebration of the Holy Communion, St. Mark's Church.

9:00 a. m.—Morning Prayer, St. James' Church.

9:30-10:15 a. m.—Conference on "Discussion Methods," Mr. Aery.

10:15-11:00 a. m.—Conference on "Religious Education," Miss Withers, Dr. Lay.

11:00-11:45 a. m.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Mr. Bynum and others.

11:45 a. m.-12:30 p. m.—Conference on "Young People's Work," Mr. Reese and Miss Harding Conference on "Brotherhood of St. Andrew," Mr. Shelby.

12:30-1:15 p. m.—Conference on "The Church Service League," Miss Lindley.

Afternoon.

2:30-4:30—Business session of the Annual Council, St. James' Church.

5:00-6:30—"Historical Sketch of Colored Work," St. Mark's Church.

7:00 p. m.—Young People's Meeting, St. James' Parish House.

8:00 p. m.—"Centennial Pageant," St. James' Church.

Mention should be made of the splendid work being done at the Tolar-Hart village, Fayetteville, under the energetic leadership of Mr. John R. Tolar Jr. Mention was made of this work some months ago, in connection with the removal of old St. Thomas' Church, near Fayetteville. The people of the village have responded well to the increased effort which is being made in their behalf.

The newest colored mission in the Diocese, St. Thomas', Ayden, reports much interest. The people have almost raised funds sufficient for the purchase of a lot for a proposed new chapel.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

SUCH MODESTY.

The Mission Herald has encountered unexpected opposition in its desire to present its readers with pictures of all the leaders who are to take part in the proceedings of the forthcoming Council. We have harbored the suspicion that almost all of us now-a-days keep at least a photograph in the top drawer, in anticipation of the demands of an expectant public. In fact we thought that many such photographs had been reduced to engravings. But we confess our error. "Miss Lindley has no photograph of herself" writes the publicity man from New York. Think of it; And she a leading member of the cast! And our host, Dr. Milton, says, in response to our request: "I have nothing of myself." Such modesty, forsooth. The Rev. Fred Goodwin, who will advocate the "back to the farm" movement, religiously speaking, shocks our publicity scent with the admission: "I haven't got a picture available, except one that shows me at the tender age of one year, lying on my back sucking my big toe." We pass. T. P. Jr.

ON 'POCKETING REQUESTS.

We admit at the outset that there is some excuse for it. If the clergy would attempt to answer all of the requests that are made upon them by bureaus, departmental chairmen, executive secretaries, bishops, diocesan treasurers, national treasurers, leagues, auxiliaries, societies, agencies, committees, etc., etc., they would be fairly well occupied by duties other than those they are not ordained to do. There are so very many people working hard to get

things done, terribly in earnest, and convinced that their cause demands first attention. But we do plead for at least a discriminating pocketing of these requests. In fact we think that it is quite essential to the well being of the Diocese. For instance, we have noted that those churches which have tried to carry out the diocesan and general Church programs in the past are those which have most nearly succeeded in getting maximum results. And we hasten to express our belief that wherever churches have failed it has been in large measure due to the Rector. Not that the Rector hasn't worked hard or that he hasn't been the spiritual leader of his people, but because he hasn't played the game. He has pocketed the program and set up his own. The Mission Herald itself had a recent experience that was convincing. Near the beginning of Lent the editor sent a list of subscribers to every Rector, asking him that he turn over the list to some young person in the congregation, who could solicit subscriptions and make money for the mite boxes. It was a simple request, involving but very little work on the part of the Rector. Whenever it was done it brought excellent results. But in most cases it wasn't done. It is discouraging. T. P., Jr.

THE TREASURER'S STATEMENT.

The report of the diocesan treasurer for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1922, has been printed and placed in the hands of clergy and parochial treasurers. It does not make pleasant reading. It shows that at the end of the year we had a deficit of \$8,000. This is a situation created entirely by a non-payment of indebtedness by parishes and missions. It was not created by expenditures that went beyond the estimate,—in fact they came within the estimate. It does not exist because of any wasteful or extravagant methods of administration, nor does it come because of any unwise extension of work. In short, it exists because some people, and too large a number of them, failed to pay what they promised to pay. The 1922 deficit is in some measure due, of course, to the fact that a number of people in the exuberantly prosperous days of 1919 pledged amounts for a three-year period that were beyond their means when the slump came. But it is a strange sort of psychology that regards an unpaid balance at the grocers as a thing to be worried over until it is liquidated, while it regards an unpaid balance on the Church's pledge as a thing to be marked off by an obliging treasurer or executive Council. T. P., Jr.

BISHOP'S APPOINTMENTS FROM APRIL 15 TO JUNE 1.

April 15—St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, 11 a. m.; St. Mary's, Kinston, 8 p. m.

April 16—Holy Innocents, Lenoir County, p. m.

April 17—St. Paul's, Vanceboro, p. m.

April 18—St. Paul's, Edenton, p. m.

April 22—Christ Church, Elizabeth City a. m., and p. m.; St. Philip's, Elizabeth City, afternoon.

April 29—Holy Innocents, Avoca, a. m.; St. Thomas' Windsor p. m.

April 30—Grace, Woodville, p. m.

May 1—St. Mark's, Roxobel, p. m.

May 3—St. Philip's, Southport, p. m.

May 6—St. John's, Fayetteville, a. m.; Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart Mills, afternoon; St. Philip, Campbellton p. m.

May 7—St. Paul's, Clinton, 2 p. m.; Calvary, Warsaw, 8 p. m.

May 12-17—Annual Council, Wilmington, N. C.

May 20—St. Peter's, Washington, a. m. and p. m.

21—Zion Church, Jessama, p. m.

May 22—St. Thomas', Bath, a. m.; St. Matthews, Yeatesville, p. m.

May 23—St. James, Belhaven p. m.

27—Lebanon Chapel, Wrightsville Sound, a. m.

The Bishop's Letter.

In my last letter, written in Lumberton on March 5th, I stated that the Rev. Harvey A. Cox and I would go to Hope Mills that afternoon. This plan was carried out and on the night of the fifth I preached, and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Cox in Christ Church. During my brief stay in Hope Mills I saw many signs of renewed life in that important mill town parish.

On Sunday, March the eleventh, I preached in St. Paul's Beaufort, morning and evening, confirming seventeen persons, presented by Dr. Lay at the evening service.

In the afternoon Dr. Lay and I went over to Morehead City by boat and I preached and confirmed five persons in that attractive town. Through the courtesy of the pastor and people, our service was held in the Morehead City Baptist Church.

Dr. Lay's ministry in Beaufort has been wonderfully blessed, and I am sure that his brother clergymen and the people of the Diocese generally, will rejoice with me over the wonderful progress that has been made in the Beaufort parish and the Morehead Mission under the faithful and efficient and unselfish leadership of Dr. Lay.

On Monday, the twelfth, at 10 a. m., I made an address to the teachers and scholars of St. Clements Parochial School, Beaufort.

At twelve o'clock I had the privilege of conducting Noon Day prayers and making an address to the officers, teachers and students of St. Paul's School, Beaufort.

I hope to be able to tell you something more concerning this splendid school when we meet at Council next month.

On Friday, the sixteenth, at 5 p. m., I made an address on Church History to the Young Woman's Guild of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the eighteenth, at 11 a. m., I preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. A. R. Parshley in St. Gabriel's Church, Faison.

In the afternoon I baptized an infant and an adult in a private home for St. Paul's, Clinton.

At night I preached to a large congregation in St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

I found the people of Faison and Clinton rejoicing over the return of their rector, Rev. A. R. Parshley, and especially over his restoration to health and strength.

On Tuesday and Wednesday, the twentieth and twenty-first, I conducted the services and made the address at the six o'clock Lenten service in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the twenty-fifth, I celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Wilmington, at 7:30 a. m.

At eleven o'clock I preached and confirmed twenty-seven persons presented by the Rector, Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

From Tuesday the twenty-seventh to Friday the thirtieth, I conducted Noon day services and preached in the Garrick Theatre, Philadelphia.

This was my sixth year at the Garrick, and my congregations were larger than we have had in any previous year. It was truly a great privilege to be allowed to speak to a congregation of from twelve hundred to fifteen hundred persons each day.

On Holy Thursday night, I had the privilege of preaching and celebrating Holy Communion in St. Paul's Church, Overbrook, Philadelphia. Through the gracious courtesy of the Rector, Rev. Dr. Robert Norwood, the offering at that service was donated to my Bishop's Emergency Fund.

I returned to Wilmington on Saturday, the thirty-first.

On Easter Day at 11 a. m., I preached, confirmed four persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. John B. Gible, and Celebrated Holy Communion in The Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington.

At night, I preached and confirmed seventeen persons,

presented by the Rector, Rev. J. Reginald Mallett in St. John's Church, Wilmington.

The local commandery of Knight's Templar attended this service in a body.

My days from now until the meeting of the Council will be very crowded, but I have the satisfaction of knowing that the Program is complete and that plans for the entertainment of a large number of delegates are being worked out by capable committees.

Let me urge you who are planning to attend to make every effort to be present for the opening service on Saturday night, May 12th, and to stay for the Closing Pageant on May 17th. Faithfully,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

ST. JAMES' CHOIR ENTERTAINED BY MEN'S CLUB OF WILMINGTON.

The monthly meeting of the Men's club of St. James church was held in St. James parish house last night, following supper served by the ladies who compose the honorary members of the club, with an attendance that was almost 100 per cent.

Reports were made by Ben Jacobs of the membership committee; Thos. H. Wright, of the parish house committee; M. J. Dauer, who spoke of Boy Scout troop 13, which is the church's own troop, and C. C. Chadbourn.

Mr. Chadbourn spoke in detail of the approaching diocesan council, which will be held in Wilmington in May, at which time 400 or more of the Episcopalians of eastern Carolina will gather here.

Bishop Thos. C. Darst and Dr. W. H. Milton both made short talks in the few minutes the laymen speakers left available.

The choir of the church was the invited guest of the club as a mark of appreciation of the excellent work that has been done by it. Geo. L. Peschau addressed it collectively and in a pithy manner assured it that the congregation of the church deeply appreciated the service rendered by the St. James choir, and its value in the services of the church.

Miss Margaret Gibbons, solo contralto of St. James sang, "The Gypsy Trail," by Tod B. Galloway, and, as an encore, "Annie Laurie."

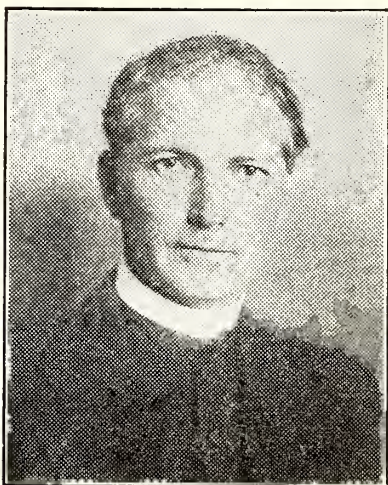
Fred Willetts, chairman of the entertainment committee, introduced J. B. Huntington of the Y. M. C. A., who led the assembly in several songs, principally "Old MacFarlane Had a Farm," which is one of Mr. Huntington's favorite ballads.

The Men's Club is progressing strongly and is making for a bigger and more active life in the church, it is said. With the fall, when the new parish house is finished, renewed activities on a larger scale will feature the work of the club, which is looking forward eagerly to ward greater accomplishments.—Morning Star.

CALENDAR, APRIL—MAY, 1923.

'O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Apr. 22—Third Sunday after Easter	(White)
25th—S. Mark, Evangelist	(Red)
29th—Fourth Sunday after Easter	(White)
May 1st—SS. Philip and James	(Red)
6th—Fifth Sunday after Easter	(White)
10th—Ascension Day	(White)
13th—Sunday after Ascension	(White)
20th—Whitsunday	(Red)
21st—Whitsun Monday	(Red)
22nd—Whitsunday Tuesday	(Red)



AN INSPIRATIONAL SPEAKER FOR THE COUNCIL.

Rev. Dr. Robert W. Patton who will speak at the Council is one of the best known Church orators in the United States. Dr. Patton is of the old regime of the South, and a hundred years ago might have been the head of a big plantation busying himself about the administration of his estate. As it is, Dr. Patton's chief work for the past five years has been in connection with the Nation-Wide Campaign of which he was the originator, and which he directed during the period leading up to the General Convention of 1919 when the Campaign was made a fixed feature of the Church's work.

Since then Dr. Patton has traveled thousands of miles in the interests of the Campaign under the direction of the Field Department; and, in addition, has found time to direct also the affairs of the American Church Institute for Negroes which maintains in the various parts of the South a dozen industrial schools for the instruction of colored youth. Dr. Patton's work in the interest of the Nation Wide Campaign has been particularly effective in the South and West.

SPLENDID PREACHING MISSION AT ST. JOHN'S FAYETTEVILLE.

Holy Week Services.

For thirteen days in March the congregation of St. John's, Fayetteville, and many visiting friends had the great pleasure and privilege of hearing the Rev. John Hartley, of Southern Pines, in a preaching Mission. Dr. Hartley preached twice a day, drawing good congregations and making a deep impression. An estimate of his work is recorded elsewhere, in a resolution drawn up by St. John's vestry.

The men's club of St. John's, which is very active now, met on every Tuesday night during Lent. The club attended several of the services of the Preaching Mission in a body.

The St. John's chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary had instructive mission study classes every Monday during Lent, special attention being paid to social service. Miss Mary Robertson, community worker at the Tolar-Hart mill mission; and Miss Charlotte Ruegger, of St. Philip's Mission, gave talks on their work before the Auxiliary that were greatly enjoyed.

The Woman's Auxiliary holds a song service on every fourth Sunday at the Confederate Women's Home, near Fayetteville, with orchestra composed of members of the Church choir.

St. John's choir rendered Stainer's "Crucifixion" at

the service on Good Friday night. It was beautifully sung.

The following account of the Easter services is taken from the Fayetteville Observer:

"Easter Services at St. John's Episcopal church were very beautiful and impressive. The beautiful old church, with its shining brasses and wealth of glorious Easter Lilies, which lifted their heads so proudly that one felt they must know it was the celebration of the Resurrection, added their fragrance and loveliness to a scene already so very large, the entire down stairs being filled and a large number occupying the balconies, on their faces that look of freshness which Spring brings to all alike.

"The music was unusually sweet and impressive. The offertory, "In the End of the Sabbath," by Oley Speaks and in which Miss Margaret Cotton sang the solo part, with chorus by the Vested Choir, was splendidly rendered and well showed the effects of careful training.

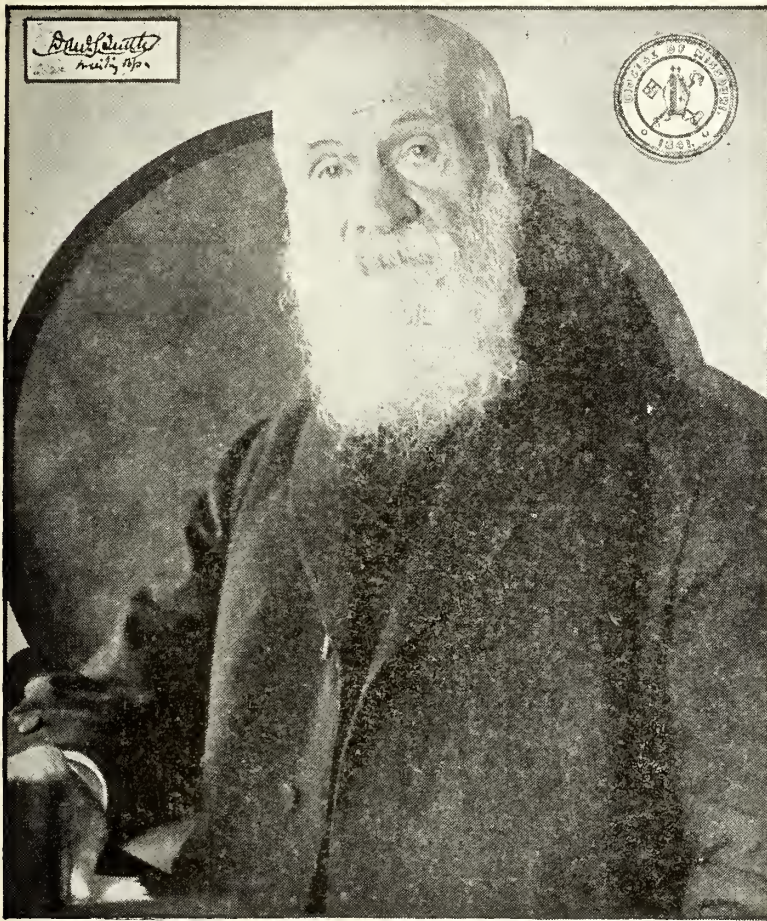
In the afternoon at 3:30, the annual celebration of the Sunday Schools, St. John's, St. Phillips, Campbellton, and Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart, was held in the church. It was truly an inspiring service, to see the tiny tot, the older boys and girls and the miss and matron, marching, headed by a vested choir of girls and boys of the Sunday schools, into the church and into their allotted places. Dr. Hartley at this service made a most beautiful talk to the children, his theme being a plea for the young folks to dedicate their lives to Christ. Following Dr. Hartley's address, the mite boxes, into which the children had deposited their contributions during Lent were taken up, and this was followed by the distribution of pins, Bibles and Prayer-Books to the members of the three Sunday schools, for perfect attendance and recitation of the catechism. The singing of the hymns, in which the young folks joined, was indeed sweet.

"Perhaps, the reason for the look of deep peace on the faces of members of St. John's congregation was, as Dr. Hartley expressed it, because "a Lent well observed has for its reward a glorious Easter.'"



BROTHERHOOD LEADER TO BE AT COUNCIL.

Mr. G. Frank Shelby, General Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, will be one of the Church's leaders who will be present at the Council in Wilmington on May 12th.



BISHOP TUTTLE DIES AFTER LONG ILLNESS.

The Rt. Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church, died at his home at St. Louis on April 18th, following a severe attack of grippe. Bishop Tuttle, who was 86 years of age, was,—to use a phrase of Dr. Edd Graham's,—a "living witness of his own immortality." He made a notable contribution to the Church and to the cause of Christianity.

Personal Items.

Mrs. Saunders, wife of the Rev. John L. Saunders, Rector of the Winton group of churches, has successfully undergone an operation at a Norfolk, Va. hospital, following a long and critical illness. Hope for her complete recovery is now entertained.

The Rev. H. W. Ticknor, recently resigned as Rector of the Hyde County group of churches and now managing editor of the Living Church, contributed a poem to the Easter number of that publication on "The Resurrection" that is of real brilliance and beauty. Mr. Ticknor's poem, which was of some length, was fully illustrated, and occupied a central position in that issue. Mr. Ticknor's friends will be pleased to hear of his accomplishment, and to note the character of his work on the Living Church.

Bishop Darst was one of the speakers at the first annual convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, which met with Grace Church, Morganton, April 10 to 13th. In connection with this item, East Carolinians will be interested in learning that the Rev. N. C. Duncan,

Rector of Grace Church, has recently accepted a call to St. David's parish, Cheraw, S. C. Mr. Duncan was for several years Rector of Christ Church, Hope Mills.

Bishop Darst is one of the two delegates elected to the great Kiwanis convention, which is to be held at Atlanta, Ga. The Bishop is a member of the Wilmington Kiwanis Club.

Mr. George F. Cameron, of the Virginia Seminary, will be placed in charge of the Bath group of churches for the summer months, by Bishop Darst. We know that he will find a warm welcome and an appreciative people.

Two of East Carolina's candidates for the ministry, now studying at the Virginia Seminary, have recently volunteered for work in missionary fields. Dr. A. C. Tebeau, who went into the ministry from St. John's, Fayetteville, has answered the call to Eastern Oregon. Mr. Arthur J. Mackie will go to Cuba, where there is now a great need for clergy. In surrendering these men the Diocese is making a real contribution to the work of the Church. We shall follow their careers with interest, and always feel that they represent East Carolina in their distant fields of service.

The Rev. John L. Saunders has accepted a call to North Kent Parish, Maryland, in the Diocese of Easton, and preached there on Easter Sunday. Mr. Saunders will continue to give the churches in his former field week night services until May first. Mr. Saunders has done very effective work in his East Carolina field, and has made many friends.

The Rev. J. N. Bynum has recently received two calls: one to the Diocese of North Carolina; the other to the Diocese of Western North Carolina, but to the gratification of his friends, he has decided to remain in charge of the work in Belhaven.

St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, has generously granted a three-month's leave of absence to their devoted Rector, the Rev. W. O. Cone. Mr. and Mrs. Cone will go to Colorado, where Mrs. Cone's parents live. Beginning May 15th, Mr. Cone will have charge of a Church in Colorado. We hope that they will return much benefitted by their holiday.

"Christ Church News" is the name of a very newsy parochial paper published by Christ Church, Elizabeth City, with the Rector, Rev. G. F. Hill, as editor. The paper is printed upon a multigraph machine recently purchased by the Church.

Numerous friends throughout the diocese were interested to learn of the marriage of Miss Katherine Drane to Mr. B. H. Perry, of Henderson, in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, on Wednesday, April 18th. Miss Drane is the charming daughter of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.

Liberian Boys.

Bishop Gardiner of Liberia, writes that the boys in the Cuttington School rise at five o'clock and go to work in the fields (still using primitive farming utensils). At eight o'clock they have prayers, then breakfast, and then their lessons in the school room.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The women of East Carolina have been appealed to by the board of trustees of the DuBose Training School for help in the establishment of scholarships. Mrs. Staton has sent out a letter to the Auxiliary chapters, asking them to raise at least \$300 for this purpose.

Announcement has been made by Mrs. James G. Staton, chairman of the Church Service League of the Diocese of East Carolina of the appointment of Mrs. Albert Hugh Worth of Elizabeth City, as treasurer of the League. This office has been very acceptably filled by Mrs. George H. Roberts, of New Bern, whose voluntary retirement has been accompanied by many expressions of appreciation of her splendid work.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook held a week's preaching Mission in Southport during Holy Week, which was well attended. The meetings were brought to a conclusion with a three hour service in commemoration of Our Lord's passion. At this service addresses were delivered by Mr. Cook, assisted by the other ministers of the town, and by Mr. C. L. Stevens, a lay reader. This service on Good Friday is an annual one in Southport, and is always characterized by the co-operation of the town's preachers and people.

Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, has organized a Bible class for men and women under the leadership of Mr. Charles Whedbee. This class has been a valuable means of keeping the congregation together during the vacancy of the rectorship.

Grace Episcopal Church, Whiteville, has recently organized a juvenile vested choir. Fourteen boys and girls sang in their first service on Easter Sunday evening. Mrs. Seth L. Smith, Mrs. Lena Hayes Hill and Mrs. J. Holcomb worked hard to get the choir started, and the cost of the vestments were raised largely by the young people themselves under the direction of these faithful women.

The three-hour service at St. Paul's Wilmington, Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector, was attended by 178 people, which is considerably more than their communicant list. This shows the growing popularity of the Good Friday service.

Prof. J. P. Butler, an aged negro who for many years has been one of the leaders of his race in North Carolina, died recently at his home in Jamesville, Martin county. Though the Episcopal Church has no work in Jamesville, he has been a faithful and consistent communicant, attending the Church of the Advent in Williamston. His funeral was conducted by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. Prof. Butler's will contained a bequest of \$200 to the Church in Williamston.

On Easter Sunday morning, on his visit to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, the Rev. J. B. Gible Rector, the Bishop dedicated a beautiful memorial pulpit light. The Bishop was much impressed with the evidences of new life and progress in this parish.

Two East Carolina parishes are planning the erection of parish houses in the near future. St. Paul's Edenton, is waging a successful campaign for funds, as noted in the Edenton correspondence. St. James', Wilmington, will

soon be ready to erect the handsome building that was recently projected.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams, minister in charge of St. David's parish, Creswell, has completed plans for the erection of a new rectory in Creswell. A site has recently been purchased, and lumber has been assembled for some time. The old rectory, used for so many years by the Rev. Luther Eborn, was sold several years ago.

Beginning Monday, April 9th, a week's preaching Mission was held at Grace Church, Whiteville, by the Rev. J. E. W. Cook, of the Wilmington Archdeaconry. In addition to the preaching services at night, Mr. Cook led a Bible study class every afternoon.

Through the kindness of the Church School Service League in New York, \$100 has been expended in improvements at St. Jude's Church, Aurora. The work was done under the supervision of the Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, and the local lay reader, Israel Harding.

O. J. McCloud, formerly of the colored Presbyterian Church, of Goldsboro, was recently confirmed by Bishop Delaney, and has been accepted as a postulant by the Diocese. He has been placed in charge of the congregations at Belhaven and Elizabeth City while preparing himself for the ministry.

Mrs. Staton and Miss Rena Harding are co-operating with the diocesan secretary and the Wilmington entertainment committee in urging the women's and young people's societies to send delegates to the Council. Both have sent out letters, asking that a full delegation attend and urging that the lists be sent by April 15th.

A letter has been sent to Church people throughout the country by St. Cyprian's Church, New Bern, the Rev. R. I. Johnson Rector, asking for assistance in the raising of \$3,000, necessary to the completion of the church. This congregation was a very heavy loser in the destructive fire which swept New Bern last December. Accompanying the letter were endorsements from Bishop Darst and Mr. Lewis B. Franklin.

A Sunday school which will take care of the children of the whole community was recently organized in the Church at North West, under the leadership of Mrs. George O. Gaylord. The election of officers resulted as follows: O. S. MacArthur, superintendent; W. F. Gaylord, assistant superintendent; J. F. Lyre, Jr., secretary and treasurer; and Leo Medlin, collector. There was an attendance of fifty on Easter.

BOOK REVIEW.

"Japan in Transition." George H. Doran Co., New York, Publishers. Price \$1.25.

About the Book.

"Readers besides those specially interested in foreign missionary work will derive much instruction from this vivid account of present-day conditions in Japan, and the conflict between new and old ideals through which that country is passing. The great advance in democratic ideas is apparent on all sides, and the writer shows how Christianity can guide it."—The Times.

"The change that has taken place and is still going on in Japan is graphically described and the opportunity outlined in this most attractive, illustrated volume. The record of Christian converts and their witness, is at once an inspiration and a challenge."—The Record.

SERVICE, THE ROAD TO HAPPINESS.

The Text and The Theory.

(The second in a series of articles by Mrs. G. A. Cardwell)

We have toiled all the night and have taken nothing. And He said unto Simon, Launch out into the deep and let down your nets for a draught. St. Luke v:5 and 4.

Do you seek happiness?

Who does not?

Are you seeking it in the shallow waters of selfish frivolity? Find Happiness in Service. Launch out into the deep, and like the disciples of old, be astonished at the draught.

Peace and joy are meant for us. Let us stretch forth our hands in loving service and in carrying the message to others, receive also for ourselves, whether we give time or money, we must add something of ourselves to the gift.

"Not what we give, but what we share,—
For the gift without the giver is bare;
Who gives himself with his alms feeds three,—
Himself, his hungering neighbor, and Me."

The Practice.

Perhaps you are one from whom the exigencies of life have demanded their toll of time and money, and you feel that there is but little left to devote to His Cause.

You may not go to foreign countries; you may not give large financial aid; but you may at a small expenditure of time and money keep yourself so perfectly informed as to the work and needs of the church that others shall find their help and inspiration in you.

Begin with the A. B. C.'s of information, your official diocesan paper, "The Mission Herald." Then proceed to the list of pertinent questions published in the March issue. There is an award for each one sending in perfect answers.

Perhaps your organization does not know how many Missionary Districts the American Church has in China. Do you? Look this up pages 36, 40 and 41 of the Program presented.

Are you prepared to teach in the Sunday School? Have you friends whose children are careless in their Sunday School attendance? Could you put up an argument for better Sunday Schools, longer hours, stronger teachers? Find out what the Church wishes to do about this and pass it on. See pages 151 and 159, Program Presented.

Specialize on some phase of the Church's work which interests you. Become an authority, a crank if need be, and push it. This is service of a fine type.

Everyone can talk and pray and send their mite. This is a part of your job as a Christian.

We can't restore life to Tut-Ankh-Amen, but we can help Pao An-Kwoh. He is a real boy living in the Missionary District of Shanghai. He wants an education. Perhaps he will go to St. John's University, where many Chinese officials are trained. An account of this University and also of St. Mary's Hall for Girls, will be found on page 36, Program Presented.

At Wusih, is St. Andrew's Hospital, in dire need of forty more beds. It is the only hospital in a city of 300,000 people. In a Lenten number of "The Church at Work," there is a picture of little children, patients in this hospital, whose capacity is only forty beds. What is the Asking for Priority No. 115? See page 37, Program Presented.

Let us be just to these little ones before we are generous to ourselves. On page 19 of the Mission Herald for March is Rev. Mr. Wheeler's message from the Thompson Orphanage. There are twelve baby boys in the Baby Cottage. They need just everything.

May these simple suggested readings aid in imparting a conviction of the worthwhileness of the work proposed to be done by your Church.

HONORABLE MENTION FOR PARISHES AND MISSIONS
PAYING UP FOR FIRST QUARTER.

THE HONOR ROLL.

As you will see from the Treasurer's report printed on another page of this issue, the following parishes and missions have paid or more than paid, the first quarter of their apportionment for General and Diocesan purposes for the year 1923:

Edenton, St. Paul.
Elizabeth City, Christ Church.
Wilmington, St. Mark.
Burgaw, St. Mary.
Warsaw, Calvary.
Winterville, St. Luke.
Greenville, St. Andrew.
Morehead City, Mission.
Swan Quarter, Calvary.

The following parishes have not yet accepted their apportionment but pledged a lesser amount. They have paid or more than paid the first quarter of their pledge:

Beaufort, St. Paul.
Goldsboro, St. Stephen.
Hertford, Holy Trinity.
New Bern, St. Cyprian.
Wilmington, St. John.
Wilmington, St. Paul.

There are two other parishes, and one mission, that came so near to paying their pledge for the first quarter that we think them deserving of special mention:

Roper, St. Luke.
Windsor, St. Thomas.
Columbia, St. Andrew.

There are two or three outstanding deductions that come from a careful examination of this list:

1. It is representative of the whole Diocese. These parishes and missions are scattered over the whole field. They are not found in any one particular locality, which might have enjoyed unusual prosperity. City, town and country, north and south, seacoast and inland—all are represented in the list. Moreover, large parishes and small missions, white and colored, are to be found.

2. The list is conclusive evidence of the efficiency of the plan of regular and systematic giving. It is easy to meet our obligations if we do so week by week. Of course, the treasurers of these Churches deserve praise for prompt remittances.

3. If these parishes and missions succeeded in reaching their objective, is there any reason why all others should not be able to do so?

We hope by the next issue of the Mission Herald to be able to report that all have fallen into line.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary.

Wilmington, N. C., April 6, 1923.

St. Paul's, Greenville; Holy Trinity, Hertford; and the Church of the Advent, Williamston, all of which are now without Rectors, were fortunate in being served during the Holy Week and Easter season by Rev. W. R. Noe, diocesan secretary. Mr. Noe was in Greenville from Palm Sunday to Thursday of Holy Week, giving frequent services. He was in Hertford on Thursday and Friday. One of the features of his services in Hertford was the three-hour service on Good Friday. On Easter day Mr. Noe conducted services in Williamston and Hamilton.

The Bishop will hold a confirmation service in Calvary, Warsaw; and St. Philip's, Southport, early in May. These confirmation classes will be presented by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, of the Wilmington archdeaconry.

CHILDREN OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE ENJOY CONCERT.

March at the Orphanage.

Through the kindness of Prof. Don Richardson, Director of The Charlotte Symphony Orchestra, the children were invited to attend a concert given at the Chamber of Commerce March 8th.

Sunday, March 11th, the Superintendent had the pleasure and privilege of conducting the Men's Bible Class at St. Peter's Church.

Miss Leila Cannon, one of the older girls who is partially blind is hoping to take a music-course at the Lees-McRae institute. The Presbyterians have contributed \$75 toward her course of study. She is a confirmed member of the Episcopal Church. Cannot the Episcopalians do as much for their own?

March 17th, the Superintendent was in Winston-Salem and visited the Methodist Orphan Home. Sunday, March 18th, he addressed the Sunday School and preached at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. That same evening he made an address at the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. Singing in the choir at Mayodan was an old Thompson Orphanage girl, Anna Atkins. The Rector, the Rev. Mr. Mazyck, says that Anna Atkins is a splendid example to the other girls. Her devotion to her Church and her knowledge of the Church are unusual. Of course, we were glad to hear this.

It was a great pleasure to have a short visit from Mrs. S. Westray Battle, one of the members of our Board of Managers who was prevented from attending the Annual Meeting on account of illness much to our regret, but who came to see us before leaving on a trip abroad.

The Executive Committee held a meeting on March 24. Among other things discussed, the matter of fencing the farm property and construction of roads were brought up, both of which propositions were tabled on account of lack of funds, being of minor importance to the building of two new cottages and a laundry plant.

March 27, William Potts, one of the younger boys, was operated on at St. Peter's Hospital for appendicitis. He is doing nicely and will soon be able to come home.

The Superintendent attended a Rotary Club Luncheon, March 27th, on the kind invitation of Bishop Penick to hear a speaker on work among boys.

Easter properly belongs in next month's notes, but we feel that we cannot wait that long to express our gratitude to the many kind friends and guilds and Auxiliaries who sent packages of clothing and food and Easter baskets and checks to make a happy Easter for the children. A box from Winston-Salem contained lovely dresses for all girls and stockings and socks of all kinds and this followed by a check to buy clothes for the boys. Our hearty thanks have been sent to all the donors and acknowledgment will also be made in the columns of the Carolina Churchman for the splendid Easter contributions.

We have also received check for \$25 from the boys of St. James' Church, Wilmington, and the boys and girls of Lebanon Chapel at Wrightsville Sound for the tennis court, and a lovely white stole sent by the congregation and Sunday School of the Lebanon Chapel for the Superintendent.

The Kiwanis Club of Charlotte sent round trip street car tickets and 25 cents for each child in the Orphanage.

On Easter Day at the Morning Service, fourteen children received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism, and the Lenten Mite Box offering was presented amounting to nearly \$50.

The Confirmation Class is studying, looking forward to the coming of Bishop Penick Sunday afternoon, May 13th, to administer the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation.

We should like also to announce that on Wednesday afternoon, April 18th, and Thursday evening, April 19th, in the Chamber of Commerce Hall, the Orphanage talent will present "Alice in Wonderland" under the direction of

Miss Ellen Lay for the benefit of the two athletic associations.

Cash contributions from Feb. 10th to March 10th.	
Elizabeth City, Little Helpers, Christ Church.....	\$ 5.00
Goldsboro, St. Stephen's church, Thanksgiving Offering	90.25
Hope Mills, Christ Church.....	1.95
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	13.00
Wilmington, Miss Jennie Murchison.....	10.00
Wilmington, Bishop Darst, for office furniture..	15.00
Wilmington, through Bishop Darst from Col. A. H. Boyden, Salisbury, for office furniture.....	10.00
Wilmington, Mr. Ray Smith.....	5.00
Williamston, S. S., Church of the Advent.....	5.10
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas'.....	1.83
Wilmington, St. John's Church (Miss Wilhelmina Harlow)	2.00
Total	\$ 159.13

Contributions in kind: 1 box of valentines for all the children, from Mrs. H. E. Barrow, Vanceboro; 1 box of oranges, W. A., St. Paul's, Vanceboro; box of towels, and valentines, Miss Rosa Dail, New Bern; box of clothing for Elizabeth and Carolina Jones from their mother, Mrs. Nan Jones, Goldsboro; pkg. clothing, Miss Jennie Murchison, Wilmington

THE OBSERVANCE OF PALM SUNDAY AT ST. PETER'S WASHINGTON.

A Large Easter Offering by Young People.

Palm Sunday, as usual, was a Red Letter day at St. Peter's Church. The Church was beautifully decorated with palms gathered in Beaufort County. The Church was filled to its capacity. The music, which was beautiful, was in keeping with the day.

The evening service on Palm Sunday was the closing service of the attendance campaign which was conducted by the local Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. The crowd was so large at this service that chairs had to be placed in the aisles.

On Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Saturday, during Holy Week, at seven o'clock in the morning the Church was well filled for the reading of the Passion. The afternoon services were also very well attended.

On the evening of Maundy Thursday the Church was again filled for the service of Holy Communion. At this service we used for the first time our new Prayer Books and Hymnals.

The Good Friday service was held at eleven o'clock. At eight o'clock in the evening the Church was packed and the choir rendered in a very beautiful, impressive and reverent manner "The Crucifixion" by Sir John Stainer. The bass solos were rendered by Mark Swingley, our choir director and the Tenor Solos by the Rector.

At four o'clock in the afternoon of Easter Even there was a service of Holy Baptism in the Church.

In spite of the cold of Easter morning, the Church was packed. The choir, as usual, was up to the mark, making the service all the more beautiful. There were two hundred and fifty who received their communion at this service, making this the largest communion in the history of the Parish.

The Children's Easter service was held in the afternoon and consisted of a very beautiful and impressive pageant of the Church year. Over fifty children took part in the pageant. This will be given again on one of the Sunday evenings during the Easter season so that those who were not able to gain admission at that service will have the opportunity of seeing it. The children's Easter offering was \$350.00, the largest in the history of the Parish.

PERTINENT COMMENT ON OBSERVANCE OF SUNDAY.

Editor Mission Herald.

In a recent issue of an Atlanta newspaper appears an account of what is termed a revolt against Sunday closing laws by certain young ladies of that City, being opposition to an ordinance enacted by the authorities of Atlanta prohibiting moving pictures, theatres and cabarets on Sundays, the reason for the opposition being that the restriction would prevent migration to the city of families desiring to have "fun" on that day.

The attitude of the young women may be serious—the willingness to be quoted with reasons assigned for their views would so indicate. Or their position may be due to frivolity—resulting from an uncurbed desire (rather too prevalent perhaps in these days) for excitement of some kind—any kind. In either case, it seems unfortunate that young women, greatly disqualified by innocence and inexperience to judge of the effect of measures tending to repression of violation of laws which have existed and governed the world for thousands of years, should object to civil upholding of Divine precepts, and it increases regret that the effort in this direction should have the support of those whom we are accustomed to regard as exponents of the finest virtues and interested in the maintenance of the highest standard of righteous living.

"Remember the Sabbath Day to keep it Holy" is a God given law—not differentiated by the Divine Author from the other commandments—man has no right to ignore any one of them, for upon these Ten Commandments hang all the moral code. Nor is it safe to ignore any one of them lest a frame of mind be induced that would cause lack of observance of others. Upon the proper respect for and conformity with law depends safety, and for the protection of women this should include the laws of convention.

"Hundreds of families would come to Atlanta if they could have fun on Sunday," one young lady is quoted as saying. The statement carries its own condemnation. If a large number of citizens can be acquired by non-enforcement of a law, whose purpose is to prevent insidious injury to moral standards, why not ignore other laws and gather in people. The logic is good, if numerical strength only is wanted, but the course is not recommended. We hardly believe that Atlanta can offer no inducement to "hundreds of families" to settle within its borders other than the fact that it is what is usually known as a "wide open" town, nor that that its citizenry are desirous of an influx of families only to be so induced.

THOS. D. MEARES.

BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW TO ESTABLISH BOY'S SUMMER CAMP IN NORTH CAROLINA.

The Rt. Reverend J. M. Horner, Bishop of Western North Carolina, the Rt. Reverend E. A. Penick, Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, Wm. L. Balthis, National Council member of the Brotherhood, and President G. S. Lindgren, are actively at work as a committee representing the Piedmont Local Assembly, completing plans for the establishment of a Vacation Camp Conference in the Diocese of Western North Carolina this summer. It is anticipated that a site will be found among the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains convenient to the other dioceses of the state as well as those of the neighboring states of Virginia, South Carolina, Georgia and Tennessee.

The camp will be named in honor of the Brotherhood's Vice-President, Ben Finney, who was for many years the field secretary for the Fourth Province. Mr. Finney is the newly elected Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, assistant Rector of St. James', Wilmington, recently took a rest of several days, visiting friends in Philadelphia.

A CRY FROM AFRICA.

Preach the gospel in the regions beyond you—2 Co. 10:16, "Why didn't you tell us sooner?" the words came sad and low;

"O ye who knew the gospel truths, Why didn't you let us know?

The Savior died for all the world. He died to save from woe;

But we never heard the story. Why didn't you let us know?

You have had the gospel message, You have known a Savior's love;

Your dear ones passed from Christian homes, To the blessed land above.

Why did you let our fathers die, And into the silence go? With no thought of Christ to comfort, Why didn't you let us know?

We appeal to you O Christians, In lands beyond the sea. Why didn't you tell us sooner, Christ died for you and me. Nineteen hundred years have passed, Since disciples were told to go

To the uttermost parts of the earth and teach: Why didn't you let us know?

You say that you are Christ's disciples; That you try his work to do;

And yet his very last command is disobeyed by you.

'Tis indeed a wonderful story! He loved the whole world so That he came and died to save us, But you didn't let us know!

O souls, redeemed by Jesus, Think what your Lord has done!

He came to earth and suffered, and died for every one.

He expected you to tell it, As on your way you go;

But you kept the message from us; Why didn't you let us know?

Hear this pathetic cry of ours, O dwellers in Christian lands!

For Africa stands before you, With pleading outstretched hands;

You may not be able to come yourself, But some in your stead can go.

Will you not send us teachers? Will you not let us know?

—G. P. Turnbull.

INSPIRING SERVICE AT GOOD SHEPHERD, WILMINGTON.

(Received too late for January issue.)

Thursday evening, December 27th, Holy Innocents Day, the Christmas tree exercises were held in the parish hall, a large audience being present. The Rev. Mr. Gible in a brief way told why we keep Holy Innocents' Day. The Christmas pageant, "Star of Bethlehem" was then presented by the primary department, under the direction of Miss Florence Huband, which was creditable to all. Fruits and candy were then distributed, and the service closed with the singing of "Holy Night."

Sunday evening, January 7th, the beautiful Epiphany service, the Feast of Lights, was held in the Church. The congregation was the largest for some time, and the service was very impressive. The three wise men in gorgeous robes lighted the candles for the ones at the end of each pew, and they lighted the next, and so on, until every person present held a lighted candle, showing the spreading of lights throughout the world by our lives. The Rector, Rev. J. B. Gible, preached a wonderful sermon on the Wise Men and Guiding Star. The beautiful Epiphany hymns were sung most inspiringly, led by the vested choir, the wise men in rear.

Good Shepherd parish is going forward as "God is working His purposes out as year succeeds to year."

SUBSCRIBE TO A CHURCH PAPER.

Most of our laity, men and women, would not consider being without one or more newspapers to keep posted on state and national and world topics. How many are quite content to be in absolute ignorance of all matters, national or otherwise, affecting the growth and progress of the Church of God, to which we have pledged our allegiance?—Southern Florida.

Public Sales !

We have purchased 122,000 pair U. S. Army Munson last shoes, sizes 5 1-2 to 12, which was the entire surplus stock of one of the largest U. S. Government shoe contractors.

This shoe is guaranteed one hundred per cent solid leather, color dark tan, bellows tongue, dirt and waterproof. The actual value of this shoe is \$6.00. Owning to this tremendous buy we can offer same to the public at \$2.95.

Send correct size. Pay postman on delivery or send money order. If shoes are not as represented we will cheerfully refund your money promptly upon request.

National Bay State Shoe Company

296 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Porter Military Academy

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

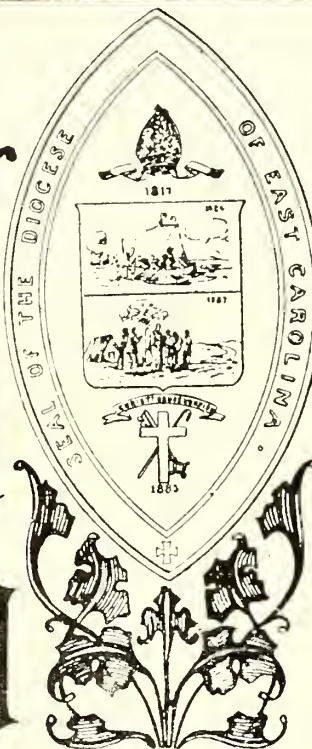
W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

VOL. XXXVII

No 5

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

MR. COOK
VISITS THE ORPHANAGE
AND
GIVES HIS IMPRESSIONS

May, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$600. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Diocesan Offices, 400 O.D. Trust Bldg., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 28, 1923

PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Lv. 1:45 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, and intermediate joints. Parlor car to New Bern.

Lv. 12:28 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville, and intermediate points. Sleeping car Raleigh to New Bern.

Lv. 12:43 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor car Norfolk and intermediate points.

Lv. 4:10 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points, sleeping car.

For tickets, Pullman reservations write or apply to

W. C. MILLER, Ticket Agent,
Plymouth, N. C.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.

Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments

Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS



Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to
use the excellent banking facilities
which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE

WILMINGTON, N. C.

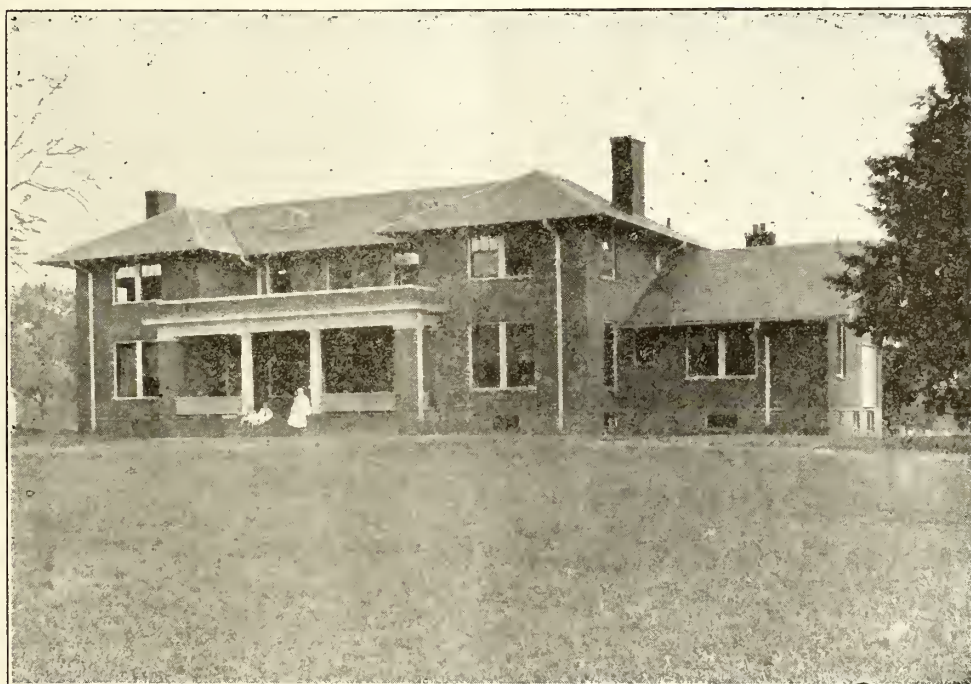
The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., MAY, 1923.

No. 5

A VISIT TO THOMPSON ORPHANAGE And TRAINING INSTITUTION



THE EDWIN A. OSBORNE MEMORIAL BUILDING

For Babies and Small Children. Recently Opened. It will Accommodate Twenty-four.

By REV. JAMES E. W. COOK, Wilmington, N. C.

Every shareholder in a commercial company is pleased to hear of the progress and success of his business, and, when large returns upon his investment are realized, he is glad to receive his dividend.

In our Church work it is equally gratifying to hear that prosperity follows fast on the heels of effort, and that the time and labor we have expended are bearing fruit. The returns in this case, however, are not in dollars and cents, but in the far richer currency of character and life.

The State of North Carolina has many such religious institutions that are producing a fine type of citizenship for its future glory, but among them none is more worthy of approval and support than the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution at Charlotte, N. C.

This Institution is supported by the Episcopal Church of three Dioceses of North Carolina, East Carolina and Western North Carolina, yet there is not, and never has been, any discrimination against the admission of children from homes of other religious persuasions, nor indeed of those who have no church affiliations at all.

It is the Episcopal Church's free contribution to the

solution of the pressing problem: What can we do for the orphans in our beautiful State? and the question is asked and answered without restriction as to their religious belief. If every Episcopalian in the State only realized the big returns made by this Institution, many who have not yet invested in it, would want a share in the business. Frankly, that is the purpose of this article. If you have had any share in the growth of this institution, I want you to increase your holdings and if you have not, to be attracted by the achievements so far attained that you will become an investor in this—one of the most profitable concerns in the whole Kingdom of God.

The Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution is situated within the city limits of the rapidly growing and progressive city of Charlotte, N. C., a most advantageous site, as it gives the children the touch with expanding city life, the benefit of the Grammar and High Schools of the City, and the privileges of the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. with their swimming pools and physical culture courses.

The property, donated by Dr. S. Bronson, thirty-seven years ago, consists of seventy acres of rolling land, of which thirty are under cultivation, giving the boys prac-

tical experience in farming. There are twenty cows which provide an abundance of milk and butter for the Institution; and the sanitary conditions of the new barn are the best. All the agricultural work is under the direction of an experienced farmer who lives on the campus.

The buildings are erected on a rising knoll with a wide sweep of grassy lawn shaded with large oak, elm and fir trees. Here the children romp and play; swings, see-saws and slides being provided for them; and their merry laughter is not less gladsome than the songs of the robins and mocking-birds in the branches overhead.

The Bynum Memorial Chapel stands on the right hand side of the entrance to the grounds and is a neat but unpretentious frame structure. Here Chapel Exercises are held every morning, and on Sundays the Church School followed by Morning Prayer and Sermon. One feature of the Church School deserves to be mentioned. Every Sunday morning, the whole school repeats in concert the Collect for the Day, and the Gospel for the Day. It is really wonderful to listen to these recitations—so spontaneous and accurate.

The officiating Rector is the Rev. William Hardin Wheeler, who is also the Superintendent and Treasurer of the Orphanage and Training Institution. The Board of Managers could have selected no better man for the duties of the office. Mr. Wheeler's love of children, his fine and winsome carefulness, his patience and unflinching courtesy, coupled with administrative ability of high order, ensure his complete success. With his charming family. Mr. Wheeler lives in the Stedman Memorial Building on the left of the entrance opposite the Chapel. Here also is the office for the transaction of all business; Miss Adelaide E. Smith being the Secretary.

Next comes the old Thompson Hall. Today it houses the Matron, Housekeeper, Sewing Teacher and 52 children, and quite a considerable portion of space is taken by the school-room and the dining room. The old Hall has been of great service in years gone by, but one cannot but feel that it is inadequate to the present requirements. I believe it should be replaced with two modern cottages which would add to the beauty and symmetry of the campus as well as to the comfort and health of the now over-crowded children. The two cottages might cost \$25,000 each, but no finer memorial could be raised to perpetuate the name and influence of a loved one. We commend this very urgent need to those whom God has blessed with the ability to meet it.

Back of the Thompson Hall is a Laundry—(there are three or four on the plant, and they are unworthy of the Institution, and reflect little credit on our Church)—which ought to be removed. What is needed is a modern central Laundry with every possible labor-saving device. It is inconceivable to me that our people would wish the larger girls to slave over wash-tubs with the consequent back-ache and wearied muscles with danger of ruined health. \$10,000 would erect and equip a Laundry that would take care of all requirements of the Institution, and make labor a delight. It has been suggested that the women of the State should be asked to donate \$1.00 a piece for this purpose. If the appeal goes out there is no doubt of our faithful women responding; but I hope every man in the Diocese will feel his meanness in letting the women do it unaided.

We come next to the Baby Cottage illustrated by the photograph above. It is the Edwin A. Osborne Memorial erected for children under four years of age and was built in 1921. It is an up-to-date building, with good modern plumbing, sanitary equipment, well-furnished, and doors and windows fitted with copper screens. When I went into the dormitory last Sunday morning, some 18 or 19 little ones were running around in their nighties, or frolicking in their cots. One little fellow lifted up his voice and wept:—and John the Baptist might have envied that voice. It was not seven o'clock, but they were all wide

awake and ready for breakfast. I saw them later seated around their little table, and no prettier sight could be seen. The loving care and attention bestowed on these little folks is well worth the whole cost of the Institution.

Next to the Baby Cottage is the Farmer's Cottage, behind which stands the new barn, and just beyond the Federation Cottage, housing the Matron, Primary Teacher and 16 girls. This cottage is one of the best buildings of the lot, and is kept spotlessly clean by the girls. The old barn behind it is not pleasing to the eye.

Beyond is the Frame Cottage, containing 8 boys and 12 girls, with a matron. It is an old ramshackle building, dull and depressing inside, and ought to be replaced with a modern structure. From time to time additional rooms have been added on to the original cottage until now it would tax the vocabulary of an architect to describe its appearance.

Then we come to the new Infirmary, built through a bequest from the late Mrs. Sadie Tucker Williamson, of Raleigh, whose beneficence was supplemented by an additional gift from her husband, Mr. W. H. Williamson. It is not quite ready for occupancy, but within a month is expected to be opened. It is a modern, sanitary and well-arranged building; a credit to the Institution and to the memory of the donors. Here children on their first admittance to the Orphanage will be detained until the state of their health has been determined. In case of an epidemic of disease breaking out, this Hospital will be a valuable aid in saving life. In this connection it may be said that Dr. William Myers Hunter is the Physician-in-Charge, and the other city physicians assist when requested. The generosity of the service of these doctors deserves the widest recognition.

All these buildings are ranged in a rough semi-circle, or horse-shoe, around the campus. The road running around them ought to be macadamized, and its borders could be beautified with flowers and shrubs at little extra cost.

There are 107 orphans at present in the Institution, and all seem to be in fine healthy condition. Seventy of these came from the Diocese of North Carolina; eighteen from the Diocese of East Carolina; seventeen from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, and two from Virginia. A trained nurse lives on the premises, and the remarkable salubrity of the Institution is seen in the fact that there have been only five deaths in the last 28 years! The staff consists of the Superintendent, Office Secretary, Homekeeper, 4 matrons, 4 teachers, Recreational Director, Farmer, Nurse, fourteen in all.

I visited the school-rooms while the children were in session last Monday morning, and testify to the attention and brightness of the scholars. The school-room equipments, however, might be greatly improved. Monthly reports showing the progress of each child in his various studies and his physical health are regularly sent to the nearest relative or guardian.

Special mention should be made of the Recreational Director. Miss Ellen B. Lay is filling this position with splendid results. She has taught the children how to play and how to laugh. She has brightened these little hearts wonderfully; and in addition fills the position of Music Teacher, Social Worker, Field Secretary, and Girl Scout Leader. She is giving herself to the children with the abandonment of love. Under her direction, 14 of the children gave last month "Alice in Wonderland" in 3 acts at the Chamber of Commerce Auditorium, and the presentation was a revelation of the undreamed possibilities of their development.

I spoke four times in the Chapel, and have rarely, if ever, received the compliment of such undivided attention and interest.

Superintendent Wheeler's objective is always to avoid institutionalising the children, and to get as nearly as possible a normal home-life for his little ones. He is being

aided in this by all the progressive bodies in the city. For example, this week Keith's have invited the children to attend a matinee, and the Elks have volunteered to convey them in their cars to the Theatre and back home again.

The per capita cost for feeding, clothing etc. each child is approximately \$22.50 per month, which, we believe, will compare favorably with any other Institution. I ate with the children at old Thompson Hall three meals and the food was wholesome and abundant.

I might say more; but the limits of this paper prevent. I have tried to give an unvarnished account of what I saw.

Will you not invest in this glorious work?

(i). The first and most pressing need is the modern Laundry.

(ii). The next is the two new cottages to take the place of the Old Thompson Hall.

(iii). Then the old frame cottage should be replaced with a new brick building.

(iv). The road around the campus should be macadamized.

(v). A Hall for indoor recreations, concerts, reading-rooms etc., would be a great blessing.

(vi). A monthly offering should be given in every Sunday School in the three Dioceses, the children with parents taking care of the children without.

(vii). A Thompson Orphanage Day should be observed in every Parish.

(viii). You should give of your abundance, and of your interest and prayers.

I append the list of the Board of Managers, the Officers of the Orphanage, and its Executive Committee, any of whom can substantiate what I have written, and would be glad to give further information if desired:

BOARD OF MANAGERS

Diocese of North Carolina.

The Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., Chm. ex-officio, Raleigh.

The Rev. William H. Hardin, Secretary, Salisbury.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Charlotte.

Mr. Jos. G. Shannonhouse, Charlotte.

Mr. Frederick W. Glover, Charlotte.

Mrs. W. A. Montgomery, Raleigh.

Mr. Archibald H. Boyden, Salisbury.

Mr. William G. Clark, Tarboro.

Mrs. E. Westray Battle, Asheville.

Diocese of East Carolina.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D. D., Wilmington.

Dr. Ira M. Hardy, Kinston.

Mr. Thomas B. Smith, Clinton.

Miss Betsey Green, Greenville.

Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Rev. Samuel B. Stroup, Hickory.

Mr. Clarence Call, North Wilkesboro.

OFFICERS, ETC.

The Rev. William H. Wheeler, Superintendent and Treasurer.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Treas. Endowment and Building Fund.

Mr. Frank M. Shannonhouse, Attorney.

Dr. William Myers Hunter, Physician in Charge. (Other physicians and specialists always ready to respond when called upon.)

Mr. Julius F. Thornton, Farmer.

Mrs. Mildred L. Woolridge, Matron Thompson Hall.

Miss Frances Urquhart, Matron Bronson Hall.

Miss Katherine W. Gulick, Matron Federation Cottage.

Mrs. Lena H. Isley, Senior Teacher.

Miss Elsie Nall, Primary Teacher.

Miss Kate D. Taliaferro, Sewing Teacher.
Mrs. Emma P. Wharton, Matron Osborn Memorial.
Miss Adelaide E. Smith, Office Secretary.
Miss Ellen B. Lay, Recreational Director, Etc.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Chairman.

The Rev. Walter J. Smith, Secretary.

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., D.D.

Mr. Jos. G. Shannonhouse.

Mr. Robert J. Walker.

Mr. Frederick W. Glover.

Mrs. Samuel Maxwell.

Col. Archibald H. Boyden, of Salisbury.

Rev. George Floyd Rogers.

ST. JOHN'S, WILMINGTON, RECIPIENT OF SEVERAL GIFTS.

Splendid Easter Offering.

(From Parish Notes)

A useful gift to the Parish this Lent was the new sets of Church year days and numbers for the two hymn boards.

On Easter Day there was used for the first time an altar book, a gift that fulfils a long felt need.

"To the glory of God and in loving memory of Athalia Le Grand", were the words used when a new chalice and paten were blessed at the early Eucharist on March 11th. These are of silver, gold lined, handsomely chased and engraved, the work of the Gorham Company, New York. This gift for use on the altar, in memory of one who was a devoted member of the Sanctuary Guild, is very appropriate.

The Easter offering, for all purposes, including the Lenten self-denial offering, totalled nearly one thousand dollars. Of this amount about \$430.00 was for missions, which includes the Church School offering of \$130.00, and approximately \$400.00 was for the Rectory Fund, which includes the Lenten offering for the Rectory of \$251.00, given through the purple envelopes.

The women of the parish are grateful to Mrs. A. M. Waddell for having conducted the study class during Lent. They manifest it in acknowledging that they received inspiration to carry out the program of the Church, which was Mrs. Waddell's aim in presenting the course.

On Easter Monday the children of the Church School enjoyed the hospitality of Mr. and Mrs. W. G. James, in the use of their lawn for the Easter egg hunt. The plan was instigated and the details worked out by Mr. Lawrence Hellen, and the children transported in cars furnished by the parishioners. It was a decided success.

The Mary James Auxiliary were faithful in attendance upon a study class which took up the Creed, and its relation to the worship of the Church. It was conducted by the Rector at the request of the Auxiliary, and the Class met each Wednesday night.

The sympathy of the Parish is extended to Mrs. Cornelia Pillvaw Hay and family, in the loss of her husband, William R. Hay. The funeral was conducted by the Rev. F. D. Dean, and the interment was in New Bern.

The Mission Herald is in receipt of a notice from St. Mary's School, giving information of the two scholarships that are available this year for East Carolina girls. They are the "David R. Murchison" and "Smedes Memorial Scholarships." The Murchison scholarship, which yields \$200 a year, is only open to East Carolina young women, while the Smedes scholarship is open to any one in North or South Carolina. Any young woman contemplating entering St. Mary's this fall should write Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager, Raleigh, for full particulars. The 1922 session opens September 15th.



BISHOP GARRETT

BISHOP GARRETT NOW RANKING BISHOP OF CHURCH

A Sketch of Bishop Garrett By National Publicity Department.

Bishop Tuttle has been succeeded as Presiding Bishop of the Church under the Constitution by Rt. Rev. Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., Bishop of Dallas, (Texas), he being the ranking Bishop of the Church in the order of consecration.

Bishop Garrett is in his nine-first year and is therefore five years older than Bishop Tuttle, though he was not consecrated a Bishop of the Church until 1874 or seven years following the consecration of Bishop Tuttle, who was one of his consecrators.

Bishop Garrett entered the American Church through the Church of England. He was born in Ballymote, County Sligo, Ireland, November 4, 1832, and was the son of the Rev. John and Elizabeth (Fry) Garrett. Bishop Garrett's father, grandfather and great grandfather were rectors of the parish in Ballymote for 150 years; and he is the youngest of five brothers all of whom were priests of the Church. He was educated at the school for the sons of Irish clergy at Lucan near Dublin, and afterward at the University of Dublin from which he graduated in 1855 with his B. A. degree and the Divinity Testimonial. He was ordained deacon July 6, 1856, and priest, July 17, 1857, by the Bishop of Winchester.

From 1856 to 1859 he was curate of East Worldham, Alton, Hants. In the latter year he was dispatched to British Columbia as a missionary where he served for a period of ten years. In 1869 he was called to San Fran-

cisco as Rector of St. James Church where he remained until 1872, when he was installed as Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, continuing in that post until he was elected Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas by the Episcopal General Convention of 1874.

Consecrated Bishop of that District on December 20th of the same year by Bishops Clarkson, Spaulding, Tuttle and Hare, Bishop Garrett entered upon his work in Dallas December 21, 1874. His work has since been devoted to building up the Church in Texas, the Diocese of Dallas having been organized in 1895, and Bishop Garrett installed as its Bishop.

During his Episcopacy, Bishop Garrett has been responsible for the erection of 54 churches in addition to St. Mary's College, Dallas, of which he is Chaplain, St. Matthew's Home for Children, Dallas, and All Saints Hospital Fort Worth. He is the author of numerous theological works including "Historical Continuity," "Philosophy of the Incarnation," and "Eternal Sacrifice" and other sermons.

Bishop Garrett's 90th birthday was made the occasion of a celebration in Dallas, November 4 of last year which was participated in by representatives of all the religious denominations of the Diocese. In connection with the celebration, the Bishop, who was a 33rd Degree Scottish Rite Mason, received a visit from the high degree Masons of Dallas, who presented him with a hundred dollar bill expressive of their wish he may live to celebrate the centenary of his birth. On December 20th in St. Matthew's Cathedral, Dallas, the 48th Anniversary of his elevation to the episcopate was celebrated. He is the oldest living Bishop in the American Episcopate.

Calvary Mission at Warsaw has been thoroughly renovated. Through the activity of the Rector, Rev. James E. W. Cook, and several friends, the Church has been painted outside, and kalsomined within; a bell has been placed in the belfry, new chancel furniture and altar hangings have been added, and the whole structure made attractive. Among those to whom the thanks of the congregation are due for generous donations are Mrs. James G. Kenan, of Wilmington; Mrs. A. Wall Sr. and Rev. Walter Archbold, of Hughesville, Md. On Monday evening May 7th, Mr. Cook presented a class of six to Bishop Darst for confirmation. It was, in some respects, a remarkable class. All were adults. One is a prominent lawyer, a Harvard graduate; another the wife of a business man, a U. S. postal official; a civil engineer and his wife; and a High School girl graduate. Two of the candidates were baptised by the Rector before the evening service. The Bishop preached an eloquent sermon on the words of Moses to Pharaoh: "Let my people go", applying the demand to present day conditions, with rare skill and power. We believe that the Warsaw Mission will go from strength to strength.

The Hyde County group of churches, which has been without a Rector since the resignation of Mr. Ticknor some months ago, is to be served by the Rev. J. W. Heyes, who has been returned to the Diocese after a special course at the Virginia Seminary. Mr. Heyes has taken up his residence in the hospitable county of Hyde, and we predict for him a happy ministry there. Mr. Heyes signalized his advent there by preaching the baccalaureate sermon at Swan Quarter.

Bishop Tuttle

(A Sketch by William Hoster)

Bishop Tuttle. The world will little note or long remember what we say here of the great and gentle and militant man of God who has passed into eternity; but the things which he did will be a lasting inspiration and example for all those who labor in the cause to which his well-rounded life was consecrated. Bishop Burleson in "The Conquest of the Continent", says of him that he "stands forth upon the pages of the Church's history as a typical missionary bishop." He was more than that, of course; time will fix his true place among the great figures in Church history. With us just now he enters into the communion of the blest with Kemper, Chase and Kip, with Breck and Fackler, Whipple and Scott, and the Cause goes marching on.

Bishop Tuttle was of that generation of Churchmen who were not less pioneers than missionaries; the men who plunged into the wilderness just a little ahead of the advancing frontier line, blazing the trail and planting the Cross in the waste places which now bask in the sunlight of a Christian civilization. When the definitive history of the winning of the West is written no small credit will have to be given to Daniel Sylvester Tuttle and the men of his type for the part which they played in the conquest of that inland empire.

He began life with nothing but his native ability and a will to succeed. Born in the little village of Windham, N. Y., January 26, 1837, the son of Daniel Bliss Tuttle a sturdy blacksmith, he worked his way through Columbia University by tutoring sons of rich men among his classmates. Graduated from Columbia in 1857, from the General Theological Seminary in 1862, becoming a deacon the same year and one year later a priest, by ordination of Bishop Horatio Potter of New York, his first and only parish work was as assistant minister of Zion Church at Morris, N. Y. in which post he was serving when the General Convention of 1866 elected him missionary bishop of the District of Montana, Idaho and Utah, which had just been created. He was little more than 29 years old at the time, and therefore lacking several months of the canonical age; but confident that in the tall, broad shouldered youth of tremendous spiritual zeal and physical strength they had the right man for the place, the House of Bishops declared the election valid and on May 1, 1867, when he had finally attained his thirtieth year, he was consecrated in Trinity Chapel, New York City, by Bishops Hopkins, Potter, Odenheimer, Randall, Kirkwood and Neely and, almost immediately started for his post of duty.

The story of Bishop Tuttle's journey to the new field of his activities is in itself, a thrilling chapter in the romance of the winning of the West. Elsewhere there has been told in detail how he fared forth with letters from Secretary Stanton to General Sherman, making his way through North Platte, Nebraska, by rail, out of North Platte on the first train sent west of that point over the Union Pacific Railroad to Fort Sedgwick fifty miles beyond; and how, after being ferried across the Missouri River he embarked on the long stage-coach ride to Salt Lake City by way of Denver.

We glimpse enroute the Cromwellian figure of this bishop of the wilderness, attired in topboots and flannel shirt, dashing into Denver with his Bible thrust into his ammunition belt and his Springfield rifle across his knee with Arapahoe Indians not far in the rear; and ultimately reaching Salt Lake City in appearance more like the typical road agent than the devout man of God.

His arrival in Salt Lake City marked the beginning of twenty years of service in the cause of God in the wilderness. The territory into which he had been sent comprised 340,000 square miles with a population of 150,000

people among most of whom the name of God was scarcely ever uttered save in blasphemy. With characteristic vigor he attacked the work which General Convention had assigned to him. Space does not permit a detailed narrative of the vigor with which he spread the Word. With the unfolding years he travelled the country over on foot and by stage, on horseback and by buckboard, and soon had become a figure known and loved everywhere. The stagecoach drivers along the old Oregon trail were his especial friends, but men of all types and stations came to revere the stalwart bishop, a touch of whose practical Christianity began to exert a lasting spell from the Arizona border to the Canadian line.

Bishop Tuttle himself has told the vivid story of those romantic days in his "Reminiscences of a Missionary Bishop." Summarizing the results of his twenty years in the Rocky Mountain country, Bishop Burleson notes that Bishop Tuttle confirmed more than 1200 persons and held nearly 4000 services; to which it may be added that he travelled several hundred thousand miles in his journeys through this decade of missionary effort. The problem which confronted him in Utah was of a peculiarly difficult and delicate nature. Bishop Tuttle elected there to approach his task along educational lines and the two day schools for boys and girls, Roland Hall in Salt Lake City and the three other similar schools which he established in other parts of Utah, attest the success of his efforts. With the founding of St. Marks in Salt Lake, moreover, he established the first hospital ever located west of the Mississippi. When his work as a missionary bishop was measurably completed, and in 1886, he accepted the Bishopric of Missouri to which he was destined to give the remaining years of his life, the three communicants he had found in Salt Lake on his arrival had mounted to more than three hundred and over three thousand children had been educated in the schools which he had established. Though always an uncompromising opponent of Mormonism, the wisdom and the tact which he had shown in pursuing his task in Utah was evidenced when he left to assume the work of Diocesan of Missouri.

Bishop Tuttle by his consistent course has gained the esteem of the Mormons without losing the respect of his own class and denomination. "We bid him farewell with best wishes for his welfare," said the organ of the Mormon Church. "We do not agree with him in religious belief, but we are in accord with that spirit which in any society promotes fairness, friendship and good will among men; which encourages morality and right conduct and which breathes charity and peace."

Under his administration the Diocese of Missouri thrived as it would be expected to thrive under the vigorous tactics of so militant a leader. In 1902, upon the death of Bishop Clark, he became Presiding Bishop of the Church, being the thirteenth Bishop of the Church to hold that position since its organization in 1785.

What this venerable prelate stood for to Churchmen of the present generation, how sacred a link he was with the rich traditions of the past is illustrated in a few interesting statistics, touching upon his career. Of the three hundred and twenty-six bishops enrolled in the records of the American Church Bishop Tuttle was the eighty-fourth in the succession. He was eighty-six years old, and for fifty-five of these eight-six years he filled the Episcopal office. During his Episcopate one hundred and forty-three bishops were consecrated and of these one hundred and forty-three Bishop Tuttle had participated in the consecration of ninety-one. A year ago the Centenary of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society was celebrated. Bishop Tuttle being President of that organization and one of the outstanding features of the occasion was that for more than half of the hundred years whose successful rounding out was observed the venerable Bishop of Missouri had been active in the Episcopal councils of the Church.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

MR. WOOTE'S SUGGESTION FOR ROTATING RECTORS.

Mr. E. M. Wooten, of Greenville, has written an article for this issue of the Mission Herald that contains a novel suggestion for remedying a chronic situation. That situation is one that has ever confronted the Church; that of fitting round clerical pegs into round Church holes. He thinks that weak churches should have strong men, and that there should be some central authority with power to make the adjustment. He thinks that when a strong man has brought order out of chaos in a certain parish or field, he should be moved on so that he can employ his talents in another parish that needs just the qualities of leadership that he possesses. The point of Mr. Wooten's article is that we should function as a Diocese; that we can't expect team-work and maximum results with every parish working along individual lines, and with parishes often going for a long time without any Rector at all. Undoubtedly Mr. Wooten puts his finger on a weakness in our church policy, but such a centralization of authority would be contrary to the genius of the Episcopal church. Entirely new machinery would have to be set up. And it would not be sufficient if one Diocese undertake it. It would be necessary for the church as a whole to inaugurate the system. We have no such machinery now, and it would involve the abandonment of our present theory of government.

T. P. Jr.

KALENDAR—MAY-JUNE 1923.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The goodness that came down on them,
Will lighten you as well."

May 27—Trinity Sunday—(White)
June 3—First Sunday after Trinity—(Green)
June 10—Second Sunday after Trinity—(Green)
June 11—S. Barnabas—(Red)
June 17—S. Barnabas (Red)
June 17—Third Sunday after Trinity—(Green)
June 24—Nativity S. John Baptist—(White)

NOT MORE MACHINERY BUT A NEW SPIRIT.

Perhaps we do not need new machinery so much as we need a new spirit. We need clergy with a different sort of ambition than that which actuates men in other pursuits. Instead of an ambition to make a good record in one parish in order that he secure a call to a parish offering a larger salary and more comfortable living conditions, we need in the ministry an ambition that thinks of nothing but the extension of the Kingdom. Undoubtedly we need strong men for the weak places, for in that way the weak places become strong. And if men would think less of personal advancement and more of the general good, the problem would be largely solved. The Diocese of East Carolina has taken a wise step in fixing a living wage for its clergy, for it means that it is financially possible for a man to stay in a field that is not able of itself to pay a sufficient salary. We have several instances in East Carolina of the wisdom of this. We have had several men who have refused offers of larger salary because the salary they were getting in the mission field was adequate. We believe that our system of securing ministers for the local churches is inherently sound. It only needs for its proper fulfillment the spirit of sacrifice and the desire for the greatest usefulness which must ever be the mark of the Christian ministry.

T. P. Jr.

THE COUNCIL AS AN EXPERIMENT THIS YEAR.

The Council met too late this month for us to hold open the forms of the Mission Herald to include a report of its proceedings. Writing this editorial before the meeting, of course we can only speculate on its success. The program is in the hands of all of the people of the Diocese. It is good. It remains to judge of the success or failure of the Council by the attendance, for the Council this year was designed to reach a large number of people that Councils have heretofore not reached. One defect is already apparent. A large number of young people will undoubtedly be unable to attend because the meeting comes right in the midst of the commencement season for high schools. In a large number of towns and cities the young people will either be in the midst of commencement or preparing for final examinations. If the present Training Institute is to remain as an adjunct of Council the time of holding it will have to be changed. Of course we realize that the program had to be arranged with a view to securing speakers when they were available. At any rate we congratulate those who have worked so hard to make the experiment a success, and we wish them good luck.

T. P. Jr.

Mr. George F. Cameron, now in his second year at the Virginia Seminary, will have charge of the church of the Advent, Williamston; and St. Martin's, Hamilton, during the summer months.

The Bishop's Letter.

This letter must, necessarily, be brief and sketchy as I did not return to Wilmington till this morning, May 8th, and have many things to do and numerous last minute duties to perform between now and the meeting of the Council.

On Sunday, April the eighth, at 11 a. m., I preached, and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rector, Rev. Alexander Miller, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

On the evening of the same day, I preached and confirmed ten persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. E. S. Willett, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

From Tuesday, the tenth to Thursday the twelfth, I had the privilege of attending the First Annual Convention of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, preaching the opening sermon on the night of the tenth, and making addresses on the Church's program on the eleventh and twelfth.

On Sunday, the fifteenth, at 11 a. m., I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Wm. O. Cone, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro.

On the evening of the same day I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, in St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

On Monday, the sixteenth at 8:00 p. m. I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Howard Allgood in Holy Innocents church, Lenoir County.

On Tuesday, the seventeenth at 8:30 p. m., I baptized an adult, preached, and confirmed one person in St. Paul's Church, Vanceboro.

On Wednesday, the eighteenth, at noon I had the very sweet privilege of taking part in the marriage ceremony of Miss Katharine Drane and Mr. Bennett Perry in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On the evening of that day I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rector, Rev. Robert B. Drane, D. D., in St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

On Saturday evening, the twenty-first I had the happy privilege of officiating at the marriage of Miss Susan Guion and Mr. David Morris in Christ Church, New Bern.

On Sunday, the twenty-second, I preached in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, at 11 a. m. and 8 p. m., confirming fourteen persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Geo. F. Hill, at the evening service.

On the afternoon of the same day, I preached in St. Andrew's church, Elizabeth City, and confirmed two persons, presented by Mr. Hill.

On Sunday, the twenty-ninth, at 11 a. m. I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Holy Innocents Church, Avoca, the Rector, Rev. George E. Manson, assisting.

In the afternoon Mr. Manson and I drove to Windsor where I preached at 8 p. m. in St. Thomas' Church.

On Monday, the thirtieth, I preached and confirmed five persons, presented by Mr. Manson, in Grace Church, Woodville.

On Tuesday, the first of May, I preached in St. Mark's Church, Roxobel.

The four churches mentioned above are in the Bertie county field served by the Rev. George E. Manson, and I was delighted to find that under his enthusiastic leadership the work in the county was being vigorously prosecuted.

On Thursday, the third at 8 p. m., I preached and confirmed seven persons, presented by the minister in charge, Rev. James E. W. Cook, in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

On Sunday, the 6th, at 11 a. m., I preached, confirmed nineteen persons, presented by the Rector, Rev. Archer Boogher, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

In the afternoon, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by Mr. Boogher, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart village, near Fayetteville.

On the night of the same day, I preached, and confirmed nine persons, presented by Mr. Boogher, in St. Philip's Church, (Campbellton) Fayetteville.

On Monday, the seventh, at 8 p. m., I preached and confirmed six persons, presented by the minister-in-charge, Rev. James E. W. Cook, in Calvary Church, Warsaw.

This important mission, in common with several other points in the Wilmington Archdeaconry, has taken on new life during the past few months, and our faithful missionary, Mr. Cook has every reason to be greatly encouraged.

As it is now too late to urge you to attend the Council, and too early to tell you about the Council, I will close with the earnest hope that I am to have the pleasure of seeing many of our big Diocesan family in a very few days.

Faithfully your friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

Personal Items.

The Rev. Alexander Miller, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington, preached the baccalaureate sermon before the graduating class of the Jacksonville High School on May 4th.

Upon the nomination of Bishop Darst, the Rev. Theodore Patrick Jr., attended a publicity conference in Washington, D. C. on April 27th. The conference was conducted by the Rev. R. F. Gibson, of the National Council. Delegates were present from a number of near-by dioceses.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, preached the baccalaureate sermon for the Clinton High School on Sunday, April 22nd. He also preached another such sermon to another Sampson County High School.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, has declined the call recently extended to him by a Texas church. He has recently received a call from South Carolina.

Dr. Dean was the preacher at the finals of the Burgaw High School on Sunday, April 22nd.

The Rev. A. B. Howard, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Bristol, R. I., is visiting Wilmington as the guest of Bishop Darst during May, and was present during the annual Council. Bishop Darst held a Mission at St. Michael's last May. This is Mr. Howard's first visit to the South, and we hope that it has been an enjoyable one.

The Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D. D., assisted by the Rev. B. T. Kemmerer, will conduct a three-day conference on "The Church's Program" in the Diocese of Newark, N. J. during the week beginning June 25th. The conference will be made up of the seventy-five clergy of the Diocese.

Mr. J. M. Taylor, one of the East Carolina students at the Virginia Seminary, will have charge of the churches in Trenton, Vanceboro and Oriental, during the summer months. He will work under the supervision of the Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, Rector of Christ Church, New Bern.

From the April 9th issue of the Wilmington News we learn that Bishop Darst had an accident that caused his automobile to be badly smashed but which resulted in no serious injury to him. His car was struck by another car on the night of the 8th., as he was returning from a service at St. Mark's church.

The Rev. W. O. Cone, of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, has abandoned his plan to spend the summer in Colorado, as announced in the April issue of the Mission Herald.



BISHOP PERRY, OF RHODE ISLAND.

TAKING THE WORLD CONFERENCE SERIOUSLY.

(By Rt. Rev. James DeW. Perry, D.D., Chairman of the Executive Committee, of the Episcopal Church.)

One who has remained for twelve years outside the organization for the World Conference on Faith and Order may take this opportunity to record the impression that it has made on him. When the General Convention of 1910 originated the plan and issued the invitation to Christendom the writer was among the thousands present at the memorable meeting who felt the power of the challenge, too reasonable to be refuted, too irresistible to be refused. Programs for unity had become familiar. The Lambeth Quadrilateral had given churchmen the sort of confidence which an ultimatum invariably inspires among those who issue it. We had forgotten that an ultimatum is never a successful road to peace.

Federation had offered points of friendly contact between the outposts of contending camps. Here, however, was the call not for a truce, much less for a surrender, but for the approach to unity which is found along the road of mutual understanding. The hearts of those who first heard the plan responded as to the challenge of a splendid ideal. And Christendom has responded. The appointment during the past ten years of seventy-eight commissions as by as many churches through their synods or legislative bodies gives evidence of a universal desire that "the rich treasures of faith and order bequeathed as a heritage by the past to the present shall be made serviceable to the whole body of Christ."

This is the ideal conceived in 1910 by the Convention at Cincinnati, confirmed in 1920 at Lambeth and at the preliminary Conference in Geneva. The time has arrived when this ideal shall become a determined purpose.

To this end the Episcopal Church, on which the responsibility for initiative naturally falls, has put its Commission into continuous action. The General Convention of 1922 ordered an adequate appropriation for the purpose, and the National Council in the following February adopted a budget of expense for a full schedule of work. Headquarters were immediately established at Providence, Rhode Island, in a centrally located building on Market Square which the Commission shares with the Diocese. At the same time the Reverend Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr. was

elected Executive Secretary and began his duties early in Lent.

The first work of the office has been to open communication with Bishops of the Church and with all others who may help to make the purpose of the World Conference known. Arrangements have been made for the presentation of the matter by representatives of the Commission at nearly all of the diocesan Conventions meeting in April and May. At several of the Summer Conferences for Church Work addresses will be made and classes will be conducted on the history of the movement and on the questions proposed for consideration by the Subjects Committee of which the Bishop of Bombay is chairman.

A yet more important objective of the office will be the encouragement of discussion groups in all parts of the country, especially in remote sections. In England and in many parts of Europe these have accomplished much by the spread of an active and intelligent interest in Church Unity. The World Conference will have value as an event only in so far as it results from a habit of conference. Intimate circles of thoughtful men and women, representing different Church affiliations engaged in careful study and non-controversial discussion of questions on which Christians are divided, can do more to promote the cause of unity than is possible in great assemblies. Literature can be had, or suggestions for a study and discussion, by applying to the officers of the Commission in Providence who will be glad to hear from any groups which may be formed.

Before the gulfs which separate the churches can be bridged the appalling silence in which their differences have been covered must be broken. Silence has been accountable in large measure for indifference.

On the last page of the Old Testament, the prophet wrote, "They that feared the Lord spake often one to another; and the Lord hearkened and heard it." May we not hope that the present dispensation of a divided Christendom will close when they who believe and worship Him in whom alone Christian unity is to be found, speak often one to another.

CHURCH WOMEN HOLD DELIGHTFUL GET-TOGETHER MEETING AT GREENVILLE.

On Tuesday, April 17th the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies of Ayden, Farmville, Grifton, Washington, Williamston, and Winterville were the guests of the Greenville societies at a most delightful "Get Together Meeting" held at the Rotary Club building, Mrs. Richard Williams presiding. After a short devotional service Mrs. E. B. Ficklin graciously welcomed the visitors. Mrs. Williams added her words of greeting to this and spoke of the reason for this meeting. Mrs. James G. Staton, Diocesan President of the Woman's Auxiliary made an address, speaking especially concerning the work to be done this year and explaining the various items of the assessment.

Mrs. Justus Randolph, Secretary of the Daughters of the King of St. Peter's, Washington, gave a lovely report of this society telling of their aim and work. Mrs. J. D. Cox, of Winterville, chairman of the District Get Together meetings, explained the object of these and urged other groups to have them. Mrs. R. R. Cotten, of Cottendale, next spoke to the women in her usual interesting way.

After general discussion the meeting adjourned for a most delicious lunch which was served by the Greenville societies. In the afternoon the meeting opened with a hymn after which Miss Rena Harding, Executive Secretary of the Church School Service League, spoke on the Young Peoples Service League, urging that young people be sent to the Council. The representatives from the various parish societies were called on for reports of their work

followed by general discussion which proved to be of real interest and benefit.

Mrs. Stephen Bragaw of Washington, expressed the feeling of all present when she thanked Mrs. Williams and the Greenville women for not only a most enjoyable day but one which had been of real help and inspiration to all societies present.



PERSON NICHOLSON

ST. MARY'S KINSTON HAS LARGE DELEGATION TO COUNCIL.

Kinston Has Another Episcopal Mayor.

The last two mayors in Kinston have been members of St. Mary's Church, the present mayor, Wayne Mitchell, is a member, and now comes the news that during Boys Week there, when the boys and girls of the city were allowed to elect from their own numbers, a mayor, board of aldermen, and chief of police to serve for a day, both Mayor and Mayor pro-tem, were members of St. Mary's Church. Persin Nicholson, the boy mayor, is one of the Crucifers, a member of Mr. Haskitt's Bible Class, president of the Hy-Y Club, star tennis player of the High School, holder of local records for 100 yards dash, quarter mile and mile races. The Mayor pro-tem, Vernon Cowper, has won renown as a High School debater and is evidently starting out to follow in the footsteps of his father the Hon. G. Vernon Cowper, leading lawyer of Kinston, and one of the best public speakers in the State.

If a prize is given for the largest out of town delegation present at the Annual Council and Training Institute, St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, bids for it. Eight men, eight or ten women, and some fifteen or twenty boys and girls, —members of the lively Young People's Service League, are expected to go.

A very active Interchurch and Sunday School Athletic Association has been organized in Kinston—George Edgar Haskitt, leader of the Junior Bible Class of St. Mary's Church being one of the prime movers. An eight weeks basket ball season was conducted, with four teams in the league, and the team put out by St. Mary's Sunday School won second place.

Plans are now being put in shape for a season of baseball, to follow immediately upon the close of school.

Another interesting piece of athletic work here has been a class of boys in setting up exercises, which for many weeks met at 7 a. m., and sometimes contained as many

as sixty boys, under the leadership of Bruce Hodges, member of St. Mary's Parish.

Still another interesting fact is that for the last several years, St. Mary's Church has supplied every active Scout Master for the whole city.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING MARCH.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. W. I. Thompson, Miss Allie Newton, Mrs. S. P. Collier, Mrs. W. G. Gaither, Rev. N. Marshall, Mrs. Will Swain, Mrs. M. A. Hill, Miss May Houston, Mrs. Wm. Calder, Miss Myrtle Swindell, Mrs. H. N. Parsley, Miss Martha Jackson, Miss May Warren, Mrs. L. L. Sparrow, Mrs. M. J. Dauer, Mrs. Arthur Belden, Mrs. Laura Brown, Mrs. S. E. Adams, Mrs. Darius White, Mrs. Lola V. Hardy, Oscar Hardy, Mrs. Annie Dawson, Mrs. E. S. Chesson, Mrs. S. H. Johnson, Mrs. A. H. Worth, Miss Fessie Stewart, Mrs. S. M. Edenfield, W. C. Overman, Mrs. William Baxter, Mrs. M. S. Bulla, Mrs. C. M. Whitley, Mrs. C. A. Tasker, Mrs. W. B. Foreman, Mrs. R. B. Creecy, J. T. Stephenson, Mrs. Edward Davis, Mrs. W. G. Gaither, Jr., Mrs. J. B. Flora, J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mrs. W. P. Duff, Mrs. T. T. Turner, Mrs. J. P. Greenleaf, Mrs. Edson Carr, Miss Marcia Albertson, Mrs. G. R. Little, Mrs. T. C. Jones, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mrs. W. F. Hastings, Mrs. F. G. Jacobs, Dr. L. Pendleton, Mrs. C. W. Melick, Mrs. T. S. Harney, Mrs. J. B. Griggs, Miss Susan Grice, Mrs. F. F. Cahoon, Mrs. W. E. Griffin, Mrs. T. S. McMullan, Mrs. C. C. Robinson, Mrs. T. G. Skinner, Mrs. Daniel Williams, Mrs. J. P. Overman, Mrs. C. A. Mann, Mrs. T. H. Jennette, F. C. Barber, T. D. Davis, W. C. Whitfield, Mrs. W. J. Rouse, Miss Mayme Whitfield, Mrs. Wm. B. Bell, Mrs. E. C. Conger, Mrs. F. V. Scott, W. H. Weatherly, Jr., W. A. Worth, C. W. Gaither, Mrs. A. B. Houtz, E. R. Marriner, Mrs. R. H. Patterson, R. C. Bagby, Mrs. Frank Burney, Mrs. Helen Turnage, Mrs. Sam Harper, J. K. Quinnerly, G. A. Johnson, W. B. Tyson, W. A. Quinnerly, Mrs. Hope Carson, Mrs. Clyde Cahoon, Mrs. L. M. Hampton, Mrs. L. P. Hornthal, Mrs. F. J. Knight, Mrs. Mavis Thigpen, Mrs. Nathan Tucker, Mrs. R. P. Walker, Dr. W. H. Ward, Mrs. Alphonso Smith, Mrs. G. A. Clute, Mrs. W. T. Bryan, Miss Emma Cuthrell, Mrs. W. H. Guilford, Mrs. W. J. McWilliams, W. W. Moore, Mrs. J. E. Porter, Mrs. L. T. Thompson, Mrs. C. S. Watson, Mrs. W. H. Ross, Mrs. Chas. P. Dey, C. H. Bushall, Mrs. J. C. Davis, Mrs. W. A. Mace, C. R. Wheatley, Bayard Taylor, Curtis Olden, Mrs. J. E. Blount, Mrs. W. B. Williams, Mrs. T. E. Shore, Mrs. J. E. Sprunt, Mrs. J. R. Murchison, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Mrs. H. H. Phelps, Mrs. J. C. Gatlin, J. W. Starr, Mrs. E. W. Gray, Mrs. J. W. Cooper, Mrs. T. Gilliam, Mrs. C. J. Rhea, Mrs. George Gray, Mrs. R. W. Askew, Mrs. P. W. McMullan. Total, \$128.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. C. O. Robinson, \$2.00; Mrs. S. E. Spruill, \$2.00; Mrs. W. O. Moseley, \$3.00; Mrs. W. P. Harrell, \$2.00; Mrs. E. J. Midgette, \$2.00; Mrs. M. Makeley, \$2.00; Miss Brownie Campbell, \$2.00; Mrs. S. W. Kenny, \$2.00; Mrs. G. A. Cardwell, \$2.00. Total, \$19.00. Grand total, \$147.00.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING APRIL.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. Annie Payne, Mrs. M. E. Watson, Mrs. E. L. Holloway, Miss Corinne Dortch, Mrs. J. J. McNamara, Miss Lucy Miller, Mrs. Fannie Laughinghouse, Mrs. Emily Payne, Miss Hattie Everett, Mrs. C. B. Woodley, Mrs. W. C. Askew, Miss Venetia Morrill, Mrs. Charles Rountree, Mrs. Letha Smith, Mrs. J. E. Warren, Mrs. Richard Martin, Mrs. Cecil Dixon, Mrs. Alice Everett, Mrs. F. W. Dick, Mrs. J. E. St. George, Mrs. J. R. Hiatt, Miss Annie Mae Oats, W. A. Smith, T. B. Smith, Mrs. J. L. Kerr, Mrs. W. T. Davis, Miss Lena Philips. \$27.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. W. A. Respass, \$2.00; Mrs. T. S. Bender, \$2.00; J. M. Lord, \$2.00; W. E. Grimsley, \$3.00; Mrs. E. C. Beaman, \$3.00; Mrs. James Darden, \$3.00; Mrs. J. T. Harriss, \$3.00; Mrs. G. A. Jones, \$3.00; Mrs. James Joyner, \$2.00; Rev. A. C. D. Noe, \$2.00; Mrs. W. R. Hooper, \$2.00; \$27.00 Total, \$54.00.

OUR DIOCESE SHOULD FUNCTION AS A UNIT.

A Suggestion For Supplying Parishes With Rectors.

(By F. M. WOOTEN)

Our diocese should function as a unit, but it is not doing so. For instance: The diocese has pledged a definite sum of money to the Nation Wide Campaign, which pledge has not been fully performed. The diocese as a unit cannot so function as to fully perform that pledge. It is almost wholly at the mercy of the individuals of the diocese in such undertakings. Again: In supplying the many parishes of the diocese with rectors leaves too much freedom of action to both the individual priests and the parishes. It or they, has a selfish, or self interest in the matter with which they are dealing and can seldom deal with the matter on the highest plane, yet all of us want to think, and it seems do think that they do deal on the highest plane.

The Remedy Suggested.

At the approaching Council the diocese should adopt a rotating system to govern the priests and parishes. To this suggestion there will be sentimental opposition, but which for the best interest of the diocese and the whole Church should be withdrawn. Two propositions are stated: A strong parish can make a strong priest: A strong priest can make a strong parish. It is not fair to the Whole Church of the diocese that such strong combination should continue to work together indefinitely. Therefore the rotating system for the priests is suggested. It is more in keeping with reason for the priest to rotate than it would be for the parishes to attempt to rotate. By rotating system for the priests the dispositions of the priests would be carefully considered and wisely used by the Bishop and a board duly constituted for that purpose, and likewise the traditions, customs and dispositions of the many parishes would be carefully considered, nurtured or overcome as the particular needs might require, without doing violence to any of them. Every parish under such system would have services at regular periods, if some of them, not often, certainly it would be regular.

Under the present practices in securing the services of a priest as rector of a parish, somebody knows of a priest somewhere and urges somebody on the vestry to call him. He is called and then follow, generally, the most unbusiness-like series of dealings permitted by any highly esteemed people, whether business or professional. Generally without any understanding as to how long the services shall be continued. The lack of understanding on that point leads to an unsettled plan to govern the future of either the rector or the parish. It leads to almost constant speculations as whether or not the rector has had a call to a better parish, or perhaps as to whether or not the people are satisfied with the rector. This should not be permitted to exist. It is certainly much better from every point of consideration for the parish and the rector to have a definite understanding on these points with a determination to accomplish the very most possible for the work undertaken. Certainly it would be better for the Whole Church to have the Bishop and a board duly qualified to act with him to assign the priests to parishes on definite terms for a period of one year at the time, and in turn compel the respective parishes to be obedient to and subordinate to the diocese, and thus have the diocese function as a unit.

And, again, in this diocese there are several strong parishes with strong rectors. In the past when a rector was needed for one of these strong parishes its vestry has gone outside the diocese to secure the services of a rector. This condition and practice should not be permitted to exist. It is not fair to the priests in the diocese. The whole body of priests in the diocese should be by the Bishop and a board acting with him drawn from to fill every vacancy in this diocese and as a rule have the new priests coming into the diocese start at the bottom of the

list and permitted to develop according to merit and placed where most needed. As it is the diocese has its most desired parishes for a rector to serve filled for life. What hope can a young priest or any other kind of priest have under our present system for an opportunity to serve his Church in its most desired parishes? Such policy as is now followed cannot produce the highest degree of good for the work in hand. It is not fair according to the standards which our Church teaches, therefore the Church cannot reach its fullest degree of usefulness continuing to be guided by it.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The present shortage of clergy in East Carolina is serious, and Bishop Darst is actively assisting the vestries in getting good men to fill the vacancies. St. Paul's, Greenville; Holy Trinity, Hertford; the Church of the Advent, Williamston and St. Martin's, Hamilton have been vacant for several months. The recent resignation of the Rev. John L. Saunders has left the Gates and Hertford county field vacant; and Mr. Alligood's recent resignation leaves his former churches without a Rector.

At a recent meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, in Greenville, Dr. A. C. Tebeau and Mr. George F. Cameron were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. Rev. Messrs. C. E. Williams of Creswell, and J. E. Holder, of Kinston, were recommended for advancement to the priesthood. The Bishop is planning to ordain Messrs. Williams, Tebeau and Cameron at the Virginia Seminary on June 8th, during finals. He will ordain the Rev. J. E. Holder to the priesthood in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, during the meeting of the Council.

The Rev. Howard Alligood, who for a number of years has given faithful and efficient service to the churches at Seven Springs, Ayden, Grifton, Winterville and St. John's, Pitt county, has tendered his resignation as Rector of that group of churches. Mr. Alligood has wrought well in that large field of service, and has won the esteem of his people. He has also been an active official in the Convocation of Edenton, being Dean at the present time. He has not announced his decision with regard to the future, but it is sincerely hoped that he will remain in East Carolina.

On Thursday, May 3rd, the Rev. James E. W. Cook presented a class of seven young people for Confirmation to Bishop Darst at St. Philip's Church, Southport. The Bishop delivered an inspiring sermon on "Overcoming the World". Mr. C. L. Stevens, the licensed lay reader, read the service. The work at Southport is in very encouraging condition, and it is expected that another Confirmation class will be ready by the fall.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean calls the attention of the Mission Herald to an error appearing in the account of the building of the new Church on Wrightsville Sound to take the place of the work formerly done by Lebanon Chapel. The name of the new Church is to be St. Andrew's, instead of the Church of the Holy Comforter, as we had been previously informed. Dr. Dean writes: "We are planning to put up a \$13,000 solid brick church, seating 200, organ, tower, etc. We still need about \$4,000. The Church is a diocesan project, and has nothing to do with my work at St. James." Dr. Dean is assistant to Dr. Milton at St. James, minister in charge of the Ascension and minister in charge of the work at Wrightsville Sound.

SOME ITEMS OF NEWS FROM CHRIST CHURCH.
ELIZABETH CITY.

(Taken From Christ Church News)

We Episcopalians of 1923 have a goodly heritage. Instead of having to remodel an old dilapidated church or build a new and larger one as most congregations have to do, the thoughtful Episcopalians of 1856 built our church for us without costing us even so much as a "Thank you." Are Episcopalians of 1923 going to accept this gift and use it for 67 years and then when that same church needs beautifying call on some deceased members to do it for us? What ingratitude!

Christ Church Parish was organized 1826 and the first church was built the same year where the rectory now stands. In 1926 the diocesan Council will meet here. We want to make the Centennial something to be remembered with pride, not alone in Elizabeth City but throughout the State. Before that time we want the church replastered and a modern and practical parish house completed. All the money and property left the church will only pay about one fourth of the total cost.

The two weeks Mission just closed in Christ Church will be an utter failure and a dead expense unless it means something of lasting value to those who attended. Dr. Hartley was highly entertaining, because of his ready flow of language, fine descriptive powers, impressive stories of experiences, wide range of learning and spiritual appeal, but all these gifts are worthless unless they are means of a change in our lives. What sin has now been dethroned? What soul now rededicates itself to God? What good is now living which before was unborn? Are YOU now living better because of the Mission?

Mr. W. F. Hastings has been looking after the organ in the church now for two years, and its upkeep during that time has cost far less than for many years. The organ has been in better condition during this time because almost every week he goes over it and corrects any trouble found. This constant attention has cost the church nothing. The Vestry has voted Mr. Hastings sincerest thanks for his much appreciated services.

MR. ASHBY RECTOR OF REMARKABLE PARISH.

The many East Carolina friends of the Rev. C. A. Ashby have followed his career with interest. The following item concerning his parish in Jacksonville, Fla., which appeared in a recent issue of the Southern Churchman, will be of great interest:

Easter was a busy day at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Jacksonville. Beginning at 6 a. m., there was the first celebration of the Holy Communion, with a large congregation; at 7:30 there was another celebration when the body of the Church was well filled; at the 11 o'clock service the building was packed, the galleries filled, and chairs had to be put in all available places. It is not known how much the Easter offering amounted to, but about (\$32,000) thirty-two thousand dollars was raised to apply on the floating debt. The Rev. C. A. Ashby, rector of the Parish, preached, and the large choir, under the direction of Mr. Nelson Brett, organist and choir master, rendered beautiful Easter selections at the 7:30 and 11 o'clock services.

In the afternoon, there was the Easter celebration of the Sunday School, at which it was announced that the enrollment was now 1,003, a growth of some three hundred so far during this session.

Moral laws are not confined to states. They belong to the race. No church or state, or group of individuals in a state should make moral laws for themselves, or determine what the moral standard should be.—Rev. W. P. Brush. Episcopalian, Jersey City.

APRIL AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Confirmation classes have been in preparation for some few weeks, looking forward to the coming of Bishop Penick for the administering of the Apostolic Rite, on Sunday afternoon, May 13th. A class of 17 boys and girls is being prepared.

The Goldenrod Troop of Girl Scouts was organized on March 31st with Miss Lay as Scout Captain. The patrol leaders are Ellie Parish, Ivah Beaver and Gwendolyn Witherspoon. Annie Trott was elected scribe. Eleven of the girls have almost completed their tenderfoot requirements. The troop is learning the Scout drills and marching tactics.

On April 10th, the manager of the Broadway Theatre kindly invited the Orphanage family to witness the movie of "Oliver Twist," which was very much enjoyed.

On April 14th, Mrs. Charles V. Wheeler, mother of the Superintendent, arrived for a visit, coming all the way from Phoenix, Ariz.

"Alice in Wonderland" was produced by the two athletic associations at the Chamber of Commerce on April 16th and 17th under the direction of Miss Lay. The performance was splendid, received enthusiastic comment from spectators and the press and was worthy of a much larger audience.

Dr. Harry W. Crane of the Department of Mental Health and Hygiene, made us a visit during the month and examined 12 of the children. Miss Mary G. Shotwell of the Bureau of Child Welfare, State Board, was also a welcome visitor, and both Dr. Crane and Miss Shotwell said some very nice things about the condition of the Orphanage and the looks of the children and the spirit of the institution.

On the 21st of April the manager of the Imperial Theatre gave us a great treat by inviting us to see Douglas Fairbanks in "Robin Hood."

One of the pleasantest events of April was the visit of St. Martin's Auxiliary on the afternoon of April 23rd. About 35 members of the Auxiliary came, and the children had a little program to entertain them, including the Dance of the Fairies and one act of "Alice in Wonderland", which was given on the campus. An inspection of the buildings was then held, after which Mr. Jackson, assisted by the ladies, served ice cream cones to the children.

The Superintendent was away for two days in attendance at the Tri State Conference of Orphanage Workers held at Thomasville. Mr. Kesler, Superintendent, and his staff of workers were most hospitable, and a very pleasant and a profitable time was had. During the Superintendent's absence, Bishop Penick kindly took the Chapel services, much to the joy of the children and workers.

Our Whole group of Girl Reserves attended the banquet of all the Girl Reserves in the city at the Y. W. C. A. on the night of April 28. Edith Pace, Gwendolyn Witherspoon and Mildred Witherspoon were awarded honors. The eats, speeches, songs and unlimited conversation were highly enjoyed.

On Sunday 29, the Rev. Jas. E. W. Cook, Archdeacon of the Convocation of Wilmington, was a visitor at the Orphanage and preached to the children and addressed the confirmation class and talked to the Sunday School. All his addresses made a deep impression and will long be remembered. The children and workers thoroughly enjoyed his deep interest in their work and all that concerned them, and we sincerely hope that he will repeat his visit soon.

We hope to publish in our next notes a picture of the beautiful new Infirmary with an article descriptive of the same.

The children are working hard, looking forward to the closing examinations and the closing exercises of the School.

APRIL HONOR ROLL.

Primary Department.

Lucille Vincent	99
Susie Hopson	98

Mabel Smith	97
Lettie Smith	95
William Smith	99
Marjorie Helms	90
Alsadia Cahoon	91
Marjorie Dellinger	90

Senior Department.

4th Grade:

Elizabeth Honeycutt	90-1-6
Rachel Honeycutt	90-1-3
Mary Lee Royster	91-1-6

5th Grade:

Ruth Bean	92-1-6
Solomon Shutters	91-1-3

6th Grade:

Ivah Beaver	95-5-7
Cora Lee Cochran	92-2-9
Wilma Kelly	94-2-7
Annie Lee Trott	90-3-7
Wilhelmina Durnin	94-2-7
Edith Pace	99
Roy Byers	92-4-7
Mildred Witherspoon	91-1-7
Bernice Stanton	92-3-7

7th Grade:

Vertie Potts	98-3-7
Ellie Parish	98-1-7
Annie Deal	94-3-7
Bennie Nash	97

Cash Contributions received from March 10th to April 10th:

Aurora, W. A., Church of the Holy Cross, for salary Recreational Director	\$ 10.00
Bath, Mrs. Mattie Draper .....	.50
Bath, Mrs. M. E. Price	1.00
Columbia, W. A., St. Andrew's, salary Recreational Director	10.00
Goldsboro, Mrs. Nan S. Jones	5.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity	10.43
Kinston, W. A., St. Mary's	50.00
Kinston, Christ Church Mission, Easter offering ..	3.00
Lake Waccamaw Mission and Rev. Edward Wooten ..	10.50
New Bern, Mrs. John Biddle	5.00
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott	13.50
Roper, St. Luke's	5.00
Southport, St. Philip's for salary Recreational director	5.00
Winton, St. John's	10.00
Wilmington, W. A., St. James' for Salary Recreational director	30.00
Wilmington, Y. W. A., St. James' for salary Recreational director	25.00
Wilmington, St. Mary's Guild, for salary Recreational Director	30.00
Wodville, W. A. Grace Church, salary Recreational director	30.00
Washington, "A Friend"	2.00
Wilmington, Mrs. Geo. G. Thomas, Jr., for Homer Smith's shoes	3.70
Williamston, Church of the Advent	12.50
Washington, St. Peter's	24.45
Washington, Mrs. C. W. Small	5.00
Wilmington, St. John's, from Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	7.00
Winston-Salem, Parish Aid and W. A., St. Paul's for Boys' Easter clothes	22.00
Wilmington and Lebanon boys for tennis court ..	25.00
Wilmington, Mr. Ray Smith	5.00

Total\$361.58

Contributions in Kind:

Cap, sweater, 3 rompers, 2 union suits and 2 slipover suits for Homer Smith from Mrs. G. G. Thomas, Jr., Wil-

mington; 1 pair shoes for Margaret Jeffries, Mr. Charles L. Sterne, Wilmington; 2 suits, candy, and Easter bunny for Homer Smith from Mrs. G. G. Thomas, Jr., Wilmington; dresses for Mary and Margaret Edmondson from their grandmother; Easter box for all the children, Miss Rosa Dail, New Bern; 1 box clothes for Elizabeth and Caroline Jones, Mrs. T. H. Norwood, Goldsboro; box containing dolls, Easter baskets, biddies, oranges, Mrs. H. G. Lane, Wilmington; 1 dress for Mary Edmondson from her grandmother, Atkinson.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY NOW HAS MEMBERSHIP OF OVER 250,000.

Final Total of United Thank Offering Announced.

The Annual Report of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Episcopal Church which has just been submitted to the National Council by Miss Grace Lindley, Executive Secretary, shows that the Triennial United Thank offering of the organization to the general Church which was estimated at \$669,126 at the General Convention in Portland last September, has been increased to a grand total of \$681,145.09.

This organization which is composed of the active women workers of the Episcopal Church, now has a membership of more than 250,000 divided among 4,000 branches operating in every section of the country and with ramifications in practically every part of the world. It is one of the most influential subsidiary branches of the Episcopal Church. Its work is directed largely toward the mission field, and the present report notes the fact that through its efforts 50 missionary recruits were secured during the year. Not alone in the mission field, however, but in practically every branch of the Church's work is its influence felt.

Among the more important activities in which the Auxiliary interested itself during the year and upon which it brought to bear the influence of its 250,000 members, were prison reform, adequate care of disabled veterans, protective laws for women and children, Christian interracial and Christian international relations, limitation of armaments and work for Christian unity. The Auxiliary has also entered enthusiastically into the promotion of the Youth Movement in the Church, and two of the objects to which it is now especially devoting itself are the establishment in New York of a house where volunteers and missionaries on furlough may live while in training, and a school where colored women may be prepared for work among their own people.

BOOK REVIEW.

"Contacts With Non-Christian Cultures". Author, Daniel Johnson Fleming, Ph.D. Publisher, George H. Doran Company, New York. Price \$2.00.

The case-book method applied for the first time to Foreign Missions. Tells how to meet every imaginable emergency and situation on the foreign field. An indispensable adviser for every missionary.

An unusual and vividly concrete picture of the problems faced in the expansion of Christianity. Relating actual occurrences, Dr. Fleming shows the impact of Christianity upon other cultures—how ethics and sociology, economics and education, history and law, have their bearing in the development of the Christian way among the non-Christian peoples of the earth.

The approach is new, it is written by a man with years of missionary experience, and it takes the reader into the heart center of many faiths. A text-book of a new type for study groups, and a book that will give the general reader a much keener interest in the great work undertaken by those who follow Jesus Christ.

THE DuBOSE MEMORIAL TRAINING SCHOOL

A Statement by the Rev. Mercer P. Logan, D. D.

Written for The Mission Herald

As is well known, the DuBose School is located at Monteagle, Tennessee, and is a memorial to the late Doctor William Porcher DuBose, who for years made "Fairmount" his home. It is useless to tell anyone about Dr. DuBose. He is well known to all the Church. "Fairmount" was at one time known as a school for girls, and was successfully conducted under the fatherly care of Dr. DuBose.

A group of men purchased the School buildings, with the beautiful grounds and farm of about seventy-five acres of land, and paid for the School buildings and farm when the purchase was made, and so there is not a single cent of debt. Without any indebtedness the DuBose School opened its doors on September 21st, 1921.

The prime object of the School is to train men for the work of the Ministry in the rural districts.

The first session was an experiment which soon grew out of the experimental stage and took the form of an established institution. Many difficulties were encountered and overcome.

The second session began on March 15th, 1923, at 11 A. M. The Warden said in his opening address. "We need a revival of personal religion in the Church at the present time," and in speaking of the Bible he said, "The Bible is a great direct spiritual message to men for the development of their spiritual natures, and it is a pity for men, on account of some little non-essential, or some statement which the human mind cannot at this present time grasp, to brush away that great message and be plunged into a state of confusion."

The registration revealed the fact that the following Dioceses and Missionary Districts are represented: Georgia, Harrisburg, West Missouri, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Dallas, New York, Albany, Texas, Erie, Upper South Carolina, Bethlehem, North Carolina, Newark, Southwestern Virginia, Maryland, Maine, Long Island, Florida, and the Missionary Districts of Alaska and Cuba. We have an enrollment of thirty-two students. The students were assigned to their various classes, and in addition to duties connected with the buildings and the farm, and then to the various Mission stations.

The School has but one rule, that of co-operation. This includes the Mission work household duties, and work on the farm, which have been made a part of the curriculum. When the assignments were made there was not a single murmur of discontent, in fact some of the students volunteered their services for extra work in connection with Missions and the work period. It may be well to insert here a clause from the Registration Card: "I will at all times observe the one Rule of Co-operation, that is, recognizing all duties connected with the buildings, and especially the outdoor work period of one hour and a half each day, and also Mission work, as a part of the Curriculum of this School."

The School is a happy family, and there is an earnestness of soul and a beauty of spirit which can hardly be surpassed. The Collect for the Transfiguration has been chosen as the School prayer, which, on account of the location of the School, is most appropriate. The Warden has had experience with men in College, at Seminary, and with men in general, and he has no hesitancy in saying that at the School this year there is as fine a group of men as can be gotten together.

It is evident that the DuBose School is God's work, and He will care for His own. The School is without endowment, and is dependent upon individuals for its support.

"Well done," spells sacrifice. It is a mark of excellence to get that commendation, but the price paid for it is understood to imply a cross, a tomb, a resurrection.

EASTER AT GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Other News of The Plymouth Field.

(Crowded out of April Issue)

In spite of the cold weather, the Easter services at Grace Church, Plymouth, were well attended. If the weather prevented the usual show of spring finery, it did not cool the ardor of worship. The day began with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 8 a. m. At the eleven o'clock service the choir rendered special music, including Lloyd's Te Deum. At four o'clock in the afternoon the young people of the Church School, rendered a special Easter program under the leadership of Mesdames R. W. Johnston and F. J. Knight.

The Church School Lenten offering showed an increase of almost 250 per cent at St. Luke's Roper, while at Grace Church, Plymouth, the gain was about 50 per cent. At St. Luke's the children of the Church School presented their offering in a miniature church building, erected by Miss Augusta Carstarphen.

On Good Friday the three-hour service was held in Grace Church. The local Methodist and Baptist ministers assisted the Rector by making some of the addresses from the seven words of the cross. The service was well attended. The reproaches were beautifully sung by Miss Martha Hornthal.

During Lent, Mr. Patrick, the Rector, gave a service each Wednesday night at St. Luke's. His addresses were on the "Teachings of the Church." Mr. Patrick has been requested by the members of St. Luke's to make these Wednesday evening services a permanent thing.

Immediately after Easter, the ladies of Grace Church met at the Rectory and planned to make money for a payment on the Rectory debt on July first. They were organized into three circles, under the leadership of Mesdames R. P. Walker, Van B. Martin and W. R. Hampton. The diocesan authorities kindly agreed to the suggestion that the Grace Church Self Denial Offering this year be devoted to this debt. The amount of this offering was \$113.00.

RELIGIOUS INCREASE FOR 1922.

The Christian Churches of America had an increase during 1922 fifty percent greater than the average annual growth during the preceding five years. The gain for all religious bodies in the United States during the year was 1,220,428.

The present membership of all religious bodies is placed at 47,461,558. This is said to indicate a total religious constituency in the country of 98,878,367, which includes communicants, baptized, and those who have some vague attachment to some religious body. The Methodist churches have the largest constituency in the country, their figures being 23,253,854 persons. The Baptist form the second largest group, with a constituency of 22,869,098 persons. Roman Catholics are third with 18,104,804 persons. Lutherans made up the fourth body with 7,043,854 constituency, and Presbyterians are fifth with 6,726,698 constituency. Probably the most remarkable gain of the year is that of the Eastern Orthodox Churches, which show a ten per cent increase, jumping from 411,054 to 456,054 members. This is apparently due to the fact that the Greek Orthodox Church is more effectively organized and is reaching the Greek immigrants in America. The increase in the Protestant Episcopal Church is placed at 36,818, which is the figure shown in the Living Church Annual. The Christian Science Church reports 1,799 congregations and 3,598 readers, but gives no figures as to membership.

This statistical information is given out by the Federal Council of Churches from its Washington office.

**PARISH HOUSE AT ST. JAMES', WILMINGTON, SOON
TO BE UNDER CONSTRUCTION.**

(Item in Wilmington News May 4th.)

Construction work will be started at once on an extension of the present parish house and chapel of St. James' Episcopal church. The estimated cost of the new building and improvements to the old will be \$60,000 to \$70,000.

The new structure will be located just east of the old Parish house, which is a memorial to Robert R. Bridges, and the new building will be two stories in height, with a tower, a replica of the tower of St. James' church.

The building will be constructed of brick, stucco, with stone trimmings, metal framed windows and leaded sash, and the interior will be finished in natural oak.

The basement of the new parish house will contain quarters for the Boys' and Girls' clubs, a general playroom, 32 by 65 feet, a coal bin and boiler room. On the ground floor will be the vestibule of the tower, and entrance to the church parlor, and auditorium and chapel capable of seating 300 persons.

A small balcony will be on the second floor, where also will be four large guild rooms, one of which will be used by the Church Service league.

Robert Upjohn, of New York city, is the architect for the building, and the construction work is being done by U. A. Underwood, Inc., of Wilmington. It is interesting to note that Mr. Upjohn, an ecclesiastical architect, represents the third generation of the Upjohn family in his profession, and his son is also studying to become an architect.

Mr. Upjohn will be in Wilmington tomorrow. The building committee is composed of the following: George H. Elliott, chairman; Thomas H. Wright, D. H. Lippit, J. V. Grainger, W. D. MacMillan, Charles C. Chadbourn, who is a member of St. James' vestry, is representing the building committee, as active supervisor.

St. James' church was originally built in the middle of Market street, between Third and Fourth streets. The present structure was started in 1837 and was completed three years later.

The structure is one of Wilmington's most historic buildings.

Porter Military Academy

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful
attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon
15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

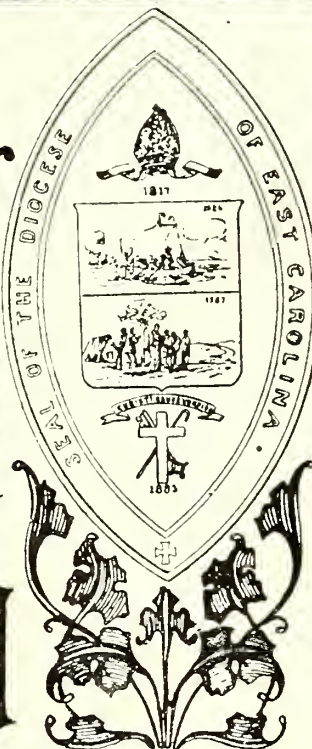
Cp283.05

Caroline
Library, University

VOL. XXXVII.

No. 6

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

COUNCIL NUMBER

Among other things:

The News Story of Council,
The Bishop's Annual Address,
The Women's Meetings,
Young Peoples Conferences,
Reports, Resolutions, Elections.

June, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to
use the excellent banking facilities
which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

EST.

1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 28, 1923

PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Lv. 1:45 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.

Lv. 12:28 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville, and intermediate points. Sleeping car Raleigh to New Bern.

Lv. 12:43 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor car Norfolk and intermediate points.

Lv. 4:10 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points, sleeping car.

For tickets, Pullman reservations write or apply to

W. C. MILLER, Ticket Agent,
Plymouth, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., JUNE, 1923.

No. 6

Fortieth Annual Council A Memorable Success.

LARGE ATTENDANCE AND INTERESTING PROGRAM FEATURED MEETING

(By Theodore Partrick, Jr.)

East Carolina's experiment with its annual Council this year proved beyond doubt that people can be enlisted in an effort to get a wider recognition of the Church's claim and a more vivid conception of the Church's task. A forum, a legislative assembly and a school for Christian leadership were combined in such a way as to secure the result that Diocesan leaders have labored for months to obtain. A good program, with the emphasis on work but with ample provision for pleasure; a delegation that exceeded anything ever attained in East Carolina before; and a city bent on hospitable entertainment, were the outstanding factors of the Council's success.

Meeting for a brief business session in St. James' Church on Saturday night, the Council organized with the re-election of the Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., as president and the Rev. W. R. Noe as secretary. The Bishop announced the personnel of the special committees, including one to investigate the possibility of accepting an offer to take over and operate St. Paul's School, Beaufort, as a Diocesan School. The Rev. Wm. H. Milton, D.D., Rector of St. James, welcomed the delegates in a speech that was very happy. Following the adjournment of Council there was a called meeting of the twelve district chairmen, with

the Rev. W. R. Noe, presiding. Mr. Noe announced that the twelve chairmen would continue their organization; but that the name of the organization would be changed to that of field department. At this time Mr. Noe announced the tentative program of the Diocese for the year 1924.

Sunday a Memorable Day.

Sunday, the 13th, will be long remembered as one of the most memorable days in the history of the diocese of East Carolina, filled to the brim as it was with worship and inspiration. The day began with a celebration of the Holy Communion in all of the Episcopal churches of the city, being a fit spiritual preparation for coming events.

At eleven o'clock services were again held in all of the churches of the city, visiting clergy filling the pulpits. At St. Paul's Mr. G. Frank Shelby, general secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, made an address. The Very Rev. Berryman Green, D.D., dean of the Episcopal Seminary in Virginia, preached at St. James' Church, where he was greeted by a very large congregation. Dr. Green preached an eloquent sermon on this, his first visit to East Carolina. He expressed his great pleasure in mak-



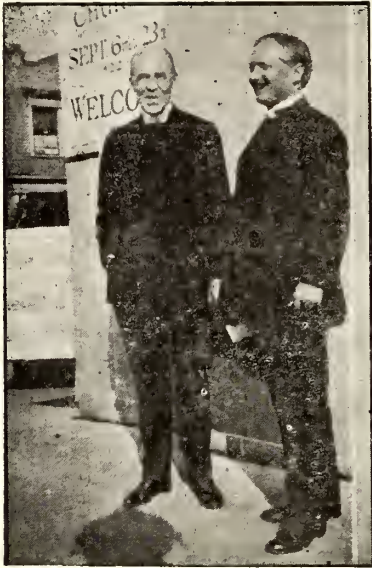
THE REV. GORDON M. REESE.
He knows how to get young people
interested in the Church.



DR. W. H. HARDISON of Creswell
"One of the Youngsters." Old in
years,—perhaps the oldest delegate
in attendance,—yet young in spirit.



THE REV. BERRYMAN GREEN,
Dean of the Episcopal Seminary in
Virginia. Preached Special
Sermon During Council.



TWO DYNAMOS.

"Spiritual Dynamos" is a term that can well be applied to Drs. Milton and Patton. (This picture was taken by Miss Mary Woolvin in Portland, Ore., during Gen. Con.



MANNING DAUER

son of Mr. and Mrs. M. J. Dauer of Wilmington, is a real orator. His address of welcome to the young people in attendance upon Council was a gem.



THE REV. F. D. GOODWIN,

Rector of a group of churches in the "northern neck" of Virginia, thrilled the Council with an address on rural church work.

ing a visit to a diocese presided over by one of his old pupils, Bishop Darst, and manned by so many clergy that he has helped to train.

In the afternoon at St. James, Bishop Darst made his annual address to the Council. The Bishop's address, which is printed elsewhere in this issue of the Mission Herald, is of great interest.

In the evening there was a great service or mass meeting in the Academy of Music, no church in town being large enough to hold the tremendous congregation that gathered. The large choir, made up of voices from all of the churches, was seated with the speakers on the stage. Several violin solos by Miss Charlotte Ruegger were a feature of the musical program. The speakers of the evening were Mr. B. F. Finney, vice chancellor of the University of the South; Bishop Darst, and the Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D., a representative of the National Council. Mr. Finney spoke of the past, present and future of the University of the South, emphasis being laid on the splendid success which has been attained in the campaign for an endowment fund. Mr. Finney stated that the University was out of debt, and had an endowment of \$1,000,000. Bishop Darst, who followed Mr. Finney, made a brief but highly inspirational address, expressing his great pleasure over the assured success of the Council.

Dr. Patton, the chief speaker at the service in the Academy, delivered the first of a series of four great addresses on the program of the Church. Dr. Patton by his eloquence and by his mastery of facts, held the great audience. He started out with the proposition that the Church's duty was to carry out the command of Christ to go into all the world. The key word of his address was "world", and he sketched the great extent of needed activity before we shall have exhausted the meaning of the command.

Monday Devoted to Legislation.

Monday, the 14th, was given over almost exclusively to the transaction of routine business and the passing of necessary legislation, in an effort to clear the deck for the conferences which were scheduled to begin on Tuesday. After the early celebration of the Holy Communion in all of the churches, and Morning Prayer in St. James,

the business meetings began. The Council convened in St. James Church, the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies in the Sunday school room of the First Baptist Church, while the young people made their headquarters in St. James' parish house.

Calling the Council to order at 9:30, Bishop Darst soon had the machinery of Council running smoothly. The reports of committees, boards and diocesan officers occupied much of the morning session. The Rev. R. B. Drane reported for the Standing Committee and for the Virginia Dare Memorial. The Rev. D. G. MacKinnon reported for the Board of Examining Chaplains; The Rev. F. J. H. Coffin for the trustees of the University of the South and Mr. George C. Royall for the trustees of St. Mary's. These institutions in which the diocese is interested were reported to be in good condition. The report of Mr. Mr. Thomas D. Meares, diocesan treasurer, was of great interest, and carried with it certain recommendations which were later acted upon. The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was re-elected editor of the Mission Herald, and his annual report was submitted.

Mr. B. F. Finney, vice chancellor of the University of the South, being present, was called on to make a report of that institution to Council. Mr. Finney spoke particularly of the prospects of the University for future development, and reported that the institution had the largest enrollment in its history and was in the best financial condition. He reminded Council of the obligation which the diocese has assumed in paying its pledge to the endowment fund. This matter was later referred to the Executive Council. The Very Rev. Berryman Green was called on to tell Council of the work of the Virginia Seminary. Dr. Green spoke feelingly of the difficulty which the seminaries are facing to-day in the education of young men for the ministry, and pledged the Virginia Seminary to the maintenance of the highest and truest standards. He reported a very encouraging enrollment, and spoke particularly of the splendid work of Dr. A. C. Tebeau, a senior student from this diocese, who as president of the student body, has made a very unusual record.

Monday afternoon was largely given over to the election of committees and diocesan officers. A full list of those elected is carried elsewhere. One of the interest-



THEY CAME ALL SIZES

The largest and the smallest delegate to the young people's conferences at Council.

ing features of the afternoon was the selection of a place for meeting in 1924. The Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's Clinton, gave the Council a most enthusiastic and urgent invitation in behalf of his Church and town. He read telegrams from all of the Churches and civic organizations, pledging their assistance. Christ Church, New Bern, came with an invitation, but withdrew in favor of Clinton.

The matter of the offer of St. Paul's School was discussed at this time, as it was several times during the Council, being finally referred to the Executive Council. Final action on the proposal will be noted in the account of the meeting of this body. The report of Mr. B. R. Huske for the Finance Committee, carried with it a recommendation that the amount of \$69,500 be adopted as the program to be presented to the people for 1924. Upon motion of Dr. Milton a most important resolution was added: That the vestries guarantee the amounts pledged by their churches.

At the evening service Dr. Patton delivered another one of his inspirational addresses on the program of the Church. The Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Rector of the Church at the University of North Carolina, made a brief address on his work.

The Conferences Begin.

The corporate communion of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, an annual event of the Council, ush-



THE GROUP OF YOUNG PEOPLE AT COUNCIL.

ered in a day devoted to conferences on the various phases of the Church's work. Bishop Darst was the celebrant, being assisted by the chaplain, the Rev. George E. Manson.

The conferences, which were a most important and helpful feature of this Council, were held from 9:30 until 1:30 each morning in St. James Church. For the conferences the leaders of the Church in their respective lines were secured, assisted by several members of the diocesan clergy in the work of their departments. Miss Frances Withers conducted conferences on religious education that proved most helpful; while Miss Grace Lindley head of the national organization of the Woman's auxiliary, spoke on woman's work generally. Mr. G. Frank Shelby, in a series of addresses outlined the work and organization of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Mr. C. A. Tompkins, assistant treasurer of the National Council, spoke most helpfully on business methods of the Church.



A GROUP OF BOYS AT COUNCIL.

There were a lot of fine boys at Council, and here are some of them.

Mr. W. A. Aery, publication Secretary of the Hampton Institute gave a number of conferences on discussion group methods that were most interesting. The Rev. F. Dr. Goodwin of Warsaw Va., delivered the council with an address on work of the Church in rural parishes, this address being under the auspices of the department of Christian Social Service. The Rev. J. N. Bynum, chairman of this department, was assisted on other days by the Rev. F. D. Dean and the Rev. George W. Lay. The Rev. Theodore Patrick, Jr., spoke during one period, on Church Publicity. Perhaps the conferences that awakened most interest were conducted by the Rev. Gordon M. Reese, assisted



PLAYING ON THE BISHOP'S LAWN.

St. Paul's School band, which was carried to Wilmington for the Council, added a great deal to every occasion at which they were present.



KINSTON SENT ITS YOUNG PEOPLE.

This delegation from St. Mary's, Kinston, "took the cake."

by Miss Rena Harding, on the work of the young people. A full account of these conferences is published elsewhere.

In the afternoon the Bishop and Mrs. Darst entertained most delightfully for the delegates to Council and a large number of invited guests on the lawn of the Bishop's House. The presence of the splendid band from St. Paul's School added much to the pleasure of the occasion.

In the evening Dr. Patton delivered the third address of the series, in St. James' Church. The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, manager of the Thompson Orphanage, was on the program for this evening, telling his hearers of the splendid work being done at that institution.

Worship, Work and Fun On Wednesday.

The corporate communion of the members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew was held in St. Paul's Church on Wednesday morning.

The morning was devoted to the conferences, the interest being maintained and the attendance most encouraging.

In the afternoon the delegates and a large number of visitors went to Wrightsville Beach, where they were highly entertained by the young people, who under the guidance of Mr. Reese and Miss Harding had prepared a large number of interesting stunts. These were given at Lumina, the pleasure pavilion on the beach. The St. Paul's School band was also present, and their music added to the pleasure of the afternoon. The young people remained on the beach for the evening, eating a supper by a camp fire at the Holiday House. Mr. Reese conducted a preparation service for the Holy Communion, following the jollity. On the next morning the young people went to St. John's for the Communion.

On Wednesday evening Dr. Patton delivered the last of his addresses, dwelling particularly on the negro question. He challenged the Church people of East Carolina to take a deeper interest in their spiritual welfare, and to further acquaint themselves with their problems.

Pageant A Fitting Climax To Council

Wednesday morning the conferences were concluded, and in the afternoon the Council and the women's organization held their final business sessions. The Council session was featured by the reading of the annual report of Mrs. James G. Staton of the activities of the women of East Carolina for the year 1922. It was read by the chaplain, the Rev. George E. Manson. The Rev. R. I. Johnson, dean of the Coloured Convocation, was called

upon to make a report of the work of the churches. This he did in a brief but inspiring address.

The committee on hospitality brought in a most enthusiastic resolution, thanking all parties concerned for the delightful hospitality that had been extended during the five days of Council.

The Council was brought to a fitting close by the presentation of the Centennial Pageant, the Church's Mission, in St. John's Church. Preceding the pageant there was an address by the Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector of the Porter Military Academy, who urged the people of East Carolina to give assistance to young men preparing for the ministry.

The three speaking parts of the pageant were taken by the Rev. Messrs. F. D. Dean, J.E.W. Cook and Alexander Miller. Characters representing every nation and people to whom the Church ministers were dressed in characteristic costumes. The whole effect was most pleasing and inspiring.

STUDENTS OF VIRGINIA SEMINARY PAY TRIBUTE TO DR. A. C. TEBEAU, A STUDENT FROM DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

(Editor's note: The following letter was sent to Dr. C. Tebeau, president of the student body of the Virginia Seminary for the year. It was such a splendid testimonial that we asked for the privilege of reproducing it. Dr. Tebeau has recently received the permission of Bishop Darst to go to Eastern Oregon to do missionary work.)

Virginia Theological Seminary.

Alexandria, Va. 10 May, 1923.

Dear Dr. Tebeau:

Throughout the whole course of this year your colleagues on the Honour Committee have been deeply impressed with your fair-mindedness, sanity, good judgment, sound sense. In moments of excitement and high feelings your kindly urbanity has acted as oil on troubled waters and has restored a right perspective to our heated emotions. When we would have gone too far, you have restrained us; when we tended to take too light a view you have reminded us of the true nature of our responsibilities. And in all our deliberations we have felt more than impartiality and shrewdness the true spirit of religion that pervaded your whole conduct and actions. You have shown us in operation the spirit of devotion to the highest interests of the Seminary, the Church, and our common Christianity, you have been an example of reliability, humility, sagacity, consecration.

We feel that whatever we may have accomplished has been in large part due to you; and that the success of the Seminary during the session has resulted largely from your beneficent influence felt throughout the whole student body. You have truly been wise in counsel, friendly to all, loved by all.

In token of our appreciation for all you have been and done we give you this stole. May God's blessing ever be with you.

(Signed) A. C. ZABRISKIE,
For the Honour Committee.

WHO ELSE ARE OURS?

Text for a missionary meditation: A small daughter of California completing her prayers the other night, having remembered family servants and friends, looked up to ask, "And who else are ours?"

It was another Californian, one of Mr. Hoover's small children who in asking a blessing at the table one noon who have no children and have abundant means might have given thanks for "all this graciousness and lunch."

WHAT THE WOMEN OF EAST CAROLINA DID IN 1922.

Report of The Woman's Auxiliary and
Church Service League.

Rt. Rev. Father in God:

The year closing December 31st has been one of inspiration, privilege and responsibility, holding as it did our Auxiliary Triennial meeting and the first National meeting of the Church Service League.

The privilege of attendance at the Triennial was enjoyed by seventeen women from East Carolina. The five Auxiliary representatives being Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James F. Woolvin, Mrs. Sydney McMullan, Mrs. A. M. Waddell, and Mrs. James Grist Staton. Miss Carrie Meyers and Miss Rena Harding represented the Church Service League, while Miss Harding also represented the Church School Service League. Our ten visitors were Miss Dora Bonner of Washington, Mrs. E. R. Conger and Mrs. William A. Graham of Edenton and Misses Jennie Murchison, May Rankin, Jeanie Strange, and Mary Woolvin; Mesdames F. D. Dean, F. B. Gault, W. H. Milton of Wilmington.

The representatives dutifully attended sessions, study classes, and conferences and many of our visitors embraced these opportunities. Those appointed on committees served faithfully.

To the Diocese has come inspiration from the delegates who were at Portland. Many Parishes have been visited, and reports given by our Triennial meeting. Our executive Board has endorsed all resolutions which were passed at our Triennial. We feel confident that the body of women now assembled will likewise endorse these resolutions. One of the most important is our pledged support for the Nation-Wide Campaign. Another is our support of the Young People's organization. From these two resolutions alone we hope to arouse new life in the Diocese as far as we women may help.

The women's work in East Carolina for 1922 has been most satisfactory. We were assessed for Miss Disosway's Training \$200.00 and gave \$216.25; Aid for Theological Students \$150.00 and gave \$175.25; The DuBose Memorial Church Training School \$200.00 and gave \$237.65.

We may appear to report our United Thank Offering twice, but each Triennial year it is our privilege to give our total. In Detroit in 1919 we presented \$4,257.25 while at Portland Mrs. Woolvin had the honor to present \$8,154.28, nearly doubling our offering in the three years. Many of our parishes deserve honorable mention for increased offerings, which it is our pleasure to name: St. James', Wilmington; St. John's, Wilmington; St. Paul's Edenton; St. John's Fayetteville; St. Peter's Washington; Christ Church, New Bern; Chapel of the Cross, Aurora; Church of the Advent, Williamston; St. Thomas, Windsor; St. Paul's, Greenville; Holy Trinity, Hertford; Grace Church, Woodville; Christ Church, Elizabeth City; and St. Paul's, Wilmington. We are not resting on our laurels, but are preparing an every member canvass to place a Little Blue Box in the hands of every woman before we present our next offering at New Orleans in 1925.

The Girl's Friendly Society has eight branches: Ascension, Christ Church, New Bern; Christ Church, Hope Mills; Good Shepherd, St. James and Masonboro Sound, Wilmington; Tolar-Hart and St. Philip's, Fayetteville. We wish to mention especially Miss Ruegger's work at St. Phillip's, the work of St. James', Masonboro; and the Senior Members Club at New Bern, which is arousing new interest.

The total membership is 132. The income for 1922 was \$230.11. To Missions was given \$34.00 and to Social Service \$125.25. The Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach entertained one hundred and ninety guests, just an hundred more than in 1921. The Scouts are becoming interested in the Girl's Friendly Society and the Society

never loses an opportunity to influence young girls to lead the Christian life.

From an educational standpoint our work has increased. We report fifty three study classes and discussion groups with an increased membership. In January Miss Laura Boyer, Assistant Educational Secretary (National) conducted a normal class in Christ Church, Elizabeth City when nine parishes from the Convocation of Edenton were represented. The regular parish study club is continued in this same parish. The Wilmington Churches maintain their fine record of many classes with good attendance. The Bible; the program presented; the Survey; Christian Social Service; Christian Stewardship; Organization of the Church for her Task; The Church's Life; St. Matthew's Gospel; The Task of the Church; History of the Church; How We Can Know the way; Miss Emery's Century of Endeavor and Archdeacon Stuck's book on Alaska were the books studied in 1922.

While some branches are a bit puzzled over the new order of Box Work it is becoming more familiar and most helpful. Five personal boxes and four for mission stations were sent out under the national directions. Others were contributed to the Thompson Orphanage and to the needy parishes.

The Church School Service League has a membership of 1216 with 27 active leagues. Christmas boxes were sent to Alaska, California, North and South Dakota, Virginia, Oklahoma and the Seaman's Church Institute in New York City. The Birthday Thank Offering was most creditable, \$194.58. At the Triennial our Diocesan Church School Service League ranked high on the list, and our Executive Secretary took a most active part in Portland in the work of the Young People. The work in East Carolina is increasing, new leagues are being formed and the Executive Secretary, Miss Harding, has been most faithful and busy with correspondence. She has visited fifteen parishes, attending the Annual Meeting last April and the Convocation at Farmville in November.

The Church Periodical Club has eight librarians who have reported 216 periodicals contributed by 75 donors. Several boxes of clothing and books have been given, also games and pictures. Fifty two Bibles and Testaments, 175 Christmas and Easter Cards, also old magazines and papers were sent out. The amount for St. Paul's Tokyo, was over subscribed, East Carolina, contributing \$125.86. Work to replenish the library at Students \$150.00 and gave \$175.25; The DuBose Memorial Training School, at Monteagle. We are assured of a gift of a piano for that school.

The Field Secretary visited many parishes and attended the Convocation at Ayden in the spring and the one at Farmville in November. She also attended the Institute at Beaufort in June. Her visits to parishes have pointed out the need for such visits to other officers and many have accepted invitations and parishes have been visited and stimulated. We wish to make a grateful acknowledgment to Mrs. Waddell for arousing this visiting interest in our other officers.

The Executive Board held two meetings in 1922, one at Goldsboro in April, the other at Wilmington in December which was a very full day. The suggestions adopted at this meeting were sent throughout the Diocese.

The Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses has only one branch, that of St. James', Wilmington. The meetings are monthly with business and a social feature. The presentation of a piano to the Nurse's Home shows interest and work on the part of that Branch. The Diocesan Secretary has written all Rectors in whose parishes there are hospitals urging the formation of Guilds and the Rectors have promised co-operation and we hope for tangible results this year.

We report one hundred and eighty nine subscribers

to the Spirit of Missions and five hundred and sixty three to the Mission Herald.

At the meetings of the Bishop and Executive Council our members of that body were present as follows: In January Mrs. Williams, Mrs. W. D. MacMillan Jr. and Mrs. Staton; In April and December Mrs. Adams, Mrs. Williams and Mrs. Staton.

Only one Conventional meeting was held in 1922, that at Farmville in November. Mrs. Williams had a good program and the entertaining parish made the meeting a success by well attended sessions and delicious luncheons. Mrs. Woolvin told of the United Thank Offering in an inspiring address. Mrs. Waddell was in usual form for the Field work and the Church Periodical Club, and Mrs. Staton gave a condensed account of the Triennial. Miss Harding made an address on the Church School Service League. Miss Albertson, Educational Secretary, made an address on her work.

At St. Mary's Conference in June we had Miss Mayo Lamb, Miss Norsworthy, Mrs. Mary Woolvin, and Mrs. James Grist Staton.

At the Sewanee Summer Training School were Miss Wita Boud of Windsor, Miss Vella Andrews of Williamston, Miss Ruth Eborn, and Miss Mary Bell Willis of Washington, and Miss Norsworthy of Kinston.

The women have undertaken to pay half of Miss Lay's salary as Recreational Supervisor at the Thompson Orphanage. Many of the women are interested in the purchase of a laundry.

Our financial report shows:

All Parochial work	\$3,053.10
Missions and other work	5,573.77
United Thank Offering	\$1,598.11
Boxes	\$1,438.88
Church School Service League	\$4,439.94
Total	\$16,103.80

On our Honor Roll we have Aurora, Ayden, Belhaven, Creswell, Columbia, Edenton, Elizabeth City, Farmville, Gatesville, Greenville, Hertford, Lake Landing, Yeatesville, Woodville, Washington, Winterville and Roper in the Convocation of Edenton, Clinton, Fayetteville, Hope Mills, Goldsboro, Kinston, Holy Innocents, Lenoir County, Maxton. All Saints and Christ Church, New Bern, Snow Hill, Ascension, Good Shepherd, St. James' St. John's, St. Paul's and Lebanon, Wilmington in the Convocation of Wilmington.

The Diocesan officers have carried on the regular routine work with greater diligence, written more letters, visited more parishes and given most unselfishly of their time and means to advance the Kingdom of God in East Carolina and the world.

The spirit of the women has been beautiful. The parishes have been loyal to the officers and we plan and hope for a brighter and more useful year of 1923. This is indicated by the district meetings and parish meetings which have been held but which report belongs to the present year, not 1922.

As long as there is a National Woman's Auxiliary, we would like to hold to our Diocesan one. We are ready and willing to follow our Portland resolution, and have the present Church Service League of Women become one of men and women and feel that the men should take the initiative in this movement to which we shall give our support and now pledge our cooperation.

Respectfully submitted

FANNIE CHASE STATON,

President Woman's Auxiliary

Chairman Church Service League.

OPEN LETTER TO THE PEOPLE OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA

The 40th Annual Council and 1st Training School in Christian Leadership have passed into history, and will long be remembered as among the finest series of meetings ever held in the Diocese of East Carolina. But far more than a memory, we believe the meetings have been an inspiration to the whole of our people. Those who were privileged to attend have returned to their parishes and missions with fresh and wider visions of service, and a renewed determination to "spend and be spent" in the Church's Mission. Not a jarring note marred the various conferences and business sessions, and the cumulative force of the enthusiasm enkindled so unanimously will help us through all the difficult phases of our work this fall and winter.

It is hoped that, amid these congratulations, we shall not lose sight of the needs of the Diocese through the summer months. In a communication written by Mr. Lewis B. Franklin, Vice-President and Treasurer of the National Council, he says:

"The butcher collects his bills in July and August. So does the merchant and grocer. Why should the Church be forced to rely on borrowed money because the weather is hot? But this will occur unless steps are taken now to prevent the usual summer relaxation. Don't you think it would be a good idea to suggest to each of our parish treasurers that he ask such of his people as are going away for the summer to pay all or part of the weekly subscriptions due during their intended absence in advance. Such payments would help in more ways than one. Unpaid pledges keep people away from Church."

Mr. Franklin has touched on an important matter. In the case of our Diocese it is very important, because, as you know, we have already borrowed from the Bank to meet our deficit of \$8,000.00, and it is always hard to get a second loan while an unpaid note lies in the Bank.

Let our friends, before starting on their vacations to seashore or mountains pay up as far as they possibly can on their pledges and have the satisfaction that comes from the knowledge that they have helped when help was most needed. It will not detract from the pleasure of your holiday to do this. Nothing will prove the loyalty of our people more conclusively. Please translate your enthusiasm into acts.

With kindest regards, I am,

Very sincerely,

WALTER R. NOE,

Executive Secretary.

HIGH PRAISE FOR DR. HARTLEY

The Rev. John Hartley, who has recently held a number of successful preaching Missions in East Carolina, was heard in the Church of the Advent, Williamston, for two weeks, beginning Sunday May 26th. In spite of chatauquas, school commencements, and a brief illness, the Mission was highly successful.

As an evidence of the impression he made, we reproduce herewith a brief news story sent the News and Observer by its Williamston correspondent.

"Williamston, June 6.—Dr. John Hartley, of Southern Pines is in the second week of a Mission here in the Episcopal Church. It is thought by many whose judgment of men and the messages they bring is good that he is the strongest preacher who has ever filled a pulpit in Williamston. He is deeply consecrated and his wide knowledge of the Bible, literature and Christian religion gives him a power which holds his hearers, as few men have done here".

Bishop Darst's Annual Address to Council.

Reports A Good Year But Calls Attention To Responsibility of Future.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of East Carolina:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

With grateful appreciation of God's wonderful kindness to us during the years that have passed since the founding of this Diocese, and especially for the many manifestations of his watchful care over us during the past year, we welcome you to the fortieth Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Our annual meetings, while helpful and inspiring, have necessarily been limited in attendance and time, and for that reason, have not made as definite an impression on the life of the Diocese as they should have made.

This Council, we believe, will mark a new era in the life of our Diocese, for we have arranged to have, in addition to the necessary routine business, a series of conferences on vital subjects, led by men and women who have given much time and thought to the great questions to be discussed.

Our program is complete. Our Conference leaders are here. Our people, in response to our earnest invitation, have come. The Holy Spirit is present. Surely then, the Council and Training Institute should mean much to all of us who have the privilege of being here, and through us, it should convey new life and fuller knowledge to those whom we represent.

Since our last Council, one of our faithful, loyal laymen, who for many years had been a useful member of this body, entered into the larger life of Paradise. I refer to Mr. Frederick R. Rose of Fayetteville, whose life was wound up so closely with the life of the Church in East Carolina, and whose chief joy it was to serve his Parish and Diocese.

His faithful service, as a member for many years of the Standing Committee, and his steadfast loyalty to the faith once delivered to the saints, constituted a very real part of the fine contribution that he made to the Church in East Carolina. He believed in and served the Holy Catholic Church, and in the Communion of her Saints, we know he is at home.

During the last year, we lost by transfer to other Dioceses five splendid Clergymen, but in giving them up, we have the satisfaction of knowing that we made a definite and worth-while contribution to the Church beyond our own borders.

This is especially true in the case of the Rev. William H. Wheeler, who left us to assume the Superintendency of the Thompson Orphanage, and who has already demonstrated his eminent fitness for that important position.

We welcome to East Carolina the Rev. John Benner Gibble, and the Rev. J. Reginald Mallett, who have already made such a fine place for themselves in their respective Parishes, and in the life of the Diocese.

We also welcome to the life and work of the Diocese the Rev. John W. Heyes and the Rev. Charles F. Williams, who were ordained to the Diaconate since our last Council.

Negro Work

The work of our Colored Parishes, Missions and Paro-

chial schools has gone forward in a satisfactory manner during the past year.

The new Church for St. Andrew's Mission, Goldsboro, has been completed, and the work in that community has taken on new life. A well organized private school in Greenville has been turned over to the Diocese as a Parochial school, and a new Mission, St. Thomas' has been organized in Ayden.

The outstanding feature of our Colored work during the past year was the fine and courageous action of the congregation of St. Joseph's Church, Fayetteville, in assuming self-support. Too much credit cannot be given to the Rector, Rev. J. W. Heritage, for this forward step. It is hoped that many other Colored Parishes in the South will follow the splendid example of the Rector, Vestry and congregation of St. Joseph's.

Had it not been for the disastrous fire that visited New Bern last fall, we would, I believe, have been able to announce that St. Cyprian's Church of that city had also assumed self-support, for plans to that end were being formed when the fire with its attendant suffering and subsequent wake of distress and poverty put an end to such plans for the present.

The Rector of St. Cyprian's, the Rev. Robert I. Johnson, deserves the support and sympathy of our people in his efforts to make the necessary repairs to the Church building and to assist his people in their struggle to recover from their serious losses.

In all of the other Colored Parishes and Missions, the work has gone forward steadily and quietly, and I wish to express again my deep appreciation of the real assistance I have received from Bishop Delaney.

Diocesan Missions.

In spite of the somewhat pessimistic note that must, necessarily, be sounded by our Treasury, I am glad to be able to sound a decidedly optimistic note in connection with our Diocesan Missionary work during the past year. Of the four hundred and fifteen persons Confirmed during 1922, two hundred and seventy-five of them were presented by our Missionary Clergy.

In one Church, St. Paul's, Beaufort, where, for many years, the growth of the Parish had practically ceased, the present faithful and hard working Rector, Rev. Dr. George W. Lay, presented over fifty people for Confirmation during the past sixteen months, and in every other way the Parish is giving signs of new life and vigor.

In Washington County, under the leadership of one of our new Deacons, Rev. Charles E. Williams, a thriving Mission has been established at Lake Phelps, the seat of the old Collins homestead, where the first Bishop of East Carolina, Alfred Augustus Watson, made his home when he first came to the State as a tutor in the Collins family, many years before the beginning of the Civil War. This new Mission, situated as it is on a beautiful lake, has been named Galilee Chapel. It is ministering to a large group of people who have heretofore been deprived of the services of any Church or Sunday School, and we hope in the near future to erect a modest Chapel in the neighborhood.

Through the generous and thoughtful kindness of Mrs.

William A. Graham of Edenton, the Annie Shepherd Graham Building Fund was established last December. This Fund, which is to be used in the erection of Chapels and Parish houses in strategic centers, will be of the utmost value in the development of our Diocesan Missionary work. Mrs. Graham laid the foundation for the fund with a generous contribution, and will contribute to same from year to year. The Bishop of the Diocese is responsible for the name of the fund, as it was at his earnest request that Mrs. Graham allowed it to be called by her name.

The first fruits of this fund will probably be used in the construction of the new Galilee Chapel at Lake Phelps.

On Thanksgiving Day, 1922, Mr. James F. Woolvin, a faithful and devout Communicant of St. John's Church, Wilmington, entered into that perfect rest that remains for the people of God, and when his will was opened it was found that he had not forgotten the Church he loved so truly and served so constantly. One bequest was the sum of five thousand dollars to the Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society, and another was a similar sum to be used in the Missionary work of the Diocese.

May the fine, generous action of this quiet, earnest servant of God inspire other men and women to so dispose of their worldly goods, that, through them, the cause of Christ may be carried on even after the steward has been called home.

In practically every part of our Diocesan Missionary field, there are signs of progress, and I think I can say with all truth and emphasis that where the Clergy are leading the way to more commanding heights of service, the people are following gladly and willingly. In a marked degree, the Clergy of this Diocese generally have sensed the greatness of the Church's task, and are teaching their people that unselfish sacrifice is necessary, not only to the development of their own Parish, but to the peace and power and happiness and spiritual growth of the individual.

I regret to report several vacant Parishes and "Mission Groups", including St. Paul's, Greenville, Holy Trinity, Hertford, the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's, Hamilton, and the work in Hyde county. We should have little difficulty in securing men for the first three, but it does seem exceedingly difficult to secure a suitable man for the really important work in the great County of Hyde. It is true that it is a rural county, and somewhat isolated. It is true that the roads are bad in winter, and the weather hot in summer, but in spite of all that, it presents a marvelous opportunity for service among a people who love the Church, and than whom no more gracious and hospitable people can be found any where in the State.

Women's Work.

Our Diocesan organization, known as the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies, under the faithful and efficient leadership of its President, Mrs. James G. Staton, and her loyal co-workers, has accomplished many fine and helpful things since our last Council.

It was with genuine regret that we had to allow Mrs. Alfred M. Waddell to give up her very important post as Field Secretary for Woman's Work in the Diocese, but the state of our Diocesan finances made it necessary for us to make retrenchments all along the line, and this really worthwhile work had to suffer in consequence.

We have been able to retain the services of our efficient Secretary for Young People's work, Miss Rena Harding, and it is earnestly hoped that her work may continue to receive the interest and support of our people, as there can be no more important work in the Diocese than the training and development of our young people.

The Church Service League will, we trust, continue

to grow and develop along Parochial lines until it is sufficiently strong and representative to become a Diocesan organization.

Bishop and Executive Council.

The Executive department of the Diocese, known as the Bishop and Executive Council, has functioned wisely and well during the past year. The members of the Council have taken their duties seriously and have given time and thought and intelligent interest to the work with which you entrusted them.

The title of this important organization is somewhat cumbersome, and now that the name of our National Executive Organization has been changed from the Presiding Bishop and Council to the National Council, I think it might be wise for us to consider the advisability of changing the name of our Executive Organization from the Bishop and Executive Council to the Diocesan Council. In the event that such change is made, we would, necessarily, have to change the name of our Annual Diocesan meeting from Council to Convention.

The work of the Bishop and Executive Council has gone forward in an efficient and helpful way during the past year, not only because of the fine interest and helpful co-operation of all of its members and Chairmen of Departments, but also and especially because of the untiring service and consecrated devotion of our capable Executive Secretary. He has kept the plans of the Church constantly before the Church, and has made "507 Southern Building" as familiar to the people of the Diocese as "281 Fourth Avenue" is to the General Church. We have sent out a great many letters during the past year, and there are some, perhaps, who feel that we have been too prolific along that line, but not one letter has gone out without a reasonable cause, and the great majority have gone at the request of the National Council.

When every Parish and Mission responds generously and promptly to the call of the Church in the Diocese and the Church in the world, we will very gladly cease to send appeals and "reminders", and confine our outgoing literature to receipts and cards of congratulation. Until that happy day arrives, we will continue to stress the need in every way possible and present the opportunity for generous, self-denying service in season and out of season.

The Church's Program.

When the General Church changed the name of its Nation-Wide Campaign Department to the Field Department, it did not mean to imply that its Campaign had been a failure, or that it would not be necessary to conduct a campaign every year, but it did desire to impress upon the Church that under the direction of the Field Department, the forward movement of the Church, so splendidly organized and carried on by Dr. William H. Milton, Dr. Robert W. Patton and others would be continued, not as an intensive limited campaign, but as the regular and natural and consistent program of the Church.

Webster defines a campaign, in part, as follows: "A connected series of operations to bring about a desired result. His definition of a program is "An official bulletin." "A public proclamation." "A plan of future procedure."

The Nation-Wide Campaign, by a connected series of operations, so aroused and stirred the whole Church that its representatives in General Convention assembled issued by public proclamation an official bulletin, called the Church's Program, in which it set forth a plan for future procedure.

The Church's Program can include in its scope nothing less than all that our Lord implied when He taught His Disciples to pray "Thy Kingdom come, Thy will be done on earth."

It embraces Religious Education, Social Service, Evan-

It calls for men and women who have a sense of stewardship. Its challenge is the world for Christ; its battle is the age-long conflict against the powers of evil; its objective is a clean and righteous world; its ultimate end must be victory in the name of Christ.

As men and women who profess and call ourselves Christians, we are an absolute part of the Church's program. It is not designed to do something TO us, but in God's name, it must do something THROUGH us. The program is not a vessel from which the Church will pour forth a few drops of its grace into the uplifted basins of our individual and parochial and Diocesan selfishness, but it is an earnest effort to pour through the channel of our unselfish lives streams of mercy and truth and power that shall refresh and bless and save a barren world.

If the program fails, it will be because we have blocked with selfishness and indifference and neglect the channels of our individual, Parochial and Diocesan life.

We do not need to be keen students of the times to realize that the world is in a sad state. We do not need to be leaders in the Religious world to know that there is only one remedy for the world's sickness; but are we willing to apply the remedy? Are we willing to pay the price? Are we ready to accept the plan of Jesus as the rule of life?

Answering the question, "What is the matter?" A spirit filled leader of men said recently:

"That is the question one hears from all sides; that is the question one earnestly asks as he looks about him. Things are in a fearful mess, and we seem to be sinking lower and lower."

Dr. Coue, with his cheerful chant, sounds like a child singing a Mother Goose rhyme at a funeral. Courage held through the war; for we hoped and believed that the end of the war would be the beginning of better times. But the times get more and more out of joint.

Wherever we look, there is thick darkness. We call through the darkness, "Watchman, will the night never pass?" Not the least of our distresses is that no watchman calls back a reassuring word.....Even the optimism of Robert Browning would flinch and fail, were he alive now. He might still sing, "God's in His heaven"; but he would find it hard not to go on and say, "All's WRONG with the world."

The writer quoted above draws a gloomy picture, but can we say that it is over drawn? Later on in his article, he saves himself from utter pessimism, from absolute despair, by finding in Jesus the solution of the problem, the answer to the riddle of life.

Hear his concluding words:

"He will come if we call Him with hearts that want and trust Him wholly. Just to touch the hem of His garment once brought deliverance. But we must do more than that now. It is not one sick woman; it is a dying world, that needs deliverance. We must claim all His spiritual resources, for the need is desperate.

We have been touching God with the tip of the finger. We must drop everything, and lay hold on God with both hands and all our heart, if ever we are to be lifted out of the pit. Will we do it?"

That is very fine and beautiful and true, but after all, doesn't it stress the individual just a little too much? We must lay hold on God; we must seek the sweetness and power of His presence day by day; but we are to do this, not primarily to save ourselves out of a wicked world, but in order to gain power and grace and strength to do our little part to make the world a little less wicked; to hasten the time, be it ever so little, when the will of God will be done on earth, even as in Heaven.

In order to bring this matter home to us here in East

Carolina, we ask what is our duty and responsibility? Wherein have we failed to measure up to the standard that the Church has a right to expect of us? We have not failed for lack of organization, for there are few Dioceses in the whole country so thoroughly organized along the lines laid down by the National Council.

We have not failed because we have not been informed of the need, for I am sure that no other Diocese has been more thoroughly informed of the Church's program, through literature, conferences, special addresses, study classes, and the example of certain outstanding Parishes and Missions, than has the Diocese of East Carolina.

We have not failed to measure up to our obligations because we have not kept in close and vital touch with the plans and purposes of the National Council, for one or two representatives of this Diocese have been present and taken an active part in the National Council at every meeting for the past three years.

No, our failure to retain the high place so hardly gained in 1920, is not due to any of the above causes, nor can we console ourselves with the thought that our people have been financially unable to respond in full measure to the call of Christ and His Church.

It is because many of us have not a sense of real values. We have not put first things first. We have not carried our prayers for the coming of the kingdom up to the battle line of sacrifice. We have not realized as we should the blessed privilege of being co-workers with God in the carrying out of His plans, the supreme joy of serving as channels for His grace and power.

Perhaps the Kingdom has not come in all its fullness and beauty to the Parish, the Diocese, and to the world, because it has not come with cleansing power to our hearts.

God cannot use a parish that clutters His way with petty selfish projects. God cannot use a soul who flings self across the pathway of Jesus.

The program of the Church is designed, not to impoverish, but to enrich; not to bind the Parishes and Dioceses with chains of galling obligations, but to free them of their shackles of selfishness and send them out strong and loyal and powerful to save the world.

God is calling from the weak and neglected places of East Carolina. He is calling from mountains and plain and city slum. He is calling from dark places of sin and degradation and ignorance throughout the world, and as I listen to the call, I hear the cries of little children who have never had a chance; I hear the hoarse voices of men who in the secret places of the world plan revolution and violence. I hear the cries of ignorant men and sinning women, and all the neglected and forgotten people for whom Christ died, and in this medley of sound, this bedlam of confusion, I hear the voice of God calling to His Church....calling to you and me.

Oh, my beloved people, shall we not respond to the call? Shall we not with finer faith, with deeper loyalty, with more courageous and self-sacrificing devotion march up to the battle line?

Some of us have lagged behind; some of us suspicious and critical, are sulking in the tents of our selfishness.

May this Council sound a note so insistent, so fearless, so compelling, that we will go back from here to our homes and parishes and duties, even as men and women who have talked with God on Sinai and communed with Jesus on the Mount of Transfiguration; go back with shining faces and high beating hearts to lead our people and our brethren to heights of sacrificial devotion never dreamed of before.

And thus will we bear our part in carrying out the Church's program; in winning the kingdoms of selfishness and ignorance and sloth and transforming them into the kingdoms of our Lord and of His Christ.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

NO PAPER IN JULY.

Due to the fact that the editor of the Mission Herald has to be absent from his study during the month of July, the customary July-August issue will be sent in August. We wish our readers a pleasant and comfortable summer.

THE COUNCIL IN RETROSPECT.

This number of the Mission Herald is so filled with matter concerning the Fortieth Annual Council, that one is able to judge for himself whether it was the success confidently hoped for. As we pointed out in a previous editorial, the experiment of a five-day Council with conferences, would ultimately be adjudged a success or failure by the attendance. The program was such as to merit high praise, the hospitality boundless, the problem was how to get people there to profit by the one and enjoy the other. The women were there, they always are to be counted on. A good number of young people were there, in spite of commencement season. But where were the men? Of course the faithful were there, those who have formed the habit and have assumed places of leadership in the Diocese, but we did not have the number of recruits we should have had. The Church doesn't seem to be able to measure lances with the Shriners, Rotarians and others in the matter of getting men to attend conventions. Apparently we have to set about creating a different sense of values.

T. P. Jr.

THIS SENSE OF VALUES

Dr. Milton was showing some of his friends at Council a little leaflet issued by the First Presbyterian Church, or Wilmington. Among other things, that leaflet revealed the fact that that Church is contributing yearly almost as much to missions as the whole diocese of East Carolina contributes to diocesan and general church work. That was one item, there were others equally as astonishing. Commenting on the leaflet, Dr. Milton observed that such a record was not so much an index of the financial ability of the people as it was of a proper sense of values. As long as men regard the contribution of \$100 a year to the Church as a sacrifice and make no such gesture over the purchase of a \$2,000 automobile, it is evident that there is something wrong somewhere. When men do get a proper sense of values, when they value spiritual victories over material gains, the Church will not be crippled by lack of interest and scarcity of funds. It will not then be possible for clergy and laymen to get up in Council, as they did this year, and question the possibility of putting over a \$69,000 budget.

T. P., Jr.

THE CHURCH RUN FOR THE MIDDLE AGED

In a recent address, Bishop Shipman, of New York, said that all too often the Church has been run as an institution for middle-aged. It is undoubtedly so. Until a man gets to be old enough for the vestry or a woman for the work of the Auxiliary, they are not vitally in touch with the life of the Church. Sunday schools in the Episcopal Church have been notoriously poor, perfunctory affairs from which young boys and young girls escaped as soon as they could. (We admit this to our shame). But as in other dioceses much is being done to enlist the interest of the young people and to provide a suitable outlet for their energies, so in East Carolina we are trying to fall in line. The conferences for the young people at Council were splendid, and doubtless will result in the organization of a number of Young People's Service Leagues. Some of the young men and young women who came under the spell of Mr. Reese's enthusiasm have seen themselves as a real factor in the life of the Church, and they went back home to stir things up. It is not probable that these young people's conferences will be continued as a permanent feature of the Council, for various good reasons, but we must have a summer conference for them. St. Paul's School, Beaufort, would be a good place for the conferences in the future, and the month of June an excellent time.

T. P. Jr.

OUR TRINITY BABY

(Contributed By A Friend Of Over-Much Charity)

One of the most interesting and enthusiastic accounts of Council was given the congregation of Grace Church, Plymouth, on Trinity Sunday, in which the Rector, Mr. Partrick seemed transformed to fields of glory, and carried his hearers with him.

Upon leaving the Church we learned of the arrival of a big bouncing boy at the rectory, which partly explained our Rector's beatific smile. "Little Pat" made his arrival very early Trinity Sunday morning, May 27th. Our wish of him is that as he grows to be a man he will render the same service to the world that his father has done, and have the same understanding heart for crying humanity that has always characterized our "Big Pat", also hope that he will ever reflect the lovely character and winning ways of his mother.

The Rev. C. E. Williams' congregation at Creswell and Columbia have, with the assistance of the Bishop, purchased a new automobile for his use in his field.

Personal Items.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, preached the baccalaureate sermon before the graduating class of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, on Sunday, June 3rd.

The Rev. George E. Manson, of Windsor, was among the number of East Carolina clergy who attended the commencement exercises at the Virginia Seminary. He motored to Alexandria.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, orator of the Sudan Temple, of New Bern, attended the great Shrine convention in Washington. From Washington Dr. and Mrs. Dean went out to Cincinnati, Ohio, where they will spend their vacation on a visit to the formers parents.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, of Wilmington, delivered the commencement address to the High School graduates of Sampson County at Clinton Friday evening, May 25th.

Bishop and Mrs. Darst motored to Alexandria to be present at the commencement exercises of the Virginia Seminary, during the week of June 4th.

Rev. W. R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, recently went to Beaufort as the personal representative of the Bishop, to discuss matters relating to the offer of St. Paul's School, with the interested parties.

Notes on Council.

Miss Mary Woolvin was official photographer of the Council. The pictures which illustrate the news article were taken by her, and we herewith acknowledge our indebtedness to her.

The Council brought together two great friends, Drs. Milton and Patton. As the saying is, they "see eye to eye", and the great movement in the Church lately known as the N. W. C. received a large part of its impetus from them.

The hospitality committee has parceled out the praise for the fine entertainment the delegates received at Council very nicely. But too much can not be said for the activity, patience and uniform courtesy of Mr. Chadbourn, the chairman of the entertainment committee.

The chairman and vice chairman of the twelve districts of the Diocese have now been constituted the field department of East Carolina, and they will be called on to lead in the forward movements of the Church, including the campaign leading up to the Every Member Canvass this fall. The Rev. Archer Boogher takes the place of Mr. Opie and the Rev. George E. Manson takes that vacated by Mr. Saunders.

The display of Church literature in the parish house of St. James, during the meeting of Council, was an interesting one. Books, pamphlets and periodicals illustrative of every activity of the Church were shown. The display was in charge of Miss Mary Woolvin.

A very gracious delegate to Council was Miss Charlotte Ruegger, of Fayetteville, and one who added much to the pleasure of all the others. Miss Ruegger, a gifted musician and one who has attained high distinction as teacher, has become greatly interested in the work that the Church is doing at Campbellton, a suburb of Fayette-

ville, and gives much of her time to it. She played violin selections at different events during the meeting of Council.

St. Paul's, Clinton, has moved up into big company by inviting Council to meet there in 1924. Clinton is one of the coming towns of East Carolina, and will have no difficulty in entertaining the delegates. Other towns of like size will begin to harbor the desire to invite Council.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING MAY 1923.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. T. A. Smithwick, Mrs. W. S. Summerell, Mrs. A. P. Kidder, Mrs. J. G. Staton, Mrs. Hugh C. Warren, Mrs. P. L. Bridgers, Mrs. J. H. Hardin, Mrs. J. F. Woolvin, Mrs. H. A. Bost, The Rev. Edward Wooten, Dr. C. J. Sawyer, Mrs. R. C. Bridger, E. A. Hawes, Dr. R. W. Smith, Mrs. E. M. Herring, John G. Gatling, Mrs. J. K. Hoyt, H. A. White, N. H. Moore, Mrs. F. R. Rose, Miss Caroline Meares, Mrs. H. Burgwyn, Mrs. E. S. Simmons, Mrs. E. L. Roper, Mrs. T. B. Kingsbury, Miss Rachel Rumley, Miss Bessie Hayden, Miss Belle Thomas, Mrs. T. S. Norfleet, Mrs. Charles Skinner, Mrs. W. G. Chapman, Mrs. T. E. McKay, Miss Lucy Flemming, Mrs. T. O. Bunting, Miss Etta Gay, Miss Annie Worthington, Mrs. Watson Winslow, Mrs. R. H. Bachman, Mrs. H. C. Jackson, George C. Royal, Mrs. W. F. Peace, G. H. Hall, Mrs. W. S. Carawan, John W. Gordon, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Mrs. M. D. Towe, Mrs. D. McRae, Dr. V. E. Weyer, Mrs. John C. James, E. K. Bishop, W. W. Griffin, Martin Kellog, Mrs. R. A. Williford, Miss Ella Lewis, T. W. Newborn, Rev. W. O. Cone, Mrs. D. H. Scott, G. V. Cowper, D. F. Wooten, B. R. King, Mrs. M. D. Nelson, Mrs. W. Y. Shepard, Mrs. E. S. Askew, Mrs. F. L. Gladstone, Mrs. J. N. Pruden, Mrs. W. H. Blount, George Swindell, Mrs. T. H. Blount, Miss Lena Windley, Miss Dita Roberts, Mrs. F. B. Gault, Mrs. Peter Cross, Mrs. Claudia W. Davis, Mrs. J. D. Bellamy, M. G. Saunders, Miss Jane Myers, Rev. F. N. Skinner, Mrs. W. S. Davis, Mrs. Gilbert Messick, Mrs. Annie K. Parker, Miss Parkhill, Mrs. Charles Hewitt, Mrs. George LeGrand, Mrs. W. L. Laughinhouse, Mrs. W. E. Newborn, H. C. Hines. Total \$67.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. R. H. McKoy, Mrs. W. D. Pruden, \$2.00; R. R. Cotten, \$2.00, Mrs. Kate Lewis, \$2.00; Mrs. J. F. Randolph, \$2.00 Mrs. F. H. Fechtig, \$2.00; Capt. J. G. Bragaw, \$2.00; T. H. Hale, \$1.50; J. G. Bragaw, Jr., \$2.00; Mrs. W. H. Williams, \$2.00; Mrs. M. H. Bonner, \$2.00; Miss Louise Hill, \$2.00; J. M. James, \$1.50; R. I. Johnson, \$2.00; E. M. Green, \$2.25; Mrs. M. Butt, \$2.00; Rev. E. N. Joyner, \$2.00; Mrs. Angus Shaw, \$2.00; Mrs. H. M. Bell, \$2.00; Frank Wood, \$4.00; Mrs. L. C. Wooten, \$2.00; J. G. Bragaw, Jr., \$2.00; Mrs. E. S. Marsh, \$2.00; Mrs. W. T. Marsh, \$2.00; J. G. Tooley, \$2.00; Mrs. H. M. Emerson, \$2.00; Mrs. W. A. Graham, \$2.00; C. L. Stevens, \$3.00; L. H. Sugg, \$2.00; Mrs. R. C. Cantwell, \$2.00; Mrs. C. R. Thomas, \$2.00. Total \$64.25.

Grand Total, \$151.25.

A BRIEF SUMMARY OF BISHOP DARST'S ACTIVITY IN 1922.

From January 1-1922 to December 31-1922.

Visitations,	127
Sermons and addresses,	205
Celebrations of Holy Communion,	42
Baptisms,	19
Marriages,	2
Funerals,	2
Ordinations-Priests 2, Deacons 2,	4
Clergy transferred,	5
Clergy received,	3
Churches consecrated,	1
Present number of Lay Readers,	66
Number of Clergy January 1-1923,	39

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

On Thursday May 10th, at Grace Church, Whiteville, the Bishop confirmed a class of three presented by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, Priest in charge. Two of these were adult heads of families.

The National Council has announced the acceptance of Miss Florence Huband, of Wilmington, as a missionary of the Church. Miss Huband, a member of the parish of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, has been in training for some time.

Special mention should be made of the resolution passed by Council, calling on the vestries of churches and missions to guarantee the payment of pledges. The difference between a pledge and an apportionment should be noted. A vestry should not treat an apportionment lightly, but a pledge is a solemn obligation. It is upon such a solemn obligation that the officials of the Church proceed, and when it is not met the work suffers all along the line. The pledge should be paid, and the vestry should see that it is paid.

A very impressive service was held in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, on Thursday night, June 7th., when the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., of Plymouth, baptized a class of seven, and preached to a large congregation. An unusually successful revival was held in Hamilton just previous to this service, conducted by a Methodist minister, of South Carolina. As a result of his preaching thirteen people expressed their desire of becoming members of the Episcopal Church, and they will be confirmed by Bishop Darst when he makes a visit to that Church some time this month. Included in the confirmation class are several of the leading men of the town, and the whole number will greatly add to the strength of St. Martin's. The Rev. George F. Cameron, a student of Virginia Seminary, will have charge of the work in Hamilton this summer, making his residence in Williamston.

NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS.

The following copies of the Mission Herald are missing from our file:

September, 1921.

June, November and December, 1922.

January, 1923.

If you have any one or all of these copies, will you confer a favor on us by sending them to the undersigned?

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

It will be good news to the friends and admirers of Miss Rena Harding to read in the account of the meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council that she will be retained in her present position as secretary for young people's work in the Diocese. It is believed that we are on the eve of a great movement to get the young people actively interested in the Church.

From Alaska Miss Marguerite Bartberger writes in The Pittsburg Church News: "Matilda, my oldest mission girl, was some detective the other night. She wants to surprise Mr. Chapman and make him a pair of slippers, so she swept the fresh snow over the path he takes to our door and then after he had gone she went out and measured the length and breadth of his footsteps."

CALENDAR—JUNE, JULY and AUGUST.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The spirit that came down on them,
Will lighten you as well."

June 24—Nativity S. John Baptist (4 Sun. after Trinity)	(White)
29—S. Peter, Apostle	(Red)
July 1—Fifth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
8—Sixth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
15—Seventh Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
22—Eighth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
25—S. James, Apostle	(Red)
29—Ninth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Aug. 5—Tenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
6—Transfiguration	(White)
12—Eleventh Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
19—Twelfth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR 1924.

Finance Committee Recommends Amount Suggested by Diocesan Leaders.

Your department has had under consideration the work that should be undertaken by this diocese in 1924, and after consultation with the Bishop, Executive Secretary and Treasurer recommend the following as a proper undertaking and urge the people of the Diocese to undertake to raise the sums herein presented as a tentative budget for 1924, with firm resolve to make an earnest effort to raise not less than these sums.

Bishop's Salary	\$ 5000.00
General Church Quota	22000.00

Operating Expenses of the Diocese:

Maint. Bishop's House	300.00
Bishop's Trav. Expenses	200.00
Bishop's Office Expenses	300.00
Diocesan Office	300.00
Secretary's Salary	250.00
Treasurer's Salary	500.00
Treasurer's Office Ex.	50.00
Annual Council	350.00
Provincial Synod	100.00
Printing Journal	350.00
Expenses Committees	500.00
General Convention	100.00
Printing and Postage	300.00
Interest on Notes	500.00
Pension Assessments, Missionary Clergy	1500.00
Repairs and Insurance	900.00
Executive Secretary, Salary	2400.00
Executive Secretary, House Rent.....	600.00
Stipends, Missionary Clergy and others	25000.00
Advance Work	8000.00

\$69500.00

Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Council approves the recommendation of \$69,500.00 by the Department of Finance as the Program of the Diocese for 1924.

Resolved, further. That the Vestries of the Diocese be requested to notify the Executive Secretary as early as expedient after the next Every Member Canvass the amounts pledged by the people of their congregation.

Resolved, further. That the Vestries be requested to guarantee the total amount pledged by the people.

THE YOUNG PEOPLE PROMINENT VISITORS AT COUNCIL.

Mr Reese And Miss Harding Show Them How
To Work And Play.

By MISS RENA HRDING)

For the first time in the history of the Diocese the Young People had a definite place in the program of the annual Council. From their first meeting on Sunday evening until the last meeting on Thursday the Young People were present with all their interest and enthusiasm. Eighty registered and there were others present from time to time. The first meeting on Sunday evening was arranged by the Young People's Service League of St. James parish who had a most enjoyable program for us. Manning Dauer cordially welcomed the guests to Wilmington and to St. James parish while Eliza Grimes of Washington graciously responded to this. At the conclusion of the program Miss Rena Harding added a few words of welcome and then introduced to the Young People of East Carolina, Miss Frances Withers, Secretary of the Church School Service League of the Department of Religious Education and the Rev. Gordon Reese, now of St. Louis but formerly of Texas, who has had such wonderful success with young people's societies in the Church. Mr. Reese spoke, giving the League a motto to be used: "I am third. God is first, others are second, and I am third."

Monday morning and on each morning through Thursday the Young People were on hand for the programs arranged by Mr. Reese, meeting sometimes in the parish house, again in Mrs. Crammer's yard and in the Y. M. C. A. It was hard to get there by nine thirty yet when those late found the door locked they made special effort to be on time thereafter for Mr. Reese's meetings were too wonderful to miss. The afternoons were given over to good times but were on hand again each evening at seven.

The programs for all meetings were varied. The meaning and organization of the Y. P. S. L. were explained and suggestions for beginning it in a parish given. On one night a regular program was carried out by the Young People as an example of how a meeting may be held. Throughout the Council the talks of Mr. Reese meant so much to all of us giving us both valuable information and inspiration.

For good times the crowd was divided into groups, each having a leader. These groups arranged songs, cheers and stunts and such good times as we had taking part. On Wednesday afternoon came the much talked of trip to the Beach. There at Lumina the groups put on their stunts for the entertainment of the entire Council. Some of the clergy added to the fun by taking part in the stunts. The band from St. Paul's School, Beaufort, also greatly added to the enjoyment of the afternoon by their concert.

The Young People stayed behind at the beach and hiked down to the Holiday House where a picnic supper was served them by the Girl's Friendly Society. After supper all gathered around the camp fire on the beach to watch some of the number give a short play for us. After numerous other stunts and songs we began to sing our favorite hymns, after which Mr. Reese talked to us about the worth while things in life and then we had our preparatory service for the communion. The following paragraph is taken from a diary of the Council written by one of the girls present.

"It is with both regret and sorrow that we come to this, the final meeting of the Y. P. S. L. held during the Council. We shall never forget— we young people of Church—these interesting, inspiring gatherings held under the leadership of the Rev. Gordon Reese and Miss

Rena Harding. Many of the fun-loving merry times held together, it has been our privilege to enjoy, culminating in that deep, strangely beautiful service held last evening when we gathered (a great band of us) around the Council fire on the shore by the sea in preparation for the Communion on the morrow."

Surely the Diocese must feel that she has made a great forward step by having this gathering for her young people. It was wonderful but we must all be sure that it doesn't stop there. Mr. Reese, with his great energy and enthusiasm has caught their attention and by his inspirational talks made all feel that they must take their part in the Church's work. But the Church in our Diocese must show them that she is interested and has a work for them to do so that the spirit caught at the Council will not be lost. It is the responsibility of the Church-clergy and laity. The co-operation and help of the Rector and the interest of the men and women is essential to the success of a Y. P. S. L. in a parish. What are you doing to help the Young People's Service League.

ELIZA HILL MUNDS.

To those who knew her well, it will be evident that Eliza Munds would prefer words used about her in eulogy to be few and simple, and to be sincere.

As a friend of long standing—very long—in fact, sharing many of her reminiscences—I appreciate the request, and value the privilege, to recall here just a few of the characteristic traits which endeared her to her friends.

Outstanding was her absolute genuineness, with a fine scorn of sham and of littleness.

Then, beneath an exterior somewhat undemonstrative,

"There lay a spring of tenderness
Perchance by some unseen."

and her heart overflowed with kindness.

Unswerving loyalty to her Church and its teaching—leading of course, to labors in its behalf—seemed in her to be inborn; and this marked her childhood, as well as all succeeding years. Loyalty, too, to friendship, with its dependableness, was to the favored ones an unspeakable comfort.

Taking up without question the various burdens of a busy life, she allowed these not to interfere with her unflinching cheerfulness.

No call upon her energy ever seemed to go unheeded.

Finally, if we should seek expression in a single word, we should not go far wrong in saying that her whole career was one grand RESPONSE. Response was the secret of this noble life.

We thank God for her example.

(Written by Miss Annie J. Hart)

Diocese Pledges Its Cordial Support to General Church— A Significant Resolution Passed at Council.

"Whereas the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in Portland, Oregon, has approved a program of the whole Church, involving an expenditure of \$21,000,000.00 during the present triennium and

"Whereas the quota of \$19,000.00 for 1923 assigned to the Diocese of East Carolina represents its equitable share of the said program.

"Therefore, be it resolved, That the Diocese of East Carolina in Council assembled, accepts its full quota as a binding obligation upon the diocese, and pledges the National Council the full payment of the same.

"Resolved further, That the Secretary is hereby instructed to wire National Headquarters of the action of the Council".

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Your Committee on the State of the Church begs leave to report for the year 1922, the following which has been gathered from the tabulated statistics of the diocese and other reports.

It is with much regret that we have to report a falling off in several items of vital interest to the diocese. This condition, however, can partly be accounted for by the fact that there were seven less reports received than last year from stations in the field, and that there has also been an evident revision and cutting down in our lists of Church membership, which may not signify any real loss.

We note a decrease of 74 baptisms, 14 confirmations, 558 baptized persons, 524 confirmed persons, 531 communicants, and 20 marriages.

There has been an increase of 3 teachers and 164 pupils in our Church Schools.

We have received for all purposes the sum of \$197,118.56 an increase over last year of \$26,118.12.

Our total disbursements show an increase of \$4,097.44. We have spent \$19,662.32 more this year on our parochial work, and \$6,164.82 less on Diocesan and General work.

There has been an increase of \$88,416.95 in the valuation of our Church property, and \$22,800.00 in insurance protection.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Council be requested to send to each member of the Committee on the State of the Church a summary of the tabulated statistics of the diocese and any other pertinent information at least ten days before the meeting of the Annual Council.

Respectfully submitted,

ARCHER BOOGHER.

For the Committee

TO THE SOCIETIES IN THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

A friend has offered seven prizes of \$5.00 each to the parishes which send in by October 15th the best paper on the following subject:

"Why Our Assessments for 1922 are Worth While."

1922 ASSESSMENTS:

Central Expense Fund.

Miss Lula Disosway's Training.

Aid for Theological Students.

The DeBose Memorial Church Training School.

The Thompson Orphanage Recreational Supervisor's Salary.

The Auxiliary Special.

The Hoke-Ramsaur Memorial.

Information concerning the above assessments may be obtained by writing to the following addresses:

Central Expense Fund- Refer to letter sent to all societies March 7th.

Miss Lula Disosway's Training- Mrs R. J. Disosway, New Bern, N. C.

Aid for Theological Students- Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C.

The DuBose Memorial Church Training School-Rev. Mercer P. Logan, Monteagle, Tenn.

The Thompson Orphanage Recreational Supervisor's Salary, Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Charlotte, N. C.

The Hoke Ramsaur Memorial, Miss Mayo Lamb, Williamston, N. C.

The Auxiliary Special, Mrs. M. G. Saunders, 401 S. Front St., Wilmington N. C.

The only rules necessary to enter this contest, are the following:

1. All papers must be sent by Oct. 15th to Rev. W. R. Noe, Wilmington, N. C., 507 Southern building.

11. A Parish can receive only one prize (where the parish has more than one society) the prize to go to the society whose member contributes the paper.

Rev. W. R. Noe, will be Chairman of the Committee to award the prizes.

It is hoped that the knowledge of the work being done by our Church will greatly inspire each society in every parish to meet their assessments for 1923 as soon as possible.

MEETING OF COLOURED CHURCH WORKERS DURING COUNCIL.

The Rev. J. E. Holder Ordained Priest.

(By The Rev. R. I. Johnson.)

The 14th Annual Convocation of Colored Church Workers in the Diocese of East Carolina met in St. Marks Church, Wilmington, N. C., on May 15-17, during the meeting of the Annual Council and Diocesan Training Institute. The meeting was arranged so that the delegates could attend the sessions of the Council with ease and at the same time attend to the business of the Convocation.

The reports of the delegates showed that considerable progress was being made in the Colored work. Many words of praise were heard upon the attainment of self support of St. Joseph's, Fayetteville, under the leadership of the Rev. J. W. Herritage.

At Goldsboro, under the ministry of the Rev. J. E. Holder, a new church has been erected with the encouragement of the people of St. Stephen's with their Rector, and furnished with the assistance of friends in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

At Ayden, the new Mission goes forward under the Rev. J. B. Brown. Our faithful layman there, John Lipscomb, with his few followers, is determined that we shall have a thriving Church in Ayden.

Mr. Brown reported long needed improvements on St. Judes, Aurora. Parochial Schools throughout the Diocese are doing their usual good work and in many places still handicapped for equipment and buildings. The most noteworthy work of expansion reported was the work from St. Marks, Wilmington, in the Brooklyn section, and the Mission Sunday School at McCumbers Station.

A feature of the Convocation was the Conferences by National Leaders, including Miss Grace Lindley, Dr. Patton, Mr. Aery, Miss Withers, Mr. Shelby and the Rev. J. N. Bynum.

Another feature was the Ordination to the Holy Priesthood of the Rev. J. E. Holder of Kinston, the officiating Clergy being Bishop Darst, Bishop Delaney and the Revs. E. S. Willett, R. I. Johnson, S. N. Griffith and J. W. Herritage. The candidate was presented by the Rev. R. I. Johnson and the sermon was preached by the Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.

Another feature was the historical sketch of the Church's 300 years of work among Colored people at which the whole Council attended. Negro spirituals were sung and the National Hymn. Addresses were given by the Revs. R. I. Johnson and E. S. Willett.

The officers of the Convocation for the following year are the Rev. E. S. Willett, Dean, Rev. J. B. Brown, Secretary, and W. M. Dawson, Treasurer.

The Convocation Auxiliary also had its annual meeting and made donations to needy missions in the Convocation. They pledged themselves to raise money during the year, for the proposed Deaconess' Training School which will probably be located at St. Augustines School Raleigh.

The officers for the following year are Mrs. F. A. V. Herritage, Pres., Mrs. E. W. Fisher, V. Pres., Miss F. M. Hazel, Secretary and Mrs. J. B. Brown, Treas. The next meeting of the Convocation will be at St. Andrews Church Goldsboro.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION.

May At The Orphanage.

May is generally "Convention month," and this year both the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and the "Council and Training School" of the Diocese of East Carolina came in May. At both of these Diocesan meetings a committee of three, two men and one woman, was appointed to confer with a similar committee from the Diocese of Western North Carolina, looking towards the speedy accomplishment of the Building Program as outlined at the conventions and in the columns of the Church papers.

On May 9th, our older boys in the regular classes of the Y. M. C. A. attended a banquet at the Y. and six boys from the Thompson Orphanage were awarded medals for excellence in their class work.

On the night of May 11th, the Girl Reserves attended a First Aid Contest between picked employees of the Bell Telephone lines from several states, given at the Exposition Building under the auspices of the Southern Bell Telephone Company.

Sunday afternoon, May 13th at 4 o'clock Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, made a visitation to the Orphanage and preached and confirmed a class of seventeen. The following boys and girls were members of the class: William Lee Deal, Alric Jackson Edwards, Robert Lee Helms, Francis Oliver Nash, Wilhelmina Durnin, Wilma Kelly, Cora Lee Cochran, Mary Lee Royster, Carrie Rebecca Beasley, Rachel Victoria Honeycutt, Lillian Myrtle Melton, Mildred Witherspoon, Margaret Edmondson, Ethel Jane Pace, Vertie Potts, Margaret Jeffries, Flora Christenbury.

The Girl Scouts are busy studying and passing their tenderfoot tests. By the 4th of July we hope to have 24 tenderfoot Scouts who will also be versed in the art of simple military drills. The Troop of Scouts has been on several short hikes as a preparation for an all day hike at some future date.

A check for five dollars was received the other day, sent "in lieu of flowers." What a beautiful way to remember a departed friend, instead of giving flowers that quickly perish, giving money to help a little child.

One of the graduates from the Alexander Graham High School this May was John Fort, one of our older boys, who is planning to enter North Carolina State College this Fall.

On Whitsunday, the first communion of the newly confirmed class was made. It was a very beautiful and impressive service.

The closing exercises of the school were held on Thursday, May 31st on the Campus. The program consisted of a series of folk dances given under the direction of Miss Ellen Lay, Recreational and Field Worker, a splendid address on Christian Education by Rev. Geo. Floyd Rogers, rector of St. Peter's Church, and the awarding of the prizes by Rev. Walter J. Smith as follows: Senior Scholarship, Vertie Potts, Junior Scholarship, Mabel Smith and Lucile Vincent, Improvement in Sewing, Edna Trott, Improvement in Penmanship, Edith Pace and Floyd Foster; Stitt Prize (given for best all round pupil) Senior, Ellie Parish, Junior, Susie Hopson; Most Helpful boy and girl in the several cottages, Thompson Hall, Robert Helms and Lillie Nash; Bronson Hall, Sam Fort and Nellie Kerr; Federation Cottage, Ivah Beaver. Jars of candy sent for each child by Mr. J. H. Cutter were presented by Rev. Mr. Osborne, after which a car ride to Lakewood Park, arranged for by Mrs. D. J. Finger, concluded the afternoon's program.

The Treasurer's report is appended, showing a goodly balance, but to offset this balance, please bear in mind

that the "lean months" are before us when very little money comes in, and the expenses go on—also that we have a paving bill of \$3,180.24 to meet, and many repairs that must be made.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

May 1, 1923.

Cash Balance, April 1, 1923	\$ 2,630.71
Certificates of Deposit held April 1, 1923.....	9,000.00
Total Balance brought forward.....	11,630.71
Receipts during April	1,273.98
Total	\$12,904.69

DISBURSEMENTS:

Salaries and Pension (except those included in Farm and Baby Cottage accounts)	\$ 298.34
Light and Fuel.....	47.20
Food	268.96
Clothing	31.20
Office Expense	19.91
Medicine	8.55
Laundry	92.28
General Expense	43.10
Insurance on Infirmary	154.95
Private Accounts	8.88
Farm Expense	179.90
Baby Cottage	163.94

Total disbursements.....	\$ 1,917.21
Certificates of Deposit	9,000.00
Cash Balance	1,987.48
Total	\$12,904.69

Bills Outstanding (as of May 1st):

Brought over from March.....	\$ 453.93
April Bills	1,128.34
Total unpaid bills	\$ 1,582.27
Bills paid since May 1st (as of May 15th).....	1,020.47
Still to be paid	\$ 561.80

CASH CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM APRIL 10th TO MAY 10th:

Clinton, W. A. St. Paul's.....	\$ 5.00
Kinston, St. Mary's	25.00
New Bern, Mr. C. V. Scott.....	13.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen's	5.50
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas'.....	4.51
Wilmington, Mrs. Wendell	10.10
Wilmington, Mr. Ray Smith.....	5.00
Wilmington, St. John's, Miss Harlow.....	2.00
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas'.....	1.90
Total	\$72.01

Contributions in kind:—Knitted jackets, remnants of materials, balls of yarn and other odds and ends, Mrs. C.R. Thomas, New Bern; 1 bbl. Pantry Supplies, St. Paul's Church, Edenton; through Mrs. Edward Wood

From Fukui, Japan, Miss Grace Denton writes to the Main diocesan paper: "We are general evangelistic workers in this station which is a city of over 60,000, seven and a half hours from Kyoto." She says the days are "brim full from seven to eleven, Sundays included. The work with the women students is fascinating and is big with opportunities—This is a strong center of Buddhism but Christianity has come to stay."

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF DIOCESE MEETS
DAY AFTER ADJOURNMENT OF COUNCIL.

Decide That St. Paul's School Could Not Be Taken Over
Before Session of 1923-24.

(By The Rev. W. R. Noe)

Present: Bishop Darst, Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Rev. Arthur Loogher, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Mr. George B. Elliott, Major B. R. Huske, Mr. George C. Royall, Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James G. Staton, and Mrs. Richard Williams.

Minutes read and approved.

Rev. Theodore Partrick moved that the present organization of the Executive Council be continued. Adopted.

The secretary read a recommendation of the National Wide Campaign Department, which was referred to the meeting by the Annual Council, as follows:

"We call attention to the fact that the name of this department was changed at the last General Convention of the Church, held at Portland, Oregon. 'The National Wide Campaign' by the action there taken becomes the 'Field Department' of the National Council. We shall have to make corresponding changes in our Diocese. It will not be necessary, however, to change the Canons of the Diocese, because, as will be seen by reference to Canon 9, section 5, on pages 52 and 53 of the Journal for 1922, 'The National Wide Campaign Department' is not therein mentioned, but was added by resolution of the Bishop and Executive Council."

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the present N. W. C. Department of the Council be henceforth known as the Field Department, to consist of the Bishop and Executive Secretary of the Diocese, ex-officio—and one other member of the Council to be elected by the Council, together with the Chairmen of the 12 Districts of the Diocese, and that the same be known as Auxiliary Secretaries of the Field Department.

Major B. R. Huske offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to consolidate the 32 policies in his custody now existing on the various properties in which the Diocese is interested, directly or indirectly, into one schedule policy, written for five years, and so arranged that one fifth of the premium will become due each year, thus obtaining the benefit of the reduced rate applicable, without unduly burdening any one year with the cost.

That the Executive Secretary, by and with the advice of the Committee on Insurance, be authorized to increase or diminish as safety or prudence may require, the amount of risk carried on any one of the various pieces of property, now insured by the Diocese, and to add to the policy taken out such other properties as should be protected in the interest of the Diocese.

Mrs. S. P. Adams was elected a member of the Field Department.

Rev. W. R. Noe was appointed Vice-Chairman of the Field Department.

On motion of Mrs. James G. Staton the Secretary was directed to write a letter of thanks to Mr. R. M. Kermon for the use of the Academy of Music for the Mass meeting on Sunday night of the Annual Council.

The Secretary presented the report of the Committee on St. Paul's School, and two resolutions, which were referred to this meeting by the Annual Council.

Mr. George B. Elliott offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a special committee of three be appointed by the Bishop, from the membership of this

Council, to investigate and report to the Bishop and Executive Council as soon as may be:

(1) The status of the title to the property of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, and what steps are necessary to make good title to said property to the Trustees of the Diocese of East Carolina, and be authorized to employ counsel to investigate and report to said Committee on said title.

(2) The present condition of said property and the buildings thereon, and what sum will be required to put the same in proper condition for continued operation.

(3) What organization or staff will be necessary to manage and continue the operation of said school by the Diocese, and the probable cost in addition thereto necessary to continue the operation of said school by the Diocese. The revenues derived from pupils, boarders, and other sources by the school, and what donations and from what sources the school has received in the past, and the probability of a continuance of any or all of said donations to the Diocese, if the school is operated by the Diocese.

(4) Any other matters in connection with or pertinent to the taking over of said school by the Diocese of East Carolina.

The Bishop appointed a Committee as follows: Rev. Walter R. Noe, Mr. George B. Elliott, and Mr. G. C. Royall.

Mr. W. A. Townes was asked to make a statement regarding his work for the Bishop in connection with the matter.

On motion of Rev. W. R. Noe, Mr. Townes was thanked for his splendid services.

Mrs. James G. Staton offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishop and Executive Council to whom was referred by the Council of East Carolina the matter of St. Paul's School, Beaufort, N. C., desire to record that high appreciation of the value of the work hitherto accomplished by the school and of the wonderful and self-sacrificing labors of Mrs. Geffroy.

Resolved further, That this Council advise Mrs. Geffroy that it has appointed a Committee to investigate and report to the Bishop and Executive Council whether the Diocese can carry out its desire to accept the offer to take over St. Paul's School, but that the question cannot be determined in time to take control before the close of the session of 1923-24.

Resolved further, That Mrs. Geffroy be requested to continue the school until the end of the session of 1923-24, and that, if she is willing, and agrees to do so, the Diocese aid her in the work by making such financial contribution as it can toward the cost of same.

On motion, a recess was taken until 3 o'clock.

At 3:05 p. m., the Executive Council re-assembled, the Bishop presiding.

On motion of Rev. W. R. Noe, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., and Mrs. S. C. Sitterson were elected delegates to a conference on Christian Social Service to be held in Washington, D. C. May 16-23.

Rev. J. N. Bynum presented the report of the Vice-Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Service.

After discussion of the Sewanee Endowment Fund, Mr. George C. Royall offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That consideration of the Sewanee Apportionment be postponed until the next meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council and that Dr. George W. Lay be appointed to investigate the matter when he goes to Sewanee.

Mr. George C. Royall offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the services of Miss Rena Harding be

continued until October 1st and longer if the Bishop deems advisable.

The Secretary presented the program for Fall work, which was referred to this meeting by the Annual Council, and on motion, it was adopted.

Rev W. H. Milton, D.D., offered a resolution, which was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That the matter of adjusting the apportionments to the several parishes and missions of the Diocese be committed to a Committee consisting of the Chairman, Vice-Chairman and Executive Secretary of the Executive Council with power to act.

On motion of Mrs. James G. Staton, Mr. C. C. Chadbourn was given a rising vote of thanks for his efficient services as Chairman of the hospitality committee of the Annual Council and Training School.

ANNUAL MEETING OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND PAROCHIAL SOCIETIES.

Women Pledge Large Sum For Diocesan Deficit.

(By Mrs. J. N. Bynum)

About one hundred and ten of the active women workers of East Carolina, from parishes large and small, were present on Monday morning, May 14th, when the Thirty-sixth Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies opened at the First Baptist Church in Wilmington. After the President, Mrs. James Grist Staton, had called the meeting to order, the Chaplain, the Rev. George Edmund Manson led in a short devotional service.

In a very gracious way Mrs. Edwin A. Metts welcomed the delegates and visitors to the hospitality of St. James and of Wilmington. Mrs. Claypool of New Bern made an appropriate response.

The important routine business of the first session was the reading of officers' reports. With one or two exceptions these showed an encouraging and consistent growth all along the line of the work the women are doing. The reports were unanimously accepted.

As usual at noon on the opening day, Bishop Darst came in for prayers and his annual address. He again expressed appreciation for the help given him by the women of East Carolina, especially for what they have made it possible for him to do through the Bishop's Fund. This fine gift of the women, which this year reached nearly to the six hundred dollar mark, enables him to answer many and varied calls for assistance, many of them from needy theological students.

Much to the satisfaction of everyone present, Bishop Darst announced the reappointment of Mrs. James Grist Staton to the Presidency, a position which she has so capably filled for the past several terms.

Mrs. James Grist Staton, Mrs. Richard Williams, Mrs. S. P. Adams and Mrs. Henry McMillan were named as delegates to the Provincial meeting of the Auxiliary with Mrs. James F. Woolvin, Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum, Mrs. Hugh A. Worth and Miss Carrie Myers as alternates.

The report of the Nominating Committee, read by Mrs. T. E. Sprunt, was unanimously accepted and the following women are to have the privilege of serving East Carolina for the coming three years: First Vice President, Mrs. Richard Williams; Second Vice-President and President of the Convocation of Wilmington, Mrs. S. P. Adams; Secretary, Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum; Treasurer, Mrs. Albert H. Worth; Box Secretary, Mrs. Sidney McMullan; United Thank Offering Treasurer, Mrs. James F. Woolvin; Educational Secretaries of the Convocations of Edenton and Wilmington respectively, Miss Minnie Albertson and Mrs. Guy Adams Cardwell.

That our women can be depended upon in a crisis was shown in their resolution to pledge one thousand dollars

toward the diocesan deficit in the 1922 Nation-Wide Campaign funds. Eagerly, as though bidding for some coveted object, they, one after another, personally or for their home parishes, piled up a total of one thousand seventy-five dollars and then opportunely dispatched the heartening news to the men of the Council.

But an annual meeting is not all business. Interspersed with cut-and-dried facts, figures and reports were many touches of sentiment, bits of human interest. The absence of Mrs. Albert Worth, the new Auxiliary Treasurer, was much regretted and a telegram of greeting and sympathy in her anxiety over the illness of her husband was sent to her. Greetings also were sent to Mrs. B. George Roberts in appreciation of her years of service to the diocese as Auxiliary Treasurer. Nor were East Carolina's missionaries in the foreign field forgotten. They were with us in spirit we knew and letters, written jointly by many friends present, went out from the meeting to Lottie Cotchett, Venetia Cox, Burgess Gaither and Fred Drane.

Perhaps the thing that will always make this annual session stand out beyond those that have gone before was the presence of two of our national women leaders, Miss Grace Lindley and Miss Frances Withers. We were privileged to hear both of these women several times in helpful practical addresses but personal contact with these leaders of the women's work meant more than all else.

It was a privilege to have with us and to hear Mrs. Edward Warner, the Provincial President of the "Daughters of the King" and the Rev. Mr. Howard, rector of one of the four colonial parishes of Rhode Island. Last, but far from least, we mention Miss Charlotte Rueger, a native of Belgium. Miss Rueger, who is at present making her home in Fayetteville, is an accomplished violinist and gave very generously of her talent at various times during our stay in Wilmington. Her playing during the last session of the Auxiliary meeting was especially enjoyed.

Space will not allow a review of all that was done at Council. Mention has been made of the outstanding features only. All in all the thirty-sixth annual meeting was a most successful one. It was with regret that we bade our fellow workers good-bye until another year. We were sincerely sorry when the delightful stay in Wilmington was at an end. May the inspiration gained from what we heard and saw and did stay with us throughout the coming year. May it bear fruit in solid accomplishment for God in East Carolina.

COMMENCEMENT AT THE VIRGINIA SEMINARY.

East Carolina Men Ordained in Seminary by Bishop Darst.

Commencement at the Theological Seminary in Virginia, of Alexandria, was of more than usual interest this year because it commemorated the 100th anniversary of the founding of that institution. Wednesday June 6th. was Centennial Day, and the old Hill was crowded with alumni, proud of their alma mater's past and rejoicing in her present prosperity. Thursday was Alumni Day, and Friday Ordination Day. A number of outstanding clergymen of the Church made addresses at the Centennial exercises, including the Rev. E. L. Goodwin, Virginia's foremost historian, and Bishop Lloyd. The Rev. B. D. Tucker was the essayist on Alumni Day, and the Rev. Carl M. Block was ordination preacher.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams, minister in charge of the Church in Creswell and Columbia, was ordained to the priesthood, Rev. Messrs. A. C. Tebeau and George F. Cameron were ordained deacons. A number of East Carolina clergy were present, including Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, J. N. Bynum, C. E. Williams, Alexander Miller, F. D. Dean and Theodore Partrick, Jr.

OFFICIAL LIST OF ELECTIONS AT COUNCIL.

No Change Made in the Personnel of The Executive Council.

Treasurer of the Diocese—Mr. Thomas D. Meares.
 Chancellor of the Diocese—Mr. George B. Elliott.
 Editor and Business Manager of the Mission Herald—
 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

Executive Council:

Rev. Walter R. Noe, Member Ex-officio, and Secretary,
 Wilmington.
 Mr. Thomas D. Meares, Member Ex-officio, and Treasurer.
 Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville.
 Rev. Joseph N. Bynum, Belhaven.
 Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington.
 Rev. George W. Lay, D. C. L., Beaufort.
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Wilmington.
 Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth.
 Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern.
 Mr. G. V. Cowper, Kinston.
 Mr. George B. Elliott, Wilmington.
 Major B. R. Huske, Fayetteville.
 Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro.
 Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr., Fayetteville.
 Mrs. S. P. Adams, Wilmington.
 Mrs. James G. Staton, Williamston.
 Mrs. Richard Williams, Greenville.

Standing Committee:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rev. W. O. Cone, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

Board of Examining Chaplains:

Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.,
 Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. W. O. Cone, Rev. J. R. Mallett.

Trustees of the Diocese:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Chairman Ex-officio,
 Mr. J. V. Grainger, Mr. Clayton Giles.

Trustees of the University of the South:

Rev. F. J. H. Coffin to 1926, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., to 1926, Mr. William Dunn, Jr., to 1926.

Trustees of St. Mary's School:

Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., to 1927, Rev. George F. Hill to 1924, Mr. W. D. McMillan, Jr., to 1927, Mr. George C. Royall to 1924.

Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage:

Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., to 1926, Dr. Ira M. Hardy to 1925, Miss Betsy Green to 1926, Dr. Wm. Cobb Whitfield to 1926.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod to be held in Chattanooga, Tenn.

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C. L., Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Rev. Walter R. Noe, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Mr. W. P. Skinner, Dr. W. C. Whitfield, Col. R. R. Cotton, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Mr. George B. Elliott.

Alternates:

Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rev. James E. W. Cook, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rev. G. F. Hill, Rev. Archer Boogher, Mr. T. B. Smith, Mr. George C. Royall, Mr. D. F. Wooten, Mr. T. H. Partrick, Sr., Mr. Oscar Hardy, Mr. W. A. Townes.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

On June 3rd 1922, at Raleigh N. C., the Standing Committee met, the Revs. Messrs. Boogher, Coffin and Drane attending.

Mr. Harvey Atkinson Cox was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate on condition that he give evidence of having passed examination on the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese. In due course this recommendation became effective.

Consent was given to the consecration and ordination of the Rev. John Chamberlain Ward to be Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

At Beaufort, N. C. on June 16th, 1922, the Committee met with the Rev. Messrs. Boogher, Coffin and Drane in attendance.

Mr. Charles Edward Williams, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, and the time of his Candidateship was shortened.

Consent was given for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Dr. Charles Lewis Slattery to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Consent was given for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edwin A. Pennick, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

At Washington, N. C., the Committee met on January 30th, 1923, with Rev. Messrs. Boogher and Coffin, and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr. in attendance. It appearing that the President of the Committee, Dr. Drane, was prevented from attending with necessary papers, this meeting was supplemented by a meeting held in Edenton of February 2nd, 1923, with Rev. R. B. Drane, and Messrs. John G. Bragaw, Jr., and Frank Wood present.

Dr. Albert C. Tebeau was recommended for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders, and that his admission be dated as of June 1st, 1922, because his former canonical application seemed to have been lost in the mail.

Mr. Joseph Mitchell Taylor was recommended to the Bishop for admission as a candidate for Holy Orders.

The Rev. George E. Manson, Deacon was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood.

Mr. Arthur James Mackie was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate.

Consent of the Committee was given to the consecration and ordination of the Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann to be Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburg.

Consent was given for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. George Ashton Oldham, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany.

On April 24th, 1923, at a meeting duly convened in Greenville, N. C. there were present of the Committee, the Rev. Messrs. Coffin and Drane, and Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr.

Dr. Albert C. Tebeau was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate, and time of his Candidateship was shortened to nine months.

Mr. George F. Cameron was recommended for ordination to the Diaconate and the time of his Candidateship was shortened to eighteen months.

The Rev. Charles Edward Williams, Deacon, was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood, and the time of his Diaconate was shortened to eight months.

The Rev. James E. Holder Deacon was recommended for ordination to the Priesthood, under provisions of Canon 5 of the General Convention.

In all the cases above reported the testimonials were duly signed by the members consenting.

As occasion has arisen, the undersigned, in accordance with a resolution of the Committee, has advised the Bishop in making loans from the Forbes Fund and in appointing physicians to examine our postulants.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. DRANE, President

**SKETCH OF 300 YEARS OF THE CHURCH'S WORK
AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.
1619 TO 1868.**

(Read at meeting of Colored Convocation by The Rev.
R. I. Johnson).

We come at this hour to attempt a brief and far from adequate sketch of 300 years of the work of our church among people of African descent. At this unusual meeting of the Annual Council when so much is being learned about the greatness of the church's program of service to all mankind everywhere in the name of the King of Kings; at this time when the church's approach to our group is on a scale unprecedented in all its history involving activities and appropriations as never before; it is good to look back over the years that are gone and realize that these endeavors are the fruition of the strivings of a spirit which has never been absent from the church since the day that we came into its life more than 300 years ago. It has been said that the roots of the present lie deep in the past and nothing in the past is dead to him who would know how the present comes to be what it is.

When history is viewed as a movement with purpose tending towards a more or less far off divine event with God the All-Determined standing within the shadow keeping watch above his plan using men as means with which to achieve it, the preservation of the western continents as an asylum for the more freedom loving spirits among men, seems nothing less than providential.

At the time when our story begins, confining our view to the northern continent, Englishmen, not as adventurers but as seekers for homes in the new world were braving the dangers of the Western Ocean and planting colonies destined to endure in New England and Virginia. Westward the course of empire had taken its way and time's greatest offspring was destined to be the last. Here at the utmost bounds of the west the course of empire rested upon its goal and has since called all the ends of the earth to come with their contributions to the enrichment of its life, a universal stream the volume of which swells with the inflowing energies of many peoples.

If the new land was thus intended, under God, to be the gathering ground of all peoples whereon by the mysterious alchemy of love the world was to witness the miracle of unity wrought out of diversity, it was exceedingly fitting that early in the experiment the people of African descent should be here that the elements of the problem of their presence might be known from the beginning, might color the situation, for no synthesis of mankind human or divine could be complete without the inclusion of these Children of the Sun.

Not less significant and suggestive was the course of events which placed this large and world influencing task in the hands of the English speaking race, bespeaking the divine purpose that the aforementioned miracle of unity wrought out of diversity should be their peculiar contribution to the full realization under the divine Fatherhood of God of the holy ideal of human brotherhood.

If the African had known of God's purpose to compass a new thing in this virgin continent and of His purposes to use him here, he had no means of getting here. But,

God moves in a mysterious way
His wonders to perform,
He plants his footsteps in the sea
And rides upon the storm.

Accommodating the situation to the helplessness of one of the principles and to the unconsciousness of all of them, he proceeded by indirection and while men seemed to be doing one thing they were really doing another with



THE REV. R. I. JOHNSON,
Dean of Coloured Convocation.

the result that the African was called for and persuaded, though very much after the manner of the Cave Man's wooing to take free passage to the boundless west to enter upon that upward career in the new land the mission of which like that of Abraham of old was to be a blessing to all the peoples of the earth, in that new land where this race has reached the highest development it has reached anywhere in modern times.

I should remark before passing on that the coming of negroes to Jamestown in 1619 was not their first coming to the west. Alonzo Pietre, a negro, served as a pilot in the fleet of Columbus on both his first and second voyages. Within twenty years thereafter they were quite numerous as slaves in Hispaniola. Three hundred marched with Cortez in the conquest of Mexico; while in 1526 nearly 100 years before the advent at Jamestown, negroes accompanied the Spanish explorer who attempted to make a settlement upon our familiar coast of North Carolina.

I cite these facts to show that the negro has been in American history from the beginning, from the day that Columbus dropped to his knees and thanked God for the sight of land after the most momentous voyage in the history of the world, to the day that Matt Henson stood with Commander Peary at the top of the world and that he is destined so far as we can see to remain there, until all shall stand before God's great judgment seat, bringing with them the nations, the races and the individuals whose lives they have touched and blessed, and that therefore the Church of God which calls itself American, could not have left out of consideration the spiritual welfare of this race in ministering to the needs of the nation.

We will be pardoned for the reasonable pride we take in asserting it for it is true, that it is one of the peculiar glories of this Church that she has sought from the very beginning to nurture the souls of our people. Perhaps this is accounted for by the fact that our first ancestors in America fell into the midst of a colony that was essentially religious upon which by the very "articles instructions and orders" of its Charter was placed the serious responsibility of carrying out that which was looked upon by religious people as the highest aim of every Christian colony: It was ordered that "the said presidents, councils and ministers should provide that the true word and service of God be preached, planted and used according to the rites and doctrines of the Church of England, not only in the said colonies, but also as much as might be amongst

the savages bordering upon them." "That all persons should kindly treat the savages and heathen people in these parts and use all proper means to draw them to the true service and knowledge of God." Such indeed seemed to be the purpose which filled the heart of the saintly Mr. Hunt, first Chaplain of Jamestown whose cheerful faith was invaluable in the early days of the Virginia Company. A contemporary states that he entered upon his work determined to propagate the faith not only in the colony but also, "among such people as yet lived in darkness and miserable ignorance of the true knowledge and worship of God."

So, in the last days of August 1619 nearly 305 years ago came the Dutch Man-O-War with its cargo of twenty negroes who seem at first to have been as were many whites, indentured servants for a period of years. There is record of a suit in which the plaintiff, a negro, alleged that he had been retained beyond the time of his indenture. As early as 1651 the record tells of negro land-owners of considerable acreages. The institution of slavery apparently did not receive formal recognition until 1661.

It is pleasing to learn that as early as 1622 the normal ministries of the church in the Jamestown colony were being extended to the negroes. The Indian massacre in that year which did much to destroy the hope of evangelizing the Red Men must have drawn the colonists and their negro servants closer together and given the colonists their first demonstration of the loyalty of the blacks which has ever since been proverbial in American history.

It is pleasing to learn that through the years that came after, our ancestors who were within the reach of the church received Christian baptism and instruction and were duly fed with the Bread of God.

While the church's best work among colored people seems to date from the organization of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts, it should be noted that the kind of work which afterwards made the Society famous, was being done in Goose Creek Parish, in South Carolina, as early as 1695, by the Rev. Samuel Thomas. By 1705 four years after the organization of the S. P. G. he had brought under his instruction more than 1,000 slaves. "Many of them," said he, "could read the Bible distinctly and great numbers of them were engaged in learning the Scriptures."

After the organization of the Venerable Society work of this character multiplied greatly. Time will permit us only to mention representative examples of this work done under the persistent urgings of Bishops Lowth, Fleetwood, Williams, Sanderson, Butler and Wilson. The matter was the subject of a pastoral by Bishop Gibson, a soul stirring sermon by Bishop Secker while Bishop Porteus in setting forth a plan for the evangelization of the slaves declared: "Despicable as they are in the eyes of men, they are nevertheless the children of God."

Unique in the annals of the Society was the school at Charleston in 1743 for the training of Negro missionaries early taught by two young men of color who were bought and trained for the purpose. For a generation it did good work sending forth religious teachers for the colored people.

In North Carolina the missionaries of the S. P. G. experienced much difficulty at first. No arguments could avail in behalf of the religious instruction of the slaves, the chronicler states, until the coming of Bishop Fleetwood's sermon in 1711 "turned ye scale." The work then went forward. A few years later the Rev. Clement Hall was able to report 335 conversions in eight years and he states: "At Edenton the blacks generally were induced to attend the services where they behaved with great decorum."

Great work was done by the Rev. Mr. Bacon in Mary-

land, St. Johns Parish, Washington, and Trinity Parish, Charles County, Md., reported large classes of negroes as did many others too numerous to mention.

Sturgeon in Philadelphia, Neal in Dover, Lindsay in New Jersey, the remarkable work of Elias Neau in New York, Stroupe at New Rochelle, Taylor at New Windsor, Bradley at Albany—so, we could go on mentioning names which bring with them the memory of devoted labors in following the vision of duty among God's less favored children upon these Shores of Destiny.

Of great interest to us in East Carolina is the fact that the Venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts founded in Hyde County now within the bounds of this Diocese an industrial school for Negroes and Indians in 1763, 160 years ago.

If I should attempt to set forth an example of the general attitude among individual Churchmen towards the religious care of the slaves, I could not do so better than by citing an instance of this for which I am indebted to the Rector of St. Pauls Parish, Edenton. It is typical of how Church people met the serious responsibility of the spiritual welfare of the slaves.

The example to which I refer was the Josiah Collins, Somerest Place Plantation, Tyrrell County, North Carolina, in St. Davids Parish, Scuppernon. It was a typical plantation of the larger sort, a kingdom within itself with a great number of slaves. For these numerous slaves Mr. and Mrs. Collins employed chaplains. The register states that in May, 1840 thirty one colored children were baptized while in the next month, June, there were baptized 56 more, Mr. and Mrs. Collins standing as Sponsors. Among the eminent divines who served as Chaplains upon this great plantation were the Rev. E. M. Forbes afterwards Rector of Christ Church Parish, New Bern, and gratefully remembered benefactor of St. Cyprians Parish, New Bern; and the Rev. A. A. Watson, first Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina. In the pamphlet called "200 years of St. Pauls Parish" Bishop Watson refers to his work on this plantation as follows: "I well remember a large plantation in which the master ruled with strong but considerate hand governing with absolute authority, dispensing law and justice, but tempering them with judgment and mercy. A Churchman and a Christian the children of the servants (several hundred in number) were all baptized in their early infancy, he and his wife standing sponsors. All were trained up in the Catechism. Most of them came of their own accord to Confirmation and to Holy Communion and enjoyed regular and generally daily opportunities for Divine Worship. As regularly as the Lords Day came the congregation of the neighborhood chapel gathered for devotion and instruction in righteousness and for growth in grace. Very much of this sort," the Bishop adds "was the practice in this old Church of St. Paul." It may interest you to know that there is present in this Church at this service one who was born and baptized upon the Josiah Collins Plantation and who has since become the founder of one of our most thriving missions, one whose faith has abided undimmed through the years. Among other interesting items in the record referred to above are four consecutive offerings of the slaves for Missions of the following amounts respectively: \$82.16, \$100, \$137, and \$140.

Not in all cases was this attitude of the Church's people carried out on such a large scale, but we may believe that everywhere among Churchmen these ideals of the welfare of the slave were held.

I can only mention here how the first endeavor of the Church in the Foreign Field after the great missionary awakening was among our people in Africa where the American Colonization Society was founding the Republic of Liberia in which endeavor precious lives with apostolic devotion were offered unto God, the first being that of the Rev. Joseph R. Andrews who died the following

year. After him has come an illustrious company of saints and martyrs among them a Bishop of native African parentage, until at last in the language of the Story or the Program we have "our toe-hold in Africa."

We must return briefly to the end of the 18th century to note the rise of a new phenomenon in the religious life of the Colored people which was the organization among them of churches beginning with the founding of the first Negro Baptist Church in America in 1773.

Between 1773 and 1796 there were organized no less than a dozen of these Methodist and Baptist congregations, a movement which has gathered momentum with the years resulting in the development of the great Negro denominations sometimes spoken of collectively as the Negro Church. As natural as was the rise of these bodies and as wonderful as has been their growth they were nevertheless destined to play a tremendous part in so severing the races as to make mutual understanding, sympathy and helpfulness, extremely difficult.

In the place of this tendency, or to counteract it, it pleased Almighty God, to reverse the order here and there and to put it into the hearts of a few among the many to believe that the better understanding, the truer sympathy and the more effective service could be obtained not by the races drifting away from each other but by holding fast together. Thus, by small beginnings, God seemed to protest against the racial Church and to establish his unerring witness for the Catholic Church instead.

Thus it came to pass that there came into being dedicated to this ideal, many congregations of Colored Churchmen, resolved to help the unity of both the body and the spirit in the bond of peace. They came as follows: In 1796, St. Thomas', Philadelphia, whose minister Absalom Jones was the first Colored man in America to receive ordination. Later in 1818 came St. Phillips, New York, the second Rector of which Church was the Rev. Wm. Johnson Alston, who had been the Tailors Apprentice of John R. Green, a free ante-bellum communicant of Christ Church, New Bern. Later in 1824 came St. James First African Church, Baltimore, first Colored Parish on slave territory. Later, in 1843 came Christ Church, Providence, out of which by the ministry of the Rev. Eli W. Stokes came in 1844, St. Lukes, New Haven. From this Church went forth Bishop Holly with his band of Christian colonists to found the Church in Haiti and afterwards to become its first Bishop. From St. Lukes came the Rev. Wm. J. Hertridge for many years a useful and honored Priest of this Diocese and now Honorary Dean of the Colored Convocation. There likewise was christened Prof. W. E. B. DuBois, famous author and editor of the Crisis, an international figure in matters racial. Later, in 1847, came the Church of the Crucifixion, Philadelphia, in 1856, St. Phillips, Newark, in 1857, St. Matthews, Detroit, and in 1865, St. Phillips, Buffalo.

The movement in this direction has never been as strong as it has been in the other direction, but it has borne its witness to an ideal which in the last five years has received an almost universal acclaim, the Inter-Racial Movement. It has been prophetic of that brighter day when what the Races know about each other in all lifes relationships will cease to be a sometimes clever but hit or miss kind of guesswork and become the solid foundation resulting from sympathetic understanding and intelligent co-operation, fostered by mutual and determined good-will.

In these activities of which I have written briefly the Church rendered a lasting service to our people before the war, mitigating by its devotion to Christian principles the severities of the institution of slavery giving to colored infants, youth, men and women the Sacramental rites of the Church, Baptism, Confirmation, Holy Communion,

Holy Matrimony, Holy Orders, Christian Burial and the quickening touch of Christian friendship until God was pleased in the fullness of time to strike the shackles from the bondsmans limbs and bid him go out free of body to achieve through the law of struggle the freedom of his soul.

In closing let us take our stand in the Diocese of North Carolina and look around at the close of the war. Thousands of our race now born to God and nurtured in the faith by the agency of this Church were slipping away from us forever. Even now we meet people whose first knowledge of religion came on plantations owned by Churchmen where they received the Sacraments of the Church. Sometimes some one says "Give me a Prayer Book. My mother was reared by Episcopalians. She always treasured her Prayer book but after she died we lost it and I have always wanted another."

But let us return: In these days when they were slipping away from us, there stood amid the wreckage of the things that had been a Statesman, Bishop of the Church in the person of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Atkinson, with an appreciation of the Church's long period of labors among this people and a vision of their heritage in the Church. And while in 1866 the grass struggled to grow upon the last years battle fields he took counsel for action in the founding of St. Cyprians, New Bern, and later of St. Marks, Wilmington.

What came after is the story of the next speaker.

Some poet of the race standing there at the parting of the ways might well have exclaimed in the language of a singer of our own generation:

We had come

Out from the gloomy past

Till now we stood at last

Where the white gleam of our bright star, was cast.

WORK AT THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD GOING NICELY.

Children of Church School Have Large Offering.
(By Mrs. Nora L. Hewlett)

The work of this Parish is steadily going forward, under the leadership of our beloved Rector, Rev. Jno. Benners Gible and his consecrated wife. The Lenten services were well attended, and the Good Friday service was the largest congregation ever present on that day—the three hour service being held with the solemnity and sweetness that all seemed to feel. Easter day dawned beautiful and bright, and even the birds and flowers seemed to tell of the Risen Christ. With a celebration of Holy Communion at 7:30 our services for the day began. At eleven o'clock Bishop Darst was with us and preached, and also confirmed a class presented by the Rector, Mr. Gible. A large congregation was present and special music was rendered by the large vested choir. In the afternoon the Church School held their exercises. The members gathering in the Parish Hall and forming in procession marching to the church, led by the Crucifer and the choir. A most interesting program was given under the direction of Miss Florence Huband, our parish worker, and was creditable both to her and the primary department. At the beginning of Lent our Rector asked that the Church School make the Lenten offering goal \$100.00, but to the surprise and joy it went "over the top" so to speak, amounting to \$147.86 (one hundred and forty-seven dollars and eighty-six cents). It was indeed a glad happy day and the services for the day closed as the beautiful inspiring recessional—"We March to victory with the Cross of the Lord before us," was sung by all present.

WOMEN HAVE INTERESTING GET TOGETHER MEETING AT BATH, MEET IN OLD ST. THOMAS CHURCH

(By Mrs. Charles T. Windley)

The recent district meeting at Bath, North Carolina, was an occasion of spiritual and social benefit to those whose good fortune it was to be present. Church women from Bath, Belhaven and Yeatesville attended.

The ladies carried with them delicious things to eat which were served picnic fashion on one of the sloping hills overlooking Bath Bay. Surely there are few places more replete with colonial history than Bath, N. C., nor few places more beautifully located.

At one o'clock the entire party, with many of the good citizens of Bath, went to St. Thomas's Church for the meeting—quaint old St. Thomas Church with its air of mystery and its beauty, one of the few monuments of the early church in America.

After a hymn and a short devotional service, the meeting was taken in charge by Mrs. Richard Williams, President of the Convocation of Edenton. She presided in her usual tactful manner, making each one present feel that they were an indispensable part of the occasion. It was both interesting and helpful to hear the ladies of the different churches tell of their individual methods for raising money for their work. All of us cannot do big things in our church work, but our simplest efforts in the cause of Christ are glorified and we are better for having made them.

We regretted that Mrs. Price was absent because of sickness in her family. She had prepared a paper for the entertainment of the meeting telling of the early history of the church and social life of Bath. We hope, however, to hear this paper in the near future.

The meeting closed with song and prayer. Each felt that it had been an occasion when they could speak unreservedly of their efforts and desires to advance the work of the Church in their own community.

Before closing this account of our district meeting in Bath, we wish to thank Mr. and Mrs. Brooks whose hospitality added greatly to our comfort and pleasure during our short sojourn in their town.

Porter Military Academy

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

p 283.05

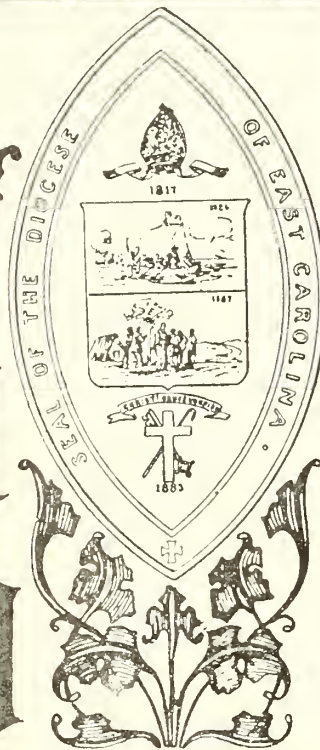
Library, American

Can

VOL. XXXVII

No 7-8

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

VERY REASONABLE

"We pray for a revival of business courtesy that will at least acknowledge receipt of communications, even though they are not acted upon."

From the report of the N. W. C. Department to Council.

July-August, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art. Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.

Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

111-123 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to
use the excellent banking facilities
which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 28, 1923

PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Lv. 1:45 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.

Lv. 12:28 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville, and intermediate points. Sleeping car Raleigh to New Bern.

Lv. 12:43 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor car Norfolk and intermediate points.

Lv. 4:10 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points, sleeping car.

For tickets, Pullman reservations write or apply to
W. C. MILLER, Ticket Agent,
Plymouth, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

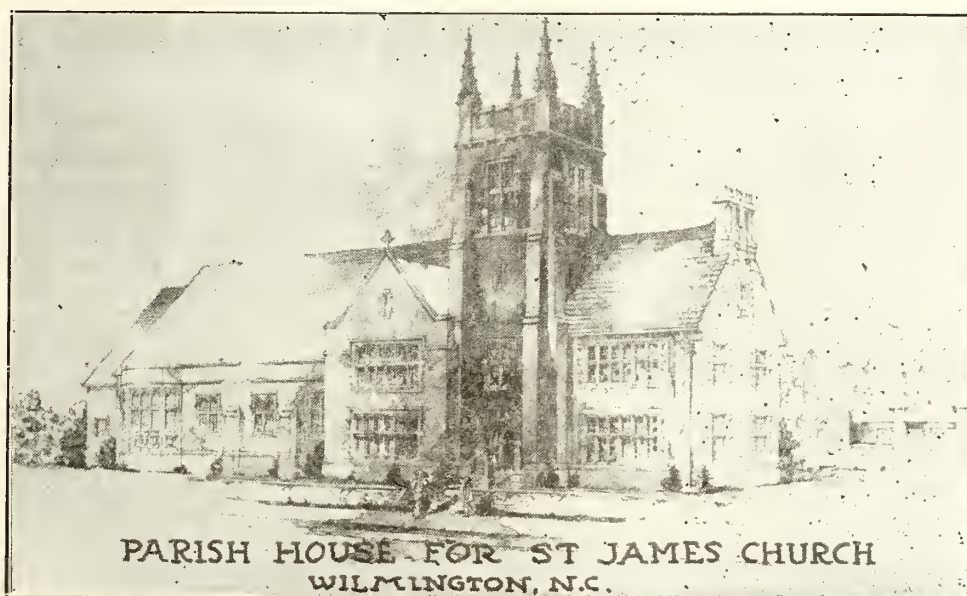
Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., JULY-AUGUST, 1923.

No. 7-8

No Drive Necessary To Provide Funds For This Parish House.

DESCRIPTION OF ST. JAMES' PARISH HOUSE AND BRIEF REVIEW OF PARISH HISTORY



(BY MR. C. C. CHADBOURN.)

Above or elsewhere in this issue of the Herald we are printing a cut of the new Parish House at St. James Church, Wilmington which is now being erected.

This building is unique in one particular in that it will be built and furnished throughout at a cost of \$70,000 entirely by voluntary subscriptions of the members of St. James. There has not been and will not be any "Drive" or even any request for money. This is a wonderful evidence of the loyalty of the people to a cause, another indication of their well known generosity which has never been known to fail and a tribute to the great work of the Rector, Dr. William H. Milton and approval of his very definite plans for growth and expansion. Although the Church gave his services for much of the time during the war and after that "Loaned" him to develop and organize the Nation Wide Campaign, yet his interest in his own Parish never flagged and his influence was felt so that there has been an ever increasing interest in the Church, particularly among the younger people. So great was this interest that some time ago it became quite evident that the present facilities were totally inadequate and that there must necessarily be a corresponding addition to the room and increase of equipment of all kinds,

so that when announcement was made that the long deferred hopes of the Parish were to be realized subscriptions began to be made. One interesting feature of this was that certain rooms were set apart as Memorials, that is persons could assume the cost of a room and dedicate it to the memory of some loved relative. These rooms were quickly taken up in a most generous manner.

The new building was designed by the well known ecclesiastical architect, Hobart Upjohn, and, of course, harmonizes with the architecture of the historic old building of which it is now a part.

The building will have gymnasium, boys and girls club room and heating plant in the basement. On the first floor will be church offices, parlor, vestibule, kitchen and auditorium with seating capacity of 300. This auditorium will be properly furnished with stage, lights, handsome curtain etc., and over an attractive balcony opposite the stage will be a modern moving picture machine. On the next floor will be 4 guild rooms fitted up with closets, cupboards, shelves, etc., so that in time of epidemic or other emergency the building may be used as a Community center which is in line with the old traditions of the church as more than once in its history citizens have

gathered there in time of danger and distress. The present Parish House is being converted into class rooms and vesting rooms for the choir, so that when the building is completed it will be possible to care for all the work which is in contemplation in the larger plans which have been made and in which will be found a place for every worker of whatever age.

The history of St. James is replete with interest, having been organized almost contemporaneously with the town itself, although the first church building was not erected until about 1770. That was in practically the same location as the present building which was erected in 1839. It is interesting to note that the first building was once used as a Hospital by the British army during the Revolutionary war and the present building was used for the same purpose by the Federal Army during the war between the States. This church has been very fortunate from the beginning in the type of men that have served it as Rector, notable among the number having been Dr. Adam Empe who served over a century ago, Dr. Crane who died at his post of duty during the yellow fever epidemic of 1862 and whose son is now one of the oldest ministers in this Diocese. It is rather remarkable that four Bishops have been so closely identified with this church. Bishop Atkinson who was revered by all who knew him for his gentle character, dignity of mien and scholarly attainments being the epitome of all the requirements St. Paul said should attach to a Bishop, served as Rector for a short while and had many relatives who were members of the Church. Bishop Watson, the first Bishop of East Carolina, a man of strong character and personality was Rector during the trying times of the Civil War and for many years thereafter. Bishop Strange who was native and to the Manor born of sainted memory was Rector for about seventeen years, and our own much loved and deservedly popular Bishop Darst while never connected with the Parish himself, married a lady whose forbears for generations had been closely connected with the Parish and who had herself been prominent in the affairs of the Parish.

For the past fourteen years St. James has been greatly blessed by being under the Rectorship of Dr. William H. Milton, a man who has earned an honored place in the Councils of the Church by reason of his indefatigable efforts to broaden the influence of the Church and extend the scope of its work. Indeed it can safely be said that he, more than any other one man, was responsible for the remarkable movement known as the Nation-Wide Campaign. He is recognized as having been endowed with one of the greatest intellects in the Church and it was only at the earnest request of the people and their ability to convince him of the necessity of his remaining that he was persuaded not to accept an insistent request, taking the form of almost a demand that he give his entire time to the larger work for which he was so eminently fitted. His influence is not confined to his Parish nor even circumscribed by Diocesan limits, but he is an outstanding figure in the Diocese and a power for good in the Community in which he lives.

When the building is completed, in the late Fall, St. James will be thoroughly equipped in every way and it is believed that its influence in the Community, among all denominations, which has always been strong will be greater than ever before since the Colonial days of the Parish and that it will continue to be a leader in every good work in the City and in the Diocese. Every member of the Church in the Diocese of East Carolina is cordially invited to look over this new building whenever they may happen to visit this City.

Miss Jane Addams of Hull House has been spending a short time as a surgical patient in St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo.

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH FILLS A DEFINITE NEED

Mr. Parshley Answers a Charge That The Church Is Not Playing The Game

Certain of the more liberal denominational papers are giving a great deal of space to the propagation of the Community Church idea. "The Christian Century," the organ of the liberal wing of the Disciples of Christ has been especially zealous in this regard. To a recent issue the Pastor of an Illinois Community church contributed a long article to prove the vitality of denominationalism. In this article, he coupled the Episcopal church and the Southern Baptists as two organizations which were not playing the game, in that they were pushing forward their own peculiar organizations with little regard to the actual conditions obtaining in the invaded territory.

The charge is doubtless true, and if it is true, some attention must be paid to it. We can afford, I think, to let the Baptists make their own defense. If the article above referred to comes to the attention of the Editor of "The Biblical Recorder" we may expect that defense to be spirited. We, ourselves, are undoubtedly pushing our work forward and are constantly entering new territory. Our brethren ask "Why?"

In almost every small community, there are a few Episcopalians who have been born and bred in the Episcopal church. Rarely is it true that these persons are enthusiastically wrapped up in the work of the ultra-Protestant churches which are all that most small towns have to offer. The reason is not far to seek. They associate Divine worship with a solemnity and a dignity which they find to be lamentably lacking in the churches at their doors. It is easy to say that this is not an unsurmountable difficulty. The fact remains that it is largely unsurmountable. And if there is any virtue at all in the multiplicity of denominations it is that there is a church temperamentally suited to every individual. And so long as Protestantism, as the average small town presents it, declines to make any provision for this small minority who find that they can best express their worship in a liturgical service, the Episcopal church can find ample justification for pushing forward its frontiers.

Nor is it anything at which to be surprised that in the course of this advance a few people find in the Episcopal church something that they have missed all their lives in the churches to which they have been accustomed. The fact that it happens demonstrates the need for this additional presentation of the possibilities of Christian practice and worship.

There seems to be no very practical reason why Baptists and Methodists and Presbyterians should not worship together. There is no great difference in the conduct of their services. There is a very practical reason why the Episcopal church should conduct its services independently even when there are only a very few who avail themselves of the opportunity. Ten men and women who love a ritualistic worship have as much right to have their wishes supplied as would an hundred.

A. R. P

PASSING OF AGED CHURCHMAN OF CLINTON

Death claimed Thomas Marion Ferrell, Sr., a communicant of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, on July 23d. Mr. Ferrell was in his eighty-first year and had for nearly sixty years been a Vestryman. He was a member of the Diocesan Councils which elected Bishops Lyman, Watson and Strange.

Mr. Ferrell died sitting in his chair, reading a book which he had borrowed from the Rector only the day before, Dr. George Cross' "Creative Christianity."

Funeral services were conducted from St. Paul's Church on July 27th, by Rev. A. R. Parshley.

VACATION TIME ABOUT OVER, MR. NOE SUMMONS US TO THE TASK

A PROGRAM FOR FALL WORK

After careful consideration of all the suggestions sent out by the Field Department of the National Council, we do not think it necessary to make any radical changes in the organization we formed for last year's work. Indeed, we believe our plan of presenting the Church's Program to our people is as good as can be had at present. With slight modifications the machinery of last year can be made to work efficiently this year, and our workers will save both the time and confusion that often result from alterations.

We shall continue the division of the Diocese into twelve districts, as follows:

District No. 1: Beaufort, Jasper, Morehead City, New Bern, Oriental, Pollocksville, Trenton and Vanceboro.

Chairman: Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., New Bern, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. E. K. Bishop, New Bern, N. C.

District No. 2: Grifton, Kinston, Seven Springs and Snow Hill. Chairman, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Kinston, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. C. V. Cowper, Kinston, N. C.

District No. 3: Ayden, Farmville, Greenville and Winterville. Chairman, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Farmville, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. H. A. White, Greenville, N. C.

District No. 4: Aurora, Bath, Bonneton, Bunyan, Chowinuity, Edward, Jessama and Washington. Chairman, Rev. Stephen Gardner, Washington, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. John G. Bragaw, Jr., Washington, N. C.

District No. 5: Belhaven, Fairfield, Lake Landing, Sladesville, Swan Quarter and Yeatesville. Chairman, Rev. J. N. Bynum, Belhaven, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. John Tooley, Belhaven, N. C.

District No. 6: Columbia, Creswell, Hamilton, Plymouth, Roper and Williamston. Chairman, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Plymouth, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. H. G. Walker, Creswell, N. C.

District No. 7: Camden, Elizabeth City, Edenton, Hertford, Mege, Weeksville and Winfall. Chairman, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Edenton, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. W. G. Gaither, Elizabeth City, N. C.

District No. 8: Gatesville, Murfreesboro, Roduco, Sunbury and Winton. Chairman, Rev. George E. Manson, Windsor, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. Martin Kellogg, Sunbury, N. C.

District No. 9: Avoca, Roxobel, Windsor and Woodville. Chairman, Rev. George E. Manson, Windsor, N. C. Vice-Chairman, Mr. E. S. Askew, Windsor, N. C.

District No. 10: Clinton, Faison, Goldsboro, Pikeville and Warsaw. Chairman, Rev. A. R. Parshley, Clinton, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. George C. Royall, Goldsboro, N. C.

District No. 11: Fayetteville, Hope Mills, Lumberton, Maxton and Red Springs. Chairman, Rev. Archer Boogher, Fayetteville, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. John R. Tolar, Jr.

District No. 12: Atkinson, Burgaw, North West, Southport, Whiteville, Wilmington and Wrightsville Sound. Chairman, Rev. Alexander Miller, Wilmington, N. C.; Vice-Chairman, Mr. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Wilmington, N. C.

The first and perhaps the most important step to be taken this fall are the "Parish Program Conferences," which should be held by every parish and mission from September 25th to October 7th.

These conferences should be presided over by the rector,

or minister-in-charge, and we recommend Bulletin No. 12, Series of 1921, which will be supplied without cost upon application to Diocesan Headquarters, 507 Southern Building, Wilmington, N. C.

At these conferences a tentative budget for the next year should be made out, showing exactly what the expenses of the Church are expected to be, and the purposes for which the money is required. A copy of this budget ought to be sent to every member of the Parish or Mission before the Annual Every Member Canvass in order that they may intelligently respond to the Church's needs.

WE CANNOT STRESS THE IMPORTANCE OF THE PARISH PROGRAM CONFERENCES TOO EARNESTLY.

The second step in our fall work will be the District Group Meetings to be held according to this schedule:

Kinston, N. C., for District No. 2, Tuesday and Wednesday, Oct. 9 and 10.

Greenville, N. C., for District No. 3, Thursday and Friday, Oct. 11 and 12.

Goldsboro, N. C., for District No. 10, Tuesday and Wednesday, Oct. 16 and 17.

Fayetteville, N. C., for District No. 11, Thursday and Friday, Oct. 18 and 19.

Wilmington, N. C., for District No. 12, Tuesday and Wednesday, Oct. 23 and 24.

New Bern, N. C., for District No. 1, Thursday and Friday, Oct. 25 and 26.

Washington, N. C., for District No. 4, Tuesday and Wednesday, Oct. 30, and 31.

Belhaven, N. C., for District No. 5, Thursday and Friday, Nov. 1 and 2.

Plymouth, N. C., for District No. 6, Tuesday and Wednesday, Nov. 6 and 7.

Hertford, N. C., for District No. 7, Thursday and Friday, Nov. 8 and 9.

Winton, N. C., for District No. 8, Tuesday and Wednesday, Nov. 13 and 14.

Windsor, N. C., for District No. 9, Thursday and Friday, Nov. 15 and 16.

It will be seen that two days are allotted to each District Group Meeting. It is expected that the Chairman of the District will gather representatives from all the Churches in his district to attend these meetings. On the first day, Woman's Work should be considered in its every phase, followed at the evening session by a sermon from the Chairman of the District. On the second day, we suggest this Program:

7:30 A. M., Celebration of the Holy Communion.

9:30 A. M.-1:00 P. M. Conference on "Religious Education."

2:30-5:30 P. M. Conference on "Christian Social Service."

8:00 P. M., Conference on "The Church's Program."

The list of speakers will be furnished later.

The third step is FOUR WEEKS GROUP DISCUSSION, from Monday, October 15th to Saturday, November 10th, at which should be considered "The 1923 Supplement to

the Program Presented," which the National office will publish. This book will consist of four sections, one of which can be discussed weekly. The "Story of the Program" should also be used in connection with these discussions.

If you did not perfect your group organization last year, we suggest that you commence organizing the same without delay. We are still of the opinion that no better way of reaching all the people of the Parish has been found.

In those places where group meetings cannot well be held on account of local conditions, we suggest four week-night meetings of the whole membership in the Church or Parish House, at which papers may be read or addresses made dealing with the same topics.

The fourth step will be INTENSIVE WEEK, November 18-23. It is sincerely hoped that during this week every clergyman will celebrate the Holy Communion each morning, and that all our members will avail themselves of the opportunity to communicate. In the evening, services of an inspirational nature should be held, and on Wednesday night the whole membership should assemble for prayer. No greater inspiration for our work will be found than in the knowledge that the whole Diocese is on its knees waiting for the Divine blessing.

Fifth and finally, the EVERY MEMBER CANVASS should be made on Sunday, November 25th, and completed without delay. If every member has received before hand a copy of the Parish Budget, and is informed of the needs there should be no difficulty in his deciding what he will give to help. The Final Report on the Canvass should be returned to Diocesan Headquarters by December 1st.

A SKETCH OF BISHOP DARST.

Editor's Note:—The Evening News, of Wilmington, is running a column, "Know Your Neighbor," in which it is presenting thumb nail sketches of the city's prominent citizens. The following is a sketch of Bishop Darst, which appeared in the issue of April 9th.)

Thomas Campbell Darst was born at Pulaski, Virginia, on November the 10th, 1875.

He entered Roanoke college, Salem, Va., in the class of 1889, and Virginia Theological seminary, at Alexandria, Va., in the class of 1902.

He was ordained a deacon of the Protestant Episcopal church by the Rt. Rev. George W. Peterkin, D. D., L.L.D., the first bishop of the Diocese of West Virginia.

His first charge was that of assistant rector at Fairmont, W. Va., which he relinquished to become rector of the Meade and Johns parishes in the Diocese of Virginia.

His next move was to the rectorship of St. Mark's church, at Richmond, and later he served St. Paul's church, at Newport News, in the Diocese of Southern Virginia. In response to a hearty call from the vestry and congregation, Mr. Darst became rector of the important parish of St. James, in the city of Richmond, Va. In the midst of this successful pastorate the call of the church came to higher service and greater responsibilities. He was elected third Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina in October, 1914, and was consecrated to that high office in the St. James church, Wilmington, N. C., on January 6, 1915. The Most Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., L.L.D., D. C. L., Bishop of Missouri, and the presiding bishop of the church in the United States, assisted by the Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, of North Carolina; Bishop Horner, of Asheville; Bishop Gravatt, of West Virginia; Bishop Tucker, of Southern Virginia, and Bishop Guerry, of South Carolina, were the consecrators.

Bishop Darst received his degrees from Roanoke (Va.) College, and the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

He is a trustee of the University of the South, a member of the executive committee of the board of religious

education for the province of Sewanee, a trustee of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., and on the board of managers of Thompson orphanage, Charlotte, N. C. Bishop Darst is also affiliated with the Masonic order, a Knights of Pythias, and is enrolled with the Pi Kappa fraternity.

In the life of our city Bishop Darst exercises a wide and growing influence. His interest in the welfare of the whole community has been pronounced and continuous. In every movement for civic improvement he lends his personal influence. He has been an active member of the Kiwanis club since its formation here, and his wit and keen sense of humor have enlivened many of its banquets. As a preacher Dr. Darst is widely known throughout the United States. He was an indefatigable speaker at the various training camps during the world war, and many a young patriot sought the vision of service and the meaning of sacrifice from his earnest words. For several years the bishop has been the selected speaker for the holy week meeting of the lenten mid-day services held in the Garrick theatre, Philadelphia, Pa., which are attended by thousands from all over the country. Wherever he preaches the people are anxious to hear him again. Evangelical in doctrine, sympathetic and broad minded, simple and forceful in the presentation of his subject, unassuming in manner and pleasant of voice, audiences invariably respond to the magnetic influence of the man and to his appealing eloquence.

The election of Bishop Darst to the See of East Carolina has been an unqualified blessing to the whole community. The Episcopal church under his wise guidance has increased and prospered. Perfect harmony prevails, his clergy love him as a brother, the people respect and trust him. He is a gentle diplomat when difficult questions have to be solved, and a living example of "the saints" to whom was "once delivered" the gospel of reconciliation.

Bishop Darst is happily married to a Wilmington lady, a lady in whom all the graces and charms of southern womanhood are wonderfully blended, and lives at the "Bishop's House," 510 Orange street, in this city.

Always gentle and considerate of others, the bishop is as much at home in the cottage of the lowly as in the halls of learning.

A LIST OF BOOKS FOR CLERGY AND LAITY

The Christian Century heads a page of a recent issue: "For the purpose of aiding our book-buying readers in making their selections of religious books in accordance with the principles of economy as well as fruitfulness we submit thirty titles which we believe cover the most important religious books issued during recent months." Of these thirty volumes, fifteen were published by Doran: "Man and the Attainment of Immortality," Simpson.

"Religion and Biology," Unwin

"Lord, Teach Us to Pray," Whyte

"The Pilgrim," Glover

"The Meaning of Paul for To-day," Dodd

"The Quest of Industrial Peace," Clow

"Victory Over Victory," Hutton

"The Divine Initiative," Mackintosh

"The Reality of Jesus," Macaulay

"The Parallel New Testament," Moffatt

"Classics of the Soul's Quest," Welsh

"Some Living Masters of the Pulpit," Newton

"The Lord of Thought," Dougall—Emmet

"Religious Perplexities," Jacks

"The Realism of Jesus," Findlay.

AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

In the June issue of the Mission Herald we asked our readers to supply us with several missing numbers and to this request there came a most gracious response. We wish to thank Miss Annie Snell, and Mesdames Emily Bridges, M. E. Watson and M. E. Price.

RECEIPTS FOR ACCOUNT OF PLEDGES AND CHURCH SCHOOLS FISCAL YEAR TO AUGUST 13, 1923

Parish	Pledges	Payment	Church School
Holy Cross, Aurora	\$ 400.00	\$	\$ 18.80
S. Thomas, Atkinson	100.00		
S. Jude, Aurora	50.00		
Holy Innocents, Avoca	130.00	77.00	5.84
S. James, Ayden	370.00	212.47	21.49
S. Thomas, Ayden	80.00		
S. Thomas, Bath	220.00	13.00	
S. Paul, Beaufort	360.00	132.19	136.51
S. Clement, Beaufort	45.00		
S. James, Belhaven	500.00	168.69	48.97
S. Mary, Belhaven	200.00		
S. Mary, Burgaw	140.00	66.95	
S. John, Bonnerston	150.00	66.75	
Trinity, Chocowinity	480.00		
S. Stephen, Bunyan	60.00		
S. Paul Clinton	500.00	68.39	
S. Andrew, Columbia	320.00	158.07	
S. Thomas, Craven Co.	80.00	6.25	38.47
S. David, Creswell	840.00	330.00	38.47
S. John Evangelistic, Edenton	250.00	35.00	14.51
S. Paul, Edenton	3,000.00	2,202.10	64.86
Kedeemer, Edward	120.00		
Christ Church, Elizabeth C...	2,475.00	1,075.69	368.06
S. Philip, Elizabeth City	75.00		57.50
All Saints, Fairfield	35.00	35.00	
S. Gabriel, Faison	80.00	25.00	
Emmanuel, Farmville	540.00		
S. John, Fayetteville	4,980.00	2,490.00	87.00
S. Joseph, Fayetteville	200.00	43.65	
S. Mary, Gatesville	250.00		
S. Stephen, Goldsboro	1,500.00	774.32	75.00
S. Andrews, Goldsboro	55.00	4.55	
S. John, Grifton	90.00		26.03
Trinity, Lumberton	240.00		6.24
S. Paul, Greenville	2,550.00	133.34	
S. Andrew, Greenville	120.00	48.50	
S. Martin, Hamilton	510.00	64.00	30.00
Holy Trinity, Hertford	1,000.00	250.00	
Christ Church, Hope Mills....	200.00	48.30	8.16
Zion, Jessama	325.00	76.88	25.75
S. Mary, Kinston	3,200.00	100.00	
S. Augustine, Kinston	115.00	18.05	7.27
S. George, Lake Landing	125.00	37.65	10.53
S. Stephen, Red Springs	198.00		5.55
Morehead City	70.00	42.36	
S. Barnabas, Murfreesboro ..	50.00	8.00	
Christ Church, New Bern	4,576.00	1,055.33	197.13
S. Cyprian, New Bern	300	175.00	
S. Thomas, Oriental	25.00	5.00	
Pikeville	50.00		
Pollocksville	60.00	50.00	4.76
Grace, Plymouth	934.00	400.00	67.00
All Souls, North West	100.00	15.55	3.83
S. Stephen, Red Springs	198.00		5.55
S. Luke, Roper	243.00	183.31	45.00
S. Ann, Roper	75.00	3.15	
S. Mark, Roxobel	135.00	105.00	8.34
Holy Innocents, Seven Springs	450.00	18.17	
S. John, Sladesville	15.00		
S. Barnabas, Snow Hill	460.00	160.00	
S. Philip, Southport	250.00		15.71
S. Peter, Sunbury	110.00		4.04
S. Calvary, Swan Quarter	30.00	59.50	
Grace, Trenton	270.00		24.40
S. Paul, Vanceboro	360.00		
Calvary, Warsaw	80.00	46.50	
S. Peter, Washington	3,000.00	1,229.75	350.00
S. Paul, Washington	202.00		

Ascension, Wilmington	210.00		10.67
Lebanon, Wrightsville	100.00		25.86
Advent, Williamston	1,155.00		40.00
Good Shepherd, Wilmington ..	356.00	170.49	147.86
S. James, Wilmington	11,040.00	4,850.38	643.82
S. John, Wilmington	3,000.00	1,975.00	
S. Mark, Wilmington	855.00	285.10	11.00
Brooklyn Mission			4.00
S. Paul, Wilmington	1,400.00	826.90	138.38
S. Thomas, Windsor	578.00	130.00	41.45
S. Luke, Winterville	200.00	107.00	
S. John, Winton	250.00	19.00	
Grace, Whiteville	90.00		3.30
Grace, Woodville	500.00		31.04
S. Matthew, Yeatesville	150.00		
	\$59,226.00	\$20,722.28	\$2,821.63
Total of Pledges			\$59,226.00

Due to August 1st\$34,550.00
Paid to August 13th\$23,543.00

Balance past due\$ 7,0007.00

NOTE—Credits are given without taking into account balance from last year.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

It seems difficult to administer the Church Pension Fund correctly. That was one of the things tackled at Council. Mr. Meares, in his annual report, recommended a change in the method of handling it, but the committee appointed to consider the matter recommended that the change be not made. The committee wants to give another year's trial to the present plan, which was passed as a resolution in the Diocesan Council of 1921.

The resolution is as follows:

"Resolved, That in fixing the stipends of all clergymen in this Diocese, seven and one-half per cent have been added to the same to cover the premiums due to the Church Pension Fund, and paid to the clergy with the sum due for stipend, and that the clergyman pay the said premiums to the Treasurer of the Diocese."

The following is a summary of the findings of the committee:

"Summarizing we find (1), 32 Clergymen had been paid up by the Parishes and Missions they were serving, December 31, 1922. In fact four of these had paid in excess. Other 9 of them, however, cannot be said to be in good standing, because former parishes which they served have not paid their premiums. (2). Five Clergymen were not paid up on December 31, 1923. Of these one serves five parishes and missions and four of them have paid. Another serves two places, but only one has paid. (3). Some of these 9 delinquents are so far behind that it seems impossible for the parishes to make up the arrearages, and we recommend that the Finance Department take these cases under advisement in order that some method of wiping out the deficiency be found."

SEPTEMBER 19-23, 1923

No one can forget the date of the International Convention of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, and the Brotherhood's fortieth Anniversary, to take place in Chicago. The executive committee is keenly interested in making this a great gathering of men and older boys of the Anglican Communion in all lands, both Brotherhood members and others. Information may be had from Room 515, 180 N. Wabash Avenue, Chicago.

One of the Chinese teachers in our school in Hsiakwan, in the District of Shanghai, is a direct descendant of Confucius, in the seventy-third generation.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MACKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

LABOR DAY

The American Federation of Labor in its proclamation of Labor Day and Labor Sunday observance has struck a high note, and one that will be welcomed by the great body of laymen, who, while sympathizing with the cause of Labor, have not always admired its materialistic attitude. We quote from the document:

"The labor movement of America demands for all of our people the full benefit of the life-giving forces of our marvelous civilization through constantly increasing wages and improvement of working conditions and through a reasonable and proper reduction in the hours of work.

"The labor movement of America has ever had a high regard for the development of the ethical and spiritual in life, realizing the right of all humanity to partake freely of the great satisfaction that comes to enrich life as a result.

"The labor movement of our own country, recognizing the fact that all freedom and all higher development of life, rest upon first providing assurance of the essentials of existence, has first demanded economic justice as a basis for all other things.

"But the labor movement has always taught that the material is essential to something higher, and that the inspiration of our movement has its deepest springs in something above and beyond the material."

T. P. Jr.

OF MISSIONARIES

"Henry Martyn, Confessor of the Faith."—George H. Doran, New York, Price \$1.50.

"Alexander Duff, Pioneer of Missionary Education."—Doran, Price \$1.50.

I confess my own ignorance of the life and ways of missionaries. I have thought of them as a self-sacrificing lot, with zeal and courage equal to their piety, but my admiration of their course arose from sentiment, and was not according to knowledge. I have never thought of them as far-seeing Christian statesmen, whose life and work has had a profound influence on whole civilizations and people.

These two books I name above are well calculated to dispell the halo of ignorance which doth so abound, and to create a new sense of missionary values. They are to be highly recommended to all Christian people, and we hope that they will find their place in many East Carolina libraries. They are the first two volumes in a series of missionary biographies published by the Student Christian Movement of Great Britain and Ireland and the United Society for Missionary Study. They are attractively bound, and sell at a most reasonable price. Order directly from the publisher, or through the Mission Herald.

THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

A TENDENCY WE DEPLORE

We have for several years deplored the attitude of school boards in the matter of selecting superintendents and principals. They almost refuse to consider the applications of any but young men, thus making it difficult for a man nearing middle age to secure the best places. It is a manifest unfairness, and the practice of shelving a man just when he ought to be reaching his highest efficiency is causing many of the best men to hesitate a long time before they adopt teaching as their life work. And now there is creeping in the same attitude on the part of vestries. We have not noted any great hardship worked in our own communion as yet, but in those Protestant churches that are not as well organized to care for the clergy, men of over fifty years of age are finding it increasingly difficult to secure churches which offer large opportunity and an adequate salary. When a man goes into the ministry he surrenders any idea of making money, and thus acquiring an estate which will insure a lack of want in his old age, and it will be hard for him to face the prospect of closed doors when he passes fifty years of age.

T. P. Jr.

68 INSTEAD OF 59

Mr. Meares' financial report, which is published in this issue, is encouraging. This year the parishes and missions have paid 67 percent of the amount due on their pledges to date, instead of the 59 percent paid for approximately the same period last year. When it is noted that this percent is not for the total for the year, but for the amount actually due, it can be seen that we have not yet any good cause for shouting. But we are not to be blamed for congratulating ourselves that progress is being made. It at least indicates a growing sense of responsibility and a desire to "play the game" according to the rules of the Diocese. A study of the table of figures will reveal a great discrepancy, however. Why, for instance, hasn't St. Mary's, Kinston, paid more than \$100 on a pledge of \$3,200?

T. P. Jr.

The Rev. George F. Cameron, a student at the Virginia Seminary, has had charge of St. Paul's Greenville, this summer. He has been occupying the Rectory, together with his family. From all reports, he has done effective work.

KALENDAR AUGUST-SEPTEMBER 1923

'O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them,
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

Aug. 24—S. Bartholomew, Apostle	(Red)
Aug. 26—Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Sept. 2—Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Sept. 9—Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Sept. 16—Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Sept. 21—S. Matthew, Evangelist	(Red)

Personal Items.

The Rev. Walter R. Noe, Executive Secretary of the Diocese, together with his family, spent the months of July and August in Morganton, N. C., where Mr. Noe filled the pulpit of Grace Church. They were domiciled in the commodious rectory of that parish.

The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., who is chaplain of the 120th. Infantry regiment, was with that regiment during its annual encampment at Camp Glenn, N. C., for fifteen days in July. Following that, Mr. Partrick and his family spent some time in Clinton, N. C., and Halifax, Va.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, was designated as one of the members of the State American Legion to attend the funeral of President Harding in Washington.

The Rev. C. E. Williams, Rector of Christ Church, Creswell and St. Andrew's, Columbia, was the leader of a camp for boys and girls of those two churches in July. The camp was located on the old Collins estate, Lake Phelps, in Tyrrell County. There is no more beautiful spot in North Carolina.

The Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, of St. Mary's, Kinston, is preaching at the Church of the Heavenly Rest, New York, during the absence of the Rector in Europe. This is one of the largest of the New York churches.

The Rev. R. W. Hogue, who is well known to many East Carolinians, having been at one time Rector of St. James', Wilmington, has recently been appointed director of the department of education of the Pennsylvania State Federation of Labor. For many years Mr. Hogue has been greatly interested in the cause of organized labor.

The Rev. E. M. Parkman, formerly of this Diocese, has recently been appointed associate editor of the newly organized diocesan paper of the diocese of Georgia.

The Rev. Claudius Smith, a native of this Diocese and formerly a Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, has recently resigned as diocesan missionary of Southwest Virginia to accept a call to Big Stone Gap, Va.

The many East Carolina friends of the Rev. H. O. Nash Rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, will be interested to learn that he has recently volunteered for missionary work in Mexico, and has been accepted.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe and family, of Farmville, recently spent some time in Morganton, with the Rev. and Mrs. W. R. Noe.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook and Mrs. Cook are spending their vacation in Philadelphia and New York, visiting some of their children in both cities. Mr. Cook will also

supply the pulpits of St. Paul's Church, Westfield, N. J. and three Sundays at the Church of the Holy Cross, Plainfield, N. J.

Bishop Darst and his family left Wilmington early in August to spend some time in the mountains of Southwest Virginia. The Bishop hoped to make a brief visit to New England and Canada while away.

Mrs. Walter L. Parsley, member of St. James' parish, Wilmington, has been elected chairman of the Welfare Board of New Hanover County, an unusual and well merited honor.

Bishop Darst's address to Council, which was copiously quoted in the Church papers, was also printed in the current issue of the Spirit of Missions.

The Rev. George W. Lay, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, is attending the summer school for Christian workers at Sewanee.

The Rev. J. E. W. Cook, of the Wilmington arch-deaconry has received a call to become assistant Rector of St. John's Church, Savannah, Ga., and has the matter under consideration.

NORTH CAROLINA LAYMAN GIVES \$500,000 TO CHURCH

An irrevocable deed of trust, in which a number of church and charitable institutions in North Carolina will benefit, has recently been executed by Mr. Lawrence S. Holt, of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. The fund amounts to over \$500,000, and is in the hands of a trust company for investment, the income of which will be divided between numerous churches and several schools and orphanages.

While most of this large fund is devoted to the Episcopal church, of which Mr. Holt is a member, he has provided for other churches, notably those in his own town. The Church of the Holy Comforter, of which the Rev. T. F. Opie is Rector, will receive between \$5,000 and \$6,000 annually, the amount to be used in the extension of the work of the church in Alamance County.

Mr. Holt had previously given large sums to Church institutions in the State and elsewhere.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING JUNE AND JULY

Those paying 1 dollar: Mrs. W. L. Hellen, W. A. Tillinghast, Mrs. I. R. Miller, Miss Sallie Price, Mrs. J. G. Staton, Mrs. W. N. Tillinghast, Mrs. George T. Williamson, Mrs. Paul Daenport, Mrs. M. M. Blount, W. I. Baxter, E. F. Randolph, Miss Louise Harlow, Mrs. G. S. Attmore, Mrs. W. H. McClain, Mrs. E. J. Moore, Miss Sallie Cuthrell, Rev. E. S. Willett, Mrs. W. E. Spruill, Mrs. C. E. Kramer, Rev. H. A. Cox, Miss Louise Norfleet, Mrs. W. G. Elliott, Mrs. Robert Trippe, Miss Josephine deS. Whitney, Mrs. M. B. Smith, Mrs. B. E. Batts. Total 26.00

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. J. A. Bryan, \$3.00; Miss Susan Fulghum, \$2.00; Mrs. Enoch Wadsworth, \$2.00; Mrs. J. H. Small, \$2.00; Mrs. Jessie Williams, \$2.00; Mrs. C. P. Wales, \$2.00; Mrs. F. D. Young, \$3.50; Mrs. E. W. Wadsworth, \$1.50; Mrs. Julian Wood, \$4.00; B. Turnage, \$2.00; Mrs. N. H. Quince, \$2.00; Miss Betsey Green, \$2.00; S. F. Allgood, \$3.00; Miss Anne Quin-Guilford, \$2.00. Total \$33.00.

Grand total \$59.00.

The women of the Diocese have been given their assignment of box work for the year. Each parish has been given the name of some individual or institution to be helped, with a list of articles that are needed.

ST. MARY'S, KINSTON, ENTERS 91st Year**Newly Issued Directory Contains Interesting Information**

(Kinston Correspondence of the News & Observer)

Kinston, June 30.—St. Mary's Episcopal Church here has entered upon its ninety-first year. St. Mary's in 1832 became the successor to St. Matthew's Church, the history of which has been lost. A directory of the local parish has been issued. The compilers, reviewing the interesting career of St. Mary's, state belief that the Episcopal or Anglican Church was in existence here before the founding of "Kingston" in pre-Revolutionary times. Provision for land for permanent use of a chapel then standing was made in the act establishing the colonial town.

St. Mary's has had seventeen rectors during its nine decades. The first was the Rev. Thomas W. Mott. Other rectors in ante-bellum times were the Revs. William Hanks, Nicholas C. Hughes, Arthur F. N. Rolfe, Frederick Fitzgerald, and S. S. Barber. The Civil War rector was Rev. W. C. Hunter, who served from 1860 to 1867. The following were in charge of the parish between 1867 and 1880: Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rev. H. A. Skinner, Rev. William Gordon, Rev. A. M. Flythe, Rev. R. A. Simpson, and Rev. J. C. Atkinson. Mr. Forbes was rector in 1868 and again in 1877.

In 1880 the Rev. Israel Harding assumed the rectorship. This clergyman was a brother of Rev. Nathaniel Harding, who for nearly half a century was the rector of St. Peter's Church at Washington, N. C. Mr. Harding served ten years. He was succeeded by Rev. Alban Greaves. In 1898 Rev. John H. Griffith came to the church. He remained 20 years. He is now the archdeacon of Asheville. Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin has been in charge of the parish since Mr. Griffith left. St. Mary's now has hundreds of communicants. It sponsors important mission activities in two mill districts.

**ST. ANDREW'S-BY-THE-SEA AT NAG'S HEAD
PRESENTED WITH MEMORIALS**

(By The Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.)

This Summer Mission Station was opened on July 15th, by a good congregation worshipping with Rev. Dr. Drane, who is in charge.

It had been arranged for Rev. Mr. Bynum to serve that Sunday but he was kept in his own field.

An unusual and interesting feature of this occasion was the dedication of a Flagon and an Altar Cross. For this there was used "A Book of Offices" recommended by the House of Bishops.

The Flagon is of Sterling Silver, given in memory of Mrs. Mary Miller Outlaw Connor and her father, Captain Edward Ralph Outlaw, the former a faithful communicant and helper at this Chapel, and the latter a punctual attendant at the services. The Altar Cross made of Live Oak from Old Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, is memorial of Mrs. Elizabeth Brozier Creecy Winston at whose cottage on the Beach, the services were for years held, before the chapel was built.

The services are to be conducted through the season by Lay-Readers and visiting Clergymen.

**CHURCHES AT HOPE MILLS AND RED SPRINGS
UNDERGO REPAIRS****Mr. and Mrs. Cox Have a Daughter**

(By The Rev. Harvey A. Cox)

In Christ Church, Hope Mills, June 27th, was held a meeting of the Girls Friendly Society at which time six girls were admitted as members, the total number of active members being eighteen. In this organization a

very effective work is being done by its leader, Miss Lena Phillips, whose whole heart is in her task.

The exterior repairs of Christ Church, Hope Mills, have recently been completed, and the new tower and steeple, with newly added crosses mounted on same, make the building appear much more churchly. A movement is on foot to paint the exterior of the church, and make improvements on the inside. The faithful people at Hope Mills certainly have the spirit which gets things done, and done well.

St. Stephen's Church, Red Springs, has recently had a new roof put on, thanks to the men and women of the congregation who are responsible for this much-needed improvement. The women are soon to begin work on the interior walls which, for a long while, have been eyesores because of the rain which ran down through the old leaky roof.

A summer arrival, a daughter, Magdalene, at the home of Rev. and Mrs. H. A. Cox.

**IMPORTANT RESOLUTION AFFECTING ST PAUL'S
SCHOOL****Bishop and Executive Council Hold Meeting to Consider
Proposition**

At a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of East Carolina, held in the Diocesan office, Wilmington, N. C., on August 1st, 1923, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Diocese is unable at this time to finance the maintenance and operation of St. Paul's school, Beaufort, and cannot therefore assume the same.

Resolved further, That recognizing the value of the work that has been done by Mrs. Geffroy, that she be requested to continue the school, and that, in order to help her finance the cost, that all Parishes and Missions of the Diocese be requested to take and donate to the school a special Christmas offering this year.

Resolved further, That it is the sense of this meeting that further effort should be made by the Diocese to provide ways and means that will ultimately enable the Diocese to take over or to adequately support this admirable work.

Resolved further, that a copy of these resolutions, with an explanatory letter, be sent to Mrs. Geffroy, and to each Parish and Mission in the Diocese.

WALTER R. NOE,
Morganton, N. C., Aug. 4, 1923. Secretary.

OBITUARY

To the memory of Minton Hughes Dixon, their deceased member of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen, desire to make record, and to publish this appreciation of his character and service to the Church.

Born October 2nd. 1843 and died June 19th, 1923, he was a life-long member, and in his church relations he showed those qualities of conscientiousness, punctuality, and efficiency which made him notable in the business world.

Elected a Vestryman in 1894, he was in 1897 made the Secretary; later appointed by the Bishop a Lay-Reader for the congregation he served faithfully in these offices until disabled by bodily infirmity. During the years of Mr. Dixon's confinement by sickness, his Rector testifies to his interest in the church's private ministrations.

We would cherish his memory and we would emulate his example. We respectfully communicate this our action to his family, record it in our minutes, and publish it to the community in our papers.

ROBT. B. DRANE, Rector,
FRANK WOOD, Sr. Warden,
H. M. S. CASON, Vestryman.
Edenton, N. C., July 2, 1923.

HEARTS IN FAYETTEVILLE MADE SAD BECAUSE OF MISS REUGGER'S DEPARTURE

Special Service at St. John's For Miss Reugger and Miss
Herring

(From the Fayetteville Observer)

Many hearts in Fayetteville, in Tolar-Hart Village, in Campbellton, today are sad because of the departure of Miss Charlotte Reugger and Miss Pattie Foote Herring, who after a stay in Western North Carolina, are to go to Albion, Michigan, to make their home.

At the morning service Sunday, Reverend Archer Boogher, Rector of St. John's Episcopal Church, paid a glowing tribute to both. Miss Reugger, who has been director of the choir of St. John's and Miss Herring, who possesses a most cultured and beautiful soprano voice, have added so much to the services. The music at all times has been an inspiration to those attending. Miss Reugger, also, an accomplished violinist, has worked hard and faithfully in training the choir and the fruits of her labor have been shown in the beautiful music and the interest and co-operation the choir has given whenever possible.

In addition to their services at St. John's both Misses Reugger and Herring have directed the choirs of St. Philip's, Campbellton, and Good Shepherd, Tolar-Hart also teaching Sunday school classes and ever laboring for those in whom they were interested so deeply.

At the morning service at St. John's Sunday a very elaborate musical program was rendered. The full vested choir was augmented by the addition of several voices and it seemed as though each member was making special effort to convey to Miss Reugger, through song, their appreciation of her great work, and, at the same time, the sadness caused by her departure. The following program was rendered:

Nevin's "Venite;" Dudley Buck's "Te Deum;" Buck's "Jubilate;" "Hark Hark, My Soul" (Shelley.)

Miss Reugger, accompanied by Mrs. W. McElveen left yesterday for Western Carolina. They will be joined later by Miss Pattie Foote Herring, who at present is visiting relatives in Clinton. Miss Reugger, a native of Belgium, and Miss Herring, both of charming personality will be missed—and sadly, but they will carry with them to their new field, the love and good wishes of all Fayetteville. They have served faithfully and through this serving they have made themselves almost indispensable.

KEEPING UP WITH BOYS AND GIRLS IN COLLEGE

As the Fall approaches with its renewal of college and school activities the thoughts of the clergy naturally turn to the young boy and girl who leaves the home parish for a season and whom he desires to link up to the Church near the school or college which is selected. For this purpose "reply" post cards, one for each student, have been issued, and may be obtained from 281 Fourth Ave., New York City, at 2c. apiece. These should be sent to the resident Chaplain or Rector by October 1st., if possible, for it is a great help to them to know the names of the students as soon as they arrive.

May we urge the Rectors to secure these cards and to use every means to make their young people realize that though absent they still have a definite place in the life of their Church.

A Corporate Communion for the students on the eve of their departure would surely be a bond of "fellowship of Christian minds," and a tie to bind all "hearts in Jesus' love."

COMMISSION NO. 9.

IN MEMORIAM

On the 3rd. day of August, 1923, the wife of the late Mr. William Dorsey Pruden, passed away into that spiritual kingdom of everlasting joy. She was born in the year 1861, on the eve of that memorable war between the states, and her parents were Mr. and Mrs. Edward Wood who lived at "Hayes," a beautiful country home near Edenton, named in honor of Sir Walter Raleigh's home in England. This house is situated close by the Albemarle Sound in a grove of tall trees where Mrs. Pruden passed her childhood and girlhood. She was educated at Winston-Salem and St. Mary's School, Raleigh. Before her marriage she traveled abroad and visited many places of historic interest. During the last years of her life she became very much interested in the maintenance and upkeep of the Cupola House, erected more than an hundred and fifty years ago. It has been renovated and in one of the rooms a library has been established, called in honor of Mr. Shephard and Mr. Pruden, the "Shephard Pruden Memorial Library," the gift of Mrs. Graham and members of the Pruden family.

While we shall continually think of her and revere her memory, her life stands for us an inspiration to better service and greater efficiency. She was esteemed by her acquaintances, admired by her friends and loved by her relations. She was closely in touch with the best interests of the town and she freely gave her time and talents for its social and religious improvement.

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Paul's Church has lost a faithful and enthusiastic member, and so, in their future meetings her counsels will be especially missed. Her home was to some extent the reflex of the beauty of her character for she made it a place of happiness by means of well-chosen books, flowers and restful comforts.

Mrs. Pruden is survived by one son, Mr. William Dorsey Pruden, two devoted step-daughters, Misses Mary and Margaret Pruden, three brothers, Mr. Frank Wood, Mr. Julian Wood, and Mr. Hal Wood; also numerous other relatives.

Mrs. Pruden was a patient sufferer for many months so we should feel that her deliverance from pain was most merciful. We must endeavor to teach our hearts resignation to this great bereavement to the family and to the community, so then we shall confidently believe that she has heard the Divine call.

As the golden sun sank beneath the trees she was laid to rest by the grave of her husband in St. Paul's Church yard while the sweet strains of that old hymn, "Abide With Me" filled "all the solemn air."

"On that day

We put roses on roses and covered her grave

With multitude of white roses: and since she was
brave

One bright red ray,"

to typify her loyal faith and triumphant passing from death unto life eternal.

RESOLUTION

At The Meeting of the Council, May 1923, the following
Resolution was Passed

"Resolved that at the Annual Council, the Treasurer read in detail the statement showing the pledges made by Parishes and Missions, the amounts paid by each, and the balance due, if any, and where such balances exist, the representative of the Parish or Mission be allowed an opportunity of explaining the cause for the failure to pay in full."

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

A visit by Bishop Darst to St. Martin's, Hamilton, late in June was featured by two services of unusual interest and by a confirmation class of nine persons. The class was presented by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., who had instructed it in the absence of a Rector. This church has bright prospects, and is anxiously waiting for an aggressive minister who will lead it on to fine service.

The Rev. Milton Barber, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, celebrated Holy Communion and preached in St. George's Lake Landing, on Sunday, June 10th. After service there was a picnic lunch on the church grounds, where Mr. Barber met many of his boyhood friends. Mr. Barber was reared in Hyde county, his father being minister in charge of St. George's for many years. The Rev. W. Heyes is now located there.

On Tuesday, July 17th, at St. Philip's Church, Southport, funeral services were held for Mrs. Helen Lund, widow of Captain Lund, a naval officer who served with great distinction during the World War and who died recently. Mrs. Lund's death was particularly sad, as she left four small children. The service was conducted by the Rev. J. E. W. Cook, assisted by Mr. Harold Lewis, student in charge.

Mrs. James G. Staton, president of the Diocesan Auxiliary, has sent out an appeal to the women of East Carolina to make a contribution to the Vicksburg Industrial School for Negroes, in the Diocese of Mississippi. Bishop Bratton has urged the necessity of aiding this worthy institution at a critical time in its life.

St. Luke's Day, October 18th, has been set apart as a day on which the Auxiliary will devote its prayers and gifts to the establishment of a school in Liberia, as a memorial to the Rev. William Hoke Ramsaur and Mrs. Ramsaur, who gave their lives in the work of christianizing Liberia. A suggested program for the day has been sent out. East Carolina's part is \$500, \$300 of it already having been subscribed. Miss L. Mayo Lamb, of Williamston, is diocesan chairman of this fund.

OBITUARY

WHEREAS, In the providence of God He has seen fit to call one of the members of our Auxiliary to her Heavenly Home.

THEREFORE, We as the Auxiliary of St. Phillips Church wish to express our sorrow for the death of Mrs. Helen Lund, a faithful and devoted communicant of our church. We feel her loss deeply, and offer our sincere sympathy to her mother and children in their sorrow and bereavement.

We ask that these resolutions be entered on our minutes and a copy be sent to the family of Mrs. Lund, also a copy to "The Mission Herald."

Signed by the committee,

MRS. J. W. THOMPSON, Pres. Aux.

MRS. W. S. DAVIS, Treas. Aux.

MISS M. L. PARKHILL, Sec. Aux.

Newspaper headlines recently supplied the concise information that ten states forbid the reading of the Bible in public schools, six permit it, six others require it. The rest are doubtful or silent.

K. K. K. GIVES PRESENT TO CALVARY MISSION, WARSAW

(Warsaw Correspondence New and Observer)

Warsaw, June 11.—Five Knights of the Ku Klux Klan marched into the Episcopal mission here Sunday and handed to the Rev. James E. W. Cook, archdeacon, who was conducting services there, an envelope containing \$50 and a brief note asking that the money be used for the best interests of the mission.

The note which accompanied the gift is as follows:

"The inclosed donation toward the improvement fund of the Calvary Episcopal church is made in recognition of the excellent work that this small mission is doing toward furthering the cause of Protestant Christianity in our community.

"The Knights of the Ku Klux Klan furnishes a common meeting ground where all Protestant sects may combine their efforts to further the cause of Jesus Christ on this earth and work together in harmony and brotherly love for the benefit of mankind for tolerance, freedom and enlightenment.

"Please accept this contribution in the spirit in which it is given, and use for the best interests of the mission in Warsaw.

"Faithfully yours,

"KU KLUX KLAN,

"Klan No. 72.

"Warsaw, N. C."

RECTOR OF ST. JOSEPH'S, FAYETTEVILLE, OBSERVES TENTH ANNIVERSARY

Congregation Presents Gifts To Rector and Wife

(By Mrs. George H. Williams)

The 3d. Sunday of June 1923, was one that time alone can erase from the memories of members and friends of St. Joseph's Parish.

The day dawned bright and balmy; the rays of Old Sol shed their warmth and glory upon all who felt to respond to the call of our bell which summons us to worship.

"Upon this Rock, I Build My Church" was the text of our honored Rector who with this as his basis gave us the early history of our church.

Following him from its beginning he led us to the year 1913 when the call to duty was answered by our present Rector, Rev. John Walter Herritage.

June 1923, then marks his tenth anniversary as Rector of St. Joseph Episcopal Church. Without the least exaggeration we feel justified in saying our church has reached its greatest height of progress in the past ten years under the careful guidance of this good man and his accomplished wife.

As a man, words fail us in sounding his praises; suffice it to say, his record stands as clear and clean today as when we first met him.

In humble appreciation of his years of labor, special services were held June 17, followed on Thursday evening, June 31, by a literary program and reception.

\$10.00 in gold was presented as a personal gift; \$15.00 in gold from the church; half dozen silver ice tea spoons to Mrs. Herritage by the choir.

After enjoying an abundance of the season's delicacies, we returned to our homes with prayer and thankfulness to our Maker and sang as did the Psalmist: "Behold, how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in Unity."

OBITUARY

Roberts. Entered into rest at New Bern, N. C., on the 23rd. day of June, 1923, in her 91st. year, Lavinia Ellis Roberts, widow of Frederick C. Roberts.

"He giveth His Beloved sleep."

ACHIEVEMENTS OF THE UNITED THANK OFFERING

Mrs. J. F. Woolvin's Report To The Annual Council

Madam President and Women of East Carolina:

In 1901 the General Convention met for the first time on the Pacific Coast. Our United Thank Offering amounted to \$107,027.00, then, for the first time East Carolina had a part in this great Offering of the Church, and it is interesting to know that St. Peter's Washington, led the Diocese with \$83.55; St. Paul's Wilmington, \$31.00; St. John's Wilmington, \$27.53, and St. James \$17.41, the total Offering of the diocese being \$380.04. Think of it.

The question has been asked "How is it that as the years pass, the Auxiliary moves on to ever greater heights?"

Twenty one years later in Trinity Church, Portland, Oregon, the answer was given, twelve hundred women from ninety four dioceses rededicated themselves to the Masters service in obedience to His command, "Do this in remembrance of me."

The well-loved Presiding Bishop of the Church was the celebrant. For the first time seats across the front of the Church were reserved for U. T. O. Treasurers, the custodians of the prayers, sacrifices and hopes of the women back home, who at the same hour made their corporate communion.

How very humble and unworthy one feels when permitted to enjoy so great a privilege!

Two life Offerings, both from Western New York, and \$669,129.00 in money made up our Offering.

There was disappointment in the hearts of the women who had hoped and prayed it would not fall short of a million. Additional gifts have increased the Offering to \$681,145.09, to be used for women workers, after one tenth of the Offering has been set aside as a permanent trust fund, the income to be applied to the support of retired U. T. O. workers. \$1500.00 towards Florence Greeley Memorial Dormitory for girls, St. Paul's School, Lawrenceville, Va. \$1500.00 towards Nurses Home, St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, Japan. East Carolina's part in the Triennial Offering was \$8,154.28, not quite doubling the Offering of 1919. For the year 1922 it amounted to \$4,069.15, from presentation to January first, 1923, \$30.51.

What shall we offer in 1925? In some parishes the U. T. O. has been larger than any other single Offering before. During the Triennium some parishes were added to our list, with your co-operation we can get them all.

Let me ask again, that each parish have a U. T. O. Treasurer, that with the Offering be sent the number of women giving, that you report any U. T. O. service or meeting.

In St. John's Wilmington, Mary James Auxiliary arranged for a corporate communion as a Memorial to Mrs. Mary C. James, of Sainted Memory, the Offering was for the U. T. O., and resolved to have such a service each year on the Sunday nearest her birthday, January, 15th.

May we take for our slogan again, "A little blue box in the hand of every woman." We must lift the dollar mark too! The women we want and the women we must have!

If you were one of the millions of heathen women: unwelcome at birth: Untaught in childhood; Unloved in wifehood; Uncherished in widowhood: Unprotected in old age: Unlamented when dead; what would you ask of the Christian women of America?

"Think on these things"—Philippians 4-8. Certainly every woman when she understands wants to add her prayers and gifts to our great U. T. O.

Your parish U. T. O. Treasurer is ready to receive it, you can help her by interesting others and by being prompt in sending her your U. T. O., Spring and Fall, if you can-

not attend the corporate communion which she has arranged with your rector on March 25th, and Sept. 29th.

During the second week of the convention, Miss Harriet M. Bedell was set apart as a deaconess. She had just returned from Alaska, where she had worked for several years at an Indian village near the Yukon, traveling with dog sleds and Indian helpers; she is a bright example of our workers supported by U. T. O.

Those who gave through the little blue boxes in the Triennial Offering may well be cheered when they know that their offering goes to support such brave and heroic missionaries of the Church. Small sums prayerfully given with a thankful heart to our Heavenly Father for His goodness and tender mercy towards us, will make possible the sending of others like Deaconess Bedell. Can we not make an earnest effort to put U. T. O. into the heart and mind of every woman in East Carolina, so that we may be able to report in New Orleans, "An Offering From Every Woman."

January 1st, 1923.

Number of workers at Home	68
Number of workers abroad	109
Number of workers disabled	19
Number of workers in training	6

I wish to call your attention to the resolutions adopted by the women in Portland. You will recall that a similar resolution was adopted by this body of women in Edenton in 1921:

RESOLVED: That the United Thank Offering of 1925 be given to the Presiding Bishop and Council for the work of women in the mission field whose appointment has been approved by the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, including the training, sending and support of women workers, and the care of such workers when sick or disabled; provided that one tenth of the Offering be set aside and added to the permanent trust fund to be invested and administered by the Presiding Bishop and Council, the income to be applied to the support of retired United Thank Offering workers. Also provided, that the sum of not less than \$25,000.00 be devoted to erection, completion or renewal of a building or buildings approved by the Presiding Bishop and Council on the recommendation of the Executive Secretary of the Department of Missions and the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary.

RESOLVED: That to our united gifts shall be added our united and earnest prayers that God will put it into the hearts of many faithful women to give themselves, or of their substance, to the work of the Master in the Mission Field.

RESOLVED: That the box in which the United Thank Offering of the women of the church is gathered be called and spoken of as "THE LITTLE BLUE BOX" that this title be changed in literature, plays, etc., etc., which now mention it as a "MITE BOX."

RESOLVED: That instructions on "The Little Blue Box" regarding the opening of the boxes be changed to read as follows: "This box should be opened each Spring and Fall and contents sent, through the Parish Custodian or Treasurer, to the Diocesan Officer for the United Thank Offering.

Bishop Burleson says: "Truly there is nothing like it. So spontaneous, so simple, so sublime. Blessed are they who have a part therein."

The Rev. J. N. Bynum, Rector of St. James', Belhaven, preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Fairfield, Hyde County, on Sunday July 22d. After service the visiting friends from Swan Quarter and Lake Landing were entertained at luncheon on the church grounds. Mr. Bynum's pulpit was on that day occupied by the Rev. J. W. Heyes.

ALASKA TO EAST CAROLINA—A REPLY

Editor's Note: At the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary it was decided that a joint letter from members represented at the Council be sent to all of our missionaries. The following is a part of a letter sent by the Rev. Burgess Wood Gaither to his sister, Mrs. W. H. von Eberstein, in reply to the one that sent to him by the group of which Mrs. von Eberstein was the chairman:

Eagle, Alaska, June 11, 1923.

My Dear Sister Mary:

I received your letter and the enclosures from my friends, which were written in Wilmington. All came at a time when I was in great need of encouragement. The tempter comes often to us in the wilderness, tries to turn good into evil, tries to break down morale and so make us deny Christ; for quitting at the front in a time of great need is a denial of Christ—even as Peter's was. We feel at times that the church members are indifferent, and conclude if they do not care, why not toss up the sponge and quit the thankless, self-sacrificing work. It is nothing to me that I give up all ambition, deny myself of the contenting work I would love to do in order to attend to the aches and ills of an unthankful people, to force their children into school and likewise force knowledge into their skulls in order to enlighten them sufficiently to receive Christ's gospel and to make worthy citizens, to engage my mind with the petty considerations of a primitive people in order to pour the oil of quiet living upon the often stirred atmosphere—all for them—and bear unjust censure, reproach, lies, insinuations, shake them off and forget them all with a laugh. Yes, myself, I do not care, Christ clearly demonstrated that the shepherd must bear the sins of his people, and I have borne patiently. But it hurts to the point of bitterness when a pure, sweet wife and angelic child must bear these filthy, odious sins too. Then the Tempter finds a sore spot to shoot at—and sometimes when I am weakly and all used up, and sorely tried—he hits. Then I have been inclined to throw up the sponge and quit.

I was feeling like that last week. These letters I read, then laid them on the altar in the chapel. I thanked the Father that He had sent them, and thanked Him for the intercessions of my friends. Since then I have become stronger and feel all the fight and joy of service that I ever knew—and even more.

You have found the right way to help me. Keep at it. Get your friends to go with you once a week into the church and pray for us and our work. Ask Nettie to do so, and Louise, and all whom you feel certain are sincere. A few earnest people praying regularly will do much. I know that I need people's intercessions more than their money. Once a month or in three or four month ask your rector to offer a prayer for us in service.

Of course I am not a quitter; but without a flood of the Holy Spirit always upon my spirit I shall be a dismal failure. God will not let me quit. He has called me to this work and I know that quitting would mar or destroy the faith of some of those in the fold, especially my children. I hear over and over the words of our Saviour: Feed my Sheep, feed my lambs; feed my sheep."

Yes, my Master, Feed me and I shall feed them. But my poor mortal nature demands that my friends pray for me, the shepherd, and for my flock—hungry and they know it not.

The Rev. John Hartley, whose success as a missionary has been demonstrated in a number of East Carolina parishes, has held a preaching mission in St. James', Ayden, this month. The end of Dr. Hartley's mission in Williamston, which he conducted during June, was signaled by a confirmation class of 13 persons.

NEWS OF WILMINGTON CHURCHES AND CLERGY

The New St. Andrew's Church on Wrightsville Sound Is Being Built

(Contributed to The Mission Herald.)

Bishop Darst was the celebrant at the service of the Holy Communion in St. James' Church on the first Sunday in August. The Bishop was the preacher, and made one of the strongest appeals for a vital, personal religion, that the writer has ever heard. There were special prayers offered for Mrs. Harding, and for President Coolidge.

On Sunday night August 5th, the Rev. Walter Stanbury, pastor of Grace Methodist Church, preached at the chapel on the Beach, on the invitation of the Episcopal Church, while Bishop Darst filled Mr. Stanbury's pulpit at Grace Church the same night. The Bishop was greeted by a large congregation, and from reports, he delivered an eloquent and forceful sermon.

The new St. Andrew's at Wrightsville Sound will begin building operations right away, the contract having already been let to W. A. Underwood and Co. This new Church, which will take the place of Lebanon chapel, will cost about \$15,000, and is of brick construction. The plans were drawn by L. N. Boney a Wilmington architect. It is hoped that the building will be completed by Thanksgiving.

It is hoped that it will be found possible to add a new Sunday school room to the Church of the Ascension this fall.

Evening services were discontinued for the summer at St. James', St. John's and St. Paul's.

The Rev. Wm. H. Milton and family spent their summer at Linville, in Western North Carolina. During Dr. Milton's absence, services at St. James were in charge of the Rev. Frank D. Dean, his assistant.

The Rev. Reginald Mallett recently returned from a two week's visit to New York. Mr. Mallett also plans to spend some time at his home in Walnut Cove.

Mrs. Alexander Miller, wife of the Rector of St. Paul's, is spending the summer with relatives in Kentucky. Mr. Miller remained in Wilmington to work on the plans for the remodeling and enlarging of St. Paul's Church.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean and Mrs. Dean, who took their vacation in June, motoring out to Cincinnati for a family reunion, are living at their home, "Duck In" on Middle Sound during the summer.

WOMEN OF AUXILIARY HAVE GET-TOGETHER MEETING IN FARMVILLE

(Crowded Out of the June Issue)

The third one of the Get-Together Group Meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary was held in Farmville Tuesday, June 12, at the home of Mrs. W. R. Hooper. These Groups, in the Edenton Convention of the Diocese of East Carolina, are composed of adjoining towns in a county. This Group includes Greenville, Ayden, Winterville, Grifton and Farmville. Mrs. B. T. Cox of Winterville is president of this District and is the originator of the plan which as she maintains will enable the church people of neighboring towns to become better acquainted and assist each other in solving problems which are ever present in the parishes.

In spite of the inclement weather a goodly number were present and many interesting subjects were discussed and much business transacted. Miss Brightsy Savage, a teacher in St. Paul's School, Beaufort, made a talk on that institution which proved very instructive. Sunday school work was given special attention.

Although the smallest part of the days program, a luncheon was greatly enjoyed, each member carrying a picnic lunch as is the custom.

The August meeting goes to Grifton.

JUNE AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Vacation days may be more enjoyable for the children, but as most mothers will readily testify who rejoice when school opens in the fall, they are harder on the staff of workers. Many of our family are away on vacation. Miss Gulick, Matron of Federation Cottage, and Miss Nall, Primary Teacher, left on June 3rd for their vacation. On June 5th through the kindness of Dr. Miller, physician in charge, and Miss Mildred Riese, Supt., Otis Oates was received into the Orthopaedic hospital, Gastonia for treatment. On June 6th Miss Bettie B. Powell came to substitute as matron for Miss Urquhart, who left the same day on her vacation. Early in June John Fort, a 16 year old boy, who graduated with fine standing from the Alexander Graham High School this year, began work with the State Highway Commission, trying to earn a little money to help pay his college expenses.

On June 8th, we sent Homer Smith, one of the babies from our Baby Cottage who was making a slow recovery from measles, to the Babies Hospital, Wrightsville Beach. This was made possible through the kindness of Mrs. W. L. Parsley of Wilmington, N. C.

On June 10th, there was organized a Young People's Service League, including about thirty of the older boys and girls. The following officers were elected: John Fort, president; Ben Nash, first vice-president; Lilly Nash, second vice-president; Ellie Parish, secretary and treasurer. Meetings have been conducted entirely by the young people, who are anticipating the convention of young people in Greensboro, N. C., in October, with much eagerness.

June 13th, through the courtesy of the manager of the Broadway Theatre, the Orphanage family enjoyed seeing Jackie Coogan in "Daddy."

Saturday 16th, the younger children were taken on a picnic to Erwin's pasture by Miss Adelaide and Miss Laura Smith, and all had a wonderful time.

June 18th, the four Deal children, Annie and Oleta, William and Durwood left for a well earned vacation with their Uncle and Aunt at Aurora, N. C.

Saturday afternoon, June 23rd, was a very hot afternoon, and the Kiwanis Club took pity on us and sent their shower bath wagon, which with its cooling showers brought great relief and joy.

On Tuesday evening, June 26th, Mr. J. E. Norman a skillful Ventriloquist, entertained the children and about fifty or sixty visitors, with some very clever tricks of his art.

The last of June Miss Adelaide Smith resigned from the position as office secretary, which she has filled so very acceptably, looking towards entering the Deaconess school Philadelphia, in the fall. She will be very much missed by all at the Orphanage. Miss Lois Chapin has accepted the position as office Secretary. Mrs. Emma P. Wharton, during the past year, matron of the Baby Cottage, after a year of hard and faithful service has gone back to her home at Hamlet, N. C. Mrs. J. E. Horton has been engaged for this position. Mrs. Alice E. A. Jones, formerly music teacher, is sailing shortly for England to make her home with her brother.

Through the kindness of many of our friends the following girls have enjoyed a week's vacation at Camp Latta, the Y. W. C. A. camp near Charlotte: Ruth Smith, Ellen Ridenhour, Rubie Stanton, Inez Simpson, Carrie Beasley, Margaret Edmundson, Edith Pace, Lilian Melton, Mary Lee Royster, Nellie Kerr, Ruth Duffy, Daisy Vanderburg, Mary Edmundson, Ethel Pace, and Violet Shutters. It is hoped that next summer the girls will have their own camp and be able to have a long vacation all together. Nineteen of our girls were delightfully entertained by a free swim at the Y. M. C. A. pool on Thursday, June 16th, one of the hottest days we have had this summer.

The Golden Rod Troop of Girl Scouts has recently in-

tiated four new members with appropriate ceremonies. Those members who had passed their tenderfoot tests and were in good standing with the troop were taken on a hike on Saturday afternoon, June 16th. A long afternoon was spent in hiking, a swim in Briar Creek, trips into the woods for flowers and ferns, a rest hour and best of all, supper out in the woods, just at sunset. The girls enjoying the hike were: Edith Pace, Annie Deal, Oleta Deal, Ethel Pace, Hattie Kelly, Wilma Kelly, Gwen Witherspoon, Annie Trott, Edna Trott, Ruth Bean, Cora Lee Cochran, Bernice Stanton, Carrie Beasley, Lillie Nash, Ellie Parish, Dorothy Parish and Mildred Witherspoon.

CASH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM MAY 10th TO JUNE 10th

East Carolina (Women's Auxiliary Thank Offering)	\$130.50
Greenville, St. Paul's Christian Endeavor	3.25
Greenville, St. Paul's Women's Auxiliary	5.00
New Bern, C. V. Scott	12.50
New Bern, C. V. Scott, for Carl	.50
Windsor, S. S. St. Thomas	2.38
Wilmington, St. John's (Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	2.00

Total\$156.13

CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND

Four gingham dresses, material for dresses, and 1 pair shoes for Margaret Jeffries, from W. A. St. Barnabas, Snow Hill; 3 kegs of fish from Mr. H. G. Wood, Edenton.

JULY AT THE ORPHANAGE

July 4th, Independence Day, was celebrated at the Orphanage beginning with patriotic services in the Chapel at 8:30 a. m. In the afternoon a splendid field meet was held on the campus with all kinds of games, races, etc, planned by Miss Lay, Recreational Director, at the close of which the children consumed in the neighborhood of 14 gallons of ice cream. At sun down the program consisted of flag-lowering exercises with a very splendid address by Mr. P. A. Partridge, Scout Master of the Boy Scout Troop at the Orphanage. In the evening the children enjoyed a small display of fire works—in all a very notable day at the Orphanage. On July 5th, ten of our boys from the Scout Troop left with Mr. Steer, in the Scout Motor Truck, for the Mountains of Western North Carolina. On Sunday they attended service at Trinity Church, Asheville, and we are very grateful to hear from Rev. Mr. Clark, who wrote saying "the boys made a fine impression and were given a warm welcome." On Sunday, July 8th and also the following Sunday, the Supt. preached at the Church of the Holy Comforter in the absence of the Rector, Rev. R. B. Owen.

Wednesday, July 11th, Mr. R. J. Walker, a member of the executive committee of the Thompson Orphanage, died peacefully at his home in Charlotte. July 16th, two of our boys, Ben Nash and Wade Potts left with Bishop Penick to attend Camp Finney, the Brotherhood Camp. July 24 several of our girls left for Camp Latta, the Girl Reserve Camp near Charlotte. The tennis court has finally been completed and the children are enjoying immensely learning the game and getting great happiness out of it.

We need victrola records appropriate for the Baby Cottage. We shall be very glad to hear from any one, who has any suitable records for small children, or the price of a good record.

All good friends of the Orphanage will rejoice to know that Mr. Lawrence Holt, who has so generously contributed towards the support of various Church Institutions, has set aside an irrevocable trust fund, assuring the several Charitable Institutions of the State of his continued sup-

port. We heartily commend this splendid example to others in the Diocese and State.

CASH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM JUNE 10th TO JULY 10th

Aurora, Junior Auxiliary	\$ 5.00
Kinston, W. A. Holy Innocents	20.00
New Bern, C. V. Scott	12.50
New Bern, C. V. Scott for Carl .....	.50
Washington, W. A. St. Peter's	25.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	2.00
Wilmington, Ray Smith	10.00
Windsor, S. S. St. Thomas	3.15

CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND

Three boys suits, 1 pair pants, 4 pairs suspenders from Mrs. David Scott, Washington; 4 pairs stockings, 2 boys shirts, 2 under bodies for Margaret Jeffries, from W. A. St. Barnabas, Snow Hill; 1 box writing paper, 10 stamps for Estelle Bereece from Mr. Ed. Bereece, Wrightsville; 1 white dress, 5 gingham dresses, 4 pairs bloomers, 4 pairs hose, 2 petticoats, 1 pair shoes, 1 hat, 4 pairs teddies for Ethel Pace from Young, W. A. St. John's Church, Fayetteville; 1 pair shoes from Mrs. C. R. Thomas, New Bern; 1 box stationery, 1 dress for Carrie Beasley, from Mr. C. L. Thornton, Elizabeth City.

MOREHEAD CITY, N. C.

The ideal North Carolina Coast resort, offering unusual attractions and accommodations for visitors. Atlantic Hotel has been remodelled and with other hotels offer excellent accommodations: Unsurpassed surf bathing at Bogue Sound.

Convenient schedules via Norfolk Southern trains and close connections at Goldsboro from points on connecting lines.

Special Sunday, week-end and Summer excursion fares. Sunday train leave Morehead City 5.30 p. m.

For information, rates and schedules, apply any ticket agent or write

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
Norfolk, Va.

Porter Military Academy

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon
15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, Jr.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

VOL. XXXVII

No. 9



The Mission Herald

"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

To The Members of The Church In East Carolina:

Vacation time is over, and our people are returning from Sea Shore and Mountains reinvigorated in body and soul. May we suggest that now is a fine time—the best time—to pay up our Diocesan pledges? Our harvests have been abundant, prices of commodities good, and commerce generally increasing. Why should we wait until the end of the year to make up our pledges? It will be easier and happier all round, if we attend to this important matter now.

WALTER R. NOE,
Executive Secretary

Wilmington, N. C.
September 11, 1923.

September, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.

Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.

Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS. RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 28, 1923

PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Lv. 1:45 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, and intermediate joints. Parlor car to New Bern.

Lv. 12:28 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville, and intermediate points. Sleeping car Raleigh to New Bern.

Lv. 12:43 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor car Norfolk and intermediate points.

Lv. 4:10 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points, sleeping car.

For tickets, Pullman reservations write or apply to
W. C. MILLER, Ticket Agent,
Plymouth, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to
use the excellent banking facilities
which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1923.

No. 9

KALENDAR—SEPTEMBER-OCTOBER

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Sept. 23—Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
" 29—St. Michael and All Angels	(White)
" 30—Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
Oct. 7—Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
" 14—Twentieth Sunday after Trinity	(Green)
" 18—St. Luke Evangelist	(Red)
" 21—Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity	(Green)

The Bishop's Letter.

It has been some time since I have addressed a letter to my diocesan family, so I think it well to begin by giving you a brief account of my activities since the first of June.

On June the third, at 11 a. m., I preached, confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, New Bern.

In the afternoon I preached in St. Thomas' Church, Jasper.

From the sixth to the eighth inclusive I attended the Centennial Celebration and Commencement exercises of the Virginia Theological Seminary. While there I ordained Dr. A. C. Tebeau, George F. Cameron and Arthure J. Mackie to the Diaconate and the Rev. Charles E. Williams to the Priesthood.

Dr. Tebeau has entered upon the new work at Bend in the missionary district of Eastern Oregon, and Mr. Mackie left on the last week in August for Cuba where he will serve as a missionary under Bishop Hulse. We regret to lose these two splendid men, but we feel that they will be worthy representatives of East Carolina in their respective fields.

Mr. Cameron, who has been supplying at St. Paul's, Greenville, this summer will return to the Seminary this month to enter upon his final year.

The Rev. Mr. Williams has received an unanimous call to his present field, and will continue in charge of the churches in Creswell and Columbia and the mission at Lake Phelps's.

Mr. J. M. Taylor, another of our Seminary students, has under the direction of Dr. MacKinnon been in charge of the churches and missions around New Bern this summer. Mr. Taylor will return to the Seminary this month to enter upon his final year. We are sorry to report that we will have no new men at the Seminary this year, but am glad to say we have three men preparing for the Seminary, one at William and Mary College, Williamsburg, Va., and two at the DuBose Memorial Training School, Monteagle, Tenn.

On the fourteenth, the Rev. A. R. Parshley and I held a conference with our local church people in Wallace with a view of establishing a mission in that thriving town.

On Sunday, the seventh I preached in my old Parish, St. Paul's, Newport News, morning and evening, the services being in connection with a community "Home Coming Week."

On Tuesday, the nineteenth, I preached, and confirmed nine persons, presented by the Rev. Theodore Partrick, in St. Martin's church, Hamilton. On the morning of the

twentieth, I celebrated Holy Communion in the same church.

On the night of the twentieth, I preached, and confirmed thirteen persons, presented by the Rev. Dr. John Hartley, in the church of The Advent, Williamston.

On Sunday morning, the twenty-fourth, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by the rector, Rev. E. S. Willett in St. Mark's church, Wilmington.

From the twenty-sixth to the twenty-eighth inclusive, Rev. R. Bland Mitchell and I conducted conference on The Church's Program with the clergy of the Diocese of Newark at Eagle's Nest Farm, Delaware, N. J.

On Friday, the twenty-ninth, I had a conference with the vestry of St. Paul's church, Greenville.

On the morning of Saturday, the thirtieth, I officiated at a double wedding in St. Paul's church, Greenville.

On the afternoon of the same day, I preached, and confirmed two persons, presented by the Rev. George F. Cameron in St. Luke's church, Winterville.

On Sunday morning, July the 1st, I baptized 2 persons in private, preached, confirmed two persons, presented by the rector, Rev. A. C. D. Noe, and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Barnabas church, Snow Hill.

In the evening of the same day, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, in Emmanuel Church, Farmville.

On Sunday, the eighth, I preached in the Union Chapel at Wrightsville Beach.

The next two weeks were spent in my office in an endeavor to catch up with a vast amount of accumulated correspondence.

On Sunday, the twenty-ninth, I preached in St. John's Church, Cape May, N. J., morning and evening.

On Wednesday, August first, I presided at an interesting meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council in the Diocesan office, Wilmington. On that night I preached in the Presbyterian church at Wallace and organized a mission with the assistance of the Rev. A. R. Parshley.

On Sunday morning, the fifth, I preached in St. James Church, Wilmington, and on the evening of the same day, I preached in Grace Methodist church, Wilmington.

Since August the eleventh, I have been having a quiet and restful vacation at Alleghany Springs, Virginia. We expect to return to Wilmington early in September and I am looking forward to my fall and winter work with keen and eager interest.

I have not completed the schedule of my fall visitation as yet, but hope to do so soon.

Our faithful and efficient executive secretary has arranged an unusually fine Diocesan program for this fall, and I am confidently counting on your loyal cooperation in carrying out the program.

We are to have the great privilege of having Bishop Hulse of Cuba and the Rev. J. M. B. Gill of China with us for several weeks and we know that their presence and addresses will mean much to the success of our fall program.

Praying that God may bless us abundantly and use us widely as we go into our active work this fall, I am faithfully,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

THE IDEAL OF CONFERENCE

Too often in the past theological discussions have been a matching of wits. Mind has met mind in intellectual debate. Now, heart may meet heart in penitent effort toward mutual understanding.

BISHOP FISKE.

IN THE CURRENT PERIODICALS

A Glance at Them With The Rev. A. R. Parshley

Prof. C. W. Quimby in "The Christian Century" places the blame for the halting of the Christian Unity Movement on "just folks" who are unwilling to sacrifice. "Church Unity" he writes, "Will not come until there is a willingness to die for the cause." (But isn't it true that certain church unity programs as they are presented to us simply aren't worth dying for?) The writer, however, finds hope in certain tendencies—the federated local church and division of territory in new fields. He urges that every "extra" church in every community be eliminated. Of course, the only honorable elimination possible in a land of religious freedom would be self-elimination.

* * * *

The same journal is conducting a campaign against the "Rev. Smith," mode of address. But when preachers of every race, lineage and tongue and of every sort of strange doctrines are called "Reverend" why quibble about the insertion of an insignificant "Mr.,"

* * * *

The "Christian Herald" is doing the world great service in its expose of the dope evil. A series of personal confessions of addicts have been printed with a view of building up a wide sympathy for this fast-increasing number of terribly afflicted people. A recent article by Henry Clay Foster makes it clear that the problem can only be solved by international co-operation, and that the first task is the awakening of the consciences of the other nations. For America, dope is an imported commodity and is easily smuggled. Mr. Foster seems to think that England is particularly at fault in that she transports and markets the Indian opium which, through France, finds its way into the United States.

* * * *

In an editorial "More Evidence of an Ugly Evil" the Editor of the "Southern Churchman" writes "For the South, we confess to a feeling of shame that the Ku Klux klan in its present form of existence should have arisen and been tolerated. It hardly needs to be said that the best men and women in the South deplore it and have no part or lot in it." The Rector of Grace Church, New York, (if he is the author) would seem to have gone beyond his evidence.

* * * *

"What Labor thinks of the Church" a symposium reprinted from the "Homiletical Review" in "The Churchman" reveals a serious situation. Some twenty labor leaders (capitals pre-meditated) write, in answer to a questionnaire, in terms roundly condemning the "aloofness" of the church, and its "indifference" to the labouring man. Several, however, write with some appreciation of the dilemma with which the church is faced, notably Mr. W. E. Stone who is the grand chief of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers. He seems to realize the inevitableness of the fact that the church can not hope to keep up with its leaders, for it takes a long while for the wisdom generated in metropolitan studys to penetrate to the back-woods parsonage.

* * * *

John Macy in the August number of "The Bookman" writes a most ingenious article captioned "A Cursory View of Swearing" in which he traces the use of words generally thought of as protane through the history of English Literature. He finally reaches the conclusion that much of our modern profanity is innocuous. Commenting on the unpleasant expression "My God, its a cold day," he writes "not an oath." Swearing only in the secondary sense. The speaker cannot do anything about the weather. He may be responsible for the accuracy of his statement but no man perjures himself about an obviously verifiable

matter, except the weather bureau, which deals in futures.

But he is very serious in the next paragraph "Damn you," A true, though abbreviated curse, a prayer to God that you may be sent to everlasting torment.

* * * *

Bishop Johnson in "The Witness" handles Mrs. Ludwig Lewissohn's "Upstream" with gloves off in true John-sonian style. The book, itself isn't a pleasant picture of American life, and the Bishop insists that it isn't a true one. Mr. Lewissohn complains of American treatment of him because of his German-Jewish parentage which endowed him with the very unfortunate gift of a face with marked Hebrew features, rendering him an object of hostility to his fellowman—especially during the unbalanced period between 1914 and 1918. Bishop Johnson remarks "If I were a Hebrew travelling man or a negro cook, I would prefer to be good natured."

* * * *

We think the Rev. Dr. Frank Dean will appreciate this one—clipped from "The Outlook."

"The Judge was a fisherman and we were trying to make him into an angler. One day he hooked a small bass and began to reel him in as quickly as possible. 'Play him, play him, let him play,' we shouted. The Judge proceeded to reel harder and faster than ever, retorting, 'If he wants to play, let him play on the bank.'"

GOLDSBORO RECTOR RETURNS FROM COLORADO

Marriage of Miss Dortch Removes Effective Worker From Parish

The vestry granted the Rector a long leave of absence lasting through July and August, during which he had charge of two churches in Colorado, Christ Church, Canon City, and St. Alban's, Florence. He was ordained to the Priesthood in the former parish, where Mrs. Cone's parents and sister now reside. The rectory family passed a pleasant Summer there amongst old friends and familiar scenes, stopping off the train for a number of visits in Illinois, Pennsylvania, and Maryland. During the Summer the services at St. Stephen's were maintained by two faithful laymen, Messrs. George C. Royall and John Hicks, the latter of whom kept up the Sunday School. Rev. Antony Parshley, of Clinton, and Rev. Walter Smith, of Charlotte, were kind enough to minister to the congregation, on several occasions. On the rector's return the Parish gave a reception to welcome him and his family.

The Parish regrets the removal of Mr. and Mrs. J. C. Elgin, who came to Goldsboro about two years ago, and made themselves at once helpful factors in church and Sunday school. They leave soon for Charlotte, N. C., where Mr. Elgin will become manager of the house with which he has been an efficient district agent.

Miss Mary Dortch, born, reared, and universally beloved in Goldsboro, was married at St. Stephen's church, June 18th, to Mr. Samuel C. Emery, of Virginia, who has been for four years the successful principal of the High School here. The wedding was attended by hundreds of guests, and was beautiful in all its circumstances. Everybody regrets that the popular couple are leaving town for Tarboro, where Mr. Emery will be Superintendent of Education. The bride had been for many years a dependable member of the choir, and a teacher in the Sunday school, and her going is a severe loss to the church.

Three memorial windows, harmonizing with those in the nave of the church, have been placed in the circular openings in the west end, beside the main door and over the front. These are memorials commemorating various members of the Collier and Fulghum families, and are given by loving relatives.

THE PROGRAM FOR OUR FALL WORK

FULL PROGRAMS OF DISTRICT GROUP MEETINGS

In the July-August number of "The Mission Herald," we gave the outline of the work we hope to accomplish this year. The twelve divisions of the Diocese into Districts will stand as there recorded, but some few changes have been made in the dates assigned for District Group Meetings. In order to accommodate those who will be in attendance at the meeting of the Provincial Synod in Chattanooga, Tenn., and because of the Smith Evangelistic meetings which will be held in Wilmington during the month of October, it has been deemed advisable to place New Bern and Wilmington at the end of the list. This will cause these meetings to fall within Intensive Week, and we rely on the Chairman of these Districts to blend the two purposes into one harmonious effort.

It should be clearly understood that Chairman of each District is expected to preside over the Conferences.

We append the full list of "District Group Meetings."

KINSTON, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 2.

Tuesday, October 9th, 1923

ST. MARY'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M., to 1:00 P. M., and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M., meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leaders: Mrs. S. P. Adams and Mrs. Richard Williams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Chairman of District.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M., Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. J. E. Holder.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. George W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30-5:00 P. M.—Conference on Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on the "Church's Mission"

- (1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.
- (2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.
- (3) "General Missions,"

Wednesday, October 10th, 1923

ST. MARY'S CHURCH

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. F. J. H. Coffin.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30-5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

- (1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.
- (2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.
- (3) "General Missions,"

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. W. R. Noe.

GREENVILLE, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 3

Thursday, October 11th, 1923

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader:

Mrs. Richard Williams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Chairman of the District.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

- (1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.
- (2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.
- (3) "General Missions"

Friday, October 12th

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. A. C. D. Noe.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

- (1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.
- (2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.
- (3) "General Missions," Rt. Rev. H. R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L.

GOLDSBORO, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 10

Tuesday, October 16th, 1923

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader: Mrs. S. P. Adams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. A. R. Parshley, Chairman of the District.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. J. E. Holder.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

- (1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.
- (2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.
- (3) "General Missions," Rt. Rev. H. R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.

Wednesday, October 17th, 1923

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. A. R. Parshley.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Ed-

ucation," Rev G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions," Rt. Rev. H. R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D.

FAYETTEVILLE, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 11

Thursday, October 18th, 1923

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader: Mrs. S. P. Adams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. Archer Boogher, Chairman of the District.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. J. W. Herritage, D. D.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions," Rt. Rev. H. R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.

9:30 to 1:00 and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women.

Friday, October 19th, 1923

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. Archer Boogher.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions," Rt. Rev. H. R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. E. S. Willett.

WASHINGTON, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 4.

Tuesday, October 30th, 1923

ST. PETER'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader: Mrs. Richard Williams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. Stephen Gardner, Chairman of the District.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. J. B. Brown.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions," Rev. J. M. B. Gill of China.

Wednesday, October 31st, 1923.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. Stephen Gardner.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions," Rev. J. M. B. Gill of China.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. J. N. Bynum.

BELHAVEN, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 5.

Thursday, November 1st, 1923

St. JAMES' CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader: Mrs. Richard Williams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. J. N. Bynum, Chairman of the District.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. J. B. Brown.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions," Rev. J. M. B. Gill of China.

Friday, November 2nd, 1923

ST. JAMES' CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. J. N. Bynum.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions," Rev. J. M. B. Gill of China.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. J. B. Brown.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 6.

Tuesday, November 6th, 1923

GRACE CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting

of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader: Mrs. Richard Williams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., Chairman of the District.

ST. ANN'S CHURCH (Roper)

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. S. N. Griffith.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

5:30 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. James E. W. Cook.

Wednesday, November 7th, 1923

GRACE CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions,"

ST. ANN'S CHURCH (Roper).

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women.

5:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

HERTFORD, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 7

Thursday, November 8th, 1923

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader: Mrs. Richard Williams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Chairman of the District.

St. John's Church (Edenton) for Edenton and Elizabeth City, colored congregations.

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. S. N. Griffith.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions,"

Friday, November 9th, 1923

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions,"

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH (Edenton).

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. G. W. Lay, D. C.L.

WINTON, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 8

Tuesday, November 13th, 1923.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader: Mrs. Richard Williams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. George E. Manson, Chairman of the District.

Wednesday, November 14th, 1923

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. G. E. Manson.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M. Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

(3) "General Missions,"

WINDSOR, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 9.

Thursday, November 15th, 1923.

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. George E. Manson.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.

(3) "General Missions,"

Friday, November 16th, 1923

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader: Mrs. Richard Williams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. George E. Manson, Chairman of the District.

NEW BERN, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 1

Tuesday, November 20th, 1923

CHRIST CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader: Mrs. S. P. Adams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D., Chairman of the District.

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. R. I. Johnson.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

(1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.

(2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.

(3) "General Missions,"

Wednesday, November 21st, 1923

CHRIST CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, S. T. D.

(Continued on Page Ten)

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

AMBITIOUS FOR WHAT?

A young clergyman who recited his many accomplishments and his quite imposing membership in all sorts of civic and social organizations recently gave voice to a loud complaint in one of the national Church papers because in his opinion he was not receiving ecclesiastical preferment fast enough. He was standing on tiptoe, so he intimated, waiting for calls to big churches that never came. We are moved to wonder, first of all, what his appetite called for. Is he tired riding around in a Ford, and of having to put up with the rather meagre appointments of his clubs? Perhaps he is like the young man Dr. Stires tells about in a sketch he contributes to the recently published history of the Virginia Seminary. A western Bishop, hard pushed for men to fill places where there was wonderful opportunities for missionary work, presented the call to a young man in one of the Seminaries. He yawned and asked, "Have they any Society out there?" We have fallen on evil days if this feverish young letter writer is typical. We prefer to think of him as a Curious Specimen.

T. P. Jr.

HONOR TO A COUNTRY PARSON

In striking contrast with this young clergyman who claims that some mysterious force in the Church is withholding from him the honor that the world has been so quick to bestow, was the action of the annual convention

of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, when Bishop Jett bid the delegates rise to their feet as a tribute to a clergyman who had just completed twenty quiet years of faithful work as a country parson. This clergyman, the Rev. Frank Mezick, hasn't had time to worry over any supposed lack of preferment. He has undoubtedly not been thinking so much of himself as he has of his people, of their sorrows, happiness and needs. He has no doubt had in mind the rebuke Jesus gave to some who were minded to seek soft or influential places, "whosoever of you will be the chiefest, shall be servant of all."

T. P. Jr.

ONE-TALENTED CHRISTIANS

How many are there in the Diocese of East Carolina?

They are continually excusing themselves from taking prominent part in the work of the Church. If asked to take a class in the Church School, the usual answer is, "O, I can't do that, I haven't the talent." The invitation to sing in the choir, or to visit the sick, or to lead a group meeting will call forth the same excuse.

It is time that we took a 'census' of our one-talent communicants, and then every Rector should devote himself to their enlargement.

Too many of our people think the work of the Church can be successfully carried on by some few five-talent members or even by a ten-talent-rector. The sad thing about it is, that the world will never be saved by its five-and-ten-talented workers alone. Our Diocese would be won by Jesus Christ this year if every one-talent-Christian would use his talent instead of burying it.

In the parable of the talents you remember the man with one talent did not do wrong with it. He did not spend it on wine, woman or song. He did not gamble with it even. He simply did nothing with it—and so fell into condemnation.

If heretofore, my brother, you have been among those in the Church "doing nothing," let me urge you to enter the secrecy of your chamber, lock the door, and with earnest prayer cry "Lord, what wouldst thou have me to do?" Stay there. Don't come out without His answer; for the promise is of old; and He will show thee what thou oughtest to do.

Then from the Master's presence, with your conscious commission to serve Him, come back to the world and the Church and spend yourself in His service.

If every one-talent communicant will do this, our Diocese will advance by leaps and bounds. And when the final judgment is pronounced instead of the doom "Take from him that which he hath"—(for all unused talents are still taken away from us)—the gracious words will fall on our ears, "Inasmuch as ye did it unto one of the least, ye did it unto Me."

J. E. W. C.

The Rev. James E. W. Cook and wife have returned from their vacation in the North, during which they spent several days in New York, Philadelphia and Atlantic City. A lovely automobile ride from New York through northern New Jersey to Mauch Chunk and the Blue Ridge mountains of Pennsylvania was an interesting feature of their trip. At Landsford's, Pa., Mr. Cook baptized one infant, and at Echo Park, N. J., one adult and two children. St. John's Church, Chew's Landing, is one of the oldest historic churches in New Jersey. George Washington gave 32 pounds sterling toward the building of the church, and the first governor of New Jersey donated 33 pounds sterling. Mr. Cook preached three Sunday's at Holy Cross, Plainfield, N. J., to large congregations. The organ here is one of the best outside New York City, and the organist, Mr. J. M. Smith a Mus. D., of England, is worthy of the same.

Personal Items.

The Rev. John B. Gible, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Wilmington, spent his vacation at Lake Waccamaw, Beaufort and Southport. At St. Philip's, Southport, he preached two splendid sermons which were much appreciated.

Mr. Harold J. Lewis, student in charge of St. Philip's, Southport, during the summer, has returned to his studies at William and Mary, Williamsburg, Va. Mr. Lewis services have been very acceptable to the entire community.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, has received a call to St. Paul's Church, Batesville, in the diocese of Arkansas. The field to which Mr. Noe has been called is an attractive one, but his many friends in the Diocese hope that he will remain in East Carolina.

The many friends in the Diocese of the Rev. James E. W. Cook will learn with pleasure that he has decided to remain in the Wilmington archdeaconry, having declined the call recently extended him from Savannah.

Many relatives and friends in East Carolina were grieved to learn of the death of Mrs. N. C. Hughes in Raleigh on September 5th. Mrs. Hughes, who was the wife of the Rev. N. C. Hughes, was a Miss Harding, and thus related both by blood and marriage to leading Church families in the Diocese for many years. The Rev. R. B. Drane assisted in the conduct of the funeral services.

Bishop Darst returned to Wilmington on September 15, after a pleasant vacation spent at Alleghany Springs, Va., Alexandria and Lynchburg. At the latter city the Bishop visited his friend, the Rev. J. M. Robeson, well known in this Diocese as a former Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

MR. COFFIN TO LEAVE THE DIOCESE

Rector of St. Mary's Kinston Accepts Call to New York Parish

His many friends in the Diocese will regret to learn that the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston, has accepted a call to a New York parish. Mr. Coffin has been a diocesan leader as well as an effective parish clergyman. He has served for several years as a trustee of Sewanee and is at present a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. We clip the following from the Kinston correspondence of the News and Observer:

Kinston, Sept. 8.—Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin, young rector of St. Mary's Episcopal church here, today announced his acceptance of a call to St. John's church at Larchmont, N. Y. Mr. Coffin and family expect to go to Larchmont about October 1. The New York parish, though not a large one, is the "best equipped" he ever visited, Mr. Coffin said in making the announcement. The local clergyman spent the past four weeks in New York City, preaching in a big metropolitan church while on his vacation from the parish here.

Mr. Coffin has been here four years, having come from New York. He becomes popular with his congregation immediately, and vestrymen of St. Mary's today indicated that there would be deep regret over his resignation. He succeeded the Rev. John H. Griffith as rector here. Mr.

Griffith, who resided here many years, is now located at Asheville. Mr. Coffin, a native of Chicago, for a time preached at Montgomery, Ala. The new charge of the clergyman is located 18 miles from New York City.

THE CHURCH IN THE NATION

A FEW Items That Reveal How It Is Giving An Account of Its Stewardship

At Sewanee there has been erected a great cross of concrete, fifty-one feet high, visible for twenty miles about the country. It is a memorial to the men of the University of the South who served in the war.

The nineteen members of the Junior Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew at Christ Church, Greenville, South Carolina, in addition to their "regular work" are raising \$1,000 toward the education of a postulant for Holy Orders.

An airplane lately carried a baby girl and her parents to the Church of the Redeemer, Okmulgee, Oklahoma, for the baby's baptism.

The minister of the Hungarian affiliated church at Franklin, N. J., has been ordained to the priesthood.

The Greek Orthodox Church now has a bishop for its people in the Middle West, whose consecration recently took place in Chicago. Bishop Griswold and several other of our clergy attended.

Bishop Gallor has celebrated the thirtieth anniversary of his consecration as Bishop of Tennessee, which was observed by a gathering of many friends at Sewanee.

Another Boys' Conference on the Ministry, modeled after the successful one held last year at St. Paul's, Concord, has taken place in Philadelphia, attended by 150 frank, earnest and enthusiastic boys. The success of the idea will almost certainly lead to similar conferences in other dioceses.

The first Pacific Coast Regional Conference on the Ministry, for boys of high school age, took place this summer at the Harvard School, Los Angeles, and with forty-four picked boys of every type, from city and country, "some who were usually quiet, some who never were," and with fine enthusiastic leaders, was an unqualified success.

The stores were closed in Woodville, Miss., during the recent ordination to the priesthood of the clergyman in charge of our church there.

FALSE TOLERANCE

There is the tolerance of the man who is friendly toward everything because he does not believe very deeply in anything. There is the generous Pantheon which has room for the statues of all the gods because the builder is not really devoted to any god. There is the friendliness of spirit which characterizes the man who is hearty toward all points of view because there is no point of view to which he is deeply loyal. There are men who do not care enough for anything to live for it and there are men who do not care enough for anything to die for it. Their liberality has no moral depth and is without spiritual insight because they have lost sight of distinctions and have become morally color blind though they feel intellectually emancipated.

REV. HAROLD LYNN HOUGH.

THE PROGRAM FOR OUR FALL WORK

(Continued from Page Seven)

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.
2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

- (1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.
- (2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.
- (3) "General Missions"

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. E. S. Willett.

WILMINGTON, N. C., FOR DISTRICT NO. 12

Thursday, November 22nd, 1923

ST. JAMES' CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Society. Leader: Mrs. S. P. Adams.

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. Alexander Miller, Chairman of the District.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH:

7:30 A. M.—Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. E. S. Willett.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L., and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

- (1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.
- (2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.
- (3) "General Missions"

Friday, November 23rd, 1923

ST. JAMES' CHURCH:

7:30 A. M. Celebration of the Holy Communion, Rev. Alexander Miller.

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M.—Conference on "Religious Education," Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. and Miss Rena Harding.

2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Conference on "Christian Social Service," Rev. J. N. Bynum and others.

8:00 P. M.—Conference on "The Church's Mission."

- (1) "The Diocesan Plans," Rev. Walter R. Noe.
- (2) "Diocesan Missions," Rev. James E. W. Cook.
- (3) "General Missions"

ST. MARK'S CHURCH:

9:30 A. M. to 1:00 P. M. and 2:30 to 5:00 P. M.—Meeting of Women

8:00 P. M.—Service and sermon by Rev. R. I. Johnson.

ALL GONE BUT FAITH IN GOD "

This is what Bishop John McKim cabled from Tokio on September 5th, to the Department of Missions of the National Council. The cablegram told of the destruction of that part of Tokio in which most of the work of the Church was being done, entailing a loss of over \$1,000,000, though happily it reported that all of the missionaries were safe. Following receipt of the message, the Department of Missions cabled Bishop McKim the sum of \$25,000 for immediate relief. As this is written, the full extent of loss is not known, but the blow to the work of our Church in Japan is incalculable.

VISIONS

(Written for Mission Herald)

If I were a fairy and my form had wings
I should fly far away and see many things,
I should float on the air and look down below
On the rushing rivers and mountains of snow.

I should skim the stream and dip my white wings
In the cool of the wave where the green branch swings,
I should rise on the air to the clouds above
And sing to the wide world my sweet song of love.

Where the waterfall dashes in downward flight
I should race with the torrent with all my might:
Then over the ocean away I should roam
To see the old ruins and St. Peter's dome

Then over to Florence where Dante's sweet rhyme
Made melodious music for him and all time:
Where Browning once lived his poetical life
Sustained by his poems and his inspired wife.

Then away I should fly to Parisian scenes
To the Place de la Concorde, think what it means:
There men once lost their heads but now it spells peace,
Now this is a good sign that such wars shall cease.

Then over the channel my way I should wend
To see that great kingdom the British defend.
Westminster Abbey wherein kings repose
Should first claim my sympathy for all their woes.

Then away to Stratford I should find my way
And so refresh my mind with sweet Shakespeares lay;
Romeo and Juliet would come back to me
And there whisper their love in sweet poetry.

Portia's pleading in that most improvised case
Saved the Merchant of Venice by words of grace
While Ariel wafts his aerial wings
And flies away to ministerial things.

Alas! this is time to leave my dream-land shore
And to doff my white wings now forevermore.

MR. OPIE APPEARS TO BE ACTIVE AT BURLINGTON

(Correspondence of News and Observer)

"At the bishop coadjutor's last visit to the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, twenty-three persons were confirmed and seven others were received by transfer. There have also been six other additions to the parish and seventeen baptisms since the first of the year. It is hoped that several missions may later be opened in the county, and services have already been held in two places with this in view. A Boy's Scout troop has been organized and also a Home Department of the Church School, the latter with a membership of over thirty persons. The Men's Bible Class has been newly organized and has more than doubled its membership. The Church School has been practically doubled as a result of the recent membership campaign, counting the Home Department and the Bible classes

"The Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., rector of Porter Military Academy, Charleston, S. C., was a recent visitor to the parish, and preached two thoughtful sermons.

"Twenty-seven new subscriptions to Church papers were secured through the canvass made for that purpose a short time ago."

Our congregation of Oneida Indians at Oneida in the Diocese of Fond du Lac has been celebrating the hundredth anniversary of the coming of the Oneidas to Wisconsin from New York, with services that overcrowded the new stone church which has replaced the one they lost by fire a few years ago.

MR. CAMERON WRITES OF SUMMER'S WORK IN GREENVILLE

Dr. Hartley Conducts Preaching Mission in St. Paul's

(By the Rev. George F. Cameron)

It was a happy day in my life when I received instructions from our good Bishop to proceed to Greenville and take charge of the work in St. Paul's Parish. I knew Mrs. Maggie Butt down in my home parish, Hope Mills, and she used to speak so delightfully of the Greenville people and environs that I have long had a desire to become acquainted with these fine church people and their progressive community. After being here for two months, I can well understand why she remembered so pleasantly her former acquaintances and associations.

I came here the evening of June 23rd; and on the following Sunday preached in St. Luke's, Winterville, where I had the pleasure of meeting the Cox, Hazelton, Worthington, and Johnson families, church people that have become famous in our Diocese for having contributed spiritually and materially to every appeal made to them. My visit was so enjoyable I was glad to know that I could give a service each month to this small, but attractive and important work. It was in St. Luke's that I performed my first Baptismal Service, the candidate being Miss Rachael Hazelton who, with Miss Lovie Worthington, was confirmed by Bishop Darst on June 30th.

Within a week after I first came here, my family and I were comfortably situated in a spacious, and thoughtfully furnished, rectory; and being in the midst of a sympathetic and congenial people we were never more satisfied.

On Sunday, July 1st, I preached for the first time in St. Paul's Church, Greenville. You may imagine what an inspiration it was to stand in the chancel where once stood our beloved Rev. Wm. E. Cox, now rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Richmond, Va., and the saintly Matthews, a great missionary who has since gone to his Master.

The Rev. John Hartley, Ph. D., conducted a Gospel Mission for us from July 15th to 27th. He is a most versatile preacher, and regardless of the hot weather large and appreciative congregations came to every service. It was an unusual privilege for us to hear his masterly interpretations of Scripture and exposition of church doctrine, and it is believed that his sane mission will have a permanent effect upon this parish. Without doubt these missions have made a great contribution to the progressive spirit of our Diocese, and we hope they may be continued.

For the past several weeks we have been having Union Services every Sunday evening. The union program was subscribed to by every local denomination, and every church had a union service. According to the plan every preacher was to conduct a union service in a church not his own. I had the good fortune to attend every service, and noticed a characteristic of every denomination was to attend the Union Service only when conducted in their own church. In this respect we all erred. Should this discourage the union idea? I think not. Even though the services were not satisfactorily attended all knew that they were being held; and, in my opinion, the spirit was in the air that was breathed, and led to better understanding and religious tolerance. I sincerely hope the union services will be repeated next summer that the union movement may go forward.

Though St. Paul's Parish has been without a rector for nearly a year, I found a full and complete organization. In the person of Mr. E. G. Joyner we have a young and enthusiastic Sunday School superintendent, and were it not for limited facilities for classes and instruction he

would have one of the largest Sunday Schools in East Carolina. It is hoped that a commodious Parish House will be built in the near future that this important department of the church may be fully developed.

St. Paul's is a most attractive parish, a kindlier and more congenial people could not be found, and we have the greatest faith in its future. When a permanent rector is obtained we expect to hear of great and mighty accomplishments.

PAY TRIBUTE TO FIRST WHITE CHILD BORN IN AMERICA

Dr. Drane The Moving Spirit in Annual Celebration

(Victor Meekins in News and Observer)

Manteo, Aug. 18.—Northeastern North Carolina today paid homage to the first white child of English parents born on American soil when more than 1,000 people gathered on the site of old Fort Raleigh here on Roanoke Island, and celebrated Virginia Dare day with simple rites, speeches and an elaborate picnic dinner prepared by the housewives of the island and other nearby places.

Dozens of boats from the villages of Dare county anchored in Roanoke sound abreast of the old fort and by 9 o'clock the visitors began threading their way through the avenue of gnarled oak trees bordering the sandy trail that leads from the sloping beach up to the granite monument that tops the remains of what was Fort Raleigh—the first settlement made by English in the New World.

Everyone of the 100-odd automobiles on the island made a trip to the fort during the day, bringing people to see and to celebrate one of the most important and far-reaching events of State and National history.

Recalls First Landing

Near the site of the old fort, the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association has erected a pavilion, and here the speaker of the day, Dr. Collier Cobb, professor of geology of the University of North Carolina, was introduced by Dr. Robert Brent Drane, Episcopal minister of the historic town of Edenton, whose efforts each year have largely been instrumental in maintaining interest in this important and earliest history of the State.

Dr. Drane recounted the ardor of the English in their attempt to colonize America. He told of how in 1584 Richard Grenville's men had landed on Roanoke Island, how they were followed in 1585 by Ralph Lane's colony, and then how in 1587 the colonists sent out by Raleigh had landed on the island, rebuilt and occupied the fort of their predecessors. He dwelled upon the baptism of Manteo, Lord of Roanoke, swarthy Indian chief whose baptism took place on August 13, 1587—the first known celebration of a Christian sacrament in the territory of the 13 original United States. Then Dr. Drane told of the coming of the child Virginia on August 18, 1587 to brighten the lives of John and Eleanor Dare, and the grandfather and Governor of the colony, John White, and of how the child was baptized on August 20 with solemn Episcopal rites.

The story of the life of the colony was renewed and people from Roanoke Island, from Edenton, Nags Head, Elizabeth City and other points in the State heard again with interest the account of the departure of members of the colony who went back to England to bring supplies for the colony. The sad leave taking of Governor White torn from his family was recalled, the separation of members of the colony who returned from those who were left at the fort, and finally the disappointment of those who went away when they got to England and were prevented from returning because of the war with Spain.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Dr. Drane writes us from Nags Head: "The services maintained during the short season at St. Andrews-by-the-sea have been very well attended. Among those who have ministered are Rev. Messrs Stephen Gardner, Morrison Bethea, and R. B. Drane; and Mr. W. Selby Harney, lay reader."

The Mission Herald notes that the congregation of the Colored Church in Belhaven is being served by the Rev. O. J. McLeod, a minister who has recently come into our church from another communion. He writes that he has settled and that he is anxious to get in line with the spirit of the Diocese.

During its vacation this summer the Mission Herald failed to record the fact that the Rev. Howard Allgood who for some years has served very effectively and acceptably as Rector of a group of churches including Grifton, Ayden and Seven Springs, has accepted a call to the churches in Hertford and Gates counties, with headquarters at Gatesville. Mr. Allgood is in the midst of a very loyal and delightful people, and we predict for him success in his new field.

Plans are underway for perfecting the program of the Edenton Convocation, which meets this Fall with the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora. No definite time has yet been set. The Rev. Howard Allgood is dean of the Convocation, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., being secretary.

Christ Church, Creswell, the Rev. C. E. Williams, rector, is to have a preaching Mission the first week in Oct. The Rev. B. E. Brown, of Tarboro, will be the preacher. Mr. Brown has achieved notable success in evangelistic work, and the people of Creswell are looking forward to his coming.

Added to the list of very successful preaching missions held in the Diocese in recent months by the Rev. John Hartley is one at St. James', Ayden, in August. Dr. Hartley made a deep impression there, as he has in his other missions, and his preaching has stirred up much enthusiasm.

From the Rev. George W. Lay, who attended the Seawee Summer Training School, we get the information that there were 400 delegates in attendance from all over the South. One other East Carolina clergyman attended, the Rev. Stephen Gardner. St. John's, Wilmington, sent a large delegation, including: Mesdames John P. Jackson, W. B. Williams and Misses Kate W. Clemons, Margaret Williams and Mary E. Woolvin.

The Rev. George F. Hill Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City, has worked out a very ingenious scheme for getting his people, both young and old, interested in questions affecting the life of the Church, the Bible and religion. He has had printed a large number of cards, with questions and answers on them. A group of people play the game; inability to answer the questions causing the cards to be forfeited. Mr. Hill has worked it very successfully in his Sunday School.

St. Paul's, Clinton, is to have an unusual missioner this fall in the person of Bishop Paul Jones, who has devoted himself in recent years to Christian Social Service work in New York. Bishop Jones, who is a preacher of great force and originality, will be in Clinton October 3-14. The Rector, the Rev. A. R. Parshley, has invited the clergy of the Diocese to be present for some of the services.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH IN THE PLYMOUTH FIELD

Grace Church, Plymouth, To Have New Heating Plant

Grace Church, Plymouth, is arranging to have an elaborate Armistice Day service on Sunday, November 11th. Bishop Darst has accepted an invitation to be present and to make the address. The local military company, under the command of Capt. E. S. Blount, a vestryman of St. Luke's, Roper, will be invited to attend in a body. The ex-service men of the county will also be invited to attend, and a picnic dinner will be served after the eleven o'clock service.

St. Luke's Roper has recently suffered a severe loss in the death of Mrs. C. D. Gaylord, a sincere and devout communicant of that church. Mrs. Gaylord died after a prolonged illness, during which she showed much Christian fortitude and faith.

The question of a new heating plant for Grace Church is now to the fore, the vestry investigating different methods. It is probable that steam heat will be used, and it is planned to install the system before cold weather. The present hot air furnace is inadequate.

The two women's organizations of Grace Church, The Auxiliary and the Parochial Guild, have resumed activities since the summer vacation. The former is to have a study class in the Church Program, the latter will work for the heating plant and rectory.

A camp for boys and girls of Grace Church was held at Rea's Beach the latter part of August. The Rector, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., was assisted in the conduct of this camp by Mesdames Clyde Cahoon and Nathan Tucker.

The Rector and congregation of St. Luke's, Roper is looking forward to having a Preaching Mission sometime during October.

IMPORTANT LIST OF PUBLICATIONS FOR STUDY GROUPS

Officers of all Women's Organizations in the Diocese of East Carolina, Attention!

Your careful attention is called to the following book list presented for your information and inspiration.

Each organization is urged to purchase one copy of each for use as the nucleus of a circulating library among its members.

For those organizations which have a meagre background, the Story of the Program is the vital study—Japan's position is the pivoted point in many international questions, and Missionary problems and policies in Japan, by Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., Creative Forces in Japan, by Salen M. Fisher, and Handbook No. 2. The Missions of the Episcopal Church in Japan, will prove intensely interesting when used in connection with The Story of the Program.

Book List

All publications may be obtained from the Book Store, Church Missions House, 281, Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

The Story of the Program—Isabel Y. Douglas. Price, \$1.00.

Missionary Problems and Policies in Japan—Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D. Price, 20 cents.

Handbook No. 2 Japan. Price 40 cents.

Creative Forces in Japan—Galen M. Fisher.

Christian Stewardship—B. T. Kemerer. Price 25 cents.

Handbook No. 1 China. Price 40 cents.

Program Presented. Price 25 cents.

Wanted Leaders: A study in Negro Development; Bishop Bratton. Price.....

Question and Answers on Church History. Mrs. Graham.

DAILY VACATION BIBLE SCHOOL AT CHURCH OF GOOD SHEPHERD

One Church That Did Not Close Up Shop For Summer

(By Miss Florence Huband)

Inspired by the splendid Annual Council which met this year in our city, the Good Shepherd set about early to make plans for the summer months.

The teachers of the Church School aroused to the necessity of keeping the interest of the young people met with the rector and planned a series of get-together meetings during the summer with a view to some more definite program in the fall. The first of this series was the splendidly conducted Church School picnic at Wrightsville Beach, on June 13th, to which every member of the school and their parents were given tickets with coupons for ice cream attached. A month later the teachers of the main school invited their classes to a party in the Parish Hall, July 18th. The fun began with a grand march immediately after short prayers by the rector and superintendent. The evening was filled with music and games and stunts followed by refreshments.

The Woman's Auxiliary after selecting a cast from among its members and friends started diligently to practice for a play and after several weeks of rehearsing presented the one-act comedy "Twelve Old Maids" in the Parish Hall on July 20th, to a large and appreciative audience. This play will probably be repeated as a number of requests have come in.

Not satisfied to confine our vacation to the parish, some of the Church School teachers met with the rector to discuss the possibility of a Daily Vacation Bible School for the community. Plans were made and on July 2nd the doors were opened for registration with the rector Rev. J. B. Gible as superintendent and the parish worker, Miss Florence Huband as principal together with the rector's wife and a number of competent and faithful helpers. During the two weeks registration period over eighty pupils were enrolled with an average daily attendance of nearly forty. Although we did not accomplish all we had hoped for or planned we feel much encouraged with the results, for we can at least trace a finer spirit of fellowship and good feeling among parents as well as children in the community and towards the church.

The daily program included a devotional period, memory work, handwork and a course in citizenship. At the end of five weeks parents and friends were invited to an exhibition program including the dramatization of St. Luke's account of the Birth of Christ which was a part of the memory work of the school. Following this program there was a very creditable showing of the handiwork done by the pupils on display in the work rooms, including sewing, weaving and pasting by the girls and hammock knitting and carpentry by the boys. The school closed with a party for all the members at which time they were allowed to take home the articles they had made.

P. S.—As far as we know this was the only daily vacation Bible school held in the Diocese. The Daily Thank Offering for extension of these schools amounted to \$11.25. The evening service in this parish as well as the Church School have continued all through the summer.

A GET-TOGETHER MEETING AT GRIFTON

Women Hear of Work at Samarcand

(By Mrs. W. I. Wooten)

In spite of the intense heat the district get-together meeting held in Grifton on Tuesday, August the seventh, was one of the most largely attended yet held in the dis-



GROUP OF CHILDREN ATTENDING DAILY VACATION BIBLE SCHOOL

At Church of Good Shepherd, Wilmington

trict. This fact goes to prove that the need for these meetings is so acutely felt and interest in them is so manifest that all kinds of difficulties will be overcome to attend them. After the meeting was opened by the President, Mrs. B. T. Cox, and the minutes of the meeting in Farmville read by the secretary it was suggested that a roll call be taken of the towns represented in order to find out which town had the largest number of representatives present. In this census Greenville won first place with thirty-two members present. There were present also representatives from Ayden, Grifton, Winterville and three visitors from Kinston, Mrs. Hines, Mrs. Cooper and Mrs. Sitterson.

As the church is at present so much interested in Social Service work, Mrs. Sitterson was called on to tell us something of the work and needs at Samarcand, the reform school for girls. She responded in a most interesting and enlightening manner, telling of the wholesome life lead by the girls at the school and pleading for more charitable treatment toward them when they have left the institution. She said that the most urgent need of the school is a chapel where the girls may attend church services.

At the conclusion of her talk the meeting adjourned to the church yard where an old-fashioned picnic dinner brought by everybody present was thoroughly enjoyed.

After an hours intermission another short session was held. Some of the Greenville delegates were called on to tell the benefits each one received from the mission recently conducted by Dr. Hartley. Every one testified that she had experienced a spiritual revival.

Mrs. Cox read an interesting letter from her daughter who is a missionary in China and showed pictures of "Gloria Sunshine," the Chinese baby whom she is caring for.

After short discussions on such questions as "How To Get the Parents to Go To Sunday School" the meeting adjourned to meet in Winterville sometime in October.

If you know any church students, or professional workers, men or girls, going to New York, send their names and addresses to The Director, Greer House, 123 West Twenty-Eight Street, New York. The workers at Greer House, a Church house for students, are anxious to do all in their power to keep the young people in touch with the Church and to extend hospitality to them.

AUGUST AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

During the very warm days of this month, the shower bath wagon of the Kiwanis Club made a great hit at the Orphanage with its weekly visits. On Sunday evening August 5th, Eve of the Transfiguration, a missionary service was held in the Chapel of St. Mary under the auspices of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Peter's Church. The sermon was preached by Rev. J. W. C. Johnson, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Gastonia, and the Rev. W. J. Smith and L. R. Anschultz assisted in the service. On Friday, August 10th, the day of the burial of the late President Warren G. Harding, special memorial services were held in the chapel, and in the afternoon at the hour of the interment at Marion, Ohio, the bell on the campus was reverently tolled. During the summer one of our boys, Otis Oates, has been undergoing treatment at the Orthopaedic Hospital, Gastonia, for deformed feet. We are very grateful to Dr. Miller and his staff of nurses for the wonderful things they have been doing for Otis.

The Manager of the Broadway Theatre, won the hearts of the children by inviting them all to see Jackie Coogan in "Circus Days". So great was the delight of the children that they carried a large bouquet of flowers, which was given a place of honor in the Manager's office. A meeting of the Thompson Orphanage Alumni Association was held during the month. Mrs. Finger is president of the Association and has great plans for development of the Association. Several of the babies of the Baby Cottage, having birth days in Aug, Mrs. Junius Horton, matron gave them a delightful birthday party, cake, candy, ice cream and favors for each little tot. The babies were also delighted to receive a box of fascinating sea shells, gathered and sent by Edwin, Jr., and George Penick.

All have been enjoying the tennis court, and a tennis tournament was recently held, Carrie Beaseley winning the girls championship, and Sam Fort, beating out Ben Nash by a very close score.

On Sunday August 26th, the Superintendent took his family to church at St. Martin's and conducted the service and preached in the absence of the rector, Rev. John L. Jackson.

In anticipation of the opening of the schools, Dr. Hunter one afternoon vaccinated about fifty of our children, and most of the vaccinations took.

The last day of August was made notable and a day long to be remembered, by a picnic, at Lakewood Park, made possible through the generosity of Mrs. J. S. Myers, of Charlotte, and Mrs. O. W. Zeigler of Baltimore, Md., Mr. Orr, manager of the park, opened up all his concessions wide to the children. The babies were not forgotten, for Thornton Zeigler, Mrs. Zeigler's young son, presented them with a five dollar gold piece, which he had received on his birthday, saying that he wanted the babies to have their good time too. What a fine example this unselfish act of a young boy sets for us older ones.

CASH CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM JULY 10th
TO AUGUST 10th.

Edenton, St. Paul's	\$14.67
Edenton, St. Paul's Laundry Fund	50.00
Hertford, C. S. S. L. Holy Trinity	15.97
Hope Mills, Christ Church	3.95
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow	2.00
Windsor, S. S. St. Thomas	2.62
Wilmington, Ray Smith	5.00

Total\$94.21

CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND.

Mrs. H. J. Dillon, Elizabeth City, 1 dress, 1 petticoat and 4 boxes popcorn; Mrs. Nan S. Jones, Goldsboro, 1 dress, 1

pair socks, 1 petticoat, 1 waist body, 1 spool cotton, 1 card snaps, 1 pair bloomers, 3 dresses. W. D. MacMillan, Jr., Wilmington, 1 washing machine.

CAMP FINNEY HAS GREAT SUCCESS ITS FIRST
SEASON

(Written for The Mission Herald—Abbreviated)

Camp Finney—1923—has come and gone, and while a true estimate of past events usually required the lapse of a certain space of time, it is not too early to say that all expectations have been realized.

There were five outstanding things about Camp Finney, viz.: (1) This was its first year; (2) it was the first Brotherhood camp in the South; (3) it was the first and only camp with a Bishop as Chaplain; (4) it had the highest altitude of any Brotherhood camp; and (5) Vice-Chancellor Finney, of the University of the South, after whom the camp had been named, was one of the conference leaders. The boys certainly were delighted with "Uncle Ben," as he was affectionately called.

The site near Little Switzerland, on top of the Blue Ridge Mountains, has previously been described in this publication and needs no further comment, except to say that the Directors, who have previously been connected with a number of camps, at once proclaimed it unusually beautiful and ideal.

Much of the success was due to a well selected personnel. The Director was C. Lawson Willard, Jr., a typical Brotherhood product of whom we are all proud, and whose skill in leading and directing the boys was of a high order. The Assistant Director, J. B. Eppes, easily displayed his ability as a disciplinarian, having for 15 years handled and taught young men in the Naval Academy. But while he was firm, this quality was blended with kindness and justice. He it was who awarded the various points, and every boy knew that no favoritism or other consideration entered in any way into his marking system.

It is not too much to say, however, that the life and inspiration of the camp were centered around the Chaplain, Rt. Rev. Dr. Edwin A. Penick, Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina. His first words to the campers were: "Boys, I do not want you to look upon me as a Bishop, but as a fellow camper," and that was carried out in its fullest sense. He was one of the boys in each and every event, and his talks were easily the most popular and the longest remembered. One of the boys, in reply to the question: What brought you to Camp Finney? said: "My Rector told me that two weeks spent together with Ed. Penick would be worth while to any boy." That sums up the Bishop's value to the camp—it was very much worth while.

The conference leaders were also well selected, and the examinations later indicated that they had been able to put their talks "across." In this connection, it must be mentioned that Mr. Eppes' talks on leadership in many ways were among the most interesting, both as a matter and presentation, which the writer has been privileged to hear. All conferences were held under the trees in a pretty little grotto built by Chapter No. 4.

The type of boys were generally of a high order, and while they at first perhaps did not quite grasp the true purpose of the camp, they soon caught on. Improvements were seen every day, and the way in which each duty and assignment was handled could not help but bring forth praise and admiration. The unusually high mark of 91 was the average for the whole camp in service, discipline, camp spirit, etc., and 76 in the conference tests. Six gold and seven blue chevrons were awarded, and four boys were recommended for group leaders next year, in addition to those who served so well during the present camp.

THE INDEPENDENT EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF JAPAN

Two Japanese Bishops Elected and Soon To Be Consecrated

(Editor's Note: This news story, which was sent out several weeks ago by the National Council, is of particular interest right now, in view of the great calamity in Japan. Whether or not the destruction of so much property and the consequent impoverishment of the Church will affect this result has not been announced.)

The long-hoped-for independent Christian Church of Japan has finally become an established fact. After sixty-four years of Christian missionary effort in Japan the Anglican and Episcopal Churches are about to withdraw from Tokyo and Osaka, the two largest cities of the Empire, and entrust to native converts the important task of carrying forward the Christianizing of the country. In both of these cities, where the Anglicans and the Episcopalians have hitherto worked in cooperation through missionary bishops, independent dioceses have been set up which, as soon as the necessary formalities have been observed, will be directed wholly by Japanese bishops elected by Christian Japanese and exercising all the functions within Japan which are discharged by the Anglican Church in Great Britain and the Episcopal Church in the United States.

Cable advices just received announce the election of Rev. J. S. Motoda, D.D., Ph. D., as Bishop of the new Diocese of Tokyo. The election of the Bishop of Osaka will follow shortly. Churchmen hail this move as the most important advance in the Christian conquest of the Far East since the establishment there of missionary work by the Church in 1859. It is likewise, they say, a final answer to the charge frequently advanced against Christian missionaries in Japan and China that the missionary movement is anti-national in character and planned for political subjugation. In the establishment of a national Church which shall be directed and controlled by the Japanese, missionary leaders of the Episcopal Church announce that they are carrying out plans formed at the initiation of the movement to create independent Christian churches in all lands where Christianity has not heretofore existed, and turn such churches over to the direction of the native converts as soon as they gave promise of their ability to carry forward the work unaided.

Evidence that Christianity has now advanced to this stage in Japan is seen in the creation of the two independent Episcopal dioceses of Tokyo and Osaka. Bishop Motoda will assume responsibility for the administration of the Episcopal Church in Tokyo in consultation with a standing Committee of Japanese clergy and laymen; and Bishop McKim, representing the American Church, and Bishop Heaslett of the English Church, who have jointly supervised the missionary work in Tokyo will withdraw and retain jurisdiction only over that portion of their old field which lies outside of the newly-created Diocese of Tokyo. The same course will be followed in Osaka, where Bishop Foss, of the English Church, has been the sole Episcopal authority, as soon as a native bishop has been elected.

The effect of this move will be that the twenty-one English and American churches in Tokyo and the eight in Osaka will be turned over to the administration of the new Japanese bishops as soon as legal organizations have been created under the laws of Japan to enable them to assume charge of the material property which has been built up under missionary effort. All that will be retained by the missionary bishops will be the schools and hospitals now under the direction of foreign church workers, including St. Luke's Hospital, St. Paul's University and Trinity Divinity School, which it is deemed best should for the present remain under the direction of those

who have brought them to their present high state of efficiency.

The new Bishop of Tokyo, it is interesting to note, while a native Japanese is distinctly a product of the Christian missionary movement. Dr. Motoda received his preliminary education at St. Paul's Episcopal School, Tokyo, and later came to America and was graduated from Kenyon, from which he received his degree of D. D. His Ph. D. was conferred upon him by the University of Pennsylvania, where he also studied. Bishop Motoda is the Japanese President of St. Paul's University, Tokyo.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON, WANTED MR. NOE FOR HIS WHOLE TIME

(Morganton News-Herald)

The vestry of Grace church has extended a call to Rev. W. R. Noe, of Wilmington, to become rector of the church. Not only the membership of the church but other citizens of the town upon whom Mr. Noe has made a favorable impression during his brief residence here are hopeful that he will accept.

For two months Mr. Noe has served as supply rector and has become acquainted with the work and with the people and while he gave no intimation that he will consider returning there is a general feeling that if he does he will be the right man in the right place. He and Mrs. Noe left Tuesday for Wilmington. The call of the vestry has been forwarded to him there by Senior Warden John H. Pearson and his reply is awaited with interest.

IN MEMORIAM

Very suddenly at two-thirty on the afternoon of Wednesday the eleventh of July, Clifford A. Whitehead, Jr., son of Dr. Clifford A. Whitehead and Pattie Urquhart Whitehead, departed this life in the fifteenth year of his age.

We, the members of Grace Church Sunday School, Woodville, N. C., wish to record our profound sorrow for this great loss. As one of our pupils we miss him each Sunday that calls us to church, that blessed spiritual house where he was baptized when an infant and very recently confirmed (the 30th of April). His was an unusual personality for one of such few years. His parents could depend on him for assistance in the daily duties of life around a country home, and all of his large family of near relatives esteemed him as one of themselves. He was most unselfish in his life, especially fond of little children, being always ready to play with them and to make life happy for them. He was a friend to all with whom he came in contact, which was evidenced by the large number that attended his burial and by the grief and sympathy shown by so many of his acquaintances.

Our Rector, Rev. Geo. E. Manson being away on his vacation, Rev. Reuben Meredith of Scotland Neck and Rev. Mr. Hale of Tarboro read the burial service and in addition used the beautiful new prayer authorized by the General Convention for the burial of a child.

We tender our deepest sympathy to his parents and brothers and commend them to our merciful Savior for support in this their "hour of trial." In the words of the beautiful hymn.

"Angels of Jesus
Angels of light
Singing to welcome
The pilgrims of the night"

This youthful pilgrim has been welcomed home.

GEO. C. SPOOLMAN, Supt.

MRS. T. I. PHELPS,

MISS STELLA PHELPS, Teachers.

A RECEPTION FOR THE FAMILY OF THE REV. W. O. CONE

(Goldsboro Argus of August 30th)

"The Parish House of St. Stephen's Episcopal Church was indeed a mecca last night not only for the members of the congregation but for citizens of the town in general, who called during the evening, in response to the invitation of the vestry—acting as host—to welcome the return of their beloved rector, Rev. W. O. Cone, and his family, after a vacation of several weeks, spent in the west.

"The Parish House was never so much frequented as last night, for on no similar social occasion has there been such a general response on the part of all our citizens to an opportunity to give expression to their appreciation of one whom the whole community have come to esteem most highly.

"The vestry did "the honors" with easy hospitality and Mr. and Mrs. Cone and daughter, Miss Virginia, were surely made to feel that every body was glad to greet them "home" again.

"The serving of refreshments to all callers was accomplished with grace and whole-hearted enjoyment by a corps of young ladies that lent an additional pleasure to the delightful occasion."

Even the ordinarily dull task of marking examination papers is enlivened at St. Andrew's. One of the questions for the boys in Junior English was, "Describe the lifelong love affair of Sir Roger de Coverley." Russell, a youth of seventeen, began his answer with, "Sir Roger went to court and saw a beautiful widow who vamped him." Shades of Addison!—St. Andrew's School for Mountain Boys, Tennessee.

Wanted!

A refined young lady of education as nursery Governess for two children, ages 5 and 3 1-2. Reference exchanged. Address Mrs. R., care Mission Herald.

Porter Military Academy

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits. 23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Op 285.05

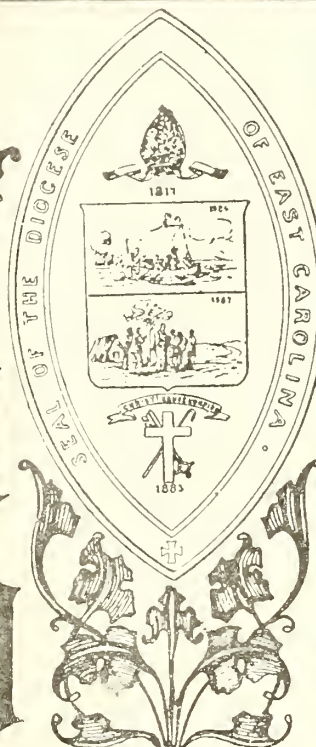
Library, University of

Carolina, N. C.

VOL. XXXVII

No 10

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

THE Program of the Church this Fall is designed to prepare you for an intelligent and consecrated use of the opportunity to be presented to you on Sunday, November 25th, in the Every Member Canvass.

October, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster. Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal. St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 28, 1923

PLYMOUTH, N. C.

- Lv. 1:45 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, and intermediate points. Parlor car to New Bern.
- Lv. 12:28 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville, and intermediate points. Sleeping car Raleigh to New Bern.
- Lv. 12:43 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor car Norfolk and intermediate points.
- Lv. 4:10 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points, sleeping car.

For tickets, Pullman reservations write or apply to

W. C. MILLER, Ticket Agent,
Plymouth, N. C.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.
308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to
use the excellent banking facilities
which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., OCTOBER, 1923.

No. 10

CHURCH KALENDAR—OCTOBER-NOVEMBER.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxe.

Oct. 28—SS. Simon and Jude (22nd Sun. after Trinity) (Red)
Nov. 1—All Saints' Day. (White)
4—Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity. (Green)
11—Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity. (Green)
18—Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity (Green)
25—Sunday next before Advent. (Green)

The Bishop's Letter.

By the time this letter comes to you, our fall program will be well under way, and I earnestly hope that there will be a loyal response to same on the part of every member of our Church in East Carolina.

In view of the fact that I have been requested by the Field Department of the National Council to visit several dioceses in the interest of the Church's Program this fall, I will, necessarily, have to be away from East Carolina for several weeks, but I know that you will all do your full part, and that your prayers will go with me that God may use me in presenting His work to the people to whom I am sent.

Upon my return from the mountains of Virginia on the fifteenth of September, I found a great deal of accumulated work waiting for me, and have been as busy as the proverbial bee in my endeavor to catch up and get "cleared for action" in connection with the fall and winter schedule.

On Sunday, September twenty-third, I preached and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Philip's Church, Southport.

On Tuesday, the twenty-fifth, I attended a Speakers' Training Conference in the Board Room of the Church Missions House, New York.

On Wednesday, the twenty-sixth, I made an address on the Church's Program before the members of the Archdeaconry of Suffolk County in Babylon, Long Island.

On Sunday, the thirtieth, I preached in St. Thomas Church, Atkinson, morning and afternoon.

I was assisted in the services by Archdeacon James E. W. Cook who conducts regular services each month in Atkinson.

I am leaving to-night, October first, for a visit to the fields of Rev. Jos. N. Bynum and the Rev. John W. Heyes.

On Tuesday the fourteenth in the afternoon, I am to have the privilege of laying the corner-stone of the new St. Andrews' Church near Wrightsville Sound, New Hanover County.

This Church which is to take the place of Old Lebanon Chapel is being built under the enthusiastic direction of the Rev. Frank D. Dean, M.D., Assistant Minister of St. James' Church, Wilmington.

We hope to give a full account of this church and its possibilities in a later issue of the Mission Herald.

The Synod of the Province of Newanee is to meet in Chattanooga, Tenn., on the twenty-third, twenty-fourth, and twenty-fifth of October, and we are hoping to have several Clerical and lay delegates from East Carolina at that meeting.

I have been asked to speak on the Church's Program in

Birmingham, Alabama, on my way to the Synod, and in Montgomery, Alabama, on my way back from the Synod, so it looks now as if my trip will be a rather strenuous one.

We are greatly distressed over the departure of the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin from the Diocese, and we know that he will be sadly missed by his many friends in Kinston, but we are thankful that we had him with us for a while at least, and we may pray that God may bless him very abundantly as he goes to his new field of service.

Another of our splendid clergymen, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, of Farmville, has accepted a call to a parish outside of the Diocese, but I have not yet surrendered to the idea of his leaving us. Alex Noe has been identified with the Diocese so long, and has become such a real part of its very life, that I just cannot reconcile myself to the fact that he may leave us. His work in Hyde County for many years, as well as his work in his present field has been fine, self-sacrificing, constructive, and we need him for many more years. Let us hope that he will change his mind and stay with us.

I have found it unusually hard to fill vacancies this year, owing to the scarcity of available clergymen, but I hope, by the next issue of the Mission Herald, to report that we have secured good men for two or three of our parishes that have been vacant for several months.

Praying that God may bless you richly and use you abundantly as you throw yourselves, heart and soul into the great forward work of His Church this fall, I am

Faithfully, Your Friend and Bishop,
THOMAS C. DARST.

NEWS OF THE CHURCH IN HYDE COUNTY.

(Swan Quarter Correspondence of the News and Observer)

On Monday morning, September 10th, the Swan Quarter school was opened by very interesting exercises. An appropriate program had been arranged by the principal, Mr. Mooney, who has returned for a second year to this community. A very large gathering of interested citizens assembled at 9 a. m., when the principal outlined to them his purpose for the coming school year and introduced the seven teachers who will assist him in his work.

The principal speaker was Rev. J. W. Heyes who urged the need for a consciousness of the dignity of the teaching profession on the part of both teacher and parent. If each party felt their own need for loyalty to the things which good teaching stood for there would be a higher type of student produced as a result. He also urged that there was a necessity for realizing that education was much more than technical knowledge.

The auxiliary of the Episcopal church entertained the teachers of the Swan Quarter school on Monday night at the home of Mrs. S. A. Windley. A musical program was arranged for the evening, at the close of which were served delightful refreshments by the members of the woman's auxiliary.

The first Parent-Teachers' Association meeting will be held next Saturday, at 7 p. m. The speaker will be Rev. G. W. Lay, D.C.L. Dr. Lay who is chairman of the department of religious education in the diocese of East Carolina, will speak in Swan Quarter on Sunday, September 16th., at 11 a. m., on "Religious Education." At 7:30 p. m., of the same day he will speak on a similar theme in St. George's Episcopal Church, Lake Landing. On Monday night he will deliver a lecture in Swan Quarter.

STATEMENT OF AMOUNTS PAID ON PLEDGES FOR
THE CHURCH'S MISSION—DIOCESAN AND
GENERAL, TO OCTOBER 1, 1923.

	Apportion ment.	Pledge.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. Sch.
Atkinson, St. Thomas..	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$.....	\$.....
Ayden, St. James.....	370.00	370.00	100.00	21.49
Aurora, Holy Cross...	990.00	400.00	.....	18.80
*Bath, St. Thomas....	220.00	220.00	13.00	—
Beaufort, St. Paul.....	710.00	360.00	167.19	136.54
Belhaven, St. James...	840.00	500.00	174.15	48.97
Bonnerton, St. John...	180.00	150.00	105.35	—
*Chocowinity, Trinity .	480.00	480.00	.....	—
Clinton, St. Paul.....	610.00	500.00	50.00	—
Creswell, St. David....	840.00	840.00	365.00	38.47
Edenton, St. Paul.....	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,202.10	64.86
Elizabeth City, Christ..	2,475.00	2,475.00	1,488.19	368.06
Fayetteville, St. John..	4,980.00	4,980.00	2,905.00	87.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph	200.00	200.00	43.65	—
Gatesville, St. Mary...	250.00	250.00	.....	—
Goldsboro, St. Stephen.	1,875.00	1,500.00	799.67	75.00
Greenville, St. Paul....	2,100.00	2,100.00	133.34	—
Grifton, St. John.....	435.00	90.20	30.00	26.03
*Hamilton, St. Martin..	510.00	510.00	64.00	30.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity.	1,170.00	1,000.00	250.00	—
Hope Mills, Christ Ch.	240.00	200.00	48.30	8.16
*Jessama, Zion	325.00	325.00	76.88	25.75
Kinston, St. Mary.....	3,450.00	3,200.00	100.00	—
Lake Land., St. George	420.00	125.00	42.80	10.53
New Bern, Christ Church	4,575.00	3,000.00	1,226.18	197.13
New Bern, St. Cyprian	705.00	300.00	200.00	—
Plymouth, Grace Church	1,170.00	934.00	475.00	67.00
Roper, St. Luke.....	450.05	243.50	208.96	45.00
Red Springs, St. Stephen	260.00	198.00	.....	5.55
Seven Spgs., Holy Inn.	450.00	450.00	14.17	—
Scuttport, St. Philip..	250.00	250.00	.....	15.71
*Vanceboro, St. Paul..	360.00	360.00	.....	—
Washington, St. Peter..	4,830.00	3,000.00	1,367.21	350.00
*Williamston, Advent .	1,155.00	1,155.00	.....	40.00
Wilmington, Good Shep.	1,300.00	356.80	185.21	147.86
Wilmington, St. James.	11,040.00	11,040.00	6,442.23	643.82
Wilmington, St. John..	4,770.00	3,000.00	2,225.00	—
Wilmington, St. Mark..	855.00	855.00	285.10	15.00
Wilmington, St. Paul..	1,905.00	1,400.00	1,015.53	138.38
Windsor, St. Thomas..	1,290.00	578.00	130.00	41.45
Winton, St. John.....	250.00	250.00	38.00	—
Woodville, Grace Church	500.00	500.00	.....	31.40
Belhaven, St. Mary....	290.00	200.00	.....	—
*Bunyan, St. Stephen..	60.00	60.00	.....	—
Burgaw, St. Mary.....	140.00	140.00	85.95	—
*Columbia, St. Andrew	320.00	320.00	158.07	—
Edenton, St. John Evan.	250.00	250.00	35.00	14.51
*Edward, Redeemer ..	120.00	120.00	.....	—
Elizabeth City, St. Philip	100.00	75.00	.....	5.00
Fairfield, All Saints....	35.00	35.00	35.00	—
*Faison, St. Gabriel...	80.00	80.00	.....	—
Farmville, Emmanuel ..	540.00	540.00	.....	—
Kinston, St. Augustine.	115.00	115.00	18.05	7.27
Lumberton, Trinity ...	240.00	240.00	.....	—
Maxton, St. Matthew..	240.00	240.00	40.00	6.24
North West, All Souls	100.00	100.00	15.55	3.83
Roxobel, St. Mark.....	165.00	135.00	105.00	—
Sladesville, St. John...	70.00	15.00	.....	—
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	460.00	460.00	160.00	—
Sunbury, St. Peter....	110.00	110.00	.....	4.04
*Trenton, Grace Church	270.00	270.00	.....	24.40
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	80.00	46.50	—
Washington, St. Paul..	400.00	202.80	23.00	—
Whiteville, Grace Ch..	90.00	90.00	.....	—
Wilmington, Ascension.	490.00	210.00	.....	10.76
Winterville, St. Luke..	200.00	200.00	124.00	—
Yeatesville, St. Matthew	150.00	150.00	.....	—
Aurora, St. Jude.....	95.00	50.00	.....	—

	Apportion ment.	Pledge.	Paid by Parish	Paid by Ch. Sch.
Avoca, Holy Innocents	130.00	130.00	77.00	5.84
Ayden, St. Thomas...	80.00	80.00	.....	—
Beaufort, St. Clement..	45.00	45.00	.....	—
Goldsboro, St. Andrew..	55.00	55.00	9.55	—
Greenville, St. Andrew..	90.00	90.00	48.50	—
*Jasper, St. Thomas....	80.00	80.00	6.25	—
Morehead City, Mission	70.00	70.00	54.57	—
Murfreesboro, St. Barna.	50.00	50.00	19.00	—
Oriental, St. Thomas...	25.00	25.00	5.00	—
Pikeville, Mission	50.00	50.00	.....	—
Pollocksville, Mission ..	60.00	50.00	50.00	4.76
Roper, St. Ann.....	170.00	75.00	3.15	—
Swan Quarter, Calvary..	30.00	30.00	22.50	—
Wrightsville, Lebanon..	160.00	160.00	.....	25.86
Total	69,190.00	57,173.30	24,110.80	2,825.79

*The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

Due to September 1st.....\$42,869.96
Paid to October 1st.....26,936.59

Balance past due.....\$15,933.37

MR. MACKIE WRITES FROM CUBA.

Editor's note: The Rev. Arthur J. Mackie, who finished at the Virginia Seminary this spring, was released by Bishop Darst, in order that he might go to Cuba as a missionary. The following letter was recently received from him by the Bishop:

Guantanamo, Cuba,

September 8, 1923.

My dear Bishop: Only a word to let you know that I am here, and nicely fixed in the Rectory. I like it very much, and the work is interesting.

I hope you had a fine vacation, as you certainly needed it. I certainly had a fine one.

Give my best wishes to all of my friends in Wilmington. I think of you all. I would like very much to keep in touch with all of you in East Carolina.

Yesterday we had a baptismal service, and I baptized a child, thus beginning my ministry here. He is the first child I have baptized, and all went well.

Please remember that I belong to East Carolina, and want to keep in touch with you. Faithfully,

MACKIE.

REV. E. N. JOYNER CELEBRATES FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF ORDINATION.

(Morganton correspondence of the News and Observer.)

Morganton, Sept. 14.—Honored by the presence of two bishops and many visitors from other towns, the service at Grace Church, marking the fiftieth anniversary of the ordination in the ministry of Rev. Edmund N. Joyner was of particular interest, not only to friends here but to hundreds of others scattered through North and South Carolina, the field of his ministerial service.

It is most fitting that this fiftieth anniversary should have been celebrated in Morganton where at Grace Church the ordination service was held on September 12, 1873, the late Bishop Atkinson officiating. It was also fitting that the preacher on this occasion should be a friend of years' standing—the Rt. Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, of Raleigh, bishop of the diocese of North Carolina. Bishop J. M. Horner, of Asheville, was present and took part in the services as did the ministers of the Morganton churches. Rev. F. A. Bowers, of the First Baptist church; Rev. C. F. Gregory, of the First Presbyterian church, and Rev. W. R. Ware, of the Methodist Church, and visiting ministers.

THREE PROMINENT FIGURES AT NIOBRARA CONVOCATION



BISHOP BURLESON, DR. ASHLEY AND SPOTTED RABBIT.

THE SIOUX INDIANS MEET IN CONVOCATION.

The Niobrara Convocation Always a Most Spiritual and Colorful Meeting.

The Niobrara Convocation, that famous annual gathering of Sioux Indians who are communicants of the Episcopal Church, which is always a unique event of national Church interest, this year had as its outstanding feature the fiftieth anniversary of Archdeacon Ashley's coming to the field, marking a half century spent continuously among the Indians, except for three years at the Seabury Divinity School.

There is not and there could hardly be another such gathering as the Niobrara Convocation. It meets on one or another of the reservations, this year at Whitehorse on the Cheyenne, and is attended by 1200 to 3000 Indian Church men and women. They come many miles, some in wagons, more in modern motor cars, and pitch their tents in a sweeping circle about a great thatched booth erected for the services and meetings.

This custom had a small beginning fifty-three years ago, even before the arrival of Bishop Hare, when three little congregations among a large pagan population met for council and prayer. Annually thereafter in increasing numbers such a meeting was held, and when Bishop Hare came he recognized its value in unifying the work and stimulating interest among the scattered Indian people. This year some 2000 were present, representing our 5000 Sioux communicants.

Catechists are "inducted" at this time, and ordinations and confirmations take place. Meetings of Church organization, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the young people's auxiliary, are held and are

full of interest. Each day has Holy Communion at seven, prayers at noon and Evening Prayer at five.

Archdeacon Ashley coming over from England more than fifty years ago, was drawn into mission work under Bishop Hare. One must realize that to have been a worker and leader in that field for so long means to have seen many of the most thrilling events in our Indian history, and to have known the most picturesque, not to say dangerous, of the famous old Indian chiefs. Dr. Ashley mastered a number of Indian dialects, and became a friend and adviser of White Bear, Rain in the Face, Sitting Bull and others. He conferred with and interpreted for the United States commission which made the initial treaty opening the Black Hill of South Dakota for white settlers.

He has translated the Prayer Book into the Dakota tongue, as well as a course of Bible lessons and other publications, and he and the Rev. John Flockhart edit Anpao Kin, The Daybreak, a markedly interesting little Church paper in the Indian language.

He is perhaps best described, though briefly, in the title of an article about him as "Fifty Years a Friend of the Sioux."

The Indian with Bishop Burleson and Dr. Ashley in the accompanying picture is Spotted Rabbit, one of the few remaining who took active part in the Custer massacre. On that occasion, he as a young brave of nineteen, rode unarmed into the battlefield in a desperate attempt to take Custer alive. This year he was chief of heralds at the Convocation.



A PROTEGE OF OUR MISS VENETIA COX

In sending us this picture, Miss Cox writes: "Glorious Sunshine, age two, the daughter of the gate keeper, was not wanted, so she is now my daughter. Many children in East Carolina heard about her last year. Isn't she attractive?"

MR. HILL ENTERTAINS THE ELIZABETH CITY MINISTERS.

Keen Rivalry in Christ Church Sunday School.

We are now rubbing our eyes after the summer nod. Most all of our members are back from mountain and seashore. The activities of the parish are again in full swing and with an added zest. The three adult Bible classes are thriving.

The popular teacher of the men's Bible class is, at present, cabletowed with hayfever, and both teacher and hayfever are sticking to their jobs, both faithful and efficient.

All the Sunday School classes are competing for places of honor in the Christmas and Easter programmes by punctuality and attendance. Already many pupils have notified Ward that his title is in danger. The bells for Sunday School are rung by Arlington time received by wireless by the Superintendent. The sexton's watch can no more be blamed.

The rector entertained the ministers of the city for supper at the rectory recently; Pastors of the following denominations were present: Baptist, Methodist, Presbyterian, Roman Catholic and Episcopal. After supper they retired to the living room where they enjoyed an old time spiritual, each relating his deepest religious experience. This meeting was generally helpful from many a varied point of view and met a need felt by all.

More packs of cards for teaching in the Sunday School were printed than are needed in this parish. Though they were printed primarily for this parish they can easily be adapted to any parish. Full packs may be secured at 35 cents each from the rector.

MR. CONE HAS FUN WITH A PARISH REGISTER.

(The Rev. W. O. Cone in the Living Church.)

A parish register of an unusual sort recently fell into my hands. It was unusual in many respects; firstly, for the fact that it had been most accurately kept by a long train of clergymen through whose care it had passed in the more than fifty years in its history. But the unique feature, which most engaged my attention, was the section set apart for parish annals, which, in addition to the dates of corner stone laying, consecration, rebuilding, etc., contained, in the writing of every one of the many successive rectors, an estimate of the character of the congregation and its officers. Many of these entries are merely routine statements, but two or three are of so varying a nature that, to me, they throw light upon the clergy involved, rather more than on the parish. It occurred to me that these extracts might afford profitable reflection to many of your readers, without any comment of mine.

1. "One or two unsuccessful attempts had been made to build a church. The parishioners, were so at variance that they would neither do anything themselves (but make trouble), nor help any one else to do anything. Some went so far as to say the church should not be built."

2. "After a short and pleasant change of six weeks, I, on the 26th day of October, sever my connection with St. Paul's Church."

3. "With the exception of E—W— the resident members of the parish have contributed little to the erection of the church. Assistance has come mostly from what are commonly termed 'outsiders.'"

4. "Took charge of St. Paul's Church on November 1st. I here record my profound thanks to almighty God that, at the Feast of the Epiphany following, I am permitted to get away alive."

5. "A brief pastorate of three months. God bless this mission and give the people unity and a willing zeal."

6. "Sever my connection with deep gratitude to the lov-

ing Father in heaven. May the blessed Trinity accept the work of a servant done in faith and love. God bless this parish."

The rector who made the last entry remained for six years.

NEWS OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA

Has Largest Enrollment in Its Long History.

(By the Rev. G. F. Cameron.)

The Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia is a delightful home to its students, alumni, and friends, because it is marked by no strict and wooden formalities. When I came here two years ago, I was pleased to find that neither an old nor a new student has to go through the usual academic routine of registration, signing up for courses, et cetera. This is true because one becomes a member of a home or family, rather than an institution. The only "rule" that must be adhered to is that an unmarried man must remain in that unblessed state until after his graduation. To some this is the worst "rule" that could have been selected and is a most painful provision.

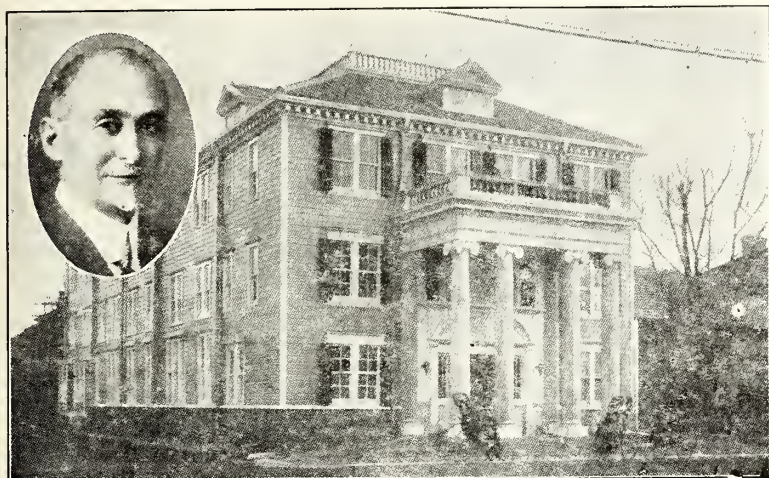
The traditions and spirit of the "school of the prophets" are perpetuated by word of mouth and the close association of students and faculty. The homes of the faculty are always open to the students, and there life long friendships are formed and theological questions are discussed that are not made perfectly explicit in the class room. The professors try to make their lectures in the class room as clear as possible, otherwise they know the discussion will be resumed in their studies. Every year there are inter-class baseball games and tennis tournaments that make a considerable contribution to the friendliness among the students. The "Honor System" is also a notable feature of Virginia Seminary, and enables every one to give expression of his true self. It provokes no mischief, makes the gentleman feel free and easy, and has proved most successful in the life of Virginia Seminary. It suspects no one; and so long as a student attends lectures and behaves as a Christian gentleman, he may go and come as he chooses.

The Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., formerly Bishop of Japan, is our new Professor of Pastoral Theology. He was elected a member of the faculty last year when his brother, the Rev. B. O. Tucker, Jr., D.D., resigned to accept the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Richmond, Va. The Seminary is fortunate in securing the service of Bishop Tucker, for by virtue of his long stay in Japan he brings to his students a wealth of knowledge and experience.

There are seventy-five students here this year, thirty-two being new men. Only Mr. J. Mitchell Taylor, of Chocowinity and myself are from East Carolina. Both of us finish this year; but it is hoped that our Diocese will be fully represented when the Seminary opens in September, 1924. The whole student body attended the consecration of the Rt. Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., Bishop of Diocese of Washington, last Saturday in the Epiphany Church, Washington, D. C., and the reception given to him that evening in the Corcoran Art Gallery. Bishop Freeman is an honorary member of this year's Senior Class; and it was indeed a pleasure to us to see him consecrated to the episcopate.

JAPANESE CATHEDRAL DESTROYED.

The Cathedral in Tokyo was destroyed in the recent earthquake, along with practically every other Episcopal church in the city. Bishop John C. McKim, whose picture is shown in this issue, has shown himself a heroic figure in the work of restoration.



ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL, TOKYO, AND DR. R. B. TEUSLER.

ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL WAS FAMOUS THROUGHOUT JAPAN.

St. Luke's International Hospital, the Episcopal Institution in Tokyo whose destruction by the earthquake is confirmed in cable dispatches, was famous throughout the Far East, especially for its work in surgery. From Singapore, Java, Hongkong, Peking, Vladivostok and Eastern Manchurian and Korean cities, patients came to St. Luke's. Quite recently, Miss Jane Addams, head of Hull House, Chicago, underwent an operation in St. Luke's.

At the head of St. Luke's was Dr. R. B. Teusler, a native of Virginia and a cousin of Mrs. Woodrow Wilson, who has been in service as a medical missionary in Japan since 1900, when he assumed charge of St. Luke's, then a small cottage with accommodations for twelve patients. One of the leading surgeons in that section of the world, Dr. Teusler has refused for 23 years to accept any compensation from the Church except that of the ordinary missionary, and in that period has turned over to the hospital fees aggregating \$150,000 paid to him for surgical work outside of his hospital duties. During the war Dr. Teusler acted as Red Cross Commissioner with the Allied Armies in Siberia. Thomas F. Lamont, returning from a recent visit to Tokyo said of Dr. Teusler: "He combines the executive ability of a captain of industry, the apostolic zeal of a John the Baptist, and the skill and tenderness of a great physician."

Located in the Tsukiji section of Tokyo, overlooking the Bay, St. Luke's had grown to the point where it had accommodations for 150 patients, with an out-department for the treatment of twice as many more, and other modern hospital facilities, including a training school for nurses in which the daughters of some of the best families in Tokyo are enrolled. Some years ago it was officially selected by the Japanese Department of Communications to care for its army of employees at the central Bureau in Tokyo. Baron Shibusawa and other leading Japanese citizens were members of its advisory board.

Within the past year ground was broken and the foundations laid for a new St. Luke's which would have given it a commanding position on a city block in the most populous ward in Tokyo. These foundations have been entirely swept away by the earthquake. To the fund which was raised by the Episcopal Mission Department for this new structure the Japanese Emperor contributed \$25,000 from his personal funds and \$50,000 more was raised by the citizens of Tokyo. Acting in co-operation with Viscount Goto, now Minister of Home Affairs and the Public Health

officials of Japan. St. Luke's was to have been made a public health centre in which fifty post-graduate Japanese physicians were to engage in laboratory and public health work with children's welfare stations and a prenatal clinic. The new hospital was to have had accommodations for 500 beds, a dispensary for 500 charity patients, a school for Japanese physicians and nurses, a laboratory for the study of Oriental diseases and all the other facilities of an up-to-date institution.

The Japanese government recently suspended its tariff laws to permit the free importation into Japan of all building material necessary for the construction of the new hospital. Dr. Teusler, who was in New York at the time of the earthquake, and lost all of his personal belongings in the disaster, is now enroute back to Japan with plans for the immediate establishment of a temporary hospital to meet the pressing needs of the situation.

A training college for women missionaries is about to be opened near Birmingham, England

THE BUILDING FUND AND JAPAN.

The Church Building Fund Commission To Aid in Reconstruction.

The subject of the Japanese disaster as it affected the work of the Church was related to the Trustees of the American Church Building Fund Commission, at its meeting on September 20th, by Dr. Wood, a Trustee, and Foreign Secretary of the Department of Missions. As evidencing the interest of the Commission in the reconstruction work, the Corresponding Secretary was instructed to advise the Bishop of Tokyo, that the Commission had made the disaster a matter of special consideration; that it would stand behind him in reconstruction work to the limit of its ability; and that it would be in a position to consider a special emergency case if such should be presented at the November Meeting of the Board. Several of the buildings which the Commission had helped to erect have been completely destroyed, which is an added reason for the Board's desire to help in the work of restoration.

At the same meeting there was announced the receipt from a Communicant of the Church, of a Gift of \$25,000, to establish the Bishop Henry C. Potter Memorial Fund, a timely and most appreciated help to the Trustees in their efforts to augment the Permanent Fund.

The Treasurer's Report showed 19 loans made so far this year in the sum of \$75,850, and 13 others promised in the sum of \$40,000. Sixteen gifts have been made in the sum of \$18,950, and 30 others promised in the sum of \$18,900. One Grant has been made of \$700 and 8 promised in the sum of \$8,508. These promises the Board stands ready to redeem whenever the final papers shall be presented. While it is impossible to entertain consideration of large loans in justice to the very considerable number of applicants for smaller amounts, and in view also of the limited turnover of the Capital Fund, the work of the Commission is being continued on the same plans as heretofore to the limit of possibilities.

The vacancy caused in the Standing Committee of the Diocese by the removal of the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin to New York, and his consequent resignation, has been filled by the election of the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington. Mr. Gardner was elected by the other members of the Committee. His selection will give general satisfaction in East Carolina.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

A FRIENDLY INDICTMENT.

We quote from the recent indictment of the Mission Herald by a friendly critic: "In the September issue you said, I think four times, that some one 'filled the pulpit'. In the first place perhaps he only rattled around in it. In the second place, and more important, it ignores the idea that the first purpose of the service is worship, and falls into the common error that the main (and often only) reason for going to Church is to receive something in the way of interest and entertainment without giving anything, as real worship, to the Giver of all good things." We do not resent the criticism, nor do we seek to excuse ourselves. If we were minded to do so, we might say by way of explanation that in our haste we err, and often grievously. When a clergyman in this highly organized and meeting-ridden world sets out to be an editor he finds it difficult to get that exactness of expression and to secure that discriminating presentation of the religious news and views of the Diocese that fits in with his ideal of what the paper ought to be. We invite criticism of our editorial conduct, whether it be of the weightier matter of our policy or whether it be of our carelessness in the use of phrases and words.

T. P., Jr.

WE DO NOT ALWAYS PROMISE TO CONCUR IN THE JUDGMENT OF ANOTHER COURT.

The friendly and gentle critic quoted above touches on another matter that reveals a difference in our opinion of how to conduct the paper. He questions the propriety

of allowing a paragraph in one of the September contributions to pass the blue pencil. It was a paragraph, which, reviewing a recent editorial by the editor of the Southern Churchman, implied that the editor went beyond the facts in his condemnation of the Ku Klux Klan. The critic, seeing in that statement an implied defense of the Klan, thinks that the Mission Herald was, to the extent of publishing it, giving aid and comfort to the Klan. It was not an oversight that caused that article to miss the blue pencil. We do not follow the plan of dictating to our correspondents what they shall believe. Nor do we seek to deodorize and disinfect their opinions. So long as we have no reason to doubt the sincerity of our contributors and so long as their contributions are considered of sufficient interest to our readers to be included in the Mission Herald, we will publish them. We believe that it does more harm than good to try to suppress a grievance or a conviction. If it is true, we can't suppress it. If it is an error, it cannot stand the light. We have nothing to fear from what is untrue so long as we face it. T. P., Jr.

BUT WE DO NOT WANT TO BE MISUNDERSTOOD.

It would seem that we would have enough newspaper training to be able to distinguish between the opinions of a contributor and the opinion of the editor. But some readers of the Mission Herald have interpreted the implied defense of the Klan in the above mentioned article as a statement of the conviction of the editor. We do not hesitate to affirm our own attitude as to the Ku Klux Klan. We know that many good men, undoubtedly some of our own laymen, have been led to join the organization because they honestly thought it offered an opportunity for real service. But to our mind the organization stands condemned:

1. By its own history. The nauseating expose of the mercenary motives of its founders and representatives has been enough to disillusion its members.

2. By its contradiction of fundamental rights under our constitution. In its self-confessed program of righting certain things by taking the law in its own hands (an accredited organizer related to us how a certain group whipped a man who was mistreating his wife) it is denying the right of a trial by jury and the right to be faced by accusers in an open court.

3. By its program of hate. In its fight on the Roman Catholic Church and on certain racial elements it has already done untold harm.

As a matter of fact, we believe that the organization is kept alive more by opposition than by any inherent worth. What the organization really needs more than anything else is a sense of humor. When grown men realize the transparent ridiculousness of parading around in night gowns and calling themselves by childish names; and when they see themselves in the light of busy-bodies, snooping around to pry into other people's business, they will drop it soon enough. We all know that we need to institute a program of righteousness and to align ourselves against the forces of evil, but by all means let us fight out in the open. Ten men who take a real stand for the right out in the open can do more good than ten times that number under cover.

The Rev. A. R. Parsley writes the Mission Herald that the preaching mission conducted by the Rt. Rev. Paul Jones in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, in early October resulted in great good. Bishop Jones is a preacher of great intellectual force, and those who were fortunate enough to hear him were delighted and benefitted. Several of the Diocesan clergy, including Bishop Darst, accepted Mr. Parsley's invitation to attend the mission.

Personal Items.

The Rev. Charles E. Williams, who for the past year has served the churches in Creswell and Columbia very acceptably, has accepted a call extended him by the vestry of Holy Trinity, Hertford, to become rector of that parish. Mr. Williams accepted the call on condition that he begin his new work on January first. Mr. Williams, who was transferred from the Diocese of Alabama to East Carolina during his stay at the Virginia Seminary, was ordained deacon by Bishop Darst in Christ Church, Creswell, in August, 1922, and ordained priest in the Virginia Seminary chapel by Bishop Darst in June of this year.

Bishop Darst advises the Mission Herald that the Rev. J. E. Warner has been secured as temporary supply for the churches in Williamston and Hamilton. This news will be welcome, as these churches have been without a rector for some months.

News that the Rev. A. C. D. Noe, for several years rector of the churches in Farmville and Snow Hill, has accepted a call out of the Diocese will be received with general regret. Mr. Noe has decided to accept a call to St. Paul's Church, Batesville, Ark., which is reported to be a very attractive field. Mr. Noe has had a very useful ministry in the Diocese, and his departure will mean a real loss to East Carolina.

St. Mary's Church, Kinston, which is now without a rector, the Rev. F. J. H. Coffin having recently gone to Larchmont, N. Y., is being supplied with Sunday services by the Rev. W. R. Noe.

The Rev. George E. Manson has recently declined a call to become rector of St. John's Church, Marion, in the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Since his ordination, Mr. Manson has been rector of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, and associate churches. His parishioners and friends over the Diocese rejoice in his decision.

The Rev. Frank D. Dean, of Wilmington, recently made a trip to New York City and other points in the North. On his return trip he attended the consecration of the Rt. Rev. James E. Freeman, Bishop of Washington.

The Rev. W. H. Milton, rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington, has returned home after spending a pleasant summer vacation at Linville, N. C.

The Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese, attended the conference of Church workers at Trinity Church, Asheville, in the diocese of Western North Carolina, having a prominent part on the program. Mr. Noe led the conference on discussion methods, the Every Member Canvass, and on the spiritual side of our work.

Her many friends in the Diocese will regret to learn that Miss Phadra Norsworthy, who for several years did effective work in connection with the Mission at St. Mary's Church, Kinston, has had to spend the past three months in a Montgomery, Ala., hospital. Miss Norsworthy had a serious attack of influenza, followed by pneumonia and other complications. From her sick bed she sends love to her friends in East Carolina.

The Mission Herald has not been advised of the number of delegates to the Brotherhood Convention, which met in Chicago in September, from East Carolina. One of the Brotherhood men who did go was Mr. W. W. Griffin, of Christ Church, New Bern. It is a heartening fact that a man of Mr. Griffin's caliber shows evidence of his interest

in the work of the Church, he being president of the largest New Bern bank and the convention coming at a busy time.

Their many friends in East Carolina have been greatly interested in the announcement that Miss Rena Harding, of Washington and Mr. Harry G. Walker, of Creswell, are to be married in November. Miss Harding has greatly endeared herself to many people all over the Diocese in her work as secretary for young people's work. Mr. Walker is a very active layman of the Church in Creswell.

In a communication from Miss Rosa Dail we learn with great regret that she is leaving New Bern to make her home at Old Fort, in western North Carolina. Miss Dail has been one of the diocesan leaders in the work of the Girls' Friendly Society, and has been the moving spirit in the maintenance of the Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach. She will be greatly missed in East Carolina.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

The district conference scheduled for Grace Church, Plymouth, on November 6th and 7th, will be held on the 8th, in order that the former dates may be available for the meeting of the Edenton Convocation. The conference in Hertford will be held on the 9th, instead of on the 8th and 9th.

The women of the Diocese are making a special effort to raise funds for relief work in Japan. Mrs. Staton announces in an open letter to the women that she has appointed Mrs. J. L. Snackleford, of Farmville, as diocesan chairman of the Emergency Relief Fund for stricken Japan.

A call was sent out to all the churches in the Diocese to set apart September 30th, as a day for making an offering for the relief of the Church in Japan. All of the churches were unable to take their offerings on that date, so the treasurer of the diocese has been unable to make a statement of the amount raised in East Carolina.

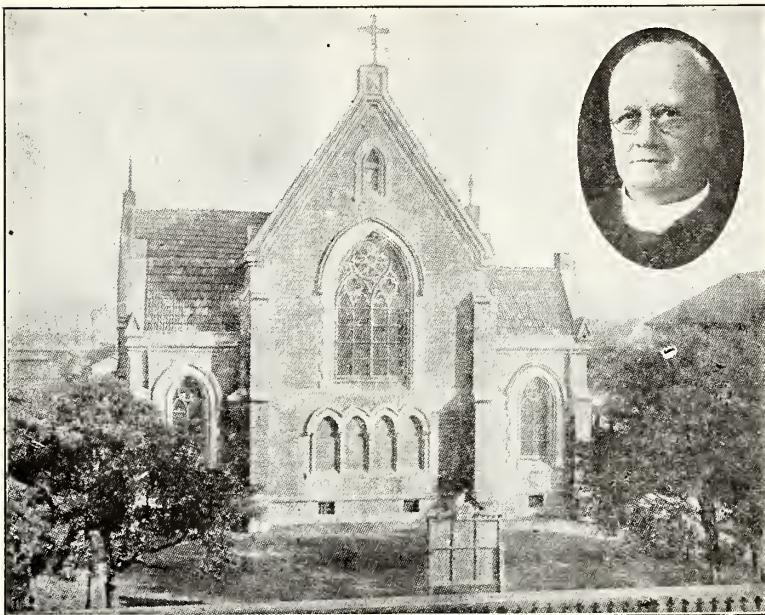
The Episcopal Churches in Wilmington have given up their entire evening services during the month of October in order to participate in the union revival being conducted by the Rev. Gypsy Smith, Jr. These services are being held in a specially constructed auditorium on Princess Street, between 13th and 14th Streets.

A subscriber writes: "I should like to ask that you have some minister in the Diocese, who is in sympathy with the movement in the Church, to revive the ministry of healing, and to contribute to your paper an article bearing on this subject." We invite replies to this appeal.

Rectors and Church treasurers of the Diocese are being urged to "push collections," as General Booth would say. The statement of the payment of parochial pledges to diocesan and general church objects published elsewhere in this issue, shows that much earnest work must be done before the end of the year if we are to keep faith.

Over Zealousness.

We should have a zeal in doing God's work, but we should not have so much that it consumes us and leads us into fanaticism.—Rev. G. F. Miller, Episcopalian, Brooklyn.



CATEEDRAL AND BISHOP McKIM.

A LETTER FROM BISHOP McKIM DESCRIBES CONDITIONS IN JAPAN.

Describes Conditions in Japan.

No. 246, Karnizawa, Sept. 4, 1923.

Dr. John W. Wood,
Church Missions House,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Wood: Since writing you yesterday I have heard further details of the destruction caused by the earthquake and fire to our Mission in Tokyo. All reports as to the absolute loss of buildings in Tsukiji are confirmed. Strange to say the buildings we considered strongest were laid flat by the earthquake. The wooden buildings suffered but little damage until the fire came and swept them away. Dr. Reifsnider who returned from Tokyo at five o'clock this morning, says that the damage to the University buildings at Ikebukuro by the earthquake is so great that the repairs will almost equal the cost of the original construction. All our Mission staff are accounted for and I have heard that all of the Japanese clergy are safe.

St. Luke's Hospital has made a new record for itself. The work of the hospital staff during the earthquake and fire was beyond all praise. It is the only hospital in the city that did not lose a patient. The little Japanese nurses carried many of the patients out on their backs to the lawn of the new hospital property, where they stayed until ten o'clock at night. As the fire grew nearer and the patients were in danger of being burned the nurses dipped heavy Japanese quilts in the river and placed them over the patients for protection. When the peril became greater they commandeered sufficient automobiles, which carried them to the large open spaces before the Imperial Palace, and later to the grounds of the Methodist University at Aoyama, which was uninjured by the fire. The discipline, order and intelligence of the doctors and nurses has made a splendid impression on all who have heard of it. They were without sleep or rest and had very little food for forty-eight hours.

In my cablegram of this morning I said that we would draw on New York for twenty-five thousand dollars. We must have an emergency fund to put up temporary buildings for the shelter of our homeless people. It will be a

long time before we can do much in the way of buildings for the demand for labor and materials is way beyond any immediate supply!

The members of the Mission in Tokyo have lost almost everything they possess. Very few of them were at their homes and consequently were unable to save anything. They have but little more than what they were wearing at the time. I hope that sympathetic friends at home may send gifts to our people by which some of their needs may be applied. The Church Periodical Club is always so very generous that I am sure an appeal to them will be received with sympathy. The only books I have left are a Bible, Prayer Book, and three journals of the General Convention. Reifsnider and Binsted are in the same condition. It will cost much more money than these people have to refurnish their new homes when they get them. I am speaking of our Japanese as well as for the missionaries. The Japanese clergy are living with their more fortunate friends in the suburbs of the city. We are cut off from all telegraphic connection with the out-stations and I cannot report at present as to their condition, but I do not think the loss or suffering has been very great.

Are we down-hearted? No! We are faint but not weary. God who has been our help in ages past is our hope for years to come.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) JOHN McKIM.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING SEPTEMBER.

Those paying one dollar: Miss Lula Ambrose, Mrs. W. W. Sutton, Mrs. Justin White, Miss Nannie Peace, H. Fitzhugh Lee, Miss Minnie Oxley, T. B. Whitehurst, E. A. Braddy, H. J. Lovick, O. A. Kafer, Mrs. Alfred Kafer, W. J. Rice, G. A. Scales, C. A. Farrow, C. H. Stith, Miss Nita Williams, J. C. Bagg, Mrs. R. A. Nunn, Mrs. John Carraway, Mrs. L. Duffy, Mrs. W. B. H. Blandford, Rev. G. E. Manson, Mrs. W. W. Olive, Miss Sue Collier, Mrs. H. H. McKee, Dr. R. H. Lewis, Miss Dita Roberts, Mrs. Robert Miller, S. W. Tillinghast, Mrs. H. C. Price, Edward Seay, Mrs. C. E. Moore, Mrs. H. G. Burton, G. C. Spoolman, John Harvey, Sr., Mrs. H. McKinnon, Mrs. E. L. Spruill, Rev. D. L. Gwathmey, Mrs. Mary Hinsdale, Mrs. Bessie Hayden, Mrs. W. A. Blount, Miss Julia Hoyt, Mrs. W. H. Dail, Rev. J. E. Holder, Mrs. T. Litchfield, Mrs. Charles F. Warren, Mrs. Pattie R. Guion, Mrs. O. G. Calhoun, Mrs. Sallie Shelton, Mrs. W. L. Harlow, Mrs. C. A. Davis, Rev. Howard Alligood, A. D. Mizell, Mrs. J. L. Royall, Mrs. Fannie H. Bryan, Mrs. Joe Wooten Herring, Mrs. M. E. Price, Mrs. L. G. Tripp, Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Mrs. Heriot Clarkson. Total \$60.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Miss Lucy Creech, \$3.00; Miss Margaret Hill, \$2.00; Mrs. R. D. Parrott, \$4.00; Mrs. P. T. Anthony, \$5.00; W. A. Bowen, \$3.00; W. B. Brown, \$3.00; Mrs. E. B. Ficklen, \$3.00; Mrs. N. S. Fulford, \$3.00; J. C. Gaskins, \$2.00; N. W. Jackson, \$3.00; L. M. Savage, \$2.00; Harry Skinner, \$2.00; Dr. L. C. Skinner, \$2.50; F. M. Wooten, \$3.00; E. L. Remsburg, \$2.00; Dr. W. J. Rivers, \$5.00; R. E. Cox, \$2.00; Mrs. T. G. Basnight, \$2.00; "Maitland, Fla.," \$2.00; Mrs. C. B. McKeel, \$2.00; Miss Ella Tavloe, \$2.00; Mrs. T. E. Sprunt, \$2.00; Julian K. Warren, \$2.00; N. E. Bunting, \$1.50; Capt. J. Y. Bonner, \$2.00; Mrs. C. J. Sawyer, \$3.00; Mrs. E. H. Walks, \$2.00; Mrs. W. W. Mason, \$1.25. Total, \$71.25.

Total for month, \$131.25.

You can't reform a man by suggesting that he ought to be as good as you are.

CONVOCATION OF EDENTON TO MEET IN AURORA.

November 6th and 7th Are Dates of Meeting.

After some difficulty in selecting dates for the meeting of the Convocation of Edenton that would not conflict with the schedule of the District Conferences and other diocesan activities, it has finally been decided to have the meeting on November 6th and 7th. The Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, will entertain Convocation, and it will doubtless live up to its reputation for hospitality.

The complete program of the Convocation has not been made, owing to the uncertainty of the time of meeting, but judging from a tentative program it will be of real interest. It is planned to have a service and sermon on the evening of the 6th. After an early celebration of the Holy Communion on the morning of the 7th, the day will be devoted to separate business meetings and conferences of the men and women. In the evening there will be a missionary service, which will be in the nature of a mass meeting to arouse missionary enthusiasm. The Rev. B. E. Brown, of Tarboro, has been invited to make an address, as has Bishop Darst.

The Convocation will be presided over by the Rev. Howard Allgood, Dean. The Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., is secretary. Mrs. Richard Williams, president of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies of the Convocation of Edenton, will preside over the women's meetings.

All parishes and missions of the Convocation are urged to send delegates. All information should be sent as early as possible to the Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora.

DR. HARTLEY'S MISSION AT GRIFTON.

(Grifton Correspondent in Ayden Dispatch.)

The Rev. Dr. Hartley, formerly dean of Little Rock, Ark., who so recently charmed and gratified large congregations in a mission at St. James' Church, Ayden, is now holding forth in his own inimitable manner at Grifton. Sunday he preached twice at old St. John's. All this week he will preach at 9:30 a. m. and 8 p. m. at the Episcopal Church in Grifton. The change of place for the services has been made for the convenience of large numbers of persons living on all sides of Grifton, a most generous concession of old St. John's congregation and one that will be kindly appreciated by the Ayden people wishing to hear more of this remarkably gifted and scholarly expounder of God's word.

THE DISTRICT CONFERENCES GOING WELL.

The District Conferences, which were scheduled to begin with a conference in St. Mary's Church, Kinston, on October 9th and 10th, are being very successfully carried out, according to advice received by the Mission Herald. The attendance has been very encouraging, according to the Rev. W. R. Noe, executive secretary of the Diocese, especially that at St. Paul's Church, Greenville. Some of the speakers whose names were printed in the September issue of the Mission Herald have found it impossible to carry out the part of the program assigned to them, but the vacancies are being filled. Mrs. Richard Williams, who was assigned the major part of the discussion of women's work in the conferences held in the Convocation of Edenton, was prevented from taking part in the conference in Greenville, as her duties as a state officer in the King's Daughters caused her to attend the State convention of that organization held at the same time.

"TRUE TOLERANCE."

By Harvey A. Cox.

"There is the tolerance of the man who never wholly condemns anything just because he sees in it an element of untruth. He is friendly to the Truth; therefore he will not deny it in seeking to separate the true from the untrue. There is that Pantheon which has, and must always have, a place for every bit of Truth which the mind discovers. There is the tolerance that dares to espouse the cause of Truth, from whatever source that Truth may come. There are those who love Truth so dearly that they not only live for it but will gladly die for it. Such liberality, and such alone, must ever have moral and spiritual depth because it clearly sees distinctions between the false and the true and seeks to enthrone Truth in all its purity. This is, indeed, the true emancipation."

A SUGGESTION FOR THE OBSERVANCE OF ARMISTICE DAY.

Two Minutes Silence in Honor of Those Who Died in The Great War.

(Editor's Note: We reproduce herewith three paragraphs of a recent letter from Percy S. Bullen, secretary of the League of Remembrance, to Bishop Darst. They contain a suggestion that we can follow with profit.)

The League of Remembrance invites the co-operation of the bishops, clergy and pastors of all denominations in celebrating Armistice Day by the TWO MINUTE SILENCE in honor of those who died in the great war and to emphasize the duty of the living to preserve the peace and to promote the spirit of peace.

Armistice Day, 1923, occurs on a Sunday for the first time and it seems to our League peculiarly fitting on this occasion that the celebration should be simultaneous and universal as far as possible at the eleventh hour of the eleventh day of the eleventh month.

Your own sound judgment and abundant good will, which we value most highly, will dictate the best plan to be followed in places of worship but I may say that in some instances we have been gratified to learn congregations on Sunday will kneel at the eleventh hour for Two Minutes of silent prayer, after which some special form of prayer appropriate to the solemn festival will be said—a prayer humbly commemorating before Almighty God all those who served until death the cause of Justice, Truth and Freedom, and beseeching that we, being quickened by such high example, may be strengthened to perform the duties and overcome the difficulties of our own day.

I beg to enclose for your information the current report of The League of Remembrance with one of our newspaper clippings, and with personal respect remain,

Very truly yours,

PERCY S. BULLEN, Secretary.

MRS. HELEN RICHARD.

Mrs. Helen Elizabeth Richard, wife of C. S. Richard, of Charlotte, died at the home of a brother, D. H. Martin, of Tillery, on August 6th.

Mrs. Richard was born in Hamilton in the year 1876, the daughter of John and Helen Martin. She was married twice, her first husband being J. C. Ewell, of Hamilton.

Mrs. Richard was a fine type of Christian womanhood, well beloved by all who knew her. She was a member of St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, a member of the Woman's Auxiliary and of the church choir for 20 years. She was a granddaughter of the late Rev. H. G. Hilton.

She was buried at Hamilton, funeral services being conducted by the Rev. Reuben Meredith, of Scotland Neck.

REV. MR. WOOTEN'S FIFTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY OF ORDINATION TO PRIESTHOOD.

"A Sketch For All Concerned"

(By the Rev. Edward Wooten.)

St. Matthias Day, September 22nd, was the 55th anniversary of my ordination to the priesthood. Bishop Atkinson, of sainted memory, ordained me deacon on the 19th of May, 1867, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, next door to my private residence for some thirty years or more. I was priested in St. Paul's Church, Lousburg, on St. Matthias' Day, 1868.

I was with General Robert E. Lee when he surrendered at Appomattox, April 7, 1865, as Captain of Co. B., 5th North Carolina Cavalry.

I am now feeble and almost blind because of cataracts. I was born in Pitt County, N. C., October 6th, 1837. I am an alumnus of Trinity College, Hartford, Conn., of the Theological Seminary in Virginia. I have always lived in my own house, with the exception of 3 1-2 years. I was for 16 years Rector of Churches in Bertie county, and was instrumental in building the church at Roxobel, Avoca, and at Scotch Hall, in that county.

I mainly support my wife and self with \$300 I receive as a pension from the General Clergy Relief Fund, and not by the \$600 that I might have from the Church Pension Fund. On October 6th, which is close at hand when this is written, I will be 86 years of age. I am too old and feeble, but would be willing to work if I could.

NEW THINGS FROM LIBERIA.

As there has not been much published about Liberia for some time past, the September issue of The Spirit of Missions, devoted chiefly to that missionary district, is all the more welcome and useful.

Africa is the great "continent of the future," and Liberia, as its one republic, is potentially important far beyond its size. We have had nearly a century of mission work there. It was our first overseas mission field.

Bishop Gardiner, the native suffragan, has a bit of autobiography in this Liberian number of The Spirit of Missions. Miss Ridgeley tells of some contrasts in her many years of service there. Mr. Haines and Miss McKenzie, two comparatively new members of the staff, write of their experiences, and Bishop Overs tells what is "Beyond the Mountains."

Any who do not already know of this magazine, one of the oldest in the United States, may order it from 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, at ten cents a copy.

MRS. MARY McBURNEY MAKELY.

Again, this year, St. Paul's, Edenton, is bereft of a faithful, useful, and beloved member in the death of Mrs. Mary McBurney Makely, widow of Mr. Metrah Makely.

Mrs. Makely died in Winston-Salem in the home of her daughter, Mrs. Shore, in the seventy-eighth year of her life. Faithful, useful, beloved by all knew her, she had long held this high place in the regard of her Church people, and of Edenton people generally, by her characteristic qualities of intelligence, sympathy, and helpfulness.

She left a generous bequest which will probably be applied to the building of the proposed Parish House.

Gambling.

There is a mania for gambling. The secret of it seems to be the desire to possess that which costs nothing. We are apt to prize most highly that which has cost us nothing and which we have obtained without energy. We should really prize the thing which has cost us the greatest effort.

—Rev. Loring W. Batten.

ITEMS OF GENERAL CHURCH INTEREST.

(Church Publicity Bureau.)

Christ Church, Ridley Park, Penn., on completing the last payment of a mortgage on the rectory, raised \$1,000 as a thankoffering, given to the general church.

There is a "Commission on Students Away From Home" in the Diocese of Rhode Island, undertaking to keep all Church students coming to Rhode Island this autumn in touch with the Church.

Fifty years of service as a teacher in the Church Sunday School is the record of Mr. Joseph Bergantz, of St. Peter's Church, Phoenixville, Penn. He was awarded an honorary diploma last June, by the Princeton Summer School.

A devout stranger who attended a weekday Eucharist in the Cathedral in Quincy, Ill., and waited for a word with the dean, proved to be a clown from a visiting show.

The newsboys of St. Louis were the guests of the swimming pool in the parish house of Christ Church Cathedral, four mornings a week during the summer. The Cathedral is in the business center of the city, near two of the largest newspaper plants.

The dramatization of "Cranford" by the girls' club of St. Matthew's Church, St. Paul, Minn., seems a refreshing change from the usual stereotyped choice of amateur material.

Work among Indians is carried on in New York. Six from the Cattaraugus Reservation having recently been confirmed by Bishop Ferris. For the first time, one of them came from the pagan end of the reservation, where the Seneca tongue is still used and the Indians have a grievance against the white men for the loss of their lands.

A new church growing out of a mission Sunday School in Henrico County, Virginia, is to be called Varina Church, reviving, after two centuries, the name of a church which stood there from 1660 to 1720.

The Chief of the Pawnee tribe in Oklahoma has been confirmed. The Indian's interest in the Church has been so faithful that Bishop Thurston has granted him a lay reader's license.

A traveling Church normal school is being arranged by the Diocese of Western Michigan for the southern part of the diocese, to reach every section with at least two sessions for instruction.

Fifteen men of St. Stephen's Church, Newton, Iowa, who meet frequently to discuss the conditions of the parish, gave a dinner which they cooked themselves, and are now undertaking to excavate a basement for the church, doing all the work themselves.

It is not often realized how many Church people are rendering "social service." At a luncheon given in Louisville, Ky., to which were invited all social workers who were communicants, and all the rectors, 31 people were present, two-thirds of whom were paid professional workers in some phase of social service.

Hope School for Indian girls, at Springfield, South Dakota, founded by Bishop Hare, which was given up by the Church and has for some time been a government school, has been purchased by the Diocese of South Dakota and so returns to the Church. The chapel, which Bishop Hare built and which during the government regime has been used as a dormitory, is to be restored, an old friend of Bishop Hare and generous supporter of the work having already sent the money for the purpose.

The Races.

We have only to see the crowds going to or returning from the races to realize the degradation of the practice. At the tracks we can see women more frenzied than the men in their desire for gain. All this lends confirmation to the statement that we are developing a race of fast women and decadent men.—Rev. George A. Von de Water.

SUMMER AT THE HOLIDAY HOUSE.

Miss Dail Calls For Greater Support of Institution.

(By Miss Rosa Dail.)

The Girls' Friendly Holiday House was open from June 20rd till last of August. The month of July was ideal, the House was filled and in almost every respect measured up to our desire for it. The New Bern Scouts and Miss Elizabeth Harrell's Sunday School class from Kinston were enthusiastic guests. G. F. S. members from Texas, New York City, Washington, D. C., and Cincinnati spent their vacations with us with apparent pleasure and satisfaction.

A group of Wilmington Scouts and members from other towns in the state, also a number of non-members went away enthusiastic over their stay. There was a delightful atmosphere, everybody realizing the joy of co-operation which we try to demonstrate that the spirit of the House may live and bear fruits in the lives of our guests.

August was rather disappointing as many who planned to come were unable to.

The Rev. Mr. Dean, of Wilmington, and the Rev. Mr. Hale, of Tarboro, held inspiring early celebrations in the House Chapel.

Short morning and evening services were held daily, occasionally out on the shore.

The enthusiastic expressions of satisfaction and pleasure from all guests were most gratifying.

Gifts from New Bern Guild, Hope Mills G. F. S., Myrtle Sound G. F. S. and a few individuals added some needed comforts. More comfortable beds and cots are very much needed.

Please bear this work in mind and help us make the Holiday House at Wrightsville Beach a powerful factor in the lives of the young people. Talk it up among your girls and plan early for groups to come next summer.

Apply to Miss Marguerite Walker, Holiday House Associate, Wilmington, N. C.

WOMEN OF ST. PAUL'S GREENVILLE, ACTIVE.

Repairs Made to Church and New Heating System Installed

(By Mrs. Lizzie Griffin.)

Although St. Paul's Church, Greenville, has been without a rector for nearly a year, the interest in and work of the Church has progressed as well as could be expected. Our efficient Lay Reader, Mr. Hill Horne, has been very faithful in holding services. During the Summer months we were so fortunate as to have with us the Rev. G. F. Cameron, of the Virginia Seminary. He is a good preacher and was interested in trying to advance the work. He and his splendid wife greatly endeared themselves to the people here during their short stay.

Dr. Hartley held a two week's Mission here. It was a wonderful meeting. Large crowds came, and his sermons made a very deep impression upon the people.

The Woman's Auxiliary and Guild and Altar Guild have held several meetings during the Summer. At the last meeting of the Auxiliary in September the United Thank Offering was presented.

The get-together District meeting, Mrs. Mary V. Cox, Chairman, was held in Grifton in August. It was well attended; so also, the last one held in Winterville, October 3rd. These meetings certainly are enjoyable, as well as helpful and inspirational.

The District Group meeting is to be held here next week, October 11-12.

There have been some needed repairs done to the Church and Arcola heat is to be installed.

The Woman's Auxiliary had "A Measuring Party," at the spacious and beautiful home of Mr. and Mrs. J. L. Wooten on October 1st. A neat little sum was realized.

SEPTEMBER AT THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE.

Seventeen of our boys and girls, our 7th, 8th, and 9th grade pupils, are now enrolled in the city schools. Five in the Central High School, and twelve in the Alexander Graham High School. Six boys and eleven girls. The boys are taking Manual Training, the girls are taking special courses in Domestic Science and Art.

John Fort entered State College, Raleigh, this fall, and is doing fine work there. He is sending home most interesting and enthusiastic letters. John graduated from the Alexander Graham High School last spring, and worked very hard all the summer on the State Highway Commission, earning more than \$150 towards his College course. With the aid of a scholarship and the loan of \$100 from the Rotary Club, and what he earns at odd jobs when out of the class rooms, he is able to take care of all his College expenses, and we are confident that he is going to get a good deal out of his College course.

On Sunday evening, September 11th, the Superintendent, had the pleasure of talking to a group of young people at St. Martin's Church, in regard to the formation of a Young People's Service League.

The North Carolina Orphanage Association met this month at the Methodist Orphanage in Raleigh. Rev. Geo. Floyd Rogers, a member of the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage, delivered a splendid address on the "Teen Age Boy." While in Raleigh the Superintendent was delightfully entertained at St. Mary's School, and had the privilege of addressing the Student body at the opening exercises in the Auditorium.

Mrs. Chauncey Hills, Mrs. Stedman and Mrs. Tyree, from the W. A., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, paid the Orphanage a delightful visit Wednesday afternoon, September 26th. They gave the children a great treat, of ice cream.

A joint meeting of the Executive Committee and the Building Program Committee was held at the Orphanage, Thursday afternoon, September 27th, with the following members present: Bishop Penick, the Rev. Geo. Floyd Rogers, Mr. J. G. Shannonhouse, Mr. Thomas H. Webb, Miss Emma Hall, Mr. W. L. Balthis, and Mrs. S. W. Battle. The Building Program as outlined by the Superintendent, was approved, and several resolutions passed to enable the committee to take further steps in the accomplishment of the program.

September 28th., Mr. Selden very kindly took the boys of the Scout Troop to the Made-in-Carolina Exposition (The older girls have also been invited to go October 3rd.) Sunday afternoon, September 30th, the Superintendent and several of the Matrons took the entire Orphanage family to hear a fine concert in Independence Park, by the Fort Bragg Military Band.

Cash contributions from August 10th to Sept. 10th.

Wilmington, Mrs. H. F. Wilder.....	\$ 5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	2.00
Williamston, Mr. C. S. Richards.....	20.00
Windsor, S. S., St. Thomas.....	1.80

RESOLUTIONS OF SYMPATHY.

Whereas: It has pleased Almighty God to remove from our midst, by death, our esteemed friend and loyal member of St. David's Parish, Dr. J. L. Hassell.

Therefore Resolved: That in the death of Dr. Hassell we have sustained the loss of a faithful and devoted Communicant of our Church. That the Vestrymen desire to make record of their appreciation of his character and services to the church, and offer our sincere sympathy to his bereaved wife and mourning friends.

Resolved: That a copy of these resolutions be sent his family, entered on our minutes, and published in "The Mission Herald."

THE RECTOR, AND VESTRY
OF ST. DAVID'S PARISH.

CHURCHES AND THE RED CROSS.

Annual Roll Call Should Find the People Responsive.

Genius is oftentimes, among other things, a great faith. It is not infrequently the imperishable flower which springs from the dark soil of sorrow and misfortune. Of the latter Baizac says, "It makes of certain souls a vast desert through which rings the voice of God."

As we study the circumstances out of which have sprung our greatest hymns, together with so many of the masterpieces of art, music and literature, we believe that this is true. Such hymns as "Abide with me," "Lead Kindly Light," and "O, Love that will not let me go," are deathless, and they have come to us out of the very depths of human suffering.

The Red Cross, national and international, has come to us "out of the very depths of human suffering." Its history and program are too well known to the churches to need much comment, for it is in the religious bodies of America that the American Red Cross has found the high per cent of its best leadership in the furtherance of a work which perhaps more than any other, effectively demonstrates to the world at large the ideals of the Brotherhood of Man. The Seventh Annual Roll Call date is November 11-29, and that date is approached by the American Red Cross with full confidence so far as the churches are concerned.

The human heart is the greatest thing in the world, and the power to reach the human heart is the greatest form of genius of which we know. Music may fail, art may fail, science may fail, but genius of the kindly spirit never fails. It flourishes in the summer sunshine; it makes the cold of winter less bleak; it gilds our happiest hours with the touch of a magic wand, and it eases our defeats with its ready song of cheer. It is the friend of little children, the guiding star of youth, and the blessing of the aged. It is the priceless jewel of the time in which we live and a gem of ever-brightening lustre for all of time to come. Whatever life may hold of sunshine and success, or of shadows and defeat, genius of the kindly spirit is the one great deathless trophy of this life; it is Truth.

THACKERY ON EXTEMPORE PREACHING.

(Written 80 Years Ago for Irish Note Book.)

Speaking of the "Established Church," at Westport, he says:

"There was no organ, but the clerk and a choir of children sang hymns sweetly and truly; and a charity sermon being preached for the benefit of the diocesan schools. I saw many pound-notes in the plate, showing that the Protestants here were as ardent as their Roman Catholic brethren. The sermon was extempore, as usual, according to the prevailing taste here. The preacher, by putting aside his sermon-book, may gain in warmth, which we don't want, but lose in reason, which we do. If I were Defender of the Faith, I would issue an order to all priests and deacons to take to the book again; weighing well, before they uttered it, every word they propose to say upon so great a subject as that of religion; and mistrusting that dangerous facility given by active jaws and a hot imagination. Reverend divines have adopted this habit, and keep us for an hour listening to what might well be told in ten minutes. They are wondrously fluent, considering all things; and though I have heard many a sentence begun whereof the speaker did not evidently know the conclusion, yet, somehow or other, he has always managed to get through the paragraph without any hiatus, except perhaps in the sense. And as far as I can remark, it is not calm, plain, downright preachers who preserve the extempore system for the most part, but pompous

orators indulging in all the cheap graces of rhetoric—exaggerating words and feelings to make effect, and dealing in pious caricature. Church-goers become excited in this loud talk and captivating manner, and can't go back afterwards to a sober discourse read out of a grave old sermon-book, appealing to the reason and gentle feelings, instead of to the passions and imagination. Beware of too much talk, O parsons! If a man is to give an account of every idle word he utters, for what a number of such loud nothings, windy emphatic tropes and metaphors, spoken not for God's glory, but the preacher's, will many a cushion-thumper have to answer! And this rebuke may properly find a place here, because the clergyman by whose discourse it was elicited is not of the eloquent dramatic sort, but a gentleman, it is said, remarkable for old-fashioned learning and quiet habits that do not seem to be to the taste of the many boisterous young clergy of the present day."

MRS. W. D. PRUDEN.

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, to take unto His keeping our beloved friend and co-worker in the Dime Society of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, N. C., be it resolved:

First: That in the death of Mrs. William Dossey Pruden we have lost an earnest and faithful member, a woman whose loving and willing service to God, her family and her fellow man will live "so long as her name shall be remembered among men."

Her genuine understanding sympathy met and helped every need of Church, State, home and individual that appealed to her.

We shall hold in loving remembrance her noble example and bright, winning individuality.

Second—That we extend our sympathy to her bereaved family, feeling with them that her pure spirit awaits us crowned with the encomium:

"Strength and honor are her clothing, and she shall rejoice in time to come."

Third—That a copy of these resolutions be sent to her family, kept on the minutes of the Dime Society and published in the Edenton papers and Mission Herald.

PATTIE W. WARREN,
MARION B. SHEPARD,
Committee.

A PRAYER

No one knows the tears I shed
When I lay me down to bed,

Jesus from Thy throne on high
Listen to my pleading cry.

May my faith grow strong each day
As the moments pass away.

And all care be cast on Thee
Who has done so much for me.

May I trust Thee as a child,
And be gentle, meek and mild.

May I all my foes forgive,
As I hope on high to live.

As I go about each day
May Thy presence guide my way.

Thou wilt all my troubles share
If I only ask in prayer,

This I ask on bended knee
And Thy blood my only plea.

M. L. K.

Wilmington, N. C.

WHAT DOES YOUR GARDEN GROW?

One day last spring, I loitered 'round
My newly-planted garden plot.
Its fertile rows were smooth and fair.
But still there was one spot I hated there.
With ashes dead and broken glass
This space was piled: an ugly mass
Of slag and cans and rotting wood;
Which long the foot of human had withstood.
No sprig of grass, not even a weed
Dared spring up there, on this to feed.
My beauty-loving soul recoiled,
As I saw all my garden spoiled
With this unsightly spot.
I said, "It is an insult to God's ground."

Then human hands and a thinking brain
Invade the place. 'Twas overhauled.
Determined picks and shovels flew;
While refuse fled. The less it grew,
Till native soil became in sight,
And earth was granted its own birthright.
When tilled with care 'twas left with seeds
Of bright-hued plants, instead of weeds.
July came soon, and with it blooms
Of velvet dahlias, and the plumes
Of brilliant salvia, mixed with the white
'Snow-on-the-mount': a gorgeous sight.
Beholding this, my neighbors called;
And begged me share my treasures, there and then.

For months they gave us decided pleasure;
Plants yielding most grew finer still,
And on that spot so hateful before!
Then came a thought I couldn't ignore;
Ah! little heart garden, can there rubbish be
In your obscure corner where few perhaps see?
The critic's hard thrusts, that cut and jag;
The Pharisee view-point, along with the slag?
With you it is spring every day, every hour.
While God gives it growth, why not plant the flower
That will bring into bloom some brightness and cheer
For the fellow whose passing, whose way may be drear?
With us lies the choice: it is God's will
That a harvest brings joy, in fullest measure.

—Olivia Cox McCormac.

St. Luke's Church, Roper, is to have a preaching mission, beginning Sunday, November 18th, with the Rev. A. R. Parsley as the preacher. The loyal people of that church are planning to support the missionary in every way possible. On Sunday night, October 21st, the Rev. J. M. B. Gill, one of the Churches missionaries to China, preached to the St. Luke's congregation.

ANNIE WOOD PRUDEN.

After months of patient suffering, there entered into the rest of Paradise the soul of our beloved friend and co-worker Annie Wood Pruden, August 3rd, 1923.

There should be no regret at the passing of so true a Christian, but being only human, we the Auxiliary of St. Paul's Parish wish to express our sorrow at the loss of a faithful member of our society, and a devoted communicant of our Church. Born and reared in our midst, she was ever to be depended on in every emergency that arose, and her example was a worthy incentive to good works. We wish to express our just sympathy to her family.

"Well done thou good and faithful servant,

Enter thou into the Joy of Thy Lord."

MRS. HENRY BOND.

MRS. SIDNEY McMULLEN.

AS TO THE STUDY COURSES FOR 1923-1924.

The National Council, through its Committee on Adult Education has issued for reading and study during 1923-1924, a list of publications touching every phase of the Church's life and work. Of course, no one group or parish is expected to take up all these in any one year, and it is my purpose now to consider briefly a few subjects of outstanding importance, which may help some study groups to a decision as to the year's educational work.

General information as to the Church's Program for 1923-1924 is of course the first thing to be considered, and this will be taken up at all our District Group Meetings. I think "The Program Presented" has been quite generally studied in the Diocese, and this year "The Story of the Program" has been issued. This is an expansion of the "Program Presented," filling out in a very interesting way what the former presents in outline. It is beautifully printed, and profusely illustrated and would be an invaluable book of reference for the home or parish library. Be it noted also, that every parish which has not received it is entitled to one free copy, which may be obtained by applying to the Rev. W. R. Noe, at Wilmington.

The Field Department of the National Council has issued a very inspiring little book by the Rev. B. T. Kemerer, entitled "Christian Stewardship." It is the earnest wish of our National and Diocesan leaders that a copy of this book should be in the hands of every member of this Church, for private reading or group study. It is a small book, of five chapters only, and the price, twenty-five cents, is in every one's reach, with for leaders, Miss Royer's always illuminating "Suggestions," 15cts. For mission Study this year, the National Council recommends Galen Fisher's Creative Forces in Japan—this is a most interesting book, and is intended to promote a better understanding of the Japanese people in every aspect of their life, whether social, industrial, political or religious.

Since the awful tragedy of the earthquake, I think all our hearts are very tender to the brave and sorely stricken little country, and the study of its problems, now so much more poignant, will be more than ever appealing. Then too, the more we learn of the splendid work of our Church in Japan, and its almost utter destruction in a material sense, the more resolutely we will put our shoulders to the wheel to build it up again.

I cannot close without mentioning the splendid work of Mrs. Graham, of Edenton, in the Outline of Church History which she made for her Lenten Study class this year.

I have heard much of the interest and enthusiasm evinced by all the members of this class, and having read the outline prepared with so much thought and care, can heartily recommend it to any group desiring to review the wonderful story of the Church's life and Work in past and present times.

In conclusion, let me beg of those who for any reason find themselves unable to join a group for study or reading, that they obtain at least one of the above mentioned publications for private use. It is only by informing ourselves as to the Church's work and plans and hopes, that we keep step with the "One Army of the Living God," that we realize the mightiness of the struggle before us, and know that every life counts, and given into God's hands for guidance, may count beyond all our reckoning in hastening the Kingdom.

MINNIE ALBERTSON.

A number of churches in East Carolina have been fortunate this year in having the Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D. hold preaching missions for them. Dr. Hartley gave the first two weeks of October to St. Peter's Church, Washington, where his sermons attracted large congregations and his hearers received great spiritual benefit. He is giving the last two weeks of the month to St. Mary's Church, Kinston.

THE MISSION HERALD.

IN LOVING MEMORY OF MRS. T. BONNER DIXON.

Died March 3rd, 1923. Age 33 Years.

Her friends of the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, N. C., wish to express their heartfelt sympathy to mother, husband, children, brothers, and all who loved her.

Mrs. Dixon was our faithful organist two years, and a great church worker, always ready and willing to work for the Master.

"Happy are the faithful dead,
Blessed who in Jesus die;
They from all their toils are freed,
In God's keeping safely lie."

MRS. PAUL T. SPARROW,
MRS. F. F. CHERRY,
MRS. MARY CARTER GUILFORD.

CHEAP RATES TO PITT COUNTY FAIR.

Norfolk Southern R. R. announces reduced round trip fares to Greenville, N. C., on account of Pitt County Fair, November 6-10, 1923.

Tickets on sale November 5th to 9th and for trains scheduled to arrive at Greenville before noon of November 10th, final limit November 12, 1923.

J. F. DALTON,
General Passenger Agent,
Norfolk, Va.

Wanted!

A refined young lady of education as nursery Governess for two children, ages 5 and 3 1-2. Reference exchanged.
Address Mrs. R., care Mission Herald.

THE COPLON COMPANY

Department Store,
Outfitters for The Entire Family,
New Bern, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

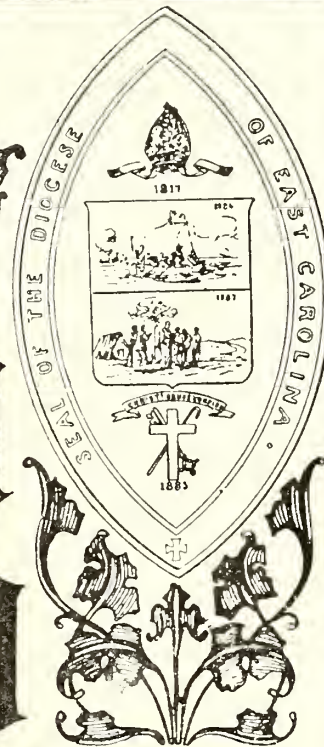
W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

VOL. XXXVII

No. 11

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Telegram from Bishop Darst

"I AM URGING EVERY PARISH AND MISSION IN EAST CAROLINA TO OBSERVE INTENSIVE WEEK, AND MAKE THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS ON NOVEMBER TWENTY-FIFTH.

"OUR DIOCESE MUST NOT FAIL TO MAINTAIN ITS SPLENDID STANDARD. WE MUST GO FORWARD TO EVEN GREATER USEFULNESS, AND BEAR OUR FULL SHARE IN THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM."

THOMAS C. DARST.

November, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.
Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.

St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to
use the excellent banking facilities
which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.
MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

PASSENGER SCHEDULES

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 28, 1923

PLYMOUTH, N. C.

Lv. 1:45 P. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, and intermediate joints. Parlor car to New Bern.

Lv. 12:28 A. M.—Raleigh, New Bern, Goldsboro, Beaufort, Charlotte, Fayetteville, and intermediate points. Sleeping car Raleigh to New Bern.

Lv. 12:43 P. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points. Parlor car Norfolk and intermediate points.

Lv. 4:10 A. M.—Norfolk and intermediate points, sleeping car.

For tickets, Pullman reservations write or apply to

W. C. MILLER, Ticket Agent,
Plymouth, N. C.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., NOVEMBER, 1923.

No. 11

INTERESTING FACTS REGARDING OUR DIOCESE

(Compiled and annotated by Rev. James E. W. Cook.)

In our Church Annuals the Diocese of East Carolina is described as consisting of the counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland, Hoke and Robeson, and all the counties east of these to the Atlantic Ocean.

That means that there are 33 counties in our Diocese, embracing 17,610 square miles. That is equivalent to a third of all England, or more than half of Scotland, or two and a quarter times the size of Wales.

From the Virginia line to the State line of South Carolina our Diocese measures approximately 315 miles.

In this extensive territory our Church has 84 organized Parishes and Missions, and a few Parochial Missions would bring the number to a total of 90.

In five of the counties, (Currituck, Dare, Onslow, Bladen and Hoke), we are doing no work at all. True, in Dare county we have a chapel under the guidance of our beloved Dr. Drane, of Edenton, which is opened for summer visitors to the sea-side, but that can hardly be classed as a Diocesan Mission. These five untouched counties have a total population of 58,569 souls in a territory of 2805 square miles.

Again: In two counties (Greene and Pamlico) we have only one church or mission, and in other two (Camden and Pender) only two small missions each. These four counties have a population of 45,442 in a territory of 1637 square miles. They can hardly be said to be served by our church; we barely touch them.

The population of the 33 counties constituting the Diocese was, according to the census of 1920, 685,498 people.

Our communicants number in round figures, 5900.

That means that only one out of every 116 persons in East Carolina belongs to our Church.

All these figures point to the fact that there is still a great work for our Church to do in East Carolina. When we learn that over three hundred and fifty-six thousands of the people in our Diocesan territory are not affiliated with any Church at all, it brings home the statement of our Lord with renewed emphasis: "The fields are white unto harvest, but the laborers are few."

Several of the 90 organized Parishes and Missions are without pastoral oversight, and yet Rectors are being called away from the Diocese to other fields. The fidelity of our clergymen, and their intense loyalty to our beloved Bishop, cannot be questioned. I do not know of one in the Diocese who could not command a higher salary than he now receives, and some have repeatedly turned down calls that could not fail to be attractive.

Why, then, do some go? I think one great reason is found in the fact that only 12 out of the 90 congregations are self-sustaining. Seventy-eight require Diocesan assistance, and 25 of our Clergy receive part of their stipend from Diocesan funds. This introduces an element of uncertainty which hurts. When the Diocese fails to meet its pledges, the salary of the most faithful worker, is imperiled. It is not a healthy condition of affairs; and every Parish and Mission should be alive to the danger which

threatens the whole organization when they fall down on their contributions.

Last year we gave for purely Diocesan Missionary purposes \$17,000.00. Not quite \$3.00 per Communicant; not 6 cents a week; not 1 cent a day! The amount given was \$5,000.00 short of the amount needed—so the Diocese had to borrow money.

It is not true to say that we are unable to pay more. We have plenty of money, but we spend it for other things. For mere luxuries, not including automobiles or amusements, the Secretary of the United States Treasury states every man, woman, and child spent \$38.00 last year!

If our Communicants would spend a like amount on their Diocesan work, we should have an annual income of \$224,200.00; if they would give only 10 cents a day, it would mean an income of \$215,350.00; and there are few of us who do not waste that much, or who could not afford to give it.

Such an income would provide sufficient to open up all territory not yet entered by the Church, to extend and strengthen our Missions, to repair all buildings needing repairs, to put ten missionaries on the field and keep them busy, to properly equip the Diocesan Office with clerical help, and to provide assistance to our Bishop who is now overworking to a dangerous degree.

In our work among the Negroes we have 11 Missions with 321 communicants, and three Parishes with 430 Communicants. There are 77 Colored teachers instructing 730 Colored Church school scholars. We also have six Parochial Day schools; one Diocesan Day school, and two Diocesan Mission Sunday schools. Yet all this—encouraging as it is—is but a drop in the bucket compared to the needs of our Colored people.

In every town in our Diocese we may find Syrians and Greeks, usually conducting a fruit business. The recent acknowledgment of the validity of our Episcopal Orders by the Orthodox Greek Church entitles these foreigners to the services and sacraments of our Church in the absence of their own. Their Greek papers have informed them of this. It is up to us to make them feel welcome. Recently, at Goldsboro, the Rector, Rev. W. O. Cone, christened a little Syrian baby in St. Stephen's Church, the first event of the sort, we believe, in the Diocese.

Thus we see there is work on every hand waiting to be done among the native whites, the Negroes and the foreign born of our Diocese. Will our Church measure up to its responsibilities? It will take more men. It will mean more money expended. It will call for greater sacrifice on the part of all. But it is a worth-while job. It is a section of the Master's vineyard; a part of the field which "is the world" into which He has commanded His followers to enter. The world will not be saved for Jesus while 356,000 people in our Diocese are outside all religious influences. Because it is a part of the world mission of the Church—the part that lies nearest our hands—let us hasten to meet the challenge of the needs of East Carolina.

When, on November 25th, you are called upon to pledge

your support to the work of the Church for 1924, will you not remember some of the interesting facts I have mentioned and make your pledge measure up to your sense of our opportunity as a Church? If you will our work will go forward with leaps and bounds. The light from our Diocese will shine out encouragingly even to the densest darkness of heathenism, and hope will be kindled in now despairing hearts. The Master will approve. We shall be so much the nearer to the answer of the universal prayer,

"Thy Kingdom Come."

MR. HOBART UPJOHN EMPLOYED AS ARCHITECT FOR PARISH HOUSE AT EDENTON.

People of St. Paul's Parish Enjoyed Mr. Gill's Visit.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The Parish House Project is having attention of Architect Upjohn and the Committee. With such a distinguished old Church and Church Yard, the addition of a proper building is a serious problem, both of money and of other considerations. The Church yard must be left untouched; and the proprieties of building design maintained in plan and fabric. Evidently, ground will not be broken this winter.

The Rev. J. M. B. Gill addressed this congregation, on a recent Sunday morning, concerning the Church's work in China, where he has been a Missionary fifteen years. He was most interesting and impressive. The powerful influence of Christian Principles in human life and conduct was graphically indicated by several striking incidents narrated by Mr. Gill from his actual experience and observation of the Chinese Mission. His modesty avoided making some points in narration, which would have been more vivid had he said (as did Aeneas) "of which I was a large part."

Our Parochial Discussion Groups are now on. The congregation is not responding to this opportunity of learning of the Church's Work to meet the World's deeper need. One or two of the four groups are doing well in the weekly meetings. Those who use the pamphlet "The World My Neighbor" find it admirable help, and "The Story of The Program," much belated in its arrival here, is most interesting.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO, SERVING GREEK ORTHODOX CHRISTIANS.

Services For Deaf Mutes.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

St. Stephen's Church is trying to get into close relation with the people of the Eastern Orthodox Churches who are settled in Goldsboro in considerable numbers. The larger part of the Syrians in town are affiliated with the Roman Church, but all those of the Eastern rite have no Church of their own, and have depended in the past upon the very rare visits of a Greek priest from Norfolk or Atlanta, who also ministered to the thirty-five Greeks in the community. Last May the rector was called to bury a little Greek boy, Euthemeos Agrimis, and a month ago he officiated at the baptism of Selwa Elizabeth Saleeby, a Syrian child. A special font was placed in the Church, and the oriental rite of trine immersion, with the ceremonies peculiar to the orthodox service, was used. This so far as is known, was the first instance of an orthodox baptism by one of the clergy of our Diocese.

Shortly after Easter, Rev. Roney Fortune, of Durham, held the first service for deaf people in St. Stephen's Church, with a good congregation in attendance. He has since visited Goldsboro twice, the last occasion being Sunday, October 28. The congregation included members of

the parish, as well as about thirty deaf mutes, gathered from Wilson to Kinston. One family drove seventy-five miles to be present. This is a most interesting missionary work, and the Rev. Mr. Fortune is a zealous and very successful worker in his difficult field. He is in deacon's orders and ministers to deaf people all over the state, having his centre at Durham, where there is a large deaf settlement.

LAYMEN OF CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERN, TAKE CHARGE OF SEVEN MISSIONS.

Christ Church Organizations Very Active.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The Vestry of Christ Church is certainly alive and "Fired" with a missionary spirit in taking over seven missions with the approval of the Bishop. The missions are, Vanceboro, Trenton, Oriental, Pollocksville, Jasper, Stonewall, and All Saint's, New Bern. Next spring an Assistant Priest will be called to New Bern for this work. At the present a splendid staff of Lay Readers assist the rector in giving services to these missions. Mr. W. J. Rice, Mr. G. A. Farrow, and Mr. J. E. Boswell are the Lay Readers.

It is the purpose of the rector of Christ Church to conduct a two weeks Preaching Mission at Vanceboro and Trenton in December.

A Young Peoples Society has been organized and doing a very effective work. On the third Sunday evening in November the rector held a special service for the Society in the Church and received twenty-two young men and women into the fellowship. The Society has been very fortunate in having Miss Mattie Griffin as leader. The officers are Miss Selma Bryan, President; Mr. Gilbert Braddy, Vice-President; Miss Aimer Hahn, Secretary, and Mr. John D. Whitford, Jr., Treasurer.

The Church School under the very efficient Superintendent, Mr. George H. Roberts, and splendid staff of officers and teachers has grown to such an extent that the Parish House and Church must be used for class work.

A Bible class for men and women has been organized with the rector as instructor. The Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D., will conduct a two weeks Preaching Mission in Christ Church, to begin on Sunday, November 11th. The very efficient Pledge System Committee of the Vestry, composed of the Hon. C. R. Thomas, Mr. W. J. Rice, and Mr. H. J. Lovick, will visit all the mission places taken over by the vestry and give information regarding this part of the work, and secure weekly pledges. The choir rendered the second musical festival in series, on Sunday night, November 4th. The Church was filled and every one present had words of praise for the wonderful work of the choir director, Mr. Elmer Prunier, the organist, Mrs. G. A. Farrow, and the members of the large choir. Miss Minnie Leary has been appointed as head of the Girl's Friendly Society in the parish, which meets with the very great pleasure of the society. All the Societies of the parish are doing a splendid work, and more interest manifested than shown for many years.

WOMEN OF POLLOCKSVILLE MAKE APPEAL.

The few Episcopalians in Pollocksville will still appreciate contributions from friends and church people for their bazaar on the 7th of December, 1923.

Please mail anything you may care to contribute to

MRS. T. S. BENDER,
Pollocksville, N. C.

Two Chinese deacons, Rev. Tsu Kyan-tsing and Rev. Koo Kyok-sung, were recently advanced to the priesthood in St. John's Pro-Cathedral, Shanghai.

KALENDAR NOVEMBER-DECEMBER, 1923.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Cox.

Nov. 25th—Sunday next before Advent	(Green)
29th—Thanksgiving Day	(White)
30th—St. Andrew, Apostle	(Red)
Dec. 2nd—First Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
9th—Second Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
16th—Third Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
21st—St. Thomas, Apostle	(Red)
23rd—Fourth Sunday in Advent	(Violet)
25th—Christmas Day	(White)

The Bishop's Letter.

The first part of October was given to the Diocese and the latter part to the General Church but after all it was for the same great cause, and I am sure that our people are glad that I could be of some use in presenting the Church's Program in other parts of the Church.

On Tuesday, the second, I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. J. N. Bynum, in St. Matthew's Church, Yeatesville.

On Wednesday, the third, I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Bynum, in St. James' Church, Belhaven.

On Thursday, the fourth, I preached and confirmed two persons, presented by Mr. Bynum, in St. John's Church, Sladesville.

On Friday night, the fifth, I met the minister, members and friends of Calvary mission, Swan Quarter, and discussed with them ways and means for securing a parish or Community House.

We have a splendid lot in Swan Quarter, but no church building of any kind and it seems quite imperative that we erect a building for worship and Community Service if we are to take advantage of the splendid opportunity for constructive work in that community.

It is hoped that generous friends within and without the Diocese will assist our faithful little flock in Swan Quarter in this laudable undertaking.

On Saturday, the sixth, at 3 p. m., I preached and confirmed one person, presented by the Rev. John W. Heyes in all Saints' Church, Fairfield.

On Saturday night I met the vestry of St. George's Church, Lake Landing, in the home of Mr. W. R. Gibbs and discussed with them plans and site of the new Rectory soon to be built in that parish.

On Sunday, the seventh, at 11 a. m., I preached, confirmed eleven persons presented by Mr. Heyes, and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. George's Church, Lake Landing.

As always when I visit this fine old country parish we had a large, reverent and attentive congregation.

On the evening of the seventh I preached to a large congregation in the Baptist Church in Swan Quarter.

This was my first visit to Hyde county since the Rev. John W. Heyes had been placed in charge of the work, and I was delighted to note many signs of fine, definite progress under his enthusiastic leadership.

On Monday, the eighth, I visited St. Mary's Colored Parochial School at Belhaven and made an address to the children.

This school is doing fine work under the direction of Postulant O. J. McLeod and his wife.

On Sunday, the fourteenth, I preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Alexander Miller in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

In the afternoon, assisted by the minister in charge and the other clergy of Wilmington I laid the corner stone of the new St. Andrew's Chapel on Wrightsville Sound and made an address.

This was an interesting and significant service and it deserves the special mention it will receive in another part of the Mission Herald.

On Wednesday, the seventeenth, I took part in the District Group Conference in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and was glad of the opportunity to welcome the Rt. Rev. Hiram R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba, to the Diocese of East Carolina.

On Friday, the nineteenth, at the request of the Field Department of the National Council, I left for Alabama.

On Sunday the twenty-first, at 11 a. m., I preached on The Mission of the Church in The Church of the Advent, Birmingham.

In the afternoon I spoke on the Church's Program at a mass meeting of the Church people of the city, and in the evening I had the privilege of speaking to the members of the Young People's Branch of the Church Service League in the Parish House of the Church of the Advent.

This parish under the splendid leadership of the Rev. Middleton S. Barnwell is one of the greatest and liveliest organizations in the South and is a veritable bee hive of fine, worth-while activities.

On Monday, the twenty-second, I spoke to the women of the various Birmingham churches in the parish house of the Church of the Advent.

On Tuesday, the twenty-third, I attended the opening service of the sixth Synod of the Province of Sewanee in St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, and was in attendance upon the meetings through Thursday, the twenty-fifth.

Those present from East Carolina were Rev. Dr. Wm. H. Milton, Rev. Dr. George W. Lay and Rev. Thomas N. Princefield of the Clergy. Col. R. R. Cotton of the laity, and the following women representing the Auxiliary and other organizations: Mrs. S. P. Adams, Mrs. James F. Woolvin, Mrs. A. M. Waddell and Mrs. Joseph N. Bynum.

We all missed Mrs. James G. Staton as this was the first Synod she has had to miss since the church was organized into provinces.

From Chattanooga I went back to Birmingham, spent the night of the twenty-sixth with the Rt. Rev. Dr. McDowell, Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, and went on to Montgomery with him on the twenty-seventh.

On Sunday, the twenty-eighth, I spoke on the Church's Program in St. John's Church, Montgomery, in the morning and in the Church of the Ascension in the evening.

St. John's Church, under the energetic leadership of the Rev. Dr. Wilkinson, is one of the strong, vigorous parishes of the South, and the Ascension under the leadership of my old friend, Rev. P. N. McDonald is growing rapidly and making plans for larger growth and usefulness.

Leaving Montgomery at the weird hour of 2:30 on the morning of the twenty-ninth, I reached Wilmington at 12:30 that night, somewhat weary and worn, but stayed by the consciousness that perhaps my journey had been worth while.

Every where I have been I find that East Carolina is known and that people are looking to our little Diocese for continued leadership in the Church's Program and for standards that are high.

We cannot disappoint the Church. We can not fail. We must not lower our standards. God grant that when the returns to our Every Member Canvass on November twenty-fifth are in, it will be found that we have erected an even higher standard of unselfish devotion to the Cause of Christ.

Faithfully and affectionately,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM.

(From the Diocesan Office.)

At the General Convention held in Portland, Oregon, last year, a Program for the work of the whole Church was adopted. It was considered carefully and without haste. For many months the leaders of our Church had made careful investigations of the whole field of our activities both at home and abroad. They had the rich experiences of the three years Nation Wide Campaign to draw from, and learnt much from its successes and non-successes. They had earnestly prayed for Divine guidance, and their petitions were strengthened by the prayers of an unnumbered host of devout intercessors. The Church's Program is the result of their finest thought and faith.

Even if the General Convention had not accepted the Program, it would still be a document of lasting interest as making an enlarged and growing vision of what our Lord would have His Church to do; but having been accepted, it is vitally important to every communicant to familiarize himself with its contents, and to find in it an inspiration and guide to his own thoughts and actions.

One outstanding feature of the Program should be carefully noted. It embraces all the missionary work of the Church both at home and abroad. It includes the activities that are undertaken by the Departments of Religious Education, Christian Social Service, and Publicity. The Woman's Auxiliary, with its glorious records of achievement, the American Church Institute for Negroes, the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Church Periodical Club, the Daughters of the King, the Girls' Friendly Society, the Guild of St. Barnabas for Nurses, the Seamen's Church Institute of America—in fact, all the branches of Church work are brought into close and vital relation to the general Program. This unification cannot but tend to the increased strength of all the members.

Our Diocese is earnestly endeavoring to put over the whole of the Church's Program as far as it relates to East Carolina. By means of Conferences, District and Group Meetings it has this fall attempted to inform our membership of what is required of them, and of how they can help in the onward sweep of the Kingdom of God. We believe the result will prove that the labor has not been in vain.

On November 25th all these efforts will culminate in the Every Member Canvass, when every communicant and friend of the Church will be asked to support the Program with their financial pledge. Not one should be missed or over-looked in this glorious privilege. The weakest and poorest will want a share in the Church's success. If anyone does not call on you on November 25th, do not let the oversight rob you of your part in the Church's advance. See the Rector or Treasurer yourself, and give him your pledge. Your loyalty to the Church and to the Lord Jesus demands nothing less than this.

There are many fine Church people scattered throughout the Diocese, living in sections remote from Parishes and Missions. These members can also prove their fidelity by sending their pledge to support the Church's Program to the nearest Rector or to the Diocesan Office.

If we all do our best unitedly, we may look for many bright and happy results. Our Diocese will still maintain its proud position in the ranks of the General Church, and the hands of our beloved Bishop will be strengthened in God. Work in the Diocese, long waiting to be done, can be accomplished and doors of opportunity on every side entered. And with each victory gained at home or abroad we shall have the satisfaction of knowing we had a share in it. Above all, having been faithful in few things, we may look forward to more influential service, when the Savior shall approve and say:

"I will make thee ruler over many things—enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

SYNOD OF SEWANEE MEETS IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHATTANOOGA, TENN.

Bishop Darst and Dr. Milton Make Addresses.

(Correspondence of the Living Church.)

The sixth annual synod of the Province of Sewanee convened at St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, Tenn., the Rev. John D. Wing, D.D., rector, on October 23rd. There were some 275 delegates present. On the opening night there were fourteen bishops and eighty-five priests in the procession. The synod was welcomed to Chattanooga by Mayor Richard Hardy, and to Tennessee by the Rt. Rev. T. F. Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. C. E. Woodcock, D.D., Bishop of Kentucky and the President of the Province, responded.

Addresses.

The principal address on the first evening was by the Rt. Rev. F. F. Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, on the Church's Program. Bishop Gailor, in his address, spoke of the recent Japanese calamity, and the need for help, which was also emphasized by Bishop Woodcock and Bishop Reese.

Boards Make Reports.

Wednesday, the 24th, was given to the reports of the Board of Religious Education of the Province. At night the Men's Service League of St. Paul's Church gave a banquet at the Hotel Patten, with 300 delegates and visitors in attendance. The Rt. Rev. H. J. Mikell, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, made an address on Young People's Work, and the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., of Wilmington, N. C., spoke of the Church Service League.

On Thursday, the 25th, the morning session was given over to discussion of the report of the Board of Missions, led by the Rt. Rev. T. DuB. Bratton, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi. In the afternoon Social Service was the topic, with the Rt. Rev. W. M. Green, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi, as the chief speaker, ably seconded by the Rt. Rev. J. M. Maxon, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee. At the closing session an address was given by the Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D.D., of Atlanta, on Salient Points in Prayer Book Revision.

Elections.

The Rt. Rev. T. DuB. Bratton, D.D., was elected President of the Synod. The Rev. Dr. M. P. Logan, of Montague, Tenn., was elected secretary, and Mr. T. H. Nickerson, of Athens, Ga., was elected treasurer. The following are the heads of Executive Committees: Religious Education, the Rt. Rev. J. M. Maxon, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee; Social Service, the Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina; and Missions, the Rt. Rev. T. C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. The next meeting is to be held at St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.

The Women's Meeting.

The women of the Province met at the same time, and, through the courtesy of the Second Presbyterian Church, their sessions were held in that building which was just across the street from St. Paul's Church. Mrs. Leaning Clark presided over the sessions and every department of woman's work was discussed with addresses on the Bishop Tuttle Memorial by Bishop Darst; the Woman's Auxiliary, by Mrs. George Biller; The Church Mission of Help, by Miss Christine Boylston; The Church in Alaska, by Mr. John Fredson; The Girls' Friendly Society, by Miss Marian P. Ford; The Daughters of the King, by Mrs. Edward Warner; The Hoke Ramsaur Memorial, by Mrs. W. P. Cornell; and the Church Service League, by Miss Nannie Hite Winston.

MEETING OF EDENTON CONVOCATION AT AURORA.

Convocation Goes On Record as Favoring Larger Support For Thompson Orphanage.

The 182nd meeting of the Convocation of Edenton, which convened in the Church of the Holy Cross, Aurora, on the evening of November 6th, and continued through the next day, suffered somewhat in point of attendance by reason of the fact that it came in the midst of diocesan activities, but it was a good meeting. The Rector of the Church, the Rev. T. N. Brincefield, and the hospitable people of Aurora were very successful in their attempt to create an atmosphere of genuine enjoyment.

On the evening of the 6th the opening service of the Convocation was featured by a sermon preached by the Rev. J. W. Heyes, of Swan Quarter, minister in charge of the work in Hyde County. Mr. Heyes preached a sermon of thoughtfulness and spiritual appeal. Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Messrs. George E. Manson and Theodore Partrick, Jr. The Rector welcomed the delegates and visiting speakers in a short address that gave assurance of a hearty desire to have them enjoy themselves while they profited by the program. Announcements were made by the dean of Convocation, the Rev. Howard Alligood.

The second day of Convocation was a very busy one, beginning with a celebration of the Holy Communion at 7:30, in which both men and women joined. The Rev. R. B. Drane was celebrant, assisted by the Rev. C. E. Williams.

At 9:30 A. M. the Convocation convened in the Church for a business session, with Dean Alligood presiding. After routine business, election of officers was held, resulting in the re-election of the Rev. Howard Alligood as dean, and the election of Rev. C. E. Williams, as secretary-treasurer. The Rev. J. W. Heyes, minister in charge of the churches in Hyde County, invited the Convocation to meet with St. George's Church, Lake Landing, next year. This invitation was accepted, and it was decided after much discussion that the time of the meeting be left to the Dean, Rector and Executive Secretary, with the understanding that the decision would be made soon.

At eleven o'clock all of the delegates met in the Church for Morning Prayer and an address by the Rev. George W. Lay, who spoke most interestingly on Religious Education. After this service a bountiful dinner was served on the Church grounds, picnic style.

Convocation convened at 2:30 in the afternoon for a most helpful session. The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage made an address on the work and needs of the Thompson Orphanage that stirred his hearers. As a result of his address, the following resolution was proposed by the Hon. Hallet Ward, and adopted:

"Resolved, That this Convocation, having heard from Mr. Wheeler the story of the Thompson Orphanage and its present needs, it is the sense of Convocation that the Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese consider, if in their wisdom same is approved, the propriety and the necessity for the appointment of a large and representative committee of Laymen, with special instructions to secure the pledge of funds for immediate and future needs so urgent to this institution."

Following Mr. Wheeler, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr. read the annual essay, his subject being: "The Ministry of Teaching." There followed three brief addresses on the Church's program by Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe, George W. Lay and James E. W. Cook.

The concluding service of the Convocation was held on the evening of the 7th. A very helpful sermon was preached by the Rev. James E. W. Cook, substituting for Bishop Darst, whose engagements prevented his attendance.

The women of the Convocation held their separate business meetings in the Cherry hotel, presided over by Mrs. Richard Williams. There was a good attendance of women a large number of the parishes and missions being represented. Reports from the women's societies of the Convocation were encouraging. A number of speakers scheduled for this meeting were unable to attend. A special address to the women was made by the Rev. W. H. Wheeler, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage.

A very delightful social feature of Convocation was a banquet tendered the clergy by the Rev. T. N. Brincefield, at the Cherry Hotel, on the evening of the 7th. Mr. Brincefield proved a delightful host.

NEWS OF THE CHURCHES IN ROPER AND PLYMOUTH

The work of Grace Church, Plymouth, has been greatly hampered this fall by the lack of heat in the Church. The installation of a new heating system has been greatly delayed, causing great inconvenience. Several special services planned for the fall have had to be abandoned or postponed.

Grace Church lost one of its very finest young communicants and a young boy of great promise recently, when Sparkman Landing, thirteen year old son of Mr. and Mrs. L. S. Landing, was accidentally shot while out hunting. He died two days later in a Washington Hospital. He was the crucifer of both the senior and junior choirs, and greatly interested in all of the activities of the young people of the Church.

A branch of the Young People's Service League, recently organized in Grace Church, Plymouth, has been named the Sparkman Landing Society in memory of the young boy who recently died. Mr. Stark Nurney was elected president of the society, Miss Lydia Norman, vice-President and Mr. James Smith, secretary.

The women of St. Luke's Church, Roper, have recently placed new electric light fixtures in the Church, and are planning to beautify the interior walls. The money for the latter project was raised by Miss Myrtle Peacock. The women recently had a most successful supper, which netted a good sum.

St. Luke's Church was crowded on the evening of the third Sunday in October, when an address was made by the Rev. J. M. B. Gill, of China. The Rev. R. B. Drane, of Edenton, and the Rector, the Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., were also in the chancel.

The preaching mission, scheduled to begin on Sunday the 18th in St. Luke's Church, will have the hearty support of all the people of Roper. The choir of St. Luke's will be augmented by voices from other churches in town.

The district conference held in Plymouth on Nov. 8th was held in the Methodist Church. The churches in Hamilton, Roper, Creswell and Plymouth were represented, an unusually gratifying number being from Hamilton. The conferences and addresses were greatly enjoyed.

1924 KALENDAR OF DAILY BIBLE READINGS.

Reading from the Bible every day is a privilege and a duty which thousands of Church people began or renewed last year, assisted by the Bible Readings published by the National Council. Nearly 100,000 copies were sold. The 1924 Kalendar, to be ready for Advent, follows the same general arrangement: three courses, A, a variety of Old and New Testament readings; B, the life of Christ, followed by Old Testament character studies; C, for boys and girls, the life and teachings of Christ.

The price is 20 cents, or \$15 a hundred, for the Kalendar; 5 cents, or \$3 a hundred, for any single course, A, B, or C, sold separately.

The Kalendar also contains the principal dates in American Church history.

Order from the Bookstore 281 Fourth Avenue, New York.

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.
Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

THANKSGIVING AND THE ORPHANAGE.

The custom of devoting the Thanksgiving offerings of our churches to the Thompson Orphanage will be followed again this year. Envelopes have been distributed for this purpose, and Rectors have been urged to make an appeal to our people to give liberally. As a matter of fact, the Thanksgiving offering has come to be pretty much East Carolina's only offering to the Orphanage. Certainly the great bulk of what we have paid in the past three years has come from this source, and our present budget makes no provision for lifting the responsibility off our Thanksgiving generosity. The children whom we have placed in that institution are looking toward us for support. They are dependent upon us, and we must not fail them. For most of us, this is the best year financially since 1919. There is every economic reason why we should make the largest offering in our history. There rests upon us the sentimental and religious obligation to devote our energy to that end.

T. P., Jr.

EAST CAROLINA AND THE ORPHANAGE.

Mr. Wheeler, superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, made two addresses at the Convocation of Edenton that stirred his hearers and caused some of us to feel a sense of shame that our diocese is not doing more for the institution. He told of the desperate need for better equipment for the Orphanage. The conditions under which many of the children must live in Thompson Hall, for in-

stance, should not be permitted. But the fact that challenged our attention most was that East Carolina is not carrying her share of the burden of support for the Orphanage. Our diocese has twenty children there. The estimated cost for each child is \$25.00 per month, which would total some \$6,000 a year. Last year East Carolina contributed some \$3,000, which meant that some one else had to help support our own children. Are we willing for this situation to continue? Are we willing to be placed in the position of denying the proper support to our own children after we have placed them in the institution? Let us think this over and settle on some plan to change the situation.

T. P., Jr.

RELIGION AND FAMILY LIFE.

The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is doing a real service promoting the ideal, somehow lost in the shuffle of our busy and fretful life, of the corporate family worship in the home and Church. This organization has called on Rectors everywhere to have a "Family Sunday," when an effort will be made to bring back the beautiful old custom of family worship, where the mother, father and children sat together in the pew. It is a real loss to the Church and to the family that this custom is not general, as it used to be. The Brotherhood organization is also calling on Church families to have family prayer in the home. An excellent calendar of daily lessons and manual of prayers has been issued, and is available to all. We might add, too, that the National Council has issued such a calendar lesson for every day of the year. Ask your Rector about this material. If you haven't one, write the Mission Herald. It is most worth while.

T. P., Jr.

THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS.

The telegram from Bishop Darst to the editor of the Mission Herald printed on our front cover was evidently intended for all our readers, and we therefore give it the most prominent position possible. We wish to do more than that. We want to emphasize the message, and if it were possible we would print it in brilliant red.

The Bishop well states three vital necessities:

1. Our Diocese **must** not fail to maintain its splendid standard.
2. We **must** go forward to even greater usefulness.
3. We **must** bear our full share in the Church's Program.

Why the "must"?

Because we realize more clearly than ever that **The Church's Program** is the interpretation of our **Lord's Program**.

Because loyalty to it is in the truest sense loyalty to Him.

Because we have heard His voice saying: "Lift up your eyes, and look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest," and it is inconceivable that we who have seen more clearly the needs of our Diocese and of the world should be callous and indifferent to these claims upon us. We cannot be disobedient to the heavenly vision of an ever-enlarging service for our eternally-growing Christ.

In order to meet the "**must**"—the impelling price of loyalty to the Christ whose love "constraineth us"—every member of our Parishes and Missions should be seen, and their pledges to support the work taken, on Sunday, November 25th. Not one should be overlooked. None should be debarred from the glorious opportunity of investing in the Church's mission. It is a privilege to be denied to none.

We urge upon the canvassers to place a high value upon the service they are called upon to render to Christ and to the Church in thus extending the opportunity to their people for enlarged service.

And to all our communicants we would say: "Meet the canvassers gladly, not grudgingly." Give as unto the

Lord. Your fields and commerce have been blessed by Him with prosperity. "Freely ye have received; freely give." And should you not be reached on November 25th—from any cause whatever—oversight, distance of residence, or sickness, &c.,—do not delay to send in your Pledge to the nearest Rector or to the Diocesan Secretary. You will want a share in the Master's work. You must have it if you would receive the Master's "Well done!"

J. E. W. C.

Personal Items.

The Rev. and Mrs. Frank D. Dean were called to West Virginia on October 28th to be at the bedside of a brother of Mrs. Dean, who was very ill.

At the recent meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee Bishop Darst was elected chairman of the provincial Board of Missions. His people in East Carolina will rejoice in the bestowal of this honor upon the Bishop.

The Rev. Wm. H. Milton, Rector of St. James, Wilmington was recently called to Virginia by the sad news of the death of his father. His friends in the Diocese greatly sympathize with him in his grief.

The Rev. J. E. Warner, a priest of the Church of England in Nova Scotia, has taken charge of the Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, for the winter months. Mr. Warner entered upon his duties the first of November. He has served in this diocese before at St. Thomas', Windsor, and associate churches, and very acceptably.

In the October issue of the Mission Herald it was announced that the Rev. C. E. Williams had accepted a call to Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. Mr. Williams has since yielded to the urgent desire of his people in Creswell and Columbia that he remain, and has withdrawn his acceptance. Co-incident with this news there comes the assurance that Christ Church, Creswell, is to begin immediately the construction of a Rectory. Material has been on hand for some time, but the building has been delayed on account of the difficulty of buying a suitable lot.

News that the Rev. James E. W. Cook, for several years in charge of the work of the Wilmington archdeaconry, has accepted a call to become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Greenville, will be received with pleasure. This important parish has been without a Rector for some months. Mr. Cook expects to take charge of the parish the first of December. He is a vigorous and interesting preacher, a leader in all community enterprises, and it is believed that he will play a large part in causing St. Paul's to assume the place of leadership in the Diocese that it deserves.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, for four years Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton, and a leader among the young clergy and laity of the Diocese, has announced his acceptance of a call to St. Paul's Church, Lancaster, New Hampshire, to take effect December 10th. Mr. Parshley is a New Englander by birth and early training, but the greater part of his life has been spent in North Carolina, where he has become thoroughly identified with the life of our people. He became a candidate for the ministry from East Carolina, and attended the University of North Carolina. In Clinton and wherever else he has been he has been active in every good work, and a leader in church and community uplift. Mrs. Parshley is a native of Clinton. The many friends of both Mr. and Mrs. Parshley greatly regret to see them leave East Carolina, but they carry with them

the best wishes of their friends for a happy and useful ministry.

"The Pacific Churchman" of San Francisco, in its October number contained an article by Bishop Darst on "Spiritual Dynamic Needed for the Church's Forward Movement." Editorially it remarked that Bishop Darst is "of the Diocese of East Carolina, which has made such a great reputation for going repeatedly over the top in the N. W. C." Such praise is a challenge to us to live up to our reputation by making a generous response again this year.

The Rev. A. C. D. Noe, of Emmanuel Church, Farmville, and St. Barnabas, Snow Hill, left his family the first of the month for Batesville, Ark., where he assumes his new duties as Rector of St. Paul's Church. Mr. Noe's work in our Diocese has been thoroughly constructive and greatly blessed of God. Practically the whole of his ministry has been spent in East Carolina, and his consecrated, genial personality has ever given him a host of friends.

The Rev. E. S. Willett, of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, who is dean of the Convocation of Colored Church workers, has made a visitation to various parts of the Diocese in the interest of the Convocational work, and reports that the colored congregations have accepted and are determined to raise their quotas this year.

Bishop Darst, the Rev. Messrs. W. H. Milton, George W. Lay and T. N. Brincefield; Col. R. R. Cotten, of Greenville; and Mesdames James E. Woolvin, S. P. Adams and A. M. Waddell, of Wilmington, represented the diocese of East Carolina at the meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee, held at St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, Tenn., October 23-26th.

Bishop Darst has been called on by the National Church to devote a good part of his time this Fall to conferences and addresses on the Church's Program. He has visited the dioceses of Texas, Alabama and Newark, and has made numerous addresses elsewhere. Bishop Darst presents the opportunity of the Church with great effectiveness.

SUBSCRIPTIONS PAID DURING OCTOBER 1923.

Those paying one dollar: Mrs. L. H. Reddit, Rev. G. F. Hill, Mrs. Charles Satchwell, Mrs. Lizzie Griffin, Thomas H. Hale, Mrs. Charles Griffin, J. B. Fowle, Mrs. A. J. Ashford, Miss Laura Hughes, M. Del. Haywood, Mrs. H. E. McBryde, Mrs. E. Strudwick, Mrs. F. B. Gault, Mrs. W. M. Glover, Mrs. George Rountree, Mrs. W. A. Respass, Mrs. J. V. Grainger, E. V. Ferrell, Rev. R. E. Gribbin, B. S. Hoskins, Mrs. L. N. Whitted, Miss Joanna Robinson, Mrs. A. J. Cahoon, Mrs. Hugh McRae, Rev. J. B. Gible, Miss Caroline Myers, E. M. Rice, W. H. Brown, Rev. F. D. Dean, Mrs. J. D. Traylor. Total, \$30.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Miss Caroline Harvey, \$2.00; Miss Bettie Northcutt, \$4.00; Mrs. Charles T. Windley, \$3.00; G. D. Gatling, \$2.00; Mrs. R. E. Barnes, \$4.00; Mrs. John G. Wood, \$2.50; Mrs. George O. Gaylor, \$3.00; Mrs. E. G. Joyner, \$2.00; George B. Elliott, \$5.00; Mrs. C. S. Dixon, \$2.00; Mrs. W. T. Cross, \$3.00; Mrs. W. R. Gibbs, \$2.00; Mrs. Alice Norfleet, \$2.00; Mrs. J. L. Shackelford, \$5.00; Mrs. M. W. Uzzell, \$2.00; J. S. Schenck, \$2.00; Mrs. A. Capehart, \$2.00; Total, \$47.50.

Total for month \$77.50.

The congregation of St. James' Church, Ayden, anticipating the arrival of a clergyman to take charge of the important field of which it is a part, has recently rented a desirable house to be used as a rectory. They will invite the next Rector of this field to make his home with them.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

In the statement sent out by the treasurer of the National Council on October, East Carolina is credited with a payment of \$1,750.08 on the Emergency Relief Fund of the Japanese Church. This total will doubtless be larger when all of the parishes and missions are heard from. In a letter from Dr. John Wood on November 7th we note that \$360,000 has so far been contributed by the Church. It will be remembered that a goal of \$500,000 was set.

Of the \$19,000 pledged by the Diocese of East Carolina to the work of the General Church, only \$6,125.40 had been paid to November 1st, according to the statement of the treasurer of the National Council. It looks as if East Carolina's much-heralded leadership may have to go into the discard. It is interesting to note however, that the sister diocese of North Carolina is credited with an overpayment of nearly \$6,000, leading the whole province of Sewanee.

St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, has recently undergone expensive repairs that add much to the appearance of the church. Several memorials have also been given; a sterling silver communion service by Mrs. Margaret Boyle, in memory of John Plummer Boyle; a brass prayer book rest by St. Martin's Sunday School, in memory of J. H. Martin. The people of St. Martin's have welcomed their new minister, the Rev. J. E. Warner, and are delighted with the prospect of regular services again.

The Rev. J. M. B. Gill, for fifteen years a missionary to China and recently made a field representative of the National Council of the Church, made a number of addresses in the Diocese during the latter part of October and the first of November, making a very deep impression wherever he went. Mr. Gill spoke more particularly of the work of the Church in China, but made it the basis of an appeal for the support of the whole program of the Church. He was heard by a number of good congregations.

An invitation to hold the next meeting of the Synod of the Province of Sewanee at St. James' Church, Wilmington, was presented at the recent meeting of the Synod by Bishop Darst, on behalf of the Rector and Parish, and was graciously accepted. The whole diocese is gratified at this news, and will look forward to this great event in the life of East Carolina.

The Rt. Rev. H. R. Hulse, Bishop of Cuba, has paid our diocese a visit that will long be remembered by those who had the pleasure of meeting and hearing him. He presented the work of the Church in Latin America, and in Cuba more particularly, in very interesting addresses. Bishop Hulse, visited New Bern, Kinston, and Seven Springs in addition to addressing the district meeting at Greenville, Goldsboro and Fayetteville. Both the white and colored congregations heard him with marked attention.

The Rev. John Hartley Ph.D., who has had conspicuous success as a missionary in East Carolina, has just concluded a very successful preaching mission in St. Mary's Church, Kinston. Dr. Hartley has also recently concluded a Mission at Seven Springs, and is scheduled for other churches in the Diocese.

A mission has been started at Rowland, a good-sized town in Robeson County, by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox, of

Seven Springs. Mr. Cox recently found seven families of Church people there, and has started having services for them. They are planning to enter into the life of the Diocese by putting on the program of the Church. This is the second mission that has been started this year, the first being at Wallace, under the care of the Rev. A. R. Parshley.

The evangelistic meetings held in Wilmington during October, under the direction of Rev. Gipsy Smith, Jr., were a great success, according to information reaching the Mission Herald. The Episcopal clergy and congregations of Wilmington entered heartily into the spirit of the campaign, and gave it large support.

From a personal letter to the editor of the Mission Herald from the Rev. Berryman Green, Dean of the Theological Seminary in Virginia, we learn of the plan to endow the chair of liturgies in that institution and name it in honor of Bishops Ravenscroft and Atkinson. This plan of endowment is a part of the campaign soon to be inaugurated for the raising of \$500,000 for the Seminary, and it should appeal greatly to the people of this State. North Carolina owes much to this old Seminary, which has made possible the training of many of its clergy, and should take a real interest in the campaign.

WALKER-HARDING.

Their friends in the Diocese have received invitation reading as follows:

Mr. and Mrs. Edmund Hoyt Harding request the honor of your presence at the marriage of their sister Miss Rena Hoyt Harding to Mr. Harry Gambol Walker on Tuesday, the twentieth of November, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-three, at half after ten o'clock in the morning, St. Peter's Church, Washington, North Carolina.

At Home, after the tenth of December, Creswell, North Carolina.

THE EVERY MEMBER CANVASS.

Why Hold It Annually?

Because:

1. Some will have grown in grace.
2. Some will have increased their knowledge of the Church's program, and will have developed new interest.
3. The income of some will have increased.
4. Some may have suffered loss of income; opportunity should be given them to reduce pledges if necessary, without embarrassment.
5. Some will have been added by confirmation or transfer; these should be enrolled as contributors.
6. Experience proves that without an annual renewal a large percentage of contributors is lost. Even when people renew pledges made "until revoked," it is helpful in keeping their pledges alive.
7. Courtesy dictates that Every Member should be visited, lest feelings be hurt by distinctions between canvassed and uncanvassed.
8. Those who have made pledges for a definite period longer than one year are entitled to the recognition of a visit and of up-to-date information on the progress of the Church's work.
9. It is the best known method for keeping the entire membership enlisted.
10. It promotes fellowship.
11. It is of great educational value to the canvasser.
12. The perfect canvass has not yet been held.
13. God blesses the earth with seedtime and harvest annually.

BISHOP DARST LAYS CORNERSTONE OF ST. ANDREWS CHAPEL.

Handsome New Church to Supplant Lebanon Chapel.

(Morning Star of October 15th.)

There were from 300 to 400 persons in the audience that witnessed the impressive ceremonies at the laying of the cornerstone of St. Andrews Chapel at Wrightsville Sound Sunday afternoon. These ceremonies were conducted by the Right Reverend Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. The Rev. Frank D. Dean is the priest in charge. Other ministers who participated were the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., the Rev. John B. Gible and the Rev. Alexander Miller. Most of those in the audience were from Wilmington.

The processional hymn, "O God, Our Help in Ages Past," was sung and prayer was offered. The lesson was from 1 Corinthians 3:10-15. There were responses to "O Give thanks unto the Lord, for his memory endureth forever the recitation of the Lord's Prayer," and "Behold, I lay in Sion a chief cornerstone, elect, precious."

The corner stone with the usual contents was laid and an historical sketch of the church and society was read by Rev. Dr. Milton. St. Andrew's Hymn was sung and Bishop Darst began his address. He referred, first of all, to the faithful labors of those who had made the building of the new church possible, especially the late T. L. Morton, who had rendered such beautiful service in connection with the Sunday School in Old Lebanon chapel.

The Bishop spoke also of the great value of the country church and expressed the hope that the church to be built would be an inspiration not only to the community but to the state.

Bishop Darst's text was taken from the first epistle of St. Peter, second chapter and fifth verse. He described the building of God's Temple on Zion's Hill at Jerusalem. It was a wonderful building with marvelous architecture, beautifully located and just so long as men realized and lived the truth for which that Temple was planned, it was a beacon light for God—a flaming tower of righteousness. When men forgot its meaning and purpose, when they began to confine God to the temple made with hands and look with scorn upon less privileged folks, the temple crumbled and a great people lost their inheritance and forfeited their promised land.

"Let us realize today," said the Bishop, "that no other foundation can any man lay than the one supreme foundation laid upon the life and teachings of Him who is forever the Chief Cornerstone of the Christian church. In His name are we laying this stone today. For His glory and the salvation of men, we are building this church. Let us determine that it will be God's church, a witness for Him—a city set on a hill—a place where men and women may come, not only to meet God, but to learn of God the message He would have us present to the world."

"Let us remember further, that while the building will consist of brick and stone and wood, that the enduring part, the real imperishable part will still be the congregation, the living stones, the spiritual temple. The building will shelter the congregation, will offer a place for prayer and worship, but the force that will lift the community nearer to God will not be the beautiful building, but the lives of the men and women who go from this place of worship to the blessed path of service during the long, trying days of our work-day world."

"God grant that the church made of living stones may so build upon St. Peter's great confession of faith. 'Thou art the Christ,' that in every truth the Gates of Hell shall not prevail against it."

The building committee consists of Bishop Darst, the

Rev. Frank D. Dean, priest in charge, the Rev. Alexander Miller, Charles C. Chadbourn, W. A. Taylor, Mrs. Mary Giles Davis, Mrs. Eloise Burkheimer, Anson Alligood, William G. Dizer, Mrs. Mary Cowan Davis, Mrs. Morrison W. Divine, Miss Jeanie Strange, Miss Annie Kidder.

The architect is Leslie A. Bonney. The contractor is U. A. Underwood.

THE 1924 BUDGET.

November 25th is the day set aside for the Every Member Canvass in our Diocese. It is proper that each communicant should know to what purpose he is asked to pledge, and how the contributions will be expended. We append the Budget submitted by the Department of Finance to the Annual Council:

Your department has had under consideration the work that should be undertaken by this diocese in 1924, and after consultation with the Bishop, Executive Secretary and Treasurer recommend the following as a proper undertaking and urge the people of the Diocese to undertake to raise the sums herein presented as a tentative budget for 1924, with firm resolve to make an earnest effort to raise not less than these sums.

Bishop's Salary	\$ 5000.00
General Church Quota	22000.00
Operating expenses of the Diocese:	
Maint. Bishops House	300.00
Bishop's Traveling Expenses.....	200.00
Bishop's Office Expenses.....	300.00
Diocesan Office	300.00
Secretary's Salary	250.00
Treasurer's Salary	500.00
Treasurer's Office Ex.....	50.00
Annual Council	350.00
Provincial Synod	100.00
Printing Journal	350.00
Expenses Committees	500.00
General Convention	100.00
Printing and Postage.....	300.00
Interest on Notes	500.00
Pension Assessments, Missionary Clergy.....	1500.00
Repairs and Insurance.....	900.00
Executive Secretary, Salary.....	2400.00
Executive Secretary, House Rent.....	600.00
Stipends, Missionary Clergy and others.....	25000.00
Advance Work	8000.00
\$69500.00	

Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., offered the following resolution at the meeting of the Annual Council, which was adopted:

"Resolved, That this Council approves the recommendation of \$69,500.00 by the Department of Finance as the Program of the Diocese for 1924."

We call the attention of our people to the item "General Church quota—\$22,000.00. It may interest them to know how the National Council divides each dollar received by them on the quota:

Each dollar received for the Budget of the National Council (unless designated for a specified purpose) is spent as follows:

Domestic Missions	37 cts.
Foreign Missions	35 cts.
Religious Education	4 cts.
Christian Social Service.....	1 ct4
Publicity	3 cts.
Finance	2 cts.
Field Department	2 cts
Woman's Auxilliary	1 ct.
General Administration	2 cts
Interest on Borrowed Money.....	1 ct.

Repayment of Debt.....	5 cts.
American Church Institute for Negroes.....	3 cts.
Brotherhood of St. Andrew.....	1 ct.
Girls' Friendly, Church Periodical Club, Army and Navy Commission, Seamen's Church Inst. of America	2 cts
Fractions to adjust.....	1 ct.

\$1.00

It is, of course, evident that an exact computation would show a fractional result in each case.

DR. LAY ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

The Substance of Addresses Delivered at District Conferences.

When this appears in print I will have had the privilege of speaking on Religious Education in every district of the diocese, and in more than twenty different churches to both white and colored people. No funds whatever are appropriated for the general work of this department. Therefore I was glad of the chance to speak directly to many hundreds of people.

I also wish to take advantage of your paper to reach others and to urge all to do certain definite things.

The outline printed for these conferences, and itemized for a three-hour session, is designed to be suggestive and may be helpful for other occasions. I shall be glad to send one or more to anyone who desires it.

I distributed 200 copies of Bulletin 28, "Week Day Religious Instruction, The Why and How of Co-operation with the Public Schools" and received in most cases a contribution of ten cents to be sent to the General Board of Religious Education. It may be obtained free from 281 Fourth Ave., N. Y., but contributions for their free literature, with which they are very generous, is always appreciated. While written for the specific purpose indicated by the title, this bulletin covers more points and more ably on Religious Education in general than any brief publication that I have seen. I hope that it will be widely read and studied.

I have tried to emphasize three main points which I call The Foundation, The Key and The Method.

First, The value of any education to the individual and to the community, is determined by the ends for which it is used, and this depends on the character of the person educated. Without character, any education is a failure. Character is best ensured and, generally speaking, is only imparted by Definite Religion acquired in early life. The young learn by doing rather than by believing. Their practice and belief is subject to revision later, but the early impression remains. "Character" is a Greek word meaning that which is impressed or engraved. Better to be well trained as a Buddhist or Mohammedan than to have only vague good principles or beliefs. The Rev. Mr. Gill, our missionary from China, heartily confirmed this and said that there was more hope of an earnest, well trained heathen than of one who had no very definite convictions. The number of those trained in the homes of ministers of the Gospel or in so-called denominational schools or colleges, where definite religion is a part of the daily life, have achieved success in later life in a ratio enormously greater than would be expected from the comparatively small number so trained. The public school system, from its very nature, cannot teach any particular and definite religion. Therefore we must see that this deficiency is supplied in some other way.

Second. The Home is the Key to the Problem. The child is under the control and influence of the day-school for only one-sixth of its waking time during the year. We have been too apt to hold it responsible for the whole

education of our children. We have not paid adequate attention to the five hours out of every six. The Home must do better this part which has been largely neglected. The character is largely formed during the early years. Happily, it can be reformed. Whether we like it or not, our educational institutions are to a large extent reformatories where the "delinquents" and "incorrigibles" from some of our best families are re-formed, and the botched jobs of ignorant or careless parents are made over. The authority of the parent and the obedience of the child is not "old fashioned". It has nothing to do with changing fashions. It is a law of nature. The world was made that way at the beginning, for all time. Among all higher animals, of which man is the highest, the parent rules and the offspring obeys. If this law of nature is ignored and this high responsibility neglected, disaster and tragedy will inevitably follow. We can see this right now. No doubt the parents are often doing their best, but their best is bad because they know no better. They have never been taught how.

Third, The Method Is Training. The big thing that the State is doing now in secular education is in insisting on teachers that are better trained to do their work in the public schools. In like manner, to do anything one must be trained especially for that particular task. Before we could go into the World War we had to have officers's training camps, where men were not only taught the routine work of the officer but also how to train the private soldier. Men were drafted only as fast as these trained teachers were fitted to train them. The child's education is built on a foundation from the bottom up, but a system of education begins at the top. We have to provide highly specialized courses in the best universities where men are trained to be college professors who will in turn train those in the high schools who will train the pupils in the lower grades. To provide proper training for the children of today we should have begun with the grandmothers. The child is trained at first largely by his mother and his mother's success as a trainer will depend on the training she received from her mother. Even the Almighty cannot change the past, but we can provide better mothers and grandmothers for succeeding generations. All boys and girls are potential and probable fathers and mothers. It is not necessary to embarrass them by allusion to that fact. But a course in "The Pupil" and "The Teacher" would prepare them for a better discharge of their future duties by teaching them the nature of other people's children and how best to deal with them. We need definite training for parents, teachers and leaders of all sorts.

TO THE MEMORY OF ELIZABETH MARTIN RICHARDS

The Woman's Auxiliary of St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, desire to make record and to publish their appreciation of the character of Elizabeth Martin Richards, and of her sacrifice to the Church.

She was born in Hamilton 46 years ago, and died at Tillery on August 6th, 1923. Mrs. Richards was the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Martin, and the granddaughter of the Rev. N. G. Hilton former rector of St. Martin's. She was a life long member of St. Martin's Church, a faithful and conscientious worker, always at her post of duty. She was a patient sufferer for many months, so we should feel that her deliverance was most merciful. She was laid to rest in the cemetery at Hamilton on August 7th.

"Saviour in Thy gracious keeping,
Leave me now Thy servant sleeping."

MRS. M. B. BOYLE,
MRS. F. L. GLADSTONE,
MISS EFFIE WALDO,
Committee.

WOMEN HAVE INSPIRING CONFERENCE IN ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE.

Discuss All Phases of Their Work.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

One of the most inspirational conferences for the study of the forward program of our Church was held Oct. 18th-19th in St. Johns, Fayetteville. Hope Mills, Lumberton, Maxton and Red Springs were represented, the President of the Woman's Auxiliary and Parochial Societies being present from most of these parishes and missions.

A discussion of the question, "Are our Assessments worth while?" occupied the entire morning session of the 18th. The meeting was opened at 10:30 a. m. with prayer by Rev. Archer Boogher, Chairman of the District, Mrs. S. P. Adams presiding. Mrs. W. W. Huske very cordially welcomed all delegates and visitors to this Conference, Mrs. J. Q. Beckwith, of Lumberton, responding very graciously.

As Mrs. Adams explained, our Central Fund is well understood, as that includes the Auxiliary's contribution toward Diocesan work.

The Auxiliary Special was shown to be a fund for the provision of two homes for our returned missionaries, where they could pursue their preparation as needed. The home for the white missionaries is to be established in New York City, that for colored is expected to be erected in Raleigh. It was made clear that the Emery Fund is not to be confused with the Auxiliary Special, the former to be used for purely physical needs, the latter for mental and spiritual.

The William Hoke Ramsauer Memorial Fund is to provide the Women's part of \$500 pledged by the Diocese to aid in the establishment of a school for boys in Liberia, where Rev. Mr. Ramsauer, a North Carolina clergyman, gave his life in the service of his Master. So much good was accomplished through the efforts of this beloved leader that it has been decided that this is the most worth while memorial that can be erected.

The urgent need for medical missionaries and the importance of training more workers for foreign fields was emphasized. Miss Disosway gets a small part of our fund for her training for this particular work.

The DuBose Memorial Training School at Monteagle, Tenn., as everyone should understand, is a home and training school combined; for mature men who have decided to enter the ministry after the usual age of seminary training has passed. In this school one finds men with families often, pursuing seminary training under the direction of the professors in the Theological Seminary at Sewanee six miles away. Mrs. Woolvin gave a little insight into the work there, showing what practical training these future clergymen are getting, as they are in charge of many Missions in the valley below. The spirit of the workers here is in fine keeping with the ideals of Dr. DuBose who was one of the shaping forces in the Theological Department of Sewanee.

Miss Anna Louise Robertson, Deaconness at Tolar-Hart Mills, Fayetteville, was asked to give a report of her work, which was very interesting. Miss Robertson has come in touch with every class in the village and particularly through the kindergarten work she has accomplished much in improving the standards of living.

In the afternoon Mrs. Woolvin gave a talk on the Blue Box and its mission, showing what a privilege it was through this to express our gratitude to God for His blessings to us. Our contributions would help pass on the joy to others. She itemized many important tasks that have been accomplished through the United Thank Offering boxes.

As to the Recreational Teachers Salary for the Thompson Orphanage, several of the societies have asked that their apportionment for this be used for the Orphanage

Laundry, for which at the last Council a strong plea was made. But as it was shown that our Orphanage Superintendent had asked most expressly for a Recreational Teacher, it was shown wise to attend first to this need, as perhaps the physical well-being of the children demanded it.

Mrs. Adams made it clear that every member in an Auxiliary or a Guild Must be a Co-Worker. Indifference on the part of one could retard the usefulness of any organization in which she might be a powerful factor, if only interest were manifested.

The keynote of all the discussions of the day is to be found in the words of our efficient Executive Secretary: "If we receive all the time and give out nothing, we become like the sea that holds all its life-giving waters in its own bosom--the Dead Sea."

Last, but by no means the least, must be mentioned the very delicious lunches served each day by the faithful women of St. Johns, Fayetteville, to the delegates and friends attending the meeting. It is characteristic of Fayetteville to throw wide open to visitors its hearts and homes in genuine welcome and cordiality. We who were its guests found this beautiful spirit everywhere, and we shall always recall with happy recollection the many courtesies which were so generously extended to all attending the meeting.

FAYETTEVILLE YOUNG PEOPLE HAVE HALLOWE'EN PARTY.

Young People's Service League Formed.

(Correspondence of Fayetteville Observer.)

A delightful affair for the children of St. John's Episcopal Sunday School was the Halloween party given in the Parish House last evening, beginning at half after seven o'clock.

The Parish House had been decorated to represent a woodland scene, with bright red autumn leaves attractively arranged against a background of Long Leaf Pine. The lights were shaded and the scene was one truly representative of witches and ghosts.

A witch, most attractively costumed, was seated before an immense black pot and told the fortunes of both old and young. Various games such as bobbing for apples, pinning on the donkey's tail, apple races and other games suggestive of the season were enjoyed.

Following this, the teachers of the Sunday school as hostesses, served ice cream and fruit. Most unique Halloween favors were given each guest.

Following this, Mr. Norwood W. Tillinghast, superintendent of the Sunday school, announced that a Young Peoples Service League would be formed. The children of the Sunday school are to be divided into different groups and continue their work along social and religious lines. Tomorrow, at an hour to be announced in the Sunday school in the morning, an organization meeting will be held and officers appointed.

A most enjoyable feature of the party last evening was the beautiful music rendered by Miss Virginia Dare Worth, cellist, Mr. Walker Y. Worth, cornet, and Mr. Stephen G. Worth, Jr., at the piano.

Many of the guests came dressed as ghosts, witches, clowns and goblins. Their costumes were most attractive and for a long time, the identity of many could not be learned.

"A Grammar of Belief," by Charles L. Dibble, is now used by the University of Michigan for its classes in Philosophy of Religion. This is a book written especially for students by a layman of the Church, a lawyer.

OCTOBER AT THE ORPHANAGE.

Perhaps these notes will be published before or just after the annual Thanksgiving Offering, which is taken for the benefit of the various Orphanages of the State. I am anxious, however, to write just a word in regard to this Thanksgiving Offering, which is so greatly needed and therefore appreciated. I find that many of our people look upon this offering as something given over and above the actual needs of our own Orphanage. There is a rather wide spread belief that the Nation Wide Campaign contributions pay all the running expenses of the Thompson Orphanage. Doubtless, because of this belief, many parishes or missions request that their Thanksgiving Offering be deducted from their N. W. C. pledge. I feel that this mistaken idea and unfair practice should be corrected. Last year the Thompson Orphanage received less than \$15,000.00 from the N. W. C. whereas it cost over \$30,000 to run the Orphanage. It is very evident therefore, how much we depend upon a generous Thanksgiving offering, and the regular monthly offerings from the faithful sixteen out of our two hundred Sunday Schools, to keep the Orphanage running. This year we must have a bigger Thanksgiving offering than ever before, if the new infirmary and the Baby Cottage are to be kept running, and if you expect us to take care of the increased number of children.

Our older boys and girls attended the Made-in-Carolina Exposition, which was quite educational, and they were all much impressed by the variety and extent of Carolina-made products.

We have been getting very interesting letters from John Fort, our College boy, who writes "I feel that my course is the best in the College. My subjects are: English, Military Science, Botany, Chemistry, Laboratory work in Chemistry, Agricultural English, Animal Husbandry, Citizenship and Drill three times a week." He also asks in one of his letters "How is the speaking developing in the Young People's Service League! The boys here in the speaking clubs are eager to speak before the club, because they know that no man can be a great success in his business unless he learns to speak." We are right proud of our College boy and predict for him a brilliant future.

On October 6th, our children were all invited to attend the concert given by the Oxford Orphanage singing class, in the City Auditorium. It was a very fine program and much enjoyed.

Thanks to our very good friend, Mr. Thos. H. Webb, of Concord, we are now enjoying the very attractive electric lights which Mr. Webb had installed for us in our Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin.

On October 11th, the Superintendent attended the District meeting at St. Luke's, Northampton County, and had the privilege of speaking on the work of the Orphanage. On Sunday the 21st, the Superintendent was in Rocky Mount in the morning, and Tarboro in the evening, speaking in the interests of the Thompson Orphanage.

Through the kindness of Mr. Brown, Manager of the Imperial Theatre, the children were invited to see Harold Lloyd in his very funny film "Why Worry."

On October 26th, Dr. Geo. W. Lay, Father of our Recreational and Social Worker, returning from a meeting of the Synod of Chattanooga, made us a brief call on his way home, which we very much enjoyed.

Wednesday morning, October 31st, Miss Elsie Nall, teacher of the Primary Grade, presented a little play, "The Harvest Blessings," in which her little tots were costumed as pumpkins, autumn leaves, ears of corn and birds. The costumes would have done credit to the best professional Costumer. The children are looking forward to their customary Hallowe'en activities, tonight, while the Superintendent is looking forward confidently to the big-

gest Thanksgiving Offering in the history of the Thompson Orphanage.

Contributions in kind: From St. Stephen's Guild, Goldsboro, 14 pairs of shoes.

Cash contributions received from September 10th to October 10th:

Clinton, W. A., St. Paul's.....	\$ 5.00
Goldsboro, W. A., St. Stephen's.....	1.50
New Bern, Mrs. Whitford.....	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	2.00

Total\$ 13.50

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN VIRGINIA TO HONOR MEMORY OF TWO BISHOPS OF NORTH CAROLINA.

In loving gratitude for the great service rendered to the whole Church, and to the Church in the State of North Carolina in particular, by the Rt. Rev. John Starke Ravenscroft, D.D., and The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D.D., LL.D., it is the purpose of the Centennial Fund Committee of The Theological Seminary in Virginia to establish in the Seminary a memorial to these two very distinguished Churchmen.

The name of John S. Ravenscroft, together with Richard Channing Moore, William Meade, William Wilmer and others, appears on the appeal issued for the raising of funds to establish The Theological Seminary in Virginia, January, 1823. (See history of the Theological Seminary in Virginia, vol. 1, pages 135-137.)

The Seminary began its work the next autumn, and the Rev. John S. Ravenscroft was consecrated Bishop of North Carolina in May of the same year, 1823. He was one of the earliest and most ardent supporters of the young institution; indeed it is evident that he was one of the real Founders of the Seminary. His memory should be perpetuated in the work of this Theological School.

Bishop Atkinson was born in Virginia and spent a great deal of his early ministry in Virginia, and throughout his life was in close association with the work of the Seminary. During the years of the Southern Confederacy, he was one of the greatest Statesman-Bishops of the South. The Seminary and the whole Church in the South owes him the greatest debt as a leader in re-uniting the Church North and South, divided by the war.

It is proposed to endow the Department of Liturgies in The Theological Seminary in Virginia, as a memorial of these great Bishops of North Carolina. A special appeal is made to all North Carolinians who love and revere the memory of their two well known leaders of the Church. The sum of \$30,000 will be needed to endow this Department.

Bishop Denby, the Negro suffragan of Arkansas who has celebrated the fifth anniversary of his consecration, during the five years confirmed 320 persons—and received 14 from the Roman Communion. He goes not only about the diocese but all through the province and has traveled some 20,000 miles.

On the last Jewish Yom Kipper or Day of Atonement the lay reader in charge of a Jewish mission in Brooklyn, N. Y., read Evensong in Hebrew and Yiddish in Christ Church of that city, which is located in a strong Jewish section. At least a thousand people were present during some portion of the service.

In the recent fire in Berkeley, California, which, starting from a high voltage wire falling on dry grass, swept with incredible rapidity over a section of the city, 140 Church families, including four of the clergy, lost their homes and in some cases barely escaped with their lives.

RESUME OF CONDITIONS AND NEEDS IN JAPAN.

Summary of Report Recently Made to National Council of Church.

The earthquake has destroyed nearly \$2,000,000 worth of Church property in Japan; but the unshaken Church faces the future with calm confidences and stands ready to turn defeat into victory.

The courage of the Japanese Christians is such as to evoke an immediate response from us. Our spirit must answer theirs. They have seen the things for which they have made sacrifices broken. We must make sure that they have something better than worn out tools with which to build them up.

Cables and letters from Bishop McKim show he ought to have at least \$500,000 to meet immediate emergency needs. In itself it is a large sum but it is a small measure with which to gauge the sympathy and admiration that we feel for our Christian brethren in Japan. We are confident that our people in every congregation will complete this pledge of Christian fellowship and will complete it quickly.

More than 200 Japanese workers, clergy, doctors, nurses, teachers, whose support hitherto has come from congregations and institutions, not from gifts from the United States, now have no support, because congregations are scattered, and institutions are wrecked and for a long time can earn nothing.

The Japanese clergy have lost their personal and household effects. They are destitute.

Our American missionaries—our own representatives in Tokyo—have lost everything, clothing, books, household furniture. They also are destitute.

While all this property was fully covered by fire insurance, it may not be possible to collect the face of the policies, because of the earthquake. Our privilege is to replace the material loss as if we were their insurers.

Homeless members of our staff, Japanese and Americans, now living in crowded quarters with friends, must have temporary homes at least.

Five simple temporary churches must be erected quickly. They will rally the scattered congregations and maintain their spiritual morale.

Old St. Luke's Hospital is destroyed, but the foundations of the new St. Luke's remain. Upon these we must at once erect a barracks hospital to meet the immediate and pressing needs of the situation.

Bishop Gailor and Dr. Wood go to Japan in November at Bishop McKim's request. Until they return it will not be possible to prepare a properly considered plan for the rebuilding of the churches, schools, hospital and residences that have been destroyed.

Our gifts now are to meet the immediate personal needs of Japanese and American workers and to enable them to carry on with temporary equipment until the time for reconstruction comes.

The earthquake in Japan has quickened our sense of brotherhood with these neighbors of ours as decades of normal intercourse could never do.

The light of faith and courage is shining from the Japanese. Surely the Church in America must let her light shine before them.

Last night a woman sat beside me here and talked until late in the night. Three times she and her companions had turned back from the only possible ways of escape from the burning city of Tokyo, pursued by roaring flames.

Once the clothes she had on burst into flame from the intensity of the heat. Three times she prepared to die while quietly counseling those about her. She is without

home, clothes and money. but the tears I felt on my hand were not of sorrow but of joy.

"Never have I felt so near to Christ," she said. "Never have I known so well that it is only the things of the Spirit that really count. Belongings are of no value. Life is of no value unless it be lived for Christ. I cannot wait to begin again to live for Him."

These were her words, and she is a graduate of one of our mission schools.—Letter from Miss Williams of Kyoto.

THE CHURCHES IN BERTIE ACTIVE.

Extensive Repairs are Being Made to Grace Church, Woodville.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The work in Bertie county is once more in full swing. Vacation days are over and all the Churches are getting into their usual routine of work for the winter.

At Grace Church, Woodville, nearly one thousand dollars is being expended in renovating the interior and exterior of the Church edifice. It is hoped it will be ready for occupancy by the last of November.

The Church at Roxobel has a hustling Guild composed of eight faithful ladies. Without the assistance of this Guild it would be impossible to hold regular services. On Hallowe'en was held a very successful party which netted them a neat little sum.

At Windsor and Avoca every phase of the Church's work seems to be progressing splendidly. At Windsor the Sunday School is in a most flourishing condition, new members coming in quite frequently. The New Hymnal was used for the first time on October 7th to the entire satisfaction of the congregation.

The Church as a whole in the Bertie Field has much to thank Almighty God for, and it is believed at this Thanksgiving time she is fully appreciative of all past blessings, protection and guidance.

MATERIAL LOSSES OF JAPANESE CHURCH.

District of Tokyo.

The Cathedral.

Christ Church.

All Saints' Church.

St. John's Church.

Grace Church.

St. Timothy's Church.

Church of the True Light.

Church of the Love of God.

St. Paul's Middle School.

St. Margaret's School.

St. Luke's Hospital.

The Bishop's house and business office.

Fifteen residences of clergy, teachers and others.

St. Paul's University and the Theological School were partly destroyed.

There is probably loss of property in the suburbs of Tokyo and in several other cities within the earthquake area regarding which no report has yet been received.

The furnishing and equipment of all these churches, schools, hospitals and other buildings were lost. Our missionaries in the stricken area lost their homes, furniture, clothing and books.

Doubtless the native clergy and workers had corresponding losses.

A branch of the Young People's Service League was recently organized in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, with great promise of vitality and interest. It is planned to have two devotional and two social meetings each month.

INTERESTING NEWS NOTES FROM HERE AND THERE

Supplied only on requisition from the parishes and dioceses, the November issue of *The Church at Work* had an edition of 525,000, received by about 94 per cent of the parishes and missions.

Some 28,000 people attended the open air meeting around the Peace Cross on the Cathedral grounds in Washington following the consecration of Bishop Freeman in September.

A disastrous revolution continues in Brazil, keeping frontiers and interior in continual disturbance, upsetting all normal life, and among other things making matters difficult for our school and seminary at Porto Alegre. In spite of which Dr. Morris writes that the country is bound to be eventually one of the greatest in the world, and that the work of the school is in fine shape.

"The only books I have left," writes Bishop McKim, are a Bible, Prayer Book, and three journals of the General Convention." The Church Periodical Club has lost no time in getting to work to remedy this for Bishop McKim and several others.

Organ For Sale!

An organ, in first class condition, suitable for use in Church or Sunday School, for sale at a very reasonable price.

For particulars write,
REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

THE COPLON COMPANY

Department Store,
Outfitters for The Entire Family,
New Bern, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

—A—

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.
Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Cp283.05

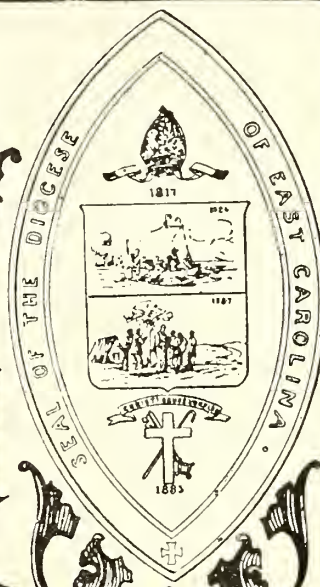
Library, University of

Carolina

VOL. XXXVII

No. 12

The Mission Herald



"Let him that heareth say come" Rev. 22:17

Bishop's House, Diocese of East Carolina

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

December 20, 1923.

The Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, having notified me that it will be impossible for that Parish to entertain the Diocesan Council in 1924, and the Rector and Vestry of Christ Church, New Bern, having kindly agreed to entertain the Council in that Parish.

I, hereby, with the consent and approval of the Standing Committee, give notice that the Forty-First Annual Council of the Diocese of East Carolina will meet in Christ Church, New Bern on Tuesday, January 22, 1924, at 10:00 A. M.

THOMAS C. DARST,
Bishop of East Carolina.

December, 1923

Published by the Diocese of East Carolina at Plymouth, N. C.

Saint Mary's School,

Raleigh, N. C.

Rev. WARREN W. WAY, Rector.



An Episcopal school for girls. Founded 1842. Junior College: Four years High School and two years College courses. Modern equipment. Campus, 20 acres. Special courses: Music, Art, Expression, Home Economics, Business. For catalogue and further information, address

A. W. TUCKER, Business Manager,
Raleigh, N. C.

Church Schools in the Diocese of Va

(Incorporated.)

BY REV. WILLIAM C. BROWN, D.D., PRESIDENT.

For Boys—St. Christopher's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$650. Catalog—Rev. C. G. Chamberlayne, Ph.D., Headmaster.
Christchurch School Christchurch, Middlesex Co. \$400. Catalog. Rev. F. E. Warren, Rector.

For Girls—St. Catherine's School, Westhampton, Richmond. \$800. Catalog. Miss Rosalie H. Noland, B.A., Principal.
St. Anne's School, Charlottesville. \$500. Catalog. Miss E. E. Winegar, B.A., Principal.

St. Margaret's School, Tappahannock, Essex Co. \$450. Catalog. Miss Emma S. Yearby, Principal.

Charming Virginia environment, Christian culture, scholarship; moderate cost—Church ownership (Epis.).

For wills, legal title—Church Schools in the Diocese of Virginia. About gifts and bequests for equipment, enlargement, scholarships and endowment, address REV. E. L. WOODWARD, M.A., M.D., Dean. Church House, 110 West Franklin St., Richmond, Va.

VIRGINIA EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

LYNCHBURG, VA.

Prepares boys at cost for College and University. Modern equipment. Healthy location in the mountains of Virginia. Cost moderate, made possible through generosity of founders. For catalogue apply to

Rev. Wm. G. Pendleton, D.D.
Rector

Church Furnishings.

Gold, Silver and Brass



Church & Chancel Furniture

Write for Catalogue
for Episcopal Churches

W. & E. SCHMIDT CO.

308 Third Street,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Church Vestments



Cassocks, Surplices, Stoles
EMBROIDERIES, CLERICAL
SUITS, SILKS, CLOTHS,
FRINGES

HATS, RABATS, COLLARS

Cox Sons & Vining

131-133 East 23rd St., NEW YORK

HONNET

1867

WILMINGTON, N. C.

The Citizen's Bank and Trust Company

WILMINGTON, N. C.

Invites the readers of this paper to use the excellent banking facilities which it provides.

SCHUSTER'S

"GIFTS THAT LAST"

DIAMONDS, JEWELRY,
SILVERWARE
WILMINGTON, N. C.

EST. 1877

R. Geissler, Inc.

Church Furnishings, in all materials.

ALTARS, PULPITS, LECTERNS, FONTS, FABRICS, EMBROIDERIES.

MEMORIAL TABLETS, STAINED GLASS WINDOWS.

56 WEST 8TH ST. NEW YORK.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

Extends to Christmas travelers an invitation to use its service for Holiday travel. Extra sleeping cars provided and reservations and tickets can be secured upon application to ticket agents.

J. F. DALTON,

General Passenger Agent, Norfolk, Va.

The Mission Herald.

Vol. XXXVII.

PLYMOUTH, N. C., DECEMBER, 1923.

No. 12

A VISIT TO SOME COLONIAL CHURCHES IN SOUTH CAROLINA

(By THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.)

When my good friend, Mr. Enoch Ludford, a native of Plymouth but for twenty years in charge of logging operations for a lumber corporation in Charleston, S. C., would come to town he would always intrigue my interest. Mr. Ludford has been cutting timber for several years in an area that is as rich with historic interest as any like area in the United States, and as he would tell me about old churches almost hidden away in pine forests that have grown up since the congregations moved away I realized that he was relating a chapter that I had never read. When through his generosity a visit to these historic places was made possible I was charmed though saddened by what I saw and heard. Mr. Ludford is a good Baptist deacon, and it appealed to his sense of humor to be piloting an Episcopal cleric around, but his hospitality was almost overwhelming in its provision for my pleasure and instruction.

Enroute to the logging camp in Charleston County, some twelve miles out of the city, I stopped off in Charleston for a day. Here Mr. Ludford took charge of me. Mr. G. J. Cherry, head of the lumber company employing Mr. Ludford and a prominent capitalist, had paved the way for a most delightful first acquaintance with the city. Judge Theodore Jervy, literary as well as legal light, visited St. Michael's and St. Luke's churches with me, at the instance of Mr. Cherry. I was most fortunate in seeing these justly famous churches under his chaperonage and tutelage, for to his familiarity with their history there was added a knowledge of little intimate bits of tradition that light up the formal record. These two churches have played such a large part in the history of Charleston, past and present, that I need not dwell on them to adorn this chronicle. The number, the size and the architectural perfection of the Charleston churches impressed me greatly. The fabric of the Church is most imposing. I was not able to judge of the vitality of the life within. They are unquestionably a monument to the love of the Church and to the cultural instincts of the people of Charleston.

But I set myself to discover the unread chapter. Crossing the Charleston harbor and setting out in Mr. Ludford's Ford, we left the village of Mount Pleasant for the logging camp twelve miles away. Here, out in Charleston County and in the once large and populous parishes of Christ Church and St. Thomas, we come upon the seat of a civilization that flourished for one hundred and fifty years before the Civil War; a land rich with traditions of culture, refinement, wealth and leadership in industry, once the stronghold of the Church. But, alas! These are now only traditions. As we ride along, we see no populous countryside, but here and there a wretched frame cottage or a group of them for the negroes, who have been left in possession of the land. With a few exceptions, there are no more large plantations, with homes of distinction,

from which went sons to Europe for education and from which came women of rare charm and culture. Scrub pines have usurped the once fertile fields. The indigo industry is but a memory. Rice culture has long since been abandoned, and here and there are the hulks of rice mills which in their day brought wealth to the owner and to the planters. Cotton culture has almost gone the way of the other products, so terrible has been the ravage of the boll weevil. But one feels that this is a disintegration that is not recent, the scars are old ones. Perhaps the enemy of this neglected country was not the Yankee soldier who took the slaves out of the rice field, or the boll weevil, but the curse of malaria. For even in its pramiest days, the inhabitants of the country spent the summer months in Charleston in order to evade the plague, and the old grave yards surrounding the churches bear a tragic record of some disease that struck people down in their early life. Indeed I do not wonder at the abandonment of a country where life was so short, even if though full.

The people in this immediate section never knew the primitive conditions that prevailed in many parts of our country in its early history, for they were people who brought over from England and her colonial possessions and from France the possession of culture and wealth that made it possible for them to so soon transform the virgin forests into plantations and to build beautiful churches. If they boasted of an aristocracy, it was not of one quickly acquired but one which they brought with them. The settlers were English and French. Sir Nathaniel Johnson was the moving spirit in the latter part of the seventeenth and the early part of the eighteenth centuries, being both a zealous Churchman and a great promoter of industry. The Huguenots began settling here in 1680, and after the Edict of Nantez in 1685 they came over in large numbers. The Huguenots had received cordial recognition and encouragement from the Church of England, and when they came to South Carolina they were almost from the beginning closely identified with the Church there.

But of the Churches! The oldest known church is now nothing more than a site, hidden away in a veritable forest of trees and undergrowth, but marked by a cross erected by the Huguenot society. Here was the first church of St. Denis, built somewhere around 1680. The Ravenel family say that their records show that Rene Ravenel was married there in 1685. Standing on the banks of the Wando river, surrounded by a forest that is now being depleted by the saw mill, its solitude and isolation only broken occasionally by a visit from sentimental and history-loving people, stands Pompion or Pumpkin Hill chapel, where many generations of the gentry worshipped. It was first built in 1703, mainly through the efforts of Sir Nathaniel

Johnson. The French language was used in conducting the Episcopal service until 1768. The present church which was built in 1763 is in a splendid state of preservation. The interior is most unique, with the communion table and lectern at one end and the pulpit at the other. Like all of the old churches to be mentioned, it is built of brick. Surrounding this church is a graveyard, where lie buried many of the ancestors of families prominent for many generations in South Carolina. This church was used as a chapel of ease.

Some miles away, in a now desolate spot and a good distance away from any white settlement, stands the parish church of St. Thomas. No service has been held in this church for 55 years; as there are no communicants, no neighboring people to minister to, and no minister. A tragic episode in the history of this church occurred in reconstruction times following the Civil War, when a number of white men were killed in a riot between whites and blacks. In St. Thomas' church yard there lies buried a man whose benefaction is enjoyed to-day. Richard Beresford died in 1721, died leaving 6,500 pounds to the Church for the education of the children of the parish. This sum reached large proportions before the Civil War, reaching some \$80,000, if my memory serves me right. This is known as the Beresford Bounty, and is still used to educate the children of the local school district. Some distance away from St. Thomas, and near the little village of Cainhoy, on the bank of the Wando, there is another chapel of ease, under the same roof as the Rectory and school house, a most unique combination. We visited this and found the school supported by the Beresford Bounty in session. Is a striking commentary on the almost deserted condition of the country that there are only seven children of school age in the whole district that was once St. Thomas' parish.

Using the logging camp as our headquarters, we visited these churches, monuments of a glory that has departed, as well as many other places of great interest. For our whole day we had the great privilege of having the company of Dr. W. H. Johnson, prominent surgeon of Charleston, whose reverent interest and store of accurate information added much. Near Pompion Hill chapel is Middleburg plantation, a place rich in historic interest. It was built by Benjamin Simons, the emigrant. Features of this plantation that enchant the visitor are a wonderful avenue of live oaks, a marvelous avenue of japonicas that must be quite unlike anything else of its kind in America, and the oldest toll cypress rice mill built in 1800. One feature not quite so enchanting, but of interest was a slave prison that is in a happy state of complete disuse. Nearby is Quimby House, where the 103rd battle of the Revolution was fought. Dr. Johnson went over the battle field with us. It was a battle signalized by the gallantry of the American forces under Marion. There was a heavy loss of men, who lie buried in mouldering mounds, traces of which are just barely distinguishable. Across Quimby bridge is the site of "Silk Hope," Sir Nathaniel Johnson's establishment, with its 95 servants, mostly white skilled silk culturists. It contained over 5,000 acres. After three generations it passed into the hands of the Manigault family, one of whom at one time was the richest man in America. Sir Nathaniel Johnson, who was prominent in the life of the colony before 1700, was responsible for the establishment of most of the parishes in the low country of South Carolina.

Adjoining St. Thomas' parish is Christ Church parish. The church, which is located six miles out of Mount Pleasant, had its foundations laid in 1707, the earliest records of the church officers being in 1708. One of these was William Capers, ancestor of three bishops of that name. It was burned in 1724, but rebuilt right away. The church is still in use, with a few communicants.

Returning to Charleston after several days pleasant

stay at the logging camp, most of it taken up with wandering around these two old parishes and musing over their proud past and decaying fortunes, Mr. Cherry took me to two other historic churches near the city. St. James', Goose Creek, and St. Andrew's. The appointments of St. James', Goose Creek, are reminiscent of colonial times, with the seal of the S. P. G. over its door and the royal coat of arms on the walls. The church was built in 1714-19, and dedicated in 1719. St. Andrew's parish was created in 1706, and the church built soon after that. In 1707 St. Andrew's had 180 families in the parish. In 1722 the church had to be enlarged. In 1755 an organ was built for the church, and a gallery added for the negroes. In 1735 St. Andrew's church subscribed 500 pounds to help out Oglethorpe with his paupers and criminal settlers in Georgia. All of these churches in their furnishings hark back to the Church of England as yet untouched by Evangelical Revival and the Oxford movement, and there is no suggestion of the displacement of the table by the altar; no recessed chancel, reredos and other things suggestive of the modern church.

The voice of the priest and the preacher is no more heard within the walls of these churches, except at rare intervals. They stand surrounded by their dead, deserted by their living. They played their part in a period that is closed, but a period that will some day be more appreciated and better understood.

ARCHDEACON DRANE TELLS OF HIS SUMMER JOURNEY IN ALASKAN RUNABOUT.

(From the Churchman.)

Archdeacon Drane, of Alaska, returned to Fort Yukon late in September after a long summer journey by water that carried him to St. John's in the wilderness on the north, Anvik on the west, Circle City on the east and to Nenana and Fairbanks on the south. Part of the journey was made on the Pelican II, with mission supplies for next year, and part on the archdeacon's runabout motor boat.

In addition to carrying supplies up the Koyukuk River to St. John's he spent some time at Tanana repairing the church in the white town.

At St. John's he built a new school house to replace the worn-out building that has stood the test of fifteen Arctic winters. The cost was about \$600 and the archdeacon is wondering where it is coming from. Koyukuk Indians and Kobuk Eskimos donated all the necessary logs.

A new floor was laid in the mission residence there. It was a tedious piece of work, as the entire interior had to be ripped out, decayed beams, flooring and sill removed and new material put in. At the end of two weeks, however, with an expenditure of only \$165, the archdeacon had the satisfaction of knowing that the residence was practically as good as new.

"Do not put my summer activity," Archdeacon Drane writes, "altogether in terms of travel and carpentry. Along the way I held services, baptized twenty-two, and married twenty-seven couples, buried three persons, administered the Blessed Sacrament some ten times. Everywhere I go I am well received, and where I can manage to hold Sunday services they are as a rule very well attended. One week-day service at Circle, eighty miles above Fort Yukon, brought out practically the whole population."

In addition to those and other duties he was able through the use of his boat to save a man's life by rushing him from Tanana to Nenana, 200 miles, against a current that averages close to five miles an hour. The journey was made in a non-stop run of thirty hours.

The Bishop's Letter.

On Thursday, November the first, All Saints Day, I preached and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. James' Church, Wilmington.

On Sunday, the fourth, I preached in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, morning and evening, confirming two persons and Celebrating Holy Communion at the morning service.

From Hertford I went on to the Diocese of Newark for a series of Conferences and addresses in connection with the Church Program.

On Wednesday morning the seventh, I had the privilege of addressing the Diocesan meeting of the Church Service League in Trinity House, Newark, and on the evening of the same day, I made an address on the Church Program at a mass meeting in St. Luke's Church, Mont Clair.

On Thursday and Friday I made addresses on the same general subject in St. Peter's Church, Morristown, and Trinity Church, Hoboken.

All of the meetings were well attended and I received a most gracious welcome from the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese.

Leaving New York at midnight on Friday, the ninth, I arrived in Wilmington at midnight on the tenth, having spent my 7th birthday on the train and partaken of my birthday dinner in a railroad restaurant.

On the afternoon of the eleventh I left for Dallas, Texas, arriving there on the morning of the fourteenth.

I was in attendance upon the special meeting of the House of Bishop's on the fourteenth and fifteenth and left Dallas on the night of the fifteenth, arriving in Wilmington on the eighteenth. On Thursday, the twentieth in St. Peter's Church, Washington, Rev. Stephen Gardner, officiated at the marriage of Mr. Harry G. Walker, of Creswell, and Miss Rena Hoyt Harding our faithful and efficient President of the Diocesan Church School Service League. I am glad to report that Mrs. Walker will continue to supervise this important department of our Diocesan Church life.

On Wednesday evening, the twenty-first, I preached and confirmed four persons in St. James' Church, Ayden.

On the morning of the twenty-second, I preached, confirmed two persons presented by Dr. W. C. Whitfield, and Celebrated Holy Communion in St. John's Church, Pitt County, on the evening of the twenty-second, I preached in St. Mark's Church, Grifton. These churches, formerly in the charge of the Rev. Howard Alligood, are now without a minister, but we hope it will not be long before another faithful clergyman may be secured for this important work.

On Friday, the twenty-third, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, I confirmed two persons presented by the rector, Rev. Stephen Gardner.

On Sunday, the twenty-fifth, at the morning service, I preached and confirmed three persons presented by the rector, Rev. Charles E. Williams, in Christ Church, Creswell.

On Sunday afternoon I preached in Galilee Mission, Lake Phelps, where Mr. Williams and several of his loyal members from Creswell are doing a very beautiful and worth while work among a group of people who are sadly in need of all that the Church has to give. It is hoped that we will be able to build a Chapel in this community within the next year.

On Sunday night, Mr. Williams and I went to Columbia where I preached and confirmed four persons in St. Andrew's Church.

The work in Mr. Williams field is going forward splendidly along all lines and the people of his congregations

are very grateful over his decision to continue in charge of the field.

On Monday, the twenty-sixth, I preached and confirmed three persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Theodore Partrick in St. Luke's Church, Roper.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley, of Clinton, who had conducted a Mission in St. Luke's during the previous week was with us during the service. From all accounts his mission was most helpful as one heard on all sides glowing accounts of his strong, vigorous sermons.

On Tuesday, the twenty-seventh, I preached and confirmed nine persons, presented by the rector, Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr., in Grace Church, Plymouth.

During my stay in Mr. Partrick's field, I was impressed again with the fact that he has made his life and ministry count in a very wonderful way in both Plymouth and Roper, and that he is affectionately regarded, not only as the rector of the Episcopal Church, but as the friend and pastor of all of the people. One of his good parishioners wrote an appreciative article concerning his work some time ago and asked that it be published in the Mission Herald, but in his modesty, he exercised his editorial privilege and left it out. I trust that he will not attempt any thing of the kind with the Bishop's Letter.

Leaving Plymouth at midnight on the twenty-seventh, I reached home in time to spend Thanksgiving Day with my family—the first whole day at home since November first.

We cannot close this letter without expressing our keen regret over the departure of the Rev. Anthony R. Parshley from the Diocese. Mr. Parshley, who was a Postulant when I came to the Diocese in January, 1915, has served his entire ministry in East Carolina, his only absence being while he served in the army as a private during the World War. Upon his return from over seas he was called to St. Paul's, Clinton where he has served faithfully and efficiently for the past four years.

During his rectorship in Clinton he has been not only a faithful minister, but a most useful and progressive citizen as well, and has won for himself a very fine place in the life of the community.

His many friends in the Diocese join his parishioners in Clinton and Faison in their sorrow in losing their leader, and in the hope that after one or two happy, useful years in New Hampshire, he may return and take up his work among us again.

Had hoped to write a longer letter but find that I must close, pack my bag, and catch a train.

Faithfully,

Your friend and Bishop,

THOMAS C. DARST.

MR. COFFIN INSTITUTED AS RECTOR OF NEW YORK CHURCH.

(Correspondence of Living Church.)

The Rev. Francis J. H. Coffin was formally instituted rector of St. John's Church, Larchmont, N. Y. Sunday, November 18th, 1923. The Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York, acted for Bishop Manning as institutor, read the letter of institution, signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, and preached the special sermon. The office of institution was preceded by a shortened form of Morning Prayer, which was said by the Rev. Richard Cobden, D.D., rector emeritus. The service closed with a celebration of the Holy Communion, the newly instituted rector being the celebrant.

Mr. Coffin succeeds the Rev. Dr. Richard Cobden, who resigned last spring, after a pastorate of twenty-seven years in Larchmont. On the event of Dr. Cobden's resignation, he was presented, among other things, with a beautiful bronze tablet, contributed by one thousand Larchmonters as a token of their love and respect.

MR. ELLIOTT REMINDS US OF OUR OBLIGATION TO ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL.

A CHRISTMAS OFFERING TO BE TAKEN.

Wilmington, N. C., Dec. 7, 1923.

You will recall that at the last meeting of the Council, great interest was manifested by all of the delegates in the maintenance and continuance of the good work that has been done in the past by Saint Paul's School, Beaufort.

Judging by expressions on the floor, it was the opinion of the majority of the delegates that the Diocese should assume charge of the school under the offer that has been made and furnish the funds that will enable it to continue its splendid work. Because there was not time fully to discuss and consider the matter it was referred to the Bishop and Executive Council.

At a meeting of the Bishop and Executive Council, held in Diocesan headquarters, Wilmington, on August 1, 1923 reports of special committees who had been designated to investigate the situation with a view to providing for the continuance of the school were received. The ability of the Diocese to finance the matter was carefully considered and discussed. It was a matter of regret to the Executive Council that it found itself unable to obtain the funds necessary to justify the taking over and maintenance of the school, at that time. Every member seemed to be impressed with the opportunity presented to the Diocese and with the fact that a discontinuance of the work would be a great loss. After full discussion, the following resolution was adopted:

"Resolved, That the Diocese is unable at this time to finance the maintenance and operation of Saint Paul's School, Beaufort, and cannot therefore assume the same.

"Resolved further, That, recognizing the value of the work that has been done by Mrs. Geffroy, she be requested to continue the school and, in order to help her finance the cost, that all parishes and missions of the Diocese be requested to take and donate to the school a special Christmas Offering, this year.

"Resolved further, That it is the sense of this meeting that further effort should be made by the Diocese to provide ways and means that will ultimately enable the Diocese to take over or to adequately support this admirable work.

"Resolved further, That a copy of these resolutions, with an explanatory letter, be sent to Mrs. Geffroy and to each parish and mission in the Diocese."

You will observe that this resolution of the Bishop and Executive Council recommends that a special offering be taken on Christmas day throughout the Diocese, the amount received to be applied by the Diocese toward the support and maintenance of this excellent work. Replying in part upon the promise contained in this resolution, Mrs. Geffroy has gone forward with the work for the year.

Christmas is now approaching and it behooves us to show, by our actions, that the sentiments expressed in regard to the school are real. The Department of Missions and Church Extension has been given the privilege of submitting this matter to each parish and mission throughout the Diocese and, pursuant thereto, I am, on behalf of the Department, sending you this letter. The Bishop has given his approval.

Will you not kindly take up the matter with your Vestry and secure their cooperation in presenting this matter to your congregation with the request that they make their contribution towards the support of this admirable work as their offering to the cause this Christmas.

The opportunity is so great, the results achieved on small expenditure are so satisfying, and the lasting effect of the effort is so real that we cannot but hope that the response to be made by our people will insure the continuance of this excellent work and the aid to and training of

the children of our Diocese who participate in its benefits.

Sincerely yours,

GEO. B. ELLIOTT,

Chairman Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Diocesan News.

WHAT THE CHURCH IS DOING IN DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

We take this item from the November 18th issue of the Kinston News: "The celebration of 'Harvest Home' on Sunday at St. Augustine's Episcopal Church, colored, brought out an over-crowding congregation to the night service that the church could not hold, so that many failed to gain entrance. The financial rally in connection therewith showed that a twelve year old boy, Joseph Simmons, had solicited and brought in the sum of \$8.05. Special music by the First Baptist (colored) choir was declared excellent."

The people of Southport were loth to give up the Rev. James E. W. Cook, as the following paragraph from the Brunswick County News indicates: "At St. Philip's Church, last Sunday morning, Rev. James E. W. Cook, who has most acceptably served this Church during the past year, preached his farewell sermon. It is with great regret that the Parish says goodbye to Mr. Cook for he has endeared himself to members of the parish, and made friends of all those with whom he came in contact, and this means about everyone in Southport. Going to St. Paul's, Greenville, he carries with him the sincere and earnest best wishes and prayers of St. Philip's for his work in his new home."

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, who assumed his duties as Rector of St. Paul's parish, Greenville, on December first, writes the Mission Herald that he was most happy to be greeted by large congregations on his first Sunday there. The Ladies' Guild stocked the pantry shelves in the rectory in anticipation of the arrival of Mr. Cook's family, and they have been welcomed by the whole community. Mr. Cook also writes us that he plans to have two special midnight services, one on Christmas Eve and the other on New Year's Eve.

St. Mary's Church, Kinston, regards itself as very fortunate in being without a Rector but a short time. The members of the parish and the people of Kinston generally have given Dr. Hartley and his family a very cordial welcome. Dr. Hartley brings to his rectorship great ability as a preacher, and it is believed that he will quickly assume a place of leadership in parish and diocese. Preceding Dr. Hartley's arrival, St. Mary's Church had a very effective parish conference, followed by an every member canvass.

In reply to an inquiry from us the Rev. W. R. Noe writes that all returns from the Every Member Canvass in East Carolina are not yet in, but that the indications are that the amount pledged for 1924 will exceed that for 1923. Mr. Noe has sent out report blanks, and the final tabulation of the figures will be watched with great interest.

The statement of the national treasurer sent out December first credits East Carolina with paying \$9,133.40 on its quota of \$19,000. The amount of East Carolina's share of the national budget is \$12,091.00, however, and we are therefore within \$2,958.20 of paying it.

There was a meeting of the Standing Committee of the diocese of East Carolina on Tuesday, November 27th, at St. Paul's Rectory, Edenton.

AN APPEAL TO THE CHURCHES TO PAY THEIR 1923 PLEDGES.

The Executive Secretary of the Diocese has sent to all of the parishes and missions in East Carolina an urgent appeal for payment of their pledges to the diocesan and general church program. Accompanying the appeal is a statement from the diocesan treasurer, of the amounts paid to November 27th, 1923. The suggestion was made that the week of December 3-10 be observed as "Pay Up Week." It can be clearly seen from a study of the table of statistics printed below that much remains to be done.

	Apportionment.	Pledge	Paid by Parish	Paid by Church School
Atkinson, St. Thomas.	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$.....	\$.....
Ayden, St. James.....	370.00	370.00	200.00	21.49
Aurora, Holy Cross...	990.00	400.00	.....	18.80
*Bath, St. Thomas....	220.00	220.00	13.00	.....
Beaufort, St. Paul....	710.00	360.00	185.19	136.51
Belhaven, St. James...	840.00	500.00	237.55	48.97
Bonnerton, St. John...	180.00	150.00	136.50	.....
*Chocowinity, Trinity.	480.00	480.00	.....	.....
Clinton St. Paul.....	610.00	500.00	50.00	.....
Creswell, St. David....	840.00	840.00	425.00	38.47
Edenton, St. Paul. .	3000.00	3000.00	2618.52	64.86
Elizabeth C., Christ Ch.	2475.00	2475.00	1900.69	368.06
Fayetteville, St. John..	4980.00	4980.00	3320.00	87.00
Fayetteville, St. Joseph	200.00	200.00	43.65	.....
Gatesville, St. Mary..	250.00	250.00	93.90	.....
Goldsboro, St. Stephen.	1875.00	1500.00	1090.27	75.00
Greenville, St. Paul...	2100.00	2100.00	875.00	.....
Grifton, St. John.....	435.00	90.20	50.00	26.03
*Hamilton St. Martin.	510.00	510.00	114.00	30.00
Hertford, Holy Trinity..	1170.00	1000.00	750.00	.....
*Jessama, Zion	325.00	325.00	86.92	25.75
Kinston, St. Mary....	3450.00	3200.00	700.00	.....
Lake Land., St. George	420.00	125.00	60.00	10.53
Hope Mills, Christ Ch.	240.00	200.00	128.50	8.16
New Bern, Christ Ch.	4575.00	3000.00	1678.86	197.13
New Bern, St. Cyprian	705.00	300.00	250.00	.....
Plymouth, Grace Ch...	1170.00	934.00	475.00	67.00
Roper, St. Luke.....	450.00	243.50	239.51	45.00
Red Spgs., St. Stephen	260.00	198.00	12.80	5.55
Seven Spgs., Holy Inno.	450.00	450.00	18.17	.....
Southport, St. Philip..	250.00	250.00	.....	15.71
*Vanceboro, St. Paul..	360.00	360.00	.....	.....
Washington, St. Peter.	4830.00	3000.00	2022.62	350.00
*Williamston, Cr. of Ad.	1155.00	1155.00	.....	40.00
Wilmington, Good Shep.	1300.00	356.80	224.01	147.86
Wilmington, St. James	11040.00	11040.00	8576.00	643.82
Wilmington, St. John..	4770.00	3000.00	2642.45	141.97
Wilmington, St. Mark..	855.00	855.00	406.35	11.00
Wilmington, St. Paul..	1905.00	1400.00	1246.45	138.38
Windsor, St. Thomas..	1290.00	578.00	130.00	41.45
Winton, St. John.....	250.00	250.00	57.00	.....
Woodville, Grace Ch...	500.00	500.00	.....	31.04
Belhaven, St. Mary...	290.00	200.00	23.02	.....
*Bunyan, St. Stephen.	60.00	60.00	.....	.....
Burgaw, St. Mary.....	140.00	140.00	95.45	.....
*Columbia, St. Andrew	320.00	320.00	238.07	.....
Edenton, St. John Evan.	250.00	250.00	65.00	14.51
*Edward, Redeemer...	120.00	120.00	.....	.....
Elizabeth C., St. Philip	100.00	75.00	.....	5.00
Fairfield, All Saints...	35.00	35.00	35.00	.....
*Faison, St. Gabriel....	80.00	80.00	5.00	.....
Farmville, Emmanuel..	540.00	540.00	.....	.....
Kinston, St. Augustine	115.00	115.00	18.05	7.27
Lumberton, Trinity ...	240.00	240.00	.....	.....
Maxton, St. Matthew...	240.00	240.00	40.00	6.24
North West, All Souls	100.00	100.00	25.55	3.83
Roxobel, St. Mark.....	165.00	135.00	105.00	8.34

	Apportionment.	Pledge	Paid by Parish	Paid by Church School
Sladesville, St. John..	70.00	15.00	.....	.....
Snow Hill, St. Barnabas	460.00	460.00	352.00	.....
Sunbury, St. Peter....	110.00	110.00	.....	4.04
*Trenton, Grace Church	270.00	270.00	.....	24.40
Warsaw, Calvary	80.00	80.00	46.50	.....
Washington, St. Paul.	400.00	202.80	33.50	.....
Whiteville, Grace Ch..	90.00	90.00	.....	3.30
Wilmington, Ascension	490.00	210.00	.....	10.67
Winterville, St. Luke..	200.00	200.00	178.00	.....
Yeatesville, St. Matk...	150.00	150.00	.....	.....
Aurora, St. Jude.....	95.00	50.00	.....	.....
Avoca, Holy Innocents	130.00	130.00	77.00	5.84
Ayden, St. Thomas....	80.00	80.00	.....	.....
Beaufort, St. Clement..	45.00	45.00	.....	.....
Goldsboro, St. Andrew	55.00	55.00	9.55	.....
Greenville, St. Andrew	90.00	90.00	48.50	.....
*Jasper, St. Thomas..	80.00	80.00	6.25	.....
Morehead City, Mission	70.00	70.00	66.57	.....
Murfreesboro, St. Bar..	50.00	50.00	19.00	.....
Oriental, St. Thomas..	25.00	25.00	5.00	.....
Pikeville, Mission ...	50.00	50.00	.....	.....
Pollocksville, Mission.	60.00	60.00	50.00	4.76
Roper, St. Ann.....	170.00	75.00	3.15	.....
Swan Quarter, Calvary	30.00	30.00	22.50	.....
Wrightsville, Lebanon	160.00	100.00	.....	25.86
Total	69190.00	57173.30	32925.57	2959.50

* The asterisk denotes that the final report of the Every Member Canvass has not been received and for this reason the pledge is supposed to be no less than the apportionment.

Due to December 1, 1923.....\$52,408.84
Paid to November 28th.....35,885.07

Balance past due.....\$16,523.77

NEWS OF THE CHURCH IN ROBESON COUNTY.

THE REV. HARVEY A. COX ENTERTAINED AT BIRTHDAY DINNER.

The members of the Woman's Auxiliary of St. Stephen's Church at Red Springs have recently had the walls of the church building done anew, which with the new roof put on last summer, makes a wonderful improvement. The ladies are now planning to have the windows painted.

A regular service is being held now on every Third Sunday at Rowland, in the lower edge of Robeson County. There are eight Episcopalians in the place but at the last appointment, Rev. Mr. Cox preached to a packed house, and there was much interest manifested. Services are being held at present in the Masonic Hall.

On Sunday, Nov. 18th, Rev. Mr. Cox was entertained at a birthday dinner in Maxton, at the home of Mrs. E. E. Cox, and Mrs. E. L. McCormac. It was a most delightful occasion, and some very useful and handsome gifts were presented him. Among these was a beautiful embroidered stole, reversible green and purple.

NEGLECTING THE CHRISTIAN YEAR.

One of the bishops has received the following note, referring to a clipping enclosed: "It expresses what I have felt for a long time, the neglect of the Church year. It may not be the case in other parishes but during the rectorship of our last two missions each one had to be reminded of All Saints' Day and as far as I know all others were ignored except Christmas and Easter."

The Mission Herald.

ORGAN OF THE DIOCESE OF EAST CAROLINA.

Published Monthly at
PLYMOUTH, NORTH CAROLINA.

Subscription.....One Dollar a Year.

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor:

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.

Contributing Editors:

RT. REV. THOMAS C. DARST, D.D.,

REV. D. G. MacKINNON, S. T. D.

REV. R. B. DRANE, D.D.

REV. A. R. PARSHLEY.

MRS. JAMES G. STATON.

Advertising rates furnished on application.

Obituaries and formal resolutions, one cent per word.

NOTICE OF ENTRY.

Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized November 30th, 1918.

Subscribers changing their addresses, or failing to receive their papers, should promptly notify the Manager, giving when necessary, both the old and new addresses.

Subscribers wishing to discontinue their subscriptions should so notify the Manager, as an absence of such notification is considered a continuance of the subscription.

All articles for publication should reach the Business Manager by the 25th of the month. New subscriptions renewals, requests for change of address and copy for advertisements should be sent to

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

A MERRY CHRISTMAS.

The Mission Herald wishes that all of its readers may have a very merry Christmas. It has been a year of peace and plenty at home. If we have shared with others the plenty that has been ours; if we have worked and prayed that peace may be spread abroad throughout the whole world; we can well enter into that peace and joy that is identified with this season.

CHANGES IN EDITORIAL STAFF.

Coincident with his removal to the diocese of New Hampshire, the Rev. A. R. Parshley tendered his resignation as a contributing editor of the Mission Herald. At the request of Rev. D. G. MacKinnon, his name has been removed from the staff. The name of the Rev. J. E. W. Cook has been added to the staff, in recognition of his great help in contributing matter to the news and editorial columns in the past. We wish to thank the two gentlemen who are leaving us for the assistance they have rendered and to welcome Mr. Cook.

T. P., Jr.

CRITICISM FROM AN OUTSPOKEN OUTSIDER.

Mr. W. O. Saunders, who says just exactly what he thinks in a paper that he publishes in Elizabeth City, recently gave his impressions of the North Carolina Methodist Conference which met in that city. He was greatly disappointed, he said, because the Conference seems vast-

ly more interested in strengthening and perfecting the machinery and organization of the Church than it did in getting the vital truths of Christ into the heart of the individual and of society. The Church seemed more interested in getting the doctrine of the Virgin Birth accepted than it did the principles of the Sermon on the Mount. It appeared that more emphasis was laid upon a right belief that it did upon the life that resulted from the belief. The Mission Herald does not judge the Conference, for perhaps no more consecrated body of men can be gotten together in North Carolina, but we must confess our sympathy with the point of view expressed by Mr. Saunders. If the church seems to the outsider to be more interested in stamping out unorthodoxy than it does in waging a fight against the sin that is disrupting the world it will justly lay itself open to this kind of a charge. The Conference in condemning a scholar who through a reverent study of the Bible and a knowledge of the assured results of modern scholarship had reached conclusions different from those of the literalists certainly gave color to the charge.

T. P., Jr.

FUNDAMENTALS.

At this time when so much is said about the fundamentals of the faith, it is well to keep in mind the fact that Christianity is a way of life. When subscription to the creeds of the Church are made the test, rather than an adherence to the ideal of life held up in the Sermon on the Mount, it will be a barren time for the Church. Christ-likeness rather than orthodoxy must be the aim. What is fundamental to Christianity? We should say that Christ has stated that for all time: "This is the first and greatest commandment, thou shalt love the Lord thy God, and the second is like unto it, thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself." We should say that goodness is fundamental, that goodness which is based on a real love of God, of truth and of our fellowman; that goodness which prefers the welfare of our fellowman above our own. The world about us is disrupted by selfishness, by hatred, by the exploitation of our fellows, by the spirit of retaliation, by dishonesty; all of which are directly contradictory to the Sermon on the Mount. What the world about us needs is unselfishness; a love that seeketh not its own, is not easily provoked, and rejoiceth in the truth. That is the very heart of the Sermon on the Mount, and it does seem to us that that is what Christ considered fundamental. When we all stop trying to reach each other and of the Church and accusing each other of intolerance, and unite in stressing the one remedy that can cure the world's sickness and distress we will have taken a great step forward. More than that, when we really practice in our lives the teachings of Our Lord we will have taken the greatest step possible in bringing in the Kingdom.

T. P., Jr.

SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVED DURING NOVEMBER.

Those paying one dollar: Miss Isabella Skinner, H. S. Ward, Rev. G. W. Lay, Miss Mattie Parker, Mrs. J. D. Cox, A. T. St. Amand, Mrs. S. M. McGwigan, Mrs. E. J. Moore, Mrs. L. G. Bonner, Mrs. E. L. Spruill, Mrs. H. B. McGlohon, Mrs. Irene A. Smith, Mrs. J. D. Grimes, Mrs. R. W. Smith, Mrs. Louise Greene, Mrs. J. W. Charles, Mrs. Z. M. L. Jeffreys, C. C. Chadborn, Mrs. N. E. Armstrong, Mrs. B. F. Bowers, Mrs. W. R. Fowden, Mrs. Charles Skinner, Mrs. T. T. Hollingsworth, Mrs. A. M. Lee, Mrs. J. R. Johnson, Mrs. C. E. Hales. Total \$26.00.

Those paying more than one dollar: Mrs. L. Y. Holcman, \$2.00; Mrs. J. W. Williamson, \$2.00; Miss M. K. Strange, \$2.00; Mrs. P. M. Pearsall, \$3.00; Mrs. J. T. Exum, \$2.00; Mrs. W. H. Long, \$2.00; Miss M. Wendell, \$2.00. Total \$15.00.

Grand total \$41.00.

KALENDAR DECEMBER-JANUARY.

"O live ye by the Kalendar,
And with the good ye dwell;
The Spirit that came down on them.
Will Lighten you as well."—Bishop Coxé.

Dec. 25.—Christmas Day	(White)
26—St. Stephen, Martyr	(Red)
27—St. John, Evangelist	(White)
28—Holy Innocents	(Violet)
30—Sunday after Christmas	(White)
Jany. 1—Circumcision	(White)
6—Epiphany	(White)
13—First Sunday after Epiphany	(White)
20—Second Sunday after Epiphany	(Green)

DISTRICT MEETING OF WOMEN IN CHRIST CHURCH,
NEW BERN.

(By MISS MARGARET BRYAN.)

On November 20th there was held in Christ Church, New Bern, a district meeting of one day's duration. While not a very large attendance was on hand, yet those who were present were indeed inspired and greatly benefitted by the worth-while things said by Mrs. S. B. Adams. It was explained to us by Mrs. Adams in a most comprehensive way that the various items which make up the Central Fund of the Auxiliary are deserving of our best prayer and most generous spirit. It was explained to us how our apportionments are made out, and why we should always meet them. Mrs. Adams put in a plea for Japan, for the Auxiliary store room, for the sending of one or more girls to a summer conference. We were urged to support the Field Department, to stand back of our officers in all lines of work, and last, but not least, to try to place the little Blue Box in the hands of every woman in the parish.

After a helpful talk from the Rev. L. G. Wood, Field Secretary of the National Council, in which he said that he always held East Carolina up as a banner diocese, the meeting was closed with prayer by the Rector, Dr. MacKinnon.

DISTRICT MEETING IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

(By MRS. LIZZIE GRIFFIN.)

On the morning of the first day of the session, the meeting was opened with devotional exercises led by the Rev. George W. Lay. Consideration was given to women's work. In the absence of Mrs. Richard Williams, the meeting was most efficiently presided over by Mrs. E. B. Ficklen. The adjacent parishes were very well represented. The address of welcome was delivered by Mrs. W. I. Wooten, and was well received. The response by Mrs. Mary Worthington, of Grifton, was quite fine. Several matters of importance in the Auxiliary work were discussed, special attention being given to a consideration of the various objects to which we contribute in the annual assessment. At noon a most sumptuous luncheon was served at the Rotary building. At this luncheon the women were joined by the clergy and laymen in attendance. The afternoon session was conducted by the Rev. W. R. Noe, who spoke chiefly of the Program of the Church.

On the morning of the second day, the Rev. George W. Lay made a most interesting address on religious education. In the afternoon the Rev. J. N. Bynum conducted a very helpful conference on Christian Social Service. Short addresses were made by the Rev. James E. W. Cook and others.

One of the chief features of the conference was a sermon preached by Bishop Hulse, of Cuba, at the last service. The people in attendance were delighted with the Bishop and with his message.

ONCE MORE!

A LETTER FROM THE NATIONAL TREASURER.

My dear Bishop Darst,

Thank you for your letter of November 30th relative to collections in East Carolina. It would indeed be a joyful thing if East Carolina could again this year pay 100 per cent of its entire quota, and I sincerely hope you will be able to accomplish this and once more set an example for the rest of the Church.

With best wishes and kind regards, I am,

Yours sincerely,

LEWIS B. FRANKLIN.

Personal Items.

There is to be a conference under the auspices of the Field Department, in Atlanta, Ga., on January 9 and 10th. Bishop Darst has appointed Rev. Messrs. W. R. Noe and Theodore Partrick, Jr., to represent East Carolina, and both of these gentlemen have signified their intention of going.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner, well known and beloved in East Carolina, writes us that he is now in charge of a group of churches in South Carolina, with Edgefield as his place of residence. Mr. Joyner spent a good part of the summer in Morganton.

Her many friends in East Carolina will greatly regret to learn of the serious illness of Mrs. James F. Woolvin, the ardent diocesan champion of the United Thank Offering. Mrs. Woolvin attended the recent meeting of Synod in Chattanooga, and following that, some of the district meetings, but since that time she has been confined to her bed. It is the hope and prayer of her friends that she will soon be restored to full health.

The Rev. A. R. Parshley left on December 10th for Lancaster, N. H., where he will make his future home as Rector of St. Paul's Church. The people of St. Paul's church, Clinton, and the other churches served by him, gave him up with great reluctance. He was the recipient of many tokens of the esteem in which he was held.

In a letter to the Mission Herald, the Rev. A. C. D. Noe speaks most enthusiastically of the reception accorded him and his family by the parishioners of his new parish, St. Paul's, Batesville, Ark. Speaking of the church building, Mr. Noe said that it was one of the most beautiful and best-equipped churches he had ever seen. The crypt has a chapel and ten class rooms for the Church school.

The announcement of the engagement of the Rev. J. R. Mallett, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and Miss Lucy Murchison, of Wilmington, recently made by the State papers, has been received with great interest. Mr. Mallett is not a native of North Carolina, but has been identified with the State since early manhood, when his father was Rector of the Church in Salisbury. He is a graduate of the University of North Carolina and of the General Seminary. Miss Murchison, a charming young woman, is a member of a family long prominent in the religious, social and business life of Wilmington.

MUCH ACTIVITY AT ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

CONGREGATION ENJOYS ADDRESSES OF NUMBER OF VISITING CLERGY.

(Correspondence of Mission Herald.)

The past three months at St. Peter's Church, Washington, have been full of various activities.

The month of September was spent in preparation for the mission held by the Rev. John Hartley, Ph.D. On the last Sunday in the month we had Rally Day for the Church School. During the month also we began using St. Andrew's Hall, a shanty frame building erected in the far corner of our church yard. This was built primarily for the Men's Bible Class which is taught by John Bragaw. The building is in such demand now by the various parochial groups that it is used almost daily.

Our Parish is divided into nine circles and the women in these circles are working to obtain money with which to erect our much needed Parish House. These activities also started during September.

The first two weeks of October were given over to the mission conducted by Dr. Hartley. In spite of the many things which were happening in Washington during these two weeks to draw our people away from the services of the mission great interest was shown, and we have received many blessings. The first expression of results was on the morning of the last Sunday when our Church was filled at the early Communion service. Another result was the establishing of the Communion service each Sunday where formerly we have had it but twice a month.

During the third week in October the district Conference was held in St. Peter's Church and was well attended.

The four discussion groups were held with good results and were conducted by very capable women. Miss Rena Harding (who then was) conducted the first discussion.

During these months we have had many visits from other clergymen. A luncheon was given to Bishop Hulse, of Cuba, by the Vestrymen during his short visit to Washington. Quite a number of our business men attended this luncheon and heard of the work of the Church under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Cuba.

The Rev. Theodore Hanunian, field director of the Near East Relief in North Carolina, a Priest of the Church, spent the first Sunday in November in our Parish, assisting at the morning service and preaching at the Evening service.

The Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, visited our Parish on the first Sunday in November and preached at the morning service and also spoke to our children at the Church School.

At the All Saints Day service we especially remembered the work of the Rev. Hoke Ramsaur and his wife and took an offering for the Hoke Ramsaur Memorial.

On the second Sunday in November, Armistice Day, with the Bishop's permission a special service was held in our Parish at which the local Battery and local chapter of American Legion attended in a body. The Church was fittingly decorated for the occasion. The music was augmented by the Washington Band. Col. Churchill Bragaw delivered a beautiful eulogy at the eleventh hour. The Rev. Richard Bagby who ministered to our boys over there preached a most eloquent sermon.

On the third Sunday in November, the Rev. Walter Raleigh Noe, our Executive Secretary, preached a most helpful sermon on our responsibility to Christ and His Church. In the afternoon he preached at Zion and in the Evening at Trinity Parish House, Chocowinity.

The Every Member Canvass was conducted according to schedule on the fourth Sunday in November, immediately after the Morning service. The results so far are improvements on the last canvass, but as elsewhere, we feel

that we have much room for improvement.

Our Young People's Service League has organized under the presidency of Miss Eva Hackney. They meet in St. Andrew's Hall every Sunday evening at six thirty. On the first Sunday in December, Mr. Ham, of the Ham-Ramsay Evangelistic party, who is conducting evangelistic meetings in Washington, visited our Service League and gave a very interesting talk.

On the twentieth of November at 10:30 in the morning, Miss Rena Harding, daughter of the late Rev. Nathaniel Harding, Rector of our Parish for forty-three years, was united in Holy wedlock to Mr. Harry Walker, of Creswell, North Carolina, by the Rt. Rev. Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. Stephen Gardner, Rector of the Parish. We wish her all the blessings and happiness that can come to her but regret that she leaves our city and Parish to live elsewhere. We congratulate Creswell for gaining her as a citizen and member of the Church.

The Bishop of the Diocese spent Friday night, November the twenty-third in our city and had a private confirmation service Saturday morning at which two persons received the Apostolic Rite of Confirmation.

On Thanksgiving Day the children of the Parish had their service at ten o'clock at which they brought can goods to be sent to our children at Thompson Orphanage. The Church School also made an offering of twenty-five dollars for Thompson Orphanage.

The eleven o'clock service on Thanksgiving Day was very well attended and a good offering was presented for Thompson Orphanage.

The choir and organist presented the second musicale of this season on the evening of the first Sunday in December.

WANTS US TO HAVE LITERATURE ON MINISTRY OF HEALING.

Winterville, N. C., Nov. 16th, 1923.

Rev. Theodore Partrick, Jr.,

Dear Sir: In accordance with your invitation for replies on the article "that we might have some writing in your paper on Spiritual Healing" we wish to say, we would be glad to have it so. Jesus says, "This kind cometh not forth but by prayer and fasting." We are sure to find in the study of the ministry of healing strength for soul and body. For we know that a certain portion of time each day spent in quiet communion with God; reading, prayer and meditation is the greatest means of spiritual growth. We are looking forward to seeing some of this literature in the Mission Herald.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY,
St. Luke's, Winterville, N. C.

MRS. METRAH MAKELY.

On October 9th, 1923, Mrs. Metrah Makely passed from this life into rest eternal.

Our Heavenly Father has taken into His keeping another faithful and useful member of the Dime Society of St. Paul's Parish, Edenton, N. C.

Be it Resolved: That we express as a body our appreciation of her never failing interest and willing service to this society and keep in our hearts the memory of this sweet, gentle, Christian woman as she lived among us;

That we extend our sympathy to each member of her family in their irreparable loss and we trust that they may all meet her again where "are they that do His commandments, that they may have a right to the tree of life and may enter in through the gates into the City."

That a copy of these resolutions be sent to each member of her family, kept on our minutes, published in the Mission Herald and the Edenton papers.

MARION B. SHEPARD.
PATTIE W. WARREN.

CAN IT BE A TRUE INDEX?

REFLECTIONS ON THE DISTRICT MEETINGS BY
THE REV. J. N. BYNUM.

Looking back over the work of the Field Department during the two months campaign just ended, we can ask again the questions asked members of the conference team. Were the District Meetings worth while? Did they accomplish the thing for which they were planned? Do the results justify the cost to the Diocese? The answer cannot be given with a definite "yes" or "no". In a measure the meetings were a success. The results, as in all educational work, cannot be determined.

If the Field Department did not succeed in getting information about the Church's program to all the people of the Diocese, it was not the fault of the Department. Its workers were there with the information, the people were not there to get it. Though all that could be desired was not accomplished, some things the Department did not set out to learn were revealed. The appalling indifference with which the program was met by some of the clergy and most people of the Diocese was such as to occasion grave concern.

The attendance at the twelve meetings held was 1200, allowing a margin of forty for error in counting. The attendance by faithful ones was from one to four times in this count; attendance of the Woman's meetings was not included. The Church membership in those towns alone where the meetings were held is 3762, according to the 1922 Journal. The meetings were planned to carry the program of the Church as near within reach of the whole membership of the Diocese as possible. Only about 800 out of 6257 communicants in the Diocese took advantage of the opportunity to hear a program few dioceses have undertaken to give its people. Can it be that this is a true index of the people's attitude toward the work of their Church they claim to love so much? The Officers of the Diocese, especially the Bishop and Executive Secretary, have a right to be disappointed, if they are not, in the interest manifested.

There are other things to be seen which do not tend to make us happy in our hopes to accomplish the best possible things for God in our Diocese which may be given as reasons for this small attendance. Sometimes indifference and lack of readiness to cooperate reveal themselves where least expected, and faithfulness and loyalty where not looked for. Lack of interest and proper support among the Clergy was the first handicap observed. A few ministers only casually announced the conferences as requested. They did not work at all to arouse interest. The conferences were treated as a matter of little significance! Parish affairs were too important to give place to Diocesan and General Church work. Community and congregational affairs were allowed to throw the conferences into oblivion. In every place where the rector was not interested the attendance was shamefully small. People said they did not know about them. This was also true with the District Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen in a few cases. But whenever the District Chairman and the Rector were interested the meetings were fine and helpful.

The trouble cannot always be laid at the rector's door by any means. Inattentiveness to announcements, failure to read with interest Diocesan notices in the Mission Herald are prominent practices of Church people. Worldly mindedness and love of pleasure crowd the Church and its work out of their lives. They heard the announcement of the meeting but "forgot it." Why didn't they forget about some of the other meetings they heard about? Because their heart was fixed on them. "Where a man's treasure is, there will his heart be also." God gets only the residue of what we have in this day—our attention,

our time, our means, our sacrifice. And so the people were not there.

Have you given thought, dear Rector and Church Member, what the result of your indifference is? Has it ever occurred to you that it minimizes your Church's achievements? Has it ever occurred to you that it makes heavier your Bishop's already heavy work? I believe if you think you will realize this is true. I believe if you once realize it you will respond at the next opportunity to help in the Master's work and to cooperate with your leaders to this end.

J. N. B.

THE PEOPLE OF NEW BERN DEEPLY MOVED BY
DR. HARTLEY'S SERMONS.

(From the New Bern Sun-Journal.)

From 7:45 a. m. until 9:30 o'clock last night, almost constantly people surged about the precincts of Christ Church where the Rev. Dr. John Hartley delivered fine addresses. With great cogency and fervor the fundamentals of the Christian faith were presented. Saneness and reasonableness of these discussions carry conviction. Few men have the genius to popularize theological principles and propositions as does Dr. Hartley. All classes of the ministry are flocking to his ministry, the charm of which is the ease with which he makes difficult and abstruse truth intelligible to the average Christian. With marvelous lucidity of thought and moving eloquence he compels the closest attention for an hour or more and the statement is often heard that the worst point the preacher made was his stopping point.

Last night every available seat was taken and the crowding at the back of the church caused many to turn away disappointed. Additional seating capacity is promised for tonight when Dr. Hartley will, by request, repeat some parts of his address on "Under the Two Flags."

That interest is increasing in the service is evidenced by the fact that every day this week there will be a service of holy communion at 7:45 o'clock in the morning in addition to the usual services and sermons at 10 a. m. and 8 p. m.

The helpful and interesting features of the "question box" will be continued all the week with special hours designated for the rector and missionary to deal with inquirers after instruction in righteousness and on baptism and confirmation.

At the afternoon service yesterday Dr. Hartley made a wonderful appeal for the rights of children and among other things he said:

"Every child has the divine right to be decently born. It is worth while to recognize the laws of heredity and variation in producing the highest and most profitable types of flowers, fruits, grains and livestock and the human stock, can and should be vastly improved. We are busy enlarging our parishes and hospitals because we ignore one great source of crime and disease.

"The greatness of every state lies in a clean, robust fatherhood and motherhood. The State has a right to demand a better race, has a right to culminate the causes that degenerate, and to firmly establish those principles which will secure for every child a fair chance to begin life's race at a decent angle and without any handicap of mischievous hereditary taint.

It was a brave and powerful challenge to a too common condition, and deeply stirred the sympathetic audience which crowded the church.

Behind every perfectly phrased sentence Dr. Hartley has a dynamic power of intense conviction, and his diction is as choice as his rhetoric is faultless.

There is nothing that wounds or offends but always the thought persists that in some subtle way the speaker is interpreting the listener to himself.

PASTORAL LETTER OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

(Adopted and sent out from recent meeting in Dallas, Tex.)

We are aware of the widespread distress and disturbance of mind among many earnest Church people, both clerical and lay, caused by several recent utterances concerning the Creeds. Moreover, we have been formally appealed to by eminent laymen as the Chief Pastors of the Church, solemnly pledged to uphold its faith, for advice and guidance with regard to the questions thus raised.

We, therefore, put forth these words of explanation and, we trust, of re-assurance.

1. A distinction is to be recognized (as in the Catechism) between the profession of our belief IN, i. e. of entire surrender to the triune God, and the declaration that we BELIEVE certain facts about the operation of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, our Creator, Redeemer, and Sanctifier. The former is far more important as expressing our relation and attitude towards the Personal God. But the affirmation of the facts, declared by Holy Scripture, and a part of the belief of the Christian Church from the beginning, is of vital importance to faith and life. The Christian faith may be distinguished from the forms in which it is expressed as something deeper and higher and more personal, but not by contradicting the terms in which it has always been expressed.

2. The Creeds give and require no theories or explanations of the facts which they rehearse. No explanation is given of the Trinity. HOW God is at the same time absolutely One in His Spiritual Being, and yet exists in a three-fold manner; nor concerning the incarnation of the MANNER in which the Divine and Human natures are linked together in the One Person of our Lord Jesus Christ; nor of the nature of the resurrection body, Christ's or ours.

3. The shorter Apostles' Creed is to be interpreted in the light of the fuller Nicene Creed. The more elaborate statements of the latter safeguard the sense in which the simpler language of the former is to be understood, for instance with reference to the term: "The Son of God."

4. Some test of earnest and sincere purpose of discipleship, for belief and for life, is reasonably required for admission to the Christian Society. Accordingly, profession of the Apostles' Creed as a summary of Christian belief, stands and has stood from early days along with renunciation of evil and the promise of obedience to God's Commandments as a condition of Baptism.

5. A clergyman, whether Deacon, Priest, or Bishop, is required as a condition of receiving his ministerial commission to promise conformity to the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church. Among the offences for which he is liable to be presented for trial is the holding and teaching, publicly or privately and advisedly, doctrine contrary to that of this Church. Individual aberrations, in teaching or practice, however, are regrettable and censurable but should not be taken to supercede the deliberate and written standards of the Church. It is irreconcilable with the vows voluntarily made at ordination for a minister of this Church to deny, or to suggest doubt as to, the facts and truths declared in the Apostles' Creed.

6. To deny, or to treat as immaterial belief in the Creeds in which at every regular service of the Church both minister and congregation profess to believe, is to trifle with words and cannot but expose us to the suspicion and danger of dishonesty and unreality. Honesty in the use of language—to say what we mean and mean what we say—is not least important with regard to religious language, and especially in our approach to Almighty God however imperfect to express divine realities we may recognize human words to be. To explain away the statement, "Conceived by the Holy Ghost and born of the Virgin Mary," as if it referred to a birth in the ordinary way, of two human parents, under, perhaps, exceptionally holy con-

ditions, is plainly an abuse of language. An ordinary birth could not have been so described, nor can the words of the Creed fairly be so understood.

7. Objections to the doctrine of the Virgin Birth, or the bodily Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ, are not only contrary to the Christian tradition, but have been abundantly answered by the best scholarship of the day.

8. It is not the fact of the Virgin Birth that makes us believe in our Lord as God; but our belief in Him as God makes reasonable and natural our acceptance of the fact of the Virgin Birth as declared in the Scriptures and as confessed in the Creed from the earliest times.

9. The Creed witnesses to the deliberate and determined purpose of the Church not to explain but to proclaim the fact that the Jesus of history is none other than God and Saviour, on whom, and on faith in whom, depends the whole world's hope of redemption and salvation.

10. So far from imposing fetters on our thought, the Creeds, with their simple statement of great truths and facts without elaborate philosophical disquisition, give us a point of departure for free thought and speculation on the meaning and consequences of the facts revealed by God. The Truth is never a barrier to thought. In belief, as in life, it is the Truth that makes us free.

NEWS OF THE PLYMOUTH FIELD

The Preaching Mission conducted in St Luke's Church, Roper, by the Rev. A. R. Parshley, beginning Sunday, November 18th, was a very gratifying success. There were three services each day: Holy Communion at 7:30 A. M., Prayer and meditation led by Mr. Parshley in the afternoon, and the preaching service in the evening. The attendance at all of these services was good. On the last day of the mission chairs had to be placed in the aisles of the church to accommodate the congregations. Mr. Parshley's sermons were all laid on the fundamental basis of the teachings of Jesus found in the Sermon on the Mount.

The new steam heating system installed in Grace Church, Plymouth, is now in use, and is giving great satisfaction. The comfort of the church has doubtless been a contributing factor to the recent gratifying growth in the size of the congregations worshipping in this church.

Bishop Darst, on his recent visits to this field, was greeted by large congregations, in spite of the fact that they were made on week nights.

The ladies of Grace Church had their annual bazaar on December 7th, realizing a good sum from the sale of articles suitable for Christmas presents, and from serving a turkey dinner. The ladies of the church have raised in the neighborhood of \$600.00 this year for parochial objects.

The Thanksgiving offering for the Thompson Orphanage in the churches at Roper and Plymouth was larger this year than ever before. Thanksgiving services were held in both places by the Rector, the churches being appropriately decorated.

The Every Member Canvass was held in St. Luke's on November 25th, the one in Grace Church on December 9th. While the final figures are not yet available, the outlook is that there will be an increase in the amount of money pledged. Much interest was taken in the canvass. It has found its place as a real institution.

Grace Church held its annual parish meeting on Thursday night, December 6th, discussing and adopting its budget for the year 1924. The vestry was elected to serve for the coming year. Dr. W. H. Ward will continue to serve as Senior Warden, and Mr. W. R. Hampton as Junior Warden.

The winter embargo on magazines for St. Stephen's Mission, Fort Yukon, Alaska, has been lifted, as the government has provided facilities for delivering second class mail all the year round. The need for good reading matter is so urgent that Dr. Burke wired the Periodical Club when the new mail service was assured.

FULL REPORT OF WOMAN'S MEETING AT CONVOCA-TION OF EDENTON.

(By Miss Adelaide Watson.)

The first meeting was the service at Church of the Holy Cross on evening of November 6th. The sermons were by Rev. Mr. Heyes of Hyde County.

The first business meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary was at 9:30 morning of the 7th, held in Cherry Hall.

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mrs. Richard Williams, devotional exercises conducted by Rev. T. N. Brincefield, Chaplain of the Convocation. He also made a splendid talk on the great work that is being done by the women of the Church. Then following the roll call to which 23 delegates responded. A cordial and sincere address of welcome was made by Mrs. L. T. Thompson. To this Mrs. Lizzie Griffin, from Greenville, responded. The President made a short address to the Auxiliary before proceeding with the business. This was followed by the reading of minutes of the last Convocation by Miss Adelaide Watson, Secretary pro tem.

Mrs. Helen Turnage, Mrs. Mary Worthington and Mrs. Otis Mann were appointed Courtesy Committee. Reports of the Parishes were then read, which were very encouraging, showing that the women's work is going forward. The report of the Chairman of the Japanese Emergency Relief Fund was read which showed that up to date \$414.95 had been received.

Mrs. Williams then explained the object, purpose and benefits of the "Get-together" District Meetings of which

Mrs. B. T. Cox, of Winterville, is the originator. She urged that these meetings be held regularly in the respective Districts. She also requested that we pray for leaders so much needed, in the rural districts, especially. She stressed that all Parishes pay their assessments before the 31st of December, as the books will be closed at that time. The Auxiliary then adjourned to attend the 11 o'clock service in the Church. At 1 o'clock a most sumptuous dinner was served on the church lawn.

At 2:30 we re-assembled for business. The President opened the session with the U. T. O. prayer. There was a continuation of Parish reports. The President then read Mrs. Shackelford's paper "Japan our Responsibility," as these stricken people are in dire need of every help we should show Bishop McKim that we stand ready to give every assistance possible.

Mrs. Sitterson, Chairman of the Social Service work for the women being absent, our President gave a talk regarding the work.

Miss Minnie Albertson, our Educational Secretary, made an interesting address urging every parish to elect an Educational Secretary, also that they hold discussion groups. She insisted that the book "Christian Stewardship" be studied during Advent season. The President advised that each Parish appoint a Secretary for the Mission Herald and Spirit of Missions.

Rev. W. H. Wheeler, Supt. of the Thompson Orphanage, spoke to us about the Orphanage and its work. He very clearly set forth the needs of the Institution, including new buildings, laundry, heating plant, etc. He was pleased to inform us that the following resolution had been passed by the men in session that day:

Resolved: That this Convention having heard from Mr. Wheeler the story of the Thompson Orphanage and its present needs, it is the sense of the Convocation, that the Bishop and Executive Council or the Diocesan Council consider, if in their vision same is approved, the propriety and the necessity for the appointment of a large and representative Committee of laymen, with instruction to collect and secure the pledge of funds for immediate and future needs for this Institution.

Mr. Wheeler strongly urged that the Dioceses of East

Carolina and North Carolina martial their forces to an active realization of their responsibility in regard to this most important Orphanage work.

Mrs. Griffin suggested that each Parish appoint a Committee to secure donations for the Orphanage.

The Courtesy Committee read a note of thanks to the good people of Aurora for the splendid entertainment of the Convocation.

The Auxiliary then closed with prayer to meet again next fall at St. George's, Hyde County.

MRS. CARDWELL WRITES ABOUT LITERATURE FOR DISCUSSION GROUPS.

Wilmington, N. C., November 28th, 1923.

To the Women of the Diocese of East Carolina, Convocation of Wilmington.

On December second, our Advent season begins, and during this season we should at least make a beginning in our study of the Church Mission, thus taking up our obligation of "Showing the Way, Seeking the Truth, Living the Life."

If many of us are busy with preparations for Christmas, and discussion groups seem impossible at present, why not use the alternative suggested by the Department, of holding the Program Meetings for large or entire Parish Groups?

One parish is holding a series of such meetings, and I think the men are to have the lion's share on the programs, which is quite proper as their share of Christmas preparations is purely mechanical, consisting of a spasmodic and oft repeated arm movement.

The Educational Department is also offering Dramatic Programs containing detailed suggestions of Bible Reading, Hymns, Recitations, Tableaux, or Pageants with costume hints, etc.

The following addresses will be useful in carrying out plans of this nature:

Plays and Recitations, price 10 cents. Church Mission Publishing Company, 211 State Street, Hartford, Conn.

Voices from Everywhere, price 25 cents. Educational Department, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Missionary Programme Material, price 50 cents. Missionary Education Movement, 156 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

The idea is to use these Program Meetings not as entertainers only, but as forerunners of missionaries leading to further activities and deeper interest in the Spread of the Kingdom.

In looking over the large amount of informational material, Japan naturally looms large. The November Spirit of Missions says, "'Unprecedented Opportunity' is not too strong a phrase to describe the present situation!" The October issue of the same magazine publishes Dr. Sturgis' restatement of the Books for Study as recommended by the National Council. This list may be found on page 700, October Spirit of Missions.

Creative Forces in Japan, by Galen M. Fisher, is the Department of Missions' new book. It is to follow a study of the Program of the Church.

If your Parish has not used the Story of the Program, or The Program Presented, a free copy can be obtained from the office of Mr. Noe, our diocesan secretary, or write your educational secretary, and one will be forwarded for the use of the Parish.

Let us try to keep in touch with our leaders, to know what is being done and what is needed, that we may intelligently direct our energies.

Faithfully yours,
ETHEL P. CARDWELL,
Educational Secretary.

P. S. If you have not already done so, please let me know what study has been done by your group since Jan. 1st, last.

THE INTERESTING STORY OF HOW CHRISTMAS
CAME TO BE UNIVERSALLY CELEBRATED ON
DECEMBER 25TH.

(By William Hoster.)

Christmas this year is unique from the fact that in theory for the first time in 350 years practically all of Christendom will celebrate the day on December 25th. This means that 125,000,000 of people connected with all of the Eastern Orthodox National Churches of which the Greek and the Russian are chief, will join their hymns of happiness and mingle their praise with those other hundreds of millions of Christians throughout the world who in 1582 accepted the Gregorian calendar.

In that year the Pope, Gregory XIII, caused a study to be made of the Julian calendar which had been marking the passage of time since 45 B. C. and promulgated the new or Gregorian calendar which from that day to this has caused a gap of fourteen days between Christmas, as observed in the Eastern and Western Churches.

In May last what is reported to have been a Pan-Orthodox Congress of all the Eastern Orthodox National Churches met and adopted the Gregorian calendar, the change going into effect on October 14th last. The Ruthenian Uniat Catholic Church, is said to have been the only member of the great Eastern family to decline to make the change.

It has been necessary above to use the words "in theory". Chaotic conditions prevailing in many of the Eastern National Churches have made a change so radical as this very difficult of accomplishment in so short a period. The Russian Church and branches in allegiance with Constantinople with others representing a large majority of communicants of the Eastern Churches will put the change in effect. The Greek Church itself and others of the family while they are understood in principle to have accepted the change have thus far been unable to reorganize their calendar of observances. In America it is probable that none of the branches here of Eastern Churches will make the change this year. Conditions in these churches are peculiarly disturbed and at least another year will elapse before the more than 2,000,000 of these peoples in America can join with the Christian people about them in united celebration of the Blessed Christmastide.

It may be interesting to note that among Eastern Catholics in the United States there are more than 500,000 Russians; 300,000 Ruthenians; 200,000 Roumanians and 100,000 each of Hungarians and Syrians beside many other nationals. These peoples are so numerous in certain communities that beyond doubt when all are united in the celebration of Christmas on December 25th American traditional observance will be affected by the colorful lore and customs of these people.

The Julian and consequently our Gregorian calendar was derived from the Egyptians after the latter had been conquered by the Romans. The Egyptian calendar included 360 days divided into twelve thirty day months, beyond which extended five days of festival holidays. Julius caused the first confusion in the calendar by making these five extra days the thirty-first days of January, March, May, September and November. Even thus amended the Egyptian system was so great an improvement over the Roman that the Senate renamed Julius Caesar's birth month Julius, (July) in his honor.

Augustus Caesar, his successor, was so jealous of the honor thus won by Julius in tinkering with the calendar that he had his birth month renamed August for him. Alas for his vanity, it had then only thirty days! To have his distinction parallel that of Julius he filched a day from February giving August its thirty-one days but reducing poor February to a scant twenty-eight days "until leap year gives it twenty nine." The plan of Augustus added a day

to his quarter of the year. The Senate besought him to find some way to add a day to February. He declined but suggested that the thirty-first day of November might be moved to December thirty-first, and this was done.

Even with the changes made under the direction of Pope Gregory a striking feature of which is the introduction of an extra day in February every four years to cover its inaccuracies, the calendar is far from perfect and many ingenious projects are offered from time to time to normalize and simplify our mode of noting the passing days. The change begun this year in the Eastern Orthodox churches which presently will mean world-wide adoption of the Gregorian calendar will probably be followed then by equally world-wide improvement.

Most of us, and especially the whole Christian world may leave the problems involved to mathematicians and astronomers. To us there is a basis for added gladness to the Christmas celebration of this year because so many tens of millions of fellow Christians join with us in simultaneous welcome to the Babe of Bethlehem.

NEWS NOTES OF THE CHURCH FROM HERE AND
THERE.

When Bishop McDowell visited Livingston, Alabama, this fall the Methodist pastor offered his church for the service, all other services in the town being suspended. Twenty-two years ago the same pastor gave his church to Bishop Barnwell, and Livingston still remembers the sermon.

The ordinary telephones of the city system in Salina, Kansas, are used to transmit the sermons from Christ Cathedral, by a special connection which any one may ask for at service time.

Two vestrymen of Trinity Church, Trinidad, Colorado, have been ordained to the diaconate. They are continuing their studies for the priesthood.

Acknowledging a gift of wool and knitting needles Miss Bartberger, of Anvik, Alaska, writes: "All the children love to knit and when I have no needles they use nails."

Shanghai Alumni of St. John's University have organized a University Club and secured club rooms, on a smaller scale than those in the United States, but none the less the first kind in China, and evidence of the fact that St. John's men are coming to be an important social unit.

The Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad in its "Employees' Magazine" has been urging the "incalculable value" of Church attendance, especially for those who have recently moved to a new town.

The Burlington, Iowa, high school has a well attended noon-period Bible class for students, carrying a full credit for the year.

MR. HOLBROOK WANTS TO SERVE.

The rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, Rev. Charles P. Holbrook, is ministering to the Church patients at the State Sanatorium and also to the girls at Samarcand. He would be glad to hear from the clergy or others who know of any people at either place.

Last night a woman sat beside me here and talked until late in the night. Three times she and her companions had turned back from the only possible ways of escape from the burning city of Tokyo, pursued by roaring flames.

NOVEMBER AT THE ORPHANAGE.

Each November the Superintendent becomes for the season a traveling man, and goes about visiting as many Parishes and Missions as possible, boosting the Thanksgiving offering. This November most of the visits were made in East Carolina, and included very pleasant visits in Washington, Greenville, Kinston, Goldsboro, Edenton and Aurora, where the Convocation of Edenton met this year. It was a great pleasure and privilege to visit the good friends in these various Parishes, and it does the Superintendent a great deal of good, whether or not it benefits the Orphanage, is an open question.

Early in the month members of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, came in a body to visit the Orphanage, and brought with them outing gowns, rompers, candy and toys for the babies, and also a great deal of happiness to all.

Again this year our very good friends Mr. and Mrs. Cutter gave each child at the Orphanage membership in the great army of the Red Cross. The buttons were pinned on each child by Mrs. Cutter assisted by Mrs. Hamilton Jones, Jr. Mrs. Jones also provided a large pail of candy for the children which was greatly enjoyed.

On Sunday morning, November 25th, the Superintendent took the service and preached at the Church Holy Comforter, Burlington, in the absence of the Rector, Rev. Thos. F. Opie. It is always a pleasure to be with the good people at Burlington.

Since the organization of the Church Service League in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, we have been enjoying very much the delightful visits from a large portion of the feminine membership of that splendid congregation.

We are very glad to announce that the Sadie Tucker Williamson Memorial Infirmary is now open and ready for use. The nurse in charge is Miss Lena Robinson, who comes from York, S. C. We are very proud of our little infirmary and think it compares favorably with any of its kind.

On November 28th, our older girls who belong to the Girl Reserves, attended a Girl Reserve Banquet at the Y. M. C. A., going in costume dressed as French Peasants.

Thanksgiving Day was cold and rainy, but thanks to our many warm-hearted friends, it was a joyous occasion at the Orphanage. Box after box of good things were sent in, and though we cannot begin to reach the record of the Baptist Orphans Home at Hopeville, Ga., where forty-two cars of good things were shipped in, yet the capacity of our little store-room was considerably taxed to accommodate the generous boxes sent by our loving friends. The Thanksgiving dinner was a great success. The children had all the turkey they could eat, and also all the ice cream they could consume, with candy, nuts, raisins, oranges and apples and all the other good things which go to make a Thanksgiving dinner complete. The Thanksgiving festivities came to a fitting close with a theatre party on the day after at the Broadway, to see Jackie Coogan in "Long Live the King."

Cash contributions received from October 10th to November 10th.

Goldsboro, Mrs. N. M. Jones.....	\$ 5.00
Wilmington, Mrs. J. Davis.....	5.00
Wilmington, C. L. Sterne.....	5.00
Wilmington, Ray Smith	5.00
Wilmington, Miss Wilhelmina Harlow.....	2.00
Wilmington, a member of St. John's Parish.....	5.00

Total\$ 27.00

CONTRIBUTIONS IN KIND.

Mrs. Nan S. Jones, Goldsboro, clothing for Carolyn, 3 union suits, 1 hat and 3 gowns; Mrs. G. G. Thomas, Jr.,

Wilmington, 5 pairs rompers for Homer Smith; Mrs. N. N. Davis, Wilmington, shoes and clothing; Miss M. G. Walker, Wilmington, 1 sweater.

ACTION OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

MEETING IN DALLAS, NOVEMBER 14 and 15.

Three missionary bishops were elected: For Spokane, the Rev. Edward M. Cross, rector of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul, Minn. Suffragan for Tokyo, the Rev. Charles S. Reifsnider, L.H.D., president of St. Paul's University, Tokyo. Suffragan for Porto Rico, the Rt. Rev. Manuel Ferrando, who with episcopal orders of the Reformed Episcopal Church had been the head of the "Church of Jesus" in Porto Rico, and who received supplementary consecration last spring. His election as suffragan assigns him a definite position in relation to the work in Porto Rico.

Three resignations were accepted, those of Bishop Rhineland, of Pennsylvania, Bishop Aves of Mexico, and Bishop Tucker of Kyoto. The resignation of Bishop Roots, of Hankow was not accepted. Bishop Page was transferred from Spokane to Michigan in accordance with his recent election to the latter diocese.

The Diocese of Pennsylvania will elect its own bishop. The vacancy in the District of Mexico was not filled at this time. There is to be no election for Kyoto until after the return of the President of the Council from the Orient, and the resignation of the Bishop of Hankow is to be further considered at that time.

A Pastoral Letter was issued, partly in answer to an appeal received from eminent laymen for guidance with regard to questions recently under discussion. The Canons of the Church declare it to be the duty of every minister having a pastoral charge to read the Pastoral Letter to his congregation, not later than a month after the receipt.

YOUNG PEOPLE OF ST. JOHN'S, FAYETTEVILLE, HAVE ARMISTICE DAY PROGRAM.

(By MRS. J. H. ANDERSON.)

The Young People's Service League of St. John's Sunday school held a very interesting meeting last evening at 6:45 o'clock in the Parish House.

There was a large attendance and a great deal of interest and enthusiasm was displayed. The meeting last evening took the form of an armistice day memorial.

The senior group, of which Miss Mary Sutton is President; Charles C. Lilly, vice-president and John H. Anderson, Jr., secretary, was in charge of the program. Several hymns appropriate to the day were sung, with Miss Virginia Huske playing the accompaniments. Miss Sutton gave an appropriate reading on Armistice Day, by President Coolidge, while Miss Maria Hale lead a spirited round table discussion, in which different members of the League joined. John H. Anderson, Jr., explained interestingly what the League meant and what it stands for. The motto is a very good one—"To Be True."

Mr. Norwood Tillinghast, superintendent of the Sunday school, made quite an interesting talk.

Six missionaries from the Diocese of Central New York are now either in service or under appointment.

Organ For Sale!

An organ, in first class condition, suitable for use in Church or Sunday School, for sale at a very reasonable price.

For particulars write,

REV. THEODORE PARTRICK, JR.,
Plymouth, N. C.

WILMINGTON'S APPRECIATION OF MR. COOK.

(From an editorial in the Wilmington Star.)

The Rev. James E. W. Cook, archdeacon of the East Carolina diocese of the Protestant Episcopal church, one of Wilmington's most beloved Christian ministers, will leave here today for Greenville, N. C., to become rector of the Episcopal church of that city. The Star sincerely congratulates Greenville upon an acquisition which will be hers as well as that of the church which has made such a splendid choice of a rector. That church will have reason to highly appreciate Mr. Cook, but we doubt whether it is possible for that city's people to surpass those of Wilmington in their esteem of that gentleman.

During the four or five years that Mr. Cook has been in Wilmington he has literally grown into the hearts of everybody who knows him. That Greenville congregation is going to have a rector whose personality is of such a type that none can know him but to become attached to him by reason of his fine qualities as a man and minister. Wilmingtonians were quick to recognize Mr. Cook's striking ability. He is a most gifted pulpit orator, and Greenville will soon be able to recognize him as a learned and impressive preacher of the word.

Indeed, Mr. Cook's Wilmington admirers regret to see him take leave of the city, although they are glad to know that he is going to come to Wilmington occasionally, if not as often as his friends would like. However, Greenville can but be regarded as a lucky city, and Mr. Cook's host of friends here wish for him the happiness there that he radiated here in Wilmington.

Sixty-two professional social workers who are members of some parish in the Diocese of Pittsburgh are listed in the Pittsburgh Church News.

THE COPLON COMPANY

Department Store,
Outfitters for The Entire Family,
New Bern, N. C.

Porter Military Academy

Church School for Church Boys

A Broader preparation than the public schools can give. Religious training through the Church. Widest certificate privileges. A National School at your doors. Fine health record. Unit of R. O. T. C., with infantry and naval equipment. Two active army officers.

LOWER SCHOOL FOR SMALLER OR
BACKWARD BOYS

North Carolina boys do well at Porter. 61 from 34 different towns at Porter last year. 24 of them officers.

What others send literally thousands of miles to secure, you have at your very doors.

Twelve Buildings. Porter not run for profit.

BOX 15, CHARLESTON, S. C.

Send for descriptive catalogue

The Orton Hotel,

Wilmington, N. C.

"A Home Away From Home"

Charlie Hooper

Frank Gregson

H. Weil & Bros.,

GOLDSBORO, N. C.

Specialists in apparel for Men, Women and Children.

MONUMENTS OF QUALITY

Cemetery Work of All Kinds.

Write us direct for designs and prices.

DEES MONUMENT CO., Greenville, N. C.

The Peoples Savings Bank,

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

Will welcome your business. Four per cent Interest
Compounded Quarterly allowed on all deposits.
23 Years Old. Capital and Surplus \$250,000.00.

BROWN'S,

A Store for Women,

Wilmington, N. C.

DRY GOODS NOTIONS, AND APPAREL



Eureka Dye Works, C. D. Myers, Mgr.

Cleaners, Dyers and Pressers.

Mail orders given prompt and careful
attention.

WILMINGTON, N. C.

PACKARD SINGLE SIX

16 to 20 Miles Per Gallon

15,000 miles per set of tires

W. D. McMILLAN, JR.,

WILMINGTON, N. C.





